BYTE

the small systems journal

JANUARY 1981 Vol. 6, No. 1
$2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada
A McGraw-Hill Publication

HAND-HELD COMPUTERS

Cromemco accepts your challenge, Data General

Yes, Data General, we saw your ad.

So we realize you hope to win over some of our computer business.

And we can see you have reason to be pleased about your line of minicomputers. They _are_ MINIs though.

But Cromemco produces state-of-the-art MICROcomputers.

Powerful ones.

And our micros have some outstanding advantages.

For example, _Cromemco is the only microcomputer manufacturer to support a broad range of microcomputers with (a) 5-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives and with (b) 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives AS WELL AS (c) 8-inch Winchester hard disk drives._

That means, of course, that our customers have a wide choice of disk storage capability.

Reproduced from the July 31, 1980 issue of *Electronics* magazine.

Cromemco logo on computer board shown in original ad

UNEQUALLED SOFTWARE SUPPORT

OK. That was one point.

Here's another: our stunning selection of software support. _Cromemco is the only micro manufacturer to produce both single-user and multi-user multi-tasking computers with software like this:_

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- CDOS (a CP/M-like operating system)
- CROMIX (a UNIX-like operating system)
- RPG-II (IBM-compatible)
- COBOL
- BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR
- LISP
- C
- Macro Assembler

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Word Processing System
- Data-Base Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

All of this is available now with more coming all the time.

So there you are, D.G.

You can see why we know our microcomputers will stand the test.

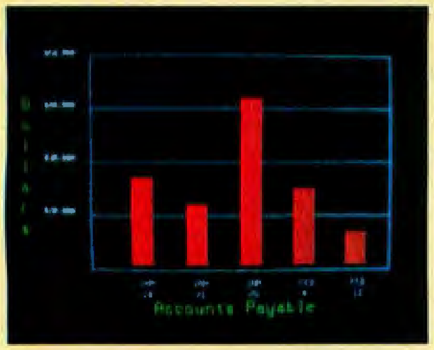
Cromemco eagerly accepts the challenge.

Cromemco™ incorporated

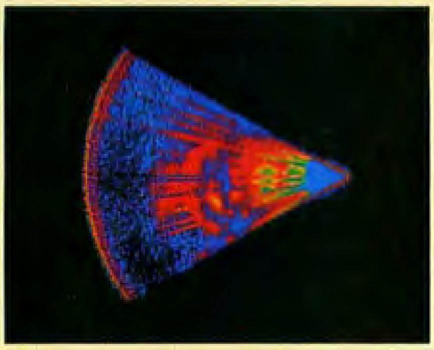
Tomorrow's Computers Today

280 BERNARDO AVE. MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 964-7400 • TWX 910-379-6988

Circle 1 on inquiry card.



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan

High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an** NTSC-conforming display.

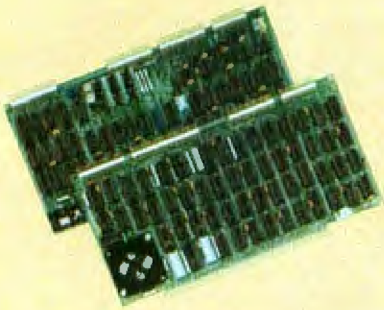
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.

Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

Cromemco
Incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 1 on Inquiry card.

In The Queue

Volume 6, Number 1 January 1981

Features

Reviews

Nucleus

BYTE


Page 34


Page 48

Page 72


Page 104

McGraw-Hill

Editor in Chief
Christopher Morgan

Technical Editors
Richard S Shuford; Gregg Williams; Curtis P Feigel; Harold Nelson; Stan Miastkowski; Kevin Cohan; Bruce Roberts; Charles Freiberg, New Products; Steve Ciarcia, Mark Dahmke, Consulting Editors

Copy Editors
David W Hayward, Chief; Faith Hanson; Warren Williamson; Robin M Moss; Anthony J Lockwood

Assistants
Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler; Karen A Cilley; Jon Swanson

Production
Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Dixon, Asst Director; Wai Chiu Li; Holly Carmen LaBossiere; Deborah Porter; Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer; Debi Fredericks; Donna Sweeney; Valerie Horn

Advertising
Thomas Harvey, Director; Ruth M Walsh; Marion Gagnon; Barbara J Greene; Rob Hannings

Circulation
Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager; Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager; Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum; Louise Menegus; Melanie Bertoni, Dealer Sales

Marketing
Jill E Callihan, Special Projects; Laura Hanson

Controller's Office
Daniel Rodrigues, Controller; Mary E Fluhr, Asst Controller; Karen Burgess; Jeanne Cilley

Traffic
Mark Sandagata; N Scott Gagnon

Receptionist
Jacqueline Earnshaw

Publishers
Virginia Londoner; Gordon R Williamson; John E Hayes, Associate Publisher; Cheryl A Hurd, Publisher's Assistant

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; William H Hammond, Communications; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; John W Patten, Sales; Edward E Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.

In This Issue

This month's cover photograph by Ed Crabtree highlights three examples of a new phenomenon in the personal computer field: the HHC (hand-held computer). Shown are (from top to bottom): the Panasonic HHC; the Quasar HHC; and the Radio Shack HHC. All three units are discussed in this issue. Other articles this month describe two other miniature computers: the Sinclair ZX80 and the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C.

Elsewhere in this issue, Steve Ciarcia describes electromagnetic interference; we describe some of the exciting capabilities of Atari graphics; and we review an intriguing new Japanese computer: the NEC 8001; plus a new regular section of hardware and software reviews.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year air delivery to Europe. $35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright ©1981 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of $1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946
Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave
Needham Heights MA 02194

MIDWEST (312) 864-3467
Hajar Associates
2405 Lawndale
Evanston IL 60201

MID ATLANTIC (212) 682-5844
Hajar Associates
521 Fifth Ave
New York NY 10017

NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706
Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227
Palo Alto CA 94303

SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554
Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd
Suite K-4
Costa Mesa CA 92626

SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210
Hajar Associates
1220 Prairie Lane
Apopka FL 32703

MICROANGELO™

·COLOR
·GRAPHICS
·IT'S HERE

SCION
8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 827-0888
TWX: 710-831-9087
OEM/Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 2 on inquiry card.

Editorial

The Hand-Held Computer

Chris Morgan, Editor-in-Chief

There's a new trend in personal computing today—the HHC (hand-held computer). For years computer aficionados have dreamed of a computer small enough to fit in one's pocket, yet powerful enough to do the sorts of jobs that full-size microcomputers do today.

Amazingly enough, the dream is coming true. There are now no less than four models (the Radio Shack/Sharp, the Panasonic/Quasar, the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C, and the Sinclair ZX80) that fall roughly into the ultra-small computer category. One might quibble with calling the HP-41C a "computer" rather than a programmable calculator, but it has all the necessary elements to qualify: memory, processor, I/O (input/output), and a full line of peripherals. Each of these computers is discussed in this issue.

Among the new crop of HHCs, the Panasonic/Quasar (reviewed on page 34) is perhaps the most impressive in terms of engineering innovations; it sports some features that many full-size personal computers don't have, such as the ability to run for long periods from battery power alone—an impressive achievement when you realize that the unit uses, not a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) processor, but a standard 6502! It also has such niceties as user-definable keys, a built-in real-time clock, uninterruptible storage of user programs, and the ability to produce color images on a color television (with the addition of an optional interface unit).

The Radio Shack HHC has its own attractions, including its (relatively) low price of $250 and its surprisingly complete BASIC interpreter. The first time I saw the Radio Shack unit was at the West Coast Computer Faire last spring, where it was being shown in its original form from Sharp. I was intrigued, but I quickly concluded it was just a passing fad. Not until I used the computer at length did I begin to realize its potential. Here was a machine capable of running complex BASIC programs—and it was truly portable! (I have to admit that a lot of the fun connected with these units is taking them out of one's pocket and showing them to noncomputer people.)

What about the practical considerations of typing programs on such a tiny keyboard? Well, at first it felt awkward, but I quickly adjusted to it. (The Panasonic/Quasar is a bit better in this regard, because the keys are spaced more widely apart.)

Speaking of attractive prices, the Sinclair ZX80, for $200 or so, has its own appeal. Strictly speaking, it's not a hand-held computer because it uses a separate AC adapter. Still, it's tiny and can be easily transported. It has become an overnight sensation in England. As our review on page 94 points out, the ZX80 has some bad characteristics, such as screen blankout during execution of programs. Even so, a student or other beginner in computer programming could learn a lot with this machine in conjunction with its introductory BASIC book (included in the purchase price), which seems to be very good.

Why all the sudden interest in miniaturization? In part, it's the logical culmination of the never-ending battle to put more and more capability into less and less space. Combine that with the recent Japanese trend toward miniature hi-fi components, and you begin to see the driving forces involved.

"For reliable data storage, I recommend systems with Shugart disk drives."

Tom Knight, President—
Nycom, Los Altos, California

"The last thing you need when you put your personal computer or small business system to work is a disk drive that you can't rely on. If the drive quits, your system is out of business."

That's why more and more manufacturers and dealers depend on Shugart disk drives for reliable data storage. These professionals don't want disk drive problems any more than you do. Shugart has a large family of drives, too—in all sizes and capacities to suit your system storage needs. For the smaller system, the original 5¼-inch Minifloppy™ stores 250 to 500 kilobytes (single or double-sided)—that's about 50 to 100 pages of printed material. Our single and double-sided 8-inch floppys store 800 to 1600 kilobytes. And for systems that need a larger data base, our 8-inch or 14-inch fixed disk drives store from 5 to 58 megabytes. No other manufacturer offers such a wide variety of disk storage for personal computer and small business systems.

Word processing, general business, accounting—big system or small, you can rely on Shugart drives. We're known as the Headstrong company for good reason. We're Headstrong about reliability, quality, and value. Ask your dealer. He knows us.

Rely on the Headstrong Company.

Shugart

475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

TM—Minifloppy is a trademark of Shugart Associates.

Editorial

The Japanese are going to continue to assert themselves in the personal-computer market with both large and small personal computers. Seiko is rumored to be working on a hand-held computer to be released later this year—and that will be just the beginning, our sources tell us. Interestingly, Commodore had until recently been planning to market a hand-held computer, but abandoned the plan to concentrate on the new VIC 20 color computer. (We saw this $299 (!) unit recently, and will be reporting on it soon. The color quality is remarkable for the price.) Look for additional entries into the hand-held-computer market from US companies later this year.

Miniature Intelligent Terminals

One of the most important trends now going on behind the scenes is the pocket-size intelligent terminal being developed by Bob Doyle and Jeff Rochliss. The unit, called the Microterminal, will be battery operated and the size of a pocket calculator. It will contain an intelligent terminal with single-line liquid-crystal display, a modem, a repertory dialer, and a printer. With this unit (which will probably retail for under $300), the user can plug into any modular phone jack and access data bases all around the country, pay bills, get news, send and receive messages, and so on. The implications of this technology are enormous. We'll have a full report on this unit in an upcoming issue of BYTE.

• • •

Our New Look

You may have already noticed some of the layout and design changes in this issue of BYTE. It's all part of our continuing effort to make the magazine easier to read and more useful to our readers. The major change is the addition of a new section in the magazine devoted to hardware and software reviews. This is in response to our reader surveys that show your increasing interest in the many new products flooding the market. This new section will give you a variety of unbiased, detailed reviews each month.

We have redesigned the table-of-contents, or "In The Queue," page to make room for the additional new material. We have *not* decreased the number of articles. They will continue to be the mainstay of BYTE, as will the many popular features in the "Nucleus" section. We have

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

Outside of the garden you need a computer that can grow.

For the average garden-variety home and hobby operation, a high quality personal computer is a real temptation. But let's face it: in the world of business, engineering and scientific applications you need a system that can keep up with bigger ideas.

Bigger ideas today mean the power and flexibility to move the micro up to and beyond the level of yesterday's minis. More memory to hold bigger data bases. More flexibility to handle a variety of data entry devices. More programming and computing power for numbercrunching and applications development. And easy upgrade to 16 bit operation when you need it.

Intersystems has that, and more. The power and flexibility of the versatile S-100 bus, with 20 slots of expandability for up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices and up to 1 Megabyte of memory, fully accessible to all users via our unique memory management system. Plus reliable Intersystems design and manufacture, and the support of our PASCAL/Z™...the most powerful Z-80™ compiler ever.

For really serious computing, our front panel provides a powerful diagnostic tool for debugging or development. Combined with a scope, it allows you to look at any location in the circuitry, set breakpoints, trigger and view one-shot events, and many other activities usually possible only with expensive logic analyzers. No wonder it's fast becoming the tool of choice for repair technicians and custom hardware designers.

Intersystems Series II is the most complete line of fully IEEE 696 compatible S-100 boards...easily upgradeable to our MPU 8000™ or other 16 bit S-100 CPU's as they become available...so you're never locked out of rapid expansion, or locked into obsolescence, by dependency on a proprietary product line.

So if you've left those garden-variety applications behind, come to Intersystems and get a system that will grow as big as your next idea. Get it from the people who know small computers...your Computerland store...or other fine full service computer dealers.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road
P.O. Box 91, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850.
Phone (607) 257-0190 TWX: 510 255 4346.

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

eliminated the "Background" and "Foreground" designations because we have encountered many good articles that don't fit either category. We invite your comments, pro or con.■

The November Cover

Much mail has come in requesting further information on our November cover. It's actually a "still," one of many extraordinary images from "The Works," a 90-minute fully computer-generated feature film. This science-fiction film is currently in production at the Computer Graphics Laboratory of the New York Institute of Technology in Old Westbury, Long Island, New York. The laboratory staff consists of a large number of exceptionally talented artists and engineers with extensive backgrounds in film-making, computer science, mathematics, and digital audio.

The digital-animation systems are state-of-the-art, using many Digital Equipment Corporation computers that have been interfaced to frame buffers. The contents of the frame buffers are recorded onto 35 mm movie film with high precision. The film will be in production for the next two years. Judging from what I have seen, it should be sensational. We thank the New York Institute of Technology for allowing us to see their work in progress. We hope to report on their graphics activities sometime soon in BYTE.

BYTE's Bits

You Can Bank On It

Electronic home banking is a reality in Knoxville, Tennessee. The Express Information bank-at-home service is a joint venture of United American Service Corporation, Radio Shack, and CompuServe.The United American Bank in Knoxville was selected as the first bank to use and market the service to its customers. For a $15 to $25 per month fee, United American Bank customers can use a TRS-80 Color Computer to access news and financial advisory services, pay bills, receive checking-account information, use a bookkeeping service, and to apply for loans. The CompuServe network provides the bank-at-home customers with a shopping list of national, international, and financial news, plus the latest stock quotations and commodities information. The United American Bank plans to add its own bank news and daily information on savings and deposit rates. Customers of the bank are issued a security pack and certificates that can be redeemed at Radio Shack outlets. In addition to the financial services, customers can use the TRS-80 Color Computer for home entertainment, education, security, message services, electronic filing, and as an electronic mail service. For details, contact Tom Sudman, c/o the United American Bank, in Knoxville, Tenesee, (615) 971-2121; David Beckerman, c/o the Tandy Corporation, Ft Worth, Texas, (817) 390-3273; or Richard Baker, c/o CompuServe, Columbus, Ohio, (614) 457-8600.■

Why not kill two birds with one stone?

If you have an Apple* and you want to interface it with parallel and serial devices, we have a board for you that will do both. It's the AIO.™

Serial Interface.

The RS-232 standard assures maximum compatibility with a variety of serial devices. For example, with the AIO you can connect your Apple* to a video terminal to get 80 characters per line instead of 40, a modem to use time-sharing services, or a printer for hard copy. The serial interface is software programmable, features three handshaking lines, and includes a rotary switch to select from 7 standard baud rates. On-board firmware provides a powerful driver routine so you won't need to write any software to utilize the interface.

Parallel Interface.

This interface can be used to connect your Apple* to a variety of parallel printers. The programmable I/O ports have enough lines to handle two printers simultaneously with handshaking control. The users manual includes a software listing for controlling parallel printers or, if you prefer, a parallel driver routine is available in firmware as an option. And printing is only one application for this general purpose parallel interface.

Two boards in one.

The AIO is the only board on the market that can interface the Apple to both serial and parallel devices. It can even do both at the same time. That's the kind of innovative design and solid value that's been going into SSM products since the beginning of personal computing.

The AIO comes complete with serial PROM's, serial and parallel cables, and complete documentation including software listings.

See the AIO at your local computer store or contact us for more information.

SSM
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 946-7400

*Apple is a TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

Maybe we ca
save you a ca

Many people have called with the same questions about the AIO. We'll answer those and a few more here.

Q: Does the AIO have hardware handshaking?
A: Yes. The serial port accommodates 3 types—RTS, CTS, and DCD. The parallel port handles ACK, $\overline{ACK}$, BSY, STB, and $\overline{STB}$.

Q: What equipment can be used with the AIO?
A: A partial list of devices that have actually been tested with the AIO includes: IDS 440 Paper Tiger, Centronics 779, Qume Sprint 5, NEC Spinwriter, Comprint, Heathkit H14, IDS 125, IDS 225, Hazeltine 1500, Lear Siegler ADM-3, DTC 300, AJ 841.

Q: Does the AIO work with Pascal?
A: Yes. The current AIO serial firmware works great with Pascal. If you want to run the parallel port, or both the serial and parallel ports with Pascal, order our "Pascal Patcher Disk."

Q: What kind of firmware option is available for the parallel interface?
A: Two PROM's that the user installs on the AIO card in place of the Serial Firmware PROM's provide: Variable margins, Variable page length, Variable indentations, and Auto-line-feed on carriage return.

Q: How do I interface my new printer to my Apple using my AIO card?
A: Interconnection diagrams for many popular printers and other devices are contained in the AIO Manual. If your printer is not mentioned, please contact SSM's Technical Support Dept. and they will help you with the proper connections.

Q: I want to use my Apple as a dumb terminal with a modem on a timesharing service like The Source. Can I do that with the AIO?
A: Yes. A "Dumb Terminal Routine" is listed in the AIO Manual. It provides for full and half duplex, and also checks for presence of a carrier.

Q: What length cables are provided?
A: For the serial port, a 12 inch ribbon cable with a DB-25 socket on the user end is supplied. For the parallel port, a 72 inch ribbon cable with an unterminated user end is provided. Other cables are available on special volume orders.

The AIO is just one of several boards for the Apple that SSM will be introducing over the next year. We are also receptive to developing products to meet special OEM requirements. So please contact us if you have a need and there is nothing available to meet it.

SSM Microcomputer Products
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 946-7400

Send + More = Code

I certainly enjoyed Peter Frey's article "Machine Problem Solving, Part 2" (see the October 1980 BYTE, page 266), which concerned directed search using cryptarithmetic. Unfortunately the program does not do quite all that it is advertised to do, probably due to omissions in the press copy.

For example, on page 268 Mr Frey stated, "It is also necessary to prepare the machine with the knowledge that blank spaces which precede letters in the first two rows should be treated as zeros." Program lines 270 and 280, however, can never be executed because of the branch instruction in line 210, which bypasses lines 270 and 280 completely. As a result, problems such as "SPEND+MORE=MONEY" cannot be solved, and an error message is generated. Changing the branch instructions at line 210 to cause a jump to line 270, instead of line 300, eliminates this problem, as long as the short word is not more than one letter less than the other word.

A second malfunction occurs in problems of the "SEND+MORE=MONEY" type: when the sum word contains one more letter than the addends *and also* is a unique letter (such as in "SEND +MORE=*H*ONEY"). The program recognizes the patterns and alters the array correctly, but the value for that letter is not displayed on the screen. A short statement immediately after a successful pattern search, such as:

```
415 PRINT @ 762+6*NL, 1
```

seems to correct this error.

K W Butcher
Canton ME 04221

*Mr Butcher's comments are correct. We appreciate the feedback....*CM

Software for the Altos

I read with great interest Mark Dahmke's article in the November 1980 BYTE concerning the Altos machine. (See "The Altos ACS 8000 Single-Board Computer," page 158.) I agree with Mr Dahmke's assessment of the Altos as a well-designed and reliable machine. I was especially interested, however, in his comments on the available software for the Altos.

I represent Avtek Inc, the software house that wrote APULIB and the bisynchronous and asynchronous communications packages for the Altos machine mentioned in the article. The software picture for the Altos is not really as grim as the article makes it appear. Avtek has written many other software packages for the Altos. Among them:

- *OPRA*—A enhancement to the CP/M operating system. It increases disk-storage capacity by 40%, disk-I/O (input/output) speed by a factor of 2, it supports a type-ahead buffer, and it provides for easy mixed-mode operation.
- *Communications Packages*—In addition to the full IBM 2780/3780 bisynchronous and asynchronous packages I already mentioned, there is a synchronous communications package for Altos-to-Altos use. Incidentally, the price of the bisync package has been lowered to $495.
- *GRAFLIB*—A two- and three-dimensional graphics-subroutine library for use with the Altos and a modified Lear-Siegler ADM-3A terminal (512 by 256 resolution), a Diablo 1650 printer, and a multicolor plotter.
- *Graphics and Scientific System*—A complete system for the Altos and the modified ADM-3A that contains Avtek's own screen-oriented editor, a scientific-paper typesetting package, and many stand-alone and subroutine packages for graphics and for the solution of specialized scientific and mathematical problems. This system also supports the Diablo 1650 printer, for graphics and manuscripts, etc, and multicolor plotters.

In addition to those packages, Avtek has plans for several others, including a financial modeling package. I think that the software that Avtek supplies makes the Altos a very versatile and useful machine. In fact, it turns the Altos into a system.

John C Theys
President
Advanced Computational Technology Inc
30 Side Cut Rd
West Redding CT 06896

Edison had over 1,800 patents in his name, but you can be just as inventive with an Apple.

Apple is the company with the brightest ideas in hardware and software *and* the best support — so you can be as creative with a personal computer system as Edison was with the incandescent bulb.

How Apple grows with you.

With Apple's reliable product family, the possibilities of creating your own system are endless. Have expansion capabilities of 4 or 8 accessory slots with your choice of system.

Expand memory to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Add an A to D conversion board. Plug into time sharing, news and electronic mail services. Use an IEEE 488 bus to monitor lab instruments. Add 4 or 6 disk drives — the 5¼", 143K bytes, high-speed, low-cost drive that's the most popular on the market.

Apple speaks many languages.

Since more than 100 companies create software for Apple, you'll have the most extensive library in the personal computer world. Want to write your own programs? Apple is fluent in BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language.

There's even a series of utility programs called the DOS Tool Kit that not only lets you design high-resolution graphic displays, but lets you work wonders with creative animation.

More illuminating experiences in store.

You won't want to miss all the Apple products being introduced at your computer store all the time. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest Apple dealer or call **800-538-9696**. In California, **800-662-9238**. Or write: Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

apple computer inc.

Letters

68000 At Last?

In looking over a recent issue of BYTE, I came across a section titled "BYTELINES" that contained references to the MC68000. (See "68000, Where Art Thou?" September 1980 BYTE, page 164.) The message that I got from reading the commentary was that the MC68000 is still in the experimental stage. This is untrue! All unreserved op codes have been defined, and the instruction set has been frozen since January 1980. The second point is that we have been shipping the 68000 in large quantities for some time now. We have no problem committing to delivery on large-production quantities.

Since those comments were based on customer inputs, I can understand some confusion. I hope that this letter will help to resolve it.

Steve Sparks
Manager
Marketing and Applications
Motorola Inc
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin TX 78721

Sol Libes Replies:

The column in question was written some time ago. At that time, two OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) that wanted to use the 68000 reported to me that they were still not able to go into production on planned products because Motorola still had not completed the 68000's design and would not fill production orders. In other words, the facts as I reported them were true at the time. I understand that Motorola is now shipping production quantities.

A System Note

One problem with OSI (Ohio Scientific) systems (most notably the C-2) has been the inability to utilize the 6502 IRQ and NMI commands from a BASIC program, via USR routines. The problem originates from the fact that the reset vectors for these commands, contained in the system's ROM (read-only memory), point to an area of memory that is heavily used by BASIC (ie: hexadecimal addresses 01XX). Thus, it is impossible to field either of these interrupts because BASIC rapidly destroys any service routine.

My colleagues and I have proposed to OSI that new firmware be produced, identical to the old one in all respects but for the IRQ and NMI reset vectors. These would be changed to point to a part of memory that is "stable" (eg: hexadecimal addresses D0XX or E0XX). However, for such a new device to be produced, it must be financially feasible to do so (the cost to be in the $0.25 to $0.50 range). So, we would like to ask all interested OSI users to drop a quick note to Ohio Scientific expressing interest:

Ohio Scientific Computers
Attn: Customer Relations
1333 S Chillicothe Rd
Aurora OH 44202

If enough replies are received, all of us may well see a new monitor device. Thanks so much!

Shaun D Black
University of Michigan
Department of Biological Chemistry
5440 Medical Sciences I
Ann Arbor MI 48109

Intercepting Raster

I very much enjoyed John Beetem's article entitled "Vector Graphics for Raster Displays." (See the October 1980 BYTE, page 286.) To say the least, I found it a unique method. However, I must take exception to one statement that was made regarding techniques for plotting vectors.

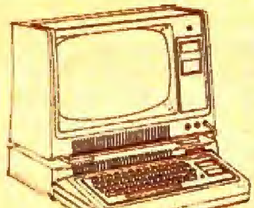
In referring to the slope-intercept and trigonometric methods of calculation, Mr Beetem states, "None of these is very good for a small computer, because many slow multiplications and divisions are needed." This is simply not true, at least not in the case of the slope-intercept method. (Note: In the following discussion, for simplicity, it will be assumed that the *X* length is greater than the *Y* length. If this is not the case, the *X* and *Y* values should be swapped; the program under discussion handles the data in approximately this way.)

The formula used in the common implementation of the slope-intercept method is $Y = MX + B$, where $M = (Y2 - Y1)/(X2 - X1)$ and $B = Y2 - (X2 \times M)$. In other words, the value that represents the slope of the line is multiplied by the given *X* value, then added to the origin (offset) to determine the *Y* position. To plot a vector, one would normally step through the *X* values and calculate matching *Y* coordinates from one end of the vector to the other.

In examining the formula, it should be obvious that if *X* is stepped by a constant amount, then *Y* will also increase by some constant value. To reduce the algorithm to its simplest form, it is best to increment *X* by 1 (because, by definition, we cannot plot any fractional points). One can, therefore, find the *Y* increment value simply by dividing the *Y* length by the *X* length.

How complicated is the actual algorithm? Not very. Unitek Ltd is currently developing a high-level graphics package

TRS-80* Model I Computer Owners . . .



Double-density storage. It's really here!

Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density rated.*

And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.

Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well in single-density* applications.

You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.

Under double-density operation, you can store as much as *350 Kbytes* of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette. That's *four times* the capacity of standard 35-track Model I minidisks, almost 100 Kbytes *more than* the capacity of the *eight-inch* IBM 3740 format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only $399.

TFD-40™ Drives

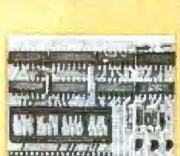
TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of **formatted** data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economically priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

TFD-100™ Drives

TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side.** Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

TFD-200™ Drives

TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.



The DOUBLER™ — This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

Free software patch This software patch, called PATCH PAK™, upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives. For single-density operation only.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call *toll free 1-800-527-1592* for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND TX • 75042
(214) 272-3421

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

*™ trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

Letters

for a commercial graphics product, and the vector routine uses this method. The division itself encompasses only fifteen instructions (30 bytes), and need be done only once, which is before the actual write loop is entered. The loop proper contains only an *X* increment instruction, a double-precision add (two instructions) for the *Y* increment, the actual write-routine call, and a simple test for end-of-vector. Since Mr Beetem is using an 8080 and Unitek's system is 6800-based, a speed comparison would be worthless. Suffice to say that the routine actually calculates the vector faster than the hardware can plot the points.

To show the simplicity of the algorithm, here is a minimal representation:

1. Find the lengths of the *X* and *Y* components of the vector.
2. Divide the *Y* length by the *X* length.
3. Set location to *X,Y* origin.
4. Set the *X* increment to 1.
5. Set the *Y* increment to the result of the division.
6. Set the *Y* fraction register to hexadecimal 80 (½ for round-up).
7. Plot the location.
8. If location is end-of-vector, stop.
9. Increment *X*.
10. Add the *Y* increment to the *Y* fraction register.
11. If an overflow occurs, increment *Y*.
12. Go to 7.

As can be seen, the algorithm is rather simple, and uses no complex mathematics in the loop.

It turns out that this method solves a particularly knotty problem that crops up in other variations (especially in a parametric line representation). When vectors approach angles that are multiples of 45° (ie: the *X* length nears the *Y* length), varying overflow rates in the two variables cause undesired excursions away from the actual vector. This creates a rough section about the points where steps would normally occur. Incrementing one of the variables by 1 eliminates any possibility of variable overflow and results in a very smooth vector.

I found Mr Beetem's logic interesting and informative; had I considered this method of drawing vectors when we at Unitek were designing our graphics package, I probably would have discarded it without careful examination, believing it too slow and complex. Mr Beetem has proven this not to be so. Perhaps the same thing happened when Mr Beetem was writing his routine. He too may have considered the slope-intercept method briefly, but discarded it, without closer examination, as being too clumsy. (Alas, it always seems that the algorithm one discards later turns out to be the variation with the greatest potential....) In this case, it happened for the best; otherwise, we would not have Mr Beetem's method to consider. I do not in any way intend to detract from his approach; merely to indicate that the slope-intercept is also a viable method for microcomputers.

Richard H Rae, CET
Unitek Ltd
POB 671
Emporia VA 23847

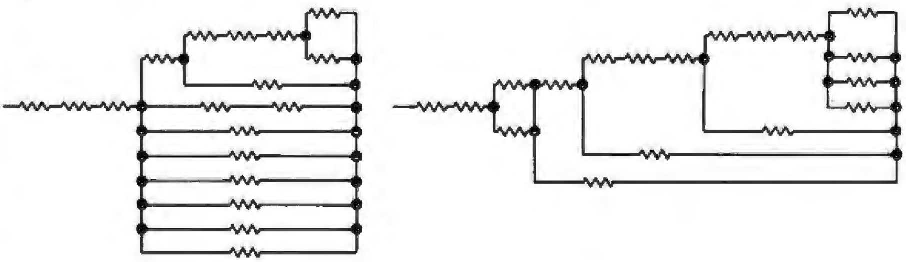
Fewer Resistors = Same Resistance

In the August 1980 BYTE, W Lloyd Milligan shows a network of twenty-six 1-ohm resistors (see "Letters," page 20) that he believes is the smallest network whose value is very close to π (pi). However, by using the same continued-fraction principle with only six parallel-connected resistors, a solution with a total of only eighteen resistors is shown in figure 1. Alas, I have been unable to find any network that starts with three in series with fewer resistors; starting with two in series, there is another solution with eighteen. All of these differ from π by about one part in four million. They all have the value 355/113.

Can anyone find a solution with seventeen or fewer?

John Fitzallen Moore
714 E Birch Rd
Lake Bluff IL 60044

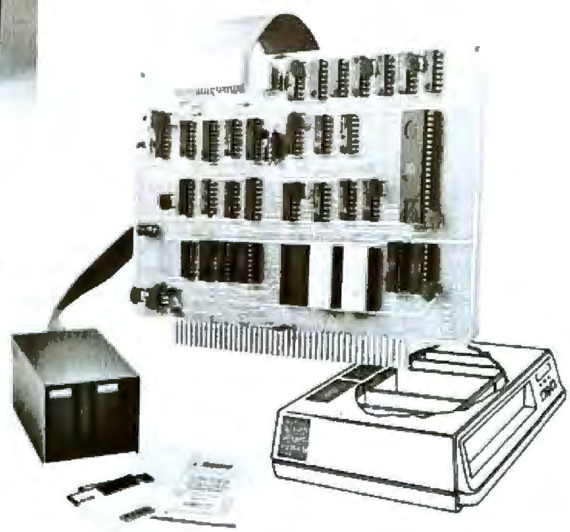
Figure 1



A Few Extraordinary Products for Your 6800/6809 Computer

From Percom . . .

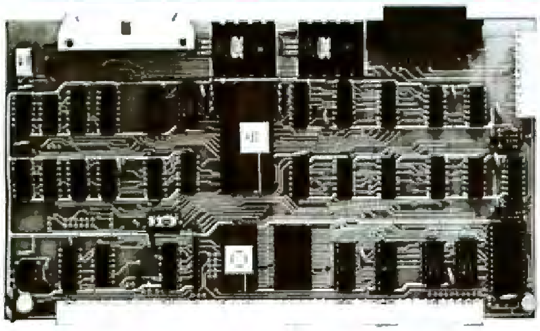
Low Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want



EXORciser Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems*

Percom mini-disk systems start as low as $599.95, ready to plug in and run. You can't get better quality or a broader selection of disk software from any other microcomputer disk system manufacturer — at any price!

Features: 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions store 102K- to 591K-bytes of random access data on-line • controllers include explicit clock/data separation circuit, motor inactivity time-out circuit, buffered control lines and other mature design concepts • ROM DOS included with SS-50 bus version — optional DOSs for EXORciser* bus • extra PROM sockets on-board • EXORciser* bus version has 1K-byte RAM • supported by extended disk operating systems; assemblers and other program development/debugging aids; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and SPL/M languages; and, business application programs. Circle 13 on inquiry card.



Versatile Mother Board, Full-Feature Prototyping Boards Circle 105

Printed wiring is easily soldered tin-lead plating. Substrates are glass-epoxy. Prototyping cards provide for power regulators and distributed capacitor bypassing, accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. Prototyping boards include bus connectors, other connectors and sockets are optional.

MOTHERBOARD — accommodates five SS-50 bus cards, and may itself be plugged into an SS-50 bus. Features wide-trace conductors. Price: $21.95

SS-50 BUS CARD — accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge. Price: $24.95.

SS-30 BUS CARD — 1¼-inch higher than SWTP I/O card, accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex connector on top edge. Price: $14.95.

The SBC/9™. A "10" By Any Measure. Circle 14

The Percom SBC/9™ is an SS-50 bus compatible, stand-alone Single-Board Computer. Configured for the 6809 microprocessor, the SBC/9™ also accommodates a 6802 without any modification. You can have state-of-the-art capability of the '09. Or put to work the enormous selection of 6800-coded programs that run on the '02.

The SBC/9™ includes PSYMON™, an easily extended 1-Kbyte ROM OS. Other features include:

- Total compatibility with the SS-50 bus. Requires no changes to the motherboard, memory or I/O.
- Serial port includes bit-rate generator. RS-232-C compatible with optional subminiature 'D' connector installed. 10-pin Molex connector provided.
- Eight-bit, non-latched, bidirectional parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Spans a 30-address field; accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices. Connector is optional.
- Includes 1-Kbyte of static RAM.
- Costs only $199.95 with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual that includes source listing of PSYMON™.

The Electric Window™: Instant, Real-Time Video Display Control Circle 112

Memory residency and outstanding software control of display format and characters make this SS-50 bus VDC card an exceptional value at only $249.95. Other features:

- Generates 128 characters including all ASCII displayable characters plus selected Greek letters and other special symbols.
- Well-formed, easy-to-read 7x12-dot characters. True baseline descenders.
- Character-store (display) memory included on card.
- Provision for optional character generator EPROM for user defined symbols.
- Comprehensive users manual includes source listing of Driver software. Driver — called WINDEX™ — is also available on mini-diskette through the Percom Users Group.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of the Motorola Corporation.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.

An Introduction to Atari Graphics

Chris Crawford and Lane Winner
Atari Inc
1272 Borregas Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94086

The Atari 400 and 800 are second-generation personal computers. In addition to the normal memory and processor integrated circuits, they contain three special-purpose LSI (large-scale integrated) circuits which make them capable of many feats of computing legerdemain. Most of this power, however, lies brooding beneath many layers of "human engineering." The beginning programmer working in BASIC is paternalistically protected from the complexities and power of the beast within. The more experienced programmer seeking cybernetic high adventure must first defeat the friendliness engineered into the machine to unleash its throbbing brute power. Without help, this can be most difficult. We will act as native guides for one region of this complex machine: the *display list*. We will show you how to generate flashy displays by creating you own display list and redefining the character set.

Display-List Fundamentals

Most personal computers use a straightforward memory-mapped display in which the screen format is fixed and each screen pixel's (picture element's) contents are provided by a specific location in memory. This is a simple scheme demanding little of either the programmer or the computer. The Atari 400/800 uses a more complex scheme involving a display list and display data. A *display list* is a sequence of commands that defines the vertical format of the video display; the *display data* is the information to be displayed.

The Atari 400/800 display list is actually a small program; it is processed by a special LSI circuit called ANTIC. ANTIC is a dedicated microprocessor whose sole function is to control the video display. ANTIC uses a process called DMA (direct memory access) to gain access to the display list and display data. The display list and display data are stored by the high-speed (1.8 MHz) 6502 microprocessor. When the BASIC programmer types GRAPHICS *n*, the operating system writes a complete display list into memory and clears the display data. The information flow for this process is diagrammed in figure 1. Clearly, the adventurous programmer who bypasses BASIC and writes his or her own display list will have more direct control over the screen.

Associated with the display list are the concepts of a graphics mode and a graphics-mode line. The Atari 400/800 supports fourteen fundamental graphics modes, only nine of which are directly accessible from BASIC. The first six modes (three of which are accessible from BASIC) are character modes which display characters in different combinations of size and color. The remaining eight graphics modes display squares of color in different resolution and color combinations. A *graphics-mode line* is a group of horizontal-scan lines which are treated as a unit for display purposes. (A horizontal-scan line is a single sweep of the electron beam across the television screen. There are 192 horizontal-scan lines in the visible area of the screen.) A graphics-mode line will contain between one and sixteen horizontal-scan lines, depending on the graphics mode involved. A graphics-mode line stretches horizontally all the way across the screen (you

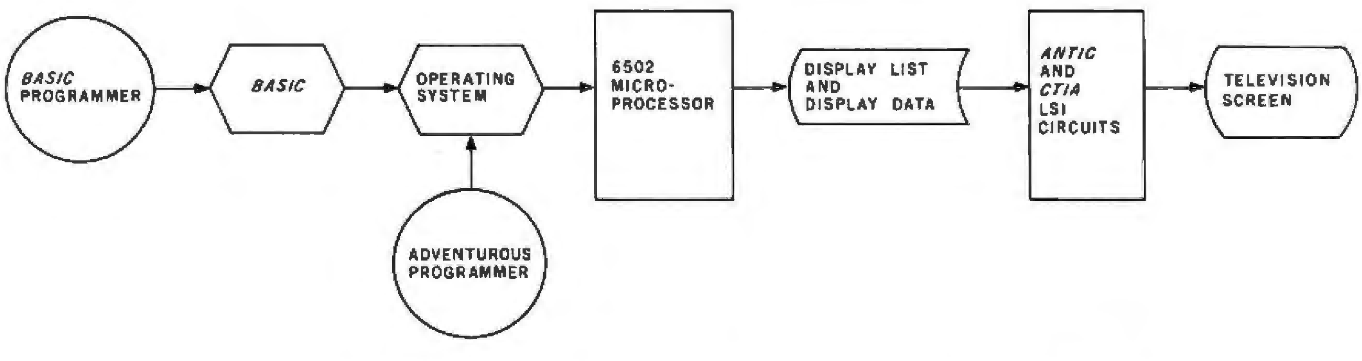


Figure 1: *Information flow for Atari 400/800 display. The adventurous programmer who bypasses BASIC gains more control over the display list and display data, and thus is able to customize the displayed image to a greater extent.*

Circle 15 on inquiry card. →

Mountain Hardware
MusicSystem™
All the Instruments Anyone with an Apple can Play
MusicSystem generates the sound of any musical instrument—real or imagined! Solo or sextet. Rock or classical. Laid-back or loud. At home or in the concert hall or classroom. MusicSystem sets new standards for computer generated music.
Digital Synthesizer with 16 voices. Stereo output. Polyphonic-multi-voice chords and note sequences. Additive synthesis of instruments. Waveforms, envelopes, and amplitudes are fully programmable for each voice to create instrument definitions and music dynamics. 32 Khz sample rate. Frequency resolution is .5Hz steps. Graphical input of sheet music on high-resolution screen using standard music notation. Print out sheet music with a graphics printer. Complete software operating system. Graphical music editor using light pen (provided), game paddles, or keyboard. Pre-entered music provided for immediate playing and enjoyment. Thorough documentation and tutorial user's manual.
Drop by your Apple Dealer and ask to hear for yourself. You'll know what we mean when we say MusicSystem is all the instruments anyone with an Apple can play!
Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.
Mountain Hardware
LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
A Division of Mountain Computer, Inc.
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600
Music I can play? Send details.
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

cannot change graphics modes halfway across the screen). The video display is thus organized as a vertical sequence of mode lines of varying height and contents. There are many thousands of possible sequences of mode lines on the screen; BASIC restricts the programmer to seventeen such sequences. Each such sequence is referred to in the BASIC manual as a graphics mode.

Display-List Details

The display list and the display data normally reside at the top of available memory-address space. Since the amount of available memory is not fixed, the operating system must keep track of the address of the display list. The address of the beginning of the list is stored in decimal addresses 560 and 561. The first 3 bytes in the display list skip twenty-four blank scan lines, which is necessary to defeat the vertical overscan of many television sets. The next byte is called the LMS (load memory scan) byte. It defines the first mode line of the display and also instructs ANTIC that the following 2 bytes give the address at which display data can be found. Since we rarely need to tamper with these first 4 bytes, we will start with the fifth byte, whose address we will assign to a BASIC variable called START. The value of START can be calculated by:

START=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+4

The bytes at this location and the succeeding location give the starting address of the display data. Beginning at location START+2 is a sequence of mode bytes which specify the mode lines for the display. The codes for these mode bytes are found in table 1. The programmer has the freedom to create any sequence of mode bytes for the display list. The programmer also has the responsibility to insure that the chosen sequence includes exactly 192 horizontal-scan lines. At the end of the mode-byte sequence, the programmer must place an ANTIC JUMP byte (decimal 65) followed by the low- and high-order address bytes of the beginning of the display list—four bytes lower in memory than the location we refer to as START.

The starting address of the display data, which we will assign to a BASIC variable called MEMST, can be calculated from:

MEMST=PEEK(START)+256*PEEK(START+1)

The display data is simply strung together in sequence; this can cause a headache when mixing modes. Since different mode lines require different numbers of display-data bytes, the programmer wishing to change a display-data byte must calculate its position in display-data memory by adding up the space requirements of each previous mode line. The BASIC POSITION and PLOT commands work reliably only with the homogeneous display lists used by BASIC, so the programmer who mixes modes must expend greater effort to use such a specialized display.

A Real Display List

We shall now illustrate these principles with a sample program and its resultant display, display list, and display data. The program is a straightforward affair which plots the BYTE logo in graphics mode 7+16. The pro-

We see it as a good way to get things done.

Apple has built a great computer. We at CCS have built a great line of peripherals and components to expand the Apple. To do almost anything you want to get done with a computer.

If you want to do business with an Apple, we've got tools to connect the Apple to standard business printers and terminals. Or to modems, for communications over telephone lines, with other computers, even with other Apples.

If you want to apply your Apple to engineering, scientific, or graphic projects, we've got tools for high-powered, high-speed math functions, and fast, high resolution graphics. And tools to connect the Apple to lab test equipment like function generators or plotters.

And we have tools to connect the Apple to the outside world, including A/D converters and interval timers with external interface.

We make components for the S-100 bus, the PET, and the TRS-80, too. We built our products to deliver hard-nosed value to the OEM, and to the inventor who knows the best, at prices that are unbeaten.

To find out how much computer your Apple II can be, see things our way. Because for serious users with serious uses for the Apple, we've got the tools.

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811

Mode	Remark	Left 4 Bits	Right 4 Bits	Color Dots Per Pixel	Scan Lines Per Mode Line	Number of Colors	BASIC Mode	Bytes Per Line
character	1	0	2	½	8	1½	0	40
character	1	0	3	½	10	1½	–	40
character	1	0	4	1	8	4	–	40
character	1	0	5	1	16	4	–	40
character	1	0	6	1	8	5	1	20
character	1	0	7	1	16	5	2	20
character	1	0	8	4	8	4	3	10
character	1	0	9	2	4	2	4	10
graphic	1	0	A	2	4	4	5	20
graphic	1	0	B	1	2	2	6	20
graphic	1	0	C	1	1	2	–	20
graphic	1	0	D	1	2	4	7	40
graphic	1	0	E	1	1	4	–	40
graphic	1	0	F	½	1	1½	8	40
special	2	0-7	0	Blank	–	–	–	–
special	3	4	1	JUMP	–	–	–	–

Table 1: *Interpretation of the graphics-mode-byte codes. Remarks are as follows:*
1. The left nybble of the very first mode byte of the display list must be changed from 0 to 4.
2. The blank mode is used to output a selected number of blank background lines.
3. The JUMP instruction causes the ANTIC graphics processor to recognize the end of the display list and return to the beginning of the list, waiting for vertical blanking to occur so it can proceed with another frame.
Where 1½ colors are indicated, the hue of the foreground color cannot be controlled.

Photo 1: *The BYTE logo as displayed by the Atari 400/800 running the program of listing 1. See table 2 for details.*

gram is presented in listing 1 (page 24), and the display it produces is shown in photo 1. Figure 2a and table 2a show the display list for this display. Since this is a standard BASIC graphics-mode display list, it is neat and tidy.

Tampering With the Display List

With the formal goal of improving the display and the heuristic goal of demonstrating display-list manipulations from BASIC, we shall now tamper with this display list. The first step in this process is to prepare our proposed display list on paper. The desired screen format is shown in figure 2b.

We must consult table 3 to determine which of the display modes will require the greatest amount of memory space. In our case, we are using modes 0, 1, 2, and 7; mode 7 is clearly the most memory-intensive mode. We shall therefore start with mode 7 and modify the mode-7 display list. It is always easier to pare down an oversized display list than to build up an undersized one.

Next, we must verify that our proposed display list does indeed produce 192 horizontal-scan lines. Consult table 1 to find the number of scan lines per mode line. Our calculation produces the following results:

Mode	Number of Mode Lines	Scan Lines Per Mode Line	Total Scan Lines
0	1	8	8
1	4	8	32
2	4	16	64
7	44	2	88
			192 Total

We now determine the mode bytes for each of the mode lines by looking them up in table 1. It is handy to convert these to decimal for later use. Our results are:

Mode	Hexadecimal Mode Byte	Decimal Mode Byte
0	02	2
1	06	6
2	07	7
7	0D	13

Listing 1: *Atari 400/800 program to plot the BYTE logo, shown in photo 1. See table 2 on page 26 for details.*

```
100 GRAPHICS 7:COLOR 1:POKE 765,1:POKE 710,128:POKE 712,128
110 A=0:READ B,C:IF B>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 110
120 READ A,B,C:IF A>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 120
130 END
800 ON A+1 GOTO 810,820,830
810 PLOT B,C:RETURN
820 DRAWTO B,C:RETURN
830 POSITION B,C:XIO 18,#6,0,0,"S:":RETURN
900 DATA 111,30,111,31,110,31,109,31,108,32,107,33,107,34
905 DATA 106,35,106,36,107,37,107,38,108,39,109,40,110,40,111,40
910 DATA 111,41,110,41,109,41,108,42,107,43,107,44,106,45
915 DATA 106,46,107,47,107,48,108,49,109,50,110,50,111,50,111,51
920 DATA -1,-1,1,97,51,2,96,50,1,96,50,2,96,31
925 DATA 2,97,30,0,93,31,1,92,31,1,91,31,1,90,32,1,89,33,1,89,34
930 DATA 1,88,35,1,88,50,1,87,51,1,80,51,2,79,50,0,79,50
935 DATA 2,79,35,0,79,35,2,78,34,0,78,34,2,78,33,0,78,33,2,77,32
940 DATA 0,77,32,2,76,31,1,74,31,1,74,30,1,93,30,0,71,30
945 DATA 1,71,46,1,70,30,1,70,46,1,69,43,1,69,46,1,68,44,1,68,46
950 DATA 1,67,44,1,67,50,1,66,51,1,59,51,2,58,50,0,58,50
955 DATA 2,58,46,1,54,46,2,54,44,1,64,43,1,63,42,1,63,31,1,62,30
960 DATA 1,55,30,2,54,31,0,54,31,2,54,43,0,51,31
965 DATA 1,51,39,0,51,42,1,51,50,1,50,51,1,50,42,0,50,39,1,50,30
970 DATA 1,49,30,1,49,32,0,49,38,1,49,43,0,49,49
975 DATA 1,49,51,1,48,51,1,48,50,0,48,42,1,48,39,0,48,31,1,48,30
980 DATA 1,46,32,0,46,38,0,46,43,0,46,49,1,45,48,1,45,43
985 DATA 0,45,38,1,45,33,0,47,51,1,36,51,2,35,50,0,35,50,2,35,31
990 DATA 1,36,30,1,49,30,-1,0,0
```

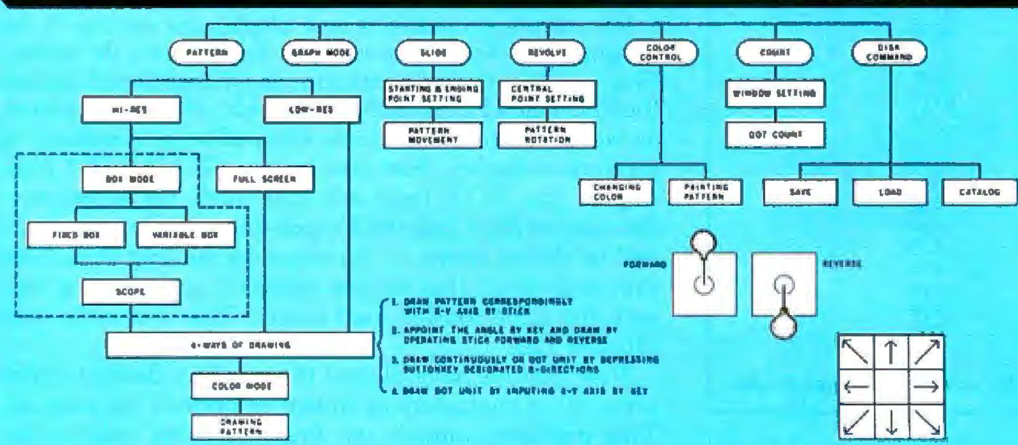
Figure 2: *Horizontal-scan line arrangement for normal- and modified-display screens. The video screen in figure 2a is composed completely of mode-7 horizontal lines. In figure 2b, the video screen is constructed from multiple-mode sections that allow a mix of images to be displayed. Refer to table 2 for details.*

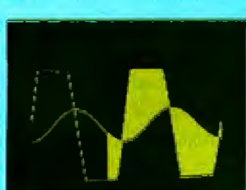
The results of this paperwork are presented in table 2b.

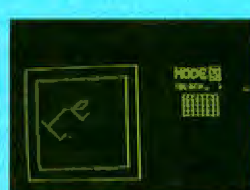
Now, at last, we are ready to write some code. Please *refer to* listing 2 on pages 28 and 30 in conjunction with this narrative. We begin by checking to see that there is enough memory available to reposition the display list (line 0). If there isn't enough, the program aborts. We then move the top of available memory down by 4 K bytes and execute a GRAPHICS call (line 20) to write a new display list and display data in memory. This procedure reserves 4 K bytes of memory for our own use later on. We then define our display strings (lines 30 and 40) and execute another GRAPHICS call to initialize our display list—which we shall subsequently modify. The series of POKEs in lines 50 and 55 define the colors we will be using and turn off the character display while we redefine our characters.

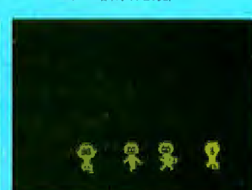
GRAPHIC TERMINAL

GRAPHIC SOFT BOX-I (12K LEVEL)









POCKETABLE DIGITIZER &.PATTERN ANALYSIS

FANTA STICK-I is a multifunctional terminal that lets you draw and move patterns on the screen, and is also capable of analyzing drawn patterns. FANTA STICK-I is designed to improve functional performance using integrated circuits and highly manipulative telephone keys.

It is plug compatible with APPLE-II and especially designed for such fields as production of commercial animation, promotional demonstration, graphic analysis, and development of software.

■ HARDWARE

FANTA STICK-I consists of stick, SW1-3 switch, tenkey, I/O expansion connector, pilot lamp, and change-over switch on the reverse side. Stick and CH1-3 switch are used for making patterns and playing games. Tenkey is used for inputing dot to the screen, graphic mode command, box-position command, and save and load patterns. I/O expansion connector is useful with I/O connector inside APPLE by only changing switch for using expansion connector without removing FANTA STICK-1.

If you need higher performance, you just add another FANTA STICK-I to I/O connector.

■ SOFTWARE

A feature of this software is the division of the screen into twenty individual boxes, for drawing patterns, and memory. Then the boxes are reassembled to make a whole screen.

It does not only draw patterns by putting together the boxes and patterns made with slide and revolve command, but composes new screens by putting together the managed pattern.

Box system has the advantage of a close management.

There are many features, such as making patterns with expanding box by three times on the screen, computing the area of dots in a designated window.

Using a disk, you can freely operate a graphic pattern with save and load command.

World Wide Business

T.I.P. INC 2-1-19 Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo Japan
Phone: 03-295-7055 Telex: 02226152 TIPINC J

(Exclusive Agent) HYPERSOFT INTERNATIONAL, INC.
3928 S. Sepulveda Blvd #9, Culver City, CA 90230
Phone: (213) 397-2274

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

	Mode Line Number	Mode-7 Display List Hexadecimal/Decimal			Scan Line Number
LMS Byte	1	(4D)		77	2
Start	–		lo		–
	–		hi		–
	2	(0D)		13	4
	3	(0D)		13	6
	4	(0D)		13	8
Mode 7 96 lines	↓	↓		↓	↓
	94	(0D)		13	188
	95	(0D)		13	190
	96	(0D)		13	192
	JUMP	(41)		65	
			lo		
			hi		

(a)

	Mode Line Number	Modified Mode-7 Display List Hexadecimal/Decimal			Scan Line Number
LMS Byte	1	(4D)		77	2
Start	–		lo		–
	–		hi		–
Mode 7 9 lines	2	(0D)		13	4
	3	(0D)		13	6
	4	(0D)		13	8
	5	(0D)		13	10
	6	(0D)		13	12
	7	(0D)		13	14
	8	(0D)		13	16
	9	(0D)		13	18
Mode 0 1 line	10	(02)		2	26
Mode 7 35 lines	11	(0D)		13	28
	12	(0D)		13	30
	↓	↓		↓	↓
	44	(0D)		13	94
	45	(0D)		13	96
Mode 1 4 lines	46	(06)		6	104
	47	(06)		6	112
	48	(06)		6	120
	49	(06)		6	128
Mode 2 4 lines	50	(07)		7	144
	51	(07)		7	160
	52	(07)		7	176
	53	(07)		7	192
	JUMP	(41)		65	
			lo		
			hi		

(b)

Table 2: *Normal- and modified-display lists correspond to the lines displayed in figure 2. The program corresponding to table 2a is given in listing 1, and the actual display is pictured in photo 1. Listing 2 corresponds to table 2b.*

Mode	8 + 16	8138	Bytes
	8	8112	
	7 + 16	4200	
	7	4190	
	6 + 16	2184	
	6	2174	
	5 + 16	1176	
	5	1174	
	4 + 16	696	
	4	694	
	3 + 16	432	
	3	434	
	2 + 16	420	
	2	424	
	1 + 16	672	
	1	674	
	0	992	

Table 3: *Memory requirements for various graphics modes.*

We then calculate the variable START in line 60. In lines 70 thru 90, we POKE the new and different mode bytes into the display list to create our new display list. The offsets from START (the numbers added to START) are simply the mode-line numbers for the new mode lines. Thus, the offset in line 70 is 10 because the mode byte we are POKEing is for the tenth mode line from the top of the screen. (Remember, a mode line is not the same as a scan line.) In line 95, we POKE the ANTIC JUMP byte and the jump-address bytes at the end of our new display list. The value of the jump-address bytes points to the beginning of the display list and can be found in locations 560 and 561.

We have just created a new display list on top of the original one. Now we must put a display onto the screen. This will be a tricky operation; as we mentioned earlier, the PLOT and POSITION commands will not quite work as we expect them to. Some extra effort is necessary to produce a display. Fortunately, our GRAPHICS 7 plotting of the BYTE logo will still work the same way. Because we have inserted a mode-0 line above it, the logo will be shifted down on the screen by six scan lines. This shift is so small that we can neglect it and plot the logo with the same routine used earlier. This is done in lines 110 and 120.

Now that we have plotted the logo, we desire to print some other characters as shown in photo 2 on page 32. Two problems impede us: first, we must redefine the character set to mix uppercase and lowercase characters; second, we must calculate where these characters go.

The first problem arises from the natural limitations of an 8-bit processor. If four colors are supported (as in GRAPHICS 1 and 2), only 64 distinct characters can be displayed in each color. This is because 2 bits are required to specify the color, leaving only 6 bits to specify the character. This restricts our available set; the Atari character set in ROM (read-only memory) supplies uppercase and punctuation or lowercase and graphics symbols, but

Text continued on page 32

There are Daisies!. . . And, There are Daisies!. . . But Vista has a Peach!

The Vista V300 is exactly that, a "peach" of a daisy wheel printer both from the standpoint of price and performance.

Think of it, a printer at nearly half the price (when compared to models even remotely competitive in quality) combined with the ultimate in reliability, print quality, and flexibility.

Typical Comments: "Superb print quality!", "Highly reliable.", "Definitely letter quality. . . I can't believe the price tag.", "Best use I've seen yet of LSI Technology."

But judge for yourself — look at the V300 features and keep in mind this is a letter quality printer at dot matrix prices.

- **Tractor option available**
- **Print Speed — 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS for $2,195)**
- **Print Wheel** — Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- **Service** — Prompt maintenance/service agreements available nationwide
- **Interface** — Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- **Printable Columns** — 136
- **Warranty — 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only**
- Proportional, bi-directional printing • Programmable VFU
- Extensive self-test functions • Hardware and software compatible

Vista does it again! Quality, Price and Performance with a peach of a daisy wheel printer.

AND, Vista Has a Complete V100 Word Processing System for Only $4995!

The Vista V100 is a complete word processing system that includes:

- Exidy Sorcerer Computer, 48K
- V200E20 Disc Drive System, Double Density
- Sanyo Data Display Monitor
- Vista V300 Printer Full Character Daisy Wheel
- Wordstar, CPM™ 1.4 (Includes E Basic)
- Can also be used for Data Processing

Vista

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
For Further Information
Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

™CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 19 on inquiry card.

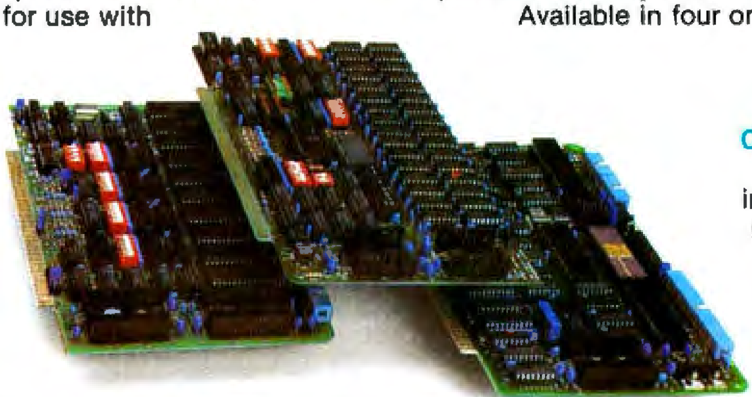
Listing 2: *Atari 400/800 program to plot the BYTE logo and the other characters as displayed in photo 2.*

```
0 IF FRE(0)<5825 THEN PRINT "NOT ENOUGH MEMORY!":END
20 RAMTOP=PEEK(106):POKE 106,RAMTOP-16:GRAPHICS 0
30 DIM SML$(32):SML$(1,32)="  the small systems      journal   "
40 DIM MGH$(41):MGH$(1,41)="@@@A@McGRAW@HILL@@@@@@@PUBLICATION"
50 GRAPHICS 7+16:COLOR 2:POKE 765,2
55 POKE 708,128:POKE 709,40:POKE 710,128:POKE 712,128
60 START=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256+4
70 POKE START+10,2
80 FOR X=0 TO 3:POKE START+46+X,6:NEXT X
90 FOR X=0 TO 3:POKE START+50+X,7:NEXT X
95 POKE START+54,65:POKE START+55,PEEK(560):POKE START+56,PEEK(561)
110 A=0:READ B,C:IF B>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 110
120 READ A,B,C:IF A>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 120
200 CHBAS=RAMTOP-4:ADDR=CHBAS*256
210 FOR X=0 TO 1023:POKE ADDR+X,PEEK(57344+X):NEXT X
220 POKE 756,CHBAS+2
230 FOR X=0 TO 255:POKE ADDR+512+X,PEEK(ADDR+256+X):NEXT X
240 FOR X=0 TO 7:POKE ADDR+512+X,0:NEXT X
250 FOR X=0 TO 7:READ A:POKE ADDR+99*8+X,A:NEXT X
290 POKE 755,0:POKE 87,0
300 POSITION 4,9:? #6;"AUGUST 1980  Volume 5, Number 8";
310 MEMST=PEEK(START)+PEEK(START+1)*256:CHRPOS=MEMST+46*40
320 FOR X=1 TO LEN(SML$):POKE CHRPOS+X-1,ASC(SML$(X,X))+128:NEXT X
330 CHRPOS=CHRPOS+60
340 FOR X=1 TO LEN(MGH$):POKE CHRPOS+X-1,ASC(MGH$(X,X))-64:NEXT X
```

Listing 2 continued on page 30

The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.



Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.

DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD— controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sectored formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD — Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"
See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on The 2nd Generation.

Systems Group
A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668
(714) 633-4460 TWX / TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

Listing 2 continued:

```
350 POKE 708,200
360 GOTO 360
800 ON A+1 GOTO 810,820,830
810 PLOT B,C:RETURN
820 DRAWTO B,C:RETURN
830 POSITION B,C:XIO 18,#6,0,0,"S:":RETURN
900 DATA 111,20,111,21,110,21,109,21,108,22,107,23,107,24
905 DATA 106,25,106,26,107,27,107,28,108,29,109,30,110,30,111,30
910 DATA 111,31,110,31,109,31,108,32,107,33,107,34,106,35
915 DATA 106,36,107,37,107,38,108,39,109,40,110,40,111,40,111,41
920 DATA -1,-1,1,97,41,2,96,40,1,96,40,2,96,21
925 DATA 2,97,20,0,93,21,1,92,21,1,91,21,1,90,22,1,89,23,1,89,24
930 DATA 1,88,25,1,88,40,1,87,41,1,80,41,2,79,40,0,79,40
935 DATA 2,79,25,0,79,25,2,78,24,0,78,24,2,78,23,0,78,23,2,77,22
940 DATA 0,77,22,2,76,21,1,74,21,1,74,20,1,93,20,0,71,20
945 DATA 1,71,36,1,70,20,1,70,36,1,69,33,1,69,36,1,68,34,1,68,36
950 DATA 1,67,34,1,67,40,1,66,41,1,59,41,2,58,40,0,58,40
955 DATA 2,58,36,1,54,36,2,54,34,1,64,33,1,63,32,1,63,21,1,62,20
960 DATA 1,55,20,2,54,21,0,54,21,2,54,33,0,51,21
965 DATA 1,51,29,0,51,32,1,51,40,1,50,41,1,50,32,0,50,29,1,50,20
970 DATA 1,49,20,1,49,22,0,49,28,1,49,33,0,49,39
975 DATA 1,49,41,1,48,41,1,48,40,0,48,32,1,48,29,0,48,21,1,48,20
980 DATA 1,46,22,0,46,28,0,46,33,0,46,39,1,45,36,1,45,33
985 DATA 0,45,28,1,45,23,0,47,41,1,36,41,2,35,40,0,35,40,2,35,21
990 DATA 1,36,20,1,49,20,-1,0,0
999 DATA 0,60,96,96,96,60,0,0
```

Time & Money. Commodore®, Atari® & Apple® users get more with VisiCalc™ software.

A financial VP in Massachusetts is cutting the time it takes to prepare month-end reports from three days to three hours.

A California company is replacing most of its time-share computer service with a personal computer and VisiCalc, saving at least $30,000 the first year.

Thousands of other personal computer users are also sold on how VisiCalc is increasing their productivity. Besides saving time and money, they're simplifying their work and getting more information that helps them make better decisions. A typical user reaction comes from a New York dentist:

"VisiCalc has become an integral part of my business."

VisiCalc displays an "electronic worksheet" that automatically calculates nearly any number problem in finance, business management, marketing, sales, engineering and other areas. The huge worksheet is like a blank ledger sheet or matrix. You input problems by typing in titles, headings and your numbers. Where you need calculations, type in simple formulas (+,−,×,÷) or insert built-in functions such as net present value and averaging. As quickly as you type it in, VisiCalc calculates and displays the results.

"I am extremely impressed with VisiCalc's capability, flexibility and orderly presentation of instructions."

So writes the director of a New York corporation. He appreciates VisiCalc's powerful recalculation feature. Change any number in your model and instantly all numbers affected by that change are recalculated and new results are displayed. You can ask "What if . . .?," analyzing more alternatives and forecasting more outcomes. It really increases your decision-making batting average!

When you finish, you can print a copy of the worksheet just as it appears on the screen and/or save it on diskette.

"I like VisiCalc's ease of use."

That response comes from a Utah businessman using VisiCalc for production forecasts, financial report ratio analysis and job cost estimating. Ease of use is VisiCalc's best-liked feature. It's designed for a non-programmer, and has an extensive, easy-to-understand instruction manual.

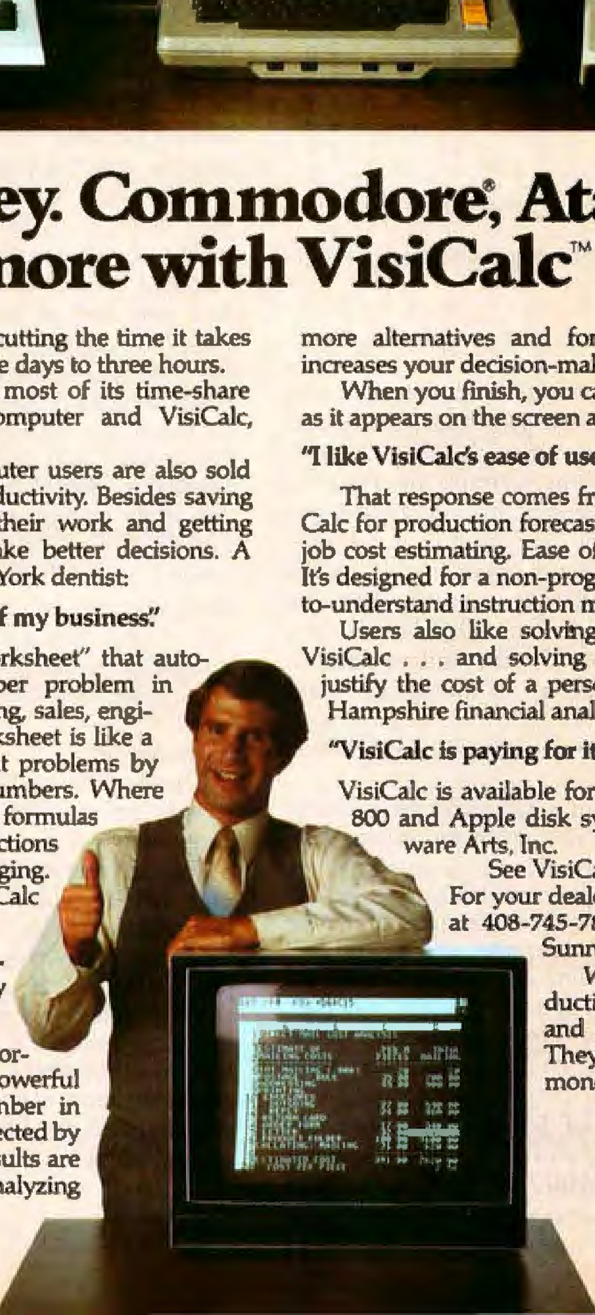
Users also like solving a wide variety of problems with VisiCalc . . . and solving them their way. VisiCalc can even justify the cost of a personal computer, according to a New Hampshire financial analyst:

"VisiCalc is paying for itself over and over."

VisiCalc is available for 32k Commodore PET/CBM, Atari 800 and Apple disk systems. VisiCalc is written by Software Arts, Inc.

See VisiCalc at your Personal Software dealer. For your dealer's name, call Personal Software Inc. at 408-745-7841, or write 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

While there, see our other Productivity Series software: Desktop Plan and CCA Data Management System. They're like time on your hands and money in the bank.

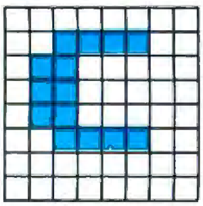


PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc., Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc., Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

Photo 2: *The BYTE logo as displayed by the Atari 400/800 running the program in listing 2.*



BINARY	HEXADECIMAL	DECIMAL
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0
0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0	3 C	6 0
0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	6 0	9 6
0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	6 0	9 6
0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	6 0	9 6
0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0	3 C	6 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0

Figure 3: *The assignment of values to create an elevated lowercase "c" character.*

Text continued from page 26:

not uppercase and lowercase together—at least not in GRAPHICS 1 or 2. Since we want uppercase and lowercase together, we will have to redefine the character set.

To do this, we must have some memory reserved for the new character set. Line 20 did this by fooling the operating system into believing that the top of memory (called RAMTOP) lies sixteen pages lower than it actually does. This has reserved 4 K bytes for our use. The character set needs only 1 K bytes, but the display data cannot cross a 4 K boundary (without entailing difficulty), hence we must move the display list and display data down by an entire 4 K. The address of the beginning of our new character set is calculated in line 200 and is called ADDR.

In line 210, we move the original character set (starting at address 57344 in ROM) into user memory. In line 220, we tell the operating system where the new character set is. In line 230, we move the uppercase characters into the positions previously occupied by punctuation. Our new 64-member character set has uppercase and lowercase, but very little punctuation. In line 240, we define a new space character, as the original space character was part of the old punctuation group. We shall use the place previously occupied by the @ character for our space character.

We next take this technique of defining our own characters one step further. We had earlier decided to elevate the lowercase "c" in "McGraw-Hill." To do this, we must redefine what a lowercase "c" looks like. This is done in line 250, with data coming from line 999. Obviously, this procedure can be greatly extended. The diligent programmer can define any character set that can be expressed in an 8- by 8-pixel grid and POKE it into user memory directly (see figure 3). Greek, Cyrillic, or special technical character sets can be created in this way.

The Atari 400/800 display list is actually a small program.

We now have our display list and character set in order. We need only display our text. This is done starting at line 290. The first POKE suppresses the cursor for a neater display; the second POKE fools the operating system into believing that it is working in mode 0. This prepares the way for a straightforward POSITION and PRINT of the first text line. The only trick is that the line is positioned vertically according to the number of mode lines from the top of the screen.

The next two text lines pose a particularly knotty problem. We desire to print GRAPHICS 1 and 2 characters on mode lines 46 thru 52. Neither graphics mode allows so many lines; when we try to position the cursor onto line 46 the computer will generate a "cursor out of range" error. Our only recourse is to POKE the character bytes directly into the display memory. We do this starting at line 310. First, we calculate the starting address of the display memory (MEMST). Then we calculate the address where our characters are to be stored (CHRPOS). Our calculation relies on the fact that the characters are on the 46th line and all previous lines used 40 bytes each. In more complicated situations, we would have to add up the byte requirements of all previous lines. This can get messy when a display mixes mode-1 or mode-2 lines at 20 bytes per line with other modes that use 40 bytes per line. Fortunately, our case is simple. Once CHRPOS has been calculated, we POKE the character values into the display data using a simple loop (line 320). Adding 60 to CHRPOS (line 330) skips three of our 20-byte mode-1 or mode-2 lines. We then POKE the character values for our third text line using the same technique we used in line 320, except that a different character-value offset (−64 instead of +128) gives us green characters instead of red ones. Line 350 turns the characters back on.

Conclusion

The two major tricks we have demonstrated in this article (modifying the display list and redefining the character set) will greatly extend the graphics and display power of your BASIC programs. The Atari 400/800 running BASIC alone has stunning graphics capabilities. With these tricks, the machine brings previously unheard-of capabilities into the hands of the personal computer owner. Yet, we are still just trundling down the runway. There are even grander functions built into this machine—movable graphics objects for animation, vertical and horizontal fine scrolling, and display-list interrupts, to name a few. With these tricks in hand, we can soar beyond the limits of yesterday's color display and animation.■

The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers

Beginning a New Generation of Consumer Computers

Gregg Williams, Editor
Rick Meyer, Friends Amis
c/o BYTE
70 Main St
Peterborough NH 03458

Arthur C Clarke talked about them in his futuristic novel *Imperial Earth.* Jerry Pournelle and Larry Niven talked about them in *The Mote in God's Eye.* The subject is hand-held computers that can run programs, remind you of upcoming appointments, and serve as portable intermediaries between you and large, immobile, mainframe computers. Are they still science fiction? No, the hand-held computer is here—and for less than the price of some color televisions.

The HHC (hand-held computer) is a device about the size of a standard paperback book with two inches added to its longest dimension (see photo 1). Its weight is under a pound, yet it has the capabilities (when extended with portable peripherals) to do anything that existing personal computers do. The device, developed jointly by the Japanese corporation Matsushita (pronounced mat-SOOSH-ta) and Friends Amis of San Francisco, is being marketed in America by Panasonic and Quasar. Photographs in this article show both the Quasar and the Panasonic versions.

It is impossible to lose the work you are doing by pressing the OFF key.

Description of the HHC System

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC is an integrated package of hardware and software that has the ability to do anything that other personal computers do. The HHC unit has the following characteristics:

- Dimensions: 22.7 by 3.0 by 9.5 cm ($8\frac{15}{16}$ by $1\frac{3}{16}$ by $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches);
- Weight: 397 grams (14 oz.);
- 6502 microprocessor running at 1 MHz;
- Sixty-five-key keyboard with two-key rollover;
- 159 by 8 dot low-persistence LCD (liquid-crystal display);
- Uninterrupted storage of all user programs and other data through use of a unique "power-down" circuit;
- Redefinition of all keys during execution of an application program;
- Redefinition of all characters displayed on the LCD display and printer during execution of an application program;
- 2 K bytes of programmable memory, expandable to 4 K bytes internally or any practical limit (up to a theoretical limit of 4 megabytes) externally, by adding programmable memory peripherals;
- 16 K bytes of internal ROM (read-only memory) with sockets for four program capsules containing up to 64 K bytes of application programs or data (additional ROM, up to a theoretical limit of 4 megabytes, can be added externally through ROM peripherals);
- An internal real-time clock with a resolution of $\frac{1}{256}$ second;
- A built-in nickel-cadmium battery

How to tell if it's a White Computer.

You see, it isn't always white. Until now, if you bought a White Computer it was dressed up as someone else's system. Now the White Computer is available under its own nameplate.

And the features that make the White Computer the choice of many system builders also make the White Computer an excellent choice for you.

Features like White's *guarantee* to ship replacement parts within 24 hours of your telephone call. CP/M® and MP/M™ operating systems. Full upgrade routes to multi-user and hard-disk performance. (Like the 3-user 35 megabyte system shown.) And 8-bit or 16-bit configurations. Features that make the White Computer the reliable, high performance system you need for business, or software development, or industrial control uses.

So if you buy a computer that's not white, it might still be White. But make sure. Because if it's not White, chances are you're paying more, for less computer.

White Computers are now available from computer dealers nationally. Call or write for more information, and the name of your nearest dealer.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

WHITE
COMPUTERS

White Computer Company ∆ 1876 Industrial Way
Redwood City, California 94063 ∆ 415 364 7570

Photo 2: *The HHC and its peripherals. The HHC computer is in the center of the photograph. The peripherals are (clockwise, from upper left): a programmable-memory extender, the color television interface, the I/O driver (a distributor of bus signals from the HHC to other peripherals), an acoustic-coupler modem, a portable printer, a cassette interface, and a ROM expander.*

All functions are selected via a set of nested menus.

enough current to retain the contents of the HHC's display image and CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) memory and to preserve the real-time clock and keyboard functions. A side benefit of this feature is that it is impossible to lose the work you are doing by pressing the OFF key; when you press the ON key, the computer resumes whatever it was doing before it was turned off.

A specially designed 44-pin bus connector allows you to connect and disconnect the HHC and its peripherals while all the components are powered up. Because of this feature, the HHC and its peripherals can join their respective data, address, and control buses without destroying data in either unit. As an additional safety feature, the piezoelectric beeper inside the HHC sounds if the HHC finds any loose connectors.

The ability to connect and disconnect modules while the power is on is very important because it allows the unit to be used in a variety of combinations without worrying that data will be destroyed by doing so. The HHC and its peripherals can be considered as interconnecting modules, and you can effectively forget that they contain volatile data. For example, when future program-development capsules become available, you will be able to write a program while traveling, then debug it more easily by hooking the HHC into the color TV adapter and printer. Data can also be entered into an HHC memory peripheral that may then be detached from the HHC and given to another HHC owner. He or she can plug it into another HHC and access the data that was stored.

Friends Amis has invented a particularly elegant solution to the packaging of programs in ROM (read-only memory). This solution also allows denser storage of information than was previously possible. The HHC uses 24-pin ROMs that are packaged in a plastic carrier around which the pins of the ROM are bent (see photo 3). This combination is called an Amis Memory System Capsule (patent pending). (When a capsule is inserted into the back of the HHC, the flat base of each pin makes contact with the socket. This insures a good electrical contact without the usual fragility of integrated circuit pins.) Since a minimal amount of hardware is used to package the ROMs, more can fit inside the small body of the HHC.

These capsules have already been used in the Craig, Panasonic, and Quasar language translators (also developed by Friends Amis), and in the Friends Amis point of information display computer. Capsules can contain data to be manipulated (eg: words in a French language capsule), application software (eg: a capsule of game programs), programming languages (eg: a BASIC capsule), or any other data that the computer can act upon. Capsules can hold 2 K, 4 K, 8 K, or 16 K bytes of information. The 16 K-byte ROM allows an unprecedented amount of data to be stored in a small space. The large amount of information that can be stored in the HHC is increased by its internal use of a threaded language and by the application of a set of data compression techniques.

Human-Engineered Features

As a direct result of the manufacturers' desire to design a computer specifically for the mass market, the Quasar/Panasonic HHC was developed with a heavy emphasis on human engineering. This design philosophy is reflected in the operation and features of the HHC.

The keyboard has always been a crucial interface between the user and the computer, and the popularity of several existing microcomputers has been largely influenced by the usability of their keyboard. This fact, coupled with the small size of the HHC, makes it necessary for the HHC keyboard to be as usable as possible. We feel that the designers have achieved this objective.

[*Despite my initial disbelief that a keyboard this small could be of any practical use, I was soon convinced that the HHC keyboard is easy to use and that, given some familiarity with it, I could use the keyboard without being distracted from the task at hand*...**GW**]

Photo 1 indicates that the keys on

pack that supplies all power to the unit;

- Internal shielding against RF (radio-frequency) interference in compliance with the new regulations from the Federal Communications Commission;
- An internal set of application programs that includes a four-function calculator, a free-form file system and editor, as well as several other functions.

In addition, the capabilities of the HHC are greatly extended by an integrated system of intelligent peripherals that include:

- A bus expander through which other modules are connected to the HHC;
- A portable thermal printer that prints 16 characters per line;
- A ROM extender that allows you to attach an additional four program or data capsules;
- A programmable-memory extender that allows you to add additional memory to the HHC;
- A 110/300 bps modem and telecomputing program through which the HHC can act as a remote terminal to other computers and to large information utilities and data bases;
- A cassette interface module that transfers data to a microcassette recorder at 1200 bps;
- A color television interface that allows a display of 16 lines of 32 characters each or up to 48 by 64 pixel (picture element) graphics in eight colors and black.

When connected to the HHC, all of the above peripherals can fit in a custom case the size of an average attaché case, or they can be interconnected to make a flat, rigid, easily portable combination. With the exception of the color television interface, the HHC and the peripherals can operate without connections to any outside power source, thus making the system truly portable and hand-held. Photo 2 shows the HHC and several of its peripherals.

Photo 1: *The Panasonic and Quasar HHCs (hand-held computers). Both units shown are prototype models and will have the same keyboard layout in the finished versions.*

Innovations in the HHC

The Panasonic/Quasar HHC embodies several technical breakthroughs. Without these developments, a computer as small and as powerful as the HHC could not have been built.

One of the most important innovations in the HHC is the proprietary "power-down" circuit that allows the HHC to use the popular 6502 microprocessor in a hand-held device. In the past, manufacturers have designed hand-held products around microprocessors like the 1802. Such devices use a very small amount of current and can be powered by batteries, but they force the designer to use a slow microprocessor with a weak instruction set.

Designers have been prevented from using the more popular microprocessors because of their high current drain: a conventional 6502-based circuit (using the same batteries as the HHC) would discharge them in about two hours. But, with this power-down circuit and additional hardware innovations, the amount of current needed to power the HHC in both its fully functioning and "off" (powered-down) modes is drastically reduced.

A related feature of the HHC is that when the OFF button has been pressed, the computer is still on. It is in a dormant state that uses only the HHC are arranged in the standard typewriter format. In addition, a key can be pressed without pressing any adjacent keys, so it is possible to touch-type on the HHC, regardless of individual finger width. This fact allows the HHC to be used in text applications—an area not practically accessible by any other device of its size.

Another powerful feature of the HHC is its ability within an application program to redefine any key position to any function. With the addition of a keyboard overlay, this can provide a keyboard that is completely suited to a given application. It was the intention of the HHC designers that no application, regardless of complexity, would require memorization of command language or special key sequence (like control-P for print) to perform a function available to the computer but not allotted a key. With redefinable keys and keyboard overlays, this will never happen.

Three special keys, labeled f1, f2, and f3, can be assigned to be any sequence of keystrokes, including most function keys. When one of these keys is typed, its current definition is input as if the sequence of keys had been typed by the user. The definitions are processed as interrupts and are independent of the program in use. Thus, they can be used with any present or future programs, even those written in BASIC or SNAP (the two computer languages currently planned for the HHC). For example, one key can be assigned to a sequence of calculations and/or constant values for use with the built-in calculator. Another key can be used to enter repetitive text in the memory bank text editor or to create special functions such as search-and-replace. Another definition can be used to make a commonly used sequence of menu selections to reach a frequently used program.

A unique feature of the HHC is the HELP key. When this key is pressed, you are prompted by the LCD display to press any key to find its definition. When a key is pressed, the function is given in a complete sentence of up to 80 characters. For example, pressing the HELP key followed by the STP/SPD key causes the message "STOP / ENTER 1-9 FOR SPEED" to be displayed.

Four HHC keys are used to indicate LEFT, RIGHT, UP, and DOWN. In most programs, these keys are used for cursor control and horizontal and vertical scrolling. Since the HHC's built-in display shows only one short (26-character) line at a time, it is important to be able to "steer" the display through a larger page or list of material. The display is often used as a window into a larger virtual space (as is done in the popular VisiCalc program), and the four direction keys, which are auto-repeat keys, move the window in any direction. Another key, STP/SPD (stop/speed), allows you to freeze and continue any program, like a run/stop switch, and to adjust the rate of information display.

The HHC also has INSERT and DELETE keys that allow text material to be changed. The HHC normally displays a solid rectangular cursor, but when you enter the insertion mode, the cursor changes to a blinking checkerboard cursor. Similarly,

WORD	FIRST NUMBER*	LETTERS BORROWED FROM LAST WORD	FIRST LETTER NOT COPIED	SECOND NUMBER* (COUNT FORWARD)	NEXT LETTER OF NEW WORD	REMAINING LETTERS OF NEW WORD*
SLOW	--	--	--	--	--	--
SLUMP	2	SL	O +	6 =	U	MP
SLY	2	SL	U +	4 =	Y	--
SMALL	1	S	L +	1 =	M	ALL
SMART	3	SMA	L +	6 =	R	T

Figure 1: *Compression of an alphabetized list. The tables of alphabetized lists within the HHC are kept as small as possible by using numbers to keep track of the number of letters shared from the previous word and the number of letters between the first different letter in the new word and its counterpart in the previous word. Note that the shaded letters on a line make up the word being encoded, but only the two numbers and the letters in the last column (all marked with an asterisk in their table headers) are actually stored in the encoded table. The dashes indicate an empty entry (as in the line for the word SLY). The first line is all dashes because it does not have a previous line to refer to; in practice,* all *the letters of the first entry must be normally encoded.*

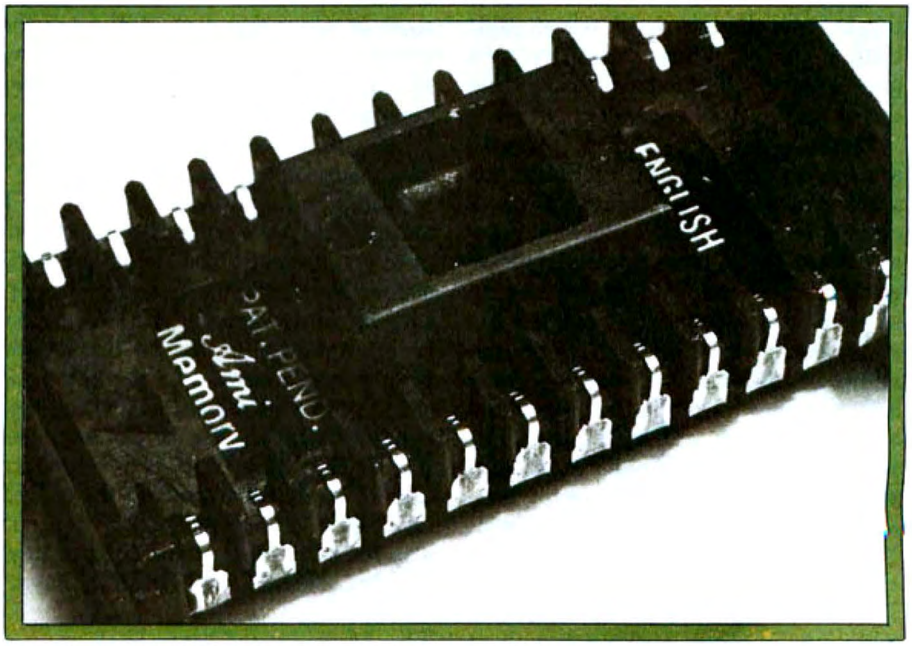


Photo 3: *Close-up of an HHC program capsule. The program capsule is actually a standard 24-pin integrated circuit with its pins curled around a plastic harness. Its length is 3.65 cm ($1\frac{7}{16}$ inches).*

Photo 4: *The Quasar HHC connected directly to its acoustic coupler. The combination, which is also available in the Panasonic HHC system, is a self-contained portable computer terminal.*

The computer executes a FORTH-like language called SNAP.

when you enter the deletion mode, the cursor changes to a rectangular outline cursor. These useful features give you visual feedback regarding the mode that the computer is in.

Other keyboard-related features are the search and locate commands available within the memory bank *electronic file* system. These features are available in two modes—*context* and *initial search*. A context search searches for a match to the given character string anywhere in the file, while an initial search searches for a match beginning with the first character of each record in the file. The former method allows maximum searching power, but the latter provides a faster search when the position of the string to be matched is at the beginning of each record (eg: when the file contains last names and telephone numbers and you are given the last name).

Other strong keyboard features of the HHC are the size and placement of certain keys. The SPACE and ENTER keys are in their traditional positions, and both are wider than the other keys for ease of use. Also notice from photo 1 that the CLEAR, ON, and OFF keys are located five rows to the right of the rightmost letter key, and at least two rows to the right of any other key. Although the consequences of hitting these keys by accident are less critical than on other personal computers (more on that later), the keys were placed there to minimize the danger.

Finally, the behavior of the SHIFT and LOCK keys should be mentioned. In applications where the program differentiates between uppercase and lowercase letters, an uppercase letter is obtained by hitting the SHIFT key, followed by the key to be shifted. The HHC is locked into uppercase by hitting the LOCK key after the SHIFT key. You can return to lowercase by hitting either the SHIFT or LOCK keys. The LOCK key can also lock the four cursor-control keys and the INSERT and DELETE keys.

The Menu and Other Features

To allow for use of the Panasonic/Quasar HHC with minimal prior knowledge of the machine, all functions are selected via a set of nested menus. The first menu that appears when the computer is turned on is called the *primary menu*. It displays the available internal and capsule program choices (eg: clock/secretary, program capsule, etc) with a 1-digit number assigned to each. A choice is selected by pressing the corresponding digit key. If the selected application allows choices of its own, its menu is displayed in the same way. This process is repeated until an executable program is reached. Pressing the CLEAR key causes the HHC to display the second menu (the one immediately after the primary menu). Pressing the CLEAR key twice causes the HHC to return to the primary menu.

The HHC computer contains a piezoelectric beeper that can produce either a click (to provide audible feedback to an event, usually a keypress) or a tone within a four-octave range.

Squeezing More into Less

There has been recent publicity on threaded languages—most visibly FORTH. (See the special language issue on FORTH, August 1980 BYTE.) Threaded languages offer program compactness and speed of execution halfway between those of machine language and a high-level language like BASIC, while offering the programming ease and language transportability of high-level languages.

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC is actually a hardware machine that executes a FORTH-like language called SNAP, in addition to 6502 machine code. The HHC uses SNAP for every function that it performs, from the display of characters on the LCD readout to the handling of interrupts from the peripherals. When timing is critical in a specific routine, such as interrupt handling for high-speed peripherals, SNAP allows any portion of itself to be coded in assembly language for maximal speed.

SNAP, like other threaded languages, is defined in terms of a given set of operators (which are analogous to the operation codes of a given microprocessor). SNAP programs are simply lists of these operators, so these programs (including applications programs embedded in program capsule ROMs) may be used without change on any machine that executes the SNAP language, provided no machine code is used. This protects the sizable programming effort put into the HHC against hardware innovations in future versions of the HHC, while maintaining a body of programs that execute quickly and use little memory.

Another way in which the execution time of programs is decreased is through the use of interrupts for the HHC keyboard and all peripherals. In contrast to other computers which use *polling* (ie: they periodically check the device to see if it needs computer time), the HHC peripherals and keyboard generate *interrupts* when they require attention from the 6502 microprocessor. In this way several peripherals can be serviced at once. The HHC slows down only when it is interrupted to do specific work and is therefore faster than computers that waste time polling inactive devices. The HHC peripherals that require serial data all use separate UART (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter) integrated circuits for this purpose.

Given the 64 K-byte maximum addressing ability of the 6502 microprocessor, the HHC must somehow pack more memory into less space. It does so, using the familiar technique of *bank-switching*. Three banks of memory, hexadecimal 2000 to 3FFF, 4000 to 7FFF, and 8000 to BFFF, are bank-switched. This means that several blocks of up to 16 K bytes of memory could be assigned to one of the above address areas, with electronic circuitry enabling only one such block to be active at a time.

The program capsules that insert into the back of the HHC all map into the same 16 K-byte address area: hexadecimal 4000 to 7FFF. Only one capsule is active at a time and is selected from the HHC primary menu. This area is also used for user data and programs.

The 16 K-byte area from hexadecimal locations 8000 to BFFF is used for external programmable memory banks. Since this bank is in a different address area from ROM banks, many ROM-based programs can reference data in programmable memory without bank-switching.

The 8 K-byte address area (from hexadecimal locations 2000 to 3FFF) is used by the specialized firmware that is contained in each HHC peripheral. When a given peripheral is being used, the firmware that controls its communication with the HHC is selected and used. This area also contains the memory-mapped contents of the video display when the HHC is connected to the color TV interface.

(a)

Letter	Huffman Code
E	000
T	001
I	010
O	0110
N	0111
S	1000
•	•
•	•
•	•

(b)

Code	Bit(s) to Be Matched	Comments
0 100111	0	--no match
0100111	01	--no match
010 0111	010	--matches I
(I)0 111	0	--no match
(I)0111	01	--no match
(I)0111	011	--no match
(I)0111	0111	--matches N
(I) (N)	done	--message is IN

Table 1: *An example of Huffman coding. Table 1a shows an example Huffman code for several letters. Table 1b shows how the code 0100111 is decoded into the letters I and N. Bits are taken from the left side of the remaining binary string until the sequence of bits matches one of the table entries. Notice in table 1a that the code for no letter is a beginning substring of the code for another letter. (This, for example, accounts for the fact that no letter is given to the bit string 011—it would conflict with 0110, the code for the letter O.) Every Huffman code (of which there are an infinite number) is constructed so that no two letters can be confused with each other. If the letters are assigned codes in the order of their decreasing frequency for the text to be decoded, a Huffman code permits the maximum data compression possible.*

Table Rank (N)	Number of Elements In Table ($=2^N$)	Number of Bits In New Permutation Algorithm ($F(N)=2^N+2F(N-1)$)	Number of Bits In Ordinary Look-up Table ($=N2^N$)
1	2	1	2
2	4	6 = 4 + 2(1)	8
3	8	20 = 8 + 2(6)	24
4	16	56 = 16 + 2(20)	64
5	32	144 = 32 + 2(56)	160
6	64	352 = 64 + 2(144)	384

Table 2: *Efficiency of the permutation algorithm given in figures 2 through 4 and the text box. As can be seen from the last two columns, this algorithm uses fewer bits to define a given permutation. The ordinary look up table uses a table 2^N entries long by N bits long to look up the value (from 0 to 2^N-1) that a given element (in the same range) is permuted to.*

In both 16 K-byte bank-switched areas it is possible to reference a program or a program/data combination that is more than 16 K bytes long. The program (or program and data) is divided into 16 K-byte blocks, all of which map into the same area. Under program control the software can then jump between 16 K-byte blocks by writing the appropriate value to a location in the HHC that determines which block is currently selected.

Text Compression in the HHC

The increase in data storage caused

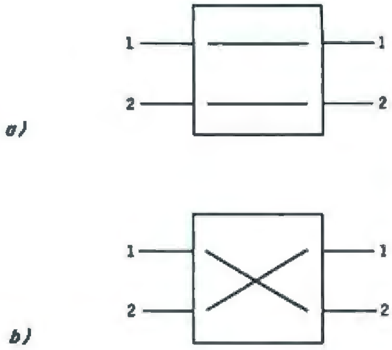


Figure 2: *Two possible outcomes for the permutations of a two-element list. See the Mapping Algorithm text box for further details.*

by the use of SNAP and 16 K-byte program capsules is significant. But the increase caused by the use of data compression techniques is even more significant, almost doubling the amount of information that can be stored in an HHC data capsule. A variable word-length code and increased data compaction through context are the two techniques used.

In traditional data storage, one character of information is stored in a byte (or 8 *bits* or binary digits) of computer memory. Letters, numbers, and punctuation are stored in the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) format, which uses 7 bits per character. Using a method developed by Friends Amis that modifies what is called a *Huffman code*, variable bit-length codes can be devised for the characters to be encoded such that frequently used characters will be given shorter codes (called *codons*), thus decreasing the average number of bits used per character. Table 1 shows an example of a standard Huffman code (there are an infinite number of such codes).

Because of this variable-length coding, the computer's memory is seen as a long string of bits. Bits are read from left to right (figuratively speaking) until the bits read match the codon for any character in the set. (Codons are generated by rules that guarantee that a beginning string of bits can match the codon of only one letter in the set.) Codons are also devised so that the most frequently used letters have the shorter representations and are also near the top of the look-up stack. Because the number of look-up entries read before a match occurs is kept to a minimum (on the average, slightly more than eight entries), the decoding process does not slow the machine down.

A further measure of compression is made by modifying the look-up procedure to be sensitive to the context of the previous letter. For example, even though the most frequently used letters in normal English text are (in decreasing frequency) E, T, I, O, N, and so on, if the previous letter looked up was Q, then the letter U is most probably the next letter and so should be close to the beginning of the look-up table. Within the HHC, the letter-decoding routine uses the previously decoded letter to index one of *several* look-up tables. In this way, encoded characters can be represented in even fewer bits than would otherwise be possible using straight frequency-determined codons.

Two more techniques are used within the HHC to decrease the number of bits used to represent character information to a final density of just over 4 bits per character. Although these techniques were developed to deal with alphabetized lists of words (for the Friends Amis language translator), it is possible to use them to compress nonalphabetized text in some situations.

The first technique replaces the beginning of each word (except the first word in a list) with two numbers. The first number tells how many letters to borrow from the previous word. The second number tells how many letters away the first nonmatching letter is from its counterpart in the previous word. For example, if the words are SMALL and SMART, the following is stored for the word SMART: 3 (telling the computer to borrow SMA from the word SMALL); 6 (telling the computer to count forward six letters from the L in SMALL to arrive at the R in SMART); the encoded letter T (ending the encoding of the word SMART). (See figure 1 for other examples.) Because the two numbers (contained in 3 and 4 bits, respectively) take up fewer bits than the letters

The Mapping Algorithm

It is sometimes profitable to maintain a list of words in alphabetic order but to be able to retrieve them in some other prespecified order. The problem then becomes one of finding the most compact way of specifying a permutation of N elements from (1, 2, 3, ., N) to some other ordering.

The algorithm used within the Panasonic/Quasar HHC requires that the list be a power of 2 (ie: have 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,... elements). The algorithm can be considered as a recursive set of pair switchings. The permutations of a list of two elements can be represented by 1 bit of information—say, a 0 to represent that the elements are not switched, eg: (1, 2) becomes (1, 2); and a 1 to represent that the elements are switched, eg: (1, 2) becomes (2, 1). This is represented pictorially in figure 2, where a box represents 1 bit of information.

The diagram in figure 3a is used with a list of four elements. The upper-lefthand box is always filled in with an equal sign (=). The input arrangement, usually (1, 2, 3, 4), is substituted for IN1 thru IN4, and the desired permutation is substituted for OUT1 thru OUT4. The boxes in the first and third columns are filled in with either equal signs (=) or cross signs (×), leaving the boxes in the second column for last.

Consider the example of permuting the list (1, 2, 3, 4) to become (4, 1, 3, 2). Given the interconnections between boxes and the constraints given above, the only path that can be taken from 1 to 1 goes through the top middle box (in a manner not yet specified) and to the righthand side through a cross in the upper-right box, as shown in figure 3b. In figure 3c, the element 4 is traced from box A to box B. Similarly, element 3 is traced from box B to box C, and element 2 is traced from box B to box S, where we started.

Given the conditions shown in figure 3c, it is a simple task to fill in the middle columns, thus completing the diagram. The finished diagram is shown in figure 3d. Through use of this diagram, the list (1, 2, 3, 4) can be permuted to the list (4, 1, 3, 2) using 6 bits of information (1 bit for each of the six boxes).

Study of an eight-element list example illustrates the recursive they replace, this method can represent the same text in fewer bits.

The last technique saves space in that it allows alphabetized lists to be used in a different order. (For example, in language lists a given set of words is mapped from the sequential order in its alphabetized list to a semantic order in a list of words of equivalent meaning available in each language list; this is done so that the computer can translate a given word to its equivalent in another language.) With this technique, a list of 2^N elements can be permuted into any other arrangement of the same elements by a relatively small number of bits of information (see table 2). Refer to the Mapping Algorithm text box for the details of this algorithm.

The Real-Time Clock

One of the most important internal features of the Panasonic/Quasar HHC is its real-time clock and event sequencer. The real-time clock exists in memory as a 40-bit number stored

method that is used to generate the final structure for longer lists. Figure 4 shows a mapping of the list (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) to (6, 3, 8, 1, 7, 5, 4, 2). As before, box S is marked with an equal sign. Boxes in the first and last columns are then filled in; this can even be done with no knowledge of the contents of boxes X and Y. The boxes A through G are filled in alphabetically. Note that when these boxes are filled, the boxes X and Y become "black boxes" that map four-element lists into another ordering. These boxes are then solved as shown in figure 3, and the permutation of eight elements is now solved. The final solution has twenty boxes: eight as shown in figure 4, plus six boxes each for boxes X and Y.

Larger lists are solved in an analogous way, with a list of 2^N elements first filling the 2^N boxes in the first and last columns, followed by the solution of the two middle boxes, each of which permutes a list of 2^{N-1} elements. Table 2 shows the number of boxes (or bits) necessary to solve larger permutations.

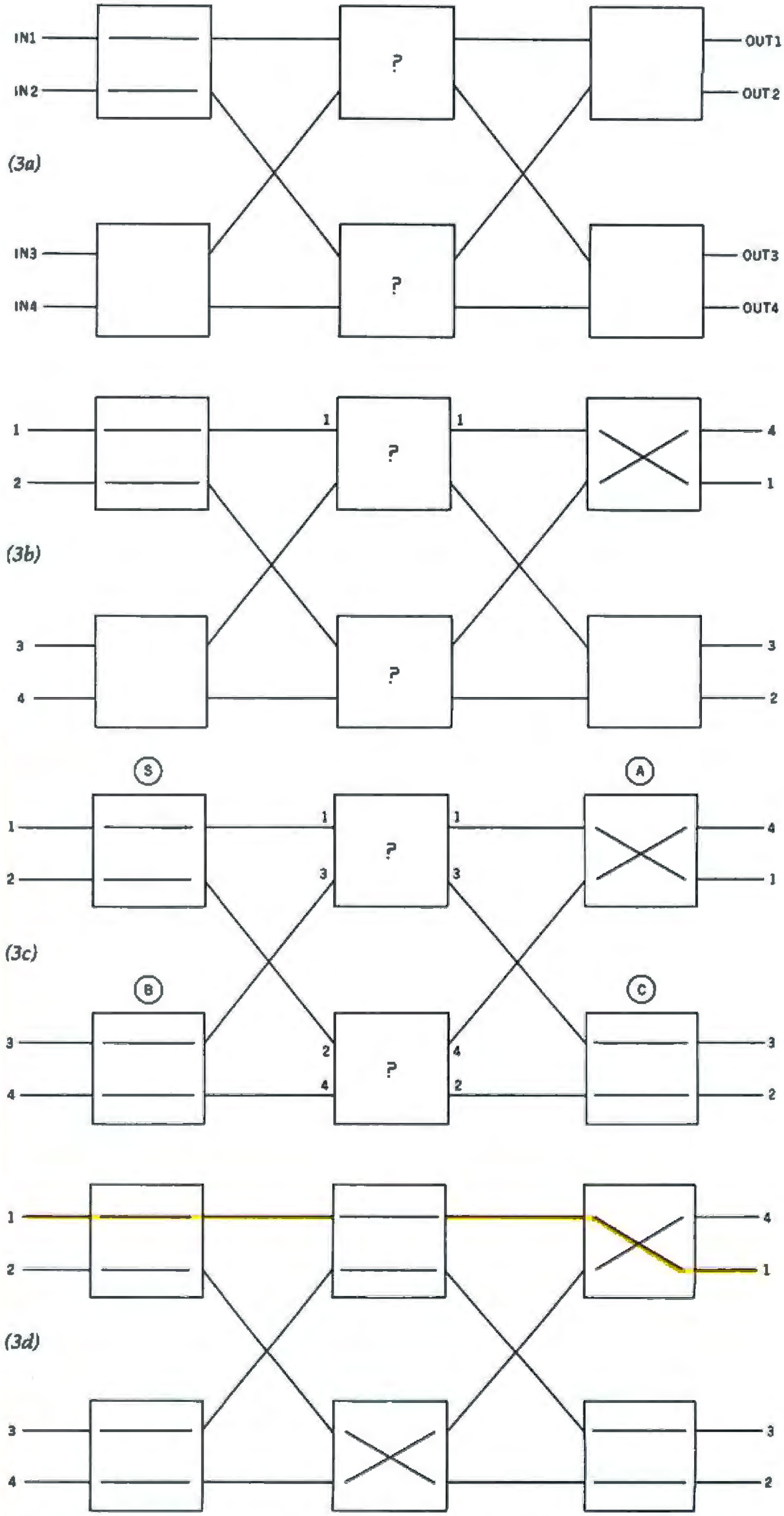


Figure 3: *Solving a four-element permutation problem as a network of binary decisions. Figure 3a shows the initial configuration used in the solution of any four-element permutation. Figures 3b, 3c, and 3d show steps in the solution of this problem. See the Mapping Algorithm text box for further details.*

in 5 contiguous bytes of programmable memory, supported by a hardware counter that can be preset. An increment of one unit in this number represents a time change of 1/256 second (about 4 milliseconds), so that the 40-bit number represents the number of 1/256 second intervals that have elapsed since the computer was permanently turned on. (Given the above figures, a 40-bit number will represent a time period of approximately 139 years.)

In keeping with the design philosophy of burdening the 6502 microprocessor with as few tasks as possible, the real-time clock was designed to require the generating of as few interrupts as possible. Another area of memory contains a signed 23-bit counter circuit that automatically counts down to 0 at a rate of one count every 1/256 second. Normally, when this timer reaches 0 (once every $2^{23}/256$ seconds, or about 9 hours), it generates an interrupt that adds the same amount (about 9 hours) to the 40-bit clock number. However, if any program needs to access the real-time clock, the appropriate count based on the value in the 23-bit counter can be added to the 40-bit clock number and the 23-bit counter can be cleared, thus updating the clock to its correct value.

Associated with the real-time clock is an event queue in which future events are stored as 40-bit numbers along with instructions to be carried out when the 40-bit clock number reaches that value. Internally, the operating system software can use this event queue to manage a set of asynchronous events with a minimum of processing. Application programs can use the event queue, as can users programming on the HHC.

Design for Component Interaction

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC was designed to be compatible with both existing and future hardware and software. Because of this, the memory usage of the computer had to be planned to provide maximum flexibility.

In most microcomputer systems, there are fixed memory locations or I/O (input/output) ports assigned for specific hardware peripherals. The limitation of this approach is that the entire memory mapping must be foreseen; otherwise the ability to include future peripherals is questionable. The HHC does not make any fixed assignments. Instead, 4 bytes for each peripheral are dynamically assigned as I/O and status locations for all currently connected peripherals each time the clear key is pressed, so any number of different peripheral types can be accommodated without running into memory map conflicts.

Data compression techniques in the computer almost double the amount of information that can be stored in a given number of bits.

This flexible system of directing input and output allows the HHC to offer a more commonsense approach to dealing with devices like printers, modems, LCD displays, and other devices. In most computers, special commands must be given to direct input and output to specific devices, and even then you may not be able to distribute it to several devices. For example, a special command, LPRINT, must be used to get either the Radio Shack TRS-80 or the Atari 400 or 800 to print information on their associated printers, and it is impossible to get a program to print on both the video display and the printer without using both PRINT and LPRINT statements. With some limitations this can be done with the Apple computer, but only with the correct interface board and the correct PR#N command.

The attitude taken by Friends Amis is that you *shouldn't have to remember* extra information (which is often complicated by being conditional on what the computer is currently doing). With the HHC computer, the use of I/O devices can be changed by pressing the I/O key and enabling or disabling the appropriate devices from a menu displayed by the HHC. You can even, for example, interrupt a running program to enable the printer, and resume the program without error; from that point on, both the current display device (the LCD display, color TV, or other device) and the printer display whatever the program tells them to. This method allows HHC programs to be independent of the I/O devices, and it allows the use of future peripherals with current software.

Application Software

The Panasonic/Quasar HHC includes several application programs that are contained in the same built-in read-only memory devices as the operating system. These programs implement a calculator, a clock/ secretary, and an electronic file system and editor. Each of these programs is called from the primary menu of the HHC.

The calculator program, when selected, transforms the HHC into a standard four-function calculator that adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides. The calculator can store one number and has keys to add to, subtract from, clear, and recall memory. It also has a percent key.

The clock/secretary uses the real-time clock that knows the time of day, the day of the week, and the date (day, month, and year). A clock option within the clock/secretary allows the time and date to be displayed and continuously updated on the LCD display window. Otherwise, the clock/secretary can be used to keep track of future events. You can specify a time for the clock/secretary to activate itself, and include an optional reminder message. When that time arrives, the HHC sounds a musical tune regardless of its current task; you can then perform an "acknowledge" operation and see the message associated with the event. The number of events and messages that the clock/secretary can hold is limited by the amount of programmable memory in the HHC.

The "memory bank" is the nickname of an electronic file system and editor within the HHC. You can enter lines (or *records*) of up to 80 characters of ASCII information, group them to make *files*, and modify and list these files. Any file can be edited with a powerful cursor-controlled editor that allows insertion and deletion of characters or lines at the current cursor position. With the SEARCH key, you can also retrieve records from a file based on a character string to be matched.

Memory bank files can have any number of records, with each record holding up to 80 characters. The size and number of files that can be stored depends on the amount of programmable memory in the HHC. The current model of the HHC has somewhat less than 1500 bytes of memory for this purpose, but the amount of memory in the HHC can be expanded with a battery-powered 4 K-byte memory extender peripheral. Future models will accept more programmable memory in the form of capsules that fit into the same sockets as the read-only memory capsules.

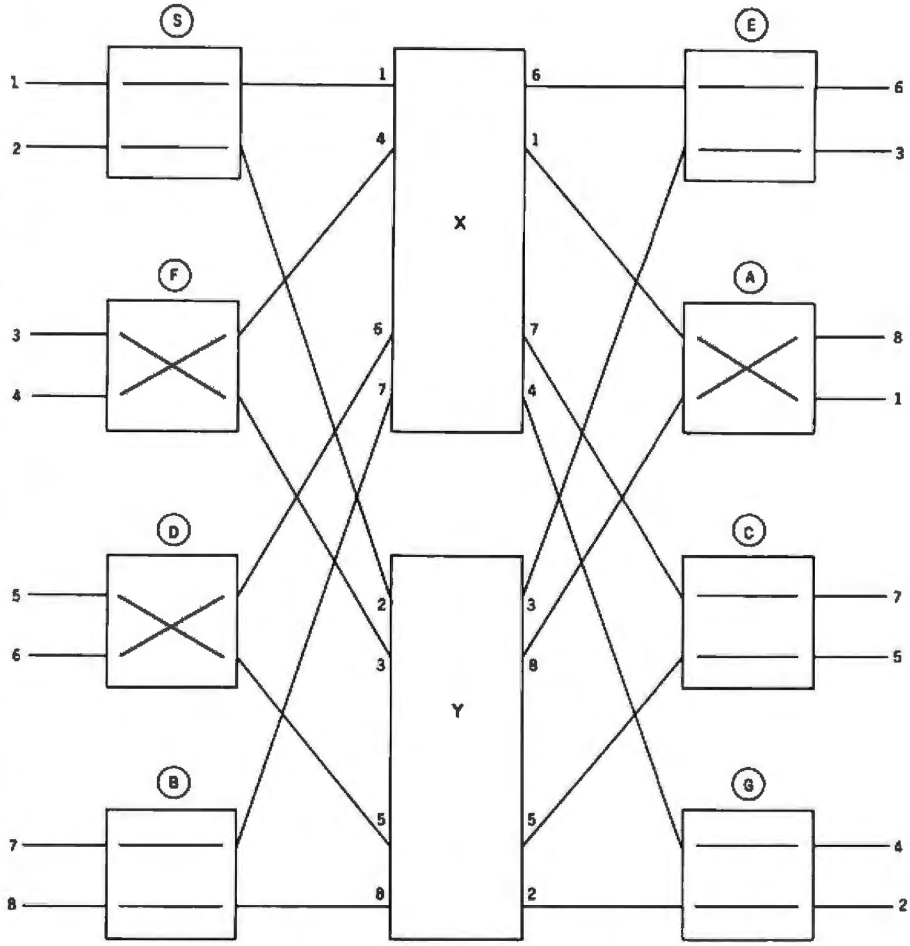


Figure 4: *Partial solution of an eight-element permutation problem. Each of the boxes in the first and last columns is filled in first. The solution of this problem is then finished by the solution of two four-element permutations as given by the numbers on both sides of the boxes marked X and Y.*

The Extended HHC

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC, when combined with its line of peripherals, has the ability to perform any function that existing personal computers do, while retaining the characteristics and advantages of a hand-held unit. The following sections describe two of the most interesting peripherals—the color television interface and the modem.

The color television interface is the only peripheral that requires connection to an AC power line. But since the interface is also connected to a color TV, this is hardly a limitation. Once the interface is connected, output can be routed to the TV through the use of the I/O key.

Through the color TV, the HHC will display 16 lines of 32 characters each. Characters can be displayed in several combinations (orange or green characters on black, or black characters on either an orange or a green background). Several kinds of characters can be displayed: uppercase and lowercase ASCII letters; numbers and punctuation; graphics patterns; and katakana characters (a set of phonetic characters used by the Japanese). All characters are created in a 7 by 9 dot matrix.

The color TV interface offers two modes of color graphics: 32 by 64 pixels, or 48 by 64 pixels. The interface allows for black and eight colors (red, blue, green, yellow, orange, magenta, cyan, and buff).

The color TV interface contains a built-in RF (radio-frequency) modulator, as well as 1.5 K bytes of dynamic memory organized as two software-selectable screen images. The connection from the interface to the HHC is an interrupt-driven parallel connection.

The modem, which connects to the HHC through an interrupt-driven parallel interface, is acoustically coupled to a standard telephone handset (see photo 4). Its options—110 or 300 bps (bits per second) data transfer rate, full- or half-duplex transmission, answer or originate mode, number of start and stop bits, and parity—are all selected by software. In a daring departure from conventional modems, the HHC modem has no visible switches to set any of its options. This forces the software to control all the options and leaves nothing for you to worry with (or set incorrectly).

The HHC modem, like other HHC peripherals, is responsible for supplying standard input and output routines. (By using a uniform software interface for all peripherals, the HHC can be expected to work with peripherals that have not yet been designed.) Since the modem can be used in several ways, it is supplied with a socket in which to place a program capsule for a given application. The first capsule to be produced for the HHC modem is called "Telecomputing" and it will allow the HHC to be used as an intelligent remote terminal that is connected, through the modem, to a timesharing computer or data base. The program can be used with the small battery-operated modem directly connected to the HHC, in a hand-held configuration, or the printer and TV can be used.

The telecomputing software can use an automatic X-ON/X-OFF handshaking with a host computer so that you can regulate the rate of display to your reading speed. This protocol is supported by most popular networks such as Micronet, The Source, and Tymnet. When a printer is not connected, you can review many lines of previous interaction as they appear in the LCD display, creating, in effect, a virtual printout. Incoming *lines* longer than the 26-character LCD display are divided only at blanks. This "word-wrap" feature, combined with the review mode, assures readability with the 1-line display.

Background of the HHC

The HHC was developed as a result of a unique union of Japanese and American technology. Friends Amis, with headquarters in San Francisco, contributed the best of Silicon Valley—a software-based systems architecture, circuit design, a unique operating system and SNAP language. The company's founders, who came from Atari Inc, were responsible for introducing the now widely accepted consumer video games. Friends Amis' first product was the highly successful language translator sold by Craig, Quasar, and Panasonic; this product was quickly followed by its point of information display computer and the HHC (hand-held computer).

Matsushita, the parent company of Panasonic and Quasar, in Osaka, Japan, brought its unparalleled techniques of miniaturization, industrial design, quality assurance, and the ultimate in highly automated, high-volume, low-cost manufacturing—areas in which Japan has clearly outstripped the US in recent years. Putting the best of both worlds together has resulted in a special product that could not have been produced alone: the first hand-held computer with bus architecture, a powerful operating system, and a fast 8-bit microprocessor.

The HHC, through the color television interface, can display 16 lines of 32 characters each.

Conclusions

- The Quasar and Panasonic HHCs are certainly impressive first entries into the new market of hand-held, consumer-oriented computers. Great emphasis has been placed on human engineering. This is important for any device marketed to the general public, even more so when so many functions are being placed into such a small package.
- The HHC was designed as a basic unit augmented by an extensive complement of peripherals. This "debundled" approach allows you to buy only those peripherals you want, giving you a customized computer at minimal cost.
- Several innovations in the HHC computer allow it to have the power of conventional personal computers while retaining the portability of a hand-held unit. The use of data compression techniques and program capsules enables very large amounts of data to be contained within the hand-held unit.
- The HHC is supplied with internal application programs that include a clock, an electronic secretary that reminds you of future appointments, and a file system for user data contained completely within the programmable memory of the computer. These are nice touches that add to the utility of the computer.

A Fictional Hand-Held Computer

Duncan's Minisec had been a parting gift from Colin, and he was not completely familiar with its controls. There had been nothing really wrong with his old unit, and he had left it behind with some regret; but the casing had become stained and battle-scarred, and he had to agree that it was not elegant enough for Earth.

The 'Sec was the standard size of all such units, determined by what could fit comfortably in the normal human hand. At a quick glance, it did not differ greatly from one of the small electronic calculators that had started coming into general use in the late twentieth century. It was, however, infinitely more versatile, and Duncan could not imagine how life would be possible without it.

Because of the finite size of clumsy human fingers, it had no more controls than its ancestors of three centuries earlier. There were fifty neat little studs; each, however, had a virtually unlimited number of functions, according to the mode of operation—for the character visible on each stud changed according to the mode. Thus on ALPHANUMERIC, twenty-six of the studs bore the letters of the alphabet, while ten showed the digits zero to nine. On MATH, the letters disappeared from the alphabetical studs and were replaced by ×, +, ÷, −, =, and all the standard mathematical functions.

Another mode was DICTIONARY. The 'Sec stored over a hundred thousand words, whose three-line definitions could be displayed on the bright little screen, steadily rolling over page by page if desired. CLOCK and CALENDAR also used the screen for display, but for dealing with vast amounts of information it was desirable to link the 'Sec to the much larger screen of a standard Comsole. This could be done through the unit's optical interface—a tiny Transmit-Receive bull's-eye operating in the near ultraviolet. As long as this lens was in visual range of the corresponding sensor on a Comsole, the two units could happily exchange information at the rate of megabits per second. Thus when the 'Sec's own internal memory was saturated, its contents could be dumped into a larger store for permanent keeping; or conversely, it could be loaded up through the optical link with any special data required for a particular job.

From Imperial Earth, *copyright 1976 by Arthur C Clarke. Reprinted by permission of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc.*

[Editor's Note: The 'Duncan' referred to in the first paragraph is Duncan Makenzie, the main character in Clarke's Imperial Earth. *Duncan's boyhood friend is Karl Helmer, a character whose name is a variant spelling on that of our Founding Editor, Carl Helmers. For a humorous (and somewhat eerie) commentary on the name similarity and the anticipated possibility of a hand-held computer, see Carl Helmers' editorial in the April 1977 BYTE (page 6), "How I Was Born 300 Years Ahead of My Time."]*

•The HHC retains the contents of memory even when it is turned off. In addition, you do not lose what you are working on if you accidentally hit the OFF button. These are important features that indicate the amount and depth of human engineering that has been applied to the design of the HHC.

•The HHC will be marketed aggressively by both Quasar and Panasonic. The public reaction to this device, which is the first of its kind to be marketed on such a large scale, will be carefully observed by manufacturers and may determine the extent and direction of future consumer products in this area. We feel that the Panasonic/Quasar HHC is highly qualified to receive this scrutiny and that the public response will be favorable. ■

Acknowledgment
The cover photograph and all interior photographs are by Ed Crabtree. Photo 2 is courtesy Quasar Electronics Company.

Another Pocket Computer

The internal architecture of the TRS-80 Pocket Computer is radically different from the other pocket computers now reaching the market. Instead of a single 8-bit microprocessor (such as that used in the Quasar/Panasonic HHC and the Sinclair ZX-80), the designers of the TRS-80 Pocket Computer (Sharp Electronics of Japan) decided to use two 4-bit microprocessors in a unique serial configuration.

Both microprocessors are custom CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits with built-in ROM (read-only memory). The purpose of microprocessor 1 is to arrange data and make decisions. It reads the data that is keyed in or fetched from programmable memory. It is also responsible for parsing arithmetic operations and interpreting the syntax of BASIC statements. It then arranges the data and provides instruction codes to microprocessor 2 through a transfer buffer. The actual execution of an instruction is performed by microprocessor 2, which also updates the display and notifies microprocessor 1 that it has finished its function. The respective duties of the microprocessors are listed at right.

Microprocessor 1	Microprocessor 2
Key input routine	*Display processing routine* *Input buffer* *Computational result* *Error*
Acknowledgment of the remaining program	*Arithmetic routine*
One instruction to one program step incorporation	*Character generator*
Interpreter: *Program execute statement* *Cassette control statement* *Command statement* *Printer control (reserved)*	*Cassette routine* *Print routine* *Buzzer*
Execution of manual operation	*Recognition of printer (reserved)*
Power shut-off control	*Power off*
Clock stop control	*Clock stop*

Memory Organization

The programmable memory of the TRS-80 Pocket Computer is contained in four integrated circuits. There are three memory ICs, each containing 512 bytes of programmable memory. The three ICs which drive the liquid-crystal display each contain 128 bytes of programmable memory. Putting it all together, you end up with 1920 bytes of programmable memory. After you subtract memory space used for the transfer buffer, input buffer, display buffer, fixed memories, and reserved keys, you end up with 1424 bytes of user-addressable memory. Into this space you can easily fit a BASIC program of around 250 lines (average length)...SM■

"Here's the best news yet about Fluke Digital Multimeters.

Now you can carry one home."

Right now, in selected electronics supply stores across the country, Fluke is introducing a new line of low-cost DMM's: the Fluke Series D. With their distinctive dark cases and full range of accessories, these five DMM's are designed to meet the test and measurement needs of the uncompromising service technician, home hobbyist, student or working engineer.

Fluke perfected the handheld DMM and set tough standards for accuracy and reliability that have made analog meters obsolete, and other digitals seem clumsy by comparison.

You've probably heard about their superior electrical performance, mechanical ruggedness and environmental endurance. And now you can see for yourself at your favorite electronics dealer why Fluke DMM's have become the professional's choice the world over.

Series D Handheld Models.

D 800: Fluke's lowest-priced DMM, easy to operate, with six functions, 24 ranges and 0.5% dc voltage accuracy. Guaranteed a full year by Fluke. A sure-fire solution to basic measurement needs. $125.*

D 802: Basic dc accuracy of 0.1% and conductance for high resistance measurements to 10,000 MΩ make this multimeter a solid price/performance value. $179.*

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. **1-800-426-9182**

D 804: A powerful, versatile handheld DMM with nine functions, 26 ranges, 0.1% basic dc accuracy and more. Direct temperature readings in °C with K-type thermocouples; peak hold on voltage and current functions; even an audible indicator for instant continuity and logic level detection. Available January 1981. $229.*

Series D Bench/Portables.

D 810: By means of a Fluke-built hybrid converter, this multi-purpose DMM delivers True RMS measurements of ac voltage and current with speed and precision. Also features conductance, 0.1% basic dc accuracy, an extra 10A range and diode test. $259.*

D 811: Same performance features as the D 810 with the added convenience of battery power. Rechargeable "C" size Ni-Cad batteries deliver up to 40 hours continuous operation. $299.*

Series D Accessories.

A wide range of accessories to extend the measurement capabilities of your Series D Multimeter is available, including temperature and current probes, carrying cases, deluxe test leads and thermocouples.

With Series D Multimeters so easy to find and economical to own, Fluke has made selecting the right DMM much simpler. This is your opportunity to own a Fluke.

From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.

*suggested U.S. list price.
For technical data circle no.
Circle 24 on Inquiry card.

FLUKE®

Electromagnetic Interference

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

You may have noticed that certain household appliances such as a microwave oven or tools such as a power saw affect television reception when they are running. This television interference, or TVI, is caused by the electromagnetic energy which is radiated when these electrical devices are in use. The general term used to describe such noise is EMI (*electromagnetic interference*).

EMI emanates from both natural and artificial sources. Natural terrestrial EMI sources include lightning discharges, precipitation, and storms. Man-made EMI can come from electrical-power systems, rotating electrical machinery, gaseous-discharge systems, and electronic equipment such as radar, computers,

Photo 1a: *To illustrate the effects of radiated and coupled interference, a portable TV set is placed next to an operating TRS-80 Model I computer. The result is a very snowy picture, primarily the result of radiated noise. Also note a slight blurring of the characters on the TRS-80 display screen. A beat frequency caused by magnetic coupling between the two video displays causes the TRS-80 screen image to shake. In a longer exposure, the characters would be illegible.*

and television transmitters. Natural EMI is usually beyond man's control, and attempts to reduce it must be centered on the susceptible equipment. Man-made EMI, on the other hand, can be suppressed at the source—this is the most satisfactory way to eliminate interference.

Various forms of EMI are a major concern today due to the rapid growth of digital electronic processing in business, industrial, and home environments. My mail has been overflowing with questions on computer-related interference. The letters have been almost evenly divided between readers who require help in cutting down the EMI emitted from their computers and those concerned with their computers' own susceptibility to noise.

The problem has received considerable news coverage lately, due to the FCC's (Federal Communications Commission's) stepping in to regulate noise emissions from personal computers and other electronic equipment. In the past, only equipment intended for certain military applications had to meet EMI limitations. The few EMI filters that were installed were primarily intended to protect the equipment in which the filters resided from the effects of EMI generated by external sources, entering through the AC (alternating current) power lines.

The relative effect of capacitive coupling of noise is dependent upon the distance between conductors.

Little if any thought was given to attenuating electrical noise which was generated within the equipment, leaking out through a variety of coupling paths. Because of the large volume of complaints about EMI that have reached the FCC, the Commission has set new regulations on the maximum level of electrical noise that can be emitted from electronic equipment. These regulations took effect on January 1, 1981. (See "FCC Regulation of Personal- and Home-Computing Devices" by Terry G Mahn, September 1980 BYTE, page 180.)

But what about the equipment you own now? What if you have an immediate noise problem? Where do you start to solve the problem? How do you detect where the noise is coming from? How do you break the path between the noise source and the affected receiver? Should you put noise filters on every electrical outlet in the house? How does shielding work?

Answering all these questions could easily fill a book. However, because EMI is such a pressing prob-

Photo 1b: *Demonstration of the effects of shielding. We have added a line filter to eliminate conductive interference to the setup of photo 1a. In addition, two grounded copper sheets, one under the portable TV set and one to the left of it against the side of the TRS-80 video monitor, protect the TV set from radiated noise. The results can be seen as greatly improved picture quality.*

The three forms of noise coupling are conductive, common-impedance, and radiated-field coupling.

lem for many computer owners, I think it needs to be addressed nonetheless.

This article is intended as an introduction. While not endeavoring to cover all sources and solutions, it will outline the common causes and paths of noise and suggest possible methods for controlling interference. For that reason, I am not limiting the discussion merely to computer-generated EMI and related suppression methods. I hope the result will be a better understanding of the entire problem.

First, a few definitions:

- Noise: any electrical signal present in a circuit other than the desired signal.
- Noise Path: the coupling medium that conducts the noise from the source to the receiver.
- Interference: the undesirable effect of noise.
- Susceptibility: the capability of a device or circuit to respond to unwanted electrical noise.
- Receiver: any circuit or device being affected by interference.

If you own a typical computer purchased before the FCC regulations went into effect, then you no doubt have noticed that it emits considerable EMI. Depending upon the manufacturer and configuration of the system, the extent of the noise may range from a little extra fuzziness in television pictures to an actual blackout of TV reception. The effect upon nearby television sets is dependent upon the level of the emitted noise, the susceptibility of the receiver, and the coupling channel which conducts the noise from the source to the receiver.

Noise Coupling

In order for noise to be a problem, there must be a noise source, a receiver that is susceptible to the noise, and a coupling channel that transmits the noise to the receiver. The relationship is shown in figure 1a.

We start to analyze a noise prob-

Introducing quality print at matrix speed. For only $1295.*

Until now, word processing output was a slow, expensive proposition. You could pay thousands for a slow, letter-quality character printer. Or give up print quality for matrix speed and price.

But that was before Paper Tiger™ 460 offered you a better choice.

The new Paper Tiger 460 is the first matrix printer with high-density dot matrix characters plus high speed. At a low price.

The secret? A unique nine-wire, staggered matrix head provides overlapping dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. The result is dense, high-quality characters you'll be proud to show off.

What's more, Paper Tiger 460 gives you a combination of features simply not available on any other printer, at any price. Like bi-directional, logic-seeking printing at speeds in excess of 150 characters per second. Microprocessor electronics, with built-in diagnostics and self-test. Proportional spacing. Automatic text justification. DotPlot™ high

```
Integral Data Systems stands rea
performance printers ideally su
printer, the IDS 460, offers feat

Automatic proportional spacing,
processing systems, plus the cap
resolution of 84 by 84 dots per
```

Paper Tiger 460 Print Sample

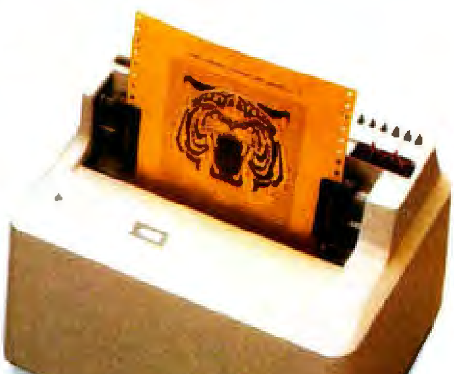
resolution graphics option. RS232 and parallel interfaces. And more.

But its most important feature is high reliability. Paper Tiger 460 is designed to be tough and dependable. It has rugged, stepper-motor head and paper drives. A new rugged ballistic-type print head.

And its simple, chassis-mounted cartridge ribbon lasts up to four times longer than cassette or spool ribbons.

Paper Tiger 460 is the one printer that gives your Apple,† TRS-80,‡ or other small business computer both data processing and word processing output. At a price you can afford.

Get your paws on Paper Tiger 460, and join the tens of thousands of satisfied Integral Data Systems users. For the name of the Paper Tiger dealer nearest you, call us toll-free: 800-343-6412 (in Massachusetts, Alaska, and Hawaii: (617) 237-7610). Or, write for complete specifications. Integral Data Systems, 14 Tech Circle, Natick, Massachusetts 01760.



Paper Tiger 460

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

*Suggested single-unit U.S. retail price.
†Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
‡TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

lem by defining what the noise source is, what the receiver is, and how the source and receiver are coupled together. It follows that there are three ways to break the path:

1. The noise can be suppressed at the source.
2. The receiver can be made insensitive to the noise.
3. The amount of energy leaking through the coupling channel can be minimized.

There are three forms of noise coupling: conductive, common-impedance, and radiated-field coupling. Figure 1b demonstrates a typical situation. In this circuit, the commutator noise generated from the motor is both conducted along and radiated from the leads going to the motor-control circuit. Also, the motor control and the television receiving set are plugged into the same long extension cord, so they share a common line impedance. The coupling channel consists of:

- conduction on the motor power-supply leads
- radiation from the leads
- common line impedance

To eliminate the motor's influence on the TV, all three parts of the coupling path must be broken. You can apply EMI controls to any or all of these elements.

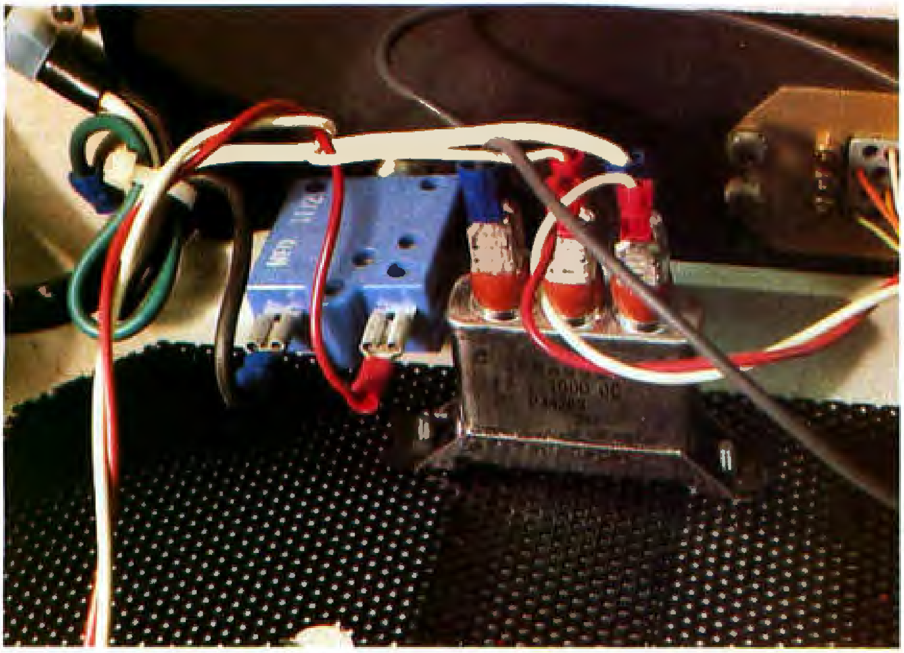


Photo 2: *The simplest method of noise reduction is to use capacitors as simple filters. This photo shows two 0.1 μF, 1000 V capacitors used to filter the AC power line in a video terminal.*

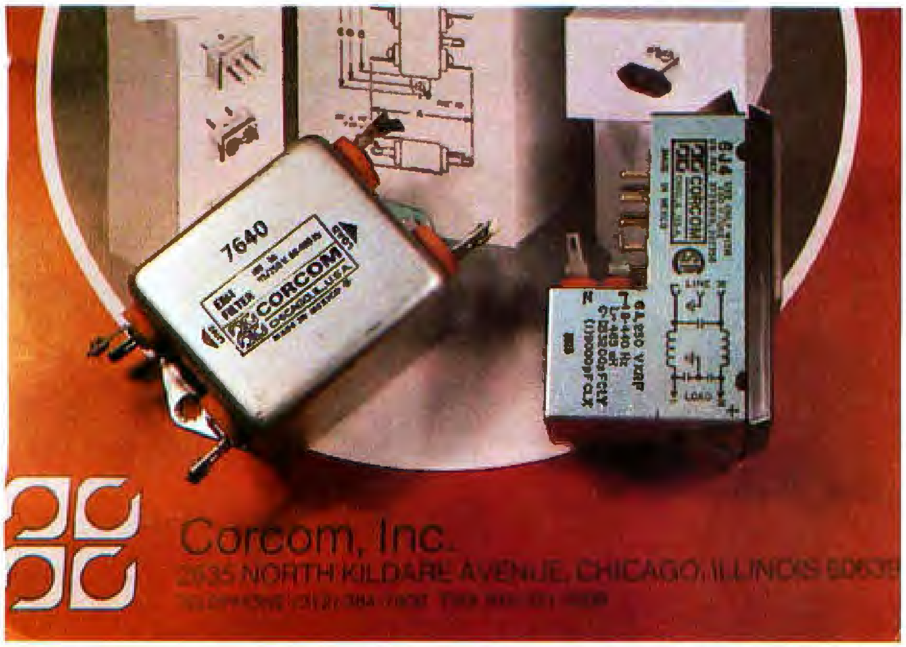


Photo 3: *Commercial power-line filters from Corcom Inc, 2635 North Kildare Ave, Chicago IL 60639. Prices range from $10 to $20.*

Conductive Coupling

Conductively coupled noise is often overlooked. A wire passing through a noisy environment picks up noise either by capacitive or magnetic coupling and conducts it to another circuit. A simple representation of capacitive coupling between two conductors is shown in figure 2. When the resistance from conductor 2 to ground, R, is large, the voltage coupled from conductor 1 to conductor 2 is defined as follows:

$$V_N = \left(\frac{C_{12}}{C_{12} + C_{2G}} \right) V_1$$

where C_{12} is the stray capacitance between conductors 1 and 2, C_{1G} is the capacitance between conductor 1 and ground, C_{2G} is the capacitance between conductor 2 and ground, R is the resistance from conductor 2 to ground, V_1 is the interfering voltage, and V_N is the noise voltage produced on conductor 2.

Even though this may appear small (perhaps a few microvolts), remember that some receivers amplify input signals thousands of times. A few microvolts of noise on the antenna terminals of a television set could easily be greater than the desired video signal.

Figure 3 shows the effect of conductor spacing on capacitive coupling. The coupling factor is said to be 0 dB (decibels) when the two conductors are separated by a distance equal to three times the conductor diameter (for 22-gauge wire, d=0.71 mm or about 0.028 inches); the factor decreases rapidly as the spacing increases. Separating wires reduces the capacitive coupling between them. However, little is gained by spacing

At $795*, how tough can these new Tigers be?

Introducing the new Paper Tiger™ 445 with the most rugged printing mechanism ever put in a low-cost matrix printer.

The 445 comes with a reliable ballistic-type print head and an advanced cartridge ribbon that lasts four times longer than many cassette or spool ribbons. Two separate heavy duty motors drive the print head and advance the paper. Plus you get true tractor paper feed.

And the new 445 gives you the performance you expect from the Paper Tiger family of printers. You can software-select character sizes, print 80- and 132-column formats, adjust paper width and length, even generate six-part business forms. All at unidirectional print speeds to 198 characters per second.

Need more stripes? Specify DotPlot™, a sophisticated raster graphics option.

If you've got an Apple**, TRS-80*** or other personal computer, get your paws on the tough new Paper Tiger™ 445 from IDS.

The people who invented low-cost matrix printing just growled.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.)

Or write:
Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, New Hampshire 03055.

Paper Tiger 445

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

*Suggested U.S. retail price.
**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
***TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

Figure 1a: *The general case of the transmission of electrical noise.*

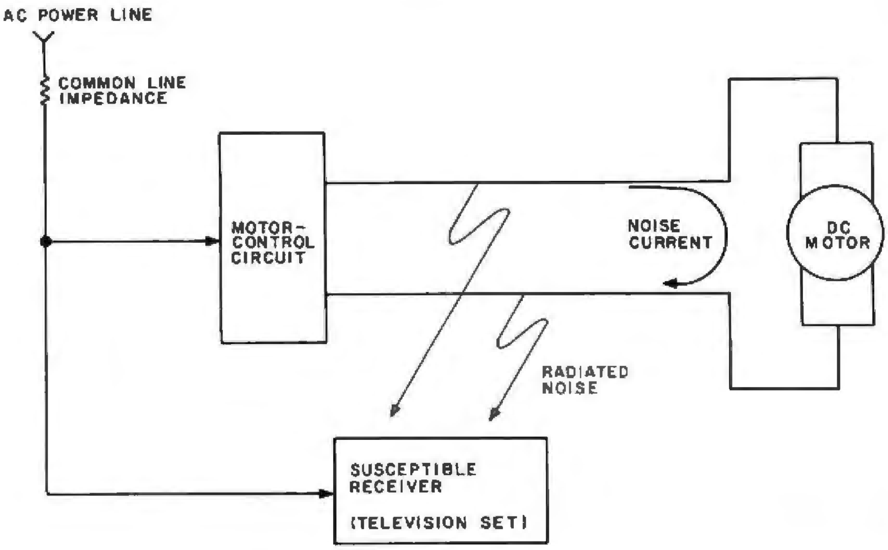


Figure 1b: *A typical noise-coupling situation: commutator noise generated by the motor is conducted along and radiated from the connecting leads. Common line impedance shared by the receiver (a television set) and the motor cause motor noise to be imposed on the receiver's power input.*

C_{12} = *stray capacitance between conductors 1 and 2*
C_{1G} = *capacitance between conductor 1 and ground*
C_{2G} = *capacitance between conductor 2 and ground*
R = *resistance from conductor 2 to ground*
V_1 = *interfering voltage*
V_N = *noise voltage produced on conductor 2.*

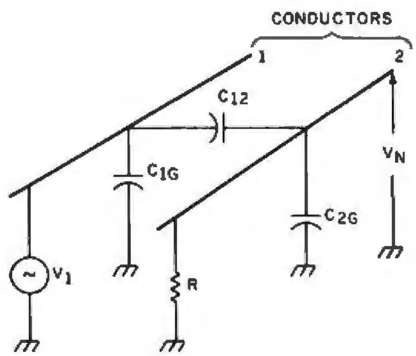


Figure 2: *Representation of capacitive coupling between two conductors. The definitions of the symbols are listed above.*

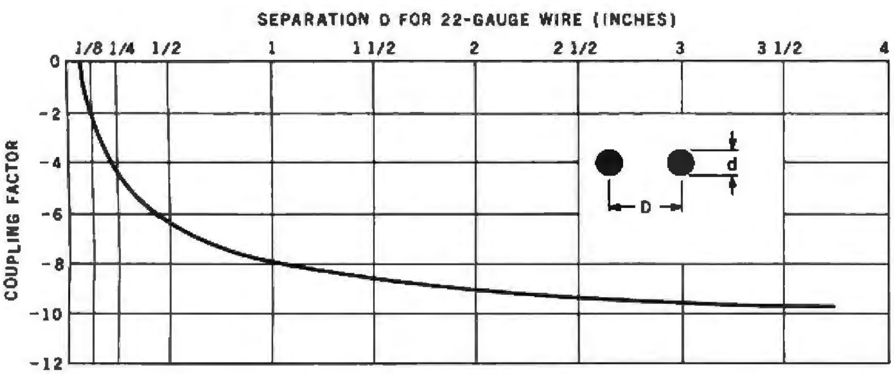


Figure 3: *The relative effect of capacitive coupling of noise is dependent upon the distance between conductors. In the chart shown, for 22-gauge wire, coupling is significant only when the conductors are closer together than 25 mm (1 inch).*

the conductors more than 40 diameters apart (about 25 mm or 1 inch).

Magnetic Coupling

Magnetic coupling is also a problem. When a current flows in a closed circuit, it produces a magnetic flux which is proportional to the current. If two wires are parallel, the flux produced in one wire will induce a voltage in the second wire. This induced voltage constitutes noise. When you are running wires between sensitive electronic components, avoid laying signal wires parallel to noisy, high-current AC power lines. If a signal line *must* cross a power line, have it do so at a right angle.

Common-Impedance Coupling

Common-impedance coupling occurs when currents from two different circuits flow through a common impedance. Two examples of this type of coupling are shown in figures 4 and 5. In figure 4, the ground currents of both circuits flow through a common ground impedance. The ground potential of circuit 1 is modulated by circuit 2, and vice versa. Any fluctuations in the ground current of circuit 2 will be coupled through the ground impedance, X_G, to circuit 1.

Another example is the power-distribution schematic diagram shown in figure 5. Any change in the current required by circuit 2 will affect the voltage at the terminals of circuit 1. This effect is due to the common impedance of the power-supply lines and internal source impedance, R_S, of the power supply. Shorter leads will help reduce the line impedance, but the source impedance always remains. The typical computer system plagued with common-impedance noise is one where the builder has attempted to use the processor power supply to run everything, including peripherals. The apparent economy is outweighed by periodic system crashes and unpredictable errors.

Radiated-Field Coupling

Radiated electric and magnetic fields provide the last form of coupling. This form of coupling can be most easily thought of as free-air radio transmission. The interfering circuit broadcasts noise just like a radio station, and every conductive surface in the receiver acts as an antenna. At close distances, the noise can in fact be much stronger than a real radio station. [*Many readers*


TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM 990/189
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM 990
UNIVERSITY BASIC
User's Manual

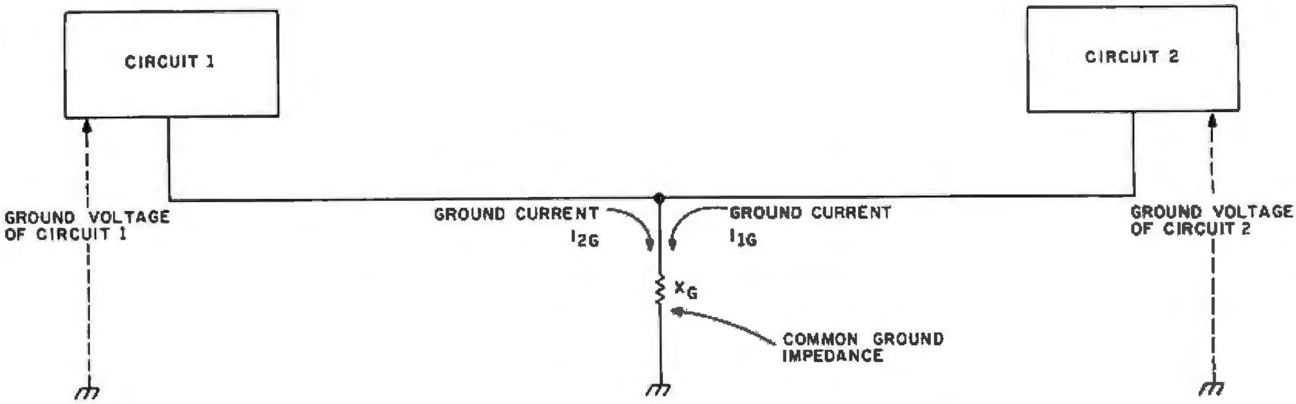


Figure 4: *Common-ground-impedance coupling is caused by two pieces of equipment using the same electrical lead to ground. The ground current of one influences the ground-reference voltage of the other, and vice versa. One solution to this is a single-point grounding system.*

*probably know of methods for generating computer music by using an AM radio to pick up computer-emitted noise while the appropriate program runs...*RSS]

The characteristics of a field are determined by the source of the field and the distance between the source and the point of observation. When the receiver is *near-field*, closer than 1/6 wavelength, the electric and magnetic fields are considered separately. Any source/receiver distance greater than 1/6 wavelength is *far-field*, and the electric and magnetic fields are considered together and are called simply the electromagnetic field.

At frequencies below 1 MHz, most coupling is near-field, because the near-field boundary at the corresponding wavelengths extends out to approximately 45 meters (150 feet) or more. At 100 MHz, most coupling is far-field. For purposes of this discussion, however, radiated-field-interference problems within any given piece of equipment should be considered to be caused by near-field radiation unless the interference is clearly from far-field radiation.

Finding and Fixing a Noise Problem

The key to solving a noise problem is finding the source of the noise. In fact, your computer might not be the culprit. More than one computer owner has suffered complaints about his "computerized noise generator" only to later find that the real source of the interference was the solid-state light dimmer on the overhead light.

Continuous sources of noise are easier to identify than intermittent ones. The interference from appliances and computers is usually broadband, affecting the entire radio-frequency spectrum. Digital waveforms are especially rich in harmonic frequencies, as shown in figure 6. Therefore, the continuous, harmonic-rich emissions of computers are relatively easy to find.

A standard battery-operated AM radio makes a good EMI detector. With it tuned to a frequency at which the noise is the loudest, just roam around the house looking for the place where the interference is the strongest.

If you suspect the computer, then move the radio around it and along the connecting cables. You will be surprised how much the cables contribute to radiated noise. Disconnect cables and peripheral devices selectively to further isolate interference sources. Often, the long leads between the computer and printer emit electromagnetic radiation as well as any transmitting antenna you could have possibly designed.

Finally, move the radio along the power cord you have supplying the computer system. If you are using a 15-meter (50-foot) extension cord without the ground lead connected, shortening the cord will reduce radiation considerably.

If the computer system is indeed found to be the source of the interference, there are a variety of possible coupling paths. The coupling efficiency of digital interference is proportional to frequency; the higher the frequency, the greater the interference. Depending upon the design, these interfering signals can radiate from the source, couple from line to line, or be conducted directly through connecting wires to the external environment. Each noise path must be suppressed.

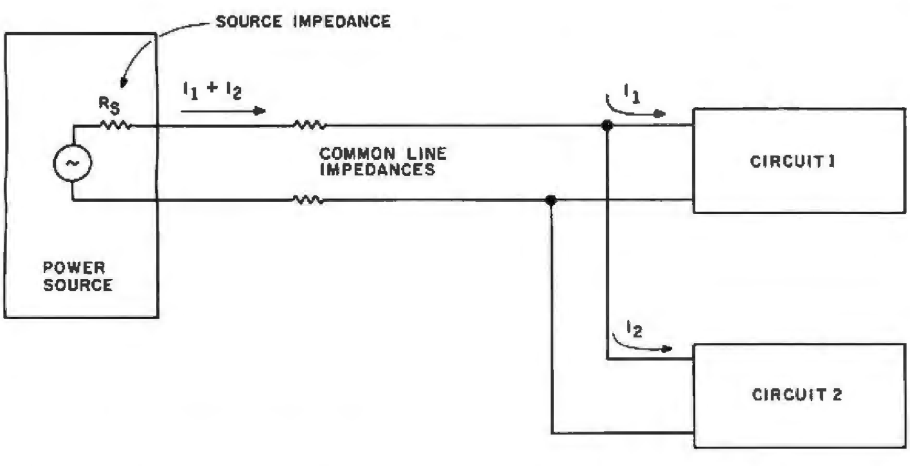
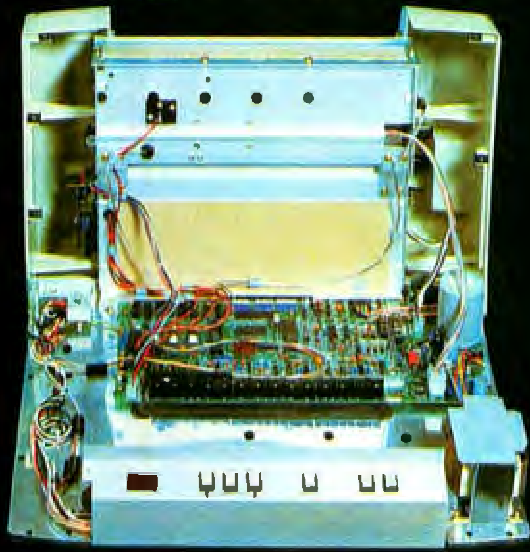


Figure 5: *Common-power-source coupling occurs within a computer that uses a single power supply for multiple peripheral devices. Due to the impedances on the connecting lines, the current drawn by one circuit changes the voltage "seen" by another circuit.*

Grounding

Grounding is the primary way to

Say Ahh...



Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

A Case for Serviceability

Not that is comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clam-shell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler... two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-it-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

Anadex
...the plus in printers

...close please.

SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933
Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
ANADEX, LTD. • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex 858762 ANADEX G

minimize unwanted noise and pickup. It is often the optimal solution to most problems. There are two basic objectives in designing proper grounding systems. The first is to minimize the noise voltage generated by currents from two or more circuits flowing through a common ground impedance; the second is to avoid creating ground loops which are susceptible to magnetic fields and differences in ground potential. This ground is the reference point for all voltages in the system.

Signal grounds are generally classified as either single-point or

Photo 4: *Switching-type power supplies, which use high-frequency pulse-width-modulated waveforms, are a potential source of noise. Most often they are contained in shielded enclosures, as in the Apple II, to eliminate possibly interfering radiation.*

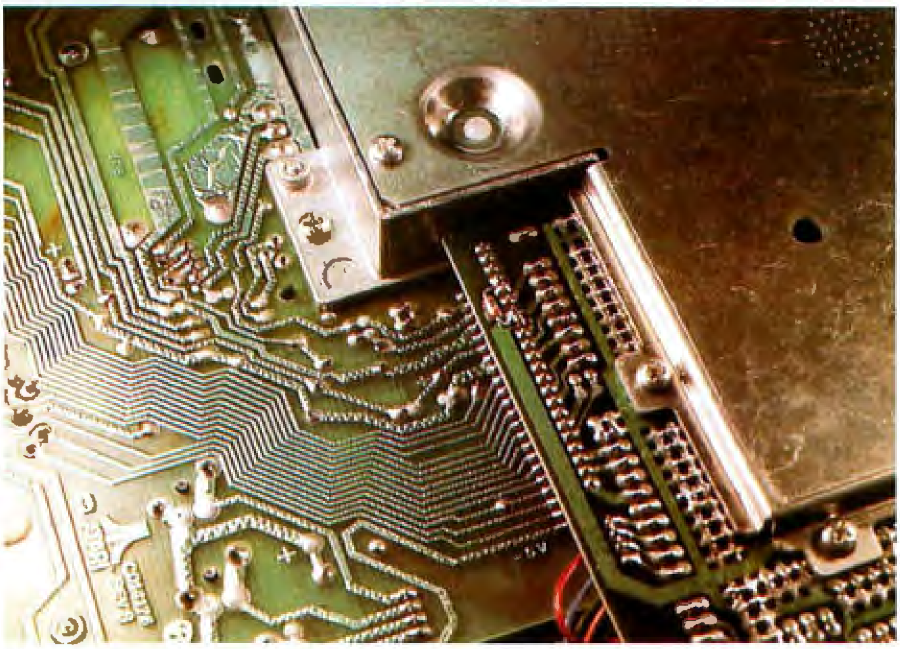


Photo 5: *The Atari 400 and Atari 800 personal computers are designed to eliminate any forms of EMI coupling and to meet the new FCC standards. This requires considerable shielding. The high-frequency processor and memory sections of the printed-circuit board are segregated from the power supply and I/O (input/output) areas. A heavy-gauge aluminum enclosure encircles the high-frequency sections, as shown in this Atari 800.*

The Talk of the '80s.

SoftCare.

A New Medical Billing System That is Easy, and Works!

FILL IN THE BLANKS

The only system that works like you do. Add, change, or delete material right on the form (displayed on the video screen). It's really easier than filling in the blank because you can go back and type over any mistake you make.

NO BATCHING

As the information is entered, the system automatically detects clerical errors in patient information, procedure codes, and procedural data. No waiting days or weeks for verification.

INSTANT ACCESS

Up to date patient information available anytime. Patient files are updated everytime a transaction is entered. All you need to check their files is to enter the patient's name — no ID number.

PRIVATE AND THIRD PARTY BILLING

System keeps track of third party billing and insurance claims. You can bill the patient on paper while they are in the office! Resubmission of a claim is as simple as pushing a button.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Written in Pascal, the system runs on most any 56K or 64K micro or mini computer. The system is currently operating on Dynabyte, Cromemco, Onyx, Vector Graphic, and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) computers. *Different* systems provide 500 to 10,000+ patient capacity.

Contact your Local computer store or

PBS PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

119 Fremont Street, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 546-1596

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

multipoint grounds. From a noise-reduction point of view, the single-point ground is more desirable. Normally, with equipment operating at frequencies below 1 MHz, a single-point system is used. Above 10 MHz, a multipoint ground is best, to minimize ground impedance. Between these bounds, the type of grounding depends on the system configuration and layout. For personal computers, single-point grounding is advised.

The AC power ground is of little practical value as a signal ground. It is usually connected to signal ground as a safety measure only.

Shielding

When properly used, shielding is an effective means of reducing the coupling of noise between conductors. Shields consist of a variety of conductive materials (usually steel, copper, or aluminum), all of which serve in some way to reflect, absorb, or otherwise channel noise currents away from the protected conductor. Shields may be placed around components, circuits, complete assemblies, cables, or transmission lines.

A parallel-tuned trap cannot be used for broadband computer-generated noise.

The best way to minimize radiated noise and susceptibility on connecting wires is to use coaxial cable (coax) or shielded twisted-pair cabling between peripheral devices and the processor. If the coaxial-cable shield is grounded at one end, it will protect the central conductor from electric-field radiation. Grounding the shield at both ends creates a *return current* in the shield, which generates a field that cancels the conductor's electric field and any magnetic interference as well.

In twisted-pair shielded wire, grounding the shield at one end takes care of electric fields, while twisting the conductor with the return line serves to reduce magnetic susceptibility. (Twisted-pair shielded wire is especially useful on low-level signals.) The number of twists per foot determines the insensitivity to magnetic fields.

When comparing coaxial cable and shielded twisted-pair cable, it is important to recognize their differences in signal propagation, irrespective of their shielding characteristics. Shielded twisted-pair cable is very useful at frequencies below 100 kHz. Above 1 MHz the signal losses are considerable.

Coaxial cable, grounded at one end, provides a good degree of protection from capacitive pickup and can be used at all frequencies from DC (direct current) to UHF (ultra-high frequencies). However, due to the potential for noise currents to flow *through* the shield (which is also part of the signal path), coaxial cable is better used at higher frequencies where such errors are minimized. Shielded twisted-pair cable, on the other hand, does not exhibit this problem and should be used for conducting low-frequency signals.

An unshielded twisted pair, unless it is balanced, provides very little protection from capacitive pickup, but can still be good for magnetic-field protection. Plain untwisted-pair cable, such as the zip cord you might purchase from a hardware store, provides no electromagnetic-field protection and should be avoided if you have a noise problem.

Multiple-conductor cables, including ribbon cables, are also available in twisted-pair configurations. A common cable used in data acquisition is a twelve-conductor shielded cable that consists of six twisted pairs surrounded by a single foil or braided shield. This cable is very expensive, however, and it is best acquired on the surplus market.

Shielding the connecting cables may eliminate only part of the problem, especially if you determine that the major source of radiation is the computer. Most computers are encased in metal chassis. If these are not properly grounded, the benefits of the metal as shielding material are lost.

On the other hand, if the computer is encased in plastic, the only solution is to coat the inside (or the outside) of the case with a conductive substance and connect it to signal ground. Aluminum foil, for example, could be used, but I suggest that you try all the other suppression measures before attempting this.

Encasing the entire computer in a conductive enclosure is not unthinkable. In fact, newer small computers such as the Atari 800 and Hewlett-Packard HP-85 are built ex-

When It Comes To Add-on Memory...

LOBO Has It All.

LOBO DRIVES manufactures a full line of S-100 computer compatible disk drives. All drives are software compatible with most S-100 disk operating systems and applications software programs. Only LOBO DRIVES offers you the variety and choice of floppy and fixed disk drives. Choose from 5¼ and 8-inch floppies, 5¼ and 8-inch Winchester technology fixed disk drives, and several Floppy/Fixed disk combinations. Each LOBO DRIVES system is thoroughly tested and burned-in and has the famous LOBO DRIVES One Year, 100% Parts/Labor Warranty.

MODEL 400 5¼-INCH FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

A high-speed (298) Msec Access), high-reliability (8000 hrs MTBF), low-cost floppy disk memory system. It is available in both soft and hard sector formats, and a choice of single or double density configurations.

- Up to 220 KBytes Capacity
- Single/Double Density
- Soft Sector Format
- Complete Software Compatibility

MODEL 800/850 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE MEMORY SYSTEM

LOBO DRIVES offers you a choice of single-sided, single or double density (Model 800) or double-sided, single or double density (Model 850) dual 8-inch memory subsystems. Each system comes complete with chassis and power supply, cables, controller and interface.

- Compatible with Most S-100 DOS Systems
- Up to 3.2 MByte Capacity

MODEL 1850 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

No more worries about back-up. LOBO DRIVES has combined the latest state-of-the-art Winchester technology with the proven reliability and dependability of its Model 850 8-inch floppy disk drive to bring you the ultimate in memory expansion for your S-100 computer. The Model 1850 is the ideal memory system for small business and word processing applications.

- 5 or 10 MByte Fixed Disk Capacity
- 1.6 MByte Floppy Disk Capacity
- Software Compatibility
- Sealed Environment
- Winchester Reliability
- 70 Msec Average Access Time

MODEL 950 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

All the advantages of Winchester technology fixed disk memory: large capacity (6.38 MBytes), high speed (170 Msec avg. access time), and extended reliability, combined with the convenience of a built-in floppy disk back-up in one cabinet. Only LOBO can bring you the storage capacity of 16 mini-floppies at a fraction of the price.

- The Storage Capacity of 16 Mini-Floppies
- Built-in Back-up
- 170 Msec Access (Avg)
- Software Compatibility

See your nearest dealer, call, or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story... find out just how competitively priced a quality drive can be.

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

935 Camino Del Sur
Goleta, California 93017
(805) 665-4546
Telex: 658 482

actly that way. It is very effective in both containing the computer's electromagnetic fields and protecting the computer circuitry from external noise. When an EMI field impinges on a shield, some of its energy is reflected at the first surface, some is absorbed by the shield material, some is reflected by the second surface, and some passes through. In general the following is true of enclosure-type shielding:

- Magnetic fields are harder to shield against than electric fields. Magnetic material should be used to shield against low-frequency magnetic fields.
- At high frequencies, a good conductor suitably shields against both elec-

Summary of Noise-Reduction Techniques

Suppressing noise at the source:

1. *Enclose noisy sources in a shielded enclosure.*
2. *Filter all leads leaving a noisy environment.*
3. *Shield and twist noisy leads.*
4. *Ground both ends of coaxial-cable shields to suppress radiated interference.*
5. *Limit pulse-rise times where possible.*

Eliminating noise coupling:

1. *Twist and shield signal leads.*
2. *Ground shielded leads used to protect low-level signals at one end only.*
3. *Avoid ground leads in common between high-level and low-level equipment.*
4. *Keep ground leads as short as possible.*
5. *Separate noisy and quiet leads.*
6. *Use a single-point grounding system.*
7. *Avoid ground loops.*
8. *Keep sensitive-signal leads as short as possible.*

Reducing noise at the receiver:

1. *Use frequency-selective filters where applicable.*
2. *Use shielded enclosures for sensitive circuitry.*
3. *Provide proper power-supply filtering.*
4. *Separate signal and hardware grounds.*
5. *Use shielded cables to protect low-level signals.*

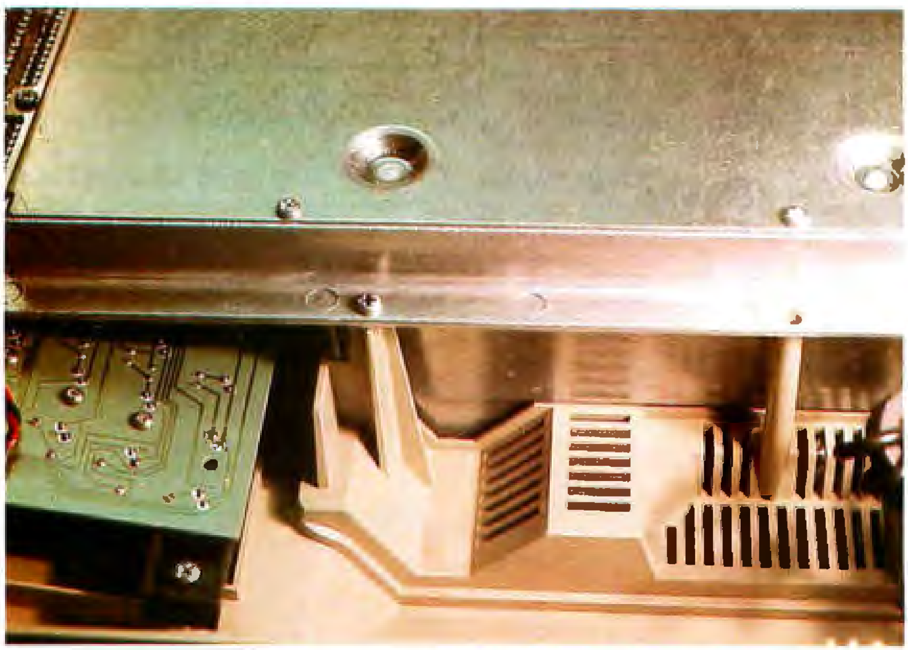


Photo 6: *The underside of an Atari 800. Metal plates enclose the processor and memory. The green printed-circuit board on the lower left contains the keyboard circuit. Since it runs at low frequencies, it does not require a shielded enclosure.*

NOW CLEANING YOUR OWN DISKETTE HEADS COULD SAVE YOU A $40 SERVICE CALL. AND A LOT MORE.

The recording heads on your diskette drives may be dirty—and that can cause you a lot of grief. There's the serviceman you have to call when the machine doesn't perform. (You know how much service calls cost these days!) There's machine down-time. Idle data entry clerks. All the other delays a cranky machine can cause.

And that service call might not even be necessary.

3M solves the problem in seconds—and leaves your heads "Computer Room Clean".

The Scotch® head-cleaning diskette kit lets you clean the read-write heads on your 8" or 5¼" diskette drives. In just 30 seconds, without any disassembly, mess or bother, the heads can be completely cleansed of dirt, dust, magnetic oxides—all the things that can get into your machines every day. And foul them up.

Just saturate the special white cleaning pad in its jacket with the cleaning solution. Then insert the jacket into the diskette drive and turn it on. Your machine does the rest. The

heads are microscopically cleaned without wear, without abrasion.

This 3M head-cleaning diskette kit has been evaluated and approved by major diskette drive manufacturers. It's the best possible way to clean your heads without service calls or machine teardowns.

At only $1 per cleaning—it's the best insurance you can get.

This fast-cleaning new Scotch kit comes with everything you need (including special fluid, applicator tip, cleaning diskettes) to handle up to 30 cleanings. That's only about a dollar a cleaning.

With the Scotch head-cleaning diskette kit, you could save yourself a lot more than just a service call. So try this remarkable kit today. For the name of

A Scotch cleaning diskette shown before use, and after 15 cleanings of recording heads.

the dealer nearest you, call toll free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.

3M

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

CP/A

OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
PRESENTS

CONTROL PROGRAM/APPLE
the DOS you have been waiting for

OSS CP/A is an all new, disk-based operating system which provides commands and utilities similar to CP/M®. CP/A has byte and block I/O, a simple assembly language interface, and direct access via Note and Point. And it's easy to add your own commands or device handlers. CP/A is expandable, flexible, consistent, easy-to-use and available now with compatible program products:

BASIC — Some of the features of OSS BASIC are syntax checking on program entry, true decimal arithmetic (great for money applications), 32K byte string sizes, flexible I/O, long variable names (up to 255 significant characters), and the ability to get and put single bytes.

BUSINESS BASIC WITH PRINT USING — This is virtually the only basic available on the Apple that has PRINT USING. It also has record I/O statements and all the features of our standard BASIC.

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER/DEBUG — OSS EASMD is a total machine language development package. The editor provides functions like FIND, REPLACE, etc. The assembler uses standard 6502 mnemonics, can include multiple files in one assembly, and can place the object code in memory or to a disk file.

Prices of CP/A with:

BASIC	$ 69.95
Business BASIC	84.95
EASMD	69.95
BASIC + EASMD	109.95
Business BASIC + EASMD	124.95

Requires 48K RAM and DISK

Add $3.50 for shipping and handling in continental USA. California residents add 6%. VISA/Master Charge welcome. Personal checks require two weeks to clear.

SEE YOUR DEALER or ORDER TODAY

OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
is a product of
Shepardson Microsystems, Inc.
20395 Pacifica Dr., Suite 108B
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-9900

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

tric and magnetic fields.

- Shielding effectiveness is increased with thicker shielding material.
- In practice, actual shielding effectiveness obtained is determined by the leakage through seams and joints, not by the shielding effectiveness of the material.

Filtering

Grounding and shielding were prescribed to eliminate noise at the source. The final measure, filtering, is applicable either at the source or at the receiver. Filtering is generally the easiest form of noise abatement. It is primarily used to reduce noise con-

Photo 7: *The Atari computers allow the user to plug in special game and business program cartridges. These ROM packs (read-only-memory modules), which are connected directly to the processor bus, must also be kept within the shield when the computer is running. This is accomplished using a special molded, ⅜-inch (9.5 mm)-thick socket that is electrically part of the shield. A plate of aluminum with conductive gasket material around the edges is attached to the cover. When the cover is closed, the memory is completely shielded and virtually no electrical noise is emitted.*

Photo 8: *To reduce any high-frequency harmonics that might radiate from the video-monitor cable, a toroidal ferrite core may be wrapped in the line.*

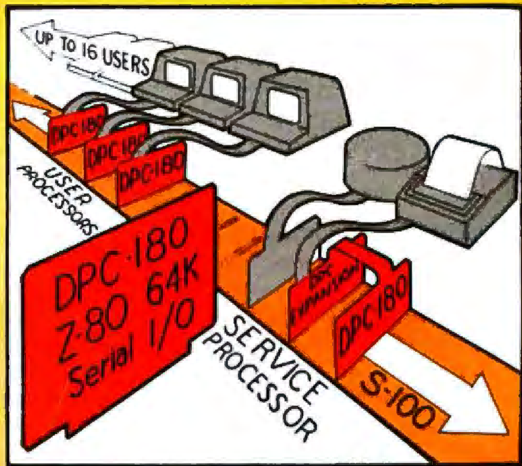
Circle 37 on inquiry card. →

from 廣州 to Norwich...*

DISCOVERY

THE World Class Multiprocessor

* From Guangzhou, China to Norwich, England. From Banphai, Thailand to Pasadena, California. A proven record of performance and reliability in installations throughout the World makes the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** the international choice in multiuser microcomputer systems.



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete, 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

WORLD CLASS SOFTWARE

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpos/2**™, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M† environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

WORLD CLASS HARDWARE

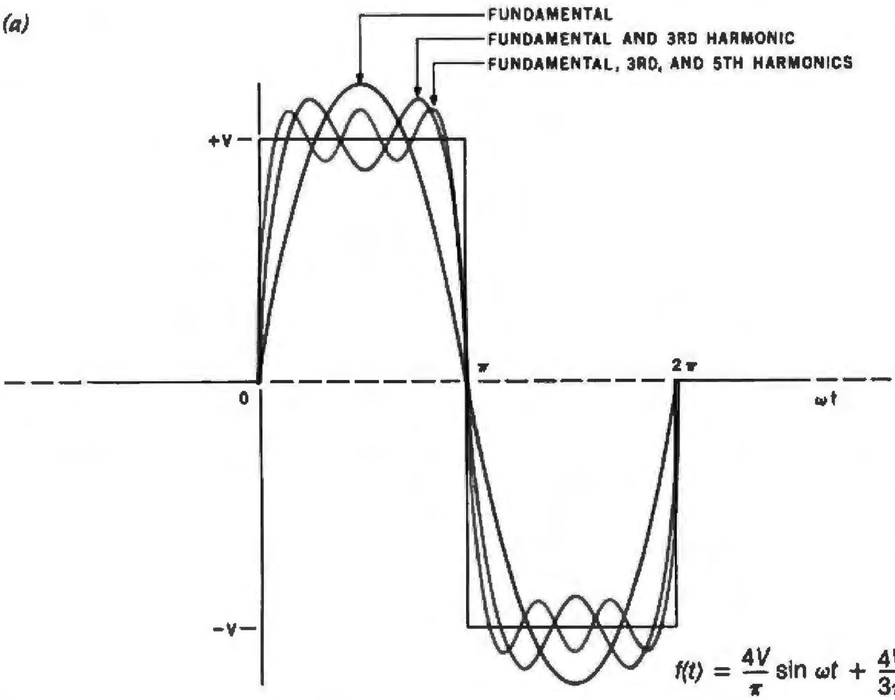
The ACE 64K Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Shared storage is provided by an expanded DPC used as the Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to 16 in a single chassis!

† CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under $6000. The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at $1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Whatever your requirements, Whatever your language. No matter how you say it — **DISCOVERY** is THE World Class Multiprocessor.

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.
55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440



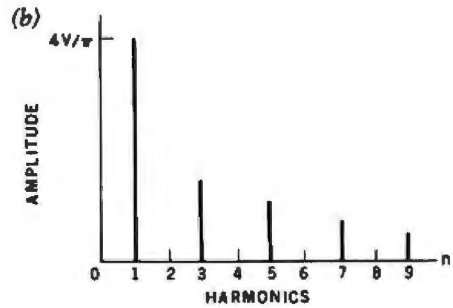


Figure 6: *Within the computer and between peripherals, signals are digital. (6a) Such signals are square waves with very fast rise times, composed of the fundamental frequency, ω, and all the odd harmonics of the fundamental frequency. In a computer with a clock frequency of 8 MHz, there will be radiated noise at 8 MHz, 24 MHz, 40 MHz, etc. (6b) The amplitude becomes less at each higher harmonic.*

$$f(t) = \frac{4V}{\pi}\sin \omega t + \frac{4V}{3\pi}\sin 3\omega t + \frac{4V}{5\pi}\sin 5\omega t + \frac{4V}{7\pi}\sin 7\omega t + \ldots .$$

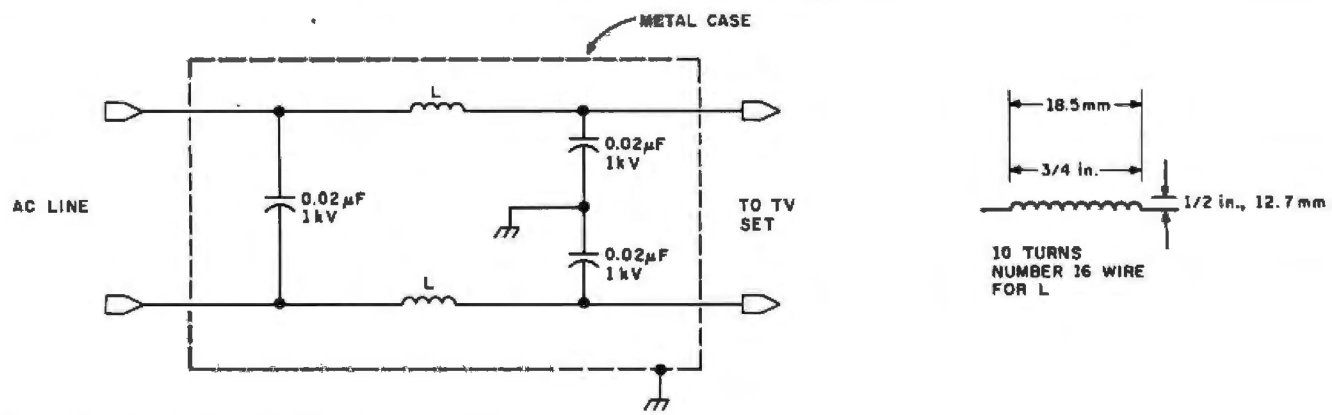


Figure 7: *A simple low-pass line filter with homemade inductors.*

duction into or out of the AC power lines.

A circuit used as a power-line filter is a low-pass filter ideally designed to supress all frequencies above 60 Hz. Such filters are commercially available from many sources but are also easy to construct.

If you prefer to build a simple line filter, figure 7 shows the schematic diagram of a typical circuit. This circuit is applicable for use in instances of minor television interference. It should clear up most line-coupled noise problems.

As a practical matter, simple line filters are less than ideal. Typical commercial single-section line filters use toroidal inductors and provide about 55 dB of attenuation at 3 to 5 MHz. Attenuation can be typically increased to 70 dB by adding a second LC (inductance/capacitance) section. A line filter should be used on the computer and any susceptible receivers.

If your TV reception is still garbled or nonexistent after you install a line filter, then your set is picking up radiated noise through the antenna input. Generally, you will find the VHF (very-high-frequency) channels to be affected much more than the UHF channels. This is because most of the noise energy generated by the computer is at frequencies below 100 MHz (VHF channels 2 thru 6 are between 54 and 88 MHz). At frequencies above 470 MHz, where channel 14 starts, there isn't much energy in the noise spectrum.

The process of eliminating radiated-noise pickup starts with replacing the 300-ohm twin-lead cable from the antenna to the television receiver with 75-ohm coaxial cable. If the problem persists after you do this, then additional filtering is in order. If the noise is determined to be a single frequency, such as that emitted from a Citizens' Band radio transmitter next door, then a parallel-tuned trap that singles out this one frequency should be used. Figure 8 shows such a filter circuit.

Computer-generated noise is broadband rather than narrow-band. A parallel-tuned trap cannot be used, and a different filtering technique must be employed. A high-pass filter on the set's antenna input may be needed. The system clock frequency of most computers is between 1 MHz and 8 MHz. Harmonics will, of course, reach much higher frequencies. The harmonic amplitude


Whatever happened to eenie, meenie, miney, mo?
...a perfect gift for that urban cowgirl!
I could be another Solomon...
This may put the Godfather out of business.
If only my heart would stop racing...
It must use Bayesian, weighted factor analysis, and...
Brilliant! Like a window into the future.
Maybe this'll help me choose a career...
I could use it to select my staff.
Would I rather have Winston's millions or Billy Joe's love?
Hmmmm... could be my ticket to the Boardroom.
Can't any of these people afford $29.95?
Should I buy stock or commodities in this economy?
The decision is...

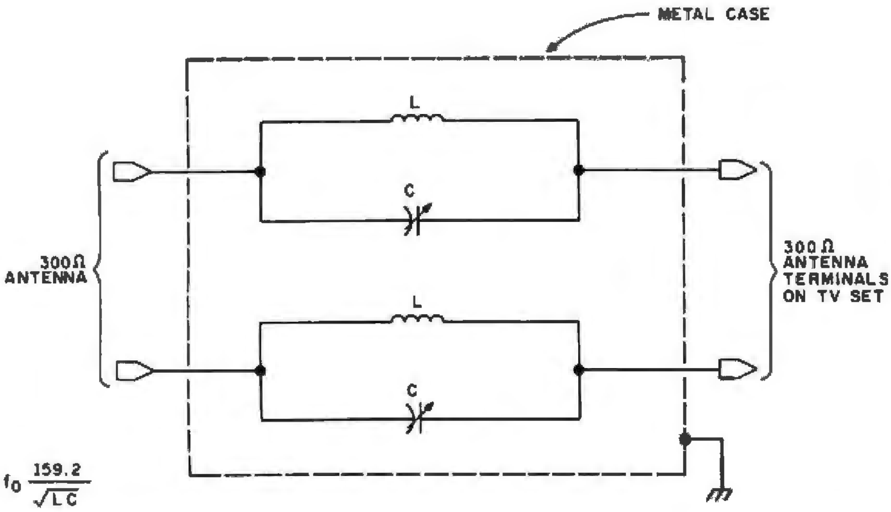


Figure 8: *A parallel-tuned trap filter for use on FM-radio or television sets. Each LC combination is set for resonance at the frequency that is causing the interference. Trap filters are suitable only for eliminating narrow-band interference such as that from Citizens' Band radio transmitters.*

Here, the center frequency trapped by the filter can be calculated from the equation $f_0 = 159.2/\sqrt{LC}$, where f_0 is the resonant frequency in Hertz, L is the inductance in microhenrys, and C is the capacitance in microfarads.

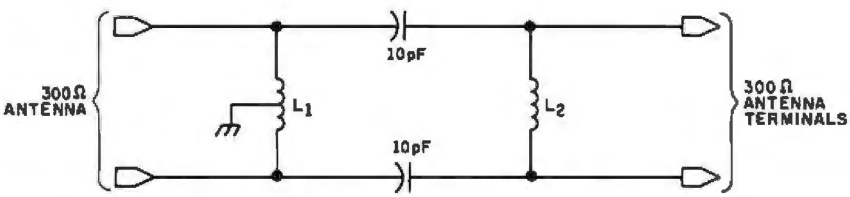


Figure 9a: *A high-pass filter for use with 300-ohm antenna cable. A high-pass filter can be used on television-receiving sets and FM-radio receivers to reduce or eliminate noise at frequencies under 50 MHz, such as that produced by personal computers. These filters pass frequencies above 54 MHz (where the VHF-TV broadcast band lies) and attenuate any lower frequencies where noise may reside.*

In this design, the inductors L_1 and L_2 are made from eight turns of 18-gauge wire in a coil 19 mm (¾ inch) in diameter, 25.4 mm (1 inch) long.

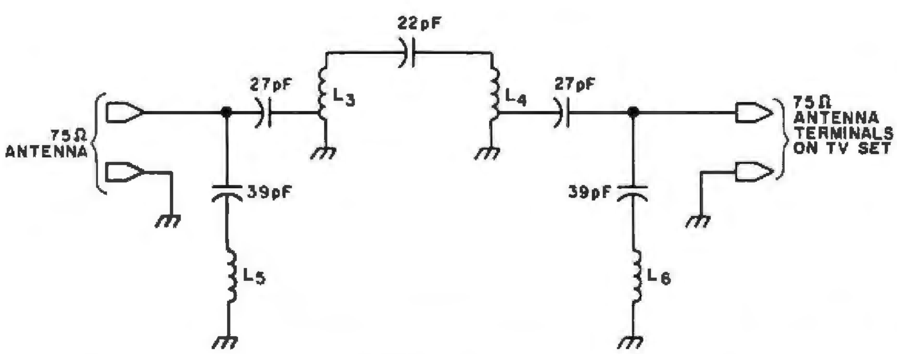


Figure 9b: *A high-pass filter for use with 75-ohm coaxial antenna cable. In this design, inductors L_3 and L_4 are made from four turns of 14-gauge wire in a coil 6.35 mm (¼ inch) in diameter and 12.7 mm (½ inch) long, tapped one-half turn from the end. Inductors L_5 and L_6 are made from ten turns of 22-gauge wire in a coil 6.35 mm (¼ inch) in diameter, with the turns spaced at 3.175 per cm (8 per inch).*

diminishes with each successive frequency multiplication.

If we can presume that practically all of the radiated noise is below 54 MHz where channel 2 starts, then we can construct a filter that passes only the frequencies above 54 MHz. The filter should actually be set for a cutoff frequency of 45 MHz to reduce attenuation at the desired frequencies above 54 MHz. In combination with coaxial cable, the high-pass filter usually remedies 80% of all interference problems. Figure 9 shows the schematic diagram of a typical high-pass filter.

The use of a coaxial cable, a line filter, and an antenna filter should get you out of the digital doghouse.

In Conclusion

EMI is but one of the many problems confronting computer users. I have only touched on a few of the basics in this short article, with my concern obviously centered on the effect the computer has on other equipment. I hope that I have provided you with some solutions.

The effect the environment has on the computer is an entirely different matter. You have probably noticed that I have tactfully avoided discussing things like voltage spikes, line fluctuations, frequency variations, and line interruptions. While often included in the consideration of EMI, problems of power-line performance is an entirely different subject, requiring different solutions.

Noise filtering may improve your relations with your neighbor, and reduce the susceptibility of your equipment to transients, but it will do nothing to save you from the power company. It remains for me to cover this latter problem in a separate discussion.■

Next Month:

Milton-Bradley's Big Trak is a clever toy. Wireless remote control makes it even more clever.

Editor's Note: *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar *covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.*

Two Great New TRS-80 Computers. Radio Shack—Setting New Standards For Price and Performance!

13-Inch
Color TV Receiver
Available Separately.
Only $399*

16K TRS-80 Model III. The new standard in personal computers—packed with the advanced features you want, yet priced unbelievably low! The Model III's handsome *one-piece* cabinet includes a high resolution 12-inch monitor that displays 16 lines of 64 upper/lower case characters, and graphics. It also includes a 65-key typewriter-style keyboard with data pad. There is room inside for two optional double-density disk drives—and you can add two more external drives for a total of approximately 670K bytes of on-line storage. Model III comes with a two-speed cassette interface, so most of our huge library of Model I, Level II software can be used. And the new 1500-baud mode gives you really fast cassette I/O. The very powerful Model III BASIC language, contained in 14K of ROM, features automatic line numbering, tracing, PEEK and POKE, machine language programming, keyboard-controlled screen print, I/O device routing, repeating keys, special characters and lots more. Other Model III features include a built-in real time clock, cassette jack and Model III bus, plus a built-in printer interface for direct connection with Radio Shack printers. With the built-in RS-232 firmware and the optional internal RS-232 board, communications is a snap! Model III is expandable to 48K RAM at any time, and is also available with 4K RAM and Level I BASIC (for only $699*). A full-blown 32K, 2 disk system with RS-232 is yours for only $2495.* This is the breakthrough you've been waiting for. Come in and try Model III today. **16K TRS-80 Model III** . . . . **Only $999***

16K TRS-80™ Color Computer. Vivid 8-color graphics, sound, the high performance 6809E microprocessor and more—at a very affordable low price! This amazingly portable new micro attaches in seconds to any TV set. Use it at work, at school or at home. Its Extended Color BASIC language provides unique commands for graphics manipulations, easy machine language programming, complex musical sounds (with more than one note!), PEEK and POKE, specific error messages and much more. A built-in RS-232 serial interface lets you attach a modem for communications or a serial printer. Of course, you can save your programs on cassette (at a fast 1500 baud)—or just pop in one of our instant-loading ROM Program-Paks for a wide variety of fast-paced games and valuable personal applications. Like all TRS-80s, it's easy to expand—add a printer now, disk drives are on the way. An optional pair of joysticks brings extra maneuverability and real excitement to computer games. The TRS-80 Color Computer is also available with 4K RAM and Color BASIC (at just $399*). This is the multipurpose computer you've been waiting for. Try it today at your nearest Radio Shack store, Authorized Dealer or Computer Center. **16K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC** . . . . **Only $599***

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

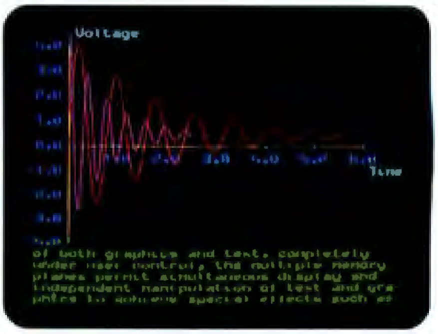
*Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers. Ask for our FREE 1981 TRS-80 Computer Catalog or Write Dept. 79, 1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

A FEW OF THE FEATURES THAT GIVE TERAK THE EDGE IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE

While some of the features of Terak's new 8600 can be found in other computer graphic systems, no other system in the $5K-$20K price class (and even those costing thousands more) provides a comparable combination of features and benefits. Features such as

Low Entry Cost The basic 8600 color system is priced at about $15,000. It can be upgraded to higher resolution and a greater number of colors, but even fully expanded it still comes in at less than $19,000.

Or, you can start with a black and white system for less than $8,500 and upgrade to color at any time by the addition of a color processor and monitor.



Simultaneous Graphic/Text Display

The 8600 offers outstanding control and formatting of both graphics and text. Completely under user control, the multiple memory planes permit simultaneous display and independent manipulation of text and graphics to achieve special effects such as overlays, scrolling and zoning. This capability, in conjunction with Terak's unique flexible character generation, enables the 8600 to present visual displays that are unequalled by any other system of its class.

Broad Spectrum of Color Selection

The number of color maps and the colors in each map is completely under software control. With a 6-plane memory (640 x 480 x 6), up to 64 colors can be displayed on the screen simultaneously. With a 3-plane memory (320 x 240 x 3), up to 8 simultaneous colors can be displayed from any one of eight color maps. The output of the color map produces eight levels each for red, blue and green. The result is the selection of 512 possible levels of intensity, saturation and hue. Switching from map to map is under software control.

Zoning

The 8600 monitor screen can be divided into a maximum of four variable size zones. In a typical application, the upper three zones can display graphics while the lower zone displays text. The text can be scrolled or slow scrolled while the graphics are changing to coincide with the text changes.

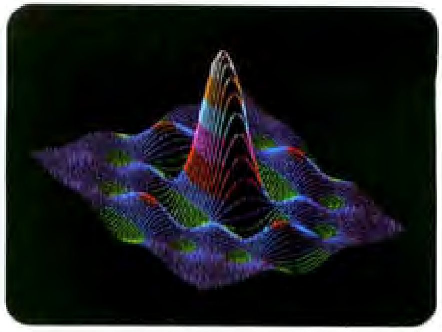
Dual Processors For Speed and Flexibility The two 16-bit processors (each with its own memory) are assigned those tasks which they can accomplish most efficiently and with the fastest throughput. The result is more available user space in memory, faster processing and increased flexibility of operation.

DEC Based Hardware and Software The DEC based hardware and software includes the LSI-11 main processor, RT-11 operating system and Q bus compatibility. As a result, the 8600 will support a variety of software and easily integrates peripheral devices.

USCD Pascal, Too The 8600 also supports the easy to use USCD Pascal operating system for program development, text editing, word processing and interactive applications.

Siggraph Core Standards, 2D1 Level Graphic support is provided for USCD Pascal and RT-11 for Fortran, Basic and Pascal.

The Other Reasons? Add such things as graphics display list processing, a high resolution quadrant, four modes of display blanking, emulation, remote on-line diagnostics, etc. The list goes on and on. But to fully appreciate the system you should see one in action. We'll be happy to set up an appointment. Just contact us.



terak
CORPORATION

14151 North 76th Street
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
(602) 998-4800

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

DYNAMIC FEATURES

The 8600 also offers several dynamic features that are impossible to illustrate and must be seen to fully appreciate.

Flexible Character Generation

Unlike the rigid cell sizes of many graphic display systems, the 8600 character generation is under software control. Characters can be programmed to any size or shape including the creation and display of foreign languages such as Arabic, Hebrew, Russian, etc., mathematical symbols, primitives, specially configured letters, characters or symbols and a host of others.

Fill Algorithms

Terak's fill algorithms are fast and allows you to fill the inside of simple or complex geometric figures without calculating points. This not only helps define charts, graphs, etc., but greatly enhances the appearance of presentation material.

Smooth or Line Scrolling

The speed of the vertical, bi-directional scrolling is under operator control. It can be slowed down for text editing or speeded up for search. And, unlike most terminals that jump a line at a time, the 8600 moves in increments of one scan line. The result is a smooth moving text that is easy to read.

External Video Synch

The 8600 can be synchronized to receive externally generated RGB signals or transmit 8600 signals to external video monitors. This lets you combine and/or overlay internally and externally generated characters and graphics onto a single screen if mixing hardware is incorporated in the system.

The NEC PC-8001: A New Japanese Personal Computer

Michael Keith
D46 Abbington Dr
Hightstown NJ 08520

C P Kocher
505 South 42nd St
Philadelphia PA 19104

One of the products attracting a lot of attention at the 1980 NCC (National Computer Conference) in Anaheim, California was the PC-8001 personal computer produced by NEC (Nippon Electric Company). Because this well-made little machine has been selling briskly in Japan, NEC was trying to gauge consumer reactions to the PC-8001 that would aid them in deciding whether or not to sell it in the US.

This article is based on our evaluation of a PC-8001 that some colleagues purchased in Japan. When we first received it, we were bewildered because all the instructions and documentation were in Japanese (with only the BASIC commands in English). After several months of poking, playing, and progamming, some syllable-by-syllable transliterations of the katakana (a Japanese syllabary) instruction manual, and a few puzzled visits to Hiro, a Japanese-American co-worker, we believe that we have a good understanding of the PC-8001's most important features, its strong points, and its limitations.

Photo 1 shows the basic components of the computer. It consists of two units: a keyboard (including both the processor and memory) and

The processor is an NEC version of the Z80 running at 4 MHz.

a color monitor, and it features a 24 K-byte version of Microsoft BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). The dollar equivalent prices of the keyboard unit and monitor are $700 and $910, respectively. *[These prices, however, may be only distantly related to the final price of the American version of this microcomputer....GW]*

Keyboard

The eighty-two-key keyboard has a high-quality standard English alphabet keyboard, five user-definable function keys, and a separate numeric keypad. In the normal mode, the user can enter uppercase and lowercase Roman characters; if he presses a locking shift key, he can enter characters in the Japanese katakana syllabary as well. Pressing a letter key and the nonlocking "graph" key causes one of a set of graphic characters to be displayed; this set includes bars, arcs, crosses, hearts, spades, clubs, and diamonds. (Although the katakana character set may appear useless to most American users, the characters are visually interesting and nicely augment the set of graphics characters.) All the characters available are shown in photo 2. There is also a reset button on the back of the console, so it can't be hit accidentally.

Inside the keyboard unit, the most noticeable feature is the switching power supply, which is mounted in a long, thin metal cage (approximately 38 by 6.35 by 3.175 cm [15 by 2½ by 1¼ inches]) extending along the entire rear of the keyboard enclosure. (See photo 3.) The elongated shape allows the entire power supply to be suspended over the printed-circuit board under the only portion of the cabinet that can be vented. During operation, however, the power supply remains cool.

The 22.9 by 38.1 cm (9 by 15 inch) printed-circuit board has three layers, but the center layer does not appear to be nearly as extensive as the other two layers. There are at least sixteen test-point posts staked into the board.

Most of the integrated circuits are mounted directly on the board, but the circuits that are either expensive or might have to be replaced (the memory, central processor, DMA [direct-memory access] controller, USART [universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver-transmitter], video display device, and font memory) are all in sockets. The board is easy to remove because all connections to it—power, keyboard, beeper—are made with plugs and sockets; there are no external connections or even jumpers soldered to the board.

The processor is an NEC version of the Z80 running at 4 MHz. The BASIC ROM occupies the 24 K bytes of memory from hexadecimal 0000 to 5FFF, and hexadecimal locations 6000 to 7FFF are available for an expansion ROM. Standard programmable memory extends from hexadecimal locations C000 to FFFF, with locations 8000 to BFFFF available for expansion. The board has empty sockets available for both expansion ROM and programmable memory. A time-of-day clock is included on the board (see figure 1).

The video controller is a custom NEC integrated circuit. There are two separate video output connectors on the back of the keyboard unit. A 5-pin DIN (Deutsche Industrie Norm) connector provides a baseband video signal for a black and white monitor and a similar 8-pin connector provides red-green-blue signals for a color monitor. With a black and white display, colors appear as different shades of gray.

In addition to a video-out signal and ground, the 5-pin connector provides V_{DD} (+12 V) and horizontal and vertical sync signals. The 8-pin connector provides V_{DD}, ground, color-clock signal, horizontal and vertical sync signals, and red, green, and blue signals. Although the color monitor has an audio amplifier and speaker, the processor does not use them. The only sound made by the PC-8001 is provided by a 2-inch speaker mounted on the power supply. The user can only control the duty cycle of a fixed-frequency beeper.

Another DIN connector and an adapter cable provide an interface to any standard cassette recorder for program loading and storage. The encoding scheme is 600 bps (bits per second) FSK (frequency shift keyed) Kansas City format (which uses 1200 and 2400 Hz frequencies). This encoding scheme is very robust—unlike many computers, almost any volume setting on the tape recorder is okay. A relay inside the console controls the tape recorder motor (or any other motor for that matter—a MOTOR command in BASIC allows a user to toggle this relay).

A 16-pin socket on the printed-circuit board serves as an RS-232C connector, while cutouts at the back of the cabinet give access to a pair of edge connectors on the board. One is for a printer and one is a DMA channel. An expansion unit is available to interface the DMA channel to up to four disk drives, two RS-232C serial

Photo 1: *The NEC PC-8001 personal computer system. Shown here is the basic system: high-resolution color monitor, keyboard unit, and documentation (reference manual, BASIC manual, and BASIC reference card).*

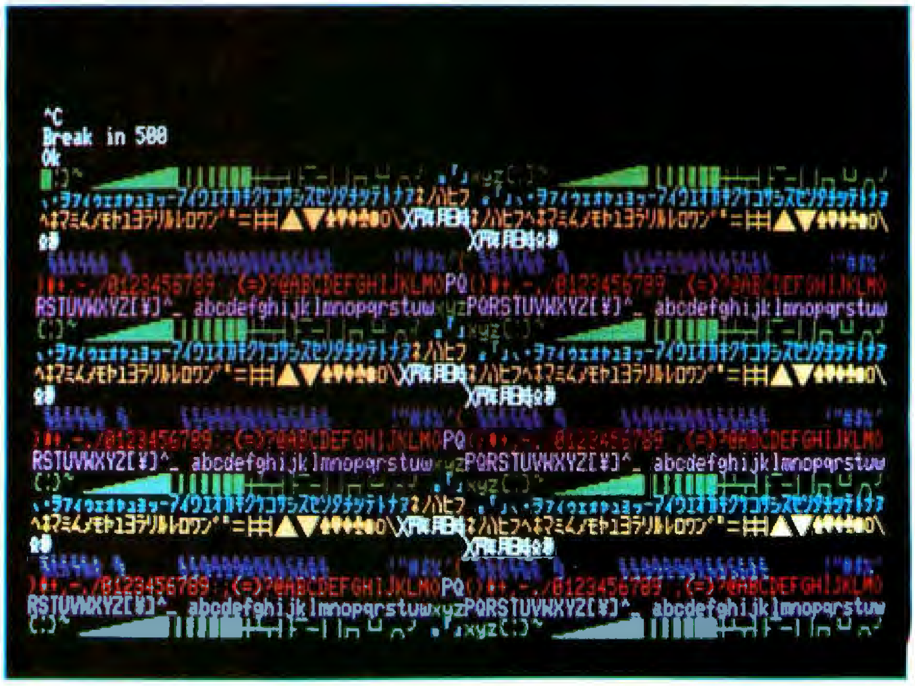


Photo 2: *A display illustrating the colors and the character set on the PC-8001. In addition to complete ASCII, there are various graphics characters, control characters, and katakana characters.*

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CompuMart let's you put'em on trial

with 10 day free return

Printers

ANNADEX.

132 col. printer. High Quality at a super price. Dot matrix, serial parallel & current loop standard. 180 c.p.s. Bi-Directional

Memory Integrated Circuits - Call for Qty. discounts when ordering over 50 units.

Motorola 4116 (200 Nanosecond, Plastic) **$4.50 EA.**
Fairchild 2114 (Standard Power, Plastic) **$4.50 EA.**

NEW From Integral Data The IDS 445 Printer

So new all we can tell you is that it's fantastic. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. Advanced technology strikes!

IDS 445 w/Graphics Capabilities	$894
IDS 445 w/o Graphics Capabilities	$795

The IDS 460

Since its introduction 5 months ago this printer has already proved itself. Features include: Correspon dence quality printing, High-resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification —a great printer.

$1,295

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

New! The incredible Model 737- Correspondence and Draft Quality Printing for Under $1,000. This is the first printer in its class to offer print quality suitable for text processing, plus the performance and application flexibility required for data processing.

737-1 (Parallel Interface)—	$899
737-3 (Serial Interface)	$1,045

Tractor Feed Printer- Centronics' Most Popular Model. Perfect for the needs of a small business sytesm. Recommended by Apple and Radio Shack. $1,079

FREE Cable with purchase of any Centronics printer

The Omni 810 Printer from Texas Instruments

TI Omni 820 Receive-Only (RO) Package. Includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features. $2,155

TI Omni 820 Keyboard Send Receive (KSR) Package comes with full ASCII keyboard with numeric key-pad and an EIA cable with autospeed select. $2,395

NEC The First Name in Letter Quality Printers.

CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. The Spinwriters, both KSR and RO versions, give unsurpassed hard copy output. CompuMart offers a complete range of NEC Spin-writers — Call our expert salesforce.

Send for our DEC LSI-11 Systems Catalog

Compumart will throw in a FREE fabric ribbon and Currier 72 element when you buy a NEC from us.

CompuMart has been selling computers by mail since 1971. Our thousands of satisfied customers rely on CompuMart for services not generally available from the others. Namely:

• Product Selection/Each product advertised by CompuMart has been evaluated by our in-house staff for best price, performance, and supplier reliability.

• Return Privilege/After receipt of our products, you are protected by CompuMart's exclusive, 10-day return priviledge good for all products except software.

• Support/Our Customer Service Dept. and expert technicians are always there to assist you by phone or at CompuMart's outlets. Our knowledgeable phone sales force can provide you with detailed information and complete product specifications.

• Phone Ordering/For added convenience, CompuMart maintains a toll-free ordering number. 1-800-343-5504.

• Phones open M T W Th F 8:30 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. Sat. 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

Terminals

NEW from Lear Siegler!

IT's here—IT is the difference between too smart and too dumb. IT is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler.

We've got the following Lear Siegler Terminals In Stock at prices too low to print—**Call** for quotes.

ADM-3A Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.

ADM-3A.+ New from Lear Siegler. CALL!

ADM-31. The terminal that's too smart to be considered dumb.

ADM-42. Available with keyboard or without, semi intelligent terminal offering tremendous user flexibility. The optional configurations are amazing. **Call for details.**

Limited Time Offer We've slashed our Hazeltine prices again!

Hazeltine 1410	List $850	CompuMart $749
Hazeltine 1420	List $995	CompuMart $825
Hazeltine 1500	List $1095	CompuMart $965
Hazeltine 1510	List $1395	CompuMart $1135
Hazeltine 1520	List $1585	CompuMart $1199
Hazeltine 1552	List $1395	CompuMart $1235

Calculators

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C

HP-41C Calculator **$288.00**

The System

Memory Modules. For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory **$45.00**

"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards **$199.00**

The Printer. Upper and Lower case, High resolution plotting, Portable Thermal operation **$355.00**

Application Modules .... **$45.00 EACH**

Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer

Save $300 on this 16-Bit computer with monitor

TI-99/4 w/o Monitor **$659**

NOVATION CAT™ ACCOUSTIC MODEM

• Answer Originate • Bell 108
• 300 Baud • Low Profile Design

Looks good, works great! **$179.00**

NEW! D-CAT

Direct Coupler from NOVATION **$199.**

Monitors

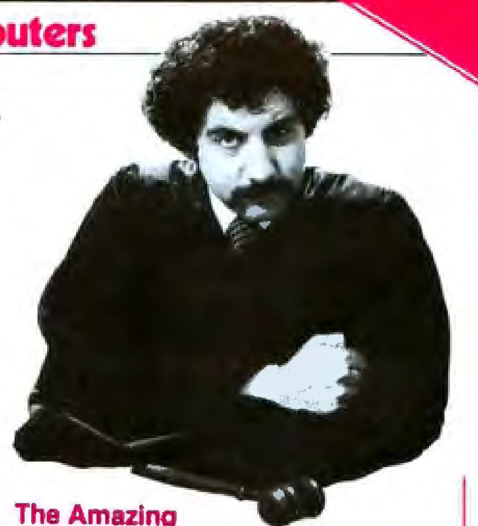
EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart!
Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for $379!

NEW FROM SANYO— Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices.

Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are specifically designed for the display of alpha-numeric or graphic data.

9" Sanyo Monitor **$169**
12" Sanyo Monitor **$289**
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen **$299**
13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor **$495**

Computers



apple

We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. CALL!

Our Best Selling Apple System:

Save over $250 on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk & Controller, and a Sup R Mod RF Modulator.

List: $2,020

Compumart Sale Price: $1,769

New from Apple for the Apple II:

DOS 3-3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access	$60
Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc.	$70
Dow Jones News & Quotes	$95
Adventure (Uses 48K)	$35
DOS Tool Kit	$75
Apple Fortran	$200
Silentype Printer w/Xface	$595
Visicalc	$149
Tax Planner	$120

From Symtech & Info Unlimited

Super Sound Generator (mono) $159	(stereo) $259
Light Pen	$249
X-10 Controller (plugs into paddle port)	$49

From **Personal Software**

Visicalc	$149
Desk top plan	$99

New from **Videx!** — Video Term
80 Col. x 24 line
7 x 9 matrix, plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price **$325** without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM **$350.**

New from **MUSE**

The Voice	$39.95
Super Text	$99.00
Address Book	$49.95

Mountain Hardware — Expansion accessories for your Apple

Intro/X-10 System	$289
Super Talker	$299
The Music System	$545
ROM plus board w/keyboard filter	$199
Clock Calendar	$280
16 Channel A to D Converter	$350
Apple Expansion Chassis	$650
ROM Writer	$175

Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories:

Easy Writer (80 col. need Videx)	$249
Easy Mover	$ 49
Easy Mailer	$ 69
Dysan Diskettes	ea. $ 5
S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface	$225
ABT's Numeric Key Pad	$110

COMMODORE

Buy direct from the biggest — Compumart has delivered more Commodore computers in the U.S. than any other dealer. We were Commodore's first dealer and carry everything Commodore manufactures. In stock for immediate delivery! Call us now for low prices and special deals.

NEW FOR PET:

Visicalc (Need 32K and a disk drive) $199
Word Pro 1, $29.95 • Word Pro 2, $99.95 •
Word Pro 3, $199.95 • Word Pro 4, $299.95 •

The Amazing HP 85

Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry. This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.

We carry H.P. Peripherals (Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters) Enhancements: (BASIC Training, General Statistics, Financial Decision, Math, Linear Programming **$95 ea.**); HP-85 Accessories: (Enhancement ROMs, ROM drawer, Overhead Transparency Kit); Supplies: (Plotter Pens, Tape Cartridges); Interface Modules (HP-IB Interface, HP-IB Interconnect Cables, Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module).

We can get your every HP peripheral made for the HP-85. **CALL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS & SPECS.**

EXIDY SUPER SALE!

We want to clean out our inventory of Exidy computers and peripherals. To do this we've priced our Exidy equipment so low you'll have to call us for prices.

ROCKWELL AIM 65

The single board development system that's perfect in the classroom or lab.

Our AIM System includes: 4K AIM with BASIC interpretor assembler, Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure	$799.
4K AIM — 65	$499
PL65 High Level Language	$125
Paper for the AIM (roll)	$ 2.50
Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (SALE)	$175

CompuMart's Microflex 65 System for your AIM Includes: Adapter Buffer Module w/ 4-slot module stack, 8K RAM module, 16K PROM/ROM module, Asynchronous communications interface, & Power Supply $1,299

Call or write for our complete Microflex 65 brochure

Piggy-back for the AIM.

★ CompuMart STOCKS THE COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS.

COMPUMART'S EXCLUSIVE ATARI SPECIALS.

3 Ways to save when you buy the Atari 800 from us. Choose from one of the following offers.

ATARI

1) Free 8K of memory with purchase. (So your Atari will come to you with 24K.)
2) Free 410 program recorder with purchase ($89.95 value).
3) $100 off Atari Disk Drive purchase.

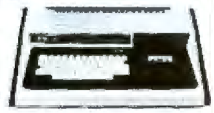
ATARI 800 Personal Computer System —

Comes with 800 Operators Manual, 16K RAM Memory module, 10 K ROM Operating System, power supply, TV Switch Box. $950.

PERIPHERALS

Atari 410 Program Recorder (FREE w/purchase of Atari 800)	$ 89.95
Atari 810 Disk Drive ($100 off with purchase)	699.95
New Dual Disk double density	1499.95
825 Printer (Centronics 737)	995.00
RS232 Interface w/Cable	249.95
NEW! Light Pens	74.95
New! Visicalc for Atari	$193.

NEW! The PMC-80 The new 12K computer that's SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE with the TRS-80.*



Level II 16K at $645

Just think, now you can choose from the thousands of software packages already developed for the TRS-80 and run them on a computer costing only **$645.** But the PMC-80 is more than just a computer that accepts TRS-80 software. Its features include: Reads all Level II BASIC tapes. Reads all SYSTEM tapes. Full range of peripherals. Video output for monitor and TV. Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud. Optional Upper/Lower case. Call for complete specs.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax, Michigan residents 4% for sales tax.

TO ORDER CALL: 800-343-5504
In Mass. call 1-617-491-2700

Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Mon.-Fri.; 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Sat. P.O.'s accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies - shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order. Sale prices valid for month of magazine date only - all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays. Stop by and visit.

master charge

COMPUMART

Circle 40 on inquiry card.

VISA

270 THIRD ST., DEPT. 113, P.O. BOX 568, CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02139

Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

We've had a reputation for dependability since 1971

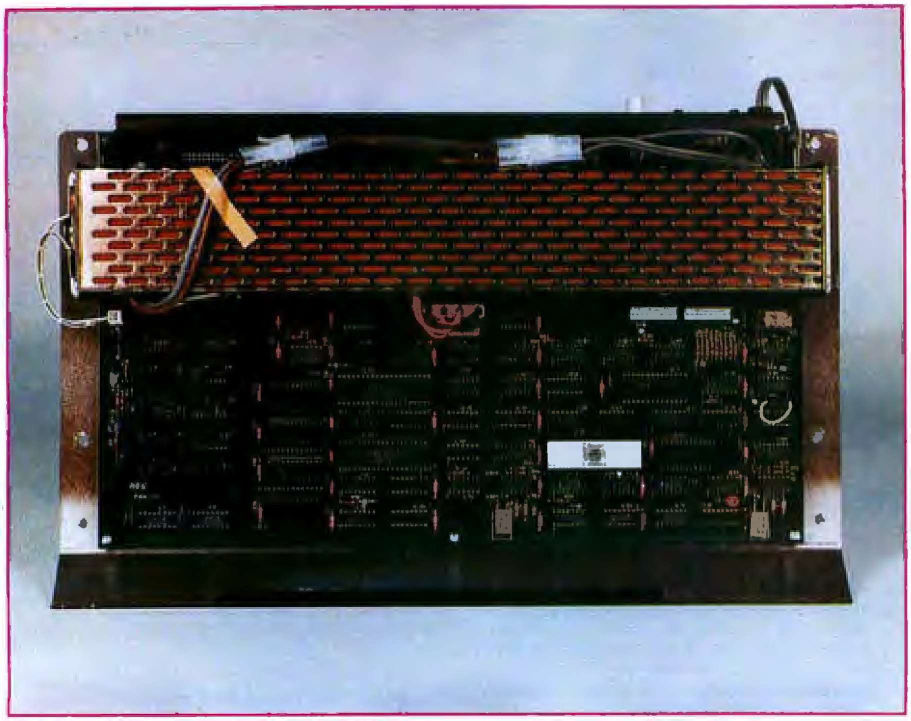


Photo 3: *Inside the keyboard unit. The bottom of this photo corresponds to the front of the keyboard. Along the top edge is the power supply and, below it, the main printed-circuit board. The reset button can be seen at the rear of the keyboard near the power cord.*

N-BASIC, written by Microsoft, is a floating-point BASIC capable of operating in either single or double precision.

ports, a parallel port, and an IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)-488 bus (see figure 2).

Monitor

Everyone who has seen the NEC color monitor has commented favorably on its convergence and overall quality of construction. The CRT (cathode-ray tube) is a 30.48 cm (12-inch) diagonal tube and has an in-line gun structure and dot screen face with 12-mil (0.012-inch) dot spacing. The deflection yoke is the precision wound torodial type. Convergence is excellent: during construction, wedges were inserted between the yoke and the neck of the tube to shim the yoke into correct alignment.

The chassis is transformer powered. Almost all the electronics are mounted on one large single-sided printed-circuit board. The horizontal scan frequency is 15,974.4 Hz, and the vertical scan frequency is 60 Hz. The monitor uses an RGB (red-green-blue) signal interface with separate horizontal and vertical sync signals. All signals are at TTL (transistor-transistor logic) levels. Although the monitor has an audio amplifier and speaker, the audio line on the connector is tied to V_{DD} on the Z80 microprocessor. The computer generates a format of up to 80 characters per line and 25 lines, noninterlaced. The image quality is excellent, as can be seen from photo 2.

The monitor power supply apparently has some sort of time delay element, either intentionally or unintentionally, that prevents the user from turning on a set that is still warm. If you turn the monitor off and then try to turn it back on again without waiting a minute or so, the screen remains dark.

Software

As mentioned previously, the BASIC by Microsoft, called N-BASIC, is contained in three 8 K-byte ROMs. Contained within these 24 K

SYBEX SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE . . .

THE PASCAL HANDBOOK by Jacques Tiberghien — A dictionary of every Pascal instruction, function, operator and reserved word covering virtually all versions of Pascal. 300 pp., 150 Ill., Ref. P320, 7"x9", $14.95 ■

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL (Including UCSD PASCAL) by Rodnay Zaks — A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language of PASCAL. Describes UCSD and Standard Pascals. 440 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. P310, 7"x9", $12.95 ■

INSIDE BASIC GAMES by Richard Mateosian — Uses a games format to teach program design in BASIC. Games run on TRS-80, APPLE II, PET/CBM and others. 300 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. B245, 7"x9", $13.95 ■

FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES by J.P. Lamoitier — Teaches BASIC by actual practice using graduated exercises drawn from everyday applications. All exercises written in Microsoft BASIC. 300 pp., 140 Ill., Ref. B250, 7"x9", $12.95 ■

THE CP/M HANDBOOK by Rodnay Zaks — Complete instructions and reference handbook for CP/M — the industry standard in microcomputer operating systems. 336 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. C300, 5½"x8½", $13.95 ■

PROGRAMMING THE Z80 by Rodnay Zaks — A complete course in programming the Z80 microprocessor and a thorough introduction to machine language. 620 pp., 200 Ill., Ref. C280, 5½"x8½", 2nd Ed. $14.95 ■

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 by Rodnay Zaks — Machine language programming of the 6502 from basic concepts to advanced data structures. 392 pp., 160 Ill., Ref. C202, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., $12.95 ■

6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK by Rodnay Zaks — Real life application techniques: the Input/Output book for the 6502. 288 pp., 207 Ill., Ref. D302, 5½"x8½", $12.95 ■

6502 GAMES by Rodnay Zaks — Third in the 6502 series. Teaches advanced programming techniques using games as a framework for learning. 304 pp., 140 Ill., Ref. G402, 5½"x8½", $12.95 ■

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER by Rodnay Zaks — The most popular introduction to small computers, what they do and how to buy one. 280 pp., 150 Ill., Ref. C200A, 5½"x8½", 2nd Ed., $7.95 ■

MICROPROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS by Rodnay Zaks — Covers components, concepts and techniques from basic to advanced. 420 pp., 257 Ill., Ref. C201, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., $10.95 ■

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES by Austin Lesea, Rodnay Zaks — Hardware and software interconnect techniques including D to A conversion, peripherals standard buses and troubleshooting. 464 pp., 400 Ill., Ref. C207, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., $15.95 ■

PROGRAMMING THE Z8000 by Richard Mateosian — Architecture and function of the Z8000 and its family of support chips. Includes programming in Z8000 machine language. 312 pp., 124 Ill., Ref. C281, 5½"x8½", $15.95 ■

SYBEX

MAIL TO: SYBEX
DEPT. B1
2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710
Phone Orders: 415/848-8233

NAME ______ ☐ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
ADD ☐ $1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail (CA add tax) Total Amt. Enclosed ______
OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM EX. CARD NO. ______
SIGNATURE ______ EXP. DATE ______

bytes of ROM is a very complete BASIC, as well as a system monitor program. Advertisements in the Japanese computer magazine *ASCII* indicate that a number of user programs (including a color version of the ever-popular Space Invaders) are readily available on tape.

N-BASIC is a floating-point BASIC capable of operating in either single or double precision. All the features of standard BASIC are present, along with a few interesting extensions, such as:

- SWAP: exchanges value of two variables;

The PC-8001 has one feature that ought to be included in all personal computers: a single BASIC command that changes it from a computer to a terminal.

- BEEP, MOTOR: toggles beeper or motor relay;
- HEX$: decimal to hexadecimal conversion;
- STRING$ (X,Y): string equal to X copies of the character with ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code Y.

In addition, there is a whole set of graphics and display commands that will be described further.

There is also a monitor program which gives the user direct access to the Z80 machine code. After entering the monitor by typing MON, the user can test, manipulate, load or store bytes of blocks of memory using the commands in table 1.

Another useful feature of N-BASIC is the use of the ESC (escape) key on the keyboard as a pause function. It

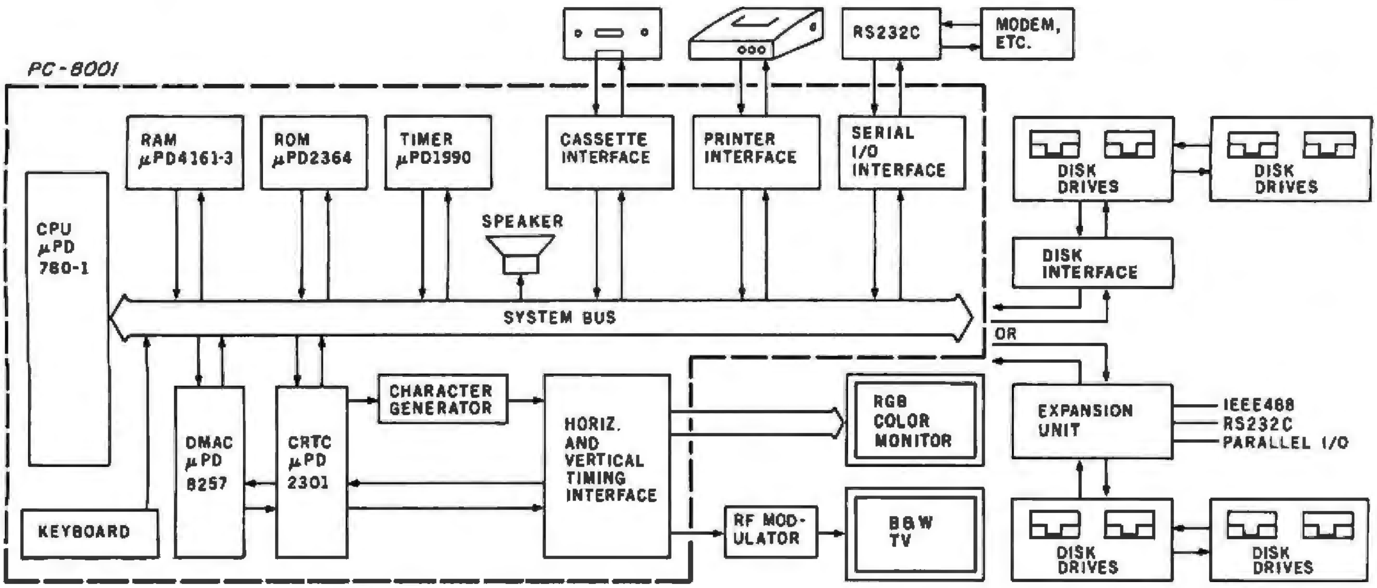


Figure 1: *Block diagram of the NEC PC-8001 system. The modules within the dotted lines are contained in the PC-8001 keyboard unit.*

Circle 44 on inquiry card. →

UniFLEX™

Multi-User

UniFLEX is the first full capability multi-user operating system available for microprocessors. Designed for the 6809 and 68000, it offers its users a very friendly computing environment. After a user 'logs-in' with his user name and password, any of the system programs may be run at will. One user may run the text editor while another runs BASIC and still another runs the C compiler. Each user operates in his own system environment, unaware of other user activity. The total number of users is only restricted by the resources and efficiency of the hardware in use.

Multi-Tasking

UniFLEX is a true multi-tasking operating system. Not only may several users run different programs, but one user may run several programs at a time. For example, a compilation of one file could be initiated while simultaneously making changes to another file using the text editor. New tasks are generated in the system by the 'fork' operation. Tasks may be run in the background or 'locked' in main memory to assist critical response times. Inter-task communication is also supported through the 'pipe' mechanism.

Support

The design of UniFLEX, with its hierarchical file system and device independent I/O, allows the creation of a variety of complex support programs. There is currently a wide variety of software available and under development. Included in this list is a Text Processing System for word processing functions, BASIC interpreter and precompiler for general programming and educational use, native C and Pascal compilers for more advanced programming, sort/merge for business applications, and a variety of debug packages. The standard system includes a text editor, assembler, and about forty utility programs. UniFLEX for 6809 is sold with a single CPU license and one years maintenance for $450.00. Additional yearly maintenance is available for $100.00. OEM licenses are also available.

FLEX™

UniFLEX is offered for the advanced microprocessor systems. FLEX, the industry standard for 6800 and 6809 systems, is offered for smaller, single user systems. A full line of FLEX support software and OEM licenses are also available.

technical systems consultants, inc.

Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex 276143

™UniFLEX and FLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

can be used to pause in the middle of a program execution, program listing, monitor dump, and just about any other process. Pressing ESC again resumes the program or listing. This is very handy for debugging or for reading parts of a long program listing.

Finally, the PC-8001 has one feature that ought to be included in all personal computers: a single BASIC command that changes it from a computer to a terminal. The TERM command allows the user to select either ASCII or JIS (Japanese Industry Standard) coding, parity, and clocking options. A jumper inside the keyboard unit selects data

Command	Meaning
S xxxx	displays the byte whose address is xxxx and changes it to the value to be entered
D xxxx, yyyy	displays the hexadecimal values stored in locations xxxx to yyyy
G xxxx	goes to byte xxxx and starts executing
W xxxx, yyyy	writes to tape the block from xxxx to yyyy
L	loads a stored block from tape back to memory
LV	loads a stored block from tape and verifies that it has been correctly loaded
TM	tests memory and returns to BASIC
control-B	returns to BASIC

Table 1: *Monitor commands within the NEC PC-8001. These commands are available to the user for work in machine-language programming.*

CONSOLE <T>, <N>, <K>, <M>
Sets the following display parameters:

T = top line of scrolling window
N = number of lines in scrolling window
K = key list flag; if 1, displays identity of programmable function keys
M = color mode: 1 = color, 0 = black and white

COLOR <C>, <B>, <M>
Sets the following parameters:
C = color (or attribute in black and white mode):

In Color Mode:	In Black and White Mode:
0 = black	Bit 0 = visibility (0 = visible)
1 = blue	Bit 1 = flashing (1 = flash)
2 = red	Bit 2 = reverse video (1 = reverse)
3 = magenta	
4 = green	
5 = cyan	For example, color 6 in black and white mode would produce flashing, reverse-video characters.
6 = yellow	
7 = white	

B = background character; fills the background with the character whose ASCII code is B.
M = mode flag, 1 = graphics mode, 0 = text mode

WIDTH <H>, <V>
sets screen format (H by V); (H = 80, 72, 40, or 36; V = 25 or 20)

LOCATE <X>, <Y>
moves cursor to character position (X,Y)

PSET (<X>, <Y>, <C>)
draws a graphics dot at graphics coordinate X,Y in color C

PRESET (<X>, <Y>)
erases a graphics dot at X,Y

LINE (<X1>, <Y1>)–(<X2>, <Y2>), "<char>", <C>, [B [F]]
Draws a line from (X1,Y1) to (X2,Y2). The line is a line of text characters "char". If "char" = PSET or PRESET, the line is a graphics line and X and Y are interpreted as graphics coordinates. <C> is the color of the line. If present, B causes a rectangle (block) to be drawn with (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2) as opposite corners, and F causes the rectangle to be filled.

GET @ (<X1>, <Y1>)–(<X2>, <Y2>), X
stores characters from the specified rectangular area of the screen into array X

PUT @ (<X1>, <Y17>)–(<X2>, <Y2>), X
puts characters from array X to the display

Table 2: *Commands for color-graphics display from within N-BASIC.*

New muscle for Heathkit Computers

Now with new CP/M® Systems Software for thousands more programs...and new 8-inch disk system for millions more bytes.

The Heathkit All-In-One Computer now has space for 64K of addressable RAM, so you can run bigger, more complex programs.

And our new CP/M® Operating System (Standard ORG-0, Version 2.2) makes thousands of CP/M programs available to you. Heathkit systems can run more, do more, store more than ever before.

A new 8-inch double-sided, double-density disk system, with over 1 million bytes per drive, is now available for Heathkit H-89 and H-8 Computers.

The new 8-inch disk system features soft-sectored disks for IBM® compatibility. It's capable of operating in standard IBM 3740 format. And the 8-inch system can be used in conjunction with 5¼-inch systems. **For compatibility with the rest of the industry, Heathkit Computers may just be the most flexible systems you can buy.**

All Heathkit computers and peripherals are available in money-saving, easy-to-build kit form — or completely assembled and factory tested. All are supported by the best documentation in the business and by 62 service centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. You're never out in the cold.

For complete details and prices on Heathkit computers, peripherals and software, write today for the latest Heathkit Catalog or visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center*.

VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE

Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced at Heathkit Electronic Centers*, located in major cities throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your white pages for the store nearest you.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, in the U.S.

Send for FREE catalog

Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-734, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

In Canada, contact Heath Co., 1480 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ontario L4X 2R7

Heathkit®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CP-196

transfer rates of either 4800, 2400, 1200, 600 or 300 baud; the function keys on the keyboard determine whether the terminal operates in half- or full-duplex modes. The only apparent deficiency is the lack of a shift lock key for the terminal mode.

Graphic and Display Features

The display features of the PC-8001 include:

- eight-color display (both text and graphics);
- 248-symbol character set (complete ASCII, katakana, and graphics characters—lines, arcs, card symbols);
- variable screen format: (80, 72, 40, or 36 characters by 25 or 20 lines);
- two display modes: text and medium-resolution (160 by 100 pixels) graphics (these two modes can be intermixed on the same display);
- flashing, reverse video, and underlined text.

Table 2 lists the graphics and display-related extensions in the PC-8001 dialect of BASIC. These include commands for cursor positioning, changing various display parameters, and plotting points and drawing lines in graphics mode. Two particularly worthwhile instructions are GET and PUT. GET allows the user to store the image in a specified rectangular area of the screen in an array, which can then be PUT at another location on the screen. This allows the user to define complex shapes that can then be drawn on the screen with a single instruction. Repetitive erasure and redrawing of a shape also provides a simple method of animation.

Photo 4 is a sample of what can be done with the PC-8001 graphics. This display uses most of the commands in table 2 and, in addition, illustrates the use of some of the Japanese characters for graphics purposes (the invader figures and the television speakers are made from these characters).

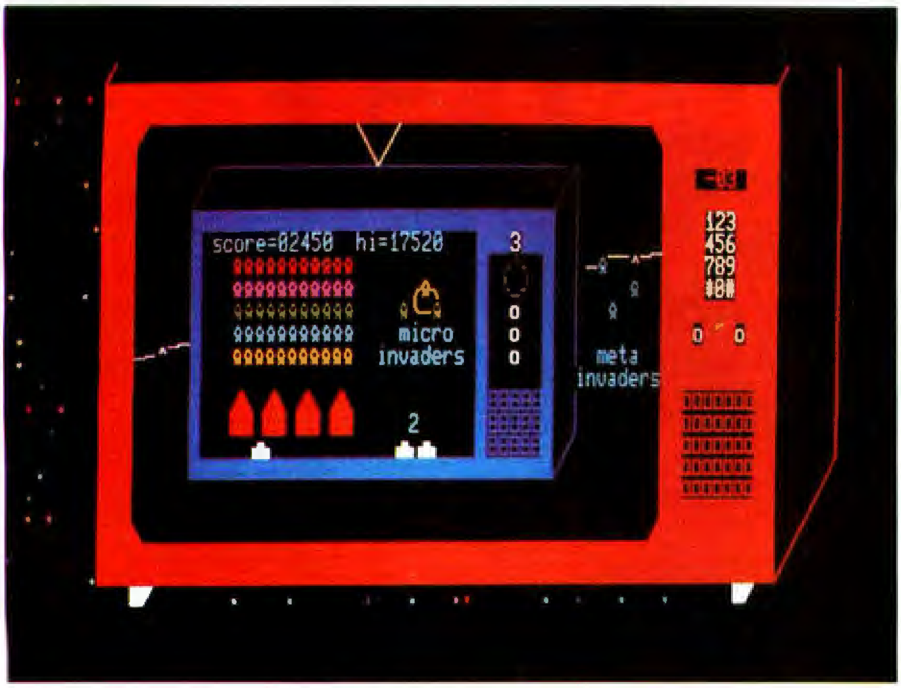


Photo 4: *Sample display created on the PC-8001 by the authors. Note the use of the Japanese characters for graphics—the little invaders are actually the Japanese characters for the word "minute."*

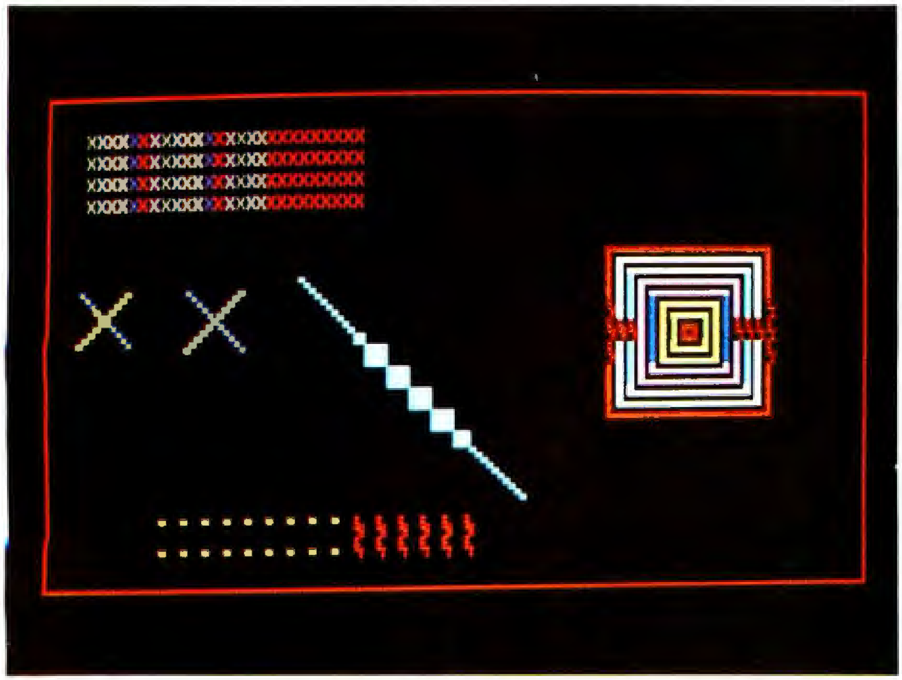


Photo 5: *Illustration of some of the display restrictions of the PC-8001. See text for explanation.*

Problems with Video Displays

Upon further experimentation with the computer, we discovered that certain graphics operations can sometimes produce strange and unexpected results. A sampling of some of the display anomalies which can occur is shown in photo 5. The following unexpected things happen in this display:

1. Each column of Xs in the upper-left corner should be a different color, but after eighteen columns, the display remains in one color.
2. The two pairs of intersecting lines should be the same, but in the one on the left, extra areas are colored in near the intersection.
3. The width of the white diagonal line should stay constant, but it becomes much thicker in the middle.
4. The two rows at the bottom left should be all dots, but some of the dots are printed as text characters.
5. The figure on the right of the

MICROWORLD®

TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1418

DIABLO 630

MicroWorld is now featuring the reliable Diablo Model 630 serial Printer . . . finally, superior print quality at low cost! The Diablo 630 is the first serial daisy wheel printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels, for greater versatility in word processing and multiple forms handling applications. Print speed is up to 40 letter-perfect characters per second! The 630 terminal offers the Diablo universal interface for standard RS-232 serial communications at eleven switch-selectable baud rates, from 110 to 9600 baud. A wide variety of metalized and plastic print wheels are available for use with the 630, including proportionally spaced fonts, and print wheels for foreign language and scientific requirements! MicroWorld's low price on the Diablo 630 includes forms tractor option.

CALL FOR PRICE!

INTERFACE ON APPLE II AVAILABLE.

ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTER

FREE HDOS and 48K RAM included! Built-in minifloppy drive, smart terminal with 25 x 80 display!

CALL FOR PRICE!

LEXICON LX-11

Priced lower than Novation, lower than Livermore! New Bell 103A compatible, RS-232 compatible modem has special battery-powered option!

CALL FOR PRICE!

MICROSHOPPER

New edition of the best-selling computer consumer guide! Includes more than 100 photos, dozens of product reviews . . . feature articles, glossary, and more! **$10.00 post paid**

TELEVIDEO 920C

Your best terminal buy! Loaded with features! Full-function keyboard, high resolution upper/lower case characters.

CALL FOR PRICE!

ATARI 800 SYSTEM

MicroWorld now offers complete systems based around the Atari 800 Personal computer . . . choose from a selection of printers, disk drives, and Atari's comprehensive software library! Program recorder, modem, joysticks, and more! **CALL FOR PRICE!**

FREE FREIGHT

MicroWorld provides the most attractive mail-order offer in the computer industry. The nation's largest inventory, plus our own automated order processing allows us to pass on unrivaled savings! And now, FREE FREIGHT on any product featured on this page! We'll pay the surface freight on any computer or peripheral product in this ad. Call MicroWorld today, the source you can trust!

Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

MICROWORLD

1425 W. 12th Place, Tempe, AZ 85281

Master Card and Visa orders welcomed!

display should be a ring of concentric squares, each a different color, but the line thickness varies and some dots are replaced by text characters.

The explanation for all these anomalies lies in the way the text and graphic information is represented in memory. For example, consider the full 80-character by 25-line screen format. To represent a screen of information in memory requires storage space for 2000 characters and their attributes (color, flashing, etc). At 1 byte for the character and 1 byte for its attributes this would require about 4 K bytes of memory. However, only 3 K bytes are allocated for screen storage (addresses F300 to FEB8). The way these 3 K bytes of memory are organized explains all these display anomalies and also provides insight into a useful feature that makes the PC-8001 unique.

As shown in figure 3, each row of characters on the screen is represented by 120 bytes in memory. The first 80 of these 120 bytes contain the ASCII codes for the 80 characters in the row. The remaining 40 bytes are organized into twenty pairs. We have not determined the use of the first pair, but the remaining nineteen pairs are used to encode up to nineteen attribute fields for that row. Each pair P_i points to the beginning of the field, which runs to position $P_{i+1}-1$ (the P_i are always ordered so that $P_1 < P_2 < \ldots$etc) and contains characters with attributes a_i (where a_i is the 1-byte attribute within pair P_i).

Whenever a program, in printing on the screen, uses up the first eighteen attribute fields for a row, all suc-

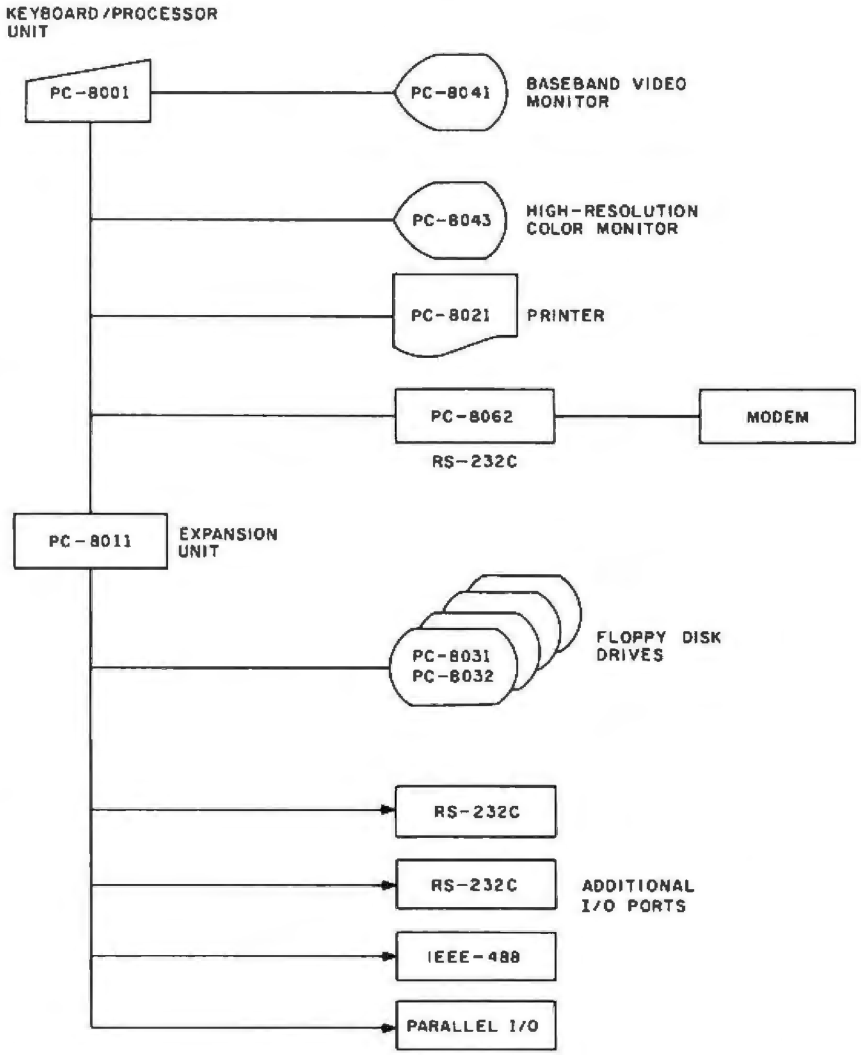
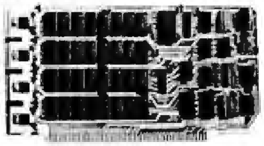


Figure 2: *Interconnection block diagram of the NEC PC-8001 system. While many peripherals can be directly connected to the PC-8001, disk drives and I/O ports must be connected through the PC-8011 expansion unit.*

Now-Break Through The 64K Micro-Memory Limit!

SWEET SIXTEEN

Bank Selectable 16K Static RAM



SAVE $50.00

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Don't buy any more antique RAMs (RAM without bank select) — now there's Netronic's new SWEET SIXTEEN board featuring a universal software bank select system. SWEET SIXTEEN is capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. With SWEET SIXTEEN boards you can add memory beyond the 64K limit, or expand to a multi-terminal system.

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- **300 NS, low power 2114's.**
- **Software Bank Selector** — Universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design. Onboard dip switches: Bank Select Enable; Reset Enable; Reset Disable; Port Address; Port Data.
- **All Inputs And Outputs** meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S-100 bus.
- **4.0 MHz Operation.**
- **Schmitt Trigger Buffer** on all signals for maximum noise immunity.
- **Addressable On 16k Boundaries,** 0-64k, dip switch selectable.
- **Phantom Option,** dip switch selectable.
- **PWR/MWRITE Option,** dip switch selectable.
- **LED Indicator** to display status.
- **Glass Epoxy PC Board** with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
- **Fully Socketed.**
- **Four Separate Regulators** for maximum stability.

10-Day Money-Back Policy For Wired & Tested Unit: Try a fully wired board — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

CALL TOLL FREE:

800-243-7428

From Connecticut Or For Assistance (203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN kit: No. S-16** (reg. price $249.95) now $199.95*

☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN, fully assembled, tested, burned in: No. S-16W** (reg. price $289.95) now $239.95*

*Plus $2 postage & insurance. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: $ ______

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order/Cashier's Check

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. ______)

Acct. No ______ Exp. Date ______

Signature ______

Print Name ______

Address ______

City ______

State ______ Zip ______

NETRONICS

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD.

333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later...with WordPro PLUS™ it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

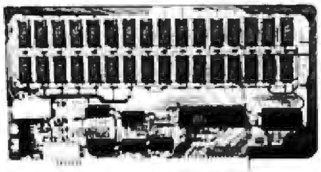
Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in WordPro PLUS...
Call us today for the name of the WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579

Circle 48 on Inquiry card.

The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:



INTRODUCING

JAWS

the ultrabyte memory board

$199.95 (complete kit with 16K memory)

Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again — with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K S100 memory board.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it *all*. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts . . . delay lines . . . massive heat sinks . . . unreliable trick circuits.

REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS

Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh . . . fast performance . . . low power consumption . . . latched data outputs . . . 200 NS 4116 RAMs . . . on-board crystal . . . 8K bank selectable . . . fully socketed . . . solder mask on both sides of board . . . designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals . . . works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY POWER WITH JAWS — SAVE UP TO $90 ON INTRODUCTORY LIMITED-OFFER SPECIAL PRICES!

UNDECIDED? *TRY A WIRED 16K JAWS IN YOUR COMPUTER ON OUR 10-DAY MONEY-BACK OFFER (SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER)*

CONTINENTAL U.S.A. CREDIT CARD BUYERS OUTSIDE CONNECTICUT CALL

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

From Connecticut Or For Assistance, (203) 354-9375

Dept. B1

NETRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ **JAWS 16K RAM kit**, No. 6416, $199.95.*
- ☐ **JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6416W, $229.95.*
- ☐ **JAWS 32K RAM kit**, No. 6432, (reg. price $329.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $299.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6432W, (reg. price $369.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $339.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 48K RAM kit**, No. 6448, (reg. price $459.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $399.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 48K fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6448W, (reg. price $509.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $449.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 64K RAM kit**, No. 6464, (reg. price $589.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $499.95.***
- ☐ **JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in**, No. 6464W, (reg. price $649.95), **SPECIAL PRICE $559.95.***
- ☐ **Expansion kit. JAWS 16K RAM module**, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 16EXP, $129.95.*

*All prices plus $2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: $________

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money order or Cashiers Check
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE (Bank No. ____)

Acct. No. ________ Exp. Date ____

Signature ________

Print Name ________

Address ________

City ________

State ________ Zip ____

☐ Send me more information

cessive characters on the same line that occur after these fields are given the attribute a_{19}. This is the default attribute for that row that is set to the current attributes in effect whenever a clear-screen command is received.

This explains the first anomaly in photo 5. After eighteen different-colored columns, the computer "runs out of colors," and the remaining columns default to red. Red is not specified in the program; it just happened to be the color in effect when the program started.

Another problem occurs when plotting color graphics because the PC-8001 has character-oriented (not bit-mapped) graphics. (In this respect, it is closer to the Radio Shack TRS-80 than to the Apple II, for example.) Each character space is divided into a 4 by 2 array of cells, each of which can be "on" or "off." This provides an alternate character set consisting of the 256 possible arrays of on and off cells. When points, lines, or graphics shapes are drawn, the computer automatically converts the points to the required graphics characters and displays these, thus providing an effective graphics resolution of 160 by 100 cells.

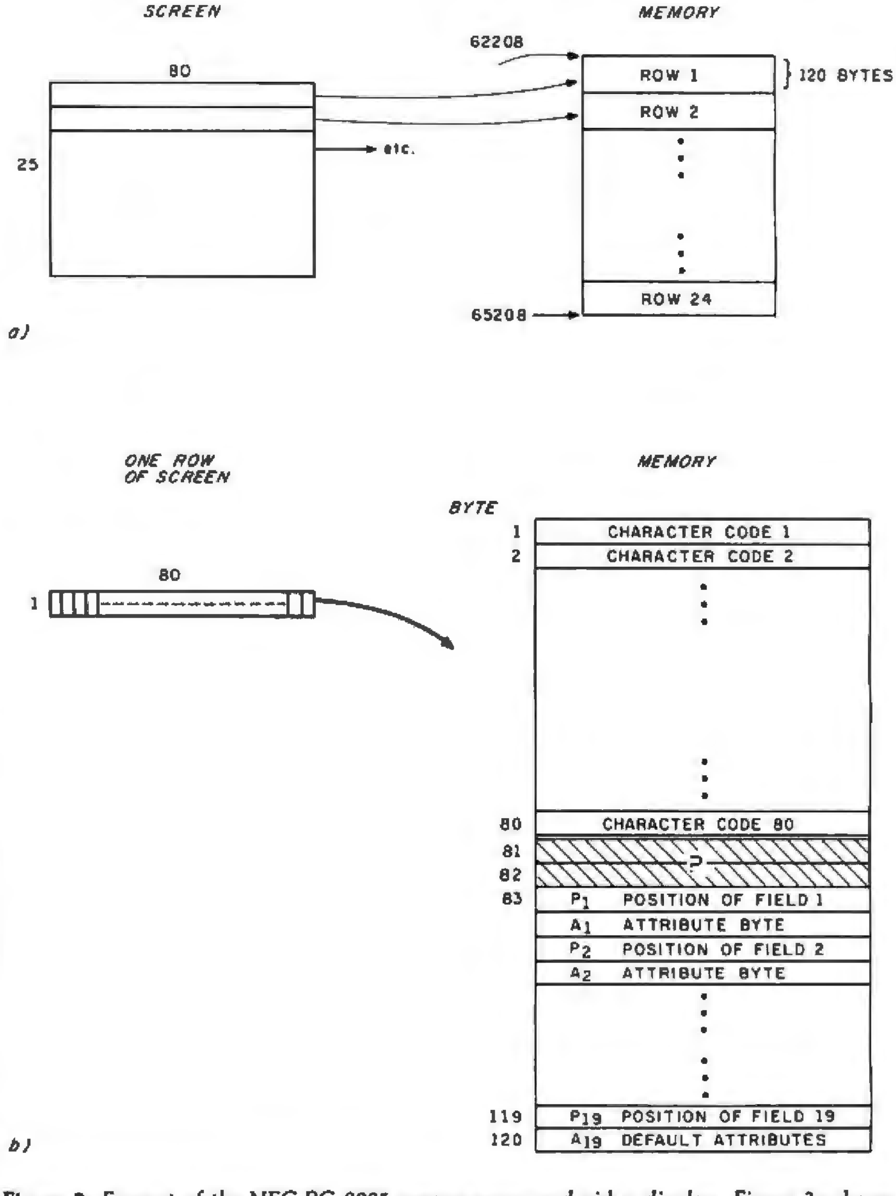


Figure 3: *Format of the NEC PC-8001 memory-mapped video display. Figure 3a shows how each row of the video display translates into a block of programmable memory. Figure 3b shows how each 80-character row is stored in memory. A row can be broken into a maximum of nineteen fields, the position and attributes of which are described in the last 38 bytes of the memory associated with one row. All numbers shown are in decimal. See the text for further details.*

Give something different this season — the pleasing gift of increased memory — to your favorite TRS-80* user. The MT-32 from Microtek. The new, brilliantly designed Printer/Memory expansion module for the TRS-80 Model 1.

This unit will add 16K or 32K of RAM to the basic 16K machine without the expense of a full blown expansion interface. The module also contains circuitry to drive Microtek's MT-80P dot matrix printer or any other Centronics-compatible printer. No special software routines. No hardware modifications. Attaching or detaching takes seconds. One year warranty.

Three configurations are available:

- Without RAM assembled and tested (MT-32A @ $119.50)
- With 16K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32B @ $159.50)
- With 32K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32C @ $199.50)

Available from Microtek or your nearest computer dealer.

MICROTEK inc.

9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269
Outside California
call toll free: 800-854-1081

* TRS-80 is the Registered Trademark of Radio Shack, Div. Tandy Corp.

However, a problem occurs when, for example, two lines of different colors intersect. Because a character cannot be two colors at the same time, the algorithm used by the computer gives the most recently plotted points precedence. Any cells within the same character space that are already "on" are changed to the new color. Thus, an adjacent pair of horizontal lines for which different colors are specified may be displayed in either the same or different colors, depending on whether or not they lie on opposite sides of a character cell boundary. We can show that this is a limitation of the software and not of the hardware video-controller device: the command OUT 63,41 (presumably an output to part of the video-controller device) fills the screen with adjacent horizontal lines of different colors.

This also explains anomalies 2 and 3 in photo 5. The two crosses look different because they intersect in different positions relative to cell boundaries. The white diagonal line changes width because it crosses a black graphics rectangle. Even though the black rectangle is invisible to the casual observer, it changes the appearance of the intersecting diagonal line: every cell in each character space changes to white.

This alternative graphics-character set is selected with one of the bits in the attribute byte. This implies that the user can also "run out of graphics" on a horizontal line. This is what happens in anomalies 4 and 5 (bottom and far right of photo 5). The default attribute byte happens to specify text mode. Hence the remaining characters on the line are displayed as their text equivalents.

It is unclear why the designers chose this display approach, particularly since a full character- and attribute-mapped display would have required only 4 K bytes of memory instead of 3 K bytes. But even though this implementation imposes some restrictions on the types of displays that can be generated, it also provides an interesting capability which, to our knowledge, is not found on any other personal computer.

This capability is a consequence of the fact that the attributes of a character on the screen are specified indirectly. That is, each character is identified with a field number which in turn is associated with an attribute byte. Thus, by a direct POKE into memory (a 1-byte change), the user can change an attribute (specifically, color) of a character or group of characters (up to an entire field) without altering the character or field codes. This allows a sophisticated method of animation called *color table animation* in which the user first prints a number of images in different fields on the screen, then changes the color of the fields to make each image appear in succession. As an example, we have written a BASIC program which animates a large flying saucer flying amidst a field of stars at 20 images per second. This is very fast for an interpretive BASIC animation.

Summary

The PC-8001 appears to be an attractive, well-planned, and well-made personal computer. The graphics, though somewhat rudimentary, are more than adequate for charting, graphing, and business applications, and they can do a creditable job on many games as well. Most people who have seen our PC-8001 feel that, if it were sold in this country, it would provide strong competition for any of the color-based home computers currently being sold. ■

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

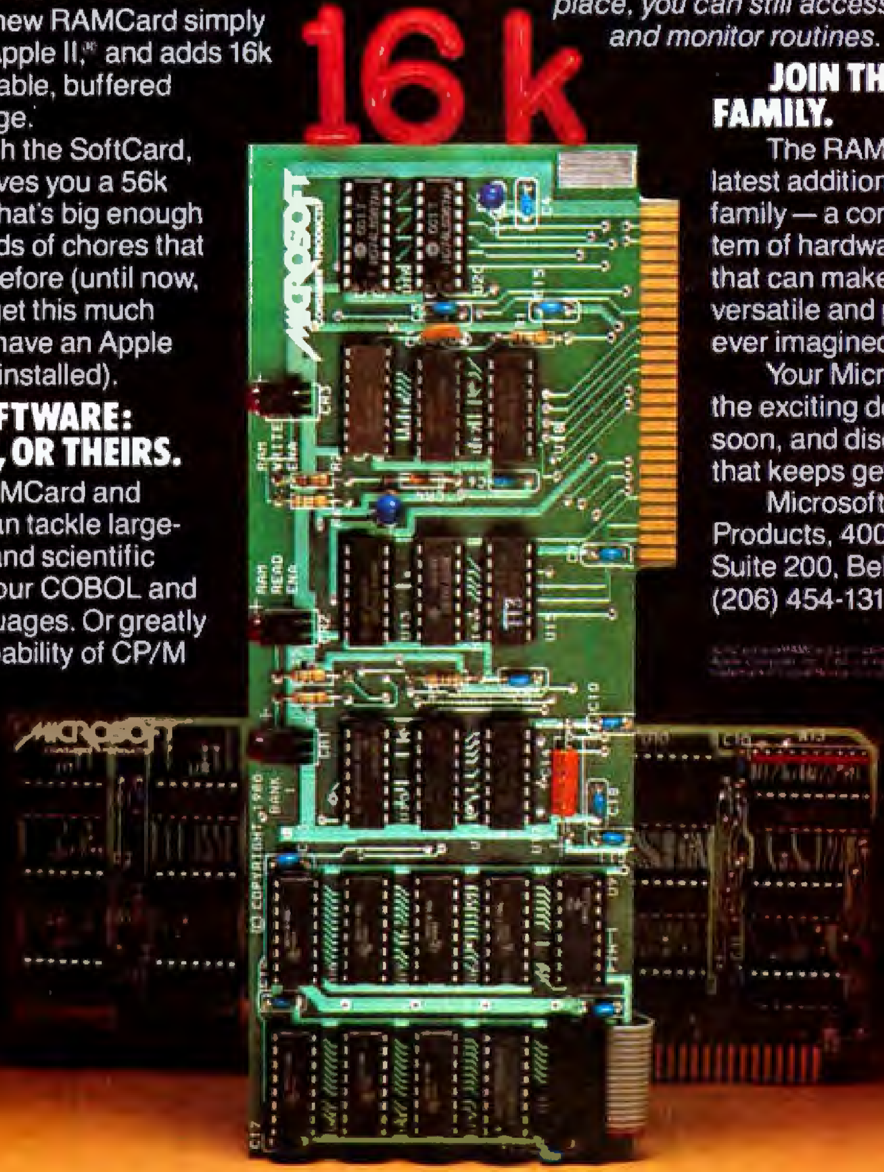
Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II,® and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*



JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

MICROSOFT

SC/MP Instruction Set Summary

Professor Walter E Burton Jr
Electrical Engineering Technology Department
Southern Technical Institute
Marietta GA 30060

If you hand-assemble or debug programs for National Semiconductor's SC/MP processor, here is a simplified instruction-set summary to speed you on your way. Table 1 contains the hexadecimal codes, the standard SC/MP mnemonics, and the SC/MP addressing modes.

Hexadecimal codes are separated into the high-order digits, which are in the left-hand column, and the low-order digits, which are in the top row. Mnemonics are located within the table. The abbreviation *PTR* refers to the four SC/MP pointer registers 0 thru 3. The register numbers are associated with the related instructions in the same column in table 1.

Different addressing modes associated with two-byte instructions are located along the bottom of the table. Blanks identify areas of illegal code.

As a reference I used the *SC/MP Technical Description,* Publication Number 4200079B (Santa Clara CA: National Semiconductor Corporation).■

	High Hexadecimal Digit	Low Hexadecimal Digit: 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
One-Byte Instructions	0	HALT	XAE	CCL	SCL	DINT	IEN	CSA	CAS	NOP							
	1										SIO			SR	SRL	RR	RRL
	2																
	3	XPAL	XPAL	XPAL	XPAL	XPAH	XPAH	XPAH	XPAH					XPPC	XPPC	XPPC	XPPC
	4	LDE															
	5	ANE								ORE							
	6	XRE								DAE							
	7	ADE								CAE							
Two-Byte Instructions	8																DLY
	9	JMP	JMP	JMP	JMP	JP	JP	JP	JP	JZ	JZ	JZ	JZ	JNZ	JNZ	JNZ	JNZ
	A									ILD	ILD	ILD	ILD				
	B									DLD	DLD	DLD	DLD				
	C	LD	LD	LD	LD	LDI	LD	LD	LD	ST	ST	ST	ST		ST	ST	ST
	D	AND	AND	AND	AND	ANI	AND	AND	AND	OR	OR	OR	OR	ORI	OR	OR	OR
	E	XOR	XOR	XOR	XOR	XRI	XOR	XOR	XOR	DAD	DAD	DAD	DAD	DAI	DAD	DAD	DAD
	F	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADI	ADD	ADD	ADD	CAD	CAD	CAD	CAD	CAI	CAD	CAD	CAD
	PTR	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3
	Address Mode	PC-Relative	Indexed			Immediate	Auto-Indexed			PC-Relative	Indexed			Immediate	Auto-Indexed		

Table 1: *Instruction set summary for National Semiconductor's SC/MP processor.*

AMERICAN EXPRESS · master charge · VISA

"COMPUTERS 'R' US"

consumer computers

UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

ORDER BY PHONE
7 DAYS 9-6 PST

ORDERS FROM CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII AND OUTSIDE OF U.S. (714) 698-8088

SALES INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, OR BACKORDERS, CALL (714) 698-0260

credit card users please read ordering information.

CONTINENTAL U.S. TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: **800-854-6654**

apple computer
Authorized Dealer

NEW! CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICES.

apple ///

CHRISTMAS SUPER SALE

APPLE II PLUS OR APPLE II STANDARD
16K FOR ONLY $925
48K FOR $1049
DISK II DRIVE w/controller & DOS 3.3 $529
PASCAL SYSTEM $425
microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD $299

ACCESSORY SPECIALS

DISK II DRIVE (add-on)	425
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II	319
GRAPHICS TABLET	655
INTEGER BASIC OR APPLESOFT II firmware card	149
SILENTYPE PRINTER with Interface card	515

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card	185
PARALLEL PRINTER Int. card	145
COMMUNICATION CARD w/conn. cable	185
HI-SPEED SERIAL Int. card	145
DAN PAYMAR lower case kit	55
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR	339
LAZER lower case adapter	50
SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL kit	155
SSM AIO assembled & tested	190
SYMTEC LIGHT PEN SYSTEM	215
SYMTEC SUPER SOUND GENERATOR	225
SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD	335
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER SYSTEM	215
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD	315
VIDEX VIDEOTERM w/graphics ROM	335
LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY	385
LOBO DRIVE w/cont. & DOS 3.3	499
GPIB IEEE-488 (1978) Int	259
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD	335
SPEECHLINK 2000 (64 Word Vocab.)	215
M&R SUP-R-MOD TV MODULATOR	30
CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM w/pwr supply	4395
CORVUS CONSTELLATION	595
16K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT (TRS-80, APPLE II, SORCERER	60
ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD (specify old or new kybrd)	115
ALF MUSIC SYNTHISIZER	235
BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN	32
M&R SUPER-TERMINAL 80 COLUMN CARD	335
SMARTERM 80 COL	335
Mountain Computer	
APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR card	225
SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH SYNTHISIZER SYSTEM	245
ROMPLUS w/kybrd filter	165
INTROL/X-10 BSR REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	245
INTROL/X-10 controller card only	165
ROMWRITER SYSTEM	155
MUSIC SYSTEM (16 voices/stereo)	465
A/D-D/A 16 CHANNELS	319
EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots)	555

APPLE II SOFTWARE

VISICALC	120
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85
THE CONTROLLER General Business System	519
THE CASHIER Retail Management & Inventory system	199
APPLEWRITER Word Processor	65
APPLEPOST MAILING List system	45
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
APPLE CONTRIBUTED Volumes 1-5 w/manuals	30
DESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP COMPUTERS	85
APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER	75
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT	65
PIMS Personal Information Management System	23
ADVENTURE by MICROSOFT	27
SUB-LOGIC FS-1 Flight Simulator	34
SARGON II Chess by HAYDEN (Cass.)	27
FORTRAN	165
DOS 3.3	49
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	65
SARGON II Chess on Diskette	32
TRILOGY OF GAMES	27
SPACE GAME ALBUM	38
SPACE INVADER (Cass.)	18
SPACE INVADER (Disk.)	23
SYBEX APPLE-80 8080 Simulator	17
FORTH II by PROGRAMMA SOFTWARE	45
SINGLE DISK COPY ROUTINES	17
APPLEBUG DEBUGGER	27
APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS BY HAYDEN	27
The CORRESPONDENT	35
ASTEROIDS IN SPACE	19
HEAD-ON	25
3-D ANIMATION PACK	53
BATTLESHIP COMMANDER	23
FASTGAMMON	26
STAR CRUISER	24
TRANQUILITY BASE	24

More software available
Please write us for a list.

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

"COMPUTERS' R'US"

Consumer Computers

UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

VISA · master charge · AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS:

TELEX 695-000

ANSWER "BETA" ATTENTION "CRUS"

COMING SOON....

SALES AGENTS IN:

LONDON *PARIS* BERLIN CAIRO RIYADH *JOHANNESBURG*
HONG KONG TOKYO SYDNEY *MEXICO CITY*

EXIDY

Please Call For Best Price

SORCERER II COMPUTER

16,32K & 48K VERSIONS AVAILABLE

S-100 EXPANSION UNIT	375
WORD PROCESSING PAC	179
DEVELOPMENT PAC	89

PMC-80

NEW!

THE TRS-80 'WORK-ALIKE' 16K LEVEL II ONLY $579

Completely compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II software and peripherals. Features include: Level II Basic, Video & Ch. 3 TV output. Built in Cassette, 40 pin interface conn., 16K User RAM memory, Expandable to 48K.

For more information, please call or write.

ATARI

ATARI

16K FOR $799

ATARI 800

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

400 COMPUTER	479
820 PRINTER (40 col.)	459
810 DISK DRIVE	569
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	59
815 DUAL DISK DRIVE	1199
822 THERMAL PRINTER (40 col.)	369
825 PRINTER (80 col. imp.)	795
850 INTERFACE MODULE	175
ATARI 16K RAM MODULE	155
LIGHT PEN	65
ACOUSTIC MODEM (CAT)	169
COMPUTER CHESS	35
SPACE INVADERS	19
STAR RAIDERS	49
SUPER BREAKOUT	35
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE	35
VIDEO EASEL	35
MUSIC COMPOSER	49
VISICALC DISK	129

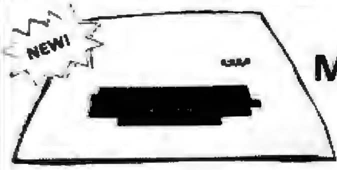
OSI

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

C4P $799

C4PMF $1699

NEW!

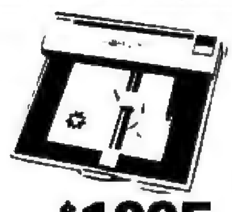


CIP MOD II $449

	Cassette	Disk
SPACE INVADERS	19	29
SARGON II	30	35
FORTH	N/A	69
OS 65-D V3.3	N/A	79
MDMS PLANNER	N/A	100
GRAPHICS I	N/A	35
DAC I	N/A	45
ASSEMBLER/EDITOR	40	N/A
EXTENDED MONITOR	20	N/A
PASCAL & FORTRAN (4P & 8P only)	N/A	450

When ordering please specify system.

PLOTTERS



only $1095

WATANABE MIPLOT

for more info please call or write

VIDEO MONITORS

LEEDEX VIDEO 100	139
SANYO 9" B&W	165
SANYO 12" B&W	255
PANACOLOR 10" COLOR	329
NEC 12" HI-RES COLOR	875
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	399
NEC 12" GREEN PHOSPHER(P31)	239
TELEVIDEO 912B&C	698
TELEVIDEO 920B & C	745

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000	775
ANADEX DP-9500	1350
BASE 2	649
CENTRONICS 737	825
PAPER TIGER IDS-460 w/graphics	1195
PAPER TIGER IDS-440 w/graphics	895
NEC SPINWRITER	2550
TRENDCOM 200	519
SILENTYPE W/int.	515
EPSON TX-80 w/graphics	729
EPSON MX-80 132 col	620
QUME SPRINT 5	2550

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%, AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date) cashiers check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in US dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and Insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation.) All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantibility of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER, 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH, LA MESA, CA. 92041

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

The Sinclair Research ZX80

John C McCallum, Department of Computer Science
York University, 4700 Keele St
Downsview, Ontario, M3J 1P3 Canada

The new ZX80 microcomputer from Sinclair Research Ltd is a remarkable device. Although first announced to the North American public in February, 1980, the microcomputer did not become available until the fall. During the wait, the price has dropped from the expected $245 to just under $200. Because of this, the ZX80 is being widely advertised as the first personal computer for under $200.

At a Glance

Name
Sinclair ZX80

Manufacturer
Sinclair Research Ltd
475 Main St
POB 3027
Wallingford CT 06492
(617) 367-1988

Price
$199.95

Dimensions
15.9 by 20.8 by 3.7 cm
(6½ by 8½ by 1½ inches)

Processor
Z80A, 8-bit

System clock frequency
3.25 MHz

Memory
1 K-byte static memory, 4 K-byte system ROM (includes BASIC interpreter)

Mass storage
Uses standard cassette recorder (not included)

Other hardware features
Forty-key pressure-sensitive keyboard; built-in RF (radio-frequency) modulator (for channel 2); creates video display of 24 lines of 32 characters each; includes AC adapter, cables to cassette recorder

Software
4 K-byte system ROM, which includes a BASIC interpreter and necessary internal software

Options
8 K-byte BASIC module and 16 K-byte programmable memory module (see "New Sinclair Modules" text box for details)

Comments
Contains introductory BASIC book, *A Course in BASIC Programming,* 128 pages, 20 by 14 cm (8¼ by 5¼ inches)

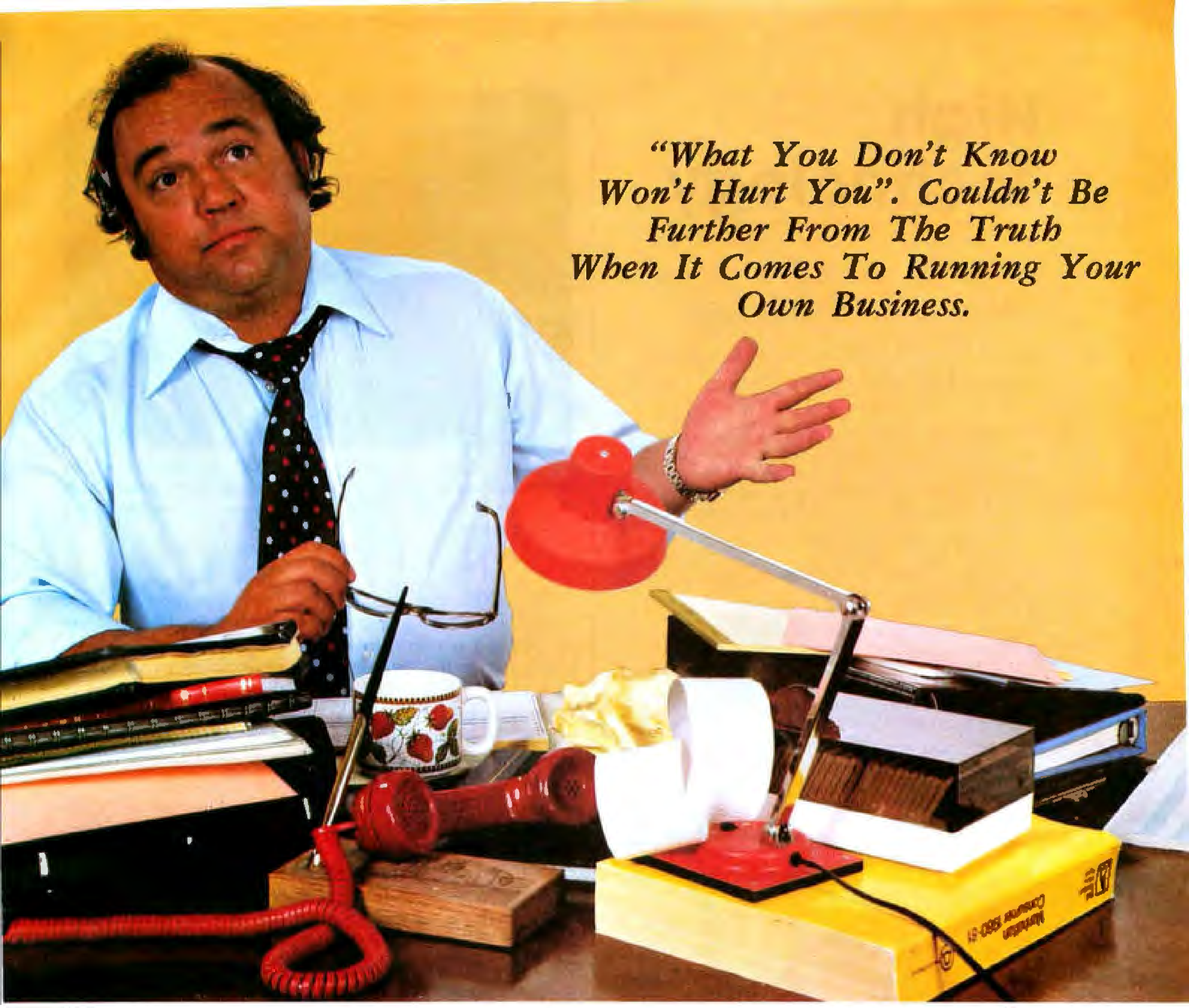
The ZX80, shown in photo 1, is a new design from Clive Sinclair, a well-known British electronics innovator. Sinclair is best known for his previous products: a miniature television, low-cost calculator and digital watch kits, and miniature stereo components. All of his products have stressed small size, low cost, and high-quality operation—usually at the expense of packaging. The same is true of the ZX80.

Can it be any good if it sells for under $200? This is a reasonable question, but the question that is most important when buying a computer is, "Will it do the job I want it to do?" The only way to tell is to look at its features in some detail. In order to design a very low-cost computer, some features had to be cut. However, the new features that have been added are rather impressive. The good features include low price, small size, high microprocessor speed, ease of program entry, and real-time BASIC syntax checking.

The price of $199.95 includes the assembled computer, an AC (alternating current) power adapter, a cable to connect the ZX80 to a standard television set (channel 2), connectors for a cassette recorder, and a well-written book on programming in BASIC for the ZX80. For those interested in building kits, a kit version is available. However, you will not save money by doing so, and the kit involves some steps that are rather involved for an inexperienced kit builder.

The ZX80 is small. The actual dimensions are 15.9 by 20.8 by 3.5 cm (6½ by 8½ by 1½ inches), or about the size of a hardcover book. It is not the smallest personal computer—the new pocket computers from Sharp, Panasonic, Quasar, and Radio Shack have that honor. Also, because the ZX80 has to be attached to its AC adapter and a television set to work, some of its size advantage is lost.

As part of this evaluation, several benchmark programs were run in BASIC to compare the ZX80 to other personal computers. Although the ZX80 is not as fast as advertisements imply, it does run faster than many other personal computers, including the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I.



How far from the truth is the adage that says "What you don't know won't hurt you."

Systems II is designed to give you the advantage. Its updated methods and programming procedures will take you out of the "pencil pushing" age and into "today's technology".

The Reasons For Systems II

The number one reason is dependability.

At Applewest Inc. we have put the system through its paces. However no matter how much "in-house" testing is done the true test comes from the end user — like yourself. We listened to our customers and we learned.

Here Is What We Found Out

The small businessman wants big performance from his micro system, not micro performance. He wants complete documentation that is easy to use. He wants complete flexibility to grow into a more advanced system. He wants the availability of additional programs so he won't be boxed in. Last, but not least, he wants support for any problems he may have.

Here Is How We Responded

To expand the performance of the already super Apple II, the KSAM (keyed sequential access method) was developed for fast access to any record on file, giving performance that even larger systems find hard to beat.

Our documentation is the most complete of any on the market. Our Operations Manual explains in depth the use of each module in the system, but we didn't stop there.

A Lesson Manual/User's Guide was developed taking the user through the system in a formatted, learning process.

SYSTEMS II is available on five and one quarter diskettes, standard eight inch disk or a ten megabyte hard disk. Programs are continuously being developed to expand the usability of our system.

See your local dealer today. If he doesn't have SYSTEM II have him give us a call.

Systems II - Apple II - And You Moving Your Business Forward Faster.

2455 S.W. 4th Ave., Suite 2, Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503) 881-1147

Applewest Software Inc.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers

Photo 1: *A photograph of the ZX80 in operation. The homemade power supply gives an indication of the small size of the computer. At the bottom of the television set, a BASIC line is being edited.*

The ZX80 also has a few software features that are useful. The single-keystroke keywords mean that, instead of typing a whole word, you have to type only a single character on the keyboard. This can cause some confusion at first, and it takes some time to remember not to type the whole word. But it does speed up the typing process when entering a program. Because the keywords are stored in 1 byte each, you save memory space that can be used for extra program storage.

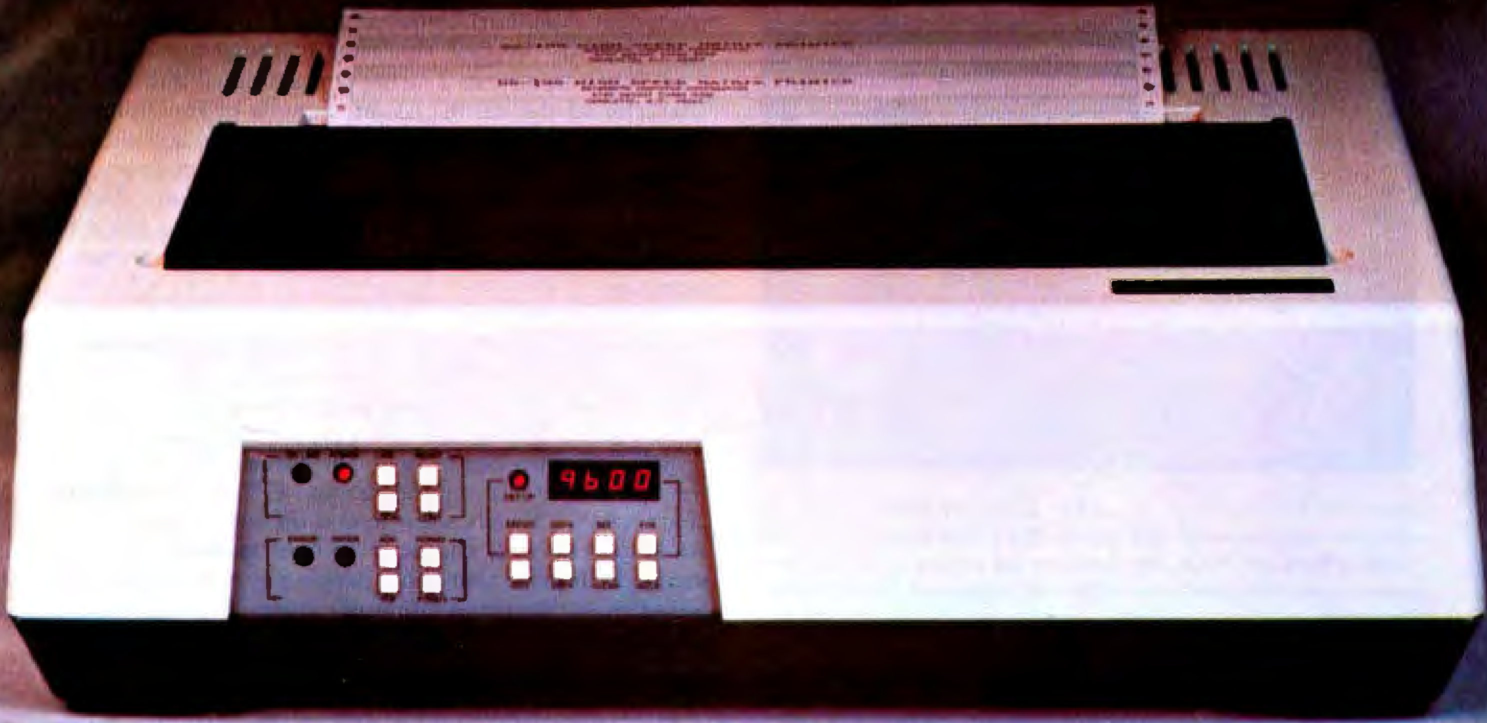
Another BASIC feature that I found impressive is the syntax checking of the program as you type it in. I have always been disappointed that most other versions of BASIC do not do this. The ZX80 actually prompts you with the type of input it is looking for—a keyword, a literal, a string, or a number. If you enter an illegal statement, it indicates where the statement is wrong and will not let you enter that statement into the program. It also does a similar check on input data requested by a running BASIC program. In fact, it allows you to enter simple expressions for numeric input and calculates the value while reading the value into the program; a very nice feature.

At $200, though, everything cannot be optimum. There are objectionable features too. The most annoying or limiting features of the ZX80 are its small memory size, screen blanking during program execution, its limited BASIC, and its keyboard.

The ZX80 comes with 1 K bytes of programmable static memory, although a memory-expansion board allowing 16 K bytes of memory is expected soon (see text box). These 1024 bytes of memory are shared by system variables, your BASIC program, the program variables, working space, the video-display memory and the stack. Although the space is used very efficiently, 1 K bytes of memory do not store a large program, no matter how efficiently it is squeezed.

Perhaps the most limiting characteristic of the ZX80 is the screen-blanking behavior. When the ZX80 is executing a program, the TV screen goes black. This happens because the processor is used to control the display as well as to do the processing, and the design decision was made to have the processor devote its time to only one of these. The effect of this trade-off is to increase pro-

datasouth announces...
THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers all the features you need... until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real workhorse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc.... it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

datasouth
computer corporation

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

2a

2b

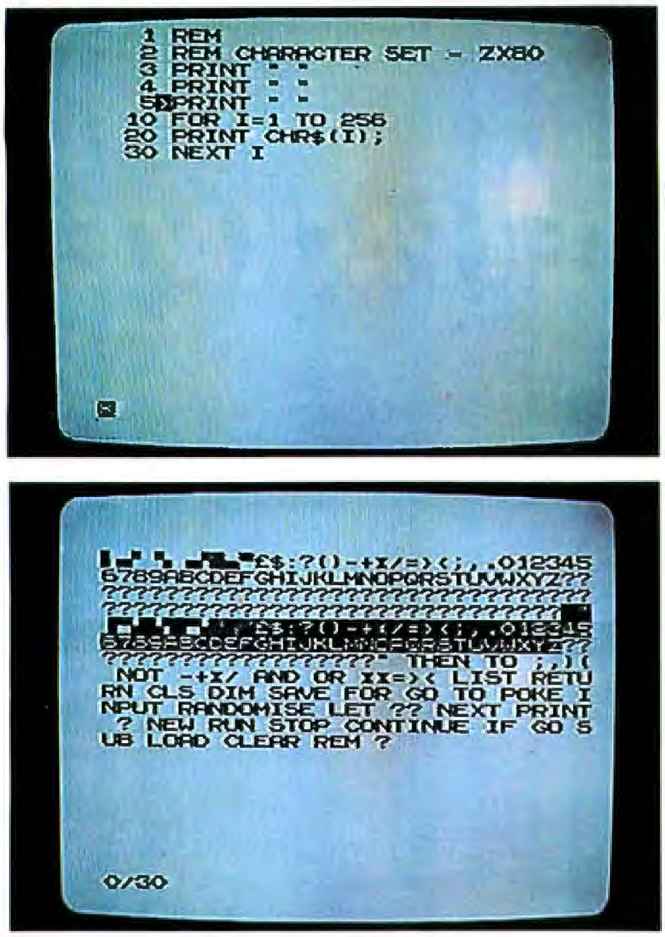


Photo 2: *The character set of the ZX80 computer. Photo 2a shows a program that will list all 256 characters used by the ZX80. Photo 2b shows the character set produced by the program; note that some characters are expanded to multiletter keywords and that undefined codes are represented by a question mark.*

Photo 3: *Editing on the ZX80. The cursor (at line 510 at the top of the screen) can be moved via arrow keys to different lines of the program. When the Edit key is pressed, the line being pointed to is copied at the bottom of the screen, where it can be edited. The cursor on the bottom line can be moved right and left; characters can be deleted or inserted at the current cursor position. When the Newline key is pressed, changes made in this line are added to the existing program.*

cessing speed at the expense of limiting the interactive quality of the ZX80. It is not going to have the same types of games as the Commodore PET or the Apple II computers. However, when performing long calculations on the ZX80, it is easy to tell when the program ends—the room bursts into light!

The limited features of ZX80 BASIC are also frustrating. This is a result of the limited amount (4 K bytes) of ROM (read-only memory) available. This memory contains the software used for the BASIC interpreter, for the character generator for the TV display, for decoding the keyboard, and for cassette reading and writing. This squeeze results in many useful BASIC functions being omitted.

When dealing with strings, for example, you can break up a string using two functions: CODE gives the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) equivalent of the first character of the string; the TL$ (tail) function returns a string containing all but the first character of the string. As an example of functions left out, you cannot put two strings together (no concatenate operation or function exists). However, Sinclair intends to bring out an optional 8 K-byte floating-point BASIC on a single ROM. With more than double the space to work with, it should be a very rich and impressive language.

The last feature that I find annoying is the keyboard. It works—but @"#$. It is a touch-sensitive keyboard—smooth, washable, indestructible. But it is difficult to keep your fingers positioned properly on the keys, particularly on the shift key, without inadvertently pressing an extra key or two. The hardest keys to use are the cursor controls and the rubout keys (both are shifted characters). I always seem to end up with zeros where I want to remove a character (rubout is *shift-zero*). Remember, though, that some people pay more for a keyboard than this entire computer costs. This was a very wise place to save money on the design.

Some Technical Details

The ZX80 microcomputer uses a very efficient design with a total of only twenty-two standard integrated circuits, including the voltage regulator. The main processor is a Z80A processor running at a speed of about 3.2 MHz. The programmable memory is a pair of 4 K-bit static memory devices. The ROM is a single 4 K-byte part that includes both the BASIC interpreter and the other functions listed above.

The operation of the ZX80 is—so far as I understand it—quite complicated because it works on a mix of hardware and software. The overall concept is that the refresh counter of the Z80 is used to control the generation of the lines of the video display, producing dots on the TV screen at twice the frequency of the processor clock. The keyboard is scanned under software control as I/O (input/output) port number 1, a port that is also shared by the cassette input circuitry. The cassette output signal is the same as the video synchronization signal; it is also under software control. It is an interesting design, but you will need to study the ZX80 ROM carefully before you can really understand it.

The character set is also a little strange. The keywords that are entered with single strokes are stored as single tokens and are expanded when displayed. Photo 2 shows

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI

800 (16K)	$775
400	$440
810 Disk Drive	$520
825 Printer	$750
850 Interface	$160
16K Memory	$110
410 Recorder	$ 70
830 Modem	$145
Star Raiders	$ 45
Software	From $ 10

Special 32K 800 System
800 w/32K, recorder
star raiders, joystick $970

MODEMS

Lexicon	
LEX-II	$115
Novation	
CAT	$150
D-CAT	$160

MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor	$123
Sanyo - 9" Monitor	$147

VIDEO TERMINALS

Hazeltine	
1500	$848
1420	$795
Soroc	
IQ 120	$693
IQ 140	$1099
Televideo	
912 B	$724
912 C	$724
920 B	$773
920 C	$773
Zenith - Z - 19	$789

PRINTERS

Centronics	
730 Serial	$650
730 Parallel	$598
737 Serial	$854
737 Parallel	$765
Diablo	
1640 630	$2400
1650	Call
Epson-MX-80	Call
NEC	
5510	Call
5520	Call
Okidata - Microline 80	$524
Qume	
5/45	Call
5/55	Call
Teletype	
Model 40	Call
Model 43 w/Pinfeed	$1005
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	$1516
810 Loaded	$1739
820 KSR Basic	$1732
820 KSR Package	$1916

COMPUTERS

Altos	Call
Dynabyte	Call
Northstar	
HRZ II-32K D (Assm)	$2300
HRZ II-32K Q (Assm)	$2665
Zenith	
Z-89 48K	$2210

DISKETTES

BASF		
5¼-0 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$33
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$33
5¼-10 Sector D/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$37
Memorex		
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$27
Dysan		
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$37
5¼-10 Sector D/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$42
Scotch		
5¼-0, 10, 16 Sector	(Qty 100)	$275
8"-0, 32 Sector	(Qty 100)	$275

BUY, SELL, TRADE

Experienced Equipments

Soroc IQ 120	$500	Centronics 779	$600
TI 810 Basic	$1200	Centronics 730	$450
TVI 912	$550	Teletype 40	$3400 NEW
TVI 920	$600	Comprint	$400
Qume	Call	Z-89	Call
Diablo	Call	Sanyo 15" Monitor	$195

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of $5, for shipping and handling.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

VISA · MasterCard

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 954-6109

Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-6 MST Saturday 10-5 MST

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

a program for generating all 256 codes.

The high quality of the black-and-white display can be seen in the photograph of the TV screen, which is a standard 12-inch color TV set (see photo 2b). The question marks are undefined codes, and the keywords (which are spelled out) are fairly obvious. The graphics characters allow a limited 46- by 64-pixel graphics resolution. However, since the ZX80 is not primarily designed for interactive graphics applications, the existing resolution on the ZX80 should be sufficient.

Software Features

The ZX80 system is excellent for learning introductory programming concepts. This is in large part due to the immediate feedback about errors. For the student at the introductory level, the limited features of the language are useful in preventing confusion; compare this with the extreme detail taken to describe some complicated versions of BASIC. When you are ready to progress at a later time, the expanded version of BASIC will be available.

ZX80 BASIC not only prevents you from making syntax errors, but it also prompts you with a cursor that tells you what it is expecting—a *keyword* (denoted by a K inside the square cursor) a *literal* (denoted by an L), or a *numeric literal* (denoted by an LS). When a program is expecting string input, it puts the cursor between quotes, then expands the quotes as you enter the text. With the ZX80, you never get the string errors during data entry that are so common with other personal computers.

The method of editing programs is also well planned. A cursor, controlled by the ↑ and ↓ cursor keys, is used to point to the "current" line. When the Edit key is pressed, the current line moves down to the bottom of the screen to the program-entry line. There is always at least one line between the program and the text-entry line, so you will not get the areas confused.

Once the line is in the program-entry area, the line is treated exactly like a program line that you are typing except that the cursor is at the beginning of the statement. The cursor control keys — and — are used to move the cursor within the line. Typing anything just inserts it at that point in the line, and the rubout key is used to delete the previous character. When you are finished editing, just press Newline and the edited line replaces the old line in the program (see photo 3). If you modify the line number during editing, you create a new line in the program. This feature makes it very easy to duplicate lines in a program.

The best way to describe the features of the ZX80 BASIC language is to add to the comparison table used by *Creative Computing* in their "BASICs Comparison Chart" (July 1980 issue, pages 28 and 29). The major features of the Sinclair Research ZX80 4 K-byte BASIC are given in table 1.

Performance of the ZX80

At some time, all users become concerned about the speed of their computers. There is no simple way to compare the speed of various personal computers without running actual programs. Two standard benchmarks have been used to compare a wide range of computers running BASIC. These have been run on the ZX80 to get a valid estimate of its speed.

The system clock frequency of the Z80A processor is 3.2 MHz. This compares to about 1.77 MHz for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or to the 4 MHz of the TRS-80 Model II, both of which also use the Z80 as the main processor. A Z80 running at 2 MHz should be

Integer variables	yes; names must contain letters and numbers only, but can be any length.
Real variables	no
String variables	yes; names must be one letter followed by a dollar sign (eg: A$, B$, ..., Y$, Z$).
Arrays	integer and one-dimensional (eg: C(N)) only; names must be one letter long and are initialized to zero values.
Arithmetic operations	performed on 16-bit signed integer values.
Arithmetic operations	+ , − , * , / , ** (exponentiation)
Relational operations	= ,>, <, on either string or integer argument pairs.
Boolean operations	NOT , AND , OR performed on corresponding bits of integer arguments.
String operations	CHR$(X), TL$(X$), STR$(X$)
BASIC statements	CLEAR, CLS, DIM, FOR, GOSUB, GO TO, HOME, IF, INPUT, LET, NEXT, POKE, PRINT, RANDOMIZE, REM, RETURN, STOP
BASIC expressions	ABS(X), CODE(X$), PEEK(X), RND(X), USR(X)
BASIC commands	CONTINUE, EDIT, LIST, LOAD, NEW, RUN, SAVE
Graphics	20 graphics characters; effective resolution is 46 rows of 64 squares per row, plus some graphics characters for shading.

Table 1: *Summary of the Sinclair Research ZX80 4 K-byte BASIC.*

WHY CIS COBOL LETS YOUR MICROCOMPUTER PERFORM LIKE A MAINFRAME.

NOW · GSA APPROVED

Now, you can use a microcomputer for sophisticated business applications ...because now there's CIS COBOL. Micro Focus developed this COBOL so your microcomputer can run the same programs as a minicomputer or a mainframe.

CIS COBOL is Micro Focus' Compact, Interactive, Standard COBOL which offers the advantages of COBOL... powerful data structure features, English-like language, existing programmer expertise...to provide you with a full commercial language. You won't be restricted by size either: a 64K byte microcomputer will compile up to 8000 lines of COBOL, more if the program's split into dynamically loaded modules.

Choose a Compact Compiler.

The Compact compiler runs on 32K byte microcomputer systems. Its powerful subset includes full support for random, indexed and sequential files.

Or choose the Standard Compiler.

The Standard CIS COBOL compiler requires a minimum 48K of user RAM. A super-set of the Compact compiler, implementing ANSI '74 COBOL to Federal Low-intermediate Level.

The same CIS COBOL extensions for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, and special peripheral support are in both compilers. And there are more reasons to consider CIS COBOL:

- It conforms fully to the ANSI '74 standard, so programs are portable upwards and downwards to minis or mainframes.
- Its interactive features enable mainframe programmers to get results fast... working on inexpensive microcomputers.

Forms

The FORMS utility lets you build a screen layout online at the CRT. Then it automatically generates COBOL record descriptions for inclusion in your program.

Forms-2

A superset of FORMS, it eliminates the need to write simple data entry and inquiry programs, because the programs can be automatically generated from screen definitions.

Environment

CIS COBOL products run on the 8080 or Z80 microprocessors under the CP/M* operating system, and on the LSI-11 or PDP-11 processors under RT-11. They are distributed in a variety of disk formats and come with a utility that enables you to use any make of CRT.

OEMs

Intel has adopted CIS COBOL and offers it (as iCIS-COBOL) for their Intellec and Intellec II systems. Ideal for OEM's or private label, CIS COBOL was developed entirely by Micro Focus. Send inquiries for CIS COBOL object packs and application vendor terms to MICRO FOCUS or its licensed distributors. Distributor terms also available from MICRO FOCUS.

Send me more information for: B1
☐ Single Copy Users
☐ Reseller and Distributor Licensing

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City/State__________
Zip/Phone__________
Computer Model__________
Version of DOS__________

MICRO FOCUS™

Micro Focus Inc. • 1601 Civic Center Drive • Santa Clara • CA 95050 • Tel: (408) 984-6961 • Telex: 171-135 MISSION SNTA

U.K. Office • 58 Acacia Road • St. Johns Wood • London NW8 6AG • Tel: 01 722 8843 • Telex: 228536 MICROF G

CIS COBOL distributors include: Vector Graphic, Onyx Systems, Altos Computer Systems, Lifeboat Associates, Research Machines, Telecomputing, Modular Business Systems, Rair, Midlectron, Rostronics and Johnson-Laird Inc. †Intellec is a trademark of Intel Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Circle 58 on inquiry card.

Benchmark Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Execution Time (Seconds)	1.6	4.7	9.0	8.5	12.2	25.3	38.5

Table 2: *Execution times of BASIC benchmark programs on the Sinclair ZX80. See text for details*

similar in speed to a 6502 running at 1 MHz (as used in the Commodore PET or the Apple II). These estimations, however, do not consider the efficiency of the BASIC interpreter, which is often the most important speed factor. Thus, the execution-timing test of actual BASIC benchmark programs is the most important way of comparing the speed of various personal computers.

The ZX80 ranked between second and third places in the BASIC benchmarks done for *Kilobaud* magazine (see "BASIC Timing Comparisons" by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman, October 1977, page 20). It was beaten only by a 6502 microprocessor running at 2 MHz (an Ohio Scientific Challenger II running its 8 K-byte BASIC), and by a Z80 running at 4 MHz (Zapple 8 K-byte BASIC). For those interested in the actual times of the benchmark programs, they are given in table 2.

The prime-number program used for benchmarking BASIC processors by *Interface Age* was also run (see "Assignment: Benchmark," by Tom Fox, June 1980, page 130). [*A similar benchmark program was given in "TRS-80 Performance: Evaluation by Program Timing" by James R Lewis, on page 84 of the March 1980 BYTE....*GW] This benchmark is particularly interesting because it was run on several of the fastest small computers, as well as on a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-10 computer. The program given in the *Interface Age* article had to be modified slightly to allow for integer BASIC. However, the only major effect was to change an INT function to an integer multiply. The execution time for the program running on the ZX80 was 1604 seconds. Although this was not very fast compared with many of the computers in this benchmark, it was not the slowest either (the TRS-80 Model I took 1928 seconds). The execution time was decreased to 1513 seconds by removing the comment statements from the program (a 5% increase in speed). This is a typical way of speeding up BASIC interpreters.

The ZX80 might be summarized as a high-performance, very low-cost, portable personal computer system. It is best used for home or school use in learning the concepts of programming. When the memory-expansion and floating-point-BASIC modules become available (see the "New Sinclair Modules" text box), it will also be good for low-cost mathematical, scientific, and engineering applications. If you are looking for your own home computer, the ZX80 is a good starting point. ■

New Sinclair Modules

As this article goes to press, Sinclair Research Ltd has announced two new modules for the ZX80, an 8 K-byte BASIC in ROM and a 16 K-byte programmable-memory module. According to an American representative of Sinclair Research Ltd, the programmable-memory module and a later version of the BASIC module currently being sold in England will probably be available soon on the American market. The prices are expected to be "under $100" for the 16 K-byte programmable-memory module and "about $40" for the 8 K-byte BASIC module. The BASIC module will be slightly different from the one now being sold in England in that it will add printer support to the ZX80.

References

1. Davenport, Hugo. *A Course in BASIC Programming—ZX80 Operating Manual.* Sinclair Research Ltd, 1980.

2. "Personal computer looks to open up the market with an ultralow price." *Electronics*, Volume 54, Number 4, February 14, 1980, pages 80 thru 82.

Don't play games with your company's money.

Our entry level computer system is the first step in a full range of computer products. Not the last step in a full range of computer games.

We call it VIP. The Vector Intelligent Partner. And with a price of just $3695, you can't get more computer for your money.

VIP has all the assets and none of the liabilities of other entry level systems. It starts off with a lot more disk capacity. It has the same computational power, uses the same software as our larger systems, and can be upgraded at any time. So you avoid the expense of new hardware and software when you outgrow your current system.

You'll be able to do low cost word processing, mail list sorting, database management and accounting. You can even do software development.

VIP is perfect for salesmen, real estate brokers, insurance agents, small business owners and corporate department heads.

Because at Vector, improving your business is the best way to improve our business.

For information contact Vector, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Or call 213/991-2302.

VECTOR

Economy Sized Computers™

Multi-Micro Learning Environments:
A Preliminary Report on the Solo/NET/works Project

Dr Thomas A Dwyer, Soloworks Laboratory,
University of Pittsburgh, Department of Computer Science,
Pittsburgh PA 15260

Photo 1: *Students from a local high school learn to play N-Trek. The terminals being used were connected to a PDP-11 RSTS time-sharing system, with each terminal controlling a job related to a function of one starship crew member. The jobs interacted through use of shared variables in a common segment of memory.*

Inventive Learning

It's a good idea to "back off" occasionally from the tough problems of education in the real-school world and spend some time thinking about what it would take to develop learning systems that go beyond training in the basics. In particular, it is valuable to contemplate the intricacies of some of the impressive natural-learning phenomena that surround us. For example, when a two-year-old child startles her parents by speaking an adult-sounding sentence (one recently heard was, "No garage sales today—that's ridiculous") it's worth contemplating the significance of such a minor miracle as a key to understanding later cognitive developments. In a similar manner, when a six-year-old masters the "solution" to a complex system of differential equations in the eminently practical form of learning to ride a bicycle, we should spend more than a few moments asking what made such a remarkable conquest possible.

An examination of these and similar examples of complex human learning reveals that in addition to the intrinsic (and still quite mysterious) human potential for developing an ever expanding "life of the mind," there are two important external elements at work. These elements can be described as *supportive-social* and *supportive-physical environments*. In the case of the loquacious two-year-old quoted above, the supportive-social environment was the constant flow of conversation between parents and child as they made their rounds of local garage sales in search of fun bargains. The supportive-physical environment was the set of real places that were visited as the child took part in the fascinating process of finding and acquiring some well-remembered objects, including, of course, a few toys.

The learning-to-ride-a-bicycle phenomenon is supported from the same two bases. The social environment is the neighborhood full of other kids who can handle a two-wheeler and the fun that is promised to anyone who can participate in the local rites of pedal-pushing. The physical environment is the pavement on which to pedal and of course the bicycle. When similar examples connected with older students are analyzed (eg: learning to fly an airplane solo in 10 hours), it is evident that the heritage of ideas built into complex mechanisms is often a crucial part of supportive-learning environments.

It was another example of such environmentally supported human learning that triggered the idea behind the Solo/NET/works project. The example came out of something called the Soloworks project in the mid 1970s. The Soloworks project involved the use of computer technology to support a complex multiplayer version of the popular game Star Trek. (See photo 1.) Written by student Don Simon, the game was nicknamed N-Trek. This was because it allowed a variable number of players to interact in a cooperative simulation/game setting.

In its original version, N-Trek was run on a PDP-11 minicomputer time-sharing system. The general idea of the game was similar to more conventional versions, with the starship Enterprise commissioned to explore the unknown while doing battle with the evil Klingon forces. The big difference was that in N-Trek, the Enterprise really *was* run by a crew. Each member of this crew manned a terminal on the computer system, and depending on how the game was initialized, each crew member played a specific role. Thus, one terminal was run by the commander of the ship, another was manned by the weapons officer, a third was dedicated to navigational tasks, and so on. A separate graphics display showed the various sector maps and status tables of the game, while an added element of feedback was provided by a colored light display and a voice synthesizer that intoned such messages as "RED ALERT" or "SHIELDS UP."

All in all, the many dramatic sessions played on this system were rated as some of the best examples of environmentally supported learning that took place during the project. The word *learning* is used here with deliberation. The rules for handling the various roles in N-Trek

COMPARE FLEXIBILITY.

Tailor this smart CRT terminal to your particular needs and make it your own. It has the flexibility and brains to provide all the performance you need but is priced to make sense whether you need 10 or 1,000.

The TeleVideo model 950 detachable keyboard CRT Terminal has 11 special function keys—22 functions with the shift key—that can readily be programmed to your requirements using 256 bytes of on-board RAM.

You needn't stop there. You can change keys, key functions, even keyboard locations. And the 950's microprocessor based design means you can customize the firmware for your system.

Of course the 950 has premium TeleVideo performance—advanced editing with wraparound, split screen with line lock, and smooth scrolling. It also features a 25th status line, speeds to a true 19.2 kilobaud, and 15 special characters for powerful line graphics.

Contact TeleVideo for a detailed brochure, or call today to discuss how you can use these capabilities to make this terminal uniquely yours. TeleVideo, Incorporated, 2149 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 946-8500.

Nationwide Field Service is available from General Electric Company, Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Shops.

TeleVideo®

COMPARE PRICE.

CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa (714) 557-6095 • San Jose (408) 946-8500 • MASSACHUSETTS Boston (617) 668-6891
NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY Paramus (201) 265-1321 • TEXAS Dallas (214) 980-9978

2a

2b

Photo 2: *The equipment currently available in the Solo/NET/works laboratory. The terminal at the lower left in Photo 2a is used for the WAG display (as explained in the text). To its right is the IMSAI S-100 computer that emulates the unrooted-tree network and performs the managerial WAG functions. Further to the right are the system console and bus-status monitor; the other microprocessors operate as nodes in the network. Photo 2b shows MATSRCH designer Ivan Zatkovitch using an Apple II computer in a version of the game that requires only one player.*

were extremely complex, yet it was possible to bring in a group of neophytes and have them playing well in very short order. The most remarkable thing about this learning was that it took place with surprisingly little explanation time; it happened mostly as a result of doing whatever was necessary to handle the task at hand. It was also a form of learning that prompted students to develop new strategies and theories. It was, to use a phrase we later coined as being particularly appropriate, *inventive learning*.

The Generalization of N-Trek

The new Solo/NET/works project (which like its predecessor is supported in part by the National Science Foundation Development in Science Education program) can be looked upon as an extension and generalization of the N-Trek experience. The goal of the project is to develop a prototype learning environment that will support a variety of multiprocess simulations.

Physically, the environment will consist of a room (or several rooms) in which there is a variety of microcomputers interconnected via a loosely coupled network. The phrase *loosely coupled* is used in two senses. Technically, it means that the microcomputers in the network have independent (and very likely differently designed) system buses, and that they do not share memory. Pedagogically, it is used to mean that each microcomputer node will be running an independent program (ie: process) that uses its own independent memory. The node processes will be able to cooperate, but only in ways determined by the program designers, and only via data communicated over the network.

The reason we have kept the prefix Solo in the project name is to emphasize that the student controlling a given process (which may or may not have been designed by that student) is in charge of that aspect of the overall simulation. The sharing of data and the choice of which processes are to be cooperative is to be a student-team decision, and modifications of this decision will be viewed as an integral part of the learning process. We want the student activities to mirror the team efforts of professional scientific and engineering projects, but with strong emphasis on independent thought within a group effort.

Educational Applications

The tasks we have set in the first phase of the project (1980 thru 1982) are technical in nature. The first issue we must address is that of finding simple ways to interconnect low-cost hardware in a cooperative network setting. For this reason, it is premature to talk about applications. Of course, they will eventually be the most important aspect of the project.

Our approach to applications in this first phase has been to outline scenarios describing how the system might be used, but to do most of our initial network testing with simplified surrogate applications (an example will soon follow). The purpose of the scenarios is to help us verify the accuracy and workability of the various system hardware and software decisions that must be made right away, while helping point the way to the best use of new technology sure to be available by 1982 and beyond.

One example of a scenario we have found useful is based on the use of the Solo/NET/works system to model both realistic and futuristic air traffic-control systems. In this application, some students will play the role of pilots flying a variety of aircraft. Each student will control a microcomputer at a node of the network. The principal process running in the computer at one node will be a program that simulates the flight characteristics of a given (or imagined) aircraft. The other microcomputer nodes will be manned by air-traffic controllers. The principal process running at each of these nodes will be one that interprets data returned from aircraft transponders (a transponder is an "encoded" transmitter located in an aircraft), along with data on the position of ground-based navigational aids.

Time is precious Why lose it?

BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11[1]	TCU-100 • $495
	TCU-150 • $460
LSI-11/2[1]	TCU-50D • $325
Multi-Bus[2]	TCU-410 • $325
EXORcisor[3]	TCU-68 • $325
HP 2100	TCU-2100 • $395
Lockheed SUE	TCU-200 • $550
Naked Mini[4]	TCU-310 • $385

Serial Line Clock . .SLC-1 • $640
(RS 232 or 20mA) Microprocessor controlled.
Auto message intercept and response.
10 Digit display option $190.

If automatic and accurate date and time entry is important to your system on power-up — you need a Digital Pathways battery supported calendar clock. All Digital Pathways' TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain date and time during power down (typically up to three months). Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these timely products, contact:

Digital Pathways Inc.
1260 L'Avenida
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 969-7600

[1] Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
[2] Trademark of Intel Corp.
[3] Trademark of Motorola Inc.
[4] Trademark of Computer Automation Inc.

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

There will also be a distinguished node in the network which we call the WAG (*Weltanschauung*, or "world view," Generator). This will calculate all the data needed to generate a graphic display of the total universe within which these pilots and controllers function. Normally, the total WAG display will be visible only to observers or visitors who are *not* engaged in the simulation. However, windows on this universe appropriate to the functions at specific nodes will be available to these nodes. For example, an air-traffic controller will be given a graphic display of the aircraft in the specific sector he controls. This corresponds to the way in which radar displays are actually used today.

What will be learned by students working in such an environment? Specific learning will be in the areas of aerodynamics, navigation and geometry, piloting, and air-traffic control (for those so inclined vocationally). Also involved are large-system design, distributed computing, data-base design, and, of course, the physics and mathematics of Newtonian dynamics.

The Solo philosophy assumes that students will play an active role in the design and modification of the programs for the node processes. More importantly, we believe that the participants who design, develop, debug, and use such a system will learn to be *inventive*—to devise strategies and procedures that transcend anything that even the best teacher or text could hope to transmit.

The ultimate power of a multi-micro network is found in the fact that all the processes are run on general-purpose computers. This means that entirely new applications, and an entirely new set of challenges to be inventive, are only as far away as the imaginations of the users. We have found that visitors often suggest ingenious examples of such applications and that these represent a multitude of disciplines. Some of the other scenarios that we are working on as a result of such discussions are in the areas of corporate-business management, computer-operating systems, economic models, the colonization of space, and models of human physiology that could be used in medical education.

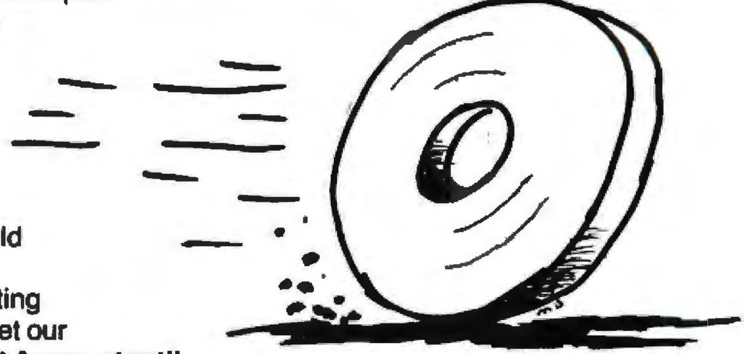
Network-Architecture Considerations

The subject of computer networking is extensive, and a substantial amount of literature detailing a variety of approaches has developed over the years. For our purposes, with our constraint to work with low-cost, off-the-shelf microcomputers, most of the options discussed in the literature were not directly applicable. It also became clear that, as with any new development, the promises of what could be done tended to be ahead of the availability of actual products. However, we spent some time thinking through the consequences of trying to apply the most recent ideas about local-area networking to our application, subject to the constraint that costs had to be minuscule compared to those associated with the commercial and scientific networks in use today.

We decided that even with this constraint, it would be advantageous to work *conceptually* with the unrooted-tree *passive-bus* configuration, considered one of the most powerful local-network architectures. Another name for this arrangement is the *global multiple-access*

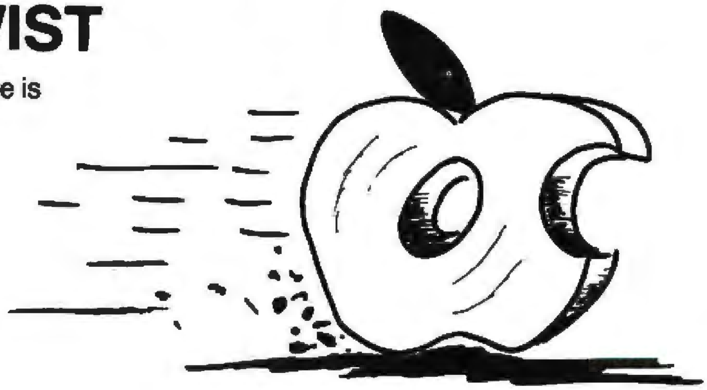
THEY INVENTED THE WHEEL . . .

During 1978 a set of four business systems was developed for sale in the CP/M environment under the name **"Peachtree Software"**. Since then, this software has been used in over 3000 installations, and sold through more than 150 retail outlets. During this period, however, there was a split among the principals which resulted in a parting of the ways. It was decided one group would retain the **"Peachtree Software"** trademark and the second group would be restricted from competing with them for one year. We are now ready to market our business software to you under the name of **"Insoft Accountant"**



WE GAVE IT A NEW TWIST

Thanks to the Z-80 Softcard™ by Microsoft, this software is available to **Apple** owners for the first time. It uses the standard **Apple** 40 character display and unlike the Peachtree version, does not require an extra 16K memory card to run. All you need is an **Apple II** or **Apple II Plus** with 48K RAM, 2 drives, the Microsoft Z-80 Softcard™, DOS 3.3 and a 132 column printer. We supply all programs, manuals and sample company data files to get you up and rolling fast.



The deal of 1981!

EXACTLY WHAT IS IT?

This fully Integrated Business Software Package for $365 includes:

- **GENERAL LEDGER** — Will automatically post end of month transactions from A/R, A/P, and Payroll. Prints detailed company and department reports, optional comparative financial statements with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) giving values and percentages.
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Instant customer account information (current and aged) with complete invoicing with open item and statement capabilities.
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Tracks current and aged payables. Has extremely useful cash flow management reports.
- **PAYROLL** — Calculates payroll for every type of employee while maintaining monthly, quarterly and yearly totals for reporting purposes in multiple states. User modifiable tax tables. W-2, 941's, etc.
- **MANUALS** — Comprehensive user manuals for each module with start up aids, 290 pages.

ORDERING INFORMATION — Fill out and mail

☐ FOR APPLE II 40 COLUMN SCREEN $365
☐ FOR APPLE II 80 COLUMN SCREEN $365
☐ MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD™ $320
☐ FOR SINGLE DENSITY 8" VERSION machines such as ALTOS $365

Signature ....
Name ....
Address ....
....
Telephone ....
Visa or MC # ....

☐ FOR COMPLETE APPLE/INSOFT ACCOUNTANT SYSTEM. Ready to use. Includes Apple II Plus, 48K, 2 Apple drives with 3.3 DOS, Sanyo 9" Moniter, Z80 Softcard, Paper Tiger Printer, all necessary cables and interfaces and Insoft Accountant program package. $3999.

Certified Check or Money Order. Visa and MC welcomed. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. At this price software is sold as-is without support. Warranty limited to "good copies" of disks. Sale is to end users only for use on one computer. Call for sample reports. 80 column APPLE version requires SUP-R-TERM board or equivalent.

insoft
INSOFT CORPORATION
259 Barnett Rd., Unit 2 • Medford, Oregon 97501
Outside Oregon Call Toll Free (800) 547-1289
Technical and Oregon Call: 503 / 779-2465

Education Forum

bus. Recent applications of this architecture are the Xerox Company's Ethernet, and the Ungermann-Bass Net/One system.

Figure 1 gives a brief summary of some of the network architectures in use today. Although the passive-bus configuration appears to lack the complexity of the others, it is in reality a very general arrangement. This is because the bus (the heavy horizontal line) is assumed to be a wideband communications medium (usually a coaxial cable) to which any node can be connected by means of a transceiver. The transceiver contains sophisticated circuitry that allows the nodes to contend for access to other nodes without waiting for their turn in a polling scheme. This circuitry also allows for flexible addressing schemes that allow the access paths in the network to be configured in any way desired. Logically, this configuration is equivalent to a fully connected distributed system, with no limitations or dependencies on which nodes are to act as control centers.

Since it is not yet possible to buy low-cost bus hardware such as transceivers off-the-shelf for use with the popular microcomputers, we are simulating the passive bus-architecture with an S-100 microcomputer. The other node microcomputers in the network connect to standard serial I/O (input/output) ports on the S-100 machine. The idea is to have a program segment running in the S-100 computer that makes these ports appear to be "taps" onto a passive bus. Actually, all communications from the nodes will be via RS-232C ports which are available at a low cost. In the spirit of limiting costs even further, we are experimenting with having the same S-100 computer also act as one of the nodes.

Hardware and Software

There are many ways to put together a system that acts like a general microcomputer network. One approach would be to use a single machine running a sophisticated operating system like UNIX (a development of the Bell System Laboratories), which allows the various users on the system to set up "pipelines" with each other. Bill Gates of Microsoft has indicated that they will soon have such a system for use on the newer 16-bit microcomputers. This product will undoubtedly be worth investigating when it becomes available.

Two other products we considered were the Nestar system and the Corvus Constellation system. The Nestar system is designed specifically for Apple computers and the Apple II bus. The Corvus system was not in use anywhere that we could visit. Although both these products are ingenious developments, we felt that with the lack of generality and experience with their use, it would not be wise to acquire the Corvus and Nestar systems at this time. This decision was further supported by our equipment-budget limitations and our desire to test the feasibility of using a variety of low-cost microcomputers as network nodes. Once we have a better feel for the capabilities of the various machines, we will not be hesitant in choosing the models that perform the best for us. It is pretty clear that trying to accommodate all the differences found in the various brands of microcomputers today can create lots of problems.

Mass Storage any style nobody does it better.

Presenting Konan's Disk and Tape Controller Boards for your S-100 system. Konan's Disk and Tape Controller Boards allow you to dramatically increase your mass storage capabilities in a whole new way - with top quality equipment that's guaranteed reliable, yet economical.

Take your pick to suit your needs. There's the SMC-100™ storage module (SMD or CDC 9760 interface) hard disk controller...the HARDTAPE™ subsystem which offers tape and/or hard disk Winchester backup...Konan's new KNX-500™ software compatible with Alpha-Micro's AM-500*...Konan's new SDC-100 error correcting intelligent disk controller for the Shugart Technology 5 1/4" ST506 hard disk and Shugart Associates 8" SA1000...and more to come!

*Alpha Micro AM-500 is a trademark of Alpha Micro Systems
SMC-100, HARDTAPE and KNX-500 are trademarks of Konan Corporation

Better can't be found. For exciting, but dependable hard disk and tape controller boards (and superlative I/O boards) for your S-100 computer, contact the company that's IN CONTROL.

Call Konan's direct toll-free information line: 800-528-4563.

Or write: Department B, Konan Corporation, 1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009. TWX/TELEX 9109511552.

KONAN™ in control

Circle 65 on inquiry card.

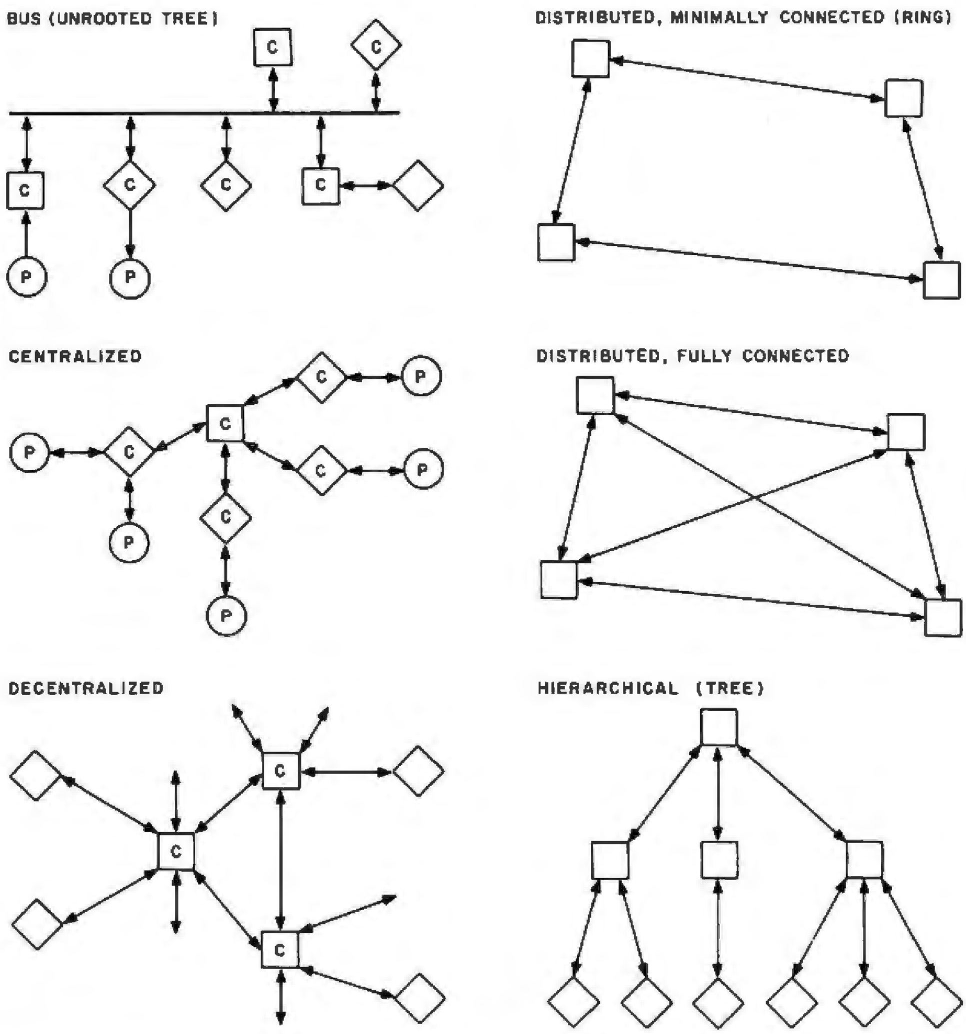


Figure 1: *Examples of network architecture. A network consists of nodes that are linked through communications channels. In these diagrams, square boxes represent nodes that act as resources in the network, circles represent users of these resources, and diamonds show devices or persons that act as intermediaries (buffers, terminals, displays, etc). The letters P and C indicate that the node is a person or a computer; a blank node means that the nature of the node is not specified.*

Fortunately, the lack of standardization is not as severe a problem with microcomputer languages and operating systems, and we had no misgivings about using Microsoft BASIC running under CP/M in the S-100 computer. Both products have proven to be sophisticated and reliable. Being able to count on this kind of stability has been a big plus. We may look into using the C or Pascal languages later on, but the microcomputer versions of these are still relatively new.

The simplest choice of system software for low-cost computers like the Apple, Atari, and Radio Shack's TRS-80 is to use whatever is supplied by the manufacturer. This can cause problems, however, and since it is now possible to add the CP/M-Microsoft BASIC combination to both the Apple and TRS-80, we may take this route later on. For the time being, we are trying to work with the system software supplied with each of these machines, supplementing it where necessary with bus interface programs written in machine language.

Surrogate Applications

By now it should be clear that putting together a system of this type is a complex job, especially for a small staff. Some of this complexity can be sorted out by recognizing that we (and, later on, others who wish to replicate the system) must wear three hats. The most important of these will eventually be that of the educator who uses the system. The second will be that of the application-program designer. The third is the one we are wearing most of the time at present, namely that of a multisystem designer. The job of a multisystem designer has to come first since the others build on its products. The problem is that any decisions at the system level can't be made without experience at the application level.

At this time, our strategy for dealing with this dilemma is to give consideration to a variety of educational applications, but to hold off on implementing them fully. A considerable effort in software engineering will be needed to implement the more advanced applications we have in

First compare quality. Then compare cost.

Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: $3,695.

MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under $200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M® operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at $3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at $4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: $4,495. M10: $3,195. Quantity discounts available.

S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR:*

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ... materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: $4,995.

AND NOW, MULT-I/O.™

Mult-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: $299 (kit), $349 assembled and tested.

MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

Look to Morrow for answers.

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

mind, and for these we feel that it is wisest to confine ourselves to the highest level of the application design process at present. The catch to this strategy is that it doesn't get into the nitty-gritty detail that can have important repercussions on network-level design decisions. To handle this obstacle, we are also working with the complete design and testing of what we call surrogate applications. These are highly simplified but fairly accurate mappings of what we believe will be the essential ingredients of real applications.

The first surrogate application we have worked with is a game called MATSRCH. It was designed by Ivan Zatkovich as an undergraduate. He has since graduated and moved on to bigger and better things as a computer scientist. His application was designed to work with a minimal system in which an S-100 computer provides the network-bus function, while also handling several node tasks.

The arrangement of components used in MATSRCH is shown in figure 2 and photos 2a and 2b. The S-100 computer consists of an IMSAI mainframe equipped with an Ithaca Intersystems Z80 processor board and memory boards, and a Morrow disk controller and I/O boards. The computer runs Microsoft 5.1 BASIC under CP/M. The nodes controlled by persons P1, P2, P3, and so on, are equipped with low-cost machines such as the Apple II, the Atari 800, and the TRS-80. The processes in each of these machines are written in the BASIC supplied with the machine (usually a variant of Microsoft BASIC).

The idea of MATSRCH is to allow several players, each with his own computer, to move a spaceship through a world defined by a matrix-like coordinate system. Players issue commands that move their ships, ask for scans of the area in which they are located, and rendezvous with other ships. The program running in the S-100 computer performs three tasks: it manages the communication of data between nodes (ie: it emulates the network bus function), it keeps track of where everybody is in the matrix world of the game (supplying this information to the WAG display), and it displays bus-status information on the system console. This last function is not essential to the game, but it is a revealing way to keep tabs on where the bottlenecks in communications occur.

The present version of this simplified net monitor shows whether the S-100 program is doing network polling (and buffer management), interpreting data received from the nodes, or handling the WAG display.

The programs in the spaceship nodes are quite simple at present. They allow the players to issue commands that control the motion of their ships, and ask for information about the presence of other ships. The game limits the range that a player may ask to scan. In effect, individual nodes are able to look into small windows on the global space known to the WAG. Each node application program is also able to call upon a suitable driver program that can transmit or receive data from the bus. The programs in the nodes are actually parallel processes that cooperate in the MATSRCH game. The important point to note is that these processes can be expanded to take advantage of all the power of the microcomputer in which they reside. This is an important point; the local nodes

"When you sell to small business, learn to speak their language. COBOL-80."

Ron Mayberry
Mayberry Systems, Inc., Belleville, Illinois

"It's amazing what a few key phrases will do for your sales record to small businesses. Words like "faster," "cheaper," and Microsoft's "COBOL-80."

I should know. I'm in the business of selling complete computer systems to one of the most demanding enterprises around: pharmacies. That means my programs have to solve the complex problems facing pharmacies today—the deluge of paperwork, regulations, and the need for immediate access to patient information.

I've sold a lot of minicomputer systems with programs written in DIBOL. Then I discovered microcomputers, and Microsoft's COBOL-80. Together, they're faster and less expensive than my old system, yet do all the same things. And more.

Like what? Like more flexibility and versatility. I use practically the whole range of COBOL-80 features, to speed inventory, billing, labeling, pricing, accounts receivable, patient profiles and doctor lists. And I'll be using a lot of the same features to write a program for travel agents too.

Believe me, we checked them all, and only COBOL-80 had all the necessary LEVEL II features, plus the new CHAIN feature, program segmentation and formatted screen ACCEPT/DISPLAY.

The CHAIN feature impressed even a veteran programmer like me. With my menu-driven systems, I have total control over which program will execute next. And it was great to find that COBOL-80's ACCEPT/DISPLAY statements give formatted screens that look the same as my old DIBOL screens. Yet with fewer lines of code.

With 300 different program modules, you can be sure I appreciate segmentation too. In one case, I collapsed seven DIBOL programs into one segmented COBOL-80 program. Now I can organize my system according to program function rather than memory size.

My compile times? Incredible. Over 1,500 lines compile and link in just five minutes.

I know what you're thinking. 'Sounds great, but I wouldn't want to be in Mayberry's shoes when he translated all those DIBOL programs to COBOL-80.' Well, surprise. Since most DIBOL features translate into COBOL one-for-one, we converted the source code six times faster than originally scheduled.

So simply put, that's how Mayberry Systems Inc. learned for itself that COBOL-80 is one language that makes a lot of sense to small businesses.

In my opinion, COBOL-80 is first-class. And I thought you should know about it too."

COBOL-80 now supports Level II ANSI SORT/MERGE statements to interface with Microsoft's new sort facility, M/SORT.

COBOL-80 with documentation, $750.

Documentation purchased separately, $20.

M/SORT, $125.

MICROSOFT

10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004
206-455-8080 Telex 328945

We set the standard.

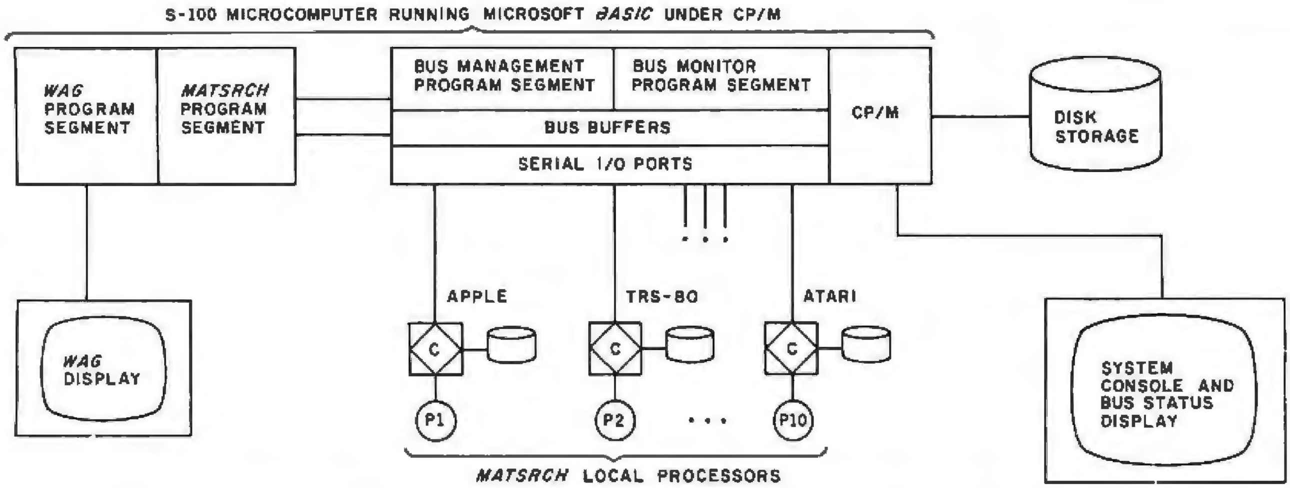


Figure 2: *The hardware and software arrangement for MATSRCH. This application uses an S-100 computer (indicated at the top of the diagram) for a variety of functions: the segment labeled "BUS" is involved in emulating the unrooted-tree network shown in figure 1. Each microprocessor node has a principal function (the task assigned to that node, indicated by a square) and a driver program that handles communications (indicated by a diamond).*

are *not* just terminals connected to a central processor.

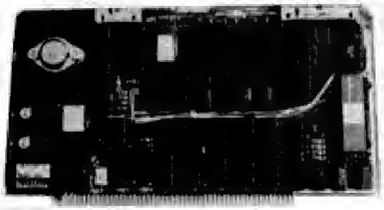
As was noted earlier, all communications between nodes are via RS-232C serial lines. Thus, even though our work is primarily concerned with a local network, there is still the capability of connecting several schools together via telephone lines and modems. The potential of interscholastic simulation gaming between several local high schools and colleges is intriguing, especially in terms of the higher levels of supportive social environments that could result. ■

Acknowledgments; Further Information

The Solo/NET/works project derives many of its ideas from its two predecessors, Project Solo and the Soloworks Laboratory. All three projects were funded in part by the Education Directorate of the National Science Foundation. Examples of early curriculum units from Project Solo were reprinted in Creative Computing *in 1979 and 1980. Articles describing some of the activities of Soloworks appeared in BYTE in December 1976, August 1977, March 1978, and May 1978. A description of the educational ideas that underlie the Solo philosophy was given in the article "Books As an Antidote to the CAI Blues" which appeared in the Education Forum of BYTE in June 1980, page 74.*

Documentation of the Solo/NET/works project will initially be in the form of working papers. These are for internal use only, but revised versions will later be submitted for publication in the Education Forum of BYTE. If you'd like to be placed on a mailing list for a notice of what has been published and where it appeared, send your name and address to Margot Critchfield, Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh PA 15260. However, please understand that it will be some time before a complete list is available.

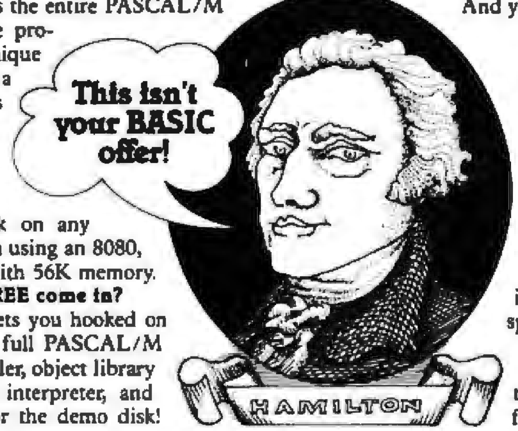
The material in this preliminary report is based in part on working papers by faculty associate Dr Sig Treu, and project staff members Margot Critchfield, Bob Hoffman, and Blaise Liffick. The material on the MATSRCH application was derived from a paper in preparation by Ivan Zatkovich.



A PASCAL/M™ Demo Disk from Sorcim.

You've heard all about the power of PASCAL. You know it's a simple, high level, block structured language that is replacing BASIC as the universal programming tool. But how can you learn if it's really what you want without spending a lot of money? Sorcim's Incredible $10 Free Offer is the answer.

For only $10 you receive a CP/M® compatible 8" floppy disk that demonstrates the entire PASCAL/M language. Through a sample program that displays the unique features of PASCAL/M and a limited compiler that allows you to create programs of your own, you'll discover the incredible world of PASCAL/M first-hand.



You can run the disk on any standard CP/M-based system using an 8080, 8085 or Z80™ CPU device with 56K memory.

So where's the FREE come in?

After the demo disk gets you hooked on PASCAL/M, just order the full PASCAL/M package, including the compiler, object library and pseudo code (P-Code) interpreter, and we'll give you full credit for the demo disk! That's $10 off of our regular low price of $175. And that makes it about as close to free as you can get.

If you need full documentation, just turn your Incredible $10 Free Offer into an Incredible *$20* Free Offer. Order the complete 90-page User's Reference Manual, which fully details our entire PASCAL/M package, for an additional $10. And you'll get full credit for the $20 offer, too.

Sorcim is the solid software source.

Sorcim is fully committed to the advancement of technology through software development. Our next PASCAL enhancement, the PASCAL/M symbolic debugger which dramatically reduces program development time, is proof of this commitment. We also offer a comprehensive line of state-of-the-art software products for Z80, 8080, 8048, 6502, 680x, Z8000, M68000 and 8086/88 microprocessor-based systems. And Sorcim can develop operating systems, compilers and assemblers for your specialized applications.

Take advantage of our incredible offer by filling out the coupon and sending it to us today. You'll get hard evidence of solid software for microcomputer applications.

THE INCREDIBLE $10 FREE OFFER!!

OK, I can't pass up your Incredible $10 Free Offer. Please send me the items checked below:

☐ PASCAL/M Demo Disk .... $ 10.00
☐ PASCAL/M User's Reference Manual .... $ 10.00
☐ Demo Disk and Reference Manual .... $ 20.00

I understand that I'll receive full credit for my Incredible $10 (or $20) Free Offer if I order the full PASCAL/M package by July 31, 1981.

☐ I can't stand it; I've got to have the full PASCAL/M package, including Compiler, Object Library, P-Code Interpreter, Reference Manual and Demo Disk.

☐ Z80* ☐ 8080/85* ☐ Z80/9511*
*Specify: ☐ CP/M or ☐ CDOS $175.00
☐ 8088/86 (Requires CP/M 86) $250.00
☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Ship UPS C.O.D.
☐ Check or money order enclosed

Card Number ____________ Exp. Date ________
Master Card Interbank Number ____________

Signature ____________
(for credit card purchase)
Total amount enclosed .... $ ________
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax; for overseas shipment, add $10.00; for shipment to Canada or Mexico, add $5.00.)

SHIP TO: ____________
ADDRESS: ____________ (No P.O. boxes, please)
CITY: ____________
STATE: ____________ ZIP ________

AA-359

SORCIM
1333 Lawrence Expressway
Suite 418
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-5543

PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Corporation

System Review

The HP-41C: A Literate Calculator?

Brian P Hayes
Scientific American
415 Madison Ave
New York NY 10017

Calculator vs Computer

The computer and the programmable calculator seem to be following paths of convergent evolution. As the one is made smaller while the other gains in capability, the line of demarcation between them becomes more and more arbitrary. For now at least, the programmable calculator remains a distinct and lesser species, but it shares many of the attributes of the computer. Moreover, the shared attributes are chiefly the ones that make the computer an interesting machine. Both devices offer an intimate acquaintance with the powers and pleasures of algorithms. Both exhibit an enigmatic unpredictability: the response of the machine to any given stimulus is wholly deterministic, yet the behavior of a large program can be full of surprises, often to the frustration of the programmer.

Photo 1: *Components of the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator system. Shown here are the calculator itself and three peripheral devices: a magnetic-card reader, a wand for reading printed bar codes, and a thermal dot-matrix printer. The peripheral units plug into four ports at the top of the calculator, which can also receive modules containing additional memory or precoded applications programs. The HP-41C alone costs about $300; a system including all three peripheral devices and two memory or applications modules is about $1000. (Photo by Ed Crabtree.)*

The HP-41C, which was introduced by the Hewlett-Packard Company about a year ago, is among the programmable calculators that lie closest to the computer borderline. It comes close enough for the jargon of computers to be useful in describing it. At the Corvallis Division of Hewlett-Packard, where the HP-41C is made, they refer to the calculator itself as the "mainframe" and to its accessory devices as the "peripherals." The calculator comes equipped with four input/output (I/O) ports, through which the various elements of the system are interconnected. Because the peripherals do some data processing internally, the system might even be said to have "distributed intelligence."

When compared with a computer, most programmable calculators have a rich instruction set, but they are deficient in memory capacity and in facilities for communication with the user. A calculator comes with such amenities as trigonometric, logarithmic, and statistical functions built in; with a computer, even floating-point arithmetic must usually be constructed out of software. On the other hand, no calculator has the memory needed to store large tables or other data structures. And it is the communication problem that most seriously limits the utility of the calculator. A display that can represent only the 10 digits, a decimal point, and a minus sign does not have much range of expression. Even for problems that have entirely numerical results, such a display is not always adequate, since without labeling of any kind it is easy to become confused about what a number means.

The HP-41C

In the HP-41C, the instruction set is at least the equal of that in any other calculator and the potential memory space is large (although it can never be large enough). The most conspicuous distinguishing features, however, have to do with communications and "human factors" (or, in other words, those things that aid in writing programs and in interpreting their results).

All three of the peripheral units now available serve to get information into or out of the HP-41C; they are a printer, a magnetic-card reader, and a wand for reading bar codes. But perhaps the most significant innovation of all is in the calculator itself: a liquid-crystal display that can represent not only numerals but also the complete uppercase alphabet and a few lowercase letters and other

The first personal computer for under $200.

The Sinclair ZX80. A complete computer—only $199.95 *plus $5.00 shipping.*

Now, for just $199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under $200.

Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6½" x 8½" x 1½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.

Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

You'll also receive a catalog packed with items that can make your ZX80 even more useful. Including 27 program cassettes, from games and home budgeting for just $6.95, to Sinclair's unique Computer Learning Lab. And books, hardware options and other accessories.

ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers.

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry to reduce typing and save memory space.
- Automatic error detection. A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent entering programs with faults.
- Powerful text editing facilities.
- Also programmable in machine code.
- Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.
- Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.
- Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.

Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility, and extended service contracts are available for a minimal charge.

Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.
All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)

The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

Master Charge or VISA orders call: (203) 265-9171. We'll refund the cost of your call.
Information: General and technical—(617) 367-1988, 367-1909, 367-1898, 367-2555. Phones open Monday-Friday from 8 AM to 8 PM EST.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

To: **Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.**
Please send me ________ ZX80 personal computer(s) at $199.95* each (US dollars), plus $5 shipping. (Your ZX80 may be tax deductible.)
I enclose a check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for $________.

Name ________________

Address ________________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Occupation: ________________ Age: ________

Intended use of ZX80: ________________

Have you ever used a computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.
Do you own another personal computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

*For Conn. deliveries, add sales tax.

BY-1-1

symbols. The letterforms are crude but perfectly legible; what they bring to the calculator is literacy, and it makes all the difference in man-machine relations.

The architecture of the HP-41C is not fundamentally different from that of its predecessors in the Hewlett-Packard line. There is a four-level stack of registers where pending operands are generally held; other registers are identified by a 2- or 3-digit address. The internal memory consists of 63 registers, but this number can be increased by plugging memory modules into the ports. Each module adds 64 registers, so that a full complement of four modules yields a total capacity of 319 registers; with all the ports occupied, however, no peripheral devices can be connected.

The memory available can be divided in any way desired between data storage and program storage. When allocated to data memory, a register holds a single floating-point number (10-digit mantissa and 2-digit exponent). Program capacity is more difficult to measure because instructions have varying space requirements. Without extra memory and with a reasonable allowance for data storage, the maximum for an unassisted HP-41C usually falls between 150 and 200 program lines. By adding three modules and keeping the same data space, the program capacity is expanded to about 1200 lines.

An additional wider register is dedicated to alphabetic operations. Up to 24 characters can be accumulated in the alpha register, although only 12 at a time fit in the liquid-crystal display; the extra characters scroll in to the left, marquee-style. The alphabetic capability is not a mere frill. The extent to which it is called upon in the everyday operation of the calculator can be illustrated by considering one of the curious challenges of calculator design.

Mnemonic Functions

The problem is that most scientific calculators have more instructions than they have keys; in the case of the HP-41C, there are more than 130 instructions and only thirty-five keys. A *shift* function doubles the number of distinguishable key sequences, but that still leaves almost half the instruction set without a home on the keyboard. Rather than further increase the number of keys or the number of shifted modes, Hewlett-Packard has adopted a solution familiar in larger systems: all instructions, whether or not they appear on the keyboard, can be executed by spelling out their mnemonic in the display. Programs resident in memory and instructions associated with peripheral devices can be executed in the same way.

Execution of a mnemonic label has the significant advantage of eliminating all dependence of the instruction set on the layout of the keyboard. It also has certain potential drawbacks that the designers of the HP-41C have gone to some lengths to remedy, largely by exploiting the alphabetic display. For example, if the spelling of a mnemonic is forgotten, a complete listing of the instruction set can be called up by the CATALOG function.

Another objection is that repeatedly spelling out a function can be tiresome on a keyboard smaller than the human hand. This burden has been relieved by the radical strategy of allowing all the keys to be redefined by the user. Any instruction (with the exception of a few program-editing pseudoinstructions) and any program can be assigned to any key.

The fluid indeterminacy of the keyboard leads to a further possible complaint: the user may lose track of what function has been assigned to a particular key. Two devices come to the aid of the forgetful. A keyboard overlay slides into place to relabel the keys according to the chosen assignments; if several programs require different key assignments, a separate overlay can be made up for each one. The second aid is more elegant: the current function of any key can be verified merely by pressing the key and holding it down a moment. The mnemonic of the function appears in the display. If the key is released, the function is executed; otherwise, the word "null" appears and the command is canceled.

[A third aid to the use of the HP-41C keyboard is the selection of the user/standard mode. The key redefinitions are valid only when the calculator is in the user mode. To use a key that has been redefined for its original function, the user has only to press the USER key to toggle the calculator back to its standard mode. In the standard mode, the HP-41C behaves as it would before any keys were assigned, thus giving the user the best of both worlds. . . . GW]

Further Features for the Programmer

The versatility of the liquid-crystal display is exploited in several other ways to make the HP-41C friendly and fool-resistant. A row of indicators below the main display provides various indications of mode and status. Error messages can be reasonably explicit: an attempt to divide by 0 elicits "data error," and a number greater than 10^{99} is flagged as "out of range." When a conditional

NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™

Micro-Sci's new disk drive family really makes your Apple shine.

Both the A-40 and A-70 offer extra performance plus the ability to read existing diskettes written on Apple Disk II systems.

And a jumper selectable boot prom for 13 and 16 sector interger Basic or 8 sector Pascal comes standard.

The Model A-40 actually costs a lot less than Apple Disk II drives. Yet it provides 40 tracks instead of 35, along with up to 20K increase in capacity. Maybe an extra 20K isn't anything to write home about, but the speed sure is—5 ms track to track vs. Apple's 15 ms.

The Model A-70, on the other hand, features twice the tracks and capacity of the Apple Disk II, but it costs only a few dollars more.

The secret of outstanding performance and reliability is a state-of-the-art design incorporating a band positioner, instead of a plastic cam, plus an improved media centering system.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT.

One A-40 plus controller is priced at only $495 and the second drive is just $395. You can save up to $200 per system over Apple II drive prices.

And you can save even more if you act now. Contact us today for a special $50 introductory discount on your Micro-Sci A-40 or A-70 system order.

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

1405 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE · SUITE E · ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666 · 714/997-9260

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

test, such as "X = 0?", is executed from the keyboard, *the display* answers the question "yes" or "no."

Alphabetic text can also have a valuable role within a program. How it is employed is largely up to the programmer, but two obvious uses are prompting for inputs and labeling outputs.

Even with the best of keyboard technologies, entering a long program is inevitably tedious. A feature of the HP-41C that helps in avoiding needless repetition of effort is a *continuous memory*, which maintains all data and programs even when the calculator is turned off. Key assignments, the settings of flags, and other status information (such as the angular mode) are also preserved. A program that is run frequently can be kept in the calculator. Memory resources are finite, however, and on occasion a program must be cleared to make room for another and later reloaded. It is for such purposes that the magnetic-card reader and the bar-code reader are intended.

Using Cards

The magnetic-card reader, which occupies one port, is a small unit that clips onto the top of the calculator and can be left in place. The cards are the standard 1 by 7 cm magnetic strips (slightly smaller than a stick of chewing gum) that are also employed by the HP-67 and HP-97 and by some Texas Instruments calculators. They are inserted in a slot at the side of the reader and pulled through by a motor for retrieval on the other side. Each card has two tracks and each track holds the contents of 16 registers, which can be either data or programs. A long program requires several cards, and a routine that saves the state of the entire machine sometimes calls for a whole deck of them.

Cues provided by the calculator make operations with the cards almost mindless. When writing a program onto cards, a message in the display indicates how many tracks will be needed; when reading a program, the same message gives the lowest-numbered track that has yet to be read. The cards can be inserted in any sequence, and the information is sorted out internally. A defective card or an unsuccessful pass through the slot generates an appropriate error message.

Cards can be both written and read at the command of a running program. For example, a data card might be requested during an initialization routine, and new values might be written onto the card at the end of a calculation. Or one of several possible subroutines might be appended to a running program once the program had determined which subroutine was needed. Unfortunately, all these procedures still require human intervention for the actual insertion of the card. Thus, the user must attend the machine and feed it by spoonfuls on demand.

An amusing feature of the card reader is its ability to create "private" program cards. When such a card is read back into the calculator, the program appears in the catalog and becomes available for execution, but it cannot be examined, modified, or copied onto another card. Any attempt to do so is blocked by the imperious message "private." The security measures seem to be effective (although I have not worked seriously at penetrating them); how often they will be needed is another question. In the realm of very-small-scale systems, the major worry is theft of hardware, not software.

Software Compatibility

The introduction of a new model computer often raises questions of software compatibility. In this case, Hewlett-Packard has made the new machine compatible with the old software by including a translator routine in the card reader. Magnetic cards written on the HP-67 or HP-97 can be entered into the HP-41C and, with no intervention by the user, will be converted into HP-41C programs. Thus, the machine has access to the large body of software written for the earlier calculators, including more than 3000 programs in a users' library administered by Hewlett-Packard.

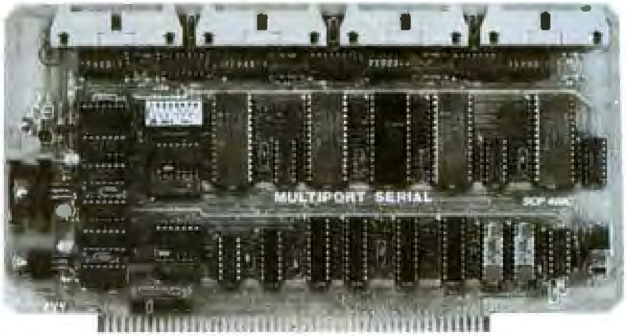
An incidental benefit is the addition of more than a dozen instructions peculiar to the HP-67 and HP-97 that become available on the HP-41C whenever the card reader is plugged in, even though most of those instructions have nothing directly to do with card operations. For example, there is a block-memory swap that comes in handy occasionally.

Bar-Code Wand

One drawback of magnetic-card recording is the cost of the medium: roughly fifty cents a card, plus the considerable expense of the card reader itself. There is also the delicacy of the iron-oxide surface, which necessitates careful storage and the maintenance of duplicate copies for backup. A second input device for the HP-41C, the bar-code reader, relies on the most inexpensive of all known storage media, ink on paper. The reader is a

INTERFACE PRODUCTS FOR THE 80's

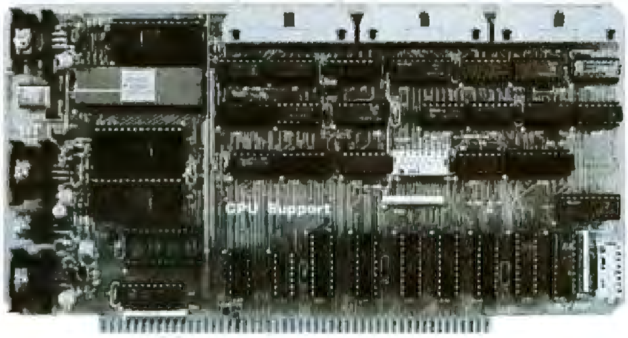
Multiport Serial Card



- Two or Four RS-232 serial ports with full handshaking.
- Independent baud rate generator for each port, with 16 software selectable rates from 50 to 19200 baud.
- Handshake lines include hardware start/stop control for each port to interface with serial printers without additional software.
- Each port can be configured as a "data set", for direct connection to a terminal, or a "data terminal", for direct connection to a modem.
- 8-level vectored interrupt controller handles receive and transmit interrupt requests from each port.
- Interrupt controller may be slaved to our CPU Support Card for fully vectored operation or it may be used in the "polled mode" while retaining the interrupt masking and prioritization features.
- Both of these cards are IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible. They have DIP switches for I/O port address and all options are set with switches or easy-to-use pin shunts.

Price: 2-port, $250; 4-port, $350. Manual only, $3. Cables $15 each in 14, 18, or 28 inch lengths.

CPU Support Card



- RS-232 serial port with full handshaking. Software-controlled baud rate generator allows almost any conceivable data rate.
- Socket for 2716 or 2732 EPROM. The EPROM can drive PHANTOM to allow a memory board to overlap, and it can be disabled with an output command.
- 8-bit parallel input and output ports, each latched and with full handshaking.
- Vectored interrupt controller. Provides 15 levels of vectored interrupts, expandable to 64 through "slave" controllers on other cards (such as our Multiport Serial). Includes complete interrupts support for 8080, 8085, Z80, and 8086 microprocessors.
- Two general-purpose timer/counters, Each is 16 bits wide. One may be combined with the time-of-day clock to count days.
- Time-of-day clock. Time of day is kept in 24-hour format to 0.01 second. Power to run the clock may be provided from an external source, such as a battery, to keep the clock running when the computer is off. If time of day is not needed, the clock may be used as two general-purpose 16-bit timers.

Price: Card, $370. Manual only, $4. Cables, one 28" cable provided. Additional cables, see above. 2716 EPROM (single supply), $15 each or $13 in 10s.

From Seattle Computer, the System Design Experts

While each of these cards is a great individual performer, together they form an unequalled interrupt system. Up to seven Serial cards may have their on-board interrupt controllers slaved to the master controller on the Support Card for a maximum of 64 different interrupt sources. Only SCP provides this kind of expandability required for the multi-user systems of the 80's.

To help you tap the power of this system, each CPU support card includes source code on diskette of a complete, fully interrupt-driven I/O system for MP/M. (MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.)

These products may be purchased from your local computer store. Products are guaranteed one year — both parts and labor. Factory orders shipped prepaid in US and Canada. Foreign purchases must be prepaid in US funds. Also add $10 per board for overseas air shipment.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

hand-held wand similar to a general-purpose one introduced some months ago (the Hewlett-Packard HEDS-3000), but it has an interface and a plug specifically adapted to the HP-41C.

With programs encoded and printed by Hewlett-Packard, the wand works extremely well. A line of code can be scanned in either direction, although multiple lines must be read in sequence. The calculator display prompts for the lowest-numbered line not yet read. Even more helpful is audible confirmation. After each successful pass, the calculator emits a high-pitched beep; a failure results in a lower-pitched tone. The speed and orientation of the wand are not critical, and with practice the success rate becomes quite high.

The wand can also do a few things besides the straightforward loading of programs. Individual instructions can be executed from a "paper keyboard" (which is a table of bar codes, each of which is a single HP-41C instruction); data can be entered directly into designated storage registers; subroutines can be appended and programs merged. One wand function, instead of translating the scanned bar code into HP-41C operation codes, displays the actual binary value represented by the bars.

Printed machine-readable code is an ideal medium for the mass distribution of programs, and Hewlett-Packard will reportedly make all its software for the HP-41C available in this form. Programs from the users' library will also be offered in bar code, presumably at a lower price than programs on magnetic cards. For frequent users of such prepared software, bar code seems to be the medium of choice.

The situation is somewhat different, however, for those whose main interest is in writing their own programs rather than in running other people's. The trouble is that bar code, for now, remains largely a one-way channel of communication.

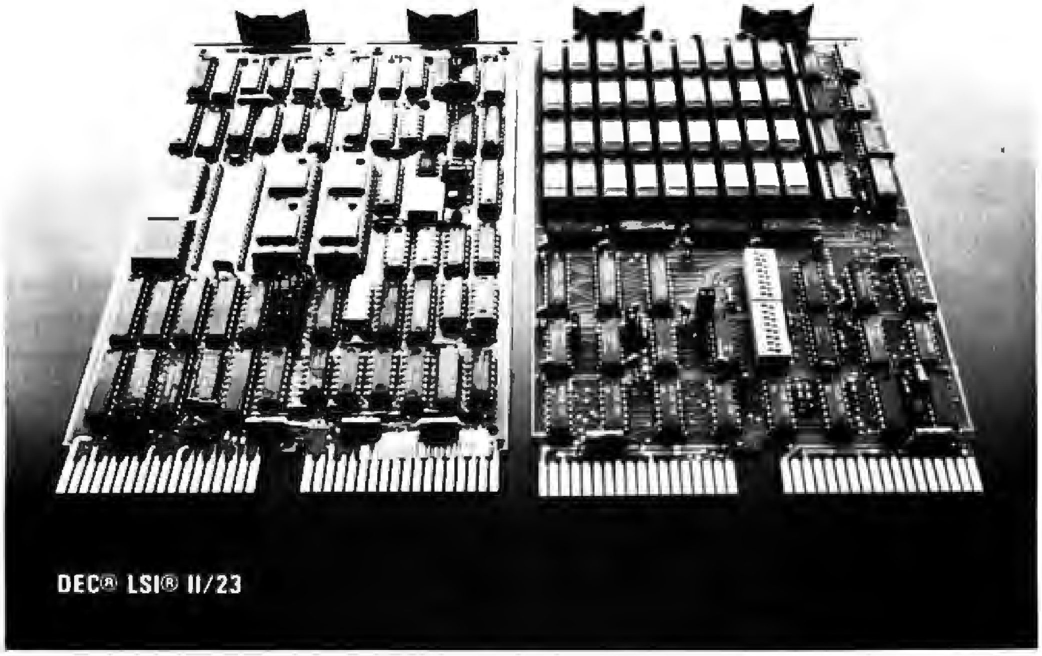
It is possible to assemble by hand a bar-code representation of a program. The basic materials are adhesive labels, each bearing the code for a single instruction or a single numeric or alphabetic character. [*The "paper keyboard" can also be photocopied, with a program being created by cutting and pasting photocopied bar-code keystrokes. . . .* GW] A long program, however, would require several hundred labels; moreover, they must be scanned as a series of many short strokes. The ability to reproduce the program by photocopying might sometimes compensate for this inconvenience, although the wand owner's manual warns that such copies may not always give acceptable results. (Three copying machines I tried all produced readable images, although the error rate was somewhat higher than with originals.)

For those who have access to a computer system that includes a daisy-wheel printer or a plotter, Hewlett-Packard will supply programs in BASIC or FORTRAN that will generate bar code in the HP-41C format. A far more appealing method would be to produce the bar code on the printer in the HP-41C system; if that could be done, the wand might entirely displace the magnetic-card reader. The HP-41C printer can readily be made to generate patterns that superficially resemble bar codes. In several weeks of experimenting, however, I have been unable to persuade the wand to recognize those patterns

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

THE PERFECT MARRIAGE

CHRISLIN 256KB MEMORY



NOW AVAILABLE! 256KB memory on a dual height board only **$1925.** CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES now offers state-of-the-art 64K RAM Memory system designs. Like our recently introduced 512KB MULTIBUS® compatible single card memory our 256KB LSI 11/23 memory is an industry first.

Free up critical and expensive backplane space. Saves you 3 dual slots.

Addressable in 4K increments up to 4 Megabytes.

On board parity generator checker totally DEC hardware and software compatible.

Single 5 volt power requirement.

Battery back-up capability. 256KB unit draws less than 300 ma at 5 volts in battery back-up mode.

Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp   LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

SORCERER* SOFTWARE!

Unless otherwise noted, all programs are on cassette and require only 8K of memory.

FORTH

new! Now Sorcerer owners can enjoy the convenience and speed of the fascinating FORTH programming language. Based on FIGFORTH and written by James Albanese, this version was designed especially for the Sorcerer and includes the capability to read and write data (screens) to cassette tape and a complete on-screen editor. Requires at least 16K of RAM. **$49.95**

new! GRAPHICS ANIMATION by Lee Anders. This package provides the BASIC programmer with a powerful set of commands for graphics and animation. The program is written in machine language but is loaded together with your BASIC program and graphics definitions with a CLOAD command. Any image from a character to a large graphic shape may be plotted, moved, or erased with simple BASIC commands. Encounters of plotted character sets with background characters are detected and background images are preserved. Contains a medium resolution plotting routine. A keyboard routine detects key presses without *carriage returns*. Includes a separate program for constructing images. **$29.95**

new! STARBASE HYPERION™ by Don Ursem. At last, a true strategic space game for the Sorcerer! Defend a front-line Star Fortress against invasion forces of an alien empire. You create, deploy, and command entire ship squadrons as well as ground defenses in this complex tactical simulation of war in the far future. Written in BASIC and Z-80 code. Full graphics and realtime combat status display. Includes full instructions and STARCOM battle manual. Requires at least 16K of RAM. **$17.95**

new! HEAD-ON COLLISION™ by Lee Anders. You are driving clockwise and a computer-controlled car is driving counter clockwise. The computer's car is trying to hit you head on, but you can avoid a collision by changing lanes and adjusting your speed. At the same time you try to drive over dots and diamonds to score points. Three levels of play, machine language programming, and excellent graphics make this game challenging and exciting for all. At least 16K of RAM is required. **$14.95**

new! LUNAR MISSION by Lee Anders. Land your spacecraft softly on the moon by controlling your craft's three propulsion engines. Avoid lunar craters and use your limited fuel sparingly. You can see both a profile view of the spacecraft coming down and a plan view of the landing area. Land successfully and you get to view an animated walk on the moon. Nine levels of play provide a stiff challenge to the most skillful astronaut. Requires at least 16K of RAM. **$14.95**

new! HANGMAN/MASTERMIND by Charles Finch. Two traditional games are brought to life by Sorcerer graphics. HANGMAN has three different vocabulary levels for you to choose from. In MASTERMIND, the computer selects a four-character code and you have to uncover it. These two games provide an enjoyable way for young people to develop their vocabulary and their logical reasoning ability. Written in BASIC. **$11.95**

QS SMART TERMINAL by Bob Pierce. Convert your Sorcerer to a smart terminal. Used with a modem, this program provides the capability for you to communicate efficiently and save connect time with larger computers and other microcomputers. The program formats incoming data from time-sharing systems such as The Source for the Sorcerer video. Incoming data can be stored (downloaded) into a file in RAM. Files, including programs, may be saved to or loaded from cassette, listed on the video, transmitted out through your modem, or edited with an on-board text editor. Interfaces with BASIC and the Word Processor Pac. **$49.95**

DPX™ (Development Pac Extension) by Don Ursem. Serious Z80 program developers will find this utility program to be invaluable. Move the line pointer upward. Locate a word or symbol. Change a character string wherever it occurs. Simple commands allow you to jump directly from EDIT to MONITOR or DDT80 modes and automatically set up the I/O you want for listings. Built-in serial driver. Stop and restart listings. Abort assembly with the ESC key. Save backup files on tape at 1200 baud. Load and merge files from tape by file name. Versions for 8K, 16K, 32K, and 48K Sorcerer all on one cassette. Requires the Sorcerer's Development Pac. **$29.95**

Other utility programs:

PLOT by Vic Tolomei. High res and low res modes	$14.95
SHAPE MAKER™ by Don Ursem. An on-screen character maker	$14.95
DEBUG by Bob Pierce. Debug machine language programs	$14.95
SOFTWARE INTERNALS MANUAL by Vic Tolomei. A 64-page book	$14.95

Other game programs:

MARTIAN INVADERS™ by James Albanese	$14.95
NIKE II™ by Charles Finch and Bob Broffel	$11.95
TANK TRAP by Don Ursem	$11.95
MAGIC MAZE™ by Vic Tolomei	$11.95
FASTGAMMON™ by Bob Christiansen	$19.95

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
Telephone 24 hours, seven days a week (213) 344-6599

WHERE TO GET IT: Ask your nearest Sorcerer dealer to see *Quality Software's* Sorcerer programs. Or, if you prefer, you may order directly from us. MasterCharge and Visa card-holders may telephone their orders and we will deduct $1 from orders over $19 to compensate for phone charges. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. *Shipping Charges:* Within North America orders must include $1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is $5.00 — payable in U.S. currency.

*The name "SORCERER" has been trademarked by Exidy, Inc.

reliably. The printer output itself, which is made up of blue or purple characters, is not recognized at all by the wand, and photocopies give erratic results.

Even if the problems of color, contrast, and resolution could be solved, there would remain other impediments. The bar pattern for most of the instruction codes exceeds the capacity of the print buffer; what is more, with no means of summoning up operation codes from program memory, printing the bar-code representation of a program would necessarily entail manual translation. With the system in its present configuration, bar-code output from the printer does not seem to be practical, although it is tantalizingly close.

The mere possibility of obtaining hard copy greatly enhances the utility of the calculator . . .

The Printer

The printer is easily the most engaging component of the HP-41C system. The mere possibility of obtaining hard copy greatly enhances the utility of the calculator, since it relieves the operator of the need to transcribe results as they become available. The printer for the HP-41C does more than that: it will reproduce anything that appears in the display and much else besides.

The print mechanism is a thermal, dot-matrix one; 24-character lines are printed on rolls of heat-sensitive paper about 6 cm wide. There is a standard set of 127 characters, including full uppercase and lowercase alphabets, the ten numerals, a few Greek letters, and miscellaneous other symbols and punctuation marks. All characters can be printed in a standard 5 by 7 matrix or in a double-width format. A few of the standard calculator instructions trigger printing and, in addition, the printer has its own repertoire of about twenty-five instructions.

Programs can be listed in their entirety, or a designated number of lines can be printed out; in either case, the listing shows the same mnemonics that appear in the display. The path followed by the calculator through a program being executed can be traced, providing a record of all instructions and operands; this is a useful facility when the program does not function as expected. The contents of the operand stack can be printed out with a single command; so can the contents of all allocated memory registers, or of a defined block of registers. In addition, assignments of nonstandard functions to the keyboard and the status of all flags can be listed. All of these functions can be executed manually or within a program.

The most commonly invoked print functions are those that print the contents of the *X* register (roughly equivalent to an accumulator), the alpha register, or a print buffer. The variations offered by these instructions allow the output of a program to take almost any format within the physical capabilities of the printer. The main limitations are the time and space the programmer wishes to dedicate to format commands. It is easy to list a series of variable names, each followed by a colon or an equals sign and a value. Tabulating two or three columns of numbers so they line up vertically on their decimal points

Circle 77 on inquiry card.
Circle 78 on inquiry card. →

A NEW MASTERPIECE IN PRINTERS

The MODEL 800 MST is certainly pleasing to look at, but its true beauty lies beneath the surface. A glimpse at its features reveals why it is rapidly becoming the most sought after printer in the world . . .

- Four standard interfaces:
  - RS-232 (15 baud rates)
  - Centronics compatible parallel
  - IEEE-488
  - 20ma current loop
- Six line densities: 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132
- 100 CPS at all six densities
- Unidirectional or bidirectional printing
- Sixteen horizontal and ten vertical tabs
- Elongated characters in all six densities
- 1920 character buffer
- Uses either perforated or roll paper
- Fully adjustable tractors to 9½"
- Auto self-test
- Up to 10 character fonts
  - Standard 96 character ASCII
  - User defined character font
  - Provision for up to eight additional fonts
- Dot resolution graphics in six densities
- Variable line spacing control from 0 to 64 dots in half-dot increments
- Auto form-feed for any form length at any line spacing
- Heavy-duty all aluminum chassis
- 110vac or 220vac, 50/60Hz.
- 100 million character printhead
- Measures only 15" wide, 3" high, and 11" deep
- Weighs only 15 lbs.

. . . . . but maybe its most attractive feature is the price . . . . . $699.00.

base 2 inc. P.O. BOX 3548 FULL., CAL. 92634 / (714) 992-4344 demands a somewhat larger investment of program memory and execution time.

The dot-matrix print head is a single vertical row of print elements that sweeps across the paper forming characters as a series of columns (see table 1a). A special set of printer instructions brings this process under program control so that nonstandard characters can be created. Indeed, the printer reproduces any pattern that can be defined by a matrix 7 dots high and no more than 40 dots wide. If the pattern fits in a 7 by 7 box, it can be treated as a special character, stored in a register, and called up as needed. In principle, a complete font could be built up in this way, although its usefulness might be somewhat impaired by the limited capacity of the print buffer: only 6 special characters per line can be printed. A more practical application is the creation of schematic symbols and markers, such as playing-card suits, chess pieces, or the phases of the moon (see table 1b).

Another capability of the printer is the plotting of graphs for any function that can be expressed in the form $y = f(x)$. The graph is drawn under the direction of a program called PRPLOT (print plot), which is committed to read-only memory in the printer. When PRPLOT is executed (see listing 1), it first asks the user to supply certain information that determines the form of the graph, such as the range of x and y. It then calls on a named program, also supplied by the user, that for each given value of x must return a value $f(x)$. The resulting graphs cannot compare to the product of an x,y plotter, but they can be run off quickly and are adequate for gauging the basic form and range of a function. PRPLOT can also be executed from within a program without the prompting for input values, and various parts of it can be called independently.

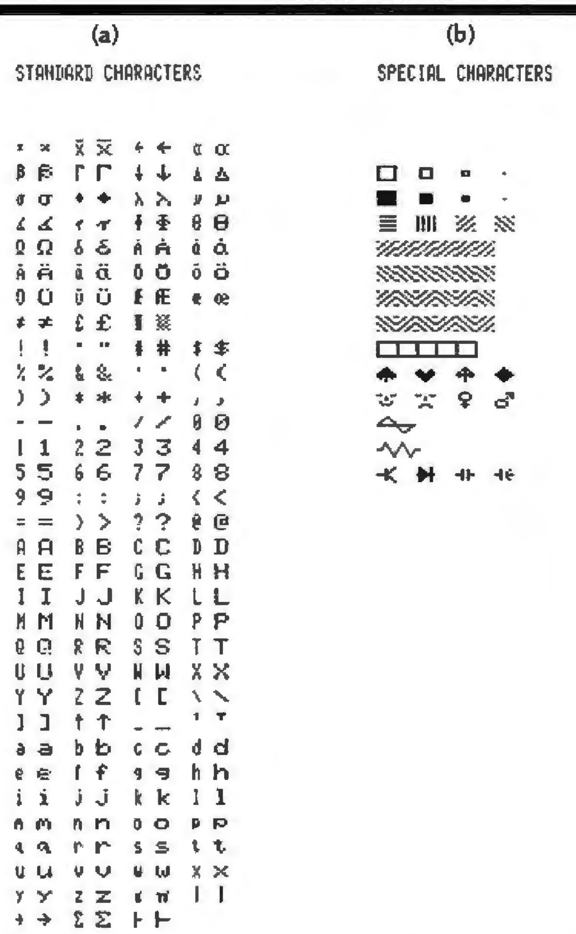


Table 1: *Character set as printed by the HP-41C printer. The standard character set, shown in table 1a, contains 127 letters, numbers, and other symbols. About sixty of them, including the full uppercase alphabet, can also be represented in a somewhat different form in the display of the HP-41C itself. Each character can be printed in a standard 5 by 7 dot matrix or in a double-width format. Special characters (table 1b) can also be created by specifying the pattern of dots in each column of the character.*

Programming with Labels

An organizing principle of programs for the HP-41C is that all references and transfers of control are made by means of *labels*. The name given to a program constitutes a global label, one that can be accessed from any point in program memory. By invoking the name, a program can be called as a subroutine and can even call itself, although there are limits to such recursion.

Labels within programs are generally local, so that the same labels can be repeated in different programs without interference. Subroutine calls and branches can be made only to a label; there is no absolute addressing by line number. As a result, all programs and procedures within programs can be relocated at will. Lines can also be freely inserted or deleted without adjusting references elsewhere.

Instructions that require an address or a numerical argument can be given it either directly or indirectly. The addressing modes are uniform for all memory operations, subroutine calls, branching, loop control, the setting, clearing, and testing of flags, and even such functions as setting the display format and determining the pitch of the beeper. A subroutine is called by the XEQ (execute) function, which must be followed by a local label or the name of a program.

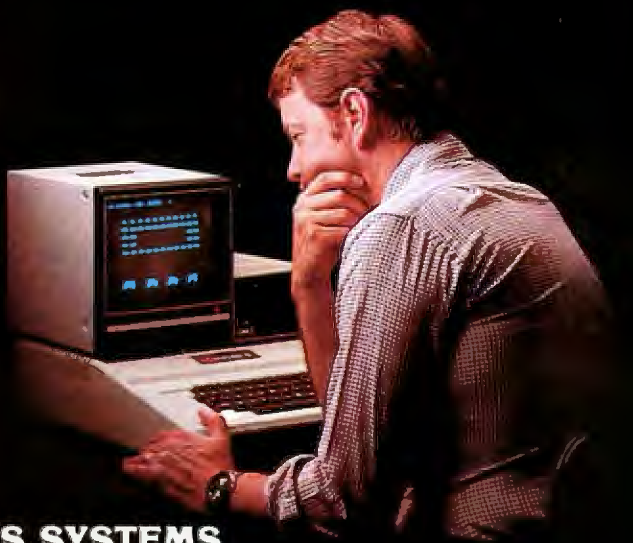
If the instruction is an indirect one (XEQ IND), the 2-digit number that follows is interpreted as the register where the subroutine name or label will be found. Any register, including those of the stack, can hold the indirect address. Subroutines can be nested six levels deep before the return address of the highest-level routine is lost.

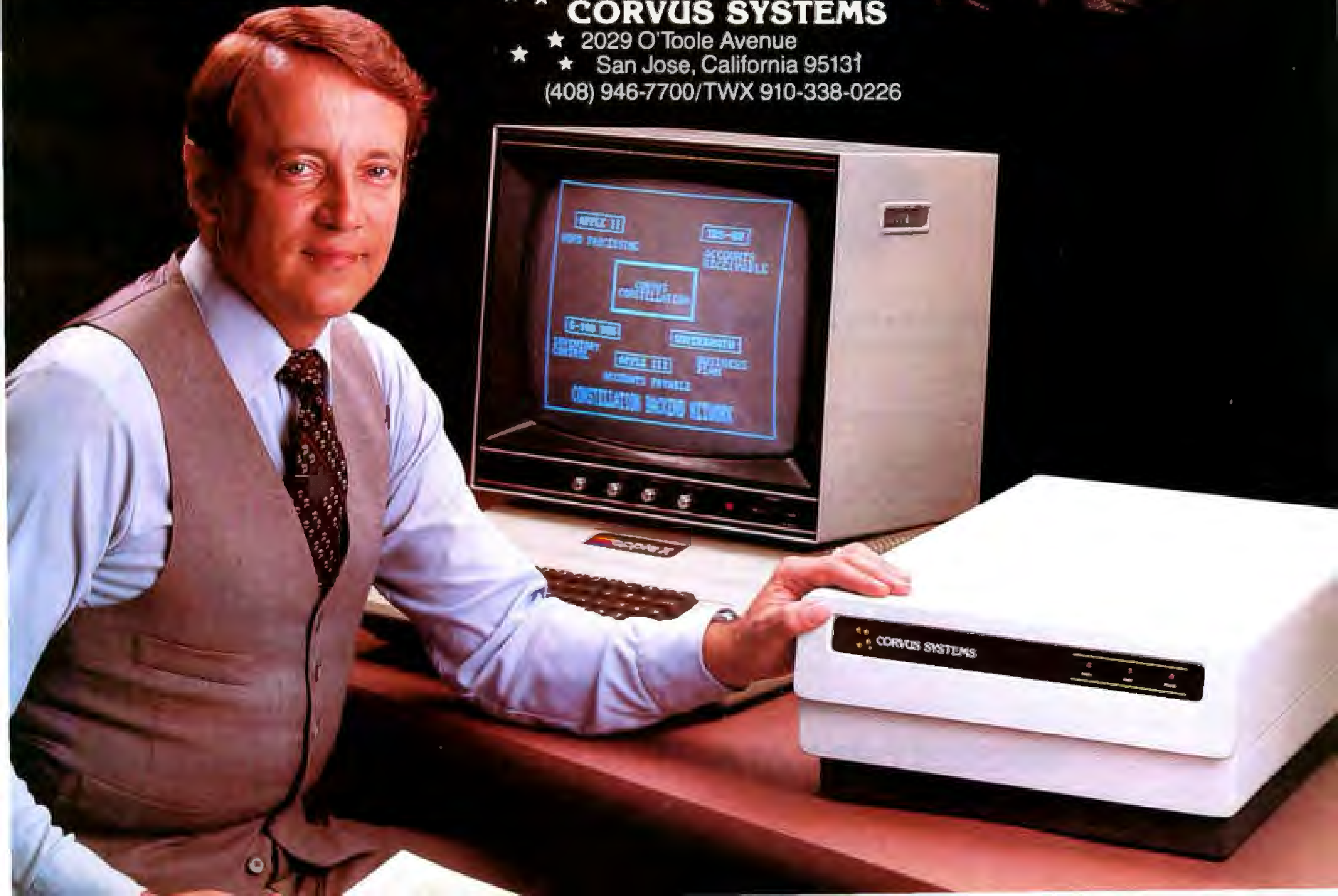
Conditional tests of numerical data include various combinations of "less than," "greater than," "equal to," and "not equal to"; alphabetic strings can also be compared, but only for equivalence. All the tests have the same format, in which a false result causes the instruction following the test to be skipped. Tests of flags (set or clear) employ the same scheme. The complement of fifty-six flags seems particularly generous. Eleven flags are completely unencumbered for use in programs; the rest control the status of the HP-41C and its peripherals, thereby affording the calculator a valuable amount of self-knowledge.

Loops

The control of loops in HP-41C programs is facilitated by two instructions that store all the needed information in a single register. The instructions, ISG (increment, skip if greater) and DSE (decrement, skip if equal), refer

Circle 79 on inquiry card. →





CORVUS SYSTEMS

directly or indirectly to a register holding a number of the form *nnnnn.tttcc*. Here *nnnnn* is the number to be tested, *ttt* is the value against which it is tested, and *cc* is the amount by which *nnnnn* is incremented, or decremented. The compacted form is a convenience, although I find it odd that the incremented number has a range of up to 99,999, whereas a jump must take place whenever it exceeds 999.

Other Programming Features

The HP-41C cannot realistically be said to support structured programming, not as I understand the term. The rule that all procedures should have a single entry point and a single exit, which is one of the precepts of structured programming, cannot be observed without extreme awkwardness. On the other hand, the program-control structures of the HP-41C strongly encourage the composition of modular programs, where each procedure is a self-contained unit, small enough to be fully understood and capable of being tested independently. In a program longer than a few hundred lines, some such technique for imposing order is obligatory.

In the end, the capabilities of the HP-41C can be exhibited best by real programs and their output. A few short utility routines and a longer program, called CHART, are given in listings 2 and 3. CHART, which incidentally shows off to good advantage the versatility of the printer, produces a bar graph, a form of display that is more appropriate for some kinds of data than the line graphs of PRPLOT.

The main program in CHART (listing 2), which is confined to the first 20 lines, is little more than a list of XEQ statements. It first prompts the user for needed information, then does some preliminary calculations and prints a header that will identify the graph. An external program (see listing 4) is then called once for each bar; it is expected to return a value defining the length of the bar and a label of not more than 4 characters.

It is worth noting that the actual calculation of the bar length is a trivial operation. The bulk of the program is taken up with input and output routines, which are intended to minimize the burden on the user's memory and faculties of interpretation. A bar graph generated by the CHART program is shown for data on the distribution of digits obtained from the RDM LN pseudorandom-number generator; see listing 5.

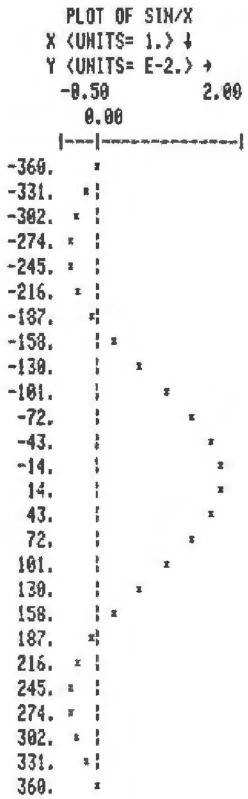
Next Generations

What more can one ask for in a programmable calculator? Quite a lot; there is much to look forward to in the next generation. More memory is always near the top of such a wish list. One way of supplying it, which might be compatible with the present mainframe, would be in a double-density memory module. The entire address space could then be utilized without filling all the ports.

The very existence of ports inspires thoughts of other

Text continued on page 136

Listing 1: *Graph of the function (sin x)/x was drawn by PRPLOT, a program that resides in read-only memory in the HP-41C printer. The function itself is defined by a separate program (at bottom), which evaluates the expression each time it is supplied with a value of x and called PRPLOT.*



```
01•LBL "SIN/X"
02 RCL X
03 SIN
04 X<>Y
05 /
06 END
```

asap computer products, inc.

NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street
Signal Hill, CA 90806
(CALL COLLECT)
(213) 595-6431, 6432, 6433

ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone, Ship By: UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add $2.50 up to 5 lbs. (UPS Blue)
U.S. Mail Add $1.50 (U.S. Only)
($25.00 Minimum Order)

TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money Orders, Visa & Master Charge
(U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
COD's & Terms Available on Approval (School PO's Accepted)

ATARI 800

(NEW 16K VERSION)

- COMPUTER CONSOLE
- ATARI BASIC 8K RAM
- 57 FULL STROKE ALPHANUMERIC KEYS PLUS 4 FUNCTION KEYS
- INVITATION TO PROGRAMMING CASSETTE
- OPERATORS MANUAL
- RF MODULATOR
- POWER SUPPLY
- JOYSTICKS
- ★ ADDED OPTIONS
- EDUCATION ROM (NO CHARGE)

CALL FOR PRICE
10% OFF SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE

ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

MODEL #810 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM
MODEL #820 40-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #822 40-COL. THERMAL PRINTER
MODEL #825 80-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #830 ACOUSTIC MODEM
MODEL #850 INTERFACE MODULE
MODEL #CX853 16K RAM MODULE

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

ATARI SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

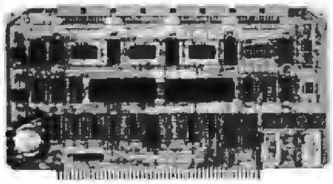
BASKETBALL ROM	$30.00
SUPER-BREAKOUT ROM	$30.00
STAR RAIDERS ROM	$45.00
CHESS ROM	$30.00
VIDEO EASEL ROM	$30.00
MUSIC COMPOSER ROM	$45.00
3D TIC TAC TOE ROM	$30.00
JOYSTICKS	$18.00
PADDLE CONTROLS	$18.00
#410 CASSETTE RECORDER	$60.00

ASK ABOUT NEW SOFTWARE

SPECIAL OF MONTH

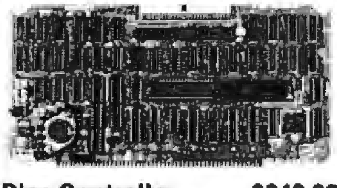
4116's (200 NS)
(APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH, ETC.)
8 for $34.00

16-49 pcs.	$4.10 ea.
50-99 pcs.	$3.80 ea.
100 Up	$3.50 ea.



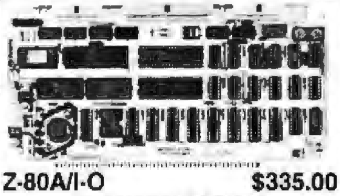
I/O Board $249.00
Assembled & Tested

- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports. One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(s) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A SIO(s)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- 3 Servicing Environments (1) Polled (2) Bus Vector (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions (1) Framing Error (2) Parity Error (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In



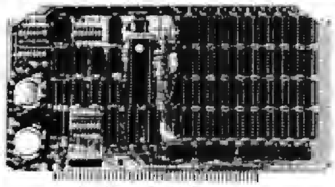
Disc Controller $349.00
Assembled & Tested

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State of the art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE-S100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- Supports up to four [illegible] drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out deselects drives not in use
- Single or double sided operation
- Single density/double density operation
- [illegible] standard drives
- Separate V_{CC} supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



Z-80A/I-O $335.00
Assembled & Tested
Optional Monitor Program $50.00

- A complete single board Z80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- [illegible] IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z80A CPU [illegible]
- [illegible]
- Dual RS 232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A DART [illegible]
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O ports [illegible] programmable Intel 8255A



64K RAM Board
Assembled & Tested *Call for Price*

- Fully S100 bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power
  - + 8VDC @ 700 ma
  - + 16VDC @ 100 ma
  - − 16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built-in parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-in
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control

MICROPROCESSORS

8080A	2.50
Z80A	10.00

REGULATORS

320T5	.80
320T12	.80
340T5	.70
340T12	.75

LO-PRO SOCKETS

	1-99	100 Up
14 PIN	.10	.09
16 PIN	.12	.11
18 PIN	.15	.13
20 PIN	.23	.21
24 PIN	.26	.24
28 PIN	.30	.28
40 PIN	.40	.38

RS-232 CONNECTORS

	1-9	10-24	25 Up
DB25P	2.90	2.75	2.40
DB25S	3.80	3.70	3.60

COMPONENTS

74LS240	1.35 ea.
74LS241	1.25 ea.
74LS244	1.25 ea.
74LS373	1.50 ea.
74LS374	1.50 ea.
8T245	1.65 ea.

2114 L-2/200 NS

1-16	3.95 ea.
17-49	3.75 ea.
50-99	3.50 ea.
100 Up	3.25 ea.

2708/450 NS

$6.25 ea.
or
8/$48.00

2716/5 VOLT

$11.00 ea.

(.1@12 VOLT CAPS)
10¢ ea.
or
100/$9.00

DISKETTES

VERBATIM MD525-01 (SOFT)	$29.95
SCOTCH 744-0 (SOFT SECTOR)	$35.00
SCOTCH 744-10 (10 SECTOR)	$35.00
SCOTCH 744-16 (16 SECTOR)	$35.00
MEMOREX 3401 (SOFT SECTOR)	$26.95
SCOTCH 743-0 (DS/DD SOFT)	$59.95

MONITORS

LEEDEX 100, 12" B&W	$129.00
LEEDEX 100-80, 80x24 B&W	$165.00
SANYO VM4509, 9" B&W	$175.00
SANYO VM5012, 12" B&W	$240.00
SANYO DMC6013, 13" COLOR	$450.00
HITACHI COLOR MONITOR	$395.00

DISK DRIVES

QUME DT-8/DBL. SIDED
DBL. DENSITY 8" DRIVE
SA851 (SHUGART) COMPATIBLE
CALL FOR PRICE

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 737-1
ANADEX DP8000
ANADEX DP9500
ANADEX DP9501
TEXAS INST 810
BASE 2 800 MST

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT
300 BAUD, AUTO ANSWER/ACOUSTIC
$149.00 ea.

NOVATION D-CAT
300 BAUD/DIRECT CONNECT
$169.00 ea.
(OPTIONAL RS232 CABLE $22.00)

LIVERMORE
LIV-STAR 20M/300 BAUD RS232, ACOUSTIC, AUTO ANSWER, ETC.
$159.00

MICROBYTE D²

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM **$2195.00**

- (2) QUME DT-8, DMA S-100 CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, ASSEMBLED & TESTED.

LESS CONTROLLER $1875.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

BY EDU-WARE

COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS)
$29.95

COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS)
$29.95

COMPU-READ
$19.95

EDU-PAK I, CONTAINS COMPU-READ, PERCEPTION STATISTICS $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

TERRORIST	$24.95
WINDFALL	$16.95
NETWORK	$16.95
SPACE	$24.95
PRISONER	$24.95

ALL SOFTWARE IS ON DISK. PLEASE CALL IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

S.D. SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM I 2MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD	16K	$210.00
	32K	$240.00
	48K	$270.00
	64K	$300.00
EXPANDORAM II 4 MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD	16K	$240.00
	32K	$270.00
	48K	$300.00
	64K	$330.00

SBC-100 KIT $255.00
2.5 MHz/Z-80 CPU
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

SBC-200 KIT $279.00
4 MHz/Z-80 CPU
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

VDB-8024 KIT $325.00
80x24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO BOARD WITH KEYBOARD I/O

S-100 PRODUCTS

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT $210.00
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES
S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT $299.00
NEW DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES

PROM-100 KIT $169.00
S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516(TI)

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE (ASSEMBLED & TESTED) CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

(SYSTEM SOFTWARE) AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST)

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MODEL 2016 16K STATIC RAM BRD.
2032 32K STATIC RAM BRD.
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM BD.
2116 16K STATIC RAM BD.
2200 MAINFRAME
2400 MINI-8100S
2422 DISK CONTROLLER
2501 MOTHERBOARD
2710 4-PORT SERIAL I/O
2718 2 SER. PORT & 2 PAR.
2720 4-PORT PARALLEL I/O
2802 6502 CPU BOARD
2810 Z-80 CPU BOARD
5400 MINI-8100
5416 THE-8100

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY
(SOFTWARE AVAILABLE)

Listing 2: *A bar-graph program. CHART, the HP-41C program for generating bar graphs, is written as a series of modules. The first of these prompts the user to supply certain initial information that will determine the form of the graph. An alternative entry point, CHARTP, is intended for occasions when the bar-graph routine is called from another program; this entry point bypasses the prompting. For each bar drawn, CHART calls on a user-supplied program, which must return two items, the value to be plotted in the X register and a label for the bar no more than 4 characters long in the alpha register. The bar is actually formed in subroutine 08 out of a standard character and additional print columns for fine adjustment of the length.*

```
01♦LBL "CHART"
02♦LBL a
03 XEQ 00
04♦LBL "CHARTP"
05 XEQ 01
06 XEQ 02
07 XEQ "BAR"
08♦LBL A
```

Initialization; can be executed from the keyboard by pressing "A."

```
09 XEQ 03
10 XEQ 04
11 XEQ 05
12♦LBL 30
13 XEQ 07
14 RCL 18
15 INT
16 XEQ IND 11
17 XEQ 08
18 ISG 18
19 GTO 30
20 XEQ 07
21 GTO 50
```

Main calculation and printing of bars. Calls a user program whose name is stored in register 11.

```
22♦LBL 00
23 CF 23
24 "PGM NAME?"
25 AON
26 PROMPT
27 FS? 23
28 ASTO 11
29 AOFF
30 CF 22
31 "NO. OF BARS?"
32 PROMPT
33 FS?C 22
34 STO 12
35 "Y MIN?"
36 PROMPT
37 FS?C 22
38 STO 13
39 "Y MAX?"
40 PROMPT
41 FS?C 22
42 STO 14
43 "AXIS?"
44 PROMPT
45 FS? 22
46 STO 15
47 RTN
```

Subroutine that prompts for inputs. In each case the prompting message appears in the display but is not printed. If no value is input following the prompt, the program assumes the value supplied on the previous run is still valid.

```
48♦LBL 01
49 RCL 12
50 1
51 -
52 1 E3
53 /
54 STO 18
```

Set up register for looped calls to user program.

```
55 137
56 RCL 14
57 RCL 13
58 -
59 /
60 STO 16
```

Calculate coefficient relating Y-axis scale to graph width of 137 columns.

```
61 RCL 15
62 XEQ 10
63 STO 17
64 5
65 X<>Y
66 X<=Y?
67 ST- 17
68 132
69 X<>Y
70 X>Y?
71 ST- 17
72 RTN
```

Calculate absolute position of axis; if beyond the range of the graph, axis is suppressed.

```
73♦LBL 02
74 ADV
75 ADV
76 "P"
77 ACA
78 SF 13
79 "LOT OF "
80 ACA
81 CF 13
82 SF 12
83 RCL 11
84 ACX
85 CF 12
86 PRBUF
87 RTN
```

Print identifying header: "Plot of 'PGM NAME' "

```
88♦LBL 03
89 SF 12
90 "X"
91 ACA
92 7
93 ACCHR
94 29
95 SKPCOL
96 "Y"
97 ACA
98 125
99 ACCHR
100 CF 12
101 PRBUF
102 RTN
```

Print labels for X and Y axes.

```
103♦LBL 04
104 RCL 13
105 ACX
106 XEQ 11
107 STO 10
108 RCL 14
109 XEQ 11
110 ST+ 10
111.144
112 RCL 10
113 -
114 SKPCOL
115 RCL 14
116 ACX
117 ADV
118 RTN
```

Labels extrema of Y axis.

```
119♦LBL 05
120 0
121 STO 10
122 RCL 17
123 X=0?
124 RTN
125 119
126 ACCOL
127 RDN
128 RCL 15
129 XEQ 11
130 ST+ 10
131 2
132 /
133 -
134 5
135 X>Y?
136 GTO 52
137 RDN
138 132
139 RCL 10
140 -
141 X<Y?
142 GTO 52
143 RDN
144♦LBL 52
145 INT
146 SKPCOL
147 ST+ 10
148 RCL 15
149 ACX
150 XEQ 12
151 RTN
```

Labels axis within graph, if it has not been suppressed.

```
152♦LBL 07
153 119
154 ACCOL
155 0
156 STO 10
157 XEQ 17
158 XEQ 12
159 RTN
```

Accumulates markers for the extrema points and the axis in spaces between bars.

```
160♦LBL 08
161 ACA
162 3
163 SKPCOL
164 RDN
165 XEQ 10
166 X<=0?
167 GTO 07
168 127
169 ACCOL
170 RDN
171 136
```

Master subroutine for accumulating and printing a bar. Checks if the length is zero; if so, executes LBL 07. Checks if the length is

Listing 2 continued on page 134

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!
Requires: 48K CP/M
Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 manual alone: $10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:
- left & right margin justification
- user defined macros
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- underlining and backspace

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with extensive user manual: $85.00 manual alone: $20.00
Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: $250.00.

TEXT PROCESSING

DIAGNOSTICS I: Easily the most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled.
Tests:
- Memory • CPU (8080/8085/Z80) • Terminal • Disk • Printer

To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 Manual alone: $15.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:
- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.
Requires: 32K CP/M
Price: $100.00 Manual only: $15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).
Includes:
GREP: Searches files for a specified string
SORT: In core sort of variable length records
CMP: Compare two files for equality
PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time
. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with manual on discette: $60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:
DIFF Source comparitor
PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
CAT: Concatenate files
RPL: Substitute strings in files
. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M $60.00
Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.
Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000 CROSS ASSEMBLER: Supports: full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".
Requires: 56K CP/M $500.00
1 year maintenance $300.00
manual alone $ 50.00

Z8000 too!

'TINY' PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:
- recursive procedures/functions
- FOR (loop)
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- READ & WRITE
- integer arithmetic
- sequential disk I/O
- WHILE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- CASE
- 1 dimensional arrays
- PEAK & POKE
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.
Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: $85.00. Manual alone: $10.00

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.
SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.
EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.
Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.
Single license, OEM licensing available.
Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080
Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: $175.00
Documentation alone: $25.00

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequencial and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code* in FORTRAN and RATFOR.
System Requirements & Prices:
SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.
SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: $325.00
SS FORTRAN alone: $250.00
RATFOR alone: $100.00
(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.
- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M
Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: $150.00
Manual alone: $15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:
- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:
Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use.
Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.
Encode/Decode I: $50.00 Encode/Decode II: $100.00 manual alone: $15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

Listing 2 continued:

```
X<=Y?
GTO 09
RDN
STO 10
XEQ 15
RDN
XEQ 16
127
ACCOL
XEQ 17
XEQ 12
RTN
```

greater than the maximum; if so, executes LBL 09. Otherwise, the bar is built up by LBL 15 and LBL 16.

```
♦LBL 09
STO 10
XEQ 15
RDN
XEQ 16
127
ACCOL
ADV
RTN
```

Special routine for a bar that must fill the entire width of the graph.

```
♦LBL 15
7
X>Y?
RTN
X=Y?
RTN
31
ACCHR
RDN
-
GTO 15
```

Accumulates the maximum integer number of gray-tone characters (standard character 31) that will fit in the bar.

```
♦LBL 16
1
X>Y?
RTN
X=Y?
RTN
42
ACCOL
RDN
-
1
X>Y?
RTN
X=Y?
RTN
85
ACCOL
RDN
-
GTO 16
```

Finishes a bar by accumulating individual columns until actual length equals specified length.

```
♦LBL 17
RCL 10
1
+
RCL 17
X≠0?
X<=Y?
RTN
STO 10
X<>Y
-
SKPCOL
119
ACCOL
RTN
```

Inserts space from end of bar to maximum *Y* then adds a marker for maximum *Y*

```
♦LBL 10
RCL 13
-
RCL 16
*
FIX 0
RND
FIX 2
RTN
```

Calculates the length of the bar.

```
♦LBL 11
ABS
SF 25
LOG
CF 25
INT
5
+
.7
*
RTN
```

Calculates width of a number (eg: axis or extrema labels) in number of columns.

```
♦LBL 12
135
RCL 10
-
SKPCOL
119
ACCOL
ADV
RTN
```

Adds space to fill out a line, other than a line with a bar, then prints a *Y*-maximum marker.

```
♦LBL 50
ADV
ADV
BEEP
END
```

Beeps to mark finish.

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

HARD DISK MULTIPLEXOR
FOR THE TRS-80* Mod II

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THAT LARGE COMMON DATA BASE!!
- Allows up to 4 Mod II's to connect to a single controller — up to 4 hard disk drives per controller. Users may access the same file simultaneously (first-come first-served).
- Uses Cameo controller and standard 10-megabyte cartridge (hard) disk drives along with RACET Hard/Soft Disk System (HSD) software.
- Access times 3 to 8 times faster than floppy. Mixed floppy/hard disk operation supported.
- Compatible with your existing TRSDOS programs — you need only change filenames! All BASIC statements are identical.
- A single file may be as large as one disk. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files.
- Includes special utilities — XCOPY for backup and copies, XPURGE for multiple deletions, DCS directory catalog system, and Hard Disk Superzap. FORMAT utility includes options for specifying sectors/gran, platters/drive, logical disk size, etc.

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER $5995 RACET HSD Software $400
Call for multiuser pricing. Dealers call for OEM pricing.

BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' $25 Mod I, $50 Mod II
Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be **merged** by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified! (Mod I Min 32K 1-disk)

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I Tape or Disk) **$49.95**
Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) **$29.95**
Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, −, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) **$50.00**
SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DSM $75.00 Mod I, $150.00 Mod II
Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II. (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$150.00**
Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover date from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'Wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$125.00**
Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

COMPROC (Mod I — Disk only) **$19.95**
Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver, debounce, screenprint!

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 637-5016

*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665

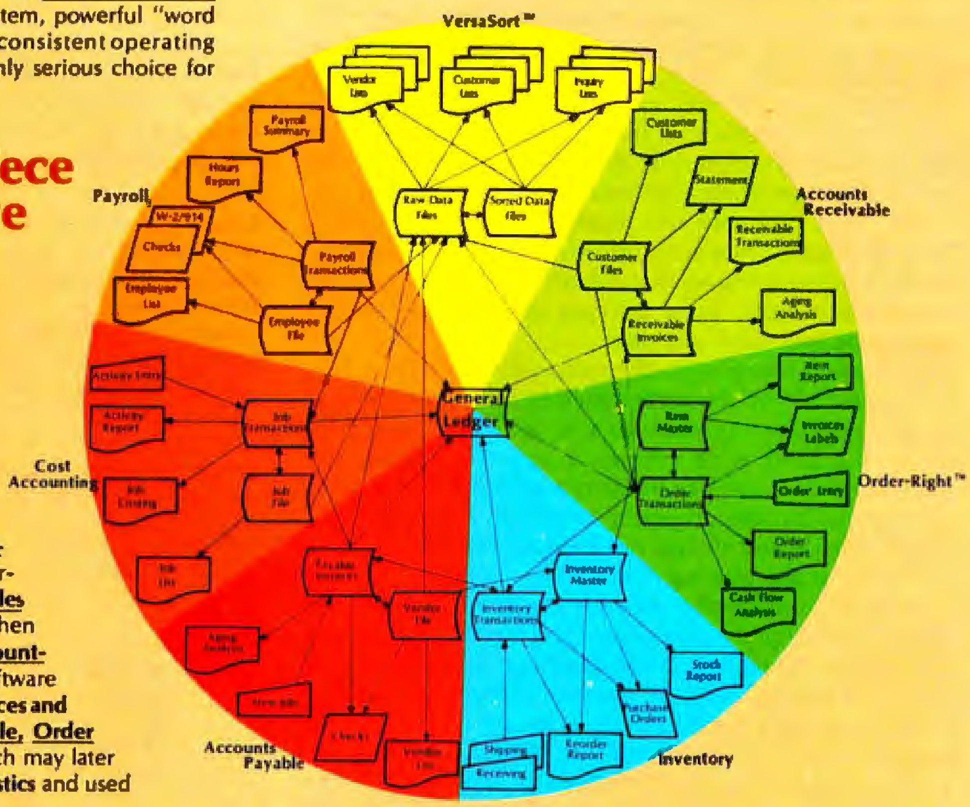
RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

Circle 84 on inquiry card.

Thousands of SoftwareHows™users agree — SoftwareHows products set a new standard of excellence for solution-oriented software. Instant installation for your system, powerful "word processing-like" editing facilities and consistent operating features make this SolutionWare™ the only serious choice for your needs.

Why settle for a piece when you can have the whole pie?!



At last! An integrated system of business software ideal for you!

How often have you purchased software only to be **disappointed by its features** or frustrated by the **inability of the different programs to work together?** Are you tired of entering the same data into your **Purchase Ordering System** when a part is ordered, into **Inventory** when it arrives, **Payables** when it's invoiced and **General Ledger** when it's paid for? Can you easily link your **Accounting Data Base** with your word processing software to create **personalized letters, reports, notices and announcements?*** Does your **Point of Sale, Order Entry** software also save a **keyed file** which may later be **Sorted** for over **60 customer characteristics** and used to generate **personalized sales literature?**

If you don't like your answers to these questions, **your accounting software is costing you money!**

The Data Base Integration™System from **SoftwareHows**™does **all this and much more!** This newest software product offers the perfect blend of **performance, price and flexibility. Every single transaction** feeds your **master records.** This common data base approach organizes **all** your business information so that every module is **fully interactive.** The result of this vast and easy to use data base is **unique.** You'll be amazed at how much better **you'll understand the operation and cash flow of your business!** And better understanding means **better planning** — and **higher profits for you!**

The Data Base Integration System is built around the basic four accounting tools: General Ledger provides those all important **balance sheets** and **income statements,** Accounts Receivable and Payable take care of **invoice control** in a jiffy, while Payroll with Cost Accounting does **your payroll** and provides **cost effectiveness data.** All packages fully interact and are self-checking. The amazing Order-Right™ **order entry system** and MicroDaSys Inventory, give you one of the most complete **sales management and material requirements systems available.** Output is processed with lightning speed and meticulous accuracy: invoices, shipping labels, charge slips and COD tags. Orders **automatically** interact with Inventory and Receivables. If your **stock is too low,** Inventory recommends the **best source of supply** and **approximate prices** to pay. Upon authorization, a **purchase order** is generated. The receiving department verifies receipt and the invoice is transferred to Accounts Payable.

The Data Base Integration Business System is $2500. And that's for all seven packages! Now there's a deal too good to pass up! It includes over 1500 pages of user documentation, and a supply of computer forms. With our unique DBI Installation Program, getting the complete package up and running on **your** system is a **breeze.** Best of all, complete CBASIC **source code** is included with every CBASIC package. Current disk formats include 8" soft-sectored, 5" hard- and soft-sectored.

Call or Write for the SolutionWare™ to meet your software needs — today!

☐ Ask your dealer why our business software is the best!

☐ A Complete 200 page Overview of all SoftwareHows SolutionWare is yours for just $75, refundable with purchase.

SOFTWARE HOWS™ a division of MicroDaSys

PO Box 36275 Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213)731-0876 TWX:910-321-2378

Text continued from page 130:
peripheral devices. A cassette recorder could provide mass storage and would make feasible operations on large blocks of data. An x,y plotter could be driven very efficiently by the HP-41C, albeit at a leisurely pace. With a fairly simple interface, it should be possible to connect the calculator to a computer system. The likelihood that any of these products will ever be forthcoming is unknown. It is probably too much to ask that Hewlett-Packard release technical information on the signals available at the ports so that others could develop plug-compatible devices. Some intrepid experimenter with a logic probe may do it anyway.

There are a few gaps in the instruction set of the HP-41C that should not be perpetuated in future calculators. For example, there are tests for $x < y$, for $x \leq y$ and for $x > y$, but there is no test for $x \geq y$. Of course, any desired logic function can be fabricated out of the existing instructions, but the programmer should not have to go to that trouble and should not have to remember which of the tests is the missing one.

The most fundamental defect in the architecture of the HP-41C, inadequate numerical precision, is a serious flaw indeed. Numbers are represented, both internally and in the display, with 10 decimal digits; there are no guard digits. As a result, inaccuracies are quite often introduced into the least-significant digit. For example, $(\sqrt{2})^2$ is evaluated by the calculator as 1.999999999. For operations on some data, the corruption goes still deeper and 2 or 3 digits become suspect. There is something absurd about the world's fanciest calculator not being able to give results accurate to more than seven or eight decimal places.

Actually, a subsidiary problem is more serious than that. Conditional tests on data are carried out on the full 10-digit representation. Consequently, a test that effectively asks "Is $(\sqrt{2})^2$ equal to 2?" will give a false result, which can lead a program far astray.

Listing 3: *Utility routines for the HP-41C. These two routines are the kinds of programs that can remain in memory as resources to be drawn on by other programs, somewhat like macro instructions in an assembly language. BAR simply prints a heavy bar across the width of the paper to separate different kinds of information. TAB handles the spacing of numbers to be printed in vertical columns. It must be supplied with the number to be printed (in the X register) and the number of character spaces to be measured from the present position in the line of print to the decimal point. TAB was employed in formatting the random-number data in listing 2.*

```
01•LBL "BAR"
02 ADV
03 .023
04 31
05•LBL 01
06 ACCHR
07 ISG Y
08 GTO 01
09 PRBUF
10 ADV
11 ADV
12 END
```

```
01•LBL "TAB"
02 ABS
03 SF 25
04 LOG
05 CF 25
06 X<=0?
07 CLX
08 INT
09 1
10 +
11 RCL X
12 3.1
13 /
14 INT
15 +
16 CHS
17 +
18 SKPCHR
19 END
```

Listing 4: *Random-number routines for the HP-41C. These two random-number generators, standard coding exercises for programmable calculators, both calculate a pseudorandom real value, then select a single pseudorandom digit for return to the calling program. RDM LC employs the standard linear-congruential method, which has virtues and failings that are well understood. In this example,* R_{n+1} *is equal to* $(24{,}298R_n + 99{,}991)_{mod\ 199{,}017}$.

RDM LN is an algorithm the author stumbled upon but has not seen in the literature. R_{n+1} *is defined as* $1/\ln R_n$. *Experimental runs of up to several thousand iterations have given good results, but the behavior of the algorithm is not understood. A sample test is shown in listing 5.*

```
01•LBL "RDM LN"
02 RCL 20
03 ABS
04 LN
05 1/X
06 STO 20
07 1 E3
08 *
09 FRC
10 10
11 *
12 INT
13 ABS
14 END
```

```
01•LBL "RDM LC"
02 RCL 20
03 24298
04 *
05 99991
06 +
07 199017
08 MOD
09 STO 20
10 1 E3
11 /
12 FRC
13 10
14 *
15 INT
16 END
```

Look what's happened to HIPLØT™

It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters

*Yes, they are UL listed!***

Circle 86 for literature
Circle 87 to have representative call

In just two short years, The HIPLØT has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS...with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½" x 11" (DIN A4) and 11" x 17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½" x 11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11" x 17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-6 (11" x 17")—both microprocessor controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this intelligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-7 (11" x 17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with an RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group." The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally associated wth digital plotting.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs...and your budget.

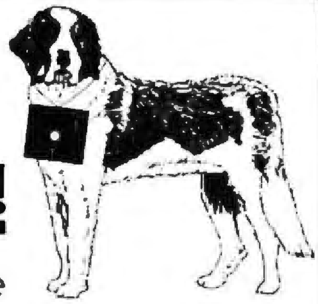
Prices for the DMP series range from $1,085* to $1,985*.

For complete information contact Houston Instrument. One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.

houston instrument
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF
BAUSCH & LOMB

TM HIPLOT and DM/PL are Trademarks of Houston Instrument

*U.S. suggested retail prices only.
**DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending



WE DELIVER!

VANDATA
Business Software

Before you buy the programs that your company is going to depend on for its accounting, ask the following questions:

Do I get the source code?	(Don't settle for less. You cannot make the smallest change without it.)
Is it well documented?	(The Osborne documentation is the best.)
Is it fully supported?	(If not, why not? What are they afraid of?)

The Osborne system is the industry standard accounting package, with literally thousands of users. We offer an enhanced version of that package that will run on most systems without recompiling.

CRT INDEPENDENCE. The original programs were designed to run on a Hazeltine terminal. To use a different CRT, you had to modify and test two modules — and recompile every program! With the Vandata package, you simply pick your CRT from a menu and run.

FILE/DRIVE MAP. The original package had all data files on the same drive as the programs. Ours allows you to dynamically specify the drive assigned to each file. In fact, you can change the drive assignments whenever you wish, to accommodate expanded file sizes or new hardware — all without recompiling!

INTEGRATION. The original AR and AP systems had to be changed and recompiled to feed journal entries to GL. Our installation program eliminates this hassle. It simply asks you if you want the systems integrated, and what your special account numbers are.

SPEED. The original programs used a binary search to access the GL account file. We use an enhanced technique that greatly cuts down on disk accesses, thus speeding up account lookups significantly in the GL, AR and AP systems.

BUGS. We have corrected a number of bugs in the original programs. If you find a bug in our programs, we'll fix it — and send you a $20 reward! Our users are sent bug fixes in source form.

MORE! We have made many minor enhancements, and fixed many minor problems. We are committed to the ongoing support of our package. Vandata has been an independent software supplier for over seven years. Quality and support are our way of doing business.

General Ledger with Cash Journal	$95
Accounts Receivable	$95
Accounts Payable	$95
Payroll with Cost Accounting	$95
• **All Four Packages (GL, AR, AP, PR)**	**$295**
Magic Wand (Super Word Processor!!)	.$345
Pearl Level III (best prog. tool available)	$645
CBASIC-2	$110
TRS-80® MOD II CP/M® 2.2 (Pickles & Trout)	$185
H89/Z89 CP/M® 2.2 (Magnolia Microsystems)	$249

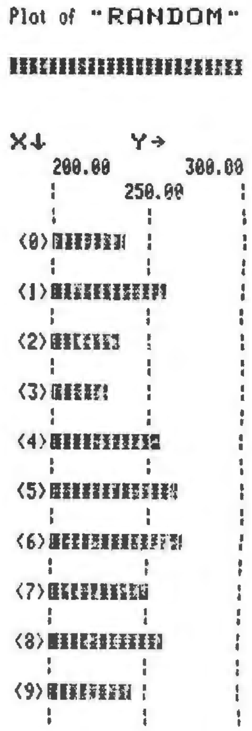
Formats Std 8", 5" NorthStar DD, TRS-80 MOD II®, H89/Z89 Manuals for GL, AR/AP, and PR are not included in price — add $20 per manual desired (AR/AP are in one manual) CP/M® and CBASIC-2 required to run accounting software. Users must sign licensing agreement. *Dealer inquiries invited*

To order call: **(206) 542-8370**
or write: **VANDATA**
17541 Stone Avenue North
Seattle, WA 98133

VISA CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.

Listing 5: *Bar-graph results of the CHART program, given in listing 2. The graph represents pictorially the distribution of the 10 digits in a sample of 2500 pseudorandom numbers. The numbers were generated by another program, RDM LN (shown in listing 4), with the bookkeeping done by a third program.*

```
Test of "RDM LN"

Number of trials 2500

Seed = 1.234567890


DIGIT  COUNTS

MEAN =         250.00

 <0> =         237.
 <1> =         259.
 <2> =         234.
 <3> =         228.
 <4> =         256.
 <5> =         265.
 <6> =         268.
 <7> =         251.
 <8> =         259.
 <9> =         243.

RUNS OF 2:     211.
RUNS OF 3:      14.
RUNS OF 4:       3.
RUNS OF 5:       0.

 STATISTICS

CHI SQUARED =    6.8240
HIGH/LOW =       1.0593
ODD/EVEN =       0.9936
```



It is easy to imagine that some programmable calculator evolved from the HP-41C would have instructions much like those of a higher-level language. Having introduced named programs, the next obvious step is named variables, which would relieve the programmer of much tedious worry over memory allocation. Let the machine keep track of where the numbers are; it does so better than people can. The existing conditional tests, which act directly on particular registers, might be recast as a more general *if . . . then . . . else* construction, employing the named variables. Also, *do . . . while* and *repeat . . . until* commands would be a welcome addition; indeed, the loop-control instructions of the HP-41C already come close.

One essential capability must be added to the calculator before such higher-level commands can be made available. A higher-level language is a program whose output is another program, and so it is necessary that instructions be allowed to operate not only on data but also on other instructions. In this context, it seems significant that the inability of a calculator to alter its own instructions is what most clearly distinguishes calculators from computers. ■

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

AC '81

INVEST IN PRODUCTIVITY

Are you responsible for introducing modern office systems into your organization?

Is your department going to be a user of such systems?

Do you design, plan, make, or market such systems?

If so, you should plan now to attend the second annual Office Automation Conference in Houston, Texas, March 23-25.

More than a showcase for the latest office automation equipment, the Conference provides a unique forum in which you can learn from experts how to harness and integrate today's worksaving devices for maximum gains in productivity.

In addition to 150 informative exhibits, you'll be able to attend over 50 special learning sessions. Sessions covering topics as diverse as: Feasibility Studies...Organizational Impact...Electronic Mail... Teleconferencing...Merger of Voice with Text and Data...State of the Art in Word Processing.

Don't miss this opportunity to see and hear what's new in office automation and turn what you learn into greater productivity for you.

For Conference information, call or write Office Automation Conference c/o AFIPS, P.O. Box 9659, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209 (703) 558-3610.

For discount air fares, airline reservations, hotel and show information, or to pre-register, call toll-free (800) 556-6882.

See you in Houston!

THE 1981 OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE
HOUSTON, TEXAS MARCH 23-25

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

No.18

Software with full support

Purchasing our software is just the beginning. We then back it up with professional support:

■ Subscription to "LIFELINES" for automatic notifications of revisions! ■ Update service for software and documentation! ■ Telephone Hotline! ■ Overseas software export service!

All Lifeboat programs require CP/M, unless otherwise stated.

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

☐ **CP/M* FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM**—Digital Research's operating system configured for many popular micro-computers and disk systems:

System	Version	Price
Apple II* SoftCard* with Z80 Microsoft BASIC version 5 with high resolution graphics	2.x	349/NA ◇
North Star Single Density	2.x	170/25
North Star Double/Quad	2.x	170/25
Durango F-85	2.x	170/25
iCOM Micro-Disk 2411	1.4	145/25
iCOM 3712 for MITS 88-2SIO Console	1.4	170/25 *
iCOM 3712 for 3P + S/MITS SIO Rev non-zero console	1.4	170/25 *
iCOM 3812	2.x	225/25
iCOM 3812	1.4	170/25 *
iCOM 4511/Pertec D3000	2.x	375/25 *+
Mits 3202/Altair 8800	1.4	145/25
Heath H8 + H17	1.4	145/25
Heath H89 by Magnolia	2.x	249/25 ◇
Ohio Scientific C3	2.x	200/25
Ohio Scientific C3-C	2.x	250/25
Onyx C8001 Standard	2.x	250/25
Onyx C8001 Enhanced	2.x	330/25
TRS-80 Model I	1.4	145/25
TRS-80 Model II	2.x	170/25
TRS-80 Model II + Corvus	2.x	250/25
Processor Technology Helios II	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	2.x	170/25
Intel MDS Double Density	2.x	170/25
New Micropolis Mod I	2.x	200/25
New Micropolis Mod II	2.x	200/25
Mostek MDX STD Bus System	2.x	350/25 **

HARD DISK OPTIONS (items with ⓢ) when purchased with CP/M 2.X system.

Corvus .... Add 80.
Konan Phoenix .... Add 80.
ICOM 4511/Pertec D3000 .... Add 80.

*Software consists of the operating system, text editor, assembler, debugger and other utilities for file management and system maintenance. Complete set of Digital Research's documentation and additional implementation notes included. Systems marked * and ** include firmware on 2708 and 2716. Systems marked + include 5440 media charge. Systems marked ⓢ require the special ⓢ versions of software in this catalog. ◇ Includes hardware addition to allow our standard versions of software to run under it.*

☐ **Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**—Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file .... $95/$20

☐ **ZDT**—Z80 Monitor Debugger to break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. $35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package .... $50/$10

AVOCET SYSTEMS

☐ **XASM-68**—Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex .... $200/$25

☐ **XASM-65**—As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS-6500 series mnemonics .... $200/$25

☐ **XASM-48**—As XASM-68 for Intel MCS-48 and UPI-41 families .... $200/$25

☐ **XASM-18**—As XASM-68 for RCA 1802 .... $200/$25

☐ **DISTEL**—Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files, Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080 .... $65/$10

☐ **DISILOG**—As DISTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic files .... $65/$10

☐ **SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembler Language—Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs. Not compatible with CP/M version 2 or greater. .... $75/$15

New ☐ **RAID**—8080/8085 debugging aid and general system utility program. Both a software emulator and real-time debug monitor. Features multiple breakpoints, symbolic input, symbolic display and altering of registers, built-in assembler & dis-assembler, tracing, single-stepping, memory protection, histograms, memory search, direct disk access. Requires 32K CP/M .... $250/$25

PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

☐ **PASM***—Z80 macro assembler, Intel/TDL mnemonics. Generates Intel hex format or relocatable code in either TDL Object Module format or PSA Relocatable Binary Module format. Supports text insertion, conditional branching within macros, recursive macro calls and parameter passing .... $129/$25

☐ **EDIT**—Character oriented text file editor. Includes macro definition capabilities. Handles insertion, deletion, searching, block move, etc. for files of any length. Does not require a CRT. .... $129/$25

☐ **PLINK***—Two pass **disk-to-disk linkage editor/loader** which can produce re-entrant, ROMable code. Can link programs that are larger than available memory for execution targeted on another machine. Full library capabilities. Input can be PSA Relocatable Binary Module, TDL Object Module or **Microsoft REL files**. Output can be a COM file, Intel hex file, TDL Object Module or PSA Relocatable file. .... $129/$25

☐ **BUG* and µBUG***—Z80 interactive machine level debugging tools for program development. BUG has full mnemonic trace and interactive assembly (mnemonics compatible with PASM). Dynamic breakpoints and conditional traps while tracing (even through ROM!). µBUG is a subset of BUG and is used in memory limited situations .... $129/$25

DIGITAL RESEARCH

☐ **MP/M**—Installed for single density MDS-800. Multi-processing derivative of the CP/M operating system. Manual includes CP/M2 documentation .... $300/$50

☐ **MAC**—8080 Macro assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Produces absolute hex output plus symbol table file for use by SID and ZSID (see below) .... $120/$15

☐ **SID**—8080 Symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and breakpoint program testing. Has backtrace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values .... $105/$15

☐ **ZSID**—Z80 Symbolic debugger with all features of SID .... $130/$15

☐ **TEX**—Text output formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy. Output can be directed to printer or disk .... $105/$15

☐ **DESPOOL**—Utility program to permit simultaneous printing from text files while executing other programs .... $60/$10

☐ **tiny C**—Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings .... $105/$50

☐ **BDS C COMPILER**—Supports structures, unions, 2 dimensional arrays, pointers, recursion and overlays. Features optimized code generator, variable sized buffers for file I/O, and capability to produce ROMable code. Includes macro package to enable user to produce linkable modules with MAC (see under Digital Research). Floating point functions, full run-time package and machine code library sources provided. Linker, library manager and textbook included. Compiler lacks initializers, statics, floats and longs. .... $145/$25

☐ **WHITESMITHS C COMPILER**—The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than a pseudo-code Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX* Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M .... $630/$30

MICROSOFT

☐ **BASIC-80**—Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. MBASIC version 4.51 also included on disk. .... $325/$25

☐ **BASIC COMPILER**—Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules .... $350/$25

☐ **FORTRAN-80**—ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) .... $425/$25

☐ **COBOL-80**—Level 1 ANSI 74 standard plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. Powerful interactive, formatted screen handling with ACCEPT and DISPLAY verbs. Program segmentation for execution of programs larger than memory and CHAIN command with parameter passing. Full support of CP/M version 2 files. Includes MACRO-80 (see above), linking loader, and relocatable library manager. Requires 48K CP/M .... $700/$25

New ☐ **M/SORT**—Optional sort/merge capability for COBOL-80 which conforms fully to SORT/MERGE, Level II of the 1974 ANSI COBOL standard (except COLLATING SEQUENCE IS alphabet-name). Requires COBOL-80. Sold as an update to COBOL-80 .... $150/$10
COBOL-80 + M/SORT .... $825/$35

☐ **MACRO-80**—8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included .... $149/$15

☐ **XMACRO-86**—8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available .... $275/$25

☐ **EDIT-80**—Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included. .... $89/$15

☐ **muSIMP/muMATH**—muSIMP is a high level programming language suitable for symbolic and semi-numerical processing implemented using a fast and efficient interpreter requiring only 7K bytes of machine code. muMATH is a package of programs written in muSIMP. The package performs sophisticated mathematical functions. Keeps track of up to 611 digits. Performs matrix operations on arrays: transpose, multiply, divide, inverse and other integer powers. Logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric simplification and transformation, symbolic differentiation with partial derivatives, symbolic integration of definite and indefinite integrals. Requires 40K CP/M .... $250/$20

☐ **muLISP-80**—Microcomputer implementation of LISP. The interpreter resides in only 7K bytes of memory yet includes 83 LISP functions. Has infinite precision integer arithmetic expressed in any radix from 2 to 36. muLISP80 includes complete trace facility and a library of useful functions and entertaining sample programs .... $200/$15

☐ **PASCAL/M***—Compiles enhanced Standard Pascal to compressed efficient Pcode. Totally CP/M compatible. Random access files. Both 16 and 32-bit integers. Runtime error recovery. Convenient STRINGs. OTHERWISE clause on CASE. Comprehensive manual (90 pp. indexed). SEGMENT provides overlay structure. INPORT, OUTPORT and untyped files for arbitrary I/O. Requires 56K CP/M. Specify 1) 8080 CP/M, 2) Z80 CP/M, or 3) Cromemco CDOS .... $175/$20

☐ **PASCAL/Z**—Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, ROMable re-entrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M .... $395/$25

☐ **PASCAL/MT**—Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 9511 hardware floating point. Includes strings enumerations and record data types. Manual explains BASIC-PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K .... $250/$30 New

☐ **APL/V80**—Concise and powerful language for application software development. Complex programming problems are reduced to simple expressions in APL. Features include up to 27K active workspace, shared variables, arrays of up to 8 dimensions, disk workspace and copy object library. The system also supports auxiliary processors for interfacing I/O ports. Requires 48K CP/M and serial APL printing terminal or CRT .... $500/$30

☐ **ALGOL-60**—Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. .... $199/$20

☐ **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC—Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and run-time interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. Versions of CRUN for CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.x included on disk. .... $120/$15

MICRO FOCUS

☐ **STANDARD CIS COBOL**—ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal .... $850/$50

☐ **FORMS 2**—CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by STANDARD CIS COBOL .... $200/$20

New ☐ **NEVADA COBOL**—Subset of ANSI-74. Features fast compilation and execution with small object modules. Has extended arithmetic with 18 digit accuracy. Extended I/O includes random access files and sequential files of both fixed and variable length records, and interactive accept/display verbs. Good error messages and debugging facilities enhance program development. Requires a 32K CP/M system .... $149/$25

EIDOS SYSTEMS

☐ **KBASIC**—Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC version 4.51 integrated with KISS Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management as 9 additional BASIC commands. KISS included as relocatable modules linkable to FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and BASIC COMPILER. Specify CP/M version 1.4 or 2.x when ordering. Requires 48K CP/M $585/$45
To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) .... $435/$45

☐ **XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC—Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle byte rotate and shift and to test and set bits. Available in several versions:

Version	Price
Integer ROM squared	$350/$25
Integer CP/M	$350/$25
Extended ROM squared	$450/$25
Extended CP/M	$450/$25
Extended Disk CP/M	$550/$25
Integer CP/M Run Time Compiler	$350/$25
Extended CP/M Run Time Compiler	$450/$25

☐ **RECLAIM**—A utility to validate media under CP/M. Program tests a diskette or hard disk surface for errors, reserving the imperfections in invisible files, and permitting continued usage of the remainder. Essential for any hard disk. Requires CP/M version 2. .... $80/$5

☐ **BASIC UTILITY DISK**—Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14—Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft BASIC 4.51, BASIC-80 and TRS-80 BASIC. (2) DPFUN—Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sine, arc sine, hyperbolic sine, hyperbolic arc sine, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation .... $50/$35

☐ **STRING/80**—Character string handling plus routines for direct CP/M BDOS calls from FORTRAN and other compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft format. $95/$20

☐ **STRING/80** source code available separately— $295/NA

☐ **THE STRING BIT**—FORTRAN character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source .... $65/$15

☐ **VSORT**—Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called as a subroutine from CBASIC-2. When used as a subroutine, VSORT maximizes the use of buffer space by saving the TPA on disk and restoring it on completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper/lower case translation and numeric fields supported .... $175/$20

New ☐ **IBM/CPM**—Program to transfer IBM 3741 data set files to CP/M files or CP/M files to IBM 3741 data sets. Easy to use. Requires two eight inch diskette drives, 24K memory, and a 24 by 80 CRT terminal .... $175/$5

CPAids*

☐ **MASTER TAX**—Professional tax preparation program. Prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Printing can be on readily available, pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated, IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files and is interactive with CPAids GENERAL LEDGER II (see below) .... $995/$30
Annual Update Fee $350

☐ **STANDARD TAX**—As above for schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, R/RP, SE, TC and forms 2106 and 2441. Also, does not maintain client history files .... $495/$30
Annual Update Fee $175

Neu in der Schweiz Lifeboat Associates GmbH, Aegeristr. 35, CH 6340 Baar **Telefon 042/31 2931**

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

□ **GENERAL LEDGER II**—Designed for CPA's. † Stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions. Generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters. Includes payroll system with automatic posting to general ledger. Prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks . . . . . $450/$30

□ **T/MAKER**—Powerful new tool for preparing management reports with tabular data. Makes financial modeling projects easy. Do you want a weekly profitability report? Set up the table and compute. Just change the sales figures for next week and compute. You have a new report! T/MAKER includes a full screen editor for setting up tables which pages left, right, up and down. Compute includes standard arithmetic, percents, exponents, common transcendental functions, averages, maxima, minima, projections, etc. Requires 48K CP/M, CBASIC-2, CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning . . . . . $275/$25

□ **ESQ-1**—Professional time and billing for the ① legal profession. Designed for use by the first-† time computer user. Records billable and non-billable time. Complete system includes transaction entry, posting, billing, reports, and client analysis. Records cash receipts, escrow receipts, and escrow transfers. Requires 48K CP/M system, 480K of disk storage space, cursor addressable CRT, and CBASIC-2 . . . . . $1495/$50 *New!*

□ Complete demonstration system for ESQ-1 ① † . . . . . $75/$50

□ **BSTAM**—Utility to link one computer to another ⑧ also equipped with BSTAM. Allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex) with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full wildcard expansion to send *. COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire. 300 baud with phone connection. **Both** ends need one. Standard and ⑧ versions can talk to one another. This software requires a knowledge of assembler language for installation . . . . . $150/$10

□ **BSTMS**—Intelligent terminal program for ⑧ CP/M systems. Permits communication between micros and mainframes. Sends character data files to remote computers under complete control. System can record character data sent from remote computer systems and data banks. Includes programs to EXPAND and COMPRESS binary files for transmission. This software requires a knowledge of assembler language for installation . . . . . $200/$25 *New!*

□ **WHATSIT?***—Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC-2 . $175/$25

□ **SELECTOR III-C2**—Data Base Processor to † create and maintain multi-key data bases. ⑧ Prints formatted sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source . . . . $295/$20

□ **GLECTOR**—General Ledger option to SELECTOR III-C2. Interactive system provides for customized COA. Unique chart of transaction types insure proper double entry bookkeeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. Two year record allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source. Requires SELECTOR III-C2, CBASIC-2 and 56K system . . . . . $350/$25

□ **MAGSAM III**—Sophisticated keyed access file ① support system. Supports random, sequential, and generic retrieval by key. Also, multiple secondary keys. Dynamic allocation and extension of files with automatic free space reclamation. Interactive tutorial included to get the user started. Complete with documentation and quick reference card. Specify CBASIC or Microsoft BASIC version. Requires 48K system . . . . . $145/$25 *New!*

□ **MAGSAM IV**—High speed machine code version of MAGSAM III for CBASIC only. Distributed as pre-loaded modules and Microsoft relocatable object modules . . . . . $295/$25 *New!*

DMA

□ **CBS**—Configurable Business System is a † comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program customizes system to user's CRT and printer. Provides fast and easy interactive data entry and retrieval **with transaction processing**. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data, record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. **No support language required** . . . . . $395/$40

MICROPRO

□ **SUPER-SORT I**—Sort, merge, extract utility as ① absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating & fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. Even variable number of fields per record! . . . . . $225/$25

□ **SUPER-SORT II**—Above available as abso- ① lute program only . . . . . $175/$25

□ **SUPER-SORT III**—As II without SELECT/ ① EXCLUDE . . . . . $125/$25

□ **DATASTAR**—Professional forms control entry ① and display system for key-to-disk data capture. Menu driven with built-in learning aids. Input field verification by length, mask, attribute (i.e. upper case, lower case, numeric, auto-dup, etc.). Built-in arithmetic capabilities using keyed data, constant and derived values. Visual feedback for ease of forms design. Files compatible with CP/M-MP/M supported languages. Requires 32K CP/M and CRT with addressable cursor . . . . . $350/$35

□ **WORD-STAR**—Menu driven visual word pro- ① cessing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning . . . . . $445/$40

□ **WORD-STAR-MAIL-MERGE**—As above with ① option for production mailing of personalized documents with mail lists from DATASTAR or NAD . . . . . $575/$40

□ **WORD-MASTER** Text Editor—In one mode ① has superset of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forwards and backwards in file in video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal . . . . . $145/$25

□ **MAGIC WAND***—Word processing system with simple, easy to use full screen text editor and powerful print processor. Editor has all standard editing functions including text insert and delete, global search and replace, block move and library files for boiler plate text. Print processor formatting commands include automatic margins, pagination, headings & footings, centered and justified text. Also prints with true proportional spacing, merges with data files for automatic form letters, and performs run-time conditional testing for varied output. Requires 32K CP/M and CRT terminal with addressable cursor . . . . . $395/$40

□ **TEXTWRITER III**—Text formatter to justify and ⑧ paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Now compatible with Electric Pencil* and Word-Star prepared files . . . . . $125/$20

□ **DATEBOOK**—Program to manage time just like an office appointment book but using the speed and memory of a computer. Keeps track of three appointment schedules (three dental chairs, three attorneys, etc.) at once. Appointments consist of name, reason for the appointment, the date and time, and the length of the appointment. System can be quickly customized for the individual user. Many helpful features for making, changing, finding, and reporting appointments. Requires 48K CP/M and 180K bytes diskette storage. Requires 80×24 cursor addressable terminal. Specify 8080 CP/M, Z80 CP/M or Cromemco CDOS . . . . . $295/$25 *New!*

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE*

□ General accounting software for small busi- ① nesses. Each product can be used alone or with † automatic posting to the General Ledger. Supplied in source for Microsoft BASIC 4.51.

GENERAL LEDGER	$530/$40
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$530/$40
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$530/$40
PAYROLL	$530/$40
INVENTORY	$860/$40

□ Other application products supplied in source ① for Microsoft BASIC 4.51.

† MAILING ADDRESS	$530/$40
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	$925/$40

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

□ Comprehensive accounting software written in ① CBASIC-2 and supplied in source code. Each ⑧ software package can be used as a stand- † alone system or integrated with the General Ledger for automatic posting to ledger accounts. Requires CBASIC-2.

GENERAL LEDGER	$805/$40
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$805/$40
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$805/$40
INVENTORY SYSTEM	$555/$40
JOB COSTING	$805/$40
APARTMENT MANAGEMENT	$805/$40
CASH REGISTER	$805/$40

□ **POSTMASTER**—A comprehensive package ⑧ for mail list maintenance that is completely menu driven. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Includes NAD file translator. Requires CBASIC-2 . . . . . $150/$20

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

□ Complete interactive accounting software for † business. Each product can be used standalone or with automatic posting to the general ledger. Each product is thoroughly tested and very well documented.

GENERAL LEDGER	$820/$40
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$820/$40
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$820/$40
PAYROLL	$820/$40
INVENTORY CONTROL	$820/$40

□ **ANALYST**—Customized data entry and report- † ing system. User specifies up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry, retrieval, and update facility makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customized reports using selected records with multiple level breakpoints for summarization. Requires a disk sort utility such as QSORT, SUPER-SORT or VSORT and CBASIC-2 . . . . . $250/$15

□ **LETTERIGHT**—Program to create, edit and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Integrates with NAD for form letter mailings . . . . . $200/$25

□ **NAD**—Name and Address selection system. Interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. QSORT required if sorting is desired. $100/$20

□ **QSORT**—Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created . . . . . $100/$20

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

□ **HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE**—Cleans the drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Diskette absorbs loose oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Specify 5" or 8".

Single sided	$20 each/$55 for 3
Double sided	$25 each/$65 for 3

LIFELINES
NEWSLETTER FROM LIFEBOAT

LIFELINES is the first step in software support for the serious microcomputer user. Each issue reports new revisions together with information on the purpose for each such release, be it for correction of "bugs" or the addition of features and facilities.

Feature Articles ! New Software ! Product Comparisons ! Info on CP/M Users Group !

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION:

$18 for twelve issues: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.
$40 for twelve issues: all other countries.
$2.50 for each back issue: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.
$3.60 for each back issue: all other countries

Send Check to LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028 or use your VISA or MASTERCARD—call (212) 722-1700

□ **DC 300 Data Cartridges**. Specify 450' XL or 300' certified. Pack of 5 . . . . . $100

□ **FLIPPY DISK KIT**—Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in single sided drives $12.50

□ **FLOPPY SAVER**—Protection for center holes for 5" and 8" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool and tough 7 mil mylar reinforcing rings for 25 diskettes.

5", Kit	$14.95
5", Rings only	$7.95
8", Kit	$16.95
8", Rings only	$8.95

New! □ **The CP/M HANDBOOK** (with MP/M) by Rodnay Zaks $13.95

□ **PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT**—By Jensen and Wirth. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by Pascal/Z, Pascal/M and Pascal/MT users $12

□ **THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE**—By Kernighan and Ritchie. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by BDS C, tiny C, and Whitesmiths C users . $12

□ **STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING**—By the authors of SMAL/80. Covers structured programming, the 8080/8085 instruction set and the SMAL/80 language $20

□ **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—CBASIC** book by Osborne/McGraw-Hill $20

□ **GENERAL LEDGER—CBASIC** book by Osborne/McGraw-Hill $20

□ **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—CBASIC** book by Osborne/McGraw-Hill . . $20

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

* Program names trademarked

† Recommended system configuration consists of 48K CP/M, 2 full size disk drives, 24×80 CRT and 132 column printer

⑧ Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model I computers.

① User license agreement for this product must be signed and returned to Lifeboat Associates before shipment may be made.

① This product includes/eXcludes the language ⑧ manual recommended in Condiments.

⑧ Serial number of CP/M system must be supplied with orders.

② Requires Z80 CPU

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Ordering Information

MEDIA FORMAT ORDERING CODES.
When ordering, please specify format code.

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES MEDIA FORMATS LIST. Diskette, cartridge disk and cartridge tape format codes to be specified when ordering software for listed computer or disk systems. All software products have specific requirements in terms of hardware or software support, such as MPU type, memory size, support operating system or language.

Computer system	Format Code
Altair 8800 Disk	See MITS 3200
Altos	A1*
Apple + SoftCard 13 Sector	RG
Apple + SoftCard 16 Sector	RR
AVL Eagle	RB
BASF System 7100	RD
Blackhawk Single Density	Q3
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	Q2
CDS Versatile 3B	Q1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2
COMPAL-80	Q2
Cromemco System 3	A1*
Cromemco Z2D	R5
CSSN BACKUP (tape)	T1#
Delta	A1*
Digi-Log Microterm II	RD
Digital Microsystems	A1*
Discus	See Morrow Discus
Durango F-85	RL
Dynabyte DB8/2	R1
Dynabyte DB8/4	A1*
Exidy Sorcerer + Lifeboat CP/M	Q2
Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M	Q4
Heath H8 + H17/H27	P4
Heath H89 + Lifeboat CP/M	P4
Heath H89 + Magnolia CP/M	P7
Helios II	See Processor Technology
Horizon	See North Star
iCOM 2411 Micro Floppy	R3
iCOM 3712	A1
iCOM 3812	A1*
iCOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 1.4	D1#
iCOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 2.2	D2#
IMS 5000	RA
IMS 8000	A1*
IMSAI VDP-40	R4**
IMSAI VDP-42	R4**
IMSAI VDP-44	R5**
IMSAI VDP-80	A1**
Intecolor	See ISC Intecolor
Intel MDS Single Density	A2
Intel MDS Double Density	A5
Intertec SuperBrain DOS 0.1	R7
Intertec SuperBrain DOS 0.5-2.X	RJ
Intertec SuperBrain DOS 3.X	RK
ISC Intecolor 8063/8360/8963	A1
Kontron PSI-80	RF
Meca 5¼"	P6
Micromation (Except TRS-80 below)	A1*
Micropolis Mod I	Q1
Micropolis Mod II	Q2
MITS 3200/3202	B1
Morrow Discus	A1*
Mostek	A1
MSD 5¼"	RC
North Star Single Density	P1
North Star Double/Quad	P2
Nylac Single Density	Q3
Nylac Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Ohio Scientific C3	A3
Onyx C8001	T2#
Pertec PCC 2000	A1*
Processor Technology Helios II	B2
Quay 500	RO
Quay 520	RP
RAIR Single Density	R9
RAIR Double Density	RE
Research Machines 8"	A1
Research Machines 5¼"	RH
REX	Q6
Sanco 7000 5¼"	RQ
SD Systems 8"	A1*
SD Systems 5¼"	R3
Sorcerer	See Exidy Sorcerer
Spacebyte	A1
SuperBrain	See Intertec
Tarbell	A1*
TEI 5¼"	R3
TEI 8"	A1*
Thinkertoys	See Morrow Discus
TRS-80 Model I 5¼"	R2
TRS-80 Model I + FEC Freedom	RN
TRS-80 Model I + Micromation	A4
TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 5¼"	RM
TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 8"	A1
TRS-80 Model I + Shuffleboard 8"	A1
TRS-80 Model II	A1*
VDP-40/42/44/80	See IMSAI
Vector Graphic	Q2
Vector MZ	Q2
Versatile	See CDS Versatile
Vista V80 5¼" Single Density	P5
Vista V200 5¼" Double Density	P6
Zenith Z89 + Lifeboat CP/M	P4
Zenith Z89 + Magnolia CP/M	P7

Prices reflect distribution on 8" single density diskettes. If a format is requested which requires additional diskettes, a surcharge of $8. per additional diskette will be added.

Prices F.O.B. New York. Shipping, handling and C.O.D. charges extra.

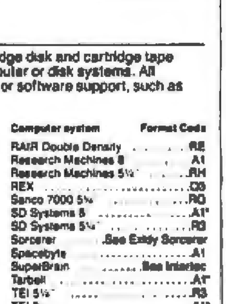
Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase.

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only.

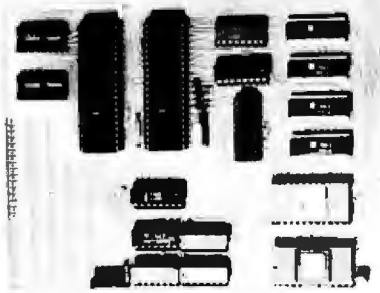
* Single-Side Single-Density disks are supplied for use with Double-Density and Double-Side 8" soft sector format systems.
** IMSAI formats are single density with directory offset of zero.

\# A media surcharge of $25 for orders on tape formats T1 and T2 and of $100 for orders on disk formats D1 and D2 will be added.

The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. In case of uncertainty call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.



$99* For The GENERAL



The Micro Computer General 85

FOR USE IN:

- OEM Industry
- Laboratory
- University
- Home

The **General** is a 4.5" x 6" single board micro computer, ideal for industrial control applications as well as for dedicated test monitoring systems, communication subsystems, small scale data processing and front end processing. Through its advanced design, it is adaptable for data logging, data acquisition, prototyping and experimenting.

Program development is facilitated through the General's **"Expeditor"** system monitor. The Expeditor has specialized commands for **automatic baud rate selection — uploading** and **downloading** which speed up development and cut down on **"hidden" program costs.** An optional assembler and disassembler on a 2716 will compliment the Expeditor and will further reduce programming time and cost.

The General comes complete with the Deluxe Users Manual which offers complete instructions on hardware and software usage.

THE GENERAL — ONE POWERFUL COMPUTER SYSTEM

HARDWARE FEATURES
- Board dimensions — 4.5" x 6"
- 8085 A CPU
- 4 Level programmable interrupt
- 3 Priority interrupts
- 2 Non-maskable interrupts
- 256 Bytes of programmable memory (expandable on board to 2 K bytes of either **Static** Ram or **CMOS** Ram with **battery back-up**)
- 2 K Bytes of EPROM — expandable on board to 4 K bytes
- 22 Programmable parallel I/O lines (ports)
- 8 Bit memory mapped port
- Programmable 14 bit binary counter and timer controlled through the system software
- Software compatible with the 8080

SOFTWARE FEATURES

EXPEDITOR — 2 K SYSTEM MONITOR
- **Automatic Baud Rate Selection** (50-9600 Baud)
- **Downloading** — from a computer that supports an assembler. This will enable the user to develop programs on a time sharing service, a larger computer, and download directly to the Ram of the General.
- **Uploading** — Develop programs on the General and upload them to a computer that supports a disk drive for program storage.

THE GENERAL MCG-85 (Kit)	$99.00	Hex Keypad and Display	$69.00
The GENERAL MCG-85 (Assembled & Tested)	$135.00	2 K Basic in Rom	$59.00
2 K Expansion Rom	$30.00	2 K Assembler & Disassembler	$40.00
2 K Expansion Ram	$30.00	Expeditor Monitor Listings (Manual Form)	$29.00

Send certified check (regular checks require 2 weeks to clear) or charge to Visa or Master Card. Add $3.00 shipping. N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax.

* In Kit form, single quantity, introductory offer.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

ATLANTIS COMPUTERS
Division of
Atlantis Computerized Services
34-13 30 Ave. Astoria, NY 11103
(212) 728-6700

Desk-Top Wonders

Self-Modifying Code for the TI-58/59

Ted Green, Box 2289-AMR
Johns Hopkins University
Charles and 34th St
Baltimore MD 21218

Because of the four multiregister memories in the Texas Instruments TI-59 programmable calculator and *their* ability to hold either data or program steps, it is possible to let the TI-59 change its set of instructions, or any segment of its instructions, at any time during the program. This is done by "overlapping" data registers and program steps.

To see how the TI-59 stores numbers contained in the data register in the program-step memory, enter the following, repartitioning to 100 data memories, 0 steps:

```
1234567891
STO 99
0
Op 17
GTO 000
LRN
```

Examine the *LRN* mode using *SST;* keep in mind that originally there was nothing in the *LRN* mode. Now, we examine the following locations:

```
000 90
001 00
002 00
003 91
004 78
005 56
006 34
007 12
```

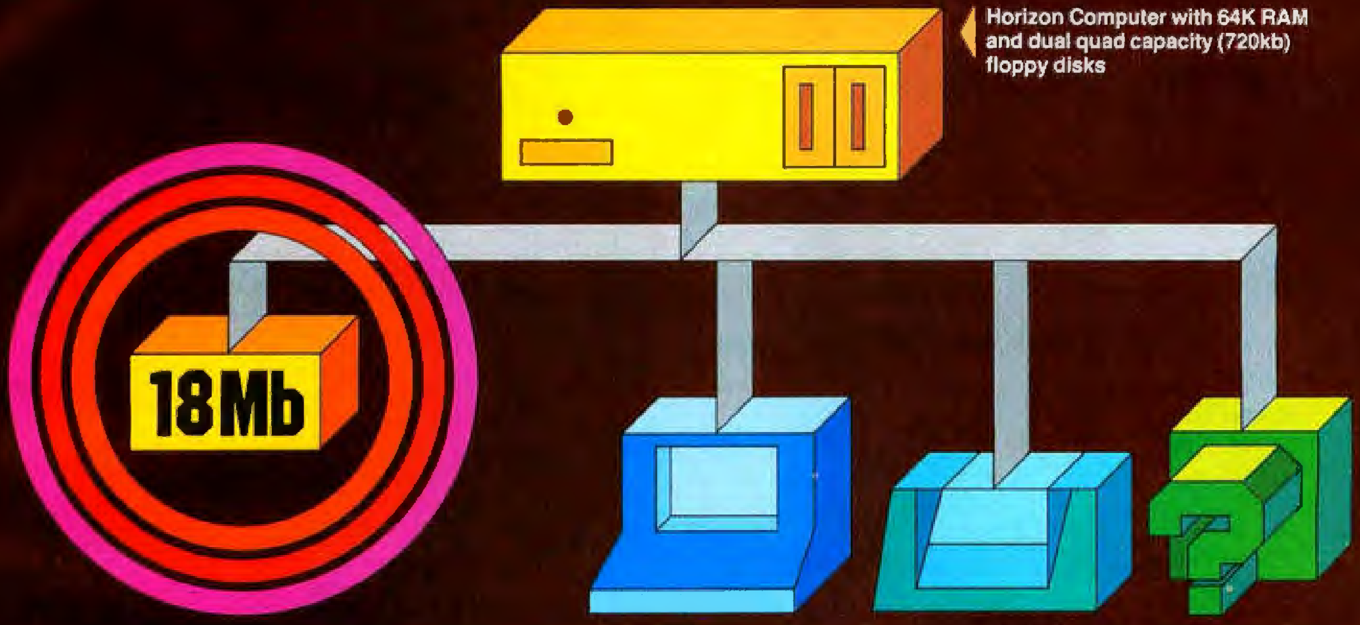
The code in location 000 represents the type of number that was entered. In this case, the 9 stands for a number that consumed 9 memory locations (location 007 represents memory location 1, location 6 represents memory locations 2 and 3, location 5 is for memory locations 4 and 5, etc). Notice that the number entered as 1234567891 is stored as 9178563412 (starting at location 003). The empty registers 001 and 002 are used for the storage of up to thirteen digits (in location 001, the rightmost digit is always 0). If you entered 1234567891 and stored it in data register 98, your *LRN* mode would look like this:

```
000 00   008 90
001 00   009 00
002 00   010 00
003 00   011 91
004 00   012 78
005 00   013 56
006 00   014 34
007 00   015 12
```

Circle 90 on inquiry card.

Circle 91 on inquiry card. →

New on the North Star Horizon:
18Mb Hard Disk Drive!



Unsurpassed Performance and Capacity!

North Star now gives you hard disk capacity and processing performance never before possible at such a low price! Horizon is a proven, reliable, affordable computer system with unique hardware and software. Now the Horizon's capabilities are expanded to meet your growing system requirements. In addition to hard disk performance, the Horizon has I/O versatility and an optional hardware floating point board for high-performance number crunching. The North Star large disk is a Century Data Marksman, a Winchester-type drive that holds 18 million bytes of formatted data. The North Star controller interfaces the drive(s) to the Horizon and takes full advantage of the high-performance characteristics of the drive. Our hard disk operating system implements a powerful file system as well as backup and recovery on floppy diskette.

Software Is The Key!

The Horizon's success to date has been built on the quality of its system software (BASIC, DOS, PASCAL) and the very broad range and availability of application software. This reputation continues with our new hard disk system. Existing software is upward compatible for use with the hard disk system. And, with the dramatic increase in on-line storage and speed, there will be a continually expanding library of readily available application software. For more information, see your North Star dealer!

HORIZON-HD-18
Horizon computer with 64K RAM, 2 quad capacity mini drives and one HDS-18 hard disk drive **$9329**

HDS-18
Additional 18Mb hard disk drive for expansion of Horizon HD-18, or your present Horizon **$4999**

SYS-1N
Complete Horizon HD-18 plus 80 x 24 display terminal and NEC Spinwriter printer **$13,239**

SYS-1A
Complete Horizon HD-18 with 80 x 24 display terminal and Anadex printer **$11,319**

NorthStar

North Star Computers, Inc.
1440 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001

Storing the same number in data register 97 would use memory locations 016 thru 023, and so on. This scheme continues throughout, with data register 00 taking up memory locations 952 thru 959.

To apply this principle, try the following example:

9
Op 17
8166950185
+
.686
=
STO 99
0
Op 17
RST

Now examine the *LRN* mode and notice the following:

000 90 List
001 60 Deg
002 68 Nop
003 85 +
004 01 1
005 95 =
006 66 Pause
007 81 RST

This is a counting program. Press *RST*, *R/S*, 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 4 . . . etc. The .686 was added because neither the *Deg* nor the *Nop* have any effect on numbers that are "carried" from one step to another.

There are drawbacks to this storage system. For instance, if the number 1 is stored in memory 99, all program locations 001 thru 006 are cleared, erasing everything between 000 and 007. Also, the instruction 000 90 appears to be troublesome and cannot be changed to a useful code; all it does is take up space. In addition, the code in 002 always has a 0 on the rightmost side, which disables the code. Keep in mind that this also applies to codes 008 and 009, 017 and 018, all the way up through 952 and 953.

Listing 1 is an actual program that will first begin as a counting program, then, after adding 1, it will modify its instructions so that it becomes a subtraction program. ■

Listing 1: *A demonstration program showing self-modifying code on the Texas Instruments TI-58 or TI-59 programmable calculators. When run, the program adds 1 to the number on the display, then continually subtracts until R/S is pressed. Begin execution at step 950. As soon as the program begins, hold down the Pause key to see the program work. After the program has been run, examine the LRN mode to observe how the code has been modified.*

Step	Code	Key
000	76	Lbl
001	12	B
002	05	5
003	69	Op
004	17	17
005	01	1
006	01	1
007	06	6
008	01	1
009	09	9
010	05	5
011	00	0
012	01	1
013	07	7
014	05	5
015	85	+
016	93	.
017	06	6
018	08	8
019	06	6
020	95	=
021	42	STO
022	00	00
023	00	00
024	69	Op
025	17	17
026	61	GTO
027	09	949
028	49	—
.	.	.
.	.	.
949	32	x≷t
950	76	Lbl
951	11	A
952	85	+
953	01	1
954	95	=
955	32	x≷t
956	61	GTO
957	12	B

baZic is written entirely in Z80® code—baZic runs as much as 30% faster than North Star® BASIC. The greater execution speed is significantly advantageous for heavy number crunching, multiuser and multitasking operations.

baZic has all the features of North Star BASIC— and then some. baZic, with minor exceptions, is 100% compatible with existing North Star BASIC programs. Our new baZic runs under all Micro Mike's timesharing and hard disk operating software, including JOEDOS/JOESHARE/HDSHARE and 5SHARE.

CHECK THESE FEATURES AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER:

- Takes full advantage of the Z80 instruction set
- Can be used on any Z80-based microcomputer operating under North Star DOS or CP/M® (CP/M versions available early '81)
- Supports North Star floating point board for even faster execution of compute intensive programs
- Makes Multiuser systems with floppy disks more practical
- Improves performance of Multiuser Hard Disk systems
- baZic adds functions to assist in screen formatting, as well as features to simplify programming, e.g. APPEND command/statement, ON GOSUB, cursor-addressable PRINT, etc.
- baZic, as shipped, includes 8, 10, 12 and 14 digit precisions, including both software and hardware floating point versions
- baZic is now included with Micro Mike's operating system software and applications programs

Dealers and OEM's: Special Discounts Available

For complete information, contact your North Star dealer or send $1 to Micro Mike's for complete technical presentation.

®North Star Computers, Inc.
®Zilog, Inc.
®Digital Research, Inc.

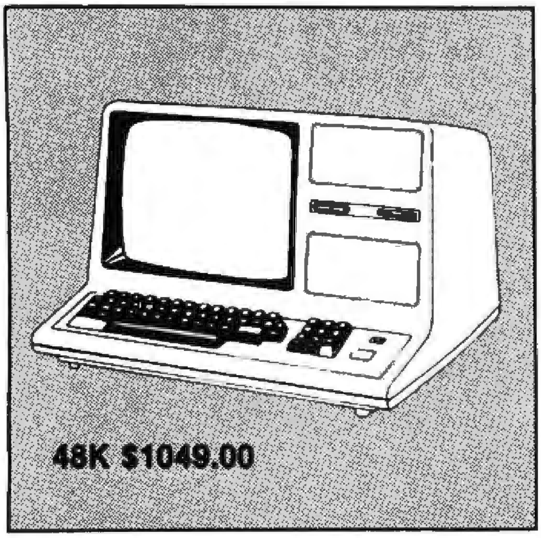
MMike's

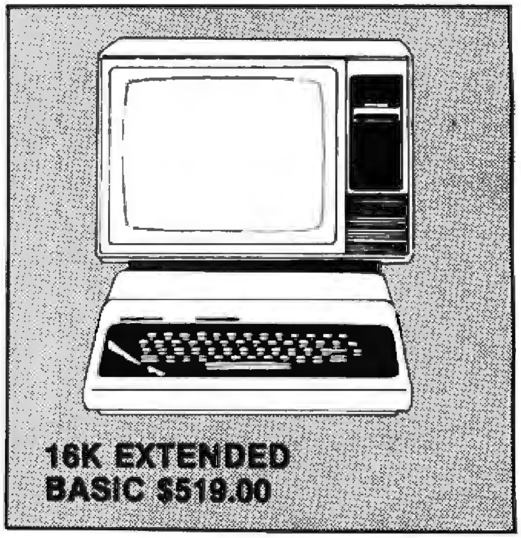
Micro Mike's Inc.
905 S. Buchanan, Amarillo, Texas 79101
806-372-3633

Circle 92 on Inquiry card.

Hard fact:

$150 package makes your Horizon® execute programs up to 30% faster!





The Model-III is a completely self-contained desk-top unit. Like the Model-I it is fully expandable. There's plenty of room inside for more memory, communications interface, and 2 double-density disk drives. And best of all many of the programs now available for the Model-I will run on the Model-III. HARDSIDE's low price includes shipping charges and our extended 180-day warranty. Model-III w/16K RAM $929.00

TRS-80 goes color! This is a complete, all-around personal computer. Instant-load Program Paks cover a wide range. The Color Computer offers vivid color graphics for exciting visual displays. The Color Computer attaches easily to any color TV. It programs easily in Color BASIC or the more powerful Extended Color BASIC. More expansions, even disk storage, will be available soon. HARDSIDE's low price includes shipping charges and our extended 180-day warranty. TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER w/4K RAM $359.00

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Model-II, 64K RAM	$3899.00	$3799.00
Model-III, 16K RAM	$999.00	$929.00
Model-III, 32K Dual Disk	$2495.00	$2299.00
Pocket Computer w/Interface	$298.95	$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer Expanded	$599.00	$519.00
COMM-80 Interface	$179.95	$159.95
CHATTER BOX Interface	$279.95	$259.95
DISK-80 Interface	$349.95	$329.95
Expansion Interface, 16K RAM	$418.00	$339.00
Expansion Interface, 32K RAM	$537.00	$399.00
RS-232-C Board	$99.00	$89.00
TRS-232 Printer Interface		$59.95
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Keypad	$119.00	$59.00
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Exp. Int.	$119.00	$59.00
Upper/lower Mod Kit	$59.00	$24.95

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Video Reverse Kit		$23.95
CPU Speed-up Kit		$34.95
Percom Electric Crayon, w/cable		$279.95
TRS-80 Dust Cover (3pc set)	$9.95	$7.95
TRS-80 Computer Case	$109.00	$99.95
TRS-80 Monitor Case	$84.00	$84.00
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track	$429.95	$399.00
Percom, Dual TFD-100 Drives	$849.00	$799.00
Percom, TFD-40, 40-track	$399.95	$379.00
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track	$675.00	$629.00
Hardside, 40-track Disk Drive	$399.00	$359.00
Percom Doubler		$129.95
Percom Data Separator		$29.95
2-Drive Cable	$29.95	$29.00
4-Drive Cable	$39.95	$39.00

TERMS: Prices and specifications are subject to change. HARDSIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD. Certified checks and Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (takes 3 weeks to clear). HARDSIDE pays all shipping charges (within the 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER $100. On all orders under $100 a $2.50 handling charge must be added. COD orders accepted (orders over $250 require 25% deposit) there is a $5.00 handling charge. UPS, Blue Label, and Air Freight available at extra cost.

TOLL FREE ORDERS:
1-800-258-1790
6 South St., Milford, NH 03055
(In NH call 673-5144)

MasterCard VISA

TSE-HARDSIDE

Circle 93 on inquiry card.

We have it all under one roof!

At TSE HARDSIDE we stock our shelves with only the finest products available to make your micro-merchandise shopping a pleasure. So the next time you're considering a purchase for your micro, just pick up the telephone and dial our toll-free number 1-800-258-1790 (in NH call 673-5144) to get in touch with all that counts in the micro industry.

SOFTWARE

- Microsoft
- Apparat
- Racet
- Hayden
- Muse
- Creative Computing
- Personal Software
- Scott Adams
- Acorn Software
- Synergistics
- Strategic Simulations
- Lance Micklus
- Softape
- Quality Software
- Web Associates
- Small System Software
- Image
- On-Line Systems
- Ritam
- Avalon Hill
- Big Five
- Micro Lab
- Programmers Guild
- Quality Software Distributors

HARDWARE

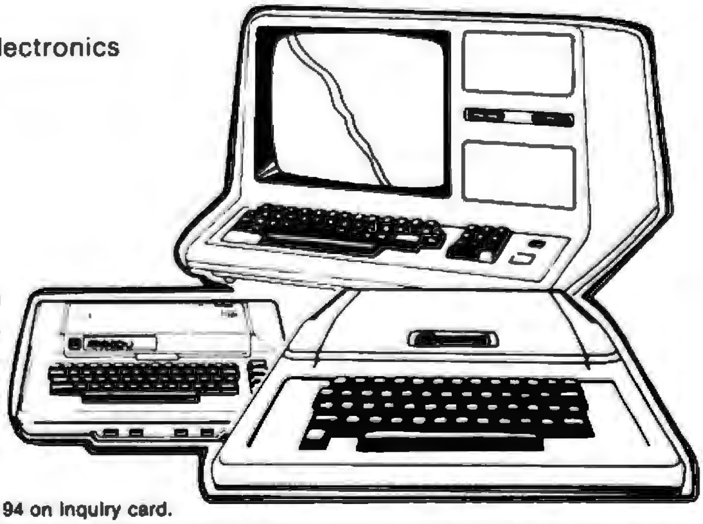
- Radio Shack
- Commodore Pet
- Atari
- Percom
- Centronics
- NEC
- Sun
- Okidata
- Source/Telecomputing
- Computer Case Co.
- MicroMint
- Eaton LRC
- Cover Craft
- BSR
- BASF
- Corvus
- Archbold Electronics
- ESP
- Novation

BOOKS

- Hayden
- Wiley
- Scelbi
- Compusoft
- Dilithium
- Sams
- Radio Shack
- SoftSide
- Addison Wesley
- Computer Science Press
- Rainbow Associates
- Plus much more!

Send $1.00 for our catalog, and receive a $2.00 credit toward your next purchase.

MasterCard VISA



TSE-HARDSIDE

6 South St., Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

Generating Bar Code in the Hewlett-Packard Format

Thomas McNeal
Hewlett-Packard
Cupertino Integrated Circuits Operation
10900 Wolfe Rd
Cupertino CA 95014

The HP-41C is Hewlett-Packard's newest entry in the hand-held programmable calculator race. The main feature that distinguishes it from Hewlett-Packard's earlier calculators is its modular design, which allows the HP-41C to be extended by a line of peripheral devices. Up to *four* peripherals can be plugged into the calculator, and these include a magnetic card reader, a thermal printer, memory modules to increase the amount of memory available to the user, and "application pacs" that contain software for particular applications in read-only-memory module form. In addition, Hewlett-Packard has introduced the 82153A Optical Reader (also called a Wand), which is capable of reading bar codes that contain HP-41C programs, data, or function definitions.

This article describes the HP-41C bar-code format and includes a BASIC program that converts an HP-41C program into a series of bar-code rows that can be printed using a high-quality printer with incremental spacing.

HP-41C Bar-Code Format

The bar code that is read by the Wand is simply binary information represented by wide and narrow bars (representing 1 and 0, respectively). The space between each bar is nominally the width of the narrow bar and serves as a benchmark for the current unit bar width. The unit bar width must be greater than 15 mils. A narrow bar may be up to 20% wider than the unit bar width, which is established by the previous bar and space. A wide bar should be twice the unit bar width, and a wide bar should vary no more than 20% from its standard value.

The bars are logically grouped into 8-bit bytes, and a bar-code program is organized into rows of a maximum of 16 bytes, with 3 bytes of header information and up to 13 bytes of data per row. Associated with each row are pairs of start and stop bits (binary 00 and 10, respectively) that allow the rows to be read in either direction. Figure 1 shows the format for a single row of program bar code.

The 13 data bytes contain the machine language of the HP-41C instruction set. Table 1 lists these instructions, with the first 8-bit byte of each instruction determining the instruction type. Additional bytes, if any, contain alphanumeric character data, numeric or stack operands, or linkage information.

All indirect instructions are 2 bytes long, with the high-order bit of the second byte set to 1 to signify an indirect operand. In the case of indirect numeric GOTO and EXECUTE instructions, the high-order bit is set to 1 for an EXECUTE instruction and cleared to 0 for a GOTO instruction.

The size of an instruction is determined by its position in the table. In order to save room in the HP-41C, some instructions may have two completely different representations, depending on the value of the operand associated with that instruction. For example, the numeric label instruction is represented by 1 byte if the operand is less than 15 and, otherwise, by 2 bytes. The XROM (EXECUTE read-only-memory module) instructions seen in the function table also save room when a reference to an alpha label within a read-only-memory module is made by an EXECUTE instruction. The XROM instruction is a compact, 2-byte reference to a table of alphanumeric labels within the read-only-memory module; this replaces the EXECUTE instruction originally entered by the user.

HP-41C Internal Representation

The instructions generally are 1, 2, or 3 bytes long, with the 4 high-order bits of the first byte indicating the instruction length. The exceptions to this rule are the instructions containing alphanumeric character data. The HP-41C has an alphanumeric display that allows the definition of instructions with nonnumeric operands. These functions include an alphanumeric label instruction, which contains a label of up to seven characters, GOTO and EXECUTE instructions with alphanumeric label operands, and a text-entry instruction. This last instruction will either append or replace character data in a special alphanumeric register and may contain up to fifteen characters.

All character data is represented in ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), with one character per byte and a few exceptions for special characters not found in the ASCII character set. Since character-oriented instructions are of indeterminate length, their size is

Please send your free software catalog.

(Check which software is of particular interest)

☐ C COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full C language as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie, with comprehensive portable library. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From $600

☐ IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM. System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From $1000.

☐ PASCAL COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full Pascal language as defined in Jensen and Wirth, with standard library. Includes C compiler and portable library, permitting intermixed C and Pascal. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From $750.

Name____________________

Company____________________

Street____________________

City__________ State________ Zip________

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Software for grownups.

(212) 799-1200
P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023

VALUE	00	nnnnnnnn	nnnn	nnnn	nnnn	← (UP TO 13 BYTES) →	nnnn	10
FUNCTION	START BITS	CHECKSUM	TYPE	SEQUENCE NUMBER	LEADING PARTIAL FCN BYTES	DATA	TRAILING PARTIAL FCN BYTES	STOP BITS
NUMBER OF BITS	2	8	4	4	4	UP TO 104	4	2

Figure 1: *Format for Hewlett-Packard bar codes. A maximum of 13 bytes can be encoded into one row of bar code.*

embedded within a word in the instruction itself. For alphanumeric label operands, the number of characters is held in the 4 low-order bits of the second or third byte, with the 4 high-order bits set to hexadecimal F. The position of this byte is indicated in the documentation of the compile routine of the bar-code generating program. (See listing 1.) This convention allows differentiation between an alphanumeric label instruction and an end instruction, in which the third word contains a hexadecimal F in the low rather than the high 4 bits.

In addition, the alphanumeric label and end instructions contain pointers that link them with other alphanumeric label and end instructions, creating an alphanumeric label chain. This chain is used to identify the position of labels and program boundaries within the HP-41C program memory and establishes entry points for each program. The chain is recompiled by the Wand software, so the bytes containing the chain pointers are set to 0 by this program.

For a detailed discussion of the function table and other internal features of the HP-41C, refer to a series of articles that appeared in the Corvallis Division Column of the *PCC Journal* beginning on September 6, 1979. The *PPC Journal* is a publication of the PPC (Personal Programmable Calculator), an independent user group for Hewlett-Packard programmable calculators. Further information may be obtained by writing to:

Richard Nelson, Editor
PPC Journal
2541 W Camden Pl
Santa Ana CA 92704

The header information necessary for a bar-code program is contained in the left-most 3 bytes of each bar code row. The first byte is a parity check in the form of a running checksum (a summation modulo 256, with wrap-around carry, of the checksum of the preceding row and all other bytes of the current row).

The second byte is split into two parts. The 4 high-order bits contain the program type (1=nonprivate, 2=private), and the 4 low-order bits contain the sequence number, which is the bar-code row number minus 1, modulo 16. The sequence number will be inspected by the Wand software to assure that the correct row is being read.

Text continued on page 172

THE FRONT RUNNER

ALPHACOM SPRINTER 40

40 COLUMN HIGH SPEED MATRIX PRINTER/PLOTTER

GRAPHIC 280XN DOT MATRIX. □ PRINT SPEED TO 240 LINES PER MINUTE.
USES OLIVETTI PU 1840 THERMAL PRINTER. □ ROLL AND FAN FOLD PAPER FEED.

SPRINTER 40 is a highly reliable printer/plotter providing long life-expectancy and low power consumption. It may be connected with TRS80, Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore Pet, and all other computers, using standard interface.

Measures only 10-½" wide x 7-½" deep x 4" high.

alphacom inc.
olivetti agency / oem printers
3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128, Tel. (408) 249-2152, Telex No. 357481

See us at CES, booth 2853.

ALPHACOM DISTRIBUTORS:

Pen-Tech Associates, Inc.
1202 Eastchester Dr.
High Point, N.C. 27260
(919) 883-9125

Microlex International
215 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 677-8400

I/O Sales Inc.
2551 Casey Ave.
Mtn. View, CA 94043
Tel. (415) 968-1080

Sylex Corporation
4332 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
Tel. (714) 528-4480

Kitchen & Kutchin Inc.
428 Marrett Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173
Tel. (617) 862-8230

HIGH ORDER 4 BITS ↓ / LOW ORDER 4 BITS →	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
0	NULL	LBL 00	LBL 01	LBL 02	LBL 03	LBL 04	LBL 05	LBL 06	1 BYTE (rows 0–8)
1	digit 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
2	RCL 00	RCL 01	RCL 02	RCL 03	RCL 04	RCL 05	RCL 06	RCL 07	
3	STO 00	STO 01	STO 02	STO 03	STO 04	STO 05	STO 06	STO 07	
4	+	–	*	/	X<Y?	X>Y?	X< =Y?	Σ+	
5	LN	X^2	SQRT	Y^x	CHS	e^x	LOG	10^x	
6	1/X	ABS	FACT	X≠0?	X>0?	LN(1+X)	X<0?	X=0?	
7	CL	X< >Y	PI	CLST	R↑	RDN	LASTX	CLX	
8	DEG	RAD	GRAD	ENTER↑	STOP	RTN	BEEP	CLA	
9	RCL nn	STO nn	ST+ nn	ST– nn	ST* nn	ST/ nn	ISG nn	DSE nn	2 BYTES (rows 9–C)
A	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	
B		GTO 00	GTO 01	GTO 02	GTO 03	GTO 04	GTO 05	GTO 06	
C	← ALPHA LABEL AND END INSTRUCTIONS →								
D	← GTO nn →								3 BYTES (rows D–E)
E	← XEQ nn →								
F		TEXT 1	TEXT 2	TEXT 3	TEXT 4	TEXT 5	TEXT 6	TEXT 7	UP TO 16 BYTES

Table 1: *A table for the HP-41C instruction set. Instructions in the HP-41C are stored as one or more 8-bit bytes.*

Table 1 continued on page 154.

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

A2-FS1 Flight Simulator

for the Apple II

now on cassette or disk!

SubLOGIC's A2-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the *A2-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll* simply call it *fantastic!*

Special Features:
- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Keyboard or joystick input

$25.00
on cassette, usable on all systems (16Kmemory required)

$33.50
on disk, usable on DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, or Language System (32K memory required)

Present cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual), along with $10 (first class shipping included), and receive the disk version.

See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include $1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

subLOGIC
Distribution Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482

Circle 97 on inquiry card.

Free software ($50-$120 worth) when you buy a TI programmable.

Solid State Software™ modules and Pakettes can help you utilize the full capability of your TI programmable.
Modules turn a programmable into a dedicated calculator. Pakettes have selected programs you key in.
The TI-58C. An exceptional value for a powerful programmable.
Up to 480 program steps or 60 memories. Plus Constant Memory™ that retains data when turned off. $130.
The TI-59. Top-of-the-line.
Up to 960 program steps or 100 memories. Plus magnetic card read/write capability. $300. Buy now, or write for details.

☐ I've bought a TI-58C. Send me the one module and the one Pakette listed below.
☐ I've bought a TI-59. Send me the 2 modules and 2 Pakettes listed below.
MODULE 1 ________ PAKETTE 1 ________
MODULE 2 ________ PAKETTE 2 ________
ALTERNATE MODULE ________
Send to: Texas Instruments Free Software Offer P.O. Box 725, Dept. M, Lubbock, Texas 79491

B
Name ________
Address ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________
Calculator Serial Number (from back of unit) ________

Return this coupon with (1) Customer Information Card (packed with calculator), (2) Dated copy of proof of purchase between January 15, 1981-March 31, 1981. Items must be postmarked by April 14, 1981. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Offer void where prohibited. Offer good only in U.S.A. TI reserves the right to substitute items.

U.S. suggested retail prices. * For use with TI-59 only.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

45746

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

Table 1 continued

HIGH ORDER 4 BITS \ LOW-ORDER 4 BITS	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0	LBL 07	LBL 08	LBL 09	LBL 10	LBL 11	LBL 12	LBL 13	LBL 14	1 BYTE
1	8	9	.	EEX	(digit entry) CHS	GTOα	XEQα		1 BYTE
2	RCL 08	RCL 09	RCL 10	RCL 11	RCL 12	RCL 13	RCL 14	RCL 15	1 BYTE
3	STO 08	STO 09	STO 10	STO 11	STO 12	STO 13	STO 14	STO 15	1 BYTE
4	Σ−	HMS+	HMS−	MOD	%	%CH	P−R	R−P	1 BYTE
5	$e^x - 1$	SIN	COS	TAN	ASIN	ACOS	ATAN	DEC	1 BYTE
6	INT	FRAC	D−R	R−D	HMS	HR	RND	OCT	1 BYTE
7	X=Y?	X≠Y?	SIGN	X< =0?	MEAN	SDEV	AVIEW	CLD	1 BYTE
8	ASHF	PSE	CLRG	AOFF	AON	OFF	PROMPT	ADV	1 BYTE
9	VIEW nn	REG nn	ASTO nn	ARCL nn	FIX n	SCI n	ENG n	TONE n	2 BYTES
A	SF nn	CF nn	FS?C nn	FC?C nn	FS? nn	FC? nn	GTO/XEQ IND		2 BYTES
B	GTO 07	GTO 08	GTO 09	GTO 10	GTO 11	GTO 12	GTO 13	GTO 14	2 BYTES
C	→	→	→	→	→	→	X<>nn	LBL nn	2 BYTES
D	→	→	→	→	→	→	→	→	3 BYTES
E	→	→	→	→	→	→	→	→	3 BYTES
F	TEXT 8	TEXT 9	TEXT 10	TEXT 11	TEXT 12	TEXT 13	TEXT 14	TEXT 15	UP TO 16 BYTES

BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing

WHY Pay hundreds of dollars for Software that does Not work when WE offer the BEST available Software for only a few dollars a program. And what is better OURS WORKS!

We have over 100,000 in circulation since 1975 and we are still around and That's more than Anyone else can say. We used to sell hundreds of programs individually, the programs in Volume X were sold for several years at over $10,000, in Volume III for over $6,000 but a few years ago we decided to promote software to the mass public and it was an instant success.

For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women

Vol. I $24.95
Business & Personal Bookkeeping Programs
Bond
Building
Compound
Cyclic
Decision 1
Decision 2
Depreciation
Efficient
Flow
Installment
Interest
Investments
Mortgage
Optimize
Order
Pert Tree
Rate
Return 1
Return 2
Schedule 1
Games & Pictures
Animals Four
Astronaut
Bagel
Bio Cycle
Cannons
Checkers
Craps
Dogfight
Golf
Judy
Line Up
Pony
Roulette
Sky Diver
Tank
Teach Me
A. Newman
J.F.K.
Linus
Ms. Santa
Nixon
Noel Noel
Nude
Peace
Policeman
Santa's Sleigh
Snoopy
Virgin

Vol. II $24.95
Binomial
Chi-Sq
Coeff.
Confidence 1
Confidence 2
Correlations
Curve
Differences
Dual Plot
Exp-Distri
Least Squares
Paired
Plot
Plotpts
Polynomial Fit
Regression
Stat 1
Stat 2
T-Distribution
Unpaired
Variance 1
Variance 2
XY
APPENDIX A
Beam
Conv.
Filter
Fit
Integration 1
Integration 2
Intensity
Lola
Macro
Max. Min
Navaid
Optical
Planet
PSD
Rand 1
Rand 2
Solve
Sphere Trien
Stars
Track
Triangle
Variable
Vector

Vol. III $39.95
Billing
Inventory
Payroll
Risk
Schedule 2
Shipping
Stocks
Switch

Vol. VI $49.95
Mini-Ledger
Payroll
A/R
Inventory
Peprec.
Ledger

Vol. VII $39.95
Chess
Medbil
Wdproc
Utility

Vol. IV $9.95
Bingo
Bonds
Bull
Enterprise
Football
Funds 1
Funds 2
Go-Moku
Jack
Life
Loans
Mazes
Poker
Popul
Profits
Qubic
Rates
Retire
Savings
SBA
Tic-Tac-Toe

Vol. V $9.95
Andy Cap
Baseball
Compare
Confid 10
Descrip
Differ
Engine
Fourier
Horse
Integers
Logic
Playboy
Primes
Probal
Quadrac
Red Baron
Regression 2
Road Runner
Roulette
Santa
Stat 10
Stat 11
Steel
Top
Vary
Xmas
APPENDIX B

Vol. VIII • $19.95
1040-Tax
Balance
Checkbook
Instol 78
Deprec 2
APPENDIX C
Favorites

Vol. IX $19.95
Auto
Cypher
Hurrtrac
ID
Lorana
Map
Navigate
Omega
Patterns
Radar
RDF

Vol. X $69.95
Intro.
A/R
A/P
Mer Inv
Check
Assets
Payroll
Bal Sh
P/L
Year End
Data Base
Tax Up
Basic St.

Almost every single program included in these volumes will run in every Computer system that operates in Basic. A few changes may be required for some Basics but most of these changes are covered in one of the Tables and Appendices included in Volumes III, V, VI, VIII, and X.

Volume VI — Disk programs are compatible with TRS-80 disk basic

The disk programs in Volumes VI, VII and X are written in (CP/M) M Basic and Disk Extended Microsoft Basic. Other programs written in 8K Basic.

★SPECIAL BONUS★ 15% discounts on single purchase of full set by December 31st, 1980

Jnconditional Money Back Guarantee.

dd $1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add $6.00/volume for air shipment and ake payable in U.S. dollars only.

VAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES
Aaster Charge and Bank Americard accepted.
Dur Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.

Jnlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

KEMCO, LTD.
P.O. Box 2096L Ashland, VA 23005
Sales HOT LINE 1-804-798-1147

IN GERMANY
Ing. W. Hofacker, GmbH
Holzkirchen, W. Germany

IN HOLLAND
Nanton Press B.V.
Bilthoven, Holland

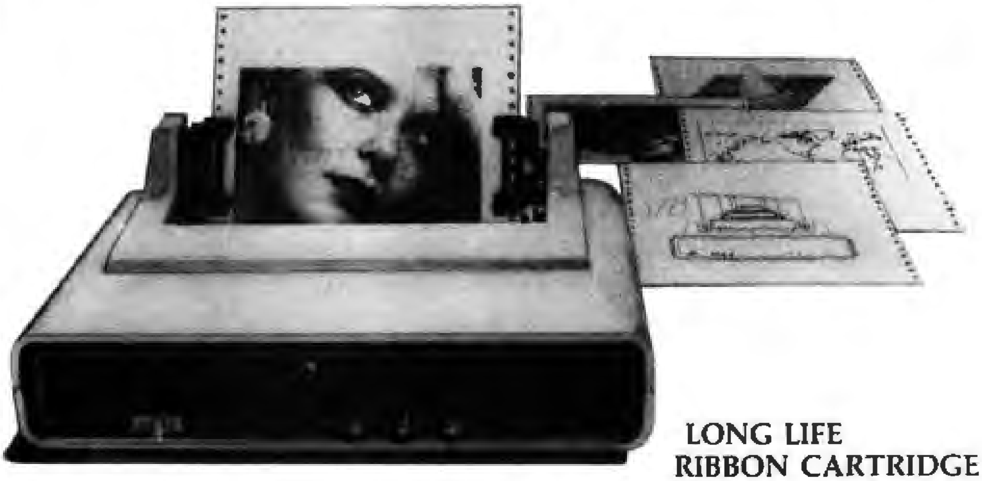
OVER 116,000 IN USE TODAY

Listing 1: *Bar-code generating program. This program accepts up to 2240 HP-41C program steps in mnemonic form, converts them to HP-41C machine language, and generates the necessary bar-code program rows. This program runs on an HP-9845A minicomputer attached to a Diablo 1650 printer; the print wheel used is a Titan 10 metallic daisy-wheel printer.*

```
5     ! ************************************************************
10    !                HP41C USER LANGUAGE COMPILER
15    !                AND BAR CODE GENERATION PROGRAM
20    !       THIS PROGRAM PROMPTS FOR NUMBERED HP41C INSTRUCTIONS AND STORES
25    !       THE SAME FOR LATER COMPILATION TO BE INITIATED UPON COMMAND.
30    !       THE INSTRUCTION NUMBERS MAY BE FROM 1 TO 2240 (THE TOTAL NUMBER
35    !       OF BYTES AVAILABLE FOR USE IN A PROGRAM) AND MUST BE INTEGERS.
40    !       THE COMPILED CODE WILL BE USED TO DRIVE A BAR CODE GENERATION
45    !       ROUTINE WHICH WILL CALCULATE THE BIT PATTERN FOR A ROW OF BAR
50    !       CODE.  THIS BIT PATTERN WILL APPEAR WITHIN A LOOP, AT WHICH
55    !       POINT THE USER WILL BE ABLE TO CALL HIS OWN PLOTTING ROUTINES
60    !       TO GENERATE 41C BAR CODE.  THE COMMANDS AVAILABLE IN THIS
65    !       PROGRAM ARE:
70    !       1)"NUMBER":  THIS WILL GENERATE LINE NUMBERS FOR 41C INSTRUCTIONS
75    !       2)"LIST":  THIS WILL LIST THE INSTRUCTIONS CURRENTLY ENTERED
80    !       3)"RUN":  CHECKS FOR PRESENCE OF COMPILED CODE AND PRODUCES
85    !         THE BAR CODE BIT PATTERN.
90    !       4)"COMPILE":  COMPILES THE CURRENT TEXT INTO MACHINE CODE
95    !       5)"RENUMBER": ALTERS THE 41C INSTRUCTION NUMBER SEQUENCE
100   !       6)"SAVETEXT": SAVES THE CURRENT TEXT ON CASSETTE TAPE
105   !       7)"GETTEXT": RETRIEVES THE TEXT FROM CASSETTE TAPE
110   !       8)"SAVEPROG": SAVES THE COMPILED MACHINE CODE ON TAPE
115   !       9)"GETPROG": RETRIEVES THE COMPILED CODE FROM TAPE
120   !       10)"EXIT": HALTS THE USER LANGUAGE COMPILER PROGRAM
125   !       11)"DELETE": DELETES THE NAMED INSTRUCTION NUMBER FROM THE
130   !          CURRENT TEXT.
135   !       12)"SCRATCH": ERASES THE CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS ENTERED
140   !       13)"RUNPRIVATE": GENERATES BAR CODE FOR A PRIVATE PROGRAM
145   !
150   ! **************************************************************
155   !
160   INTEGER I,J,K,L,V,R,R1,C,C1,C2(60),T,P(2240),M(2240),M1,P1,P2,K1(2240)
165   INTEGER F1,F2,F3,F4,F5,F6,F7,F8,F9,E,E1,E2,E3(15),E4,I1(103),D,X,Y,Z
170   INTEGER I5,B1,B2,B3,T5,H1,H2,P5,L5,C5,S3,S1(16),B(132),V1,V2,V3
175   DIM T$[60],T1$[30],T2$[30],S$[50],A$[1500],B$[915]
180   DIM S1$(27)[1],I$(104)[6],H1$[3],H2$[3],H4$[9],C$(60)[1]
185   !
190   ! * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
195   !
200   !      MAIN PROGRAM:  WRITES PROMPT FOR TEXT OR COMMAND ENTRY AND
205   !                     EITHER DECODES THE INSTRUCTION NUMBER AND ENTERS
210   !                     THE TEXT INTO THE TEXT ARRAY, OR USES THE COMMAND
215   !                     COMMAND JUMP TABLE TO JUMP TO THE CORRECT COMMAND
220   ON ERROR GOTO 4250
225   H1$=CHR$(27)&CHR$(31)&CHR$(2)      !SET UP DIABLO CONTROL CODES
230   H2$=CHR$(27)&CHR$(83)
235   H4$="        "
237   T$=T1$=T2$=""
240   !
245   FOR I=1 TO 26          !READ LOCAL LABELS & STACK REGISTER MNEMONICS INTO S1$
250    READ S1$(I)
255   NEXT I
260   FOR I=1 TO 103         !READ SORTED INSTRUCTION MNEMONICS INTO I$, INSTRUC.
265    READ I$(I),I1(I)      !VALUES INTO I1 FOR TABLE DRIVER
270   NEXT I
275   FOR I=1 TO 60          !READ IN VALID CHARACTER TABLES FOR CHARACTER CHECK
280    READ C$(I),C2(I)      !CHARACTERS IN C$; CHARACTER CODE IN C2
285   NEXT I
290   !
295   FOR I=1 TO 2240
300    P(I)=-1               !INITIALIZE ARRAY OF POINTERS INTO TEXT STRING
305    M(I)=-1               !INITIALIZE COMPILED PROGRAM ARRAY
310   NEXT I
315   A$=""
317   T=F6=F8=0              !INITIALIZE TEXT STRING POINTER AND FLAGS
320   !
322   INPUT "DO YOU WANT A LIST OF THE AVAILABLE COMMANDS?",T1$
323   IF (T1$="N") OR (T1$="NO") THEN 350
324   IF T$="SCRATCH" THEN 350
325   GOTO 3500              !PRINT OUT REFERENCE TABLE
330   ! *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *
335   !
340   !           BEGIN PROMPTER SECTION:  ASK FOR COMMAND OR INSTRUCTION
345   !
350   INPUT ">",T$
355   I=POS(T$," ")          !SET I TO FIRST WORD OF INPUT
360   V=K=D=0
365   P5=1                   !SET PRIVACY FLAG TO INDICATE A NON-PRIVATE PROGRAM
370   IF I=0 THEN 530        !ONE WORD COMMAND
375   !
380   T1$=T$[1,I-1]          !EXTRACT FIRST WORD OF INPUT
385   IF T1$<>"DELETE" THEN 405    !CHECK FOR A DELETE COMMAND
390   T1$=TRIM$(T$[I+1])
395   I=LEN(T1$)+1
400   D=1
402   !
405   IF I-1>4 THEN 510          !CALCULATE INSTRUCTION NUMBER VALUE
410   FOR J=I-1 TO 1 STEP -1
415     IF (T1$[J,J]<"0") OR (T1$[J,J]>"9") THEN 500
420     V=V+(NUM(T1$[J,J])-48)*10^K
425     K=K+1
430   NEXT J
435   IF V>2240 THEN 510
440   !
450   IF D<>1 THEN 465       !DELETE INSTRUCITON IF FLAG IS SET
455   P(V)=-1
460   GOTO 350
461   !
465   T$=TRIM$(T$[I+1])      !ENTER TEXT AND DELIMITER INTO TEXT ARRAY AND STORE
470   A$=A$&T$&"!"           !POINTER AT THE INDEX GIVEN BY INSTRUCTION NUMBER
475   P(V)=T
480   T=T+LEN(T$)+1
485   GOTO 350
490   !
495        ! ERROR MESSAGES
500   PRINT "?? - GIVE NUMBERED STATEMENT OR A COMMAND"
505   GOTO 350
510   PRINT "STATEMENT NUMBER VALUE TOO LARGE"
515   GOTO 350
520   !
525   !      ***  COMMAND JUMP TABLE  ***
530   IF T$="NUMBER" THEN 670
535   IF T$="LIST" THEN 785
540   IF T$="RUN" THEN 925
545   IF T$="COMPILE" THEN 1855
550   IF T$="??" THEN 3500
555   IF T$="RENUMBER" THEN 3710
560   IF T$="SAVETEXT" THEN 3845
565   IF T$="GETTEXT" THEN 3935
570   IF T$="SAVEPROG" THEN 4055
575   IF T$="GETPROG" THEN 4140
580   IF T$="SCRATCH" THEN 295
585   IF T$="EXIT" THEN STOP
590   IF T$<>"RUNPRIVATE" THEN 605
595   P5=2
600    GOTO 925
```

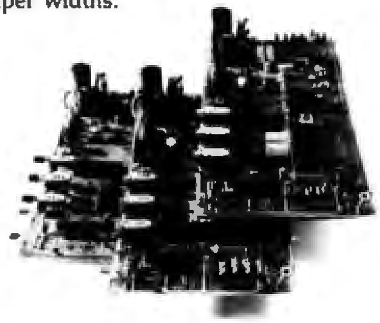
Listing 1 continued on page 158

Why is the 88G Printer the new industry leader?



QUALITY

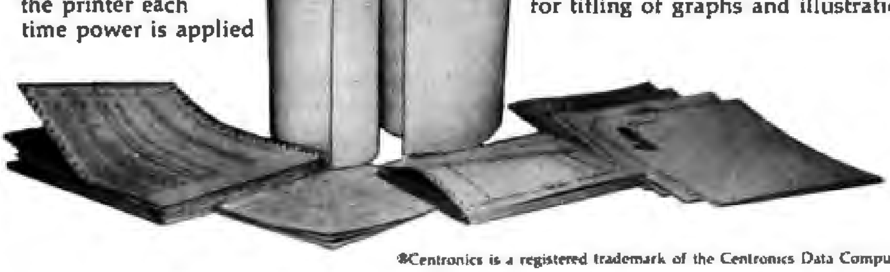
The attractive, durable 88G casework is formed from impact-resistant, flame-retardant Styron. Microprocessor controlled stepper motors provide precision control over print head and paper positioning. Computer quality tractors position paper for readability and are fully adjustable to accommodate varying paper widths.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED INTERFACE

The microprocessor array provides the intelligence for a dual RS232 serial and a Centronics* type parallel interface. Both inputs are fully buffered to allow the 88G to receive data and print simultaneously. A 1K character buffer is standard with a 2K buffer available as an option.

The short line thruput of the 88G has been increased by incorporation of a *Quick Cancel* feature that fully utilizes the bidirectional/unidirectional printing capabilities. Built-in diagnostic and self-test capabilities allow the user to easily pinpoint system problems and a *Power On* confidence test verifies operational status of the printer each time power is applied



VERSATILITY

The 88G prints a full upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set with a crisp, clear 7x7 matrix in 80, 96, or 132 column formats. For text processing and correspondence applications, an 11x7, 80 column serif style matrix can be selected by switch or software command. The dual tractor/pressure-feed paper drive system allows the user to choose either pin-feed, roll, or single sheet papers up to 9.5 inches wide.

Complete forms control allows the 88G to be quickly configured for printing single or multiple-ply invoices, purchase orders, checks, or any type of preprinted form. Optional paper roll holders and single sheet feeders can be quickly attached.

The wide use range of the 88G makes it the perfect companion for business systems, data processing, RO teleprinter and terminal printer applications.

GRAPHICS

A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawings, illustrations, etc. Single dot print resolution greatly extends the usefulness of the graphics capability. Selection of one of the four horizontal dot densities available customizes the graphic printout, and alphanumerics can easily be included for titling of graphs and illustrations.

LONG LIFE RIBBON CARTRIDGE

Ribbon difficulties are minimized through use of a continuous loop cartridge with a five million character life. It is easily changed without opening the case, and without any complicated or messy threading operations.

PRICE

Every detail is directed toward providing a heavy-duty, commercial quality printer for only $749.00. No other printer on the market today can provide its quality, features and performance at a comparable price. The 88G is an obvious industry leader.

mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Phone (801) 973-6053

*Centronics is a registered trademark of the Centronics Data Computer Corp

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
605  PRINT '?? - UNRECOGNIZABLE COMMAND'
610  GOTO 350                         !GO BACK TO PROMPTER
615  !
620  ! * * * * * * * *  END OF MAIN PROGRAM * * * * * * * * * * * *
625  !
630  !
635  !
640  !
645  ! * * * * * * * * *  'AUTO' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
650  !
655  !  THIS ROUTINE AUTOMATICALLY NUMBERS THE 41C INSTRUCTIONS AND
660  !  THEN INTO THE TEXT ARRAY.  TO LEAVE THIS ROUTINE, TYPE 'EXIT'.
665  !
670  INPUT "GIVE THE STARTING VALUE AND SIZE OF THE INCREMENT",V,X1
675  IF V>2240 THEN 730
680  PRINT ">";V                      !PRINT THE PROMPT AND THE LINE NUMBER
685  INPUT T$
690  IF T$="EXIT" THEN 340           !LEAVE ROUTINE AND GO TO NORMAL PROMPT
695  !
700  A$=A$&T$&"!"                     !ENTER INSTRUCTION INTO TEXT ARRAY
705  P(V)=T
710  T=T+LEN(T$)+1
715  V=V+X1
720  GOTO 675
725  !
730  PRINTER IS 16                    !ERROR MESSAGE FOR STATEMENT NUMBER
735  PRINT "STATEMENT NUMBER VALUE TOO LARGE"
740  GOTO 340                         !RETURN TO NORMAL PROMPT
745  !
750  ! * * * * * * * * * * END OF 'AUTO' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * *
755  !
760  !
765  !
770  !
775  ! * * * * * * * * *  "LIST' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
780  !
781  ! THIS ROUTINE LISTS THE CURRENT PROGRAM HELD IN THE TEXT STRING
782  !
785  FOR I=1 TO 2240              !STEP THROUGH POINTER TABLE AND PRINT
790   IF P(I)<0 THEN 810          !OUT TEXT IF A VALID POINTER IS SEEN
800   T1$=FNI$(A$,P(I))
805   PRINT I;T1$
810  NEXT I
815  GOTO 350
820  !
825  ! * * * * * * * * * * END OF 'LIST' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * *
830  !
835  !
840  !
845  ! * * * * * * * * * * * *  'RUN' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
850  !
855  !     BAR CODE DATA GENERATION ROUTINE: THIS ROUTINE TAKES THE COMPILED
860  !     PROGRAM HELD IN THE 'M' ARRAY AND CONVERTS IT INTO THE BIT PATTERN
865  !     REPRESENTING THE 41C BAR CODE.  THE BIT PATTERN APPEARS WITHIN A
870  !     LOOP IN 16 BYTE SEGMENTS, INCLUDING 3 BYTES OF HEADER DATA AND
875  !     START AND STOP BITS.  OTHER INFORMATION SEEN AT THAT POINT WILL
880  !     BE:
885  !      1)THE NUMBER OF BYTES IN THE CURRENT SEGMENT (HELD IN 'B2')
890  !      2)THE LINE NUMBER OF THE FIRST INSTRUCTION IN THE CURRENT SEGMENT
895  !        (HELD IN 'L5')
900  !      3)THE LINE NUMBER OF THE LAST INSTRUCTION SEEN IN THE CURRENT
905  !        SEGMENT (HELD IN 'I5')
910  !      4) THE BAR CODE ROW NUMBER ('HELD IN 'S3')
915  !
925  IF F6=1 THEN 940              !CHECK FOR PREVIOUS COMPILATION
930  PRINT "A PROGRAM MUST BE COMPILED FIRST!"
935  GOTO 350
936  !
940  INPUT "ENTER THE TITLE OF THE PROGRAM (60 CHARACTERS OR LESS)",T$
941  !
942  ! ******THIS SECTION WRITES OUT TO THE DIABLO 1650 *********
943  PRINTER IS 9               !SET PRINTER TO DIABLO LU
945  PRINT CHR$(12)
950  PRINT USING "10X,50A";T$
955  PRINT " "
960  X=S2 DIV 7                 !S2 CONTAINS THE NUMBER OF BYTES IN THE PROGRAM
965  IF S2 MOD 7>0 THEN X=X+1
970  PRINT "            PROGRAM REGISTERS NEEDED: ";X
975  PRINT " "
977  PRINTER IS 16              !RESET PRINTER BACK TO CRT
980 ! *********       END OF THE DIABLO OUTPUT CODE       *********
983 !
985  I5=0                       !START 41C INSTRUCTION COUNTER AT 0
990  B1=0                       !START COMPILED DATA ARRAY 'M' POINTER AT 0
995  B2=3                       !START BAR CODE ROW BYTE POINTER AT 3
1000 B3=0                       !START INSTRUCTION LENGTH COUNTER AT 0
1005 T5=0                       !START # OF WORDS SINCE LAST INST. COUNTER AT 0
1010 S3=0                       !START BAR CODE ROW COUNTER AT 0
1015 H1=0                       !START LEADING PARTIAL FCN. BYTE COUNTER AT 0
1020 H2=0                       !START TRAILING PARTIAL FCN. BYTE COUNTER AT 0
1025 L5=1                       !START FIRST INSTRUCTION OF ROW COUNTER AT 0
1030 C5=0                       !START CHECKSUM COUNTER (SUM MOD 256) AT 0
1035 FOR I=1 TO 132             !ZERO OUT THE BIT PATTERN ARRAY
1040  B(I)=0
1045 NEXT I
1050 B$=""
1055 !
1060 !
1065 !     INSTRUCTION TRANSLATION SECTION:  LOAD INSTRUCTIONS INTO A
1070 !          BAR CODE ROW AND KEEP COUNTERS FOR THE HEADER DATA
1075 !          (NOTE THAT B3 IS SET TO THE NUMBER OF BYTES EXPECTED TO
1080 !           COMPLETE THE CURRENT INSTRUCTION, AND SERVES AS A FLAG
1085 !           FOR THE BEGINNING OF THE NEXT INSTRUCTION)
1090 !
1095 S1(B2+1)=M(B1+1)          !TRANSFER WORD FROM 'M' INTO 16 BYTE BUFFER S1
1100 B1=B1+1                   !UPDATE VARIABLES
1105 B2=B2+1
1110 B3=B3-1
1115 !
1120 IF B3<>0 THEN 1135     !IF B3=0 THEN INSTRUCTION ENDS; RESET COUNTER
1125 T5=0
1130 GOTO 1435
1132 !
1135 IF B3>0 THEN 1155      !IF B3>0 THEN INSTRUCTION CONTINUES
1140 T5=T5+1
1145 GOTO 1435
1150 !
1155 IF S1(B2)>0 THEN I5=I5+1 !IF B3<0 THEN INSTRUCTION IS STARTING; INCREMENT
1160 IF M(B1)>143 THEN 1300    !COUNTER IF NON-NULL INST. AND CHECK FOR LENGTH
1165 !
1170 !                ** PROCESS ONE BYTE INSTRUCTIONS**
1175                           ! CHECK FOR AN ALPHA EXECUTE OR A GOTO ALPHA
1180 !                         !INSTRUCTION.  (GET SIZE FROM SECOND BYTE)
1185 IF (M(B1)<>29) AND (M(B1)<>30) THEN 1215
1190 B3=M(B1+1) MOD 16+1
1195 T5=T5+1
1200 GOTO 1435
1205 !
1210                           ! CHECK FOR A DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION
1215 IF (M(B1)<16) OR (M(B1)>28) THEN 1270
1220 I=B1+1
1225 IF (M(I)<16) OR (M(I)>28) THEN 1240
```

Listing 1 continued on page 160

COMPUSTAR™

INTERTEC'S NEW $2500 MULTI-USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

At last, there's a multi-user microcomputer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar™. Our new, low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it . . .

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So, no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept . . . with some awesome application possibilities!

CompuStar™ user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a programmable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a stand-alone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 1½ million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than $2500. Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application, the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just $4995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go . . . with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile . . . with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

Software costs are low, too. CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M*. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today, we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar™. A true price and performance leader!

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®
2300 Broad River Rd Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX 810-666-2115

*Registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Listing 1 continued:

```
1230 I=I+1                        !STEP THROUGH INSTRUCTIONS UNTIL END OF
1235 GOTO 1225                    !DIGIT ENTRY HAS BEEN SEEN
1240 B3=I-B1-1
1245 T5=T5+1
1250 IF B3<>0 THEN 1435            !CHECK FOR SINGLE DIGIT INSTRUCTION
1255 T5=0
1260 GOTO 1435
1265 !
1270 B3=0                         !PROCESS ALL OTHER ONE BYTE INSTRUCTIONS
1275 T5=0
1280 GOTO 1435
1285 !
1290 !              **PROCESS TWO BYTE INSTRUCTIONS**
1295 !
1300 IF M(B1)>207 THEN 1370       !CHECK FOR ALPHA LABEL AND END INSTRUCTIONS
1305 IF (M(B1)<192) OR (M(B1)>205) THEN 1345
1310 T5=T5+1
1315 IF B1+2<S2 THEN 1330         !CHECK FOR THE END INSTRUCTION
1320 B3=2
1325 GOTO 1435
1330 B3=M(B1+2) MOD 16+2          !ALPHA LABEL:GET SIZE FROM THIRD BYTE
1335 GOTO 1435
1340 !
1345 B3=1                         !PROCESS SHORT FORM GTO'S (TWO BYTES LONG)
1350 T5=T5+1
1355 GOTO 1435
1360 !
1365 !              **PROCESS THREE BYTE INSTRUCTIONS**
1370 IF M(B1)>240 THEN 1395       !PROCESS LONG FORM GTO'S AND XEQ'S
1375 B3=2
1380 T5=T5+1
1385 GOTO 1435
1390 !
1395 B3=M(B1) MOD 16              !PROCESS ALPHA DATA ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1400 T5=T5+1                      !(GET LENGTH FROM FIRST BYTE)
1405 !
1410 !
1415 !     BAR CODE ROW SETUP SECTION:  TAKE DATA FOR THIS ROW AND
1420 !          CALCULATE THE HEADER DATA AND OTHER VARIABLES
1425 !
1430                              ! CHECK FOR A COMPLETED ROW (A FILLED BUFFER)
1435 IF (B2<16) AND (B1<S2) THEN 1095
1440 !
1445 H1=H2                        !UPDATE PARTIAL FUNCTION COUNTERS
1450 H2=B3
1455 S1(3)=H1 MOD 16*16+T5 MOD 16
1460 !
1465                              ! ENTER PRIVACY VALUE AND SEQUENCE NUMBER
1470 S1(2)=P5*16+S3 MOD 16
1475 !
1480 FOR I=2 TO B2                !CALCULATE CHECKSUM (A CUMULATIVE SUM MOD 256)
1485  C5=C5+S1(I) MOD 256
1490  IF C5>=256 THEN C5=C5 MOD 256+1
1495 NEXT I
1500 S1(1)=C5
1505 !
1510 !
1515 !     CONVERSION SECTION: CONVERT THE CURRENT ROW OR SEGMENT INTO A
1520 !          BIT PATTERN REPRESENTING THE BAR CODE.
1525 !
1530 S3=S3+1
1535 FOR I=1 TO B2                !CONVERT DECIMAL DATA TO A BINARY PATTERN
1540  X=S1(I)
1545  FOR Y=2+I*8 TO 3+(I-1)*8 STEP -1
1550   B(Y)=X MOD 2
1555   X=X DIV 2
1560  NEXT Y
1565 NEXT I
1570 !
1575 B(1)=0                       !ADD START AND STOP BITS
1580 B(2)=0
1585 B(B2*8+3)=1
1590 B(B2*8+4)=0
1595 !
1600 !
1605 !    AT THIS POINT, THE ARRAY 'B' HOLDS A SERIES OF 1'S AND 0'S
1610 !    REPRESENTING A SINGLE ROW OF 41C PROGRAM BAR CODE, INCLUDING
1615 !    THE START AND STOP BITS. OTHER DATA WILL BE FOUND IN THE
1620 !     VARIABLES B2,S3,L5 AND I5 AS EXPLAINED ABOVE.
1625 !
1630 !    ***THIS IS THE BAR CODE GENERATION AND OUTPUT SECTION USED BY***
1635 !    ***HP FOR BAR CODE GENERATION ON A DIABLO 1650 DAISY WHEEL******
1640 !    ***PRINTER WITH A TITAN 10 96-CHARACTER METALLIC DAISY WHEEL****
1645 !
1650 T1$=FNP$(S3+1-1,L5,I5)
1652 PRINTER IS 9                 !SET PRINTER TO DIABLO LU
1655 PRINT USING "3X,20A";T1$
1660 L=B2*8+4
1665 GOSUB 4460                   !GENERATE BAR PATTERN FROM BIT PATTERN
1670 PRINT USING "3X,3A,10A,915A,2A";H1$,H4$,B$,H2$
1675 PRINT " "
1680 IF S3 MOD 18=0 THEN PRINT CHR$(12)
1682 PRINTER IS 16                !RESET PRINTER TO CRT
1683 !        *****    END OF DIABLO OUTPUT SECTION   *****
1685 !
1690 !     CLEANUP SECTION:  THIS SECTION RESETS VARIABLES TO PREPARE FOR
1695 !          GENERATION OF THE NEXT ROW OF BAR CODE.
1700 !
1705 FOR I=1 TO 16                !ZERO OUT THE 16 BYTE BAR CODE ROW BUFFER
1710  S1(I)=0
1715  B(I)=0
1720 NEXT I
1725 FOR I=17 TO 132              !ZERO OUT THE BIT PATTERN ARRAY
1730  B(I)=0
1735 NEXT I
1740 B2=3                         !RESET S1 BUFFER POINTER TO 3
1745 L5=I5                        !UPDATE FIRST INSTR. COUNTER TO CURRENT INSTR.
1750 IF B3=0 THEN L5=L5+1         !CHECK FOR THE START OF A NEW INSTRUCTION
1755 IF B1<S2 THEN 1095
1760 !
1762 PRINT "BAR CODE GENERATION COMPLETED"
1765 GOTO 350                     !GO BACK TO PROMPT IF BAR CODE GENERATION HAS
1770                              ! BEEN COMPLETED
1775 !
1780 ! * * * * * * * * * * * * END OF 'RUN' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * *
1785 !
1790 !
1795 !
1800 !
1805 ! * * * * * * * * * *  COMPILE  ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
1810 !
1815 !  HP41C INSTRUCTION INTERPRETATION ROUTINE:  THIS ROUTINE INTERPRETS
1820 !  THE INSTRUCTIONS ENTERED IN THE TEXT ARRAY AND LOADS THE MACHINE
1825 !  CODE INTO THE 'M' ARRAY.  THE INTERPRETER IS TABLE DRIVEN EXCEPT
1830 !  FOR THOSE INSTRUCTIONS WHOSE OPERANDS CHANGE THE LENGTH OF THE
1835 !  INSTRUCTION (GTO'S,LBL'S OR XEQ'S), DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS,
1840 !  OR INSTRUCTIONS INVOLVING ALPHANUMERIC TEXT. THE PROCESS MAY BE
1842 !  ABORTED IF AN ERROR IS ENCOUNTERED BY TYPING 'ABORT' IN RESPONSE
1843 !  TO THE ERROR MESSAGE.
1845 !
1850 !
```

Listing 1 continued on page 162

Pump Up Your TRS-80 with the ES/F Mass Storage System

▲ Actual Size

Actual Thickness ▼

THESE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!

	CASSETTE	ES/F	MINI-DISK
SPEED (Seconds to load "Blackjack")	56	6 (5' wafer)	6½
CAPACITY (thousands of bytes)	38 (C-20)	64 (75' wafer)	59 (TRSDOS)
RELIABILITY (Designed for digital data?)	NO	YES	YES
SYSTEM COST (First unit plus interface)	$60	$250	$800
MEDIA COST (In quantities of ten)	$3.10 cassette	$3.00 wafer	$3.20 disk

Let's face it. Cassette players were not designed to store digital data and programs. That's why we designed a digital storage system using a continuous tape loop: the Exatron Stringy/Floppy (ES/F) and the Wafer. There's no expensive interface to buy—the ES/F comes ready to pump up your TRS-80.*

Once your TRS-80* is pumped up by our ES/F . . . you won't want to deflate it. We're so sure, that we offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Over 2,000 TRS-80* owners have met the wafer . . . why don't you?

TRS-80*

EXATRON'S STRINGY/FLOPPY...

SPEED, CAPACITY AND RELIABILITY FOR ONLY $249.50

CALL
OUR HOTLINE
(800)-538-8559

IN CALIFORNIA,
CALL (408)-737-7111

exatron, inc.
181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Listing 1 continued:

```
1870 !
1875 FOR J=1 TO 2240             !LOOP THROUGH THE INSTPUCTION POINTER ARRAY
1880  IF P(J)=0 THEN 3335        !AND LOOK FOR A VALID POINTER
1885  T$=FNI$(A$,P(J))           !THEN EXTRACT THE INSTRUCTION FROM THE TEXT ARRAY
1887  E4=M1                      !SAVE CURRENT MACHINE CODE ARRAY POINTER
1890 !
1895 !      SCANNER SECTION: THIS SECTION SCANS THE INSTRUCTION AND SENDS
1900 !      THE DECODED TEXT TO THE INTERPRETING SECTION.  IT ALSO SETS
1905 !      SEVERAL FLAGS (F1-F6) FOR THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS,RESPECTIVELY:
1910 !      ALPHA APPEND INSTRUCTION, ANY TEXT INSTRUCTION, ANY ONE WORD
1915 !      INSTRUCTION, ANY ALPHA OPERAND,ANY INDIRECT OPERAND, AND ANY
1920 !      DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION.
1925 !
1930 T1$=T2$=" "                 !INITIALIZE FLAGS AND TEXT VARIABLES
1935 P1=P2=0
1937 V=-1
1940 IF F6<>1 THEN 1955          !ADD A NULL INSTRUCTION BETWEEN ADJACENT DIGIT
1945 M(M1)=0                     !ENTRY INSTRUCTIONS
1950 M1=M1+1
1955 F1=F2=F3=F4=F5=F6=0
1960 S$=T$
1965 IF (T$="END") OR (T$=".END.") THEN 3355
1970                             ! CHECK FOR A TEXT ENTRY INSTRUCTION
1975 IF (T$[1,1]<>"'") AND (T$[1,2]<>"A'") THEN 2055
1980 IF T$[1,2]<>"A'" THEN 2000
1985 T$=T$[2]                    !CHECK FOR ALPHA APPEND TEXT INSTRUCTION
1990 F1=1
1995 !
2000 L=LEN(T$)                   !FIND END OF TEXT AND CHECK FOR ERRORS
2005 IF L<18 THEN 2020
2010  PRINT "ALPHA STRING TOO LONG IN LINE # ";J
2015  GOTO 2030
2020 IF T$[L,L]="'" THEN 2040
2025 PRINT "ERROR IN ALPHA REGISTER ENTRY INSTRUCTION AT LINE # ";J
2030 GOSUB 3400
2035 GOTO 1930
2040 F2=1                        !SET TEXT FLAG
2045 GOTO 2275
2050 !
2055 FOR I=1 TO LEN(T$)          !CHECK FOR A DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION
2060  T1$=T$[I,I]
2065  IF (T1$>="0") AND (T1$<="9") THEN 2085
2070  IF ((T1$="+") OR (T1$="-")) AND (LEN(T$)>1) THEN 2085
2075  IF (T1$=" ") OR (T1$="E") OR (T1$=".") THEN 2085
2080  GOTO 2105                  !NOT A DIGIT ENTRY INSTR.; CONTINUE SCAN
2085 NEXT I
2090 F6=1                        !SET DIGIT ENTRY FLAG
2095 GOTO 2275
2100 !
2105 P1=POS(T$," ")              !LOOK FOR AN OPERAND OF THE INSTRUCTION
2110 IF P1<>0 THEN 2130          !SET FLAG AND RETURN IF ONLY ONE WORD LONG
2115 F3=1
2120 GOTO 2275
2125 !
2130 T1$=TRIM$(T$[P1+1])         !GET FIRST OPERAND AND CHECK FOR AN ALPHA STRING
2135 T$=T$[1,P1-1]
2140 L=LEN(T1$)
2145 IF (T1$[1,1]<>"'") OR (T1$[L,L]<>"'") THEN 2175
2150 IF L>9 THEN 2010            !CHECK FOR LENGTH OF OPERAND
2155 T1$=T1$[2,L-1]
2160 F4=1
2165 GOTO 2275
2170 !
2175 P2=POS(T1$," ")             !GET SECOND OPERAND AND CHECK FOR INDIRECTION
2180 IF P2=0 THEN 2220
2185 T2$=T1$[1,P2-1]
2190 IF T2$="IND" THEN 2210
2195 PRINT "OPERAND ERROR IN LINE # ";J
2200 GOSUB 3400
2205 GOTO 1930
2210 F5=1                        !SET INDIRECTION FLAG AND EXTRACT NUMERIC OPERAND
2215 T1$=TRIM$(T1$[P2+1])
2220 IF LEN(T1$)<=2 THEN 2275
2225 PRINT "ERROR IN NUMERIC OPERAND IN LINE # ";J
2230 GOSUB 3400
2235 GOTO 1930
2240 !
2245 !
2250 !      INTERPRETING SECTION:  THIS SECTION TAKES THE DECODED TEXT HELD IN
2255 !      T$,T1$ AND T2$, INTERPRETS THE INSTRUCTION AND ENTERS THE MACHINE
2260 !      CODE INTO THE ARRAY 'M' AT THE POSITION GIVEN BY THE POINTER 'M1'.
2265 !      AN ERROR CAUSES A MESSAGE TO BE PRINTED WHICH REQUESTS A CORRECTION.
2270 !
2275 IF F2<>1 THEN 2395         !CHECK FOR A TEXT ENTRY INSTRUCTION
2285 M(M1)=240+L-2               !ENTER LENGTH OF TEXT
2290 IF F1=1 THEN M(M1)=M(M1)+1  !ADD COUNTER FOR EXTRA BYTE IF APPEND INST.
2295 M1=M1+1
2300 X=1
2305 Y=59
2310 !
2315 IF F1<>1 THEN 2335          !IF ALPHA APPEND, PUT 127 IN 2ND BYTE
2320 M(M1)=127
2325 M1=M1+1
2330 !
2335 FOR I=2 TO L-1              !CHECK FOR VALID CHARACTERS AND ADD TO INST.
2340  Z=FNS(X,Y,(T$[I,I]),C$(*))
2345  IF Z<>0 THEN 2370
2350   PRINT "INVALID CHARACTER IN LABEL OR TEXT"
2355   GOSUB 3400
2365   GOTO 1930                         !IF ERROR EXISTS
2370  M(M1)=C2(Z)                        !ENTER VALID CHARACTER
2372  M1=M1+1
2375 NEXT I
2380 GOTO 3335
2385 !
2390 !
2395 IF F6<>1 THEN 2660          !CHECK FOR DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION
2400 F9=0
2410 IF (T$[1,1]<>"+") AND (T$[1,1]<>"-") THEN 2435
2415 IF T$[1,1]<>"-" THEN 2430 !CHECK FOR MINUS SIGN
2420  M(M1)=28
2425  M1=M1+1
2430 T$=T$[2]
2435 L1=POS(T$," ")              !LOOK FOR EXPONENT
2440 L2=POS(T$,"E")
2445 IF L1=0 THEN L1=LEN(T$)
2450 IF L2<>0 THEN L1=L2-1
2455 !
2460 FOR I=1 TO L1               !ENTER MANTISSA INTO MACHINE CODE ARRAY
2465  IF T$[I,I]<>"." THEN 2495!CHECK FOR THE DECIMAL POINT
2470  IF F9=1 THEN 2530
2475  F9=1
2480  M(M1)=26
2485  M1=M1+1
2490  GOTO 2510
2495  IF (T$[I,I]<"0") OR (T$[I,I]>"9") THEN 2490
2500  M(M1)=NUM(T$[I,I])-32
2505  M1=M1+1
2510 NEXT I
2515 !
2520 IF (L1=LEN(T$)) AND (L2=0) THEN 3335!CHECK FOR ERRORS IN MANTISSA
2525 IF (I=L1) OR (I=L2) THEN 2555
```

Listing 1 continued on page 164

Orange Micro

"SPECIALIZING IN PRINTERS AND CRT'S"

CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

Word Processing Print Quality

• 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONIC 737-1 .... (List $995) $Call

MALIBU

The Small Business Printer; Letter Quality & Speed.

• 10 x 9 dot matrix • Letter quality print; Lower case descenders • High speed; 165 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic seeking • Wide carriage, Adjustable tractors to 16" • Vertical forms control • Variable line spacing • User programmable character set • Dot Resolution Graphics

MALIBU 165 .... (List $2495) $2195

EPSON MX80

Low-Priced Professional Print Quality

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80 .... (List $645) $Call

ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 .... (List $1350) $ Call

EPSON TX80

• 5 x 7 dot matrix • 125 CPS • Double wide characters • Dot resolution graphics & 64 special graphic characters • 6/8 line per inch • Vertical forms control • Adustable tractors • Heavy Duty — Highly reliable

EPSON TX80 .... (List $799) $Call

OKIDATA MICROLINE SERIES

TRS-80 Graphics Compatibility

• 9 x 7 dot matrix • 80 CPS • 80, 132 columns — 64 shapes for charts, graphs & diagrams • Double wide characters • 6/8 lines per inch • Up to 3 part copy • Friction & pin feed • 200 M character head warranty

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 .... (List $800) $599

THE SMALL COMPUTER PRINTER by Brent Weston

This illustrated booklet provides the information you need about today's small printers. There are many printers available, each with different features and capabilities. *The Small Computer Printer* will guide you in determining which printer best fits your applications. A complete feature comparison chart is included representing over 40 small printers. A printer is a big investment — learn all about them before you buy one. $7.95

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

PRICES SLASHED!

TVI 912C
TVI 920C

Please Call Toll Free Prices are too low to advertise

BASE 2

The Hobbyist Printer With The Most Features

• Graphics • Tractors/Friction Feed • 2K Input Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns/line • Expanded characters • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands

BASE 2 800B .... (List $699) $649

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 730 Radio Shack Line Printer II .... (List $795) $ 639
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 & 83 .... $ Call
NEC 5530-5 letter quality, RO, parallel, tractors .... (List $2970) $ 2599
PAPER TIGER IDS 440 .. w/graphics and 2K buffer .. (List $1094) $ 939
PAPER TIGER IDS 460 w/graphics, 9 x 9 dot matrix .. (List $1295) $ Call
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality .... (List $2905) $ 2559

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

APPLE II - BASE 2 parallel graphics interface board & cable ...... $ 160
APPLE II - EPSON TX80
parallel graphics interface board & cable .... $ 110
SSM AIO BOARD Apple Serial/parallel interface ...... (List $225) $ 175
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface......................... $ 69
ATARI 850 interface module, serial/parallel .... $ 199
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface .... $ Call

TOLL FREE
(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro, Inc.
3148 E. La Palma, Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806

Listing 1 continued:

```
2530 PRINT "DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION ERROR IN LINE # ";J
2535 GOSUB 3400
2545 GOTO 2400
2550 !
2555 T$=TRIM$(T$[1])              !ENTER EXPONENT IF IT EXISTS
2560 IF T$[1,1]<>"E" THEN 2530
2565 M(M1)=27
2570 M1=M1+1
2575 T$=T$[2]
2580 IF T$[1,1]<>"-" THEN 2600 !CHECK FOR NEGATIVE EXPONENT
2585 M(M1)=28
2590 M1=M1+1
2595 !
2600 IF (T$[1,1]="-") OR (T$[1,1]="+") THEN T$=T$[2]
2605 T$=TRIM$(T$)
2610 L=LEN(T$)                    !ADD EXPONENT TO MACHINE CODE ARRAY
2615 IF L>2 THEN 2530
2620 FOR I=1 TO L
2625  IF (T$[I,I]<"0") OR (T$[I,I]>"9") THEN 2530
2630  M(M1)=NUM(T$[I,I])-32
2635  M1=M1+1
2640 NEXT I
2645 GOTO 3335
2650 !
2655 !
2660 L=LEN(T1$)                    !OTHER INSTRUCTIONS: CALCULATE VALUE OF OPERANDS
2665 IF F3=1 THEN 3265            !ONE WORD FLAG
2670 IF F4=1 THEN 2805            !ALPHA OPERAND FLAG
2675 !
2680 IF L<=2 THEN 2705            !NUMERIC OPERAND SEEN
2685 PRINT "NUMERIC OPERAND TOO LONG IN LINE # ";J
2690 GOSUB 3400
2695 GOTO 1930
2700 !
2705 IF L<2 THEN 2740             !CHECK FOR DOUBLE DIGIT OPERAND
2710 V=(NUM(T1$[1,1])-48)*10+NUM(T1$[2,2])-48
2715 IF (V>=0) AND (V<=99) THEN 2805
2720 PRINT "INCORRECT NUMERIC OPERAND IN LINE # ";J
2725 GOSUB 3400
2730 GOTO 1930
2735 !
2740 V=0
2745 FOR I=1 TO 26                !CALCULATE STACK REGISTER OR LOCAL LABEL VALUE
2750  IF T1$=S1$(I) THEN V=I+101
2755 NEXT I
2760 IF V<>0 THEN 2805
2765 V=NUM(T1$)-48                !CALCULATE SINGLE DIGIT OPERAND VALUE
2770 IF (V>=0) AND (V<=9) THEN 2805
2775 PRINT "INCORRECT STACK OR SINGLE DIGIT OPERAND IN LINE # ";J
2780 GOSUB 3400
2785 GOTO 1930
2790 !
2795 !
2800                               ! CHECK FOR SPECIAL COMMANDS
2805 IF F5=1 THEN V=V+128         !ADD INDIRECTION BIT (HIGH ORDER BIT) TO OPERAND
2810 !
2815 IF (T$<>"GTO") AND (T$<>"XEQ") THEN 3020!CHECK FOR 'GTO' OR 'XEQ' COMMAND
2820 !
2825 IF F5<>1 THEN 2860           !CHECK FOR 'GTO IND' OR 'XEQ IND'
2830 M(M1)=174
2835 IF T$="GTO" THEN V=V-128  !SET HIGH BIT FOR 'XEQ IND'
2840 M(M1+1)=V
2845 M1=M1+2
2850 GOTO 3335
2855 !
2860 IF F4<>1 THEN 2955           !START WITH 'GTO/XEQ ALPHA LABEL' COMMAND
2870 X=1
2875 Y=59
2880 M(M1)=29
2885 IF T$="XEQ" THEN M(M1)=30
2890 L=LEN(T1$)
2895 M(M1+1)=240+L                 !ADD LENGTH TO SECOND BYTE (HI ORDER BITS= F HEX)
2900 FOR I=1 TO L
2905  Z=FNS(X,Y,(T1$[I,I]),C$(*))
2910  IF Z<>0 THEN 2935            !CHECK FOR VALID CHARACTERS IN ALPHA STRING
2915   PRINT "INVALID CHARACTER IN ALPHA LABEL"
2920   GOSUB 3400
2930   GOTO 1930
2935  M(M1+I+1)=C2(Z)
2936 NEXT I
2940 M1=M1+L+2
2945 GOTO 3335
2950 !
2955 IF (V>14) OR (T$="XEQ") THEN 2985   !SHORT FORM (2 BYTE) NUMERIC GTO:
2960 M(M1)=177+V                   !SECOND BYTE CONTAINS UNCOMPILED POINTER
2965 M(M1+1)=0
2970 M1=M1+2
2975 GOTO 3335
2980 !
2985 M(M1)=208                     !LONG FORM (3 BYTE) NUMERIC GTO OR NUMERIC XEQ:
2990 IF T$="XEQ" THEN M(M1)=224
2995 M(M1+1)=0                     !SECOND BYTE AGAIN CONTAINS POINTER
3000 M(M1+2)=V                     !THIRD BYTE CONTAINS REGISTER NUMBER
3005 M1=M1+3
3010 GOTO 3335
3015 !
3020 IF T$<>"STO" THEN 3080       !CHECK FOR STORE INSTRUCTION
3025 !
3030 IF V>15 THEN 3055            !SHORT FORM (ONE BYTE) STORE INSTRUCTION
3035 M(M1)=48+V
3040 M1=M1+1
3045 GOTO 3335
3050 !
3055 M(M1)=145                     !LONG FORM (2 BYTE) STORE INSTRUCTION
3060 M(M1+1)=V
3065 M1=M1+2
3070 GOTO 3335
3075 !
3080 IF T$<>"RCL" THEN 3140       !CHECK FOR RECALL INSTRUCTION
3085 !
3090 IF V>15 THEN 3115            !SHORT FORM (1 BYTE) RECALL INSTRUCTION
3095 M(M1)=32+V
3100 M1=M1+1
3105 GOTO 3335
3110 !
3115 M(M1)=144                     !LONG FORM (2 BYTE) RECALL INSTRUCTION
3120 M(M1+1)=V
3125 M1=M1+2
3130 GOTO 3335
3135 !
3140 IF T$<>"LBL" THEN 3265
3145 !
3150 IF F4<>1 THEN 3210           !ALPHA LABEL INSTRUCTION
3160 X=1
3165 Y=59
3170 M(M1)=192                     !UNCOMPILED LABEL CHAIN POINTER IN SECOND BYTE
3175 M(M1+1)=0
3180 L=LEN(T1$)
3185 M(M1+2)=241+L
3190 M(M1+3)=0                     !KEY ASSIGNMENT BYTE (SET TO ZERO FOR BAR CODE)
3195 M1=M1+2
3200 GOTO 2900                     !ADD CHARACTER DATA TO MACHINE CODE ARRAY
```

Listing 1 continued on page 166

dBASE™ II vs. the Bilge Pumps.

by Hal Pawluk

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across **dBASE II**, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:

Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S*-IV against a relational DBMS like **dBASE II** and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like **dBASE II** eliminates the predefined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

dBASE II vs. everything else.

dBASE II really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it (so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: **dBASE II** reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using **dBASE II** with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

dBASE II is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send $700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test **dBASE II** doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.

Ashton-Tate

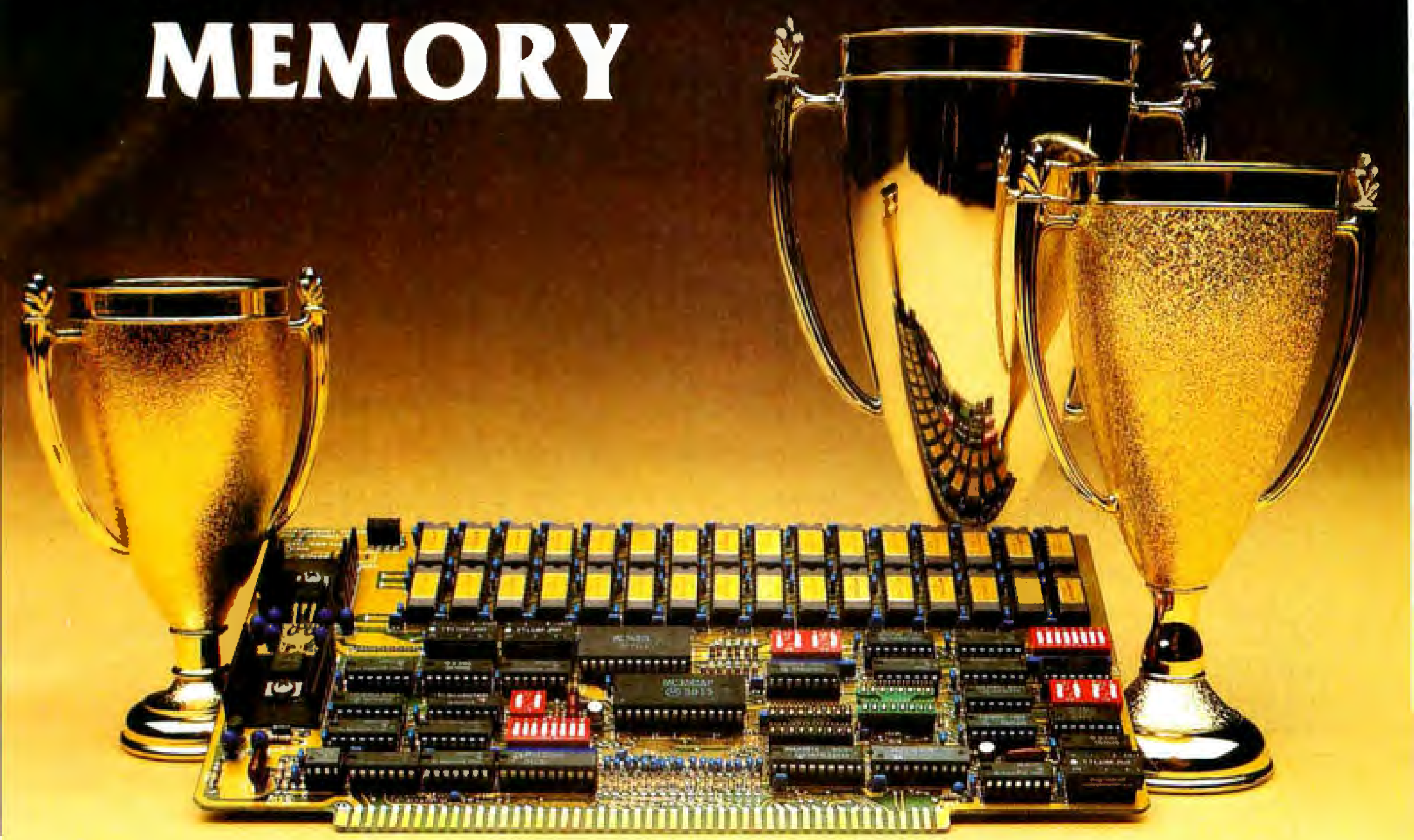
Circle 104 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
3205 !
3210 IF V>14 THEN 3235            !SHORT FORM (ONE BYTE) NUMERIC LABEL
3215 M(M1)=1+V
3220 M1=M1+1
3225 GOTO 3335
3230 !
3235 M(M1)=207                   !LONG FORM (TWO BYTE) NUMERIC LABEL
3240 M(M1+1)=V
3245 M1=M1+2
3250 GOTO 3335
3255 !
3260 !
3265 X=1                                   !ALL OTHER COMMANDS ARE TABLE DRIVEN
3270 Y=103
3275 Z=FNS(X,Y,T$,I$(*))
3280 IF Z<>0 THEN 3310
3285 !
3290 PRINT "UNRECOGNIZABLE INSTRUCTION GIVEN IN LINE # ";J
3295 GOSUB 3400
3300 GOTO 1930
3305 !
3310 M(M1)=I1(Z)                 !STORE INSTRUCTION TYPE IN MACHINE CODE ARRAY
3312 M1=M1+1
3313 !                           !CHECK FOR CORRECT ONE WORD INSTRUCTION
3314 IF (I1(Z)<64) OR (I1(Z)>143) OR F3 THEN 3320
3316 PRINT "ERROR: EXTRANEOUS OPERAND IN INSTRUCTION"
3317 GOSUB 3400
3318 GOTO 1930
3319 !
3320 IF I1(Z)<144 THEN 3335   !CHECK FOR TWO BYTE INSTRUCTION
3321 !                           !FIRST CHECK FOR COMPLETE INSTRUCTION
3322 IF (I1(Z)<144) OR (I1(Z)>191) OR (V<>0) THEN 3327
3323 PRINT "ERROR: MISSING OPERAND"
3324 GOSUB 3400
3325 GOTO 1930
3326 !
3327 M(M1)=V
3330 M1=M1+1
3335 NEXT J                      !***END OF THE INSTRUCTION DECODE LOOP***
3340 !
3345 ! *        *        *        *        *        *        *
3350 !
3355 M(M1)=192                   !ADD FINAL END INSTRUCTION: UNCOMPILED POINTER
3360 M(M1+1)=0                   !IN SECOND BYTE
3365 M(M1+2)=47
3370 S2=M1+2
3375 PRINT "COMPILATION COMPLETED"
3377 F8=1                        !SET COMPILATION DONE FLAG
3380 GOTO 350
3385 !
3390 !
3395 !        ***ERROR CORRECTION SUBROUTINE***
3400 PRINTER IS 16
3402 M1=E4                       !RESET MACHINE CODE ARRAY TO OLD VALUE
3405 PRINT "THE INSTRUCTION GIVEN WAS: ";S$
3407 PRINT "GIVE THE CORRECTED INSTRUCTION (WITHOUT LINE NUMBER)  "
3410 INPUT " (TO ABORT THIS COMPILATION, TYPE 'ABORT'): ",T$
3415 IF T$="ABORT" THEN 350
3420 A$=A$&T$&"!"
3425 P(J)=T
3430 T=T+LEN(T$)+1
3435 RETURN
3440 !
3445 !
3450 ! * * * * * * * * * END OF  COMPILE  ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * *
3455 !
3460 !
3465 !
3470 !
3475 ! * * * - * * * - PROGRAM COMMANDS LIST ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * *
3480 !
3485 !  THIS ROUTINE LISTS OUT THE COMMANDS AVAILABLE IN THIS PROGRAM AND
3490 !  THE SYNTAX OF THE COMMANDS AND OF INSTRUCTION ENTRY
3495 !
3500 PRINT " "
3505 PRINT "COMMANDS AVAILABLE IN THIS PROGRAM:"
3510 PRINT " "
3515 PRINT "  COMPILE       - COMPILES THE 41C PROGRAM CURRENTLY ENTERED"
3520 PRINT "  DELETE nn     - DELETES THE NUMBERED INSTRUCTION FROM THE PROGRAM"
3525 PRINT "  EXIT          - HALTS THIS PROGRAM OR STOPS NUMBER GENERATOR"
3530 PRINT "  GETPROG       - RETRIEVES THE COMPILED CODE FROM CASSETTE TAPE"
3535 PRINT "  GETTEXT       - RETRIEVES THE PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONS FROM TAPE"
3540 PRINT "  LIST          - LISTS THE ENTIRE 41C PROGRAM CURRENTLY IN MEMORY"
3542 PRINT "  NUMBER        - GENERATES 41C INSTRUCTION NUMBERS - STOPPED BY "
3543 PRINT "                  TYPING 'EXIT'"
3545 PRINT "  RENUMBER      - RENUMBERS THE 41C PROGRAM INSTRUCTION NUMBERS"
3550 PRINT "  RUN           - GENERATES THE BAR CODE FROM THE COMPILED CODE"
3555 PRINT "  RUNPRIVATE    - GENERATES THE BAR CODE FOR A PRIVATE PROGRAM"
3560 PRINT "  SAVEPROG      - STORES THE COMPILED CODE ON CASSETTE TAPE"
3565 PRINT "  SAVETEXT      - STORES THE PROGRAM LISTING ON CASSETTE TAPE"
3570 PRINT "  SCRATCH       - ERASES THE ENTIRE 41C PROGRAM"
3575 PRINT "  ??            - LISTS OUT THE COMMANDS AVAILABLE "
3580 PRINT " "
3585 PRINT "SYNTAX FOR INSTRUCTION ENTRY:"
3590 PRINT " A)INSTRUCTION FORMAT: "
3595 PRINT "      n <41C INSTRUCTION>"
3600 PRINT "      (BLANKS ARE USED AS DELIMITERS)"
3605 PRINT " B)SPECIAL SYMBOLS:"
3610 PRINT "      1) USE '&' INSTEAD OF THE SIGMA SIGN"
3615 PRINT "      2) USE '@' INSTEAD OF THE ANGLE SIGN"
3620 PRINT "      3) USE '#' INSTEAD OF THE 'NOT EQUAL' SIGN"
3625 PRINT "      4) USE SINGLE QUOTES (') INSTEAD OF DOUBLE QUOTES"
3630 PRINT " C)TEXT FORMAT:       '<TEXT ENTRY>'      (NOTE SINGLE QUOTES)"
3635 PRINT "                  OR    A'<TEXT ENTRY>'     (FOR APPENDING TEXT)"
3640 GOTO 350
3645 !
3650 ! * * * * * * * * * * END OF COMMAND LIST ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * *
3655 !
3660 !
3665 !
3670 !
3675 ! * * * * * * * * * * 'RENUMBER' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
3680 !
3685 !  THIS ROUTINE RENUMBERS THE 41C INSTRUCTIONS BY REARRANGING THE
3690 !  ARRAY OF POINTERS INTO THE TEXT STRING.  THE STARTING OLD VALUE, NEW
3695 !  STARTING VALUE AND INCREMENT ARE REQUESTED, AND AN NUMBER OVERFLOW
3700 !  (>2240) OR REWRITING OVER EXISTING INSTRUCTIONS WILL ABORT ROUTINE
3705 !
3710   INPUT "ENTER THE OLD STARTING #,NEW STARTING #, AND INCREMENT: ",V1,V2,V3
3711   FOR I=V2+1 TO V1-1               !CHECK FOR OVERWRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS
3712    IF P(I)=-1 THEN 3715
3713    PRINT "ERROR - ATTEMPT MADE TO OVERWRITE EXISTING INSTRUCTIONS"
3714    GOTO 350
3715   NEXT I
3717   FOR I=1 TO 2240                  !CREATE TEMPORARY POINTER ARRAY
3720    P1(I)=P(I)
3725    IF I>=V1 THEN P(I)=-1
3730   NEXT I
3735   K=V1-1
3740   FOR I=V2 TO 2240 STEP V3 !TRANSFER VALID POINTERS BACK TO POINTER ARRAY
```

Listing 1 continued on page 168

THE UNBEATABLE S-100 MEMORY



That's the MEASUREMENT systems & controls DMB Series of S-100 bus memory modules, fully compatible with **ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, DYNABYTE, NORTH STAR, MP/M**, and most other S-100 systems.

Definitely a winner, the DMB Series is available with Bank Select (DMB6400) or without (DM6400) and utilizes industrial quality construction, provides outstanding reliability, and is backed by dedicated customer service and a one year guarantee.

The DMB6400 uses I/O port addressing for the bank select feature. A switch provides the ability to select any one of the 256 I/O ports for addressing the memory banks. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

Outstanding features such as those listed below make the DMB series the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory:

- Four independent 16K software selectable banks.
- Each bank is independently addressable on any 16K boundary.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states using transparent refresh.
- On-board diagnostic LED's.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- One year guarantee.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices.

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668 / (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

Listing 1 continued:

```
3745     K=K+1
3750     IF K>2240 THEN 350      !CHECK FOR END OF PROCESSING
3755     IF K1(K)<0 THEN 3745
3760     P(I)=K1(K)
3765    NEXT I
3770    PRINT "ERROR: INSTRUCTION NUMBER OUT OF BOUNDS"
3775    FOR I=1 TO 2240
3780     P(I)=K1(I)
3785    NEXT I
3790    GOTO 350
3795 !
3800 ! * * * * * * * * * *  END OF 'RENUMBER' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * *
3805 !
3810 !
3815 !
3820 ! * * * * * * * * * * 'SAVETEXT' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
3825 !
3830 !   THIS ROUTINE SAVES THE TEXT OF THE 41C INSTRUCTIONS (THE SOURCE
3835 !   FILE) ON CASSETTE TAPE.
3840 !
3845 INPUT "GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE SAVED: ",T1$
3850 CREATE T1$,T DIV 64+50
3855 ASSIGN #1 TO T1$
3860 PRINT #1;P(*)              !SAVE THE POINTER ARRAY AND THE TEXT STRING
3865 PRINT #1;A$,END
3870 ASSIGN * TO #1
3875 GOTO 350
3880 !
3885 ! * * * * * * * * * * END OF 'SAVETEXT' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * *
3890 !
3895 !
3900 !
3905 !
3910 ! * * * * * * * * * * 'GETTEXT' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
3915 !
3920 !   THIS ROUTINE RETRIEVES THE TEXT INSTRUCTIONS (SOURCE FILE) FROM
3925 !   CASSETTE TAPE AND RESETS THE END OF TEXT POINTER.
3930 !
3935 INPUT "GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE READ",T1$
3940 ASSIGN T1$ TO #1,I
3945 IF I<>1 THEN 3960
3950 PRINT "FILE NAME NOT FOUND"
3955 GOTO 350
3960 IF I=0 THEN 3980
3965 PRINT "FILE IS PROTECTED OR OF WRONG TYPE"
3970 GOTO 350
3975 !
3980 READ #1;P(*)               !RETRIEVE THE POINTER ARRAY AND TEXT STRING
3985 READ #1;A$
3990 T=LEN(A$)                  !RESTORE POINTER TO END OF TEXT
3995 GOTO 350
4000 !
4005 ! * * * * * * * * * * * END OF 'GETTEXT' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * *
4010 !
4015 !
4020 !
4025 !
4030 ! * * * * * * * * * * 'SAVEPROG' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
4035 !
4040 !   THIS ROUTINE SAVES THE COMPILED CODE (THE JOB FILE) IN THE 'M' ARRAY
4045 !   ON CASSETTE TAPE FOR LATER USE.
4050 !
4055 INPUT " GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE SAVED: ",T1$
4060 CREATE T1$,50
4065 ASSIGN T1$ TO #1
4070 PRINT #1;S2                !SAVE THE NUMBER OF BYTES IN THE PROGRAM
4075 PRINT #1;M(*)
4080 ASSIGN * TO #1
4085 GOTO 350
4090 !
4095 ! * * * * * * * * * END OF 'SAVEPROG' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * *
4100 !
4105 !
4110 !
4115 !
4120 ! * * * * * * * * * * 'GETPROG' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
4125 !
4130 !   THIS ROUTINE RETRIEVES THE COMPILED PROGRAM FROM CASSETTE TAPE
4135 !
4140 INPUT "GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE READ",T1$
4145 F8=1                      !SET THE COMPILED PROGRAM PRESENT FLAG
4150 ASSIGN T1$ TO #1,I
4155 IF I<>1 THEN 4170          !CHECK FOR FILE ERRORS
4160 PRINT "FILE NOT FOUND"
4165 GOTO 350
4170 IF I=0 THEN 4190
4175 PRINT "FILE IS PROTECTED OR OF WRONG TYPE"
4180 GOTO 350
4185 !
4190 READ #1;S2                !GET THE NUMBER OF BYTES IN THE MACHINE CODE ARRAY
4195 READ #1;M(*)
4200 ASSIGN #1 TO *
4205 GOTO 350
4210 !
4215 ! * * * * * * * * * END OF 'SAVEPROG' ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * *
4220 !
4225 !
4230 !
4235 !
4240 ! * * * * * * * * ERROR CONDITION HANDLING ROUTINE * * * * * * * * *
4245 !
4250 E1=ERRN                             !SAVE ERROR NUMBER
4255 E2=ERRL                             !SAVE LINE NUMBER WHERE ERROR OCCURED
4260 IF E1<>80 THEN 4275
4265 PRINT "NO TAPE IN TAPE DRIVE.  PLEASE INSERT TAPE"
4270 GOTO 350
4275 IF E1<>64 THEN 4290
4280 PRINT "NOT ENOUGH ROOM ON TAPE. PLEASE USE ANOTHER TAPE"
4285 GOTO 350
4290 IF E1<>83 THEN 4305
4295 PRINT "TAPE IS WRITE PROTECTED. PLEASE FIX"
4300 GOTO 350
4305 IF E1<>53 THEN 4320
4310 PRINT "IMPROPER FILE NAME (SHOULD BE SIX CHARACTERS OR LESS)"
4315 GOTO 350
4320 IF E1<>54 THEN 4360
4325 PRINT "DUPLICATE FILE NAME"
4330 IF (E2<>3850) AND (E2<>4060) THEN 4345
4335 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO USE THE OLD FILE? ",T2$
4340 IF (T2$="Y") OR (T2$="YES") THEN 4350
4345 GOTO 350
4350 IF E2=3850 THEN 3855
4355 IF E2=4060 THEN 4065
4360 PRINT "ERROR # ";E1;"SEEN AT LINE # ";E2
4365 GOTO 350
4370 !
4375 ! * * * * * * * * * * * END OF ERROR ROUTINE * * * * * * * * * * * *
4380 !
4385 !
4390 !
4395 !
```

Listing 1 continued on page 170

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR

North Star Horizon 2

2-5¼ Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List 3095

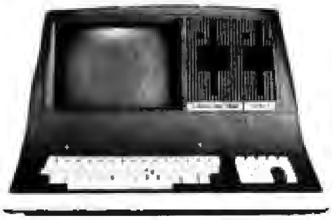
only **$2274**

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	$2695	$1980
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2674
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK	9329	7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM	16K = $389.	32K = $579
HORIZON RAM KIT	SALE! 16K = $314	32K = $469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUB DEN · SAVE!		315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	3929
PASCAL-PLUS 14,18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION		249

SUPERBRAIN

ZENITH



SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List $3995 only $2995

Z-89 48K
List $2895 only $2299

TERMINALS Z-19 $725

INTERTUBE III only **$725**

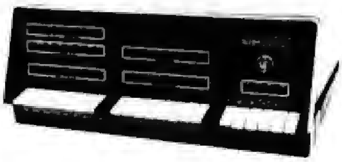
DIP-81 PRINTER only **$425**

MICROTEK $675

NEC PRINTER $2699
TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

List $3595 You Pay Only **$2795**

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL $375
GET READY FOR ITHACA'S Z-8000
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE $575

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY $938
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. $1259
ADD DRIVES 2D = $650 2 + 2 = $975
2D-DUAL + CP/M® + MICROSOFT BASIC = $1555
$2293 VALUE OVER 32% OFF!
WHILE THEY LAST

MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST $4995 ONLY $3995
CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4mHz $599
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT $789
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM $599
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K $845
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz $358
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU $221
VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz $412
ANADEX PRINTER DP-9500-1 $1389
CAT NOVATION MODEM $189
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD $445
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM $179
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS ONLY $10. EACH
NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234
INFOMAN $364
TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE

RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711 $199
COLOR! RAINBOW 385 SPECTRUM $289
EZ-80 Machine Language Tutor $25
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC $71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG $315
BOX OF DISKETTES $29
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best! $99
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program $112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper $71
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ $20

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES

American square Computers

56

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

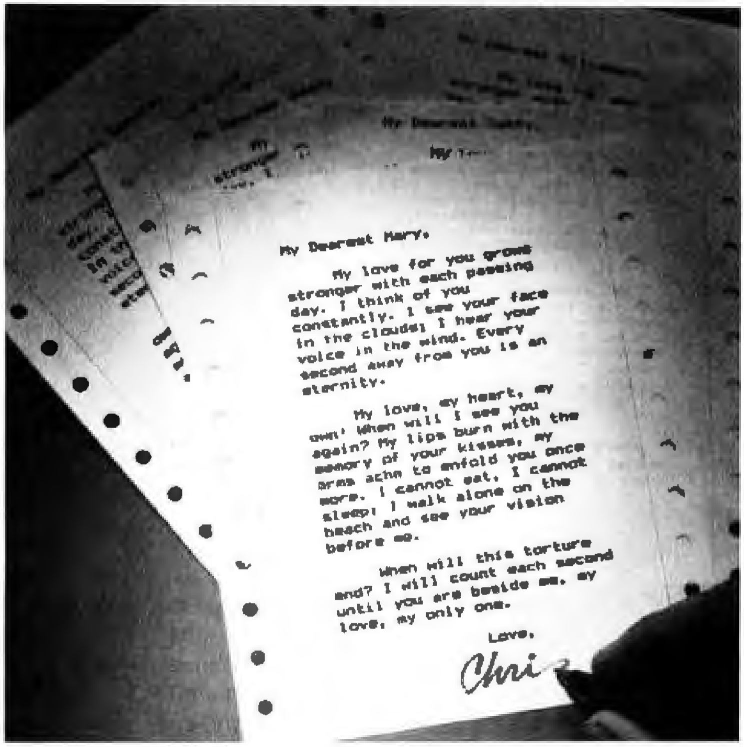
Circle 106 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
4400 ! * * * * * * * * * * BAR PATTERN STRING GENERATOR * * * * * * * * * * *
4405 !
4410 !   THIS PROCEDURE GENERATES A STRING REPRESENTING THE BAR CODE PATTERN
4415 !   AS IT WILL BE WRITTEN ON THE DIABLO 1650 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER.  IT
4420 !
4425 !   DECODES THE BIT PATTERN FROM THE ARRAY  B  AND CONCATENATES THE
4430 !   CORRECT NUMBER OF VERTICAL BARS AND BLANKS ONTO THE STRING.  THE
4435 !   PATTERN USED IS:
4440 !     1)NARROW BAR:  2 VERTICAL BARS
4445 !     2)WIDE BAR:  4 VERTICAL BARS
4450 !     3)SPACE:  3 BLANKS
4455 !
4460  B$=" "
4465 FOR I=1 TO L
4470 !  THE VERTICAL BAR ON THE TITAN 10 CHARACTER WHEEL IS AN ">" IN ASCII
4475  IF B(I)=0 THEN B$=B$&">>   "
4480  IF B(I)=1 THEN B$=B$&">>>>   "
4485 NEXT I
4490 RETURN
4495 !
4500 ! * * * * * * * * * * END OF BAR PATTERN GENERATOR * * * * * * * * * * *
4505 !
4510 !
4515 !
4520 ! * * * * * * * * * * * * * DATA * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
4525 !
4530 !     ***LOCAL LABEL AND STACK REGISTER CHARACTERS***
4535 DATA A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,T,Z,Y,X,L
4540 DATA " "," "," "," "," "," ",a,b,c,d,e
4545 !
4550 !     ***INSTRUCTION MNEMONICS AND NUMERIC VALUES***
4555 DATA %,76,%CH,77,&+,71,&-,72,&REG,153
4557 DATA *,66,+,64,-,65,/,67,1/X,96,10^X,87,ABS,97
4560 DATA ACOS,93,ADV,143,AOFF,139,AON,140,ARCL,155,ASHF,136,ASIN,92
4565 DATA ASTO,154,ATAN,94,AVIEW,126,BEEP,134,CF,169,CHS,84,CLΣ,112
4570 DATA CLA,135,CLD,127,CLRG,138,CLST,115,CLX,119,COS,90
4575 DATA D-R,106,DEC,95,DEG,128,DSE,151,ENG,158,ENTER ,131,E^X,85
4580 DATA E^X-1,88,FACT,98,FC?,173,FC?C,171,FIX,156,FRC,105
4585 DATA FS?,172,FS?C,170,GRAD,130,HMS,108,HMS+,73,HMS-,74,HR,109
4590 DATA INT,104,ISG,150,LASTX,118,LN,80,LN1+X,101,LOG,86
4595 DATA MEAN,124,MOD,75,OCT,111,OFF,141,P-R,78,PI,114
4600 DATA PROMPT,142,PSE,137,R-D,107,R-P,79,RAD,129,RCL,144,RDN,117
4605 DATA RND,110,RTN,133,R^,116,SCI,157,SDEV,125,SF,168
4610 DATA SIGN,122,SIN,89,SQRT,82,ST*,148
4615 DATA ST+,146,ST-,147,ST/,149,STO,145,STOP,132,TAN,91,TONE,159
4620 DATA VIEW,152,X#0?,99,X#Y?,121,X<0?,102,X<=0?,123,X<=Y?,70
4625 DATA X<>,206,X<>Y,113,X<Y?,68,X=0?,103,X=Y?,120,X>0?,100
4630 DATA X>Y?,69,X^2,81,Y^X,83
4635 !
4640 !     ***VALID 41C CHARACTERS AND CHARACTER CODE***
4645 DATA " ",32,#,29,$,36,%,37,&,126,*,42,+,43,",",44,-,45,.,46,/,47
4650 DATA "0",48,"1",49,"2",50,"3",51,"4",52,"5",53,"6",54,"7",55,"8",56
4655 DATA "9",57,:,58,";",59,<,60,=,61,>,62,?,63,@,13,A,65,B,66,C,67,D,68,E,69
4660 DATA F,70,G,71,H,72,I,73,J,74,K,75,L,76,M,77,N,78,O,79,P,80,Q,81,R,82,S,83
4665 DATA T,84,U,85,V,86,W,87,X,88,Y,89,Z,90,^,94,a,97,b,98,c,99,d,100,e,101
4670 END
4675 ! * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
4680 !
4685 !                    ******  FUNCTION DEFINITIONS ******
4690 !
4695 ! INSTRUCTION EXTRACTION FUNCTION:  THIS FUNCTION LOOKS AT THE TEXT
4700 ! ARRAY AND EXTRACTS THE INSTRUCTION POINTED TO BY THE POINTER AT THE
4705 ! INDEX PASSED TO THE FUNCTION.
4710 !
4715 DEF FNI$(A$,INTEGER I)
4720   INTEGER J
4725   DIM S$[50]
4730   FOR J=1 TO 50
4735    IF A$[I+J;1]=";" THEN 4745
4740   NEXT J
4745   S$=A$[I+1,I+J-1]          !GET TEXT UP TO THE SEMICOLON DELIMITER
4750   RETURN S$
4755 FNEND
4760 !
4775 ! *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *   *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *
4780 !
4785 !   NUMBER FORMAT FUNCTION:  THIS FUNCTION CONVERTS A NUMBER INTO A
4790 !   CHARACTER STRING.  IT IS USED ONLY IN THE DIABLO PRINTOUT SECTION.
4792 !   PARAMETER NEEDED IS:
4795 !    1) AN INTEGER NUMBER TO BE CONVERTED INTO A CHARACTER STRING
4800 !
4805 DEF FNF$(INTEGER N)
4810  INTEGER I,J,K
4815  DIM N$[5]
4820  IF N>=10 THEN 4840          !CONVERT ONE DIGIT NUMBERS
4825  N$=CHR$(N+48)
4830 RETURN N$
4835 !
4840  IF N>=100 THEN 4860         !CONVERT TWO DIGIT NUMBERS
4845  N$=CHR$(N DIV 10+48)&CHR$(N MOD 10+48)
4850  RETURN N$
4855 !
4860  IF N>1000 THEN 4890
4865  I=N DIV 100
4870  J=N MOD 100 DIV 10
4875  N$=CHR$(I+48)&CHR$(J+48)&CHR$(N MOD 10+48)
4880  RETURN N$
4885 !
4890  I=N DIV 1000
4895  J=N MOD 1000 DIV 100
4900  K=N MOD 100 DIV 10
4905  N$=CHR$(I+48)&CHR$(J+48)&CHR$(K+48)&CHR$(N MOD 10+48)
4910  RETURN N$
4915 FNEND
4920 !
4925 ! *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *
4930 !
4935 !   ROW AND INSTRUCTION PRINTOUT FUNCTION:  THIS FUNCTION
4940 !   CREATES A STRING CONTAINING THE ROW NUMBER AND BEGINNING
4945 !   AND ENDING FUNCTION NUMBERS. IT IS USED ONLY IN THE DIABLO
4947 !   PRINTOUT SECTION.  PARAMETERS NEEDED ARE:
4950 !    1)ROW NUMBER
4955 !    2)FIRST INSTRUCTION NUMBER
4960 !    3)LAST INSTRUCTION NUMBER
4965 !
4970 DEF FNP$(INTEGER R,INTEGER I,INTEGER F)
4975  DIM F$[30]
4980  R$="ROW "&FNF$(R)&" ("&FNF$(I)
4985  IF I=F THEN 4995
4990  R$=R$&" - "&FNF$(F)
4995  R$=R$&")"
5000  RETURN R$
5005 FNEND
5010 !
5015 ! *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *   *
5020 !
5025 !
5030 ! BINARY SEARCH FUNCTION:  FUNCTION SEARCHES PASSED CHARACTER ARRAY
5035 !   FOR PASSED KEY AND RETURNS INDEX OF KEY FOUND IN ARRAY OR 0 IF
5040 !   NO KEY WAS FOUND.  PARAMETERS REQUIRED ARE:
```

Listing 1 continued on page 172

We're known for our fine print.



Epson.

The type you get out of most printers you wouldn't send to your maiden aunt, much less use for your *important* correspondence. And up to now, in order to get a dot matrix hardcopy you could really call correspondence quality, you had to spend on the high side of a thousand bucks.

Not any more.

The Epson MX-80 challenges any dot matrix printer anywhere to match our type at our price. Or even come close.

Our emphasized print mode gives you a tack-sharp, clean, easy-to-read face with true descenders—at a fraction of the price of daisy wheel printers. We give you a user-defined choice of twelve different weights and sizes of letters in 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. We give you adjustable tractors so you can do anything from labels to memos to manuscripts. Fast and clean.

But if you think print quality is the only thing we have to sell, you're wrong. The MX-80 may be the most revolutionary printer to come out in the past ten years.

For starters, it features the world's first *disposable* print head—after it's printed between 50 and 100-million characters, just throw it away. A new one costs less than $30 and you can change it yourself with one hand. Plus, the MX-80 prints bidirectionally and 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time and maximize throughput. Finally—and this is the best part—you can buy an MX-80 right now for less than $650.

And that's what we call a lot of fine print for the money.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 378-2220

Listing 1 continued:

```
5045 !    1)INDEX OF FIRST POSITION (INTEGER)
5050 !    2)INDEX OF LAST POSITION (INTEGER)
5055 !    3)KEY TO BE FOUND (STRING)
5060 !    4)STRING ARRAY IN WHICH THE SEARCH IS MADE
5065 !
5070 DEF FNS(INTEGER I,J,Q$,A$(*))
5075  INTEGER F,L,M
5080  F=I
5085  L=J
5090  M=(F+L) DIV 2                 !FIND CENTER OF ARRAY
5095  IF Q$=A$(M) THEN RETURN M    !IF KEY HAS BEEN FOUND, RETURN INDEX
5100  IF Q$>A$(M) THEN F=M+1
5105  IF Q$<A$(M) THEN L=M-1
5110  IF F<=L THEN 5090            !CONTINUE SEARCH THROUGH APPROPRIATE HALF
5115  M=0                          !RETURN 0 IF SEARCH FAILS
5120  RETURN M
5125 FNEND
5130 !
5135 ! *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *    *
5140 ! ************ END OF BAR CODE GENERATION PROGRAM *****************
```

Text continued from page 150:

Since the HP-41C instructions are of varying length, they quite often straddle the border between two rows of bar code. If an instruction starts in the previous row and ends in the current row, the bytes of the instruction contained in the current row are the *leading partial-function bytes.* Alternately, if an instruction starts in the current row and ends in the next row, the bytes contained in the current row are the *trailing partial-function bytes.* The third byte of a bar-code row contains, in the 4 high-order bits, the number of leading partial-function bytes, and, in the 4 low-order bits, the number of trailing partial-function bytes.

A Bar-Code Generating Program

The program given in listing 1, which runs on a Hewlett-Packard HP-9845 minicomputer, allows the user to enter numbered HP-41C instructions and will insert the instructions into a text string for later use. Each instruction is associated with a value between 1 and 2240, which determines the order of execution of the HP-41C instructions. The number 2240 is given as a maximum since that is the largest number of bytes available to the user in program memory.

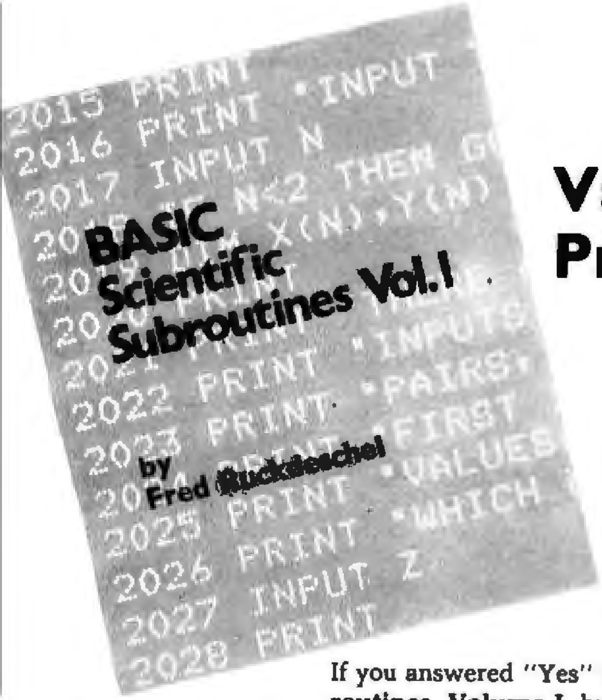
If the HP-41C program is extremely long, a renumbering command allows the user to create gaps in his numbering scheme to allow for later insertion of instructions. Using this program, the user is able to insert, delete, and replace instructions; the user can save the program in a file for later use.

In response to the prompt symbol, the user may give other single-word commands to compile and generate bar code for the HP-41C programs, save and retrieve the compiled HP-41C machine language, and list or delete the entire program. The syntax and action of each command are given in table 2 and will be printed out by the program if a "??" is typed in response to the prompt symbol.

The basic structure of the program is a main routine that generates the prompt symbol and decodes the input. A series of other routines perform the command functions and are called by a jump table in the main routine. The input to the main routine is decoded only to the extent of determining whether a command or an instruction has been given, and if an instruction has been decoded, the instruction number is calculated. The instruction is then appended to a text string, and a pointer to that instruction is entered into a pointer array at the position given by the instruction number. Consequently, the other routines will be able to retrieve the program by a linear inspection of the pointer array.

Replacement, deletion, and renumbering of instructions only involve manipulation of the pointer array, while insertion requires that the instruction number (an integer) must fall between two existing instruction numbers. The syntax of the HP-41C instructions recognized by this program follows that of the HP-82143A thermal printer and of the program listings distributed by the HP User's Library, with a few exceptions dictated by the difference between ASCII and the HP-41C character set. For example, characters representing the Greek letter Σ, the angle sign, and the ≠ sign are represented by the

Text continued on page 178



Valuable New Programs For Professionals and Hobbyists

- Are you an active Computer Programmer, Engineer, or Student?
- Do you work with Mathematics frequently?
- Do you program in BASIC?
- Do you need the right subroutine for your mathematical application?

If you answered "Yes" to any of these questions, you need **BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I**, by Fred Ruckdeschel. Written by an expert in the field, this first volume in a comprehensive series gives you the complete BASIC listings for subroutines in the following important areas:

- **Plotting**
  - One- and Two-Dimensional Data Plotting
  - Function Plotting
- **Complex Variables**
  - The Complex Plane
  - Complex Variable Operations
- **Vectors and Matrices**
  - Matrix Sums and Products
  - Coordinate Changes
  - Determinants
  - Matrix Inversion
  - Solving Sets of Linear Equations
- **Random Number Generators**
  - Distributions: Uniform, Normal, Poisson, Binomial, Weibull etc.
- **Series Approximations**
  - Taylor Series
  - Least Squares
  - Approximate Series Expansions
- **And Much More**

Special Features—

All routines are written in a subset of both Microsoft and North Star BASIC, with a complete subroutine cross reference. All equations that govern each routine are included, as well as extensive commentaries on each program.

Order yours today. It will be one of the most valuable, time-saving references works you've ever owned.

McGraw-Hill

This and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from Byte Books or your local computer store.

ISBN 0-07-054201-5
Price $19.95

Please send ☐ ________ copies of
BASIC Scientific Subroutines Vol. I

Name ________ Title ________ Company ________

Street ________ City ________ State/Province ________ Code ________

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $________ Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge
Card No. ________ Exp. Date ________

Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

Available in January

B 1

BYTE BOOKS 70 Main Street
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Bar-Code Generator Commands

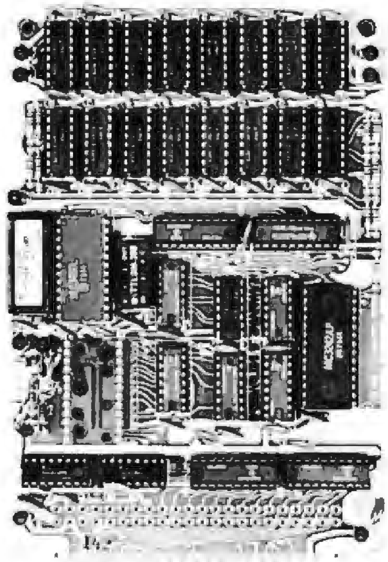
COMPILE	Compiles the current program and loads the compiled code into the array M.
DELETE *n*	Deletes the instruction given by *n* from the current program.
EXIT	Halts execution of the bar-code generator or of the line-number generator.
GETPROG	Retrieves compiled code from a file on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
GETTEXT	Retrieves program instructions from a file on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
LIST	Lists the entire current program.
NUMBER	Automatically generates instruction numbers for HP-41C program entry. The starting number and size of the increment are requested by the routine. This routine is halted by typing "EXIT".
RENUMBER	Renumbers the current program instructions. (The routine prompts for the old starting number, new starting number and size of the increment.)
RUN	Generates the bar code from the compiled code. (It may not be run unless compiled code has been generated.)
RUNPRIVATE	Generates bar code for a private program.
SAVEPROG	Stores compiled code for the current program on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
SAVETEXT	Stores instructions of the current program on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
SCRATCH	Erases the current program.
??	Displays a list of available commands and syntax rules.

Table 2: *A table of commands for the bar-code generating program given in listing 1.*

32 K BYTE MEMORY

RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

AIM 65-*KIM*SYM
PET*S44-BUS



- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS
- CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE
- RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS
- USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER
- FULL DOCUMENTATION ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS

ASSEMBLED & TESTED	WITH 32K RAM	$395.00
	WITH 16K RAM	$339.00
	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS) WITH BOARD AND MANUAL		$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL		$49.00

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. $49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT
ONLY **$58**

FOR **APPLE, TRS-80** KEYBOARD, **EXIDY**, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING **MK4116-3** OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES
1230 W.COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

Circle 109 on inquiry card.

Circle 110 on inquiry card. →

THE SOLUTION STORE℠

. . . Makes The Difference!

MicroAge Computer Stores sell solutions to your professional, business and household-management problems, not just hardware. That's what makes the MicroAge difference! From systems integration to easy-to-understand application software, research and development to warranty service and repair, systems consulting to training and installation. In all these, we offer the latest, most innovative approaches. That's why we are the forerunners . . . the pioneers in the microcomputer industry.

But don't just take our word for it. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you and see the difference solutions make. We have differences you'll experience with every time and money-saving idea. The difference that will keep you satisfied now and for years to come!

MicroAge. COMPUTER STORE

"Where Vision Becomes Reality"

Viscount at I-10
El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349

611 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland
(301) 840-9315

1707 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

2065 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063

83 South 10th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

24 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

2591 Hamilton Road
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

5742 E. Broadway
Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959

1220 Melbourne Drive
Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

2525 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-8794

1490 W. Spring Valley Road
Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955

4550-50 E. Cactus
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 996-2910

Coming soon to:
Denver, Colorado
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 967-1421

ROW 1 (1 - 2)

ROW 2 (2 - 5)

ROW 3 (5 - 8)

ROW 4 (8 - 11)

ROW 5 (12 - 14)

ROW 6 (14 - 16)

ROW 7 (16 - 20)

ROW 8 (20 - 24)

ROW 9 (25 - 31)

ROW 10 (31 - 37)

ROW 11 (38 - 40)

Figure 2: *A demonstration program for the HP-41C. This bar-code program was created by an HP-9845 minicomputer connected to a Diablo 1650 printer using a Titan 10 metallic daisy-wheel. The program requires twenty registers within the HP-41C.*

Now NRI takes you inside the world's most popular microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack to teach you how to use, program and service microcomputers...make you the complete technician.

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Training includes TRS-80 computer, transistorized volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and helping you over the tough spots.

Explore the TRS-80 Inside and Out

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults ...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of the information they give you. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016.

Text continued from page 172:
ASCII characters &, @, and #, respectively. Also, single quotes instead of double quotes are used for text and alphanumeric labels, and an alphanumeric append instruction is indicated by the character A preceding the single quotes and character string. The most important routines called by a command are the compile routine, which decodes the current program held in the text string, and the run routine, which takes the compiled machine code and generates the bit pattern representing the required bar code.

The program listed here was developed on an HP-9845A minicomputer and contains the functions and output statements required to generate bar code on the Diablo 1650 daisy-wheel printer. This is the system used by the HP User's Library to produce bar code at request for any program written either for the HP-41C or for the HP-67 and HP-97 series. The Diablo 1650 printer is used with a 96-character Titan 10 metallic daisy wheel and a Hytype II multistrike film ribbon.

The bars are printed by using the vertical bar (about 160 mils tall and 9 mils wide) on the Titan 10 with a horizontal increment of 1/120 inch. The narrow bars are two characters wide, the wide bars are four characters wide, and the spaces are three blanks wide. Three blanks are used instead of two because the ink generally spreads a slight amount, causing the spaces to shrink and the bars to grow larger. The paper used is the standard one-ply, 8½ by 11 inch, white computer paper. Figure 2 contains the bar code generated by the User Library's Diablo 1650 for a short demonstration program written for the HP-41C.

The subroutine at line 1605 prints a row of bar code and clears certain variables in preparation for the next row of bar code; this routine must be changed by the user if a different computer/printer combination is used. Copies of the resulting bar code may be made by an office copier if *careful attention* is paid to contrast, sharpness, and bar width. Many of the less expensive copy machines shrink the size of the bars, thus expanding the size of the spaces and rendering the bar code unreadable. Most of the commercial printing houses have the better copiers needed for this purpose. If many copies are needed, offset printing may also be used as a more expensive but very reliable method for bar-code reproduction.

For further assistance in generating bar code, you can obtain the Hewlett-Packard *Creating Your Own HP-41C Bar Code* manual (part number 82153-90019), which contains a listing of the program given here and a discussion of bar codes and bar-code generation. ■

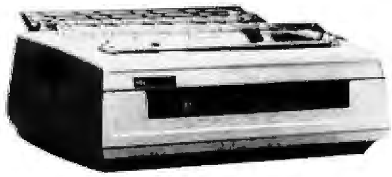
Editor's Note:
The Hewlett-Packard bar-code format is partially compatible with the PAPERBYTE® format designed by BYTE Publications Inc in 1977. Fortunately, the compatibility is in the most important place, the representation of 1 and 0 bits within a line of bar code. Although Hewlett-Packard uses different header and trailer bytes to frame the actual bytes of data, the encoding scheme used to encode both the data and the header and trailer bytes is the same in both Hewlett-Packard bar codes and PAPERBYTE® . Hewlett-Packard's decision in this direction strenghtens the authority of the PAPERBYTE® format, and we feel that this is an important step toward the standardization of machine-readable bar code....GW

AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED

18430 Ward, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

WE'VE MOVED!

Call Toll-Free for latest low prices!
1-800-854-7635 Outside CA
714-963-1414 Inside CA
1-800-854-7635 Outside Cont. USA
Prices change daily to meet competition.



TERMINALS

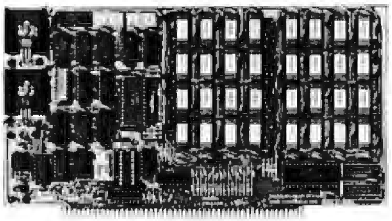
TELEVIDEO 912B	$698
TELEVIDEO 912C	698
TELEVIDEO 920C	748
NEW TELEVIDEO 950	1000
SOROC IQ-120	695
ZENITH Z-19	735
HAZELTINE 1500	850

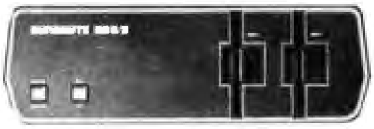
NORTHSTAR

HRZ-1-32K-D	$1990
HRZ-2-32K-D	2295
HRZ-1-32K-Q	2450
HRZ-2-32K-Q	2690
ADDITIONAL 32K RAM	450
HARD DISC SYSTEM	3935
8"DISC DRIVES FOR NORTHSTAR	CALL
NORTHWORD	295

PRINTERS

NEC 5510(TRACT., RIB., THIM)	$2570
NEC 5520(TRACT., RIB., THIM)	2900
NEC 5530(TRACT., RIB., THIM)	2600
MALIBU	2295
TI-820	1640
ANACOM (SPECIAL)	990
EPSON MX80	CALL
ANADEX DP-8000	795
ANADEX DP-9500	1345
XYMEC	CALL





SOLID STATE MUSIC

	KIT	ASM
CB2 Z80 CPU	$200	$265
VB1C VIDEO	140	190
VB2 VIDEO	155	210
VB3 VIDEO	375	440
IO4 INTERFACE	165	225
SB1 SYNTHESIZER	195	270

MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS MEMORY

DM3200 32K 4MHZ	480
DM6400 64K 4MHZ	595
DMB3200 32K 4MHZ BANK SELECT	630
DMB6400 64K 4MHZ BANK SELECT	745

DYNABYTE

DB 8/1 COMPUTER	$ 2395
DB 8/1 COMPUTER WITH 5" DRIVES	3900
DB 8/4 DUAL 8" DRIVES	3030
32M PHOENIX	11800
96M PHOENIX	18000

ALTOS

64K, ONE MB FLOPPY	3800
64K, ONE MB FLOPPY, EXPANDABLE	5100
64K, 14.5MG HARD DISK	8100

MORROW

DISCUS 2D 1 DRIVE	970
DISCUS 2D 2 DRIVE	1635
DISCUS 2+2 1 DRIVE	1265
DISCUS 2+2 2 DRIVE	2245
DISC JOCKEY 2D CONTROLLER	350
DISCUS M26 HARD DISC	3990
ADDITIONAL HARD DISC	3685

WE CAN CONFIGURE THE HARD DISC AND FLOPPIES TO WORK WITH N.S. AND OTHER S100 SYSTEMS. CALL FOR DETAILS.

SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR	$350
MAILMERGE	100
DATASTAR	250
N.S. PASCAL	160
MAGIC WAND	290
CBASIC	100
BOOKKEEPER	800

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

GRAHAM-DORIAN		STRUCTURED SYS	
JOB COSTING	$700	ACCTS REC	$700
INVENTORY	475	ACCTS PAY	700
CASH REG	475	GEN LEDG	700
APARTMENT	475	PAYROLL	700
MEDICAL	700	INVENTORY	425

MISC

NEC THIMBLES	$ 14
NEC RIBBONS	6
RS 232 CABLE 5'	20
RS 232 CABLE 10'	25
LEDEX MONITOR	125
NOVATION CAT	165

DISCS-BOX OF 10

VERBATUM 5¼	1 SIDE	$27
VERBATUM 5¼	2 SIDE	45
VERBATUM 8	1 SIDE	35
VERBATUM 8	2 SIDE	55
OTHERS		CALL
PLASTIC STORAGE BOXES		3

We will try to beat any advertised price.

TERMS: All prices listed are cash discounted and subject to change. COD's are 2% additional. Universities and well rated-firms Net-10.

SHIPPING: ADDITIONAL IN ALL CASES.

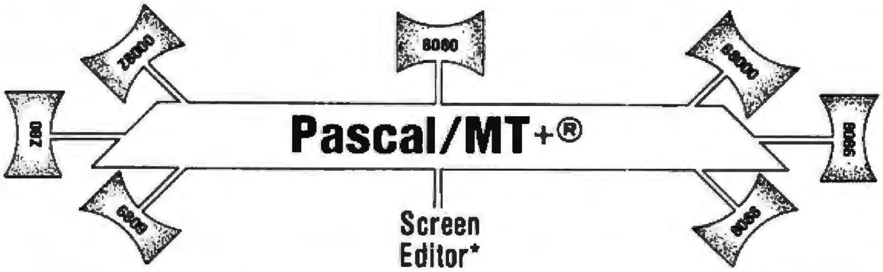
TECH. ASSISTANCE: WE TRY TO HELP INTERFACE AND TROUBLESHOOT—CALL 714-963-1414.

Open Mon.-Fri., 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM   Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Our Systems Work!

All systems normally tested and configured in our repair facility before delivery. Service contracts available. Prompt repairs and warranties.

MT MicroSYSTEMS SOFTWARE ARSENAL:



*Contact us for the exciting news about this leap forward in state of the art technology.

Pascal/MT+® provides you with the power to meet your deadlines head-on! Compiling directly to native code without slowing down to generate P-code or assembly language, **Pascal/MT+®** generates ROMable, optimized native code and gives you the flexibility of modular compilation; and it does so at speeds up to 1000 lines per minute while the *others* are, at best, *one third* as fast! Even when you're *not* facing a deadline, **Pascal/MT+®** never wastes your time! Nobody likes to wait for a computer. The **Pascal/MT+®** won't keep you waiting! Your software written in **Pascal/MT+®** is totally portable to most 8 and 16 bit processors. The **Pascal/MT+®** system provides you with a powerful debugging tool. With **Pascal/MT+®** you *do* have an effective weapon against monstrous deadlines.

Pascal is the most popular programming language in use today. You can use **Pascal/MT+®** to replace assembly language in your ROM based applications, BASIC and COBOL in your business applications, FORTRAN in your scientific applications, or interpreted Pascal in all of your applications. Because Pascal programs are easy to write, read, and maintain; and because the **Pascal/MT+®** system contains all of the features you need for your applications, you can get your job done *on time!* In fact, you may never need assembly language or any other high level language again. **Pascal/MT+®** has the speed, extensions, and portability to stock your software arsenal for years to come!!!

ISO STANDARD Pascal

Pascal/MT+® supports the ISO Standard. We send the results of our compiler's performance on the Validation Suite. Also, for portability the MT+ compiler can warn you when you are using non-standard extensions.

Modular Compilation

Pascal/MT+® generates the same industry standard relocatable code used in FORTRAN and PL/I. Both Pascal and assembly language modules may be separately compiled and then combined to produce a final program. With modular compilation available, the run time overhead is as small as 256 bytes and is typically 1200 bytes.

Native Code Generation

Pascal/MT+® native code is faster than interpreted Pascal and other native code Pascals in benchmark test programs. Optimization steps taken during compilation perform such enhancements as removing redundant PUSH/POP sequences and using single increment and decrement instructions when adding or subtracting small literal numbers. In addition, our disassembler interleaves your Pascal source code and symbolic assembly code to help you write more efficient programs.

Extras

- Predeclared arrays INP and OUT directly access I/O ports.
- INLINE instruction for inserting assembly language between the Pascal statements. A built-in mini assembler translates the instructions at compile time. Constant tables may be generated using the inline facility.
- ABSOLUTE assembly language procedure declarations for using pre-assembled routines.
- INTERRUPT procedures.
- CHAINING for transfering control from one program to another.
- ELSE clause on the case statement.
- REDIRECTED I/O facilities allow user written character level I/O drivers to be called via READ and WRITE statements.
- HEX literal numbers are supported.
- Built in procedures/functions:
  - —bit test, clear, set.
  - —byte swap.
  - —return hi or lo byte
  - —Shift left and right.
  - —Return the address of a data item or routine.
  - —Return the size of a data item.
  - —Enable, disable interrupts.
  - —All standard file I/O plus random read and write to files.
- Include files supported.
- Source code for run-time package included.
- Business (18 digit) arithmetic.
- Scientific (6.5 digit) arithmetic.
- AMD 9511 hardware support.
- Transcendental functions.
- Full string capability (UCSD compatible).

Symbolic Debugger

Our symbolic debugger is optionally linked into the final program. If you're tired of feeling like you're in the dark when using a higher level language, the **Pascal/MT+®** debugger lights up the darkness. The debugger traces one or more lines of Pascal code or executes the program until a line number or symbolic breakpoint is reached. To follow program flow the name of each procedure and function entered is displayed by the debugger. The contents of simple and complex variables may be displayed by name. The debugger may be used in a ROM environment so that program flow and variable contents are visible.

Distribution disk contains

- BCD compiler configured for your target machine.
- Floating point compiler configured for your target machine.
- Linker.
- Interactive Symbolic Debugger.
- Run time package in source and object form.
- Pascal library and utility routines.
- Manual containing an Applications Guide and a Language Guide.
- Sample programs.

System Requirements

- Operating System: CP/M® (or equivalent such as CDOS, IMDOS, etc.)
- Memory requirements: 52K minimum.
- Host Machines: 8080 or Z80.
- Target Machines: 8080/Z80, 68000, Z8000, 8086/8088, 6809.
- Resident compilers for all processors will be forthcoming as operating systems become available.

MT MicroSYSTEMS has a very reasonable, graduated, one time royalty arrangement for free standing software generated by **Pascal/MT+®**.

Ordering

8 bit processor target machines:
8080/Z80, 6809 .... $250.00 each

16 bit processor target machines:
68000, Z8000, 8086/8088 .... $500.00 each

Copies on North Star Disks $50 additional.

User's guide alone
(refundable with system purchase): $30.00

Note: Not all 16-bit CPU code generators are available at this time, contact us for information before ordering.

OEM and Dealer Inquiries Invited. **Circle 115 on inquiry card.**

Numerical Analysis for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer

Mike Salem, 26A Delancey St, London NW1 7NH, England

Complicated programs can often be easily modified to fit into the new pocket computers. I've taken three programs from the December 1979 issue of BYTE and modified them to run on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Pocket Computer (sold as the Sharp PC-1211 outside of the United States). The Pocket Computer has a 24-character LCD (liquid-crystal display), twenty-six fixed variables, and 1424 bytes of programmable memory.

One of the programs I modified was the discrete-Fourier-transform program that appeared in "Frequency Analysis of Data Using a Microcomputer" by F R Ruckdeschel (December 1979 BYTE, page 10). I also combined two programs that compute the time-domain response of a system with a given transfer function into a single program ("Noniterative Digital Solution of Linear Transfer Functions" by Brian Finlay, December 1979 BYTE, page 144). The modified programs have all of the features of the originals, with the obvious omissions of printing and plotting.

Incidentally, it is important to note that the TRS-80 Pocket Computer, in common with many machines, allows BASIC lines to contain multiple statements (saving 3 bytes of programmable memory for each line number omitted). Although this feature is useful in itself, the TRS-80 Pocket Computer also has an IF statement that can control all of the remaining statements in the

Listing 1: *A discrete-Fourier-transform program for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. This program was modified from "Frequency Analysis of Data Using a Microcomputer" by F R Ruckdeschel (December 1979 BYTE, page 10). Statements entered on the same line are separated here for clarity.*

```
 10     :REM BYTE DEC 79
 11     :RADIAN
190     :INPUT "1ST X? ";Z,"LAST X? ";Y,"#OF POINTS? ";N
250     :I=1
        :INPUT "I/P SCALE FACTOR? ";I
        :IF I<1 GOTO 250
290     :D=(Y-Z)/(N-1)
        :Q=0
        :V=π/DI
        :U=V/(N-1)
340     :FOR I=1 TO N
        :PAUSE "NEXT # = ";I
        :BEEP 1
        :INPUT "NEXT F(T) VALUE? ";O
        :A(I+26)=O
        :NEXT I
370     :B=0
        :FOR I=27 TO N+26
        :IF B>A(I) LET B=A(I)
410     :NEXT I
420     :     FOR I= 27 TO N+26
        :     A(I)=A(I)-B
        :     NEXT I
        :B=ABS B
        :T=0
        :FOR I=27 TO N+26
        :IF T<A(I) LET T=A(I)
510     :NEXT I
710     :FOR I=1 TO N
        :W=(I-1)*U
        :C=0
        :P=0
        :     FOR M=1 TO N
        :     X=Z+(M-1)*D
        :     G=WX
770     :     C=C+A(M+26)*COS G
        :     P=P+A(M+26)*SIN G
        :     NEXT M
800     :F=√(PP+CC)*D
        :IF I=1 LET C=C-NB
        :          F=D*ABS C
810     :BEEP 1
        :PRINT U*(I-1);"RAD/S"
        :PRINT "AMPL. = ";F
815     :IF C<>0 LET O=ATN(P/C)*180/π
        :                PRINT "PHASE=";O
820     :NEXT I
        :BEEP 3
        :PRINT "END OF RUN"
        :END
```

One Stop Shopping.

New CPU Card Completes the Package.

Now Tarbell offers a Z-80 S-100 CPU/IO board that rounds out its product line. Along with the single or double density floppy interface, the 32K memory card and the S-100 bus in the cabinet, this new CPU board means that Tarbell now offers everything needed to build a system. Just add a CRT and printer, and you're in business. Tarbell is now your one-stop shopping source.

One of the outstanding features of this new CPU board is memory-management hardware that allows dynamic mapping of logical to 1 Megabyte of physical memory in 4K blocks. Moreover, the CPU board is especially designed to make it easier to implement multi-user operating systems, such as MP/M™ from Digital Research. It can run at 2 or 4Mhz, jumper selectable. It has two RS-232 Serial Ports (one for printer and one for CRT), with full handshaking capability.

One of its additional important features is a crystal-controlled programmable timer, which can be used for time-of-day clock and multi-tasking operations. Programmable priority masked vectored interrupt hardware is another useful feature.

In addition to all the features of the new CPU card, the double density floppy interface has DMA which makes the multi-tasking operation quite efficient. Also, the 32K memory board is static, resulting in a reliable memory. The Tarbell System with all three cards can be expanded for more memory and thus provides the ultimate in flexiblity.

Now Tarbell has it all.

Tarbell Electronics *The One-Stop Shopping Service*

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

same line. Since this makes listings a bit difficult to read, I prepared listings 1 and 2 with a separate statement on each line. ■

Listing 2: *A program for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer that computes the time-domain response of a system with a given transfer function. The program shown was combined and modified from two programs contained in "Noniterative Digital Solution of Linear Transfer Functions" by Bryan Finlay (December 1979 BYTE, page 144).*

```
10    :REM "TF: TRANSFER FCN - BYTE DEC 79"
70    :RADIAN
      :INPUT "CONST.? ";K,"#TERMS NUM.? ";E,"#TERMS
      DEN.?";L
150   :IF E=0 GOTO 240
160   :    FOR G=27 TO E+26
      :    O=10+G
      :    INPUT "RL, NUM.? ";A(G),"IM, NUM.? ";A(O)
      :    NEXT G
240   :IF L=0 GOTO 330
250   :    FOR H=47 TO L+46
      :    O=10+H
      :    INPUT "RL, DEN.? ";A(H),"IM, DEN.? ";A(O)
      :    NEXT H
330   :FOR G=1 TO L
      :O=66+G
      :Q=76+G
      :A(O)=1
      :A(Q)=0
      :IF E=0 GOTO 450
370   :    FOR H=1 TO E
      :    D=A(26+H)-A(46+G)
      :    C=A(36+H)-A(56+G)
380   :    M=√(DD+CC)
      :    N=ATN(C/D)
      :    IF D<0 LET N=N-π
410   :    A(O)=MA(O)
      :    A(Q)=N+A(Q)
      :    NEXT H
450   :FOR R=1 TO L
      :IF R=G GOTO 501
465   :D=A(46+R)-A(46+G)
      :C=A(56+R)-A(56+G)
470   :M=√(DD+CC)
      :N=ATN(C/D)
      :IF D<0 LET N=N-π
500   :A(66+G)=A(66+G)/M
      :A(76+G)=A(76+G)-N
501   :NEXT R
      :NEXT G

520   :INPUT "T(0)? ";O,"DT? ";S,"# STEPS? ";N
      :T=O+NS
620   :U=-S
      :FOR Q=1 TO N
      :U=U+S
      :V=0
      :W=0
      :H=1+INT((U-O)/S)
650   :    FOR G=1 TO L
      :    X=A(66+G)*EXP(-UA(46+G))
      :    Y=A(76+G)-UA(56+G)
      :    V=V+X*COS Y
      :    W=W+X*SIN Y
      :    NEXT G
710   :Z=K*√(VV+WW)*SGN V
      :BEEP 1
      :PRINT "TIME=";U
      :PRINT "RESP.=";Z
730   :NEXT Q
```

Speed up your PET programming with The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit,™ now only $39.95.

Don't waste valuable programming time if there's an easier way to go. Here it is: The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit, created by Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar. The Toolkit is a set of super programming aids designed to enhance the writing, debugging and enhancing of BASIC programs for your PET.

The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit has two kilobytes of ROM firmware on a single chip. This extra ROM store lets you avoid loading tapes or giving up valuable RAM storage. It plugs into a socket inside your PET system, or is mounted on a circuit board attached on the side of your PET, depending on which model you own.

There are three versions of BASIC, and three Toolkit models. If you see ***COMMODORE BASIC*** when you turn on your PET, it uses model TK-80P. If you see ###COMMODORE BASIC###, it uses model TK-160. If you see ***COMMODORE BASIC 4.0***, it uses model TK-4.0. Other versions of the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit are available for PET systems that have been upgraded with additional memory.

Increase your PET's IQ™ for $39.95.

How Toolkit makes your programming easier:

FIND locates and displays the BASIC program lines that contain a specified string, variable or keyword. If you were to type *FIND A$,100–500,* your PET's screen would display all lines between line *numbers* 100 and 500 that contain *A$*.

RENUMBER renumbers the entire program currently in your PET. You can instantly change all line numbers and all references to those numbers. For instance, to start the line numbers with 500 instead of 100, just use *RENUMBER 500.*

HELP is used when your program stops due to an error. Type *HELP,* and the line on which the error occurs will be shown. The erroneous portion of the line will be indicated in reverse video on the screen.

These simple commands, and the other seven listed on the screen, take the drudgery out of program development work. And for a very low cost. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit costs as little as $39.95, or at most, $59.95.

Get the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit and find out how quick and easy program development can be. See your local PET dealer or send this coupon in today.

NOW—SUPPORTS COMMODORE 4.0 BASIC ON ALL MODELS, INCLUDING THE NEW 8032!

PALO ALTO ICs
A Division of Nestar Systems Incorporated

The Toolkit is fully assembled. It is not a kit and requires no special tools to install.

I want to save programming time and money.
Send me The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit that will give my PET 10 new and useful commands.
Fill in the appropriate line below:

Qty.______ TK-4.0 Toolkit(s) @ $39.95 each

Qty.______ TK-160 Toolkit(s) @ $39.95 each

Qty.______ TK-80P Toolkit(s) @ $59.95 each

Want to charge it? Call (415) 493-TOOL, or fill out the form below.

Enclosed is a ☐ money order ☐ check

(If charging): ☐ Bill VISA ☐ Bill Master Card.

Charge Card__________ Exp. Date______

Master Card Interbank Number__________

Signature__________

Please include the amount of the Toolkit, plus $2.50 for shipping and handling. Please allow 30 days for delivery. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, OR SEND IT BACK WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT AND PALO ALTO ICs WILL REFUND YOUR MONEY.

SEND TO:

Name__________

Address__________

City______ State______ Zip______

Phone__________

MAIL TO: Palo Alto ICs
A Division of Nestar Systems, Inc.
430 Sherman Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 493-TOOL

Dealer inquiries invited.

PET™ is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar Systems, Inc.

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•••EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™•••

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

★ *All orders processed within 24-Hours*
★ *30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software*
★ *Add $2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas*
★ *Add $3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas*
★ *Add $4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico*
★ *We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines*

ALL SOFTWARE LISTED HERE WORKS WITH TRSDOS*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayer Software). Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features ....$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION). $350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSDOS VERSION).

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group) . an extensive business system for the serious user.. can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system. $225 ..per module . $1299 for the complete system

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Compumax).. a complete user oriented business system.. can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system. $140 per module. $995 for the complete system

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computes)... adds important utilities to TRSDOS...copy files selectively.. faster and more accurate file copying... repair bad directories...displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives...SUPERZAP . change disk ID .and more ..$150.

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-#9** (Scott Adams - Adventure International) a series of games formally only available on the large computers . your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission. .the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams . $99 95

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers). .Generalized Subroutine Facility...a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required) . sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds . allows PEEK and POKE statements . move data blocks . compress and uncompress data.. works under TRSDOS . $50

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computes).. Disk Sort Merge. .sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system. NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT...can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data . sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes . information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM ..works under TRSDOS . $150

(8) **RSM** (Small Systems Software)...a machine language monitor and disassembler . can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II...works under TRSDOS . $39.95

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computes) Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables . chain programs without losing variables . $50

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computes) . lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear) . lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear) . searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear) . $50

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computes) SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette) .Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O . assemble directly into memory.. save all or portions of source to disk . dynamic debug facility (ZBUG) . entended editor commands...$125.

(12) **HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computes) The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives . completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger). .directory expandable to handle thousands of files. $400

(13) **CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER** coming soon (November 17)

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES**...coming soon (Nov. 1?).

(15) **H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1**. works under TRSDOS.. a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners... programs include data base management...a word processor . mail system . mortgage calculations . checkbook register . and many others . $8 (add $3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico) . FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES** . $39.95 (per box of 10).

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY** Stores 50 diskettes...comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing...$44.95.

(18) **MASTER PAC 100**..100 essential programs. BUSINESS.. PERSONAL FINANCE...STATISTICS... MATH. .GAMBLING.. GAMES.. includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes.. $99.95

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100**..100 essential business programs. .INVENTORY . CONTROL PAYROLL . BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM...STOCK CALCULATIONS. .CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE . ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE. Includes 125 page manual and two diskettes . $149 95

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd) the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II . It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages) ..works under TRSDOS . $229.00

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft). .changes your source programs into machine language.. increases program execution by 3-10 times ..$395

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** from Galactic Software Ltd. stores 2,500 names per disk. No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input. Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes . Supports an 11 digit alphanumerica Zip . Supports a message line. Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual). Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension). works under TRSDOS . $199 00

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC** . Professional income tax package. most forms and schedules...output to video or line printer. .automatic memory storage of all information .data can be loaded from diskette, changed and edited . built in error checking.. $199.95.

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES** (SBSG)...Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, Treasure Hunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure . $74 95.

ALL PROGRAMS LISTED HERE REQUIRE CP/M*

(1) **CP/M** (Lifeboat Associates) ...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M.. $170

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK**...(Sybex) a step-by-step guide to CP/M. .takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands. .numberous sample programs . practical hints . reference tables . $13.95

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, AND PAYROLL** (Peachtree Software). requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC. professional business systems . turn key operation . can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system. $500 per module . $2500 for the complete system

(4) **WORD-STAR**. The ultimate word processor. a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer. All standard word processing commands are included...plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR . requires CP/M ..$495.

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE** .An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM) . requires CP/M, WORD STAR and andy CP/M based mail program...$150

(6) **SELECTOR III** (Micro-Ap)...complete data management system. .user defined fields and codes.. manages any list defined by the user . includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable. .requires CBASIC-2.. $295.

(7) **SELECTOR IV** (Micro-Ap). the ultimate data management system. .all features use the **SELECTOR** III plus . data file format conversions . full page report formatter . computations...global search and replace ...hard disk compatible . data/text merging . $550

(8) **GLECTOR** (Micro-Ap). add on package to the **SELECTOR** general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts . $350

(9) **CBASIC-2** a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under **CP/M** . allows user to make more efficient use of disk files. eliminates the use of most line number references . require on such programs as the **SELECTOR** . $120

(10) **MICROSOFT BASIC** . an enhanced version of the **MICROSOFT BASIC** found on **TRSDOS** adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory) long variable length file records, WHILE/WEND and others . can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution) . $325

(11) **MASTER TAX** (CPAids) professional tax preparation program ..prepares schedules, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521 . Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms. Maintains clint history files . interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger . $995

(12) **GENERAL LEDGER II** (CPAids) . designed for CPA's.. stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions...generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters . includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers . prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks . $450

(13) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayer Software) Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features . $275 (Standard printer version)...$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version)

(14) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft) . changes your source programs into machine language. increases program execution by 3-10 times . $395

* (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
$12/year (or 12 issues)

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE
Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

.... AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16 DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN 80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) AND

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

FREE*

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.
LEVEL II RAM TEST Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Complete file management for your TRS-80™.
CLEANUP Fast action Maze Game.
ADVENTURE Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International).

FREE

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add $3 for Diskette Version - add $5 for modified Mod-II Version).

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

VISA

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 ....
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 ....
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 ....
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE ....
(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION .... RENEWAL ....

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ______ EXP. DATE ______
SIGNATURE ______
NAME ______
ADDRESS ______ CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

*** ADD $6 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $12 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Circle 119 on inquiry card.

A Bug in BASIC

W D Maurer, Dept of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, The George Washington University, Washington DC 20052

The purpose of this article is to describe and analyze a particular bug that is common to a number of BASIC systems for microcomputers. Specifically, of fifteen microcomputers surveyed, four of them had this particular bug in their BASIC, nine of them did not, and the remaining two had the bug in one version of their BASIC but not in the other. The bug is illustrated by a simple BASIC program that runs properly on the systems that do not have the bug and encounters a run-time error on systems that do have it. By comparing the program inputs that cause erroneous behavior with those that do not, the cause of the bug is traced, and two possible corrections are suggested. One of these is quite elegant and results in almost no change in running time or space requirements. It is, of course, rather common for programmers to accuse either the hardware or the system software of being at fault when their programs have bugs. The analysis here may serve as an example of a valid isolation technique of a bug's source in system software.

The program illustrating the bug is shown in listing 1. It accepts some numbers from the keyboard, checks for the presence of the number 0, and checks for duplications. Sample inputs and outputs are shown in listing 2. Of the six test cases in listing 2 on page 190, only Test IV and Test VI cause problems; both correct and erroneous behavior are shown. Table 1 gives the names of the microcomputer systems and their respective behavior.

There are no easy explanations for the presence of this bug. As should be evident from table 1 on page 194, many of the lowest-priced systems are free from the bug,

Listing 1: *A BASIC program that sometimes causes a NEXT WITHOUT FOR error.*

```
10  DIM T(100)
20  PRINT "HOW MANY NUMBERS?"
30  INPUT N
40  PRINT "INPUT ";N;" NUMBERS"
50  FOR C=1 TO N
60  INPUT T(C)
70  NEXT C
80  FOR C=1 TO N
90  IF T(C)=0 THEN 130
100  NEXT C
110  PRINT "ZERO IS NOT PRESENT"
120  GOTO 140
130  PRINT "ZERO IS PRESENT"
140  FOR R=1 TO N-1
150  FOR C=R+1 TO N
160  IF T(R)=T(C) THEN 210
170  NEXT C
180  NEXT R
190  PRINT "NO DUPLICATIONS"
200  GOTO 220
210  PRINT "T(";R;")=T(";C;")"
220  END
```

as are many of the highest-priced systems. A large proportion of the BASIC systems surveyed, with and without the bug, were produced by a single software supplier; other systems, with and without the bug, were not. We draw no general conclusions about the general relative suitability of the various systems; many of the systems that exhibit the bug have numerous advantages when compared to systems that do not have it.

As we shall see, there are various ways to circumvent the bug. That is, we can rewrite the program so that it still does the same thing as before, without encountering the bug, and we can also do this in a variety of ways. This, however, does not change the fact that there is a bug. We have the incontrovertible evidence of a simple program that clearly *ought to run*, that *does run* on nine microcomputer systems, and *does not run* on another four systems.

The bug has to do with FOR...NEXT loops in which there are abnormal exits. Many programmers are still under the erroneous impression that this is illegal—that you are not supposed to jump out of a FOR loop. On the contrary, it is illegal to jump *into* such a loop. Abnormal exits from loops are absolutely necessary in programming for such tasks as searching (as illustrated here), error exits, and, in general, the treatment of special cases.

Let us now analyze the bug. It is clear from listing 2 that the problem arises at statement 180. The error message, NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR IN 180, means that there is a NEXT statement (180 NEXT R) that does not have a corresponding FOR statement. But this is clearly false; there is a corresponding FOR statement (140 FOR R=1 TO N−1).

Is the problem the expression N−1 in statement 140? If statement 140 is changed to 140 Z=N−1 and 145 FOR R=1 TO Z, the bug is still there. So this is not the problem.

Can we ever get to statement 180 without encountering the bug? If we look at Test I, we see the message NO DUPLICATIONS. Clearly this was printed at statement 190, and there are no jumps to 190 in the program, so the only way to get to 190 is through 180. Thus, in Test I, the computer got through statement 180 with no problems.

How did we get to statement 180? There are no jumps to 180 in the program either; so we must have gotten there from 170 NEXT C. Could this have caused the problem? Since the problem is that the system thought it was not in a loop when it got to statement 180, we now consider the possibility that the system thought it was coming out of an *outermost* loop at 170 NEXT C.

Could the system have thought it was coming out of one of the earlier loops? The FOR statement corresponding to 170 NEXT C is 150 FOR C=R+1 TO N. But there are two earlier FOR loops that use C, one starting at 50 and the other starting at 80. Could this be the source of the confusion?

If so, it was probably the loop starting at 80 that caused the problem. The loop starting at 50 is completely self-contained, but the loop starting at 80 has an abnormal exit: 90 IF T(C)=0 THEN 130. Here is our hypothe-

Introducing CP/M-86

From Digital Research

The Best Gets Better

CP/M®, the industry standard, continues to expand, because your needs continue to expand.

CP/M-80™

For cost-effective computing on 8-bit Z-80, 8080 and 8085-based microcomputers, CP/M-80 gives you the widest variety of mature, specialized software products anywhere.

CP/M-86™

For jobs that require more address space and increased computing resources, CP/M-86 provides the software power you need. CP/M-86 is enhanced to operate with Intel's new 16-bit 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, with all the qualities that have given CP/M industry-wide support.

And there's more to come: MP/M™, our multi-programming monitor, and CP/NET™, our network operating system, and PL/I, now available for 8-bit machines, will soon be available for the 8086/8088 family.

CP/M. It's available on over 250 types of computers. For a closer look, ask your dealer, your manufacturer, or Digital Research.

U.S.A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408-649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96
Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOC.
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120
Telex 2426875 MSA

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

1979 datapro HONOR ROLL

Listing 2: *Test runs of the program in listing 1. Test IV and Test VI can each return two sets of behavior, one for versions of BASIC that correctly execute the program and one for versions of BASIC that do not.*

Test I
```
]RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?6
?7
?8
?10
?12
ZERO IS NOT PRESENT
NO DUPLICATIONS
```

Test II
```
]RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?4
?7
?2
?4
?10
ZERO IS NOT PRESENT
T(1)=T(4)
```

Test III
```
]RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?3
?7
?9
?23
?9
ZERO IS NOT PRESENT
T(3)=T(5)
```

Test IV (correct)
```
> RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?4
?0
?7
?12
?6
ZERO IS PRESENT
NO DUPLICATIONS
```

Test V
```
]RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?2
?6
?8
?2
?0
ZERO IS PRESENT
T(1)=T(4)
```

Test VI (correct)
```
> RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?7
?0
?24
?1
?24
ZERO IS PRESENT
T(3)=T(5)
```

Test IV (erroneous)
```
]RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?4
?0
?7
?12
?6
ZERO IS PRESENT
?NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR IN 180
```

Test VI (erroneous)
```
]RUN
HOW MANY NUMBERS?
?5
INPUT 5 NUMBERS
?7
?0
?24
?1
?24
ZERO IS PRESENT
?NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR IN 180
```

sis: when this abnormal exit was taken, the system did not realize that it was not in a loop any more. Then, when it came to 170, it thought that it was finally coming out of the loop that started at 80. Since this loop was an outermost loop, the system thought that it was no longer in any loops at all. Under these conditions (if they existed), a NEXT statement, such as the one at 180, would truly be an error.

This hypothesis is certainly plausible, but it has to be checked. Specifically, does it account for the fact that Tests I and III worked, while Tests IV and VI did not? In Tests I and III, we print ZERO IS NOT PRESENT. This was done at 110, and it is not too hard to see that in this case the abnormal exit is not taken; we never jump from 90 to 130. In Tests IV and VI, we print ZERO IS PRESENT, and under those conditions we do jump from 90 to 130. This behavior is consistent with our hypothesis.

Why did Test V work? The message T(1)=T(4) is printed by Test V. Looking at statement 210, we can see that we must have had R=1. Looking at statement 140, we can see that we must have been in the *first* iteration of that loop (since R=1) and that we made an abnormal exit from 160 to 210. Thus 180 was never executed. Again this behavior is consistent with our hypothesis.

What happens if we change C to D in the earlier loop? If we go back to statements 80, 90, and 100, and change C to D throughout these statements, the bug disappears. If we change C to D throughout the loop at statements 50, 60, and 70 (and leave 80, 90, and 100 without change), the bug does not disappear. This tells us two things. First, the bug has nothing to do with the loop at 50, 60, and 70 (again consistent with our hypothesis). Second, the bug definitely does have something to do with variable names. The confusion is between FOR C at 80 and FOR C at 150, and the confusion goes away if one of these is changed to FOR D and if other corresponding changes are made.

What happens if we change the earlier loop so that

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed— and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC— a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS

MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS Altos; Compucorp, Cromemco, Delta Products; Digital Group, Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC, Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems, TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vonmex

CONTROLLERS Bell Controls, Cameo, Corvus, Konan; Micromation, Micropolis; Tarbell, Teletek, Thinkertoys, X Comp

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language, File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor, etc.)		
SINGLE-USER	$150	$17.50
MULTI-USER	350	17.50
BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test, Assembly Language; Converters, File Recovery, Disk Test, File Copy from other OS, etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above)		
SINGLE-USER	500	60.00
MULTI-USER	850	60 00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

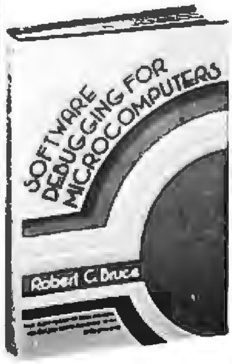
Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621
Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME __________
STREET (NO BOX =) __________
CITY __________
STATE ______ ZIP ______
AMOUNT $ ______
(Attach system description; add $3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number __________
Expiration Date __________
Signature __________

BUY ONE of these great professional books

when you join the



MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS, Organization, Programming, and Applications. By Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr. and L. Robert Morris. *2nd Ed., 491 pp., illus.* Updated, revised, and expanded, this is a book for every systems programmer, systems designer, computer scientist, and application specialist who wants to know more about microcomputer hardware, software, and design.
787/026 Pub Pr., $21.95 Club Pr., $17.75

BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL—

16 BIT MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE. By T. Dollhoff
582003-X Pub. Pr., $24.95 Club Pr., $19.95

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS: Characteristics, Testing and Evaluation, 2/e. By F. W. Lancaster
582000-5 Pub. Pr., $22.95 Club Pr., $17.95

MICROPROCESSORS ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING. By W. F. Leahy
784/612 Pub. Pr., $24.50 Club Pr., $18.50

DATA BASE COMPUTERS. By O. H. Bray & H. A. Freeman
582042-0 Pub. Pr., $19.95 Club Pr., $16.95

ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY. By J. Markus
404/313 Pub. Pr., $24.50 Club Pr., $19.50

SOFTWARE PSYCHOLOGY: Human Factors in Computer and Information Systems. By B Shneiderman
789/797 Pub. Pr., $24.95 Club Pr., $18.95

ANALOG SYSTEMS FOR MICROPROCESSORS AND MINICOMPUTERS. By P. H. Garrett
786/496 Pub. Pr., $18.95 Club Pr., $14.95

HANDBOOK OF MICROCIRCUIT DESIGN AND APPLICATION. By D. F Stout & M. Kaufman
617/961 Pub. Pr., $34.50 Club Pr., $25.50

MICROPROCESSORS/MICROCOMPUTERS SYSTEM DESIGN. By Texas Instruments, Inc
637/58X Pub. Pr., $24.50 Club Pr., $19.50

DATA BASE DESIGN. By G. Wiederhold
701/30X Pub. Pr., $25.95 Club Pr., $19.95

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. Edited by The Diebold Group. *976 pp., 269 illus.* Written by a staff of internationally recognized authorities on ADP, this comprehensive handbook explains systems, programming and the languages, communications processes, and the design and installation of today's computers.
168/075 Pub Pr., $44.95 Club Pr., $31.50

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING Edited by Randall W. Jensen *and* Charles C. Tonies. *580 pp., illus.* This book examines all phases of software engineering. It provides an integrated treatment of the true foundations of effective project management and also serves as a dependable guide for designing better programs, implementing them more efficiently, and protecting them from theft or misuse.
788/367 Pub Pr., $27.50 Club Pr., $19.95

THE GIANT HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PROJECTS By the Editors of 73 Magazine. *504 pp., 217 illus.* This book shows you how to build computer equipment from scratch—either as a hobby in itself or as part of another interest such as amateur radio or electronics. The book starts with the fundamental and then covers such projects as computer games, a bionic clock, a computer-controlled thermometer, and much more.
582012-9 Pub Pr., $15.95 Club Pr., $13.50

PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK. Edited by C. F. Coombs, Jr. *2nd Ed., 634 pp., 595 illus.* Covering the subject of printed circuits from the design's idea to final acceptance, this enormously well-received work includes double-sided plated boards through printed boards and also the major variations sucn as multilayer and flexible circuits.
126/089 Pub Pr., $32.50 Club Pr., $24.50

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK. Editor in Chief, D. G. Fink. *2,104 pp., 2026 illus.* Brings together in one instant-reference volume the essential principles, data, and design information known today on the components, circuits, equipment, and systems of all the various specialties that make up modern electronics.
209/804 Pub. Pr., $57.50 Club Pr., $40.50

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. By William M. Newman and Robert Sproull. *2nd Ed., 544 pp., illus.* Now in a revised, updated Second Edition, this is a volume that has long been THE standard source of information for designers!
463/387 Pub Pr., $26.95 Club Pr., $20.95

BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN. By John Mick and Jim Brick. *398 pp.* All in one place—the crucial information you've been needing about the 2900 family of bit-slice microprocessor components. This remarkable "first" designs right before your eyes not just one but *two* complete 16-bit machines!
417/814 Pub. Pr., $18.50 Club Pr., $14.50

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES. By Rodney Zaks *and* Austin Lesea. *3rd Ed., 456 pp., with 405 illus., diagrams, and tables.* With the availability of LSI interface chips and the easy-to-follow guidelines in this text, designing an entire system can be almost simple! The book includes input/output techniques for communicating with the external world . . . a survey of the latest interface chips . . . guidelines to interface the CPU to major peripherals . . . a detailed case study of real 32-channel multiplexer . . . tools for troubleshooting microprocessor systems . . . and much more!
582050-1 Pub Pr., $25.00 Club Pr., $19.95

and GET ONE FREE (values up to $60.00)

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING By Bruce Artwick. *352pp., 117 illus.* In this up-to-date, *complete* design guide you'll find the detailed descriptions and explanations necessary to enable you to seect, build, and interface microcomputer systems to virtually all applications. Advanced interface devices and methods are thoroughly examined and illustrated, with emphasis on design procedures, optimization, performance, and reliability.
789/438 Pub Pr., $21.95 Club Pr., $16.95

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 By Rodney Zaks, *2nd Ed., 388 pp., illus., softbound.* A "must" reference work in its original edition, this second edition has been increased by almost 100 pages, with material added to the introductory chapter and to the chapter containing advanced information on data structures. Formulas, diagrams, tables, and practical examples on almost every pate make its contents easy to grasp—and a solid refresher for computer professionals who wish to double-check basics or any specific 6502 features.
582048-X Pub Pr., $12.95 Club Pr., $10.95

ELECTRONIC GAMES, Design, Programming and Troubleshooting. By W. H. Buchsbaum and R. Mauro. *335 pp., 338 illus.* Information you need to design, program, and troubleshoot electronic games is right here in this widely popular hands-on guide.
087/210 Pub. Pr., $21.50 Club Pr., $16.50

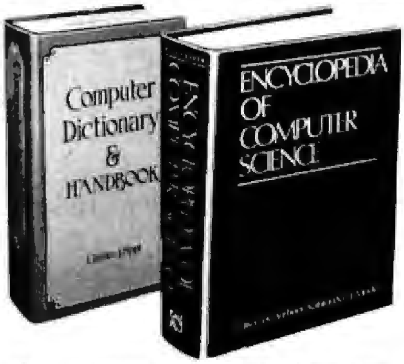
PROGRAMMING THE Z80 By Rodney Zaks. *624 pp., with diagrams, tables, and exercises.* Whether you are already familiar with programming or have never programmed at all, you'll gain a firm understanding of the Z80 with this book. It describes all concepts in simple yet precise terms—building progressively towards more complex techniques.
582049-8 Pub Pr., $14.95 Club Pr., $12.70

COMPUTER DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK. By Charles and Robert Sippl. *624 pp., illus.* This handy reference/guide defines *and* explains a wide range of computer procedures, products, problems, and applications. Appendixes provide a "state-of-the art" guide to essential computer concepts.
582079-X Pub. Pr., $29.95 Club Pr., $24.95

MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT By F.G. Duncan. *320 pp., with diagrams, tables, and index.* For the experienced professional who's a newcomer to microprocessors . . . this is the introduction to microprocessor programming you've been hoping for! One careful step at a time, the author tracks through his subject with thoroughness and clarity. The detailed discussion is based on four widely used processors—the Motorola 6800, Intel 8080 and 8085, and Zilog Z80.
582069-2 Pub Pr., $28.00 Club Pr., $21.50

SOFTWARE DEBUGGING FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By Robert C. Bruce. *351 pp., illus.* In jargon free language, the author takes you through fundamental methods for finding errors, glitches, and faults in programs . . . goes on to more complex techniques for tracking down and exterminating program bugs . . . and then combines these techniques into a complete debugging plan for finding and correcting errors in large, segmented programs.
582075-7 Pub Pr., $18.95 Club Pr., $14.25

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL. By Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. *720 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format.* With nuts-and-bolts practicality, this manual by the Motorola people (who should know) gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors and assumes no prior knowledge on your part about MPUs.
435/278 Pub Pr., $42.50 Club Pr., $29.50



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. *1,500 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts, 7 x 10 format.* This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date.
769/01X Pub Pr., $60.00 Club Pr., $39.95

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. *439 pp., illus.* Gives you not only the *principles* of design but the *applications* of six major programming languages. Shows you their strengths and weaknesses in solving various representative "benchmark" problems.
654/158 Pub. Pr., $23.95 Club Pr., $16.95

PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics ELECTRONIC BOOK SERIES. *224 pp., 175 illus., outsized 8½ x 11 format* Gives you comprehensive guidance to the present state of the art in personal computers—an overall survey of the technology, and methods available to perform various tasks, facts about the work others are doing—and just how they are doing it.
191/514 Pub. Pr., $19.50 Club Pr., $15.50

Choose any one of these books at the special club discount, and select any other as your gift Free of Charge when you enroll

Why YOU should join now!

- BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.
- BIG SAVINGS—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!
- BONUS BOOKS—You will *immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80%* off the publisher's price of many books.
- CONVENIENCE—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

Computer Professionals' Book Club
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for my first selection only at the discounted member's price, plus local tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of 3 additional books during the next 2 years as outlined under the club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled.

Write Code # of FREE selection here ______ Write Code # of FIRST selection here ______

Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE* Exp. Date ______

Credit Card # ______ *MC Bank # ______

Signature ______

Name ______

Address ______

City, State, Zip ______

Corporate Affiliation ______

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.

P39485

System	Bug?
Alpha Micro (Interpreter)	no
Alpha Micro (compiler)	no
APPLE (Integer BASIC)	no
APPLE (Applesoft BASIC)	yes
Archives (MBASIC)	yes
Atari 800 and 400	yes
Commodore PET	yes
Cromemco	no
Heath H-11A	no
Hewlett-Packard HP-85	no
IMSAI VDP-80	no
North Star Horizon	no
Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P	yes
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I (Level I BASIC)	no
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I (Level II BASIC)	yes
Radio Shack Model II	no
Texas Instruments 99/4	no
Vector Graphics (MBASIC 5)	no

Table 1: *A list of computer systems' running versions of BASIC that do and do not run correctly due to a bug in their handling of the FOR...NEXT loop. The systems listed here were tested on November 12 and 13, 1980.*

there is no FOR statement? This can be done by simply changing 80 to C=1 and then replacing 100 by two statements: 100 C=C+1 and 105 IF C<=N THEN 90. If this is done, even though the same variable name C is still used in two places, the bug disappears. This is further evidence for our hypothesis, because now there is no confusion about which FOR statement corresponds to the NEXT statement where the bug appears.

The above changes illustrate ways of working around the bug. If you have a FOR loop with an abnormal exit, you will never find the bug if that particular FOR loop has a uniquely named loop-index variable. That is, if it ends with NEXT α, then nowhere else in the program should there be a statement NEXT α with the same α.

Now let us dig a little deeper. At statement 90, the exit goes to 130, while the loop involves only statements 80, 90, and 100. Why can't some of our BASIC systems tell that the exit at 90 is an abnormal exit? Presumably because they have *no information whatsoever* as to where loops start and end. Why would this be the case? There is a plausible explanation having to do with the relationship between the BASIC interpreter and its editor.

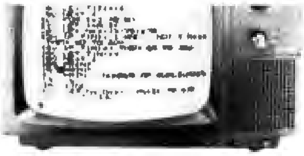
Many of the BASIC systems that exhibit the bug have a very close coupling between running and editing a BASIC program. The two activities, in fact, can be carried on alternately with very little internal data processing to accompany the switch-over from running to editing or from editing to running. Simple editing, however, may produce far-reaching changes in the loop structure of a program. Adding or deleting a single FOR or NEXT statement can cause the pairing of other FOR and NEXT statements to be changed, even though they are widely separated from the added or deleted statement. Therefore, the decision must have been made not to keep FOR...NEXT pairing information at run time, with the hope that it would never really be needed. As we can see, Murphy's law is applied in this case with a vengeance.

Let us now examine the bug technically in terms of stacking considerations. This will also suggest methods of fixing the bug.

Licenced by Sinclair Research Ltd.

A Microcomputer for everyone at a Micro Price

The MicroAce - a new generation of miniature computers



A COMPLETE COMPUTER for $149.00 for 1K Kit

Post and Packing FREE

(Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California)

The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- **Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.**
- Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- Excellent string-handling capability takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications
- Timer under program control.
- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

'Excellent value' indeed!

For just $149.00 (including handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done: connect it to your TV ... link it to the mains adaptor ... and you're ready to go.

Fewer chips, compact design, volume production-more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines.

And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

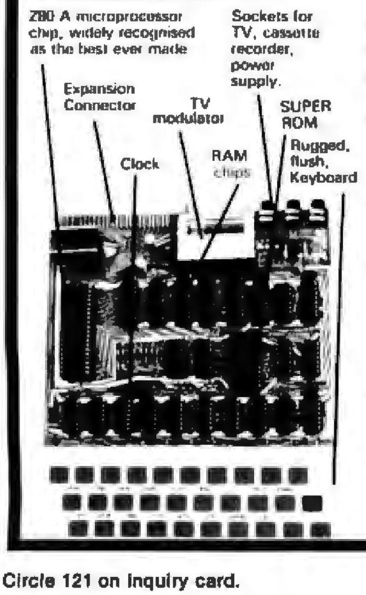
The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you-don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book *free* with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming-from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately-purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.)

A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

The MicroAce Kit:
$149.00 with IK COMPLETE
$169.00 with 2K

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of $20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt and we have no doubt that you will be.



Your MicroAce kit contains...

- Printed circuit board, with IC sockets for all ICs.
- Complete components set, including all ICs-all manufactured by selected world-leading suppliers.
- New rugged keyboard, touch-sensitive, wipe clean.
- Ready-moulded case.
- Leads and plugs for connection to domestic TV and cassette recorder. (Programs can be SAVEd and LOADed on to a portable cassette recorder.)
- Mains adaptor of 600 mA at 9VDC nominal unregulated.
- FREE course in BASIC programming and user manual.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION - DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - ORDER YOUR MICRO ACE NOW!!

Send Check, Money Order or quote your Credit Card No. to:
MicroAce 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705.
or phone (714) 547 2526 quoting your Credit Card Number.

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	MicroAce Kit 1K	$149.00	
	MicroAce Kit 2K	$169.00	
	Manual	$10.00	
	1K Upgrade Kit	$29.00	
Shipments inside California add 6% TAX		TOTAL	

☐ Amex.
☐ Diners
☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ Master Charge
☐ Visa

Card No.________

Exp. Date________

Name________

Address________

City________ State________ Zip________

Circle 121 on inquiry card.

Languages Forum

At the start of a FOR loop, certain information is stacked; upon normal exit from that loop, it is unstacked. Upon *abnormal* exit from a loop, the information is also supposed to be unstacked, but in most cases it does not matter whether the information is unstacked or not. In this case, however, it appears to matter. The sequence of events is as follows:

- At statement 50, we enter a loop, and C is stacked. Clearly, the loop-index-variable name must be stacked, along with other information that we shall ignore for the moment.
- At statement 70, we make a normal loop exit, and C is unstacked, leaving the stack empty.
- At statement 80, we enter another loop, and C is stacked again.
- At statement 90, if we make the abnormal exit from this loop, C is supposed to be unstacked; but let us assume for the moment that it is not.
- At statement 140, we enter another loop, and R is stacked.
- At statement 150, we enter a third loop, and C is again stacked. Note that we are now in two loops, although the system thinks that we are in three.
- At statement 170, we exit from a loop, and C is unstacked. But C is on the stack twice. Which version of C is unstacked? It must be the one at the *bottom* of the stack, because, according to our analysis, when we get to statement 180, the stack is empty. Then we try to unstack an entry, and, since it is empty, we signal an error.

This gives a clue to fixing the bug in an imaginative way. Of course, one way of fixing the bug is to simply keep the relevant FOR...NEXT pairing operation around at run time. But a simple change in the handling of NEXT statements would also fix the bug in this case. We must search the stack for the right information to unstack, and the trick is to search the stack *downwards* from the top, rather than upwards from the bottom. If we had done this, we would have unstacked the right version of C, and the bug would not have occurred.

Are there any other ill effects from leaving extra information on the stack that should be unstacked, as is done by those systems that have the bug? At the end of the execution of the program, the stack will not be empty. Since this could also happen if there were a FOR statement in the program without a corresponding NEXT, this indication might be given (erroneously) at the end of the run. (The Data General D2 microcomputer system appears to exhibit this behavior.) Another possible unwanted effect is unlimited stack growth, causing stack overflow. If an abnormal exit causing extraneous stack information is inside an outer loop, then unwanted stack information can continue to pile up—eventually resulting in overflow. This situation is more serious on a Z80-based system than on a 6502-based system, since the stack on the 6502 is confined to hexadecimal addresses 0100 thru 01FF, and it wraps around when it overflows.

In conclusion, let it be carefully noted—as is necessary in this fast-changing field—that all the information in this article is as of November 12 and 13, 1980.■

MODEL II

26-4002
64K 1 Drive
$3440.00

26-4160 1 Drive EXP . $1035.00
26-4161 2 Drive EXP . . 1575.00
26-4162 3 Drive EXP . . 2115.00
26-4501 Gen. Ledger . . . 180.00
26-4502 Inventory 180.00
26-4503 Payroll 360.00
26-4554 Acct. Rec. 180.00
26-4701 Fortran 270.00
26-1157A Daisy Wheel . 2495.00
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II 1799.00

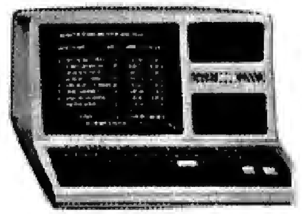
$ DISCOUNT $
TRS-80® DEALER

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

26-1155 Quick Printer II $187.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board 84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface 249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface 359.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface 469.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O 419.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional 419.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II 699.00
26-1156 Lineprinter III 1799.00
26-1159 Lineprinter IV 859.00
26-1166 Line Printer VI 1080.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk 79.00
26-1566 Visicalc 83.00
26-1562 Profile 72.00

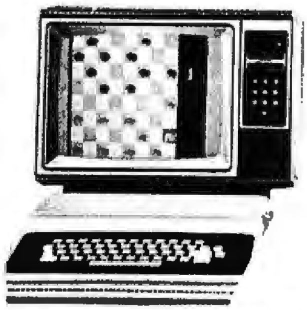
NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color, and other new products.

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I $630.00
26-1062 16K III 888.00
26-1063 32K III
2-Drives, RS232 . . . . 2225.00

COLOR



26-3001 4K $360.00
26-3002 16K 540.00
26-3010 Color Video 360.00
26-1206 Recorder 54.00
26-3008 Joysticks 22.50

CENTRONICS

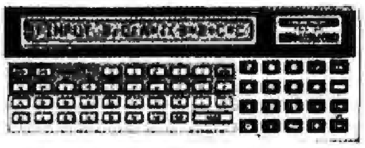
Fast 100 CPS Centronics
730 Printer $659.00
Text Quality Centronics
737 Printer $819.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
$36.00

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES AND ACCESSORIES AT DISCOUNT FROM CATALOG PRICE.

Novation Cat Modem . . $149.00
CCA Data Management System 72.00
Adventure Games
Games 1-9 each 14.00

Pocket Computer



26-3501 1.9K P.C. $225.00
26-3503 Cassette I/F 45.00
14-812 Recorder 72.00

Acorn Software Products, Inc.

GAMES:
Alien Invasion $9.00
Stock Market 9.00
Star Trek 9.00
Block 'Em 9.00
Ting-Tong 9.00
UTILITIES:
System Savers 14.00
EDUCATION:
Language Teacher 18.00

FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG UPON REQUEST

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory In the S.E. U.S.A.

Circle 123 on inquiry card.

WE SUPPORT THE BUS OF THE FUTURE:

IEEE 696/S-100

S-100 systems are ideal for high level industrial, commercial, and scientific applications.
Modularity prevents obsolescence: conformance to the IEEE 696/S-100 standards assures well- integrated system performance.
Find out what a computer can **really** do . . . specify **CompuPro** and the S-100 bus.

NEW: "SYSTEM SUPPORT 1" S-100 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

$295 unkit, $395 assm, $495 CSC

Finally — one multi-purpose board combines all the most useful system support functions required by your computer. Extensive use of LSI technology not only packs the greatest number of features in the minimum amount of space, but also increases reliability and cuts costs compared to buying numerous single-function boards. Features include:

- — Sockets for 4K of extended address EPROM or RAM (2716 pinout)
- — Crystal controlled month/day/year/time clock
- — Optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512)
- — Full RS-232 serial port
- — Three 16 bit interval timers (cascade or use independently)
- — 15 levels of vectored interrupts
- — Conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards

Ready to add some extra performance to your S-100 system? Then this is the board for you. System Support 1 comes with a comprehensive owner's manual that includes numerous software examples; **add $195** to the above prices for the optional **9512** math processor.

COMPUPRO S-100 MOTHERBOARDS: DESIGNED FOR THE FUTURE, AVAILABLE NOW

Fully terminated and fully shielded, these advanced motherboards handle the coming generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems. Mechanically compatible with most computer enclosures. **Unkits** have edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly.

20 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit $174, assm $214
12 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit $129, assm $169
6 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit $89, assm $129

CPU Z: 8 BITS OF Z80* POWER FOR THE S-100 BUS

Like many others, we claim full conformance to IEEE 696/S-100 specifications; unlike many others, we'll send you the timing specs to prove it. CPU Z includes all standard Z-80A* features along with power on jump, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, and 16/24 bit extended addressing. Works with 6 MHz CPUs; supplied with 4 MHz CPU. **$225 unkit, $295 assm, $395 CSC.**

8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER: $35

Supplied on single sided, single density, soft-sector 8" disc. CP/M* compatible. Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CP/M* DDT mnemonics.

COMPUPRO COMPUTER ENCLOSURE

$289 desktop, $329 rack mount

This enclosure does justice to the finest computer systems. Includes dual AC outlets and fuseholder on rear, heavy-duty line filter, quiet ventilation fan, and black anodized front panel (with textured vinyl painted cover for desktop version). Pre-drilled base accepts our high-performance S-100 motherboards or types by Vector, California Digital, and others. Rack mount version includes slides for easy pull-out from rack for maintenance or board changing.

PASCAL/M* FROM SORCIM: $175

PASCAL — easy to learn, easy to apply — can give a microcomputer with CP/M* more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard **Wirth PASCAL/M* 8" diskette** and comprehensive manual. Specify Z-80* or 8080/8085 version.

CompuPro products are available in **unkit** form, **assembled**, or qualified under the high-reliability Certified System Component (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, extensive testing, extended 2 year warranty, more). Please note that **unkits** are not intended for novices, as de-bugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for **unkits** at a flat service charge.

LOWEST PRICE EVER !! 16K DYNAMIC RAMS — 8/$37

Just what you would expect from the memory leader: the lowest price ever on 16K dynamic RAMs, backed up with a 1 year warranty. These are top quality, low power, high speed (200 ns) parts that expand memory in TRS-80* -I and -II computers as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Add $3 for two dip shunts plus TRS-80* conversion instructions. **Hurry! 16K dynamic RAM prices may never be this low again, and quantities are limited.**

CPU 8085/88: 16 BIT DUAL PROCESSING POWER FOR THE S-100 BUS

When we shipped the first **CPU 8085/88** board back in June of 1980, we created a bridge between the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future. By using an 8088 CPU (for 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit bus) in conjunction with an 8 bit 8085, CPU 8085/88 is downward compatible with 8080/8085 software, upward compatible with 8086/88 software (as well as Intel's coming P-Series), designed for professional-level high speed applications, and capable of accessing 16 megabytes of memory . . . while conforming fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards (timing specs available on request).

Looking for a powerful 8 bit CPU board? Looking for a powerful 16 bit CPU board? Then look at **CPU 8085/88**, the best of both worlds.

Prices: **$295 unkit, $425 assm** (both operate at 5 MHz); **$525 CSC** (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088). Owner's manual available separately for $5.

Also available: **CPU 8085** (single 8 bit processor version of above) for **$235 unkit, $325 assm, $425 CSC.**

2102 MEMORY SPECIAL

While they last, 99 cents each, **10/$9.90**. Low power.

CLOSEOUT SPECIAL: 32K fully static memory for the SBC bus (RAM XI), now only $699 assembled. Limited quantities.

OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Active Terminator Board	**$34.50 kit**
Memory Manager Board	**$59 unkit, $85 assm, $100 CSC**
Mullen Extender Board	**$59 kit**
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board	**$129 kit, $179 assm**
Spectrum color graphics board	**$299 unkit, $399 assm, $449 CSC**
2708 EPROM Board (2708s not included)	**$85 unkit, $135 assm, $195 CSC**
Interfacer 1 (dual RS-232 serial ports)	**$199 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC**
Interfacer 2 (3 parallel + 1 serial port)	**$199 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC**

COMING SOON: "MPX 1", a front end processor/system multiplexer for high speed multi-task/multiuser setups. Greatly enhances multiuser performance by taking over system I/O overhead from the main CPU. Included on board: 5 MHz 8085 microprocessor, 2K of ROM, 4K of RAM, interrupt controller, and much more. Finally . . . multi-processing is an affordable reality.

Also, if you've been waiting for someone to do a dual density disk controller board **right** . . . your patience has been rewarded. The **CompuPro** disk controller is on its way.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping, excess refunded. Orders under $15 add $2 handling. VISA*/Mastercard* orders ($25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. Please include street address for UPS delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice.

FREE CATALOG: Find out more about the **CompuPro** product line, and how it can turn your computer into a powerful information processing tool. For 1st class delivery, add 41 cents in stamps; foreign orders add $2 (refundable with order).

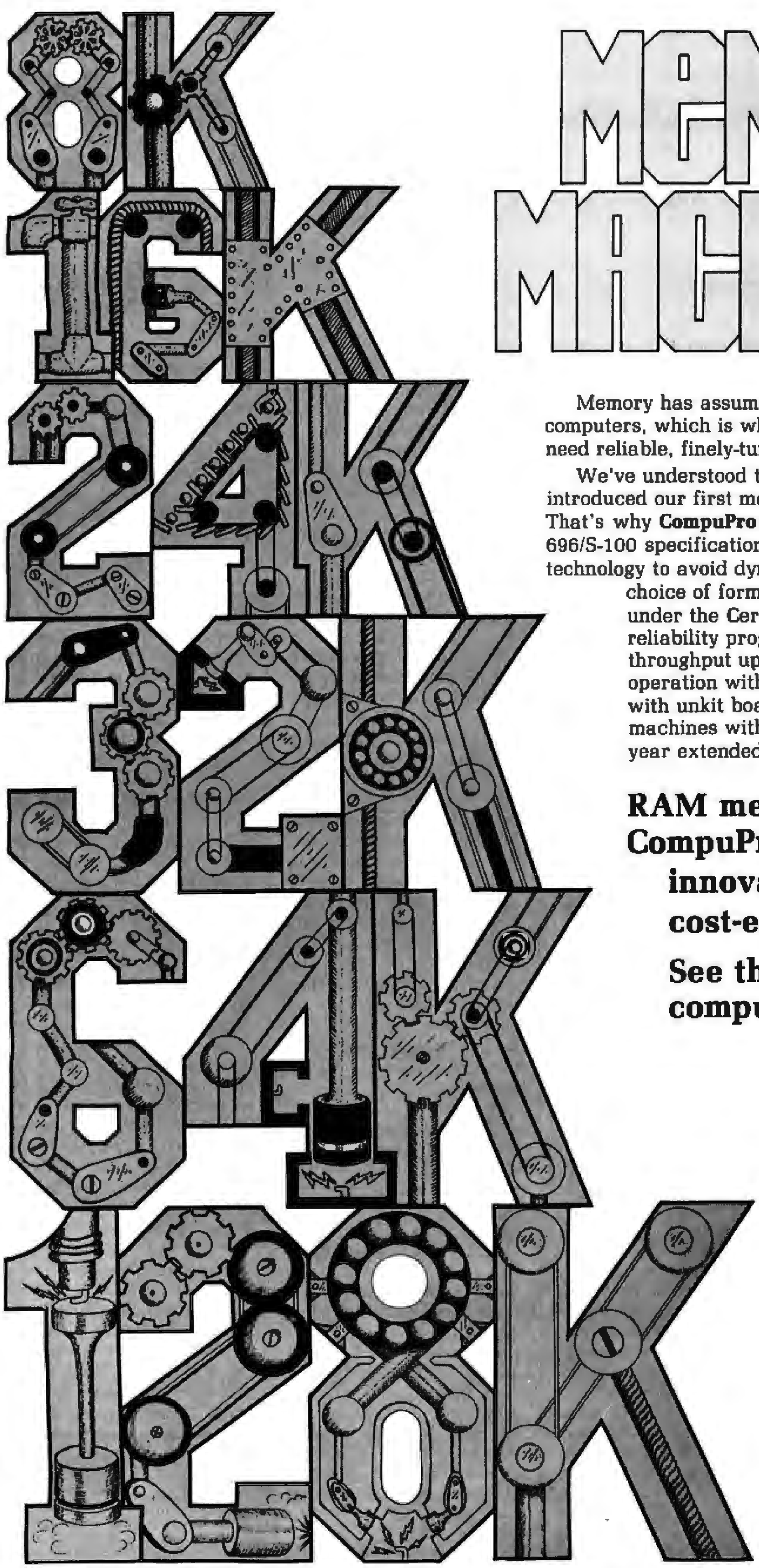
*LEGAL CORNER: Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog. TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation. PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

COMPUPRO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINER COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY.

CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

Circle 125 on inquiry card.



MEMORY MACHINES

Memory has assumed tremendous importance in today's computers, which is why you don't just need memory: you need reliable, finely-tuned, precision machines.

We've understood the importance of memory since we introduced our first memory board well over 5 years ago. That's why **CompuPro** memory conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications . . . uses low power static technology to avoid dynamic timing problems . . . comes in a choice of formats (**unkit, assembled**, or qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program) . . . and zips along to keep your throughput up where it should be (10 MHz operation with CSC and assembled boards, 5 MHz with unkit boards). We back these precision machines with a standard 1 year warranty, and 2 year extended warranty for CSC boards.

RAM memory machines from CompuPro couple experience, innovative engineering, and cost-effectiveness.

See them in person at finer computer stores world-wide.

CompuPro™

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

from

GODBOUT
ELECTRONICS

Prices (assembled and tested units): **8K RAM 2A, $189; 16K RAM 14*, $349; 16K RAM 20-16**, $399; 24K RAM 20-24**, $539; 32K RAM 20-32**, $699.** Write for prices on **unkits** and CSC boards. **128K RAM 21-128*** (CSC only), **$2795.** Also available in 64K and 96K configurations. For 24 hour VISA® /Mastercard® orders, call **(415) 562-0636.**

*With IEEE extended addressing

**Use with IEEE extended addressing systems or bank select systems

BYTELINES

News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

Superconductivity At Room Temperatures Reported: A breakthrough for the next generation of supercomputers may have been made. It was previously thought that superfast computers, using Josephson junctions, would require supercooling to a temperature near absolute zero. Now, Fred W Vahldiek of the Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio reports that he has achieved superconductivity at room temperatures. Vahldiek has developed titanium borite crystals with zero resistance.

Further research will be required to determine whether or not this could lead to the development of computers with picosecond machine cycles and 100% power efficiency.

IBM Announces 370-On-A-Chip: IBM has disclosed what many already suspected: it has implemented the circuitry of a model 370 processor on a single integrated circuit. IBM has created a 370 model 138 processor that utilizes 5000 circuits and Schottky-clamped bipolar TTL (transistor-transistor logic) technology that can execute 2000 instructions per second. The device has a cycle time of only 100 ns and consumes 2.3 watts. It is part of a research project, and no specific plans for a product have been announced.

Fight For 16-Bit Microprocessor Market: It appears that the 16-bit microprocessor market is the scene of a three-way battle between the Motorola 68000, the Zilog Z8000, and the Intel 8086. Although the 68000 is ranked first in performance and the 8086 is ranked last, the volume of sales is greater for the 8086. Intel has a two-year lead in product availability. This means that there is already a substantial software base and peripheral device support. Furthermore, Intel has introduced 8086 enhancements such as a 10 MHz version, an arithmetic co-processor, and a new 32-bit microprocessor, the iAPX-432, that may undercut the 68000 and Z8000. Intel expects to start shipping samples of the iAPX-432 in two or three months.

UNIX-Like Operating Systems Increasing In Popularity: Several software suppliers are now offering UNIX-like operating systems that may rival CP/M. The first UNIX-like software package, called TYNIX, was released for LSI-11 and Heath H-11 systems in 1978 by the Boston Children's Museum. In 1979, Yourdon announced OMNIX for Z80 computers and advertised it as CP/M compatible and similar to UNIX. Yourdon then withdrew it because of software bugs, but it may be released again. Whitesmiths released its IDRIS system in early 1980. Also in 1980, ElectroLabs introduced its OS-1 UNIX-like system (now marketed by Software Labs), and late last year Microsoft and Morrow Designs announced packages for Z8000 and Z80 systems, respectively.

Copyright Decision Overturned: In Chicago, the US Court of Appeals has overturned an earlier ruling that ROM- (read-only memory) based software cannot be copyrighted. In the case of Datacash vs JS & A (as reported earlier in this column), the court had ruled that the marketing of a chess game by JS & A with a program identical to the one originally developed by Datacash was not copyright infringement because under the 1909 copyright law the program could not be read with the naked eye.

Ethernet Specifications Released: Xerox, Digital Equipment, and Intel have published specifications for the Ethernet system developed by Xerox. Ethernet provides a local networking system for word and data processing applications. Xerox has already released some Ethernet products.

Ethernet is a passive system and does not use switching logic or a central computer. Rather, coaxial cable and communications transceivers attach each machine to the network; each machine is assigned a 48-bit address. Data is transferred in serial groups which include the data and the addresses of both the sender and the addressee. Each transceiver monitors the cable for data with its address. It is expected that the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) will integrate the Ethernet specifications into the networking standard currently in development.

Ada Language Finalized And The Rush Is On: Ada, the language that the DOD (Department of Defense) expects to eventually replace all other languages, has been finalized, according to Jean Ichbiah, president of Apsys, Washington DC. Over nine hundred revision proposals were submitted, and several major improvements have been incorporated into the proposed Ada language standard that was released in 1979. The most significant improvement is the addition of tasking. The *Ada Reference Manual* may be obtained from the DOD's DARPA office, 1400 Wilson Blvd, Arlington VA 22209.

At least twenty-five companies and universities are reported to be in the process of developing compilers for the Ada language. A few universities have already had their Ada compilers running. However, the first commercial release has yet to occur. Intel claims that its new 32-bit microprocessor, due for release shortly, will use Ada as its primary language. WD (Western Digital) is rumored to be working on a single-board Ada computer that is similar to its Pascal MicroEngine. WD has purchased a 20% interest in Telesoftware Inc of San Diego, which is developing an Ada compiler. (Dr Kenneth Bowles of UCSD Pascal fame owns an additional 40% interest in the company.) Reportedly, Telesoftware already has a preliminary version of its Ada compiler running.

CP/M For 8086/8088 Systems Released: Digital Research has released CP/M-86. This operating system is designed for 8086- and 8088-based systems and provides the same facilities and file format as CP/M, release 2. CP/M-86 can also function as a slave node in a CP/NET network. As with 8080-based versions of CP/M, the logic- and hardware-dependent portions of CP/M-86 are modularized for ease of customization. Digital Research also plans to release MP/M and PL/I for 8086/8088-based systems in the near future.

Montgomery Ward And Sears Expand Personal Computer Marketing: After test marketing Ohio Scientific computers in selected stores, Montgom-

SOFTWARE DIGITAL MARKETING™

DIGITAL MARKETING • 2670 CHERRY LANE • WALNUT CREEK • CALIFORNIA 94596 • (415) 938-2880

MILESTONE™

"Critical path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity.

An interactive project management program that runs under CP/M and can relate together different skills, hourly pay rates and projects to maximize efficiency. MILESTONE could be used to track paper flow, build a computer, check a salesman's performance, or build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by executives, engineers, managers, and small businessmen to:

- Find the critical tasks which can't be delayed.
- Discover which tasks are not time critical.
- See how manpower and expenses vary versus time.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Communicate plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change details of the project and immediately see the results on the screen.

Requires 48K RAM and CP/M. Also available for Apple UCSD Pascal or UCSD Pascal Operating Systems.
Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, TRS2, APPL
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $295. until April 1, 1981
Manual alone - $30.

DATEBOOK™ - $295. Manual alone $25.

- Replaces your office appointment calendar
- Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed
- Schedule appointments 4 months in advance - plus.

Requires CP/M or UCSD Pascal and 48K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL, TRS2

TEXTWRITER III™ - $125. Manual alone - $25.

Require CP/M, NorthStar DOS, TRSDOS, or MDOS
Formats: 8, NS, MP, TRS, TRS2

REPORT WRITER™ - $150. Manual alone - $25.

Mini-word and arithmetic calculation processor designed to generate reports with ledger of figures and numeric calculations. Built-in calculator functions and calculator to paper errors. Saves data. Reports can be printed as often as desired. Changes in data can be easily entered and saved. "Cause and Effect" analysis easily computed using Recalculate function.
Requires CP/M, Microsoft Basic and 48K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

MAGIC WAND™ - $350. Manual alone - $35.

Word Processing System

- Full screen text editing
- Full text formatting commands
- Merging with external data files
- Variables
- Conditional commands
- True proportional printing
- Specify disk format, terminal and printer.

MAGIC MENU™

Turns Magic Wand into a turnkey system. Allows move from EDIT to PRINT, backup of files or disks, system status, etc. from menu without returning to CP/M 2.x
Requires 56K RAM, CP/M and Magic Wand.
Regular Price - $95
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $45. when purchased with Magic Wand.
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, APPL

PASCAL/M™ - $175. Manual Alone - $20.

CP/M™ compatible language for 8080/Z80 CPUs, supports full Jensen & Wirth plus 45 extensions to Standard Pascal including Random access files.

PASCAL/M BUSINESS - $225.

Manual alone - $20.
All features of Pascal/M plus 16 digit BCD real type and symbolic debugger which includes trapping on stores, examining and changing variables and tracing of program execution.

PASCAL/M for 8086/88 - $250.

Manual alone - $20.
All features of Pascal/M Business for the 8086 and 8088 processors running under the 8086/88 version of CP/M.
SPECIAL OFFER: Pascal/M Demo Disk & Manual - $20.
Requires CP/M & 54K RAM Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, APPL, TRS2, SB

TRANS 86™ - $125. Manual alone - $20.

8086/88 Translator for existing 8080/Z80 programs. The new source code can be easily edited and assembled using ACT II to produce hex code which can be executed by 8086/88. Emphasizes the extensions and features available in the 8086/88.
Requires CP/M and 32K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, SB, APPL

ACT I™ - $125. Manual alone - $15.

CP/M compatible macro assembler for Z80, 8080/85, 6502 & 6800.
One assembler that supports all major 8 bit micros. ACT features include full macro capabilities, comprehensive pseudo-ops, link-file structures, cross reference map, and algebraic expression processor. Requires 24K RAM & CP/M.

ACT II - $175. Manual alone - $20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 8086/88

ACT I and ACT II together - $225.

Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, MP/M, TRS2, SB, APPL

PEARL™ The application software generator

Pearl asks questions that a programmer would have to answer to code the system. You answer the questions & Pearl uses built-in logic to construct both subroutines & mainline programs. The system then compiles & executes your program code.

- Level 1: For Personal Computing - $130.
- Level 2: The Business Assistant - $350.
- Level 3: Advanced Software Development - $650.

Manuals alone - $25. each
Requires CP/M and CBASIC2.
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2

ULTRASORT-II™ - $175.

The sort/merge/select utility for CBASIC2 written in assembly language. Can be loaded by CBASIC during run-time; also can be used as a stand-alone utility.
Requires CP/M and CBASIC2
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

CBASIC2™ - $120.

Industry standard intermediate code compiler with run-time interpreter. Features include chaining, integer & external precision arithmetic. CP/M, MP/M & relocated TRS-80 versions available.
Requires CP/M. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS, TRS2, CDOS, MP/M.

COPYWRITER™

A powerful CP/M Word Processing System which includes a fast screen editor and is exceptionally easy to learn and use. Copywriter supports both vertical and horizontal scrolling for 132 column printers. File size is limited only by disk size. The print formatting program allows control over output word processing files, and permits the insertion of variable data into form letters. Full proportional printing is also supported.

COPYWRITER + includes an integrated mailing list system which can:

select any range of zip codes for printing
select which fields to fill into merge
select by title, position or department within a company
select by title, position or department within a company

Output can sort for bulk mailings by state and zip code.

COPYWRITER - $395.
COPYWRITER+ - $595.
COPYWRITER Screen Editor alone - $195.
Manual alone - $35.
Requires 54K RAM and CP/M
Formats: 8, NS

S-BASIC™ - $295. Manual alone $25.

Produces chainable, relocatable native code.

- ★ Fully defined user functions & procedures
- ★ Local & global variables
- ★ Single & double precision floating point
- ★ Fixed point packed BCD
- ★ Integer, string & character data types
- ★ Packed binary disk storage

Requires CP/M and 40K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB

SELECTOR IV™ - $550. Manual alone - $25.

A totally self-contained CP/M Data Base System providing complete data, procedural, query, and report definition functions. Allows records to be managed on a one-for-one basis, as well as in 'batch' mode where several files can communicate with each other in a variety of ways. Includes multiple 'key fields'.
Requires 54K RAM, CP/M and CBASIC2
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB

MICROSTAT™

Powerful statistical analysis package.
Includes data management sub-system for editing, sorting, ranking, lagging, data file transfers PLUS eleven data transformations (e.g. linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)

- Frequency distributions
- Multiple regression
- Time series
- Crosstabs/Chi-Square
- Factorials, permutations, combinations
- Scatterplots
- ANOVA (one and two-way)

Requires 48K RAM

CP/M - Microsoft Basic 80 version - $250.
NorthStar Basic version - $200.
Manual alone - $25.
Formats: 8, NS

FORMAT CODES 8 (8" single density IBM soft-sectored) NS (NorthStar DD) MP (Micropolis Mod II/Vector MZ) SB (Superbrain 3.0) CDOS (8" Cromemco CDOS) TRS (Radio Shack) TRS2 (TRS-80 Mod II) APPL (Apple II)

Report Writer is a trademark of Carolina Business Computers. Selector IV is a trademark of Micro-Ap. Pearl is a trademark of CPU International. Pascal/M, ACT & TRANS 86 are trademarks of Sorcim. CBASIC2 is a trademark of Compiler Systems. Magic Wand is a trademark of Small Business Applications. Textwriter, Datebook & Milestone are trademarks of Organic Software. Ultrasort-II is a trademark of Computer Control Systems. Magic Menu is a trademark of Charles Merritt. Copywriter is a trademark of Systronics. Microstat is a trademark of Ecosoft. S-Basic is a trademark of Topaz Programming. CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy. Superbrain is a trademark of Intertec Data Systems. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

For shipping add $5. in US; $10. outside US per package. California residents add appropriate state sales tax. Terms: Prepaid check, M/C or VISA or in US COD (UPS). Dealer inquiries invited. Prices effective until March 1, 1981 ery Ward has decided to expand its personal computer sales into one hundred stores. The stores will sell the OSI Challenger 1P and 4P cassette-based systems with accessories such as disk drives, video monitors, printers, security systems, and software. Sears is now carrying two full pages in its catalog promoting the Atari 400 and 800 computers, games software packs, and peripherals. Other retail chains and department stores are expected to follow in their footsteps.

System Puts Local Network On Cable TV: Sytek Inc, Sunnyvale, California has introduced a packet-network system to support up to 24,000 terminals and operate at up to 9600 bps (bits per second) over a cable TV system. This system, called "LocalNet," is expected to fill the gap that exists between such systems as Ethernet and ARPANET. Ethernet is limited to a 1 to 2 km distance while ARPANET is committed to long-distance distributed processing. LocalNet can cover up to 50 km distances on a single coaxial cable and can be piggybacked onto existing CATV cable systems, thus providing a very low-cost networking system.

NEC Claims Cure For Dual-Sided Floppy Problems: NEC, the Japanese manufacturer, claims to have developed a floppy disk system which eliminates the disk and head wear problems associated with dual-sided floppy disks. NEC uses an "air" shock absorber to cushion the force of the heads landing on the disk, and the company claims that its new FD1160 Soft Touch drive provides twice the media and head life of competitive drives.

Standard For 32-Bit Bus: The IEEE has formed a committee to draft a backplane bus standard, designated as P896, for 32-bit microcomputers. According to committee chairman Andrew Wilson, P896 is already well along in development, and a draft may be released soon. The bus will support 32-bit microprocessors under development by Intel and other companies. It will be processor-independent and will support up to sixty-four bus masters and clock rates of up to 20 MHz.

Z8000 Call Conventions Proposed: Microsoft, Bellevue, Washington (the largest supplier of microcomputer software) has proposed a standard for Z8000 calls that specify parameter-passing and register usage. Adoption of a standard would enable Z8000 languages, application programs, and operating systems to be more easily interfaced, and would facilitate the building of a Z8000 program library similar to the present CP/M User Group Library.

Do Computers Cause Unemployment? Calvin C Gotlieb, a professor of Computer Science at the University of Toronto, delivered a paper at the recent IFIPS (International Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc) Congress-80 which claimed that computers are causing unemployment. Gotlieb cited dozens of studies to support his claim; for example, at one Western Electric facility, the number of employees was reduced by 50% (from 39,200 to 19,000) over a six-year period, while production doubled. A Japanese TV manufacturer increased production by 25% over a four-year period, while reducing the number of workers by 50%. Gotlieb contends that computers must be used more wisely, and cited a West German study that stated: "(C)omputers make things more formal, more routine, more bureaucratic and inevitably lead to less humane treatment of people." He also cited a law on the West German books that complains: "(O)nce a decision is made by a computer, no one is permitted to challenge it."

Amateur Robotics On The Rise: More and more hobbyists are building their own robots. The evidence is the fact that there are already several companies supplying robot parts to hobbyists and two magazines catering to their interests. Hobbyists seeking parts and kits should write to: Hobby Robotics Company, POB 997, Liburn GA 30247, and the Robot Mart, 19 W 34th St, New York NY 10001. Robot Mart also publishes the *Hobby Robot Newsletter*.

Flat-Panel Display Technology Improving: Although CRTs (cathode-ray tubes) still dominate the computer-terminal display field, it appears that several flat-screen systems will soon be ready to challenge that dominance. The new technologies include electrophoretic, electrochromic, LCD (liquid-crystal display) and LED (light-emitting diode) systems. LCD panels are already available in 1-and 2-line versions. Several firms will soon offer multiline panels. Dot-matrix displays are also under development by several firms, and prototypes are becoming available in LED, vacuum fluorescent, and electroluminescent technologies. There is no doubt that flat-screen terminals will compete with small CRTs within two or three years.

One manufacturer of flat screens is Optotek Ltd, of Ottawa, Canada, which will soon offer a display using LEDs that are 1/8000 inch in diameter. Each square inch of the display has 4000 diodes. A 3- by 4-inch display has 49,000 diodes. Control of the diodes is performed by special VLSI (very large-scale integration) integrated circuits provided for each square-inch block.

Random Bits: As of January 1, 1981, Radio Shack has stopped production of the TRS-80 Model I computer, in anticipation of increased sales of the TRS-80 Model III....The IEEE has established a committee to develop a standard for benchmark programs for microprocessor users.... Several hundred workers at the *Minneapolis Star and Tribune* newspaper recently went on strike to protest, among other things, the newspaper's experimental electronic newspaper project with CompuServe Inc.... Japan's NTT (Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corporation) will soon inaugurate a public facimile network that may be the first step in developing an electronic mail system....Intel has released prices on its new 2764 64-K-bit (16K by 8 bits) 250ns EPROM: $163 each in lots of one hundred....Seventy to eighty percent of all TRS-80 Model II systems are running CP/M; this statement is based on the fact that Lifeboat Associates has already sold 4000 copies of CP/M for the Model II.

Random Rumors: Apple Computer Company may be setting up its own floppy-disk manufacturing operation to make double-sided double-density drives for its new Apple III Computer. Introduction of the drive is expected by mid-year.... Sources say that Radio Shack is close to releasing a hard-disk drive for the TRS-80 Model II and III computers. Further, Radio Shack will soon release version 1.3 of its DOS (disk-operating system) to replace version 1.2 which, reportedly, has many bugs. Unfortunately, the two versions will not be compatible....Altos Computers is said to have switched from the Z8000 to the 8086 for its new 16-bit system. This decision was probably due to the introduction of the CP/M-86 from Digital

Suddenly, RCA makes talking to your computer a lot cheaper.

New interactive data terminal with color graphics—only $369.*

RCA's new VP-3301 is a professional quality, ASCII encoded, interactive data terminal, suitable for a wide variety of industrial, educational, business and individual applications requiring interactive communication between computer and user. Connects directly to your computer or to a standard modem for over the phone access to time sharing networks and data bases. And it's compatible with networks such as those provided by CompuServe Information Services and Source Telecomputing Corp. Microprocessor intelligence and LSI video control integrated circuits bring performance, features and flexibility at a low price. Power supply included.

Unique color locking circuitry creates sharp, jitter free, true color graphics and rainbow free characters.

Displays the entire field of characters in any of 8 colors against any of 8 background colors (7 gray scales with monochrome monitors). Or to add special emphasis, you can display individual letters, words or lines in different colors or in reverse video.

The VP-3301 offers you a choice of two software-selectable display formats: Either 40 characters by 24 lines. Or 20 characters by 12 lines.

The terminal's resident character set consists of 52 upper and lower case alphabetics, 10 numerals, 32 punctuation/math symbols, and 31 control characters. You can also define a total of 128 of your own characters. Including: Greek letters and other foreign alphabets, graphic symbols, large graphics building blocks, playing card suits, unique character fonts, and "little green men."

The keyboard section features flexible-membrane key switches with contact life rated at greater than five million operations. A finger positioning overlay and positive keypress action give good operator "feel".

An on-board sound generator and speaker provides aural feedback for key presses and may also be activated with escape sequences to provide an audio output.

The sealed keyboard surface is spill proof and dust proof. This combined with high noise immunity CMOS circuitry makes the VP-3301 ideal for hostile environments.

Output is industry standard asynchronous RS232C or 20 mA current loop with six switch selectable baud rates and 8 selectable data formats.

The terminal can be connected directly to a 525 line color or monochrome monitor. Or to a standard TV set using an Rf modulator.

For more information, contact RCA MicroComputer Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604.

Or call our toll-free number: 800-233-0094.

*Suggested user price.

RCA

Circle 127 on inquiry card.

Research....North Star Computers might be developing a single-board 8088-based system that will work with a hard disk and support CP/M ....Whitesmiths Ltd is rumored to be about to release an 8088/8086 version of its C compiler....A California firm may be readying an under $300 OEM (original equipment manufacturer) daisywheel printer that would be set for introduction by the end of the year.

Predictions, Predictions... In my December 1979 column I made eleven predictions for 1980. Several readers asked me to grade myself on how well I did, so here goes:

1. *The first Japanese personal computer system will become available in this country.* Score a "correct." In fact, several have been introduced and reported on in this column. Look for many more in 1981.
2. *Competitive pressures on small manufacturers will increase. This will cause several mergers, consolidations or acquisitions.* Score a "correct" on this one too. So many failures, mergers and acquisitions occurred that they are too numerous to be mentioned. More will be forthcoming in 1981.
3. *A sizable number of audio and office equipment retailers will enter the computer retailing business. This will create pressures on conventional computer stores. We may even see the appearance of stores that sell only software, much like audio record stores.* Score a "maybe." Although some steps have been taken in this direction (eg: Bell & Howell and several other audio/visual and office equipment suppliers), the real first step has yet to be taken...possible developments this year or next.
4. *16-bit microcomputer systems will be commonplace.* Score a "maybe" on this one too. Although several 16-bit systems were introduced, lack of 16-bit parts and software limited their adoption. We should see a significant increase in their acceptance in 1981 with the availability of CP/M, MP/M, UNIX and other powerful operating systems.
5. *IBM, DEC, Data General, H-P and other minicomputer makers will introduce low-cost microcomputer systems.* Score a "partial" on this one, as H-P (Hewlett-Packard) introduced the HP-85 and IBM showed its S-100 product in Europe but withheld it from the US market. These companies may jump in this year or next.
6. *Several personal computer manufacturers will introduce second-generation machines with significant increases in power.* Score a "no." Although Apple, Tandy and Commodore all introduced new machines, none were significantly different from their previous units. I look to 1981 for the introduction of a machine with significantly new performance versus price mark.
7. *The emphasis will shift from hardware to software. BASIC will continue as the dominant language.* Score another "correct." This year should see continued improvements in disk operating systems and applications packages.
8. *Business application software for microcomputer systems will finally come of age and provide the needed performance that suppliers have been promising but not delivering during the past two years.* Score a "correct."
9. *The first low-cost microcomputer-based robot kit will be introduced.* Score an "incorrect." Although a robotic arm kit was introduced, its price was beyond the means of most personal computerists. Maybe this prediction will come true in 1981.
10. *Typewriters will have built-in intelligence, and use microprocessors, built-in microdisks, and word processing features. The dumb typewriter will soon be a thing of the past.* Score an "incorrect." Although Smith-Corona and Triumph-Adler introduced electronic typewriters, their intelligence is still on a primitive level. I am now projecting 1982 or 1983 on this development.
11. *Personal computer time-sharing systems will proliferate.* Score a definite "correct" on this one.

All in all, I would rate my prediction ability as "fair": about sixty points out of a possible one hundred. Where I guessed wrong I was just ahead of the industry.

Predictions For The Future: Not allowing my previous performance to deter me, I will venture forth with some more predictions:

1. The S-100 will become the *de facto* standard for bus interfacing. There are already thirty-two manufacturers of S-100 systems, and I expect this number to increase to over forty in 1981 (and to include IBM). This trend should continue into the mid-1980s, when we may see the development of a new interface bus to accommodate new hardware and architectures.
2. Hardware will become more sophisticated and less expensive. This is not a difficult prediction to make, since Moore's law states that "the number of components per integrated circuit roughly doubles every year." Thus, personal computer systems will acquire the characteristics of their larger, more expensive predecessors. In other words, within three to five years we can expect personal computers with the characteristics of large IBM 370s. The likelihood is that by the mid-1980s we will see a single package device containing processor, floating-point arithmetic, main memory and read-only memory with the complete operating system and a compiler or interpreter.
3. The man-machine interface will improve to accommodate the many users who have little or no knowledge of computers. I therefore look for voice input/output to become commonplace by the end of the decade. Although voice input may be limited to short commands, output should be of a high quality with a large vocabulary.
4. Cheap mass storage will finally arrive via video cassette and optical disk memories. We will be able to store 100,000 pages of printed text on a single optical (video) disk...expect to see the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* on a single optical disk, with sophisticated cross-referencing software. Furthermore, expect optical disks that may be used with personal computers to provide high-quality video images for games, educational use, etc.
5. Higher-quality displays using either liquid crystal or semiconductor technology will replace CRTs (cathode-ray tubes).
6. Personal computers will include self-testing capabilities and redundant circuits to improve reliability.
7. Expect BASIC to continue as the dominant language. Assembler and Pascal will still be the most popular languages for systems-level programming, and C will increase in popularity. Natural programming languages and automatic programming still appear to be many years away. The number of menu-driven systems for the naive user will increase.
8. Operating systems such as UNIX, CP/M, MP/M and more sophisticated systems will increase in popularity, and many manufacturers will design special hardware to support these operating systems.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07092

The COMPUTER FACTORY

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

SUPERBRAIN™

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS 64K ONLY **$2995**

32K $2795

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing ...the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
• 2 dual-density minifloppies with 350K bytes of disk storage • A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger

Model QD
720K Bytes disk storage and 64K RAM
$3895

SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte	16 Fixed-16 Removable
$4495	$9995

NEW 96K 80 Column Commodore CBM

Basic 4.0 Operating System

- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

Model 8032 32K memory **$1795**

NEW! Model 8096 96K memory **Call for price**

NEW 8050 DUAL DISK $1795
1 million bytes on-line storage and DOS 2.0 operating system
NEW 2031 SINGLE DISK $595

Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET **Business Computers** have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions

PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS

- Full size keyboard
- 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
- Level III Operating System
- Full Screen Editor
- Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters

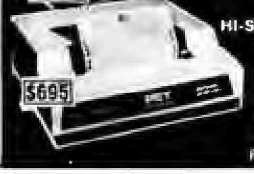
$995

PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK

$1295

- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies

HI-SPEED PRINTER



$695

- 150 characters per second • Up to 4 copies 8" wide • Microprocessor Controlled • Prints All Graphics • Full Formatting Capability

apple

CORVUS
10 megabyte disk and mirror available

APPLE II PLUS *Call for price*

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

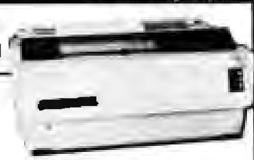
Features Include:

• auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output
• Expandable to 48K

Supertalker	$279	Micromodem	$379
Disk	595	Superterm (24 x 80)	395
Add-on Disk	495	Speechlab	229
Pascal Card	495	Communication Card	225
Business Software	625	Modem	200
Monitor	159	Graphics Printer	595
Printer Card	180	Graphics Tablet	795

apple /// IS FINALLY HERE 128K RAM!!

PRINTERS



CENTRONICS SALE YOUR CHOICE
779-2 or 737-3
ONLY **$895**

CENTRONICS 704

• 180 cps Bi-Directional • Up to 15" Paper Width • 9 x 9 Matrix • Upper/Lower Case • Tractor Feed • RS-232 Serial Interface

$1795

CENTRONICS 700-9
$1295 List $1895
• 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width • Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel vertical forms! • Top of Form!

CENTRONICS 737 Parallel $895

VR-300 (25cps Letter Quality)	$1795
EPSON MX-80	$ 645
DIP-81	395
Paper Tiger 445	795
Paper Tiger 460	1295

MONITORS

SANYO 12" GREEN	$325
BMC 12" GREEN	285
SANYO 13" COLOR	495
ZENITH 13" COLOR	395
LEEDEX 12" B&W	159

ANDERSON JACOBSON

841 I/O Terminal ideal for word processing and small businesses.
Serial $1230
• ASCII Code
15 CPS Printout
High Quality Selectric Printing
• Reliable heavy duty mechanism
• Completely Refurbished by A.J.
• Delivered FREE to nearest service center

CLOSE OUT SPECIALS!

	List	Special
Compucolor 16K with 117 Key Keyboard	$1945	$ 972.50
Compucolor 32K with 117 Key Keyboard	2245	1095
PLUS $200 FREE COMPUCOLOR SOFTWARE		
Chatsworth Card Reader for TRS-80	750	450
Versawriter Graphics Tablet for Apple II	259	179
Axiom 801	495	195
Protoline PET to Centronics Interface	199	49
Microtronics PET/Ham Interface	125	49
Exidy Sorcerer 8K	1095	349

XEROX 1730

Letter Quality

Special $2495
List $2755

- 40 Cps
- Uses all 100 metal & plastic daisy wheels
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- Fewer moving parts

90 Day On Site Warranty

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ON XEROX, CENTRONICS, SUPERBRAIN

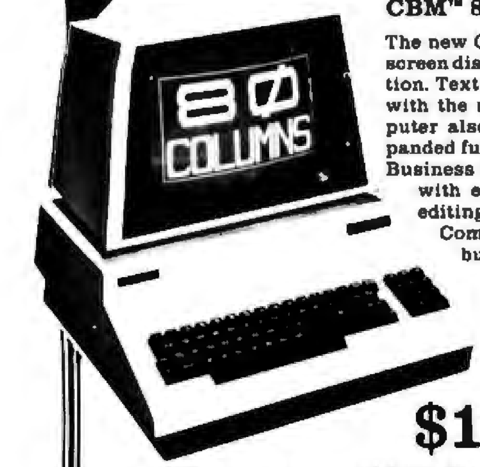
XYMEC HQ 1000
with 10, 12, 15 Pitch & Proportional Spacing
• Z-80 controlled
• Up to 198 columns **$2495**

VISA · master charge

Min. Credit Card Order $75
N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax
• Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000 Open Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

The COMPUTER FACTORY 485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)
Foreign order desk — Telex 640055



CBM™ 8032 BUSINESS COMPUTER

The new Commodore 8032 Business coomputer offers a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8032 Business Computer also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use Basic on the 8032 Business Computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8032 Business Computer is ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace. Call for additional information.

commodore

$1695

$1795

***32K RAM, 14K 4.0 BASIC**
***IEEE BUS *80 x 25 CRT**
***Ideal for WordProcessing**
or other business/technical computer uses.

CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is a much enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

MULTI-USER TIME SHARE OFFERED TO YOU BY THE NEECO MULTI-CLUSTER

At a low entry cost, up to eight CBM computers can transfer data bi-directionally to one CBM Dual Disk Drive. The MULTI-CLUSTER, designed with its own independent power supply, provides a connection from one CBM computer work selection to other CBM computer work stations, allowing data transfer and data access on a priority queuing basis. This system provides the cost effectiveness required in a multi-using environment by establishing the dual disk drive as a central mass storage unit. This provides a high degree of disk accessibility.

The standard configuration of this system allows 3 CBM* microcomputers (maximum of 8) connected through the MULTI—CLUSTER to the IEEE port of the 2040 Disk Drive. More CBM's can be added to the system according to the user's need.

MULTI-CLUSTER Standard Components **$995.**

One Multi-Cluster Controller MC800A
Three Channel Modules ... CM-100

Additional Component Prices

Each extra CM-100 .... $250
Hardware Output Module (IEEE) $350
Software Output Module (User Port) $100

Multi-Cluster is a product of BMB Compuscience.

NEECO PROUDLY ANNOUNCES . . . **DATASOURCE 1**

"A full featured Database Manager for the Commodore 8032"

Never before has a true Database been available for Commodore Computers. DATASOURCE 1 contains database capabilities you would not expect on a microcomputer system. Capabilities like selective search by any sub-field or field within a record, mathematic manipulation, up to 120 fields per screen display, and much much more! DATASOURCE 1's major feature is total usability! DATASOURCE was designed for use by you!

MAJOR FEATURES INCLUDE:
• SCREEN ORIENTED • SELECTIVE OR SEQUENTIAL SEARCHES • UP TO 120 SORTABLE DISPLAY FIELDS • UP TO 2 DISPLAY SCREENS OF DATA PER RECORD • HUNT FUNCTION (find characters in any record) • POWERFUL MATHEMATICAL MANIPULATION • SUPPORT PROGRAMS INCLUDE: FILE OR EDIT SCREEN RECORD, POWERFUL SORT/MERGE, DIRECTORY MANAGER, EXTENDED OUTPUT REPORT GENERATOR, FULL COMPATIBILITY WITH WORDPRO 4™ FILES, AND MUCH, MUCH MORE! EMINENTLY USABLE BY NOVICE USERS.

CALL FOR DATASOURCE LITERATURE!

MAJOR USES INCLUDE:
• MAILING LIST MANAGEMENT • QUERY/CALL INFORMATION • A/R AGING MANAGEMENT • CASH FLOW FORECASTS • FILE MANAGEMENT • ANY PROJECT/PROBLEM THAT REQUIRES INVENTORY DATA OR FILE MANIPULATION!

$495

*Requires DOS 2.0 or DOS 2.5

AVAILABLE TO DEALERS FROM MICROAMERICA
DEALER TOLL FREE: 1-800-343-4411

Circle 128 on inquiry card.

WordPro 4 is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc.

NEECO
679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
"NEW ENGLAND's Largest Computer Showroom"

(617) 449-1760
MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO
MON-FRI, 9:00-5:30, E.S.T.

NEECO PROUDLY INTRODUCES

ALTOS COMPUTERS

ALTOS ACS 8000-5

- Dual 8" floppy disks
- Megabyte storage
- 64K RAM
- Totally expandable to Hard Disk (29MB) and Multi-User

ALTOS OFFERS OUR USERS TOTAL SYSTEM CAPABILITIES AND FLEXIBILITY . . .

- Z80 based • CP/M • Multi-User
- Hard Disk • Seven languages
- MP/M • NEECO system support
- Full Word Processing

$5990

"ALTOS Computers offer you System Flexibility and Reliability"

CONTACT NEECO FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON HOW ALTOS CAN BECOME YOUR COMPUTER SOLUTION.

Altos computers range in price from less than $3000 to over $14,000. Altos Computer Systems' capabilities range from single disk-single user to 29 Megabytes-Multi-User.

ALTOS computers are distributed to Dealers/OEMs in the N.E. Region by MICROAMERICA

SUPERBRAIN SOFTWARE

(Business Packages written in MicrosoftBASIC)

Trial Tested Osborne Business Packages on the Superbrain

- Accounts Receivable $250.00
- General Ledger $250.00
- Accounts Payable $250.00
- Payroll Package $250.00

Complete 4 Module Package $795

MicrosoftBASIC $325

SUPERBRAIN

32K RAM $2795
64K RAM $2995
FORTRAN $ 450

SPECIAL OFFER!
Purchase a 64K Superbrain at $2995 and will include MBASIC5 for only $250! (regularly $350)

SPECIAL OFFER! - Purchase a Centronics 704-9 (RS232, 180 CPS, retail $2380) printer and a 64K Superbrain together for only $4595 - cash price only.

"The Superbrain is ideal for use as an intelligent terminal or stand alone microcomputer system for OEM's, commercial customers, and other sophisticated computer users."

- Two 5.25" Shugart Minifloppies with over 300 K (CP/M Version 2.2 or later) Disk Storage.
- Integrated in a single compact housing.
- CP/M® operating System with MBASIC5 and other interpreters/compilers available.
- 32K or 64K RAM models available.
- 2 I/O Ports - one fully enabled RS232 port for communications. Other port for RS232 serial printer output.
- Too many software packages are now available to list them here.

OEM/DEALER INQUIRIES

All pricing and specifications are subject to change.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

SUPERBRAIN™

The Honor Graduate

$2995

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA
02194

Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30
MasterCharge & Visa Accepted
(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021

MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING
"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"
21 Putnam Street
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 449-4310

Circle 129 for NEECO   Circle 130 for Microamerica

The Newest Sargon—2.5

John Martellaro
2929 Los Amigos Ct Apt B
Las Cruces NM 88001

Time travel is common now. You've decided to spend the afternoon in Vienna on a sunny spring day in 1770. There is talk that at the Royal Palace the Baron Wolfgang von Kempelen, counselor to the Royal Chamber, will be giving a demonstration of his amazing Automaton Chess Player. You wander over towards the Palace.

The murmur of the crowd grows as the Baron rolls a large wooden cabinet into the courtyard, the result of a solemn promise he made to the Queen 6 months ago to build a chess-playing machine. The Baron smiles graciously and invites anyone to come forward from the crowd to play the Automaton.

Meanwhile, the noblemen are about ready to accuse the Baron of a hoax. A machine that thinks? Rubbish. Sacrilege. And the spectators are no more convinced. Catcalls from the crowd dare the Baron to open the cabinet—obviously big enough to hold a small man—whereupon von Kempelen opens all the doors only to *reveal* a complex system of pulleys, gears, and levers, nothing else.

About this time, you decide to come forth from the crowd to play this wondrous machine. Unknown to everyone, you have Sargon 6, no bigger than a matchbook, hidden in your palm. With its aid, you win, but the Automaton plays a superb game. Afterwards, a crowd gathers around you, and the Baron congratulates you on your game. Everyone agrees that the machine played a creditable game of chess, clearly outplayed by a genius. A priest overhearing this remarks that this is proof of the superiority of the human mind. You shrug, put Sargon 6 in your pocket, and wander off into the crowd.

The Baron will go on to amaze the bewildered crowds in Europe and America for many years, and the machine will defeat many chess players. It will take 70 years for the *hidden* compartment and the hoax to be revealed. But the dream of a chess-playing machine is planted firmly in the minds of men. A dream which would take another 200 years to come true.

Introduction

Sargon 6 isn't available yet, but Sargon 2.5 is. It is a game module and holder slightly larger than a hardback book, but the real guts are no larger than a pocket calculator. This is the MGS (Modular Game System) from Chafitz; as of this writing, it is the strongest chess-playing microcomputer you can buy.

You may already be familiar with the Sargon 1 and Sargon 2.0 computer programs written by Dan and Kathe Spracklen. These are available on cassette or floppy disk (from Hayden Books) for the Apple II and TRS-80 computers. But now Chafitz is marketing Sargon 2.5 as a plug-in ROM (read-only memory) module that fits into the MGS. Presumably, when Sargon 3 and other versions are available, you can remove the old ROM and plug in the new one. Not only does this protect the firmware, but allows new games (such as checkers and backgammon) to be run on the same system.

The technical specifications of the MGS-Sargon 2.5 combination are many and impressive. The system is rather complete: a benefit of Chafitz's previous experience with its chess machine, Boris. A touchpad keyboard allows the user to:

- force selection of best move
- use the machine in its hint mode
- set playing level (from 0 to 6)
- set up a given position
- show elapsed time (either player, cumulative, or time per move)
- withdraw a move or moves (up to three moves)

At a Glance

Name
Chafitz Modular Game System with Sargon 2.5

Manufacturer
Chafitz Inc, 856 Rockville Pike, Rockville MD 20852, (301) 340-0200

Price
$375

Processor
6502, 8-bit

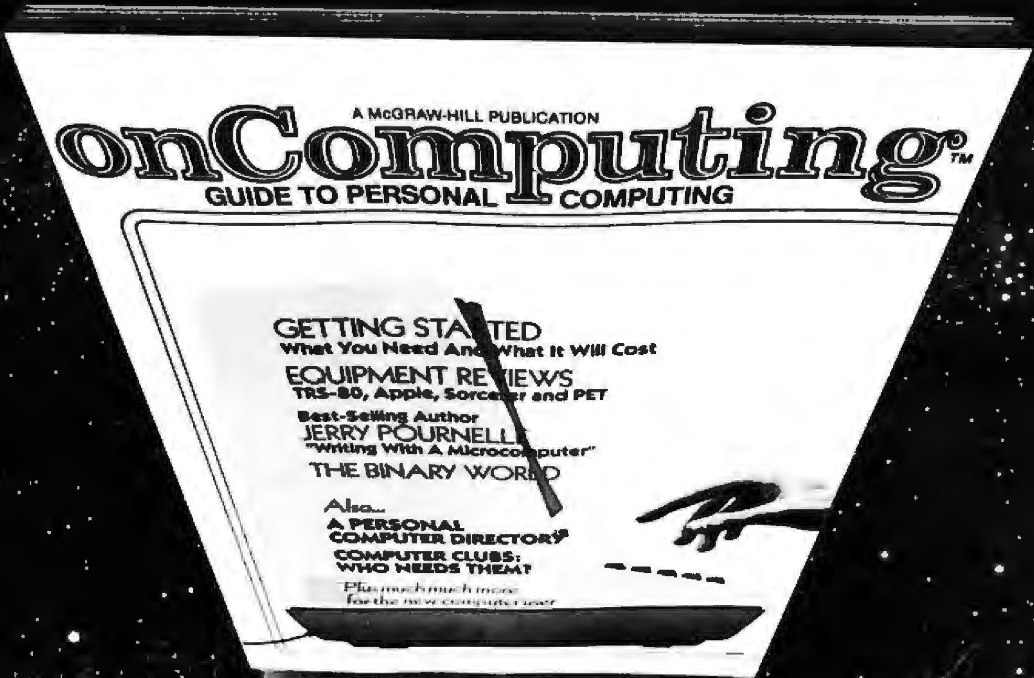
System-clock frequency
2 MHz

Memory
2 K bytes of programmable memory (for internal use only)

Additional features
Includes AC adapter, keyboard, chessboard, magnetized chess pieces; Sargon 2.5 is a removable module that can be replaced by other game modules (not yet released)

Software
Sargon 2.5 program, held in 8 K bytes of ROM

Options
Rechargeable battery option


A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
onComputing™
GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING
What You Need And What It Will Cost
TRS-80, Apple, Sorcerer and PET
Best-Selling Author
JERRY POURNELLE
"Writing With A Microcomputer"
Also...
A PERSONAL COMPUTER DIRECTORY
COMPUTER CLUBS: WHO NEEDS THEM?

Circle 131 on inquiry card.

APPLE II Ⓐ TRS-80 Ⓣ

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

VISA master charge

☐ HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series $49.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

☐ CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY, RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Routines are also provided for CHECK SORT by date and check no., DATA EDITING and Report Formats. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage $39.95

☐ SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. Complete records shown via CRT or printer $14.95

☐ CREDIT CARD: Get control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards. Use for credit cards or bank loans. CRT or printer reports $14.95

☐ UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: $49.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer.

☐ COLOR CALENDAR: $29.95 Ⓐ

HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 1 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar.

☐ BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series $159.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

☐ MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for the small business. Based on classic T accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 1000 journal entries per month up to 300 accounts. Includes a short primer in Financial Accounting. ... $49.95

☐ UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS — PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET — SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS — SALES FORECASTER — JOB COST ESTIMATOR

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine $89.95

☐ BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) $49.95

☐ ELECTRONICS SERIES: Entire Series $259.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

☐ LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORS, INverters, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation $159.95

☐ LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn $159.95

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both programs $29.95

☐ MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series $49.95 Ⓐ

☐ STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O and edit routines included (32K min.) $19.95

☐ NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE $19.95

☐ MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K) $19.95

☐ 3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting $19.95

☐ ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series $29.95 Ⓐ

☐ RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions - and so can the BARON. in HI RES graphics $14.95

☐ BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics $14.95

☐ SUB ATTACK. It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics $14.95

☐ FREE CATALOG - All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling.

Make checks payable to:
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2084 142 Carlow, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
For phone orders - 408-738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Sicilian Defense

	White	Black
	Martellaro	Sargon 2.5 (level 4)
1.	e2-e4	c7-c5
2.	Ng1-f3	d7-d6
3.	Bf1-b5 ch	Bc8-d7
4.	Bb5-c4	Nb8-c6
5.	Nb1-c3	Ng8-f6
6.	d2-d4	c5xd4
7.	Nf3xd4	Qd8-b6
8.	Bc1-e3	Qb6xb2??
9.	Nd4-b5	Ra8-c8
10.	Ra1-b1	...and Black loses his Queen

Table 1: *Beginning of a chess game between the author and Sargon 2.5.*

The system is very nicely packaged. The quality of the plastic case and the display is outstanding. In the instruction manual there is a brief rule description of chess and information on the USCF (United States Chess Federation). This is an important and welcome addition. Overall, the instructions are clear and easy to understand. For once, we have complete documentation.

A conversation with Kathe Spracklen revealed that the decision algorithms of Sargon 2.5 are exactly the same as those of Sargon 2.0. The only modification is that the host 6502 microprocessor runs at 2.0 MHz as opposed to the Apple's effective 1.0 MHz, and Sargon 2.5 *thinks on its opponent's time*. The result of this is that Sargon 2.5 is often ready with a move as soon as the opponent enters his move. The program uses 8 K bytes of ROM and 2 K bytes of programmable memory.

Playing Strength

When chess programs were first written for microcomputers (Microchess 1.0 on the KIM and Sol), we all laughed and proceeded to demolish them. While we had respect for the programs on big computers, microcomputer chess programs had a poor reputation. Times have changed, and now the average player can no longer bully microcomputer-based chess programs. That is not to say that Sargon can't be beaten by a good player. (Some results are given here; see tables 1 and 2.) But now a player must use care and caution, and a single slip can mean disaster.

Sargon 2.5 in experimental form obtained a USCF rating of 1641 in a rated human tournament (the 1979 Paul Masson Championship). This is not bad at all for a machine that plays under tournament time controls and can be held in the palm of your hand. Reportedly, the Spracklens are working on major improvements that will boost its rating (Sargon 3) to 1800 in tournament time. Sargon 2.5 is probably the last microcomputer program that we amateur players will be able to consistently beat.

Playing Results

In a match of five games between Sargon 2.5 and Sargon 2.0 (which runs on my Apple II), the programs split—two wins, two losses each, and a declared draw. Sargon 2.5 started out slowly indeed. I didn't mind too much when I (rated about 1700) and a friend (rated 1850)

When it comes to 6800 Software Source Books™, Hemenway delivers what the others leave out.

...including complete source listings, complete descriptions of all algorithms used, and complete manuals of the products.

SP/68 OPERATING SYSTEM
One of the most powerful operating systems available for the 6800 family of microprocessors, this disc-based system features great flexibility. The user can add commands for special purposes. A single transient Peripheral Interchange Program (PIP) transfers data between devices. The system is relocatable anywhere in memory and fits in less than 8K. Other features include device-independent I/O and dynamic file allocation.
U.S. $34.95
International $52.45

XA6809 MACRO LINKING CROSS-ASSEMBLER
This new two-pass program generates relocatable and linkable code (requires LINK68). Resident on any 6800 system, XA6809 lets you produce code for a 6809 *right now.* This assembler has full macro facilities and features a COMMON section for the production of ROMable code, conditional assembly and fast execution.
U.S. $24.95
International $37.95

STRUCTURED BASIC LANGUAGE STRUBAL+™ COMPILER
The compiler features variable precision from 4 to 14 digits for business or scientific uses and Structured Programming forms. It produces Relocatable and linkable code. You can create data structures with mixed data types, COMMON and DUMMY sections. STRUBAL+™ includes a complete scientific package, allows for string-handling and is extensible.
U.S. $49.95
International $74.95

TRACER: A 6800 DEBUGGING PROGRAM
Ideal for the programmer looking for good debugging software. TRACER features single step execution using dynamic break points, register examination and modification, and memory examination and modification. Includes detailed TRACER program notes and a reprint of "Jack and the Machine Debug" (from the December 1977 issue of BYTE magazine).
U.S. $5.95
International $8.95

LINK68 LINKING LOADER
This is a one-pass linking loader which allows separately translated relocatable object modules to be loaded and linked together to form a single executable load module, and to relocate modules in memory. It produces a load map and a load module in Motorola MIKBUG loader format. This book provides everything necessary for learning about this system and the nature of linking loader design in general.
U.S. $7.95
International $11.95

RA6800ML RELOCATABLE MACRO ASSEMBLER
This two-pass assembler produces a program listing, a sorted symbol table listing, and relocatable object code. Object code is loaded and linked with other assembled modules using LINK68. This book fully describes the 6800 assembly language and all major routines used, and includes flow charts, details on interfacing the assembler. Cross referenced, showing all calling and called-by routines, pointers, flags and temporary variables.
U.S. $24.95
International $37.95

If your machine would like to read these programs, object code versions are available in these disk formats: Percom, ICOM, SSB, SWTPC, TANO and others.

WRITE FOR PRICES

Please rush the following books:
______ copies of SP/68 OPERATING SYSTEM
______ copies of XA6809 CROSS ASSEMBLER
______ copies of LINK68 LINKING LOADER
______ copies of RA6800ML MACRO ASSEMBLER
______ copies of STRUBAL+™ COMPILER
______ copies of TRACER DEBUGGING PROGRAM

For North America, add $.75 per book postage or $1.50 per book for First Class. All other destinations, add $2.00 per book postage and handling or $3.50 per book for Priority Mail.

Name______ Title______
Company______ Street______
City______ State______ ZIP______
☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCharge
Card No.______ Expires______
☐ First Class/Priority ☐ Book rate

HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.
101 Tremont St.
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 426-1931

COMING 1st quarter 1981: 8086/8088 MINI-DOS OPERATING SYSTEM

Grunfeld-Indian Defense

White	Black
Sargon 2.5 (level 4)	Sargon 2.0 (level 3)
1. d2-d4	Ng8-f6
2. c2-c4	g7-g6
3. Nb1-c3	d7-d5
4. c4xd5	Nf6xd5
5. Nc3xd5	Qd8xd5
6. Ng1-f3	Bf8-g7
7. Bc1-f4	....

This gets the Bishop developed in preparation for 8. e2-e3.

...	Nb8-c6
8. e2-e3	Qd5-a5 ch
9. Qd1-d2	Nc6-b4 !

Not a bad move for a $30 program. But it will be fruitless.

10. Ra1-c1	Bc8-f5
11. Rc1-c5	Qa5-b6
12. Bf4xc7	Nb4-c2 ch

Sargon 2.0 has been wanting to do this badly. Now, however, it is in vain.

13. Rc5xc2	Qb6-e6
14. Bf1-b5 ch	Ke8-f8
15. Bb5-c4	Qe6-e4
16. Rc2-c3	Bf5-g4
17. Qd2-d1	....

Sargon 2.5 is finding all the right defensive moves and is a pawn and Knight to the good.

17.	Bg4xf3
18. g2xf3	Qe4-f5
19. O-O	....

Taunting Sargon 2.0 to do any harm...

19.	b7-b5
20. Bc4-b3	Qf5-g5 ch
21. Bc7-g3	Qg5-f6
22. Rc3-c5	a7-a6
23. Bb3-d5	Ra8-d8
24. Qd1-c2	....

Threatening, of course, 25. Rc5-c8.

24.	Qf6-f5
25. Qc2xf5	g6xf5
26. Bd5-b7	e7-e6
27. Bb7xa6	b5-b4
28. Rc5-c4	Rd8-a8?

Black was in serious trouble, but there was no reason to allow the following clincher.

29. Bg3-d6 ch	Kf8-e8
30. Ba6-b5 ch	....

The mating web starts...

30.	Ke8-d8
31. Rc4-c7	Ra8-a5
32. Rc7-b7	....

Threat: Rb7-b8 mate.

32.	Ra5-a8
33. Rb7-d7 ch	Kd8-e8
34. Rd7-a7 ch	Ke8-d8
35. Ra7xa8 mate	

Table 2: *Record of a complete chess game between Sargon 2.5 (running on the Chafitz Modular Game System) and Sargon 2.0 (running on an Apple II computer).*

Technical Notes on Sargon 2.5 and the Chafitz Modular Game System

The MGS is a plastic case with a slide-out tray. The top of the chessboard is brown and white soft grain with algebraic-notation markings. In the tray is the receptacle for the plug-in ROM, a keyboard (supplied with a chess overlay), and a compartment with chessmen—standard Staunton chess pieces, magnetized, with a 2¼-inch King. There is an AC (alternating current) adapter supplied. An optional battery pack is available for $39.95; on battery power, the unit can retain an adjourned position for about 24 hours. The total system price is $375.

Sargon 2.5 plays at six levels. Level 4 gives a reply in 2 to 4 minutes, plays in tournament time, and is rated 1641. If you want to wait 20 to 40 minutes per move at level 5, the claimed rating is 1800.

Opponent of Sargon 2.5	USCF Rating	Results
Martellaro	(1700+)	2 wins, 1 loss
J. Irwin	(1850)	1 win
Sargon 2.0	(1600?)	2 wins, 2 losses, 1 draw

Table 3: *An informal list of match results between Sargon 2.5 and other opponents.*

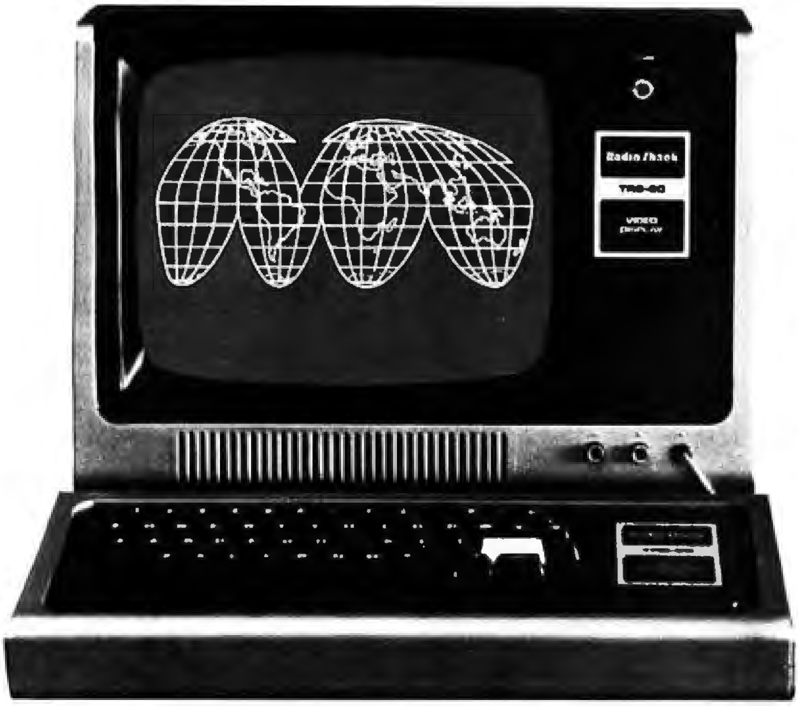
took three games from Sargon 2.5. But when Sargon 2.0 won its first two games, apprehension mounted. We wondered if there was a faulty ROM in Sargon 2.5, but we decided it was unlikely. Later, Sargon 2.5 came back to win two straight games against Sargon 2.0 and redeem itself (see match results, table 3).

The circumstances of the first two losses to Sargon 2.0 are peculiar. In the first game, everything was even down to pawns and King against pawns and King. But Sargon 2.0 gained a tempo (an advantage in time) and promoted a pawn to Queen before Sargon 2.5 could. In the second game, Sargon 2.5 played very speculatively on the attack and lost a Bishop for a pawn, then later another pawn. A whole Bishop down going into the end game with no compensation whatsoever caused me to declare a win for Sargon 2.0.

This is hard to quantify or justify, but it appears that Sargon 2.5 with its greater look-ahead capability plays more (what I would call) speculatively. Sargon 2.5 will play solid defense and sacrifice soundly, but it also appears to play a little more aggressively and loosely than Sargon 2.0. Sargon 2.0 is very solid and conservative and never risks too much. Because of this, Sargon 2.5 can get into trouble on the offensive.

It is also peculiar that in the games Sargon 2.5 won, it was on the defensive with White. (See the game score in table 2.) Sargon 2.0 huffed and puffed on the attack with Black for twenty moves, flailing away. When Sargon 2.5 was done fending off the attack, it was a Bishop and two pawns up and proceeded to mate. Astonishing.

The difference in strength between Sargon 2.5 and Sargon 2.0 seems small yet definite. My personal subjective experience is that Sargon 2.5 is more resilient on the defense, and I would prefer to play Sargon 2.0 as the weaker opponent. However, if you are running Sargon 2.0 on your microcomputer, the $300-plus investment for the "improved" version is hardly worth it. Wait for Sargon 3.■



CompuServe's information service.

A world of information available. Right now.

If you have a personal computer—or a computer terminal — CompuServe can bring a world of information into your home or small business.

CompuServe
CompuServe is a major computer services company that has been serving top industrial and governmental clients for more than a decade. Now we're also applying our extensive computing capacity to the delivery of information services to your personal computer.

The Information Service
This exciting service is available in more than 250 cities between 6 p.m. and 5 a.m. weekdays, all day weekends and most holidays. Cost? Only $5.00 per hour billed in minutes. All you need is a 300 baud modem, and our complete information service is only a local phone call away.

Welcome to CompuServe's information service.

- *News. Weather. Sports.* Major regional newspapers. Plus international news services.
- *Finance. MicroQuote.* Updates and historical information on stocks, bonds and commodities.
- *Entertainment.* Theatre, book, movie and restaurant reviews. Plus opera, symphony, ballet, dance, museums, galleries...
- *Electronic Mail.* Create, edit, send and receive messages from any other CompuServe user... nationwide.
- *Home & Educational Reference Service.* Anything you want to know... from encyclopedia information to household tips.
- *CompuServe User Information.* In case you need technical help... and information on new services as they become available.
- *MicroNET.* For the computer hobbyist. Software Exchange, line printer art gallery, challenging games, programming languages, word processing, business & educational programs ... and much, much more.

And this is just the beginning. CompuServe is continually adding to its list of available services. The world of electronic information isn't coming tomorrow. It's here today.

CompuServe is Available at Radio Shack® Stores
Your local Radio Shack® Store Sells CompuServe's information service. There are more than 6,000 Radio Shack® Stores and Dealers nationwide. Check with the outlet nearest you.

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation.

CompuServe

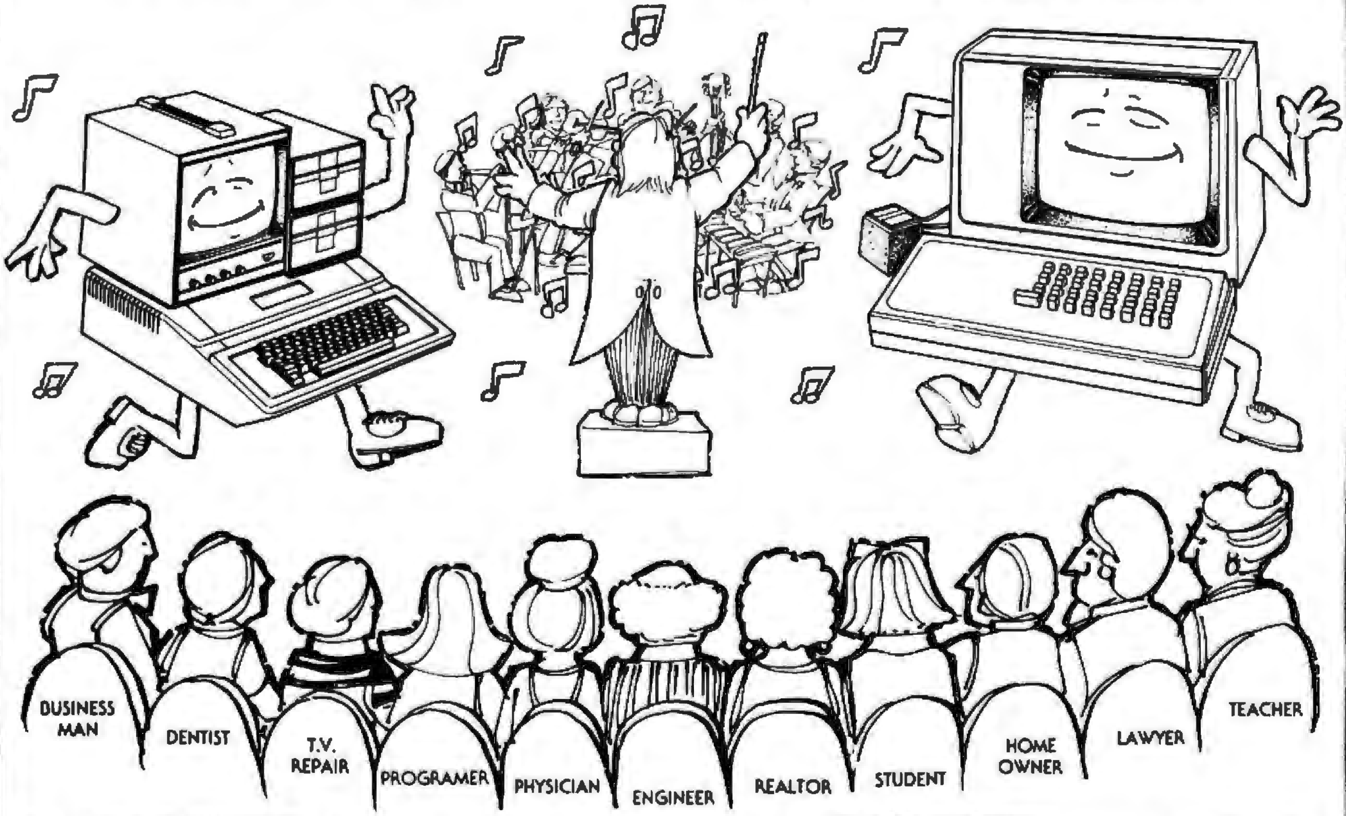
Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

The MICROCONDUCTOR™

the ultimate database manager for your TRS-80® and Apple®

Compose Any Software Program
By simply answering the questions,
YOU Describe the file layouts
YOU Specify the print formats
YOU Design the update functions.
The CONDUCTOR DOES THE WORK!!!



The MICROCONDUCTOR™ directs your computer to compose, organize and summarize all information you need to solve your software and business problems.

With The MICROCONDUCTOR™, your computer will be able to compose any record-keeping software you need. In the office, The MICROCONDUCTOR™ can help with anything from accounts receivable to property management. You'll find that The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is ideal for the shop too. Let it take care of your inventory records, sales analysis, price lists, and more.

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

Some of the modules of this masterpiece are:

- DATA FILE—One step file creation. Just set it, and forget it.
- MAINT.— Manipulate your data files with ease; add, delete, modify, scan, relocate, and more.
- SORT— Sort any number of fields, in any sequence, ascending or descending order.
- UPDATE— Single or dual file report and update utility.

Introductory Prices

TRS-80® Model I $249
Apple® $299
TRS-80® Model II $399

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is power at your fingertips! Power to set up, maintain, sort, report, and update data files at whim. Just imagine: with the MICROCONDUCTOR™, you can establish a custom mailing list system in 30 minutes, accounts receivable in 2 hours, a complete business system in only a few working days. Never before has your computer been given such power!

- DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.
- FIELDS—Any type (string, interger, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).
- REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).
- SORT—Any field(s) in any combination (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.
- MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.
- UPDATING/ MERGING—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

*Registered trade mark of Apple & Radio Shack.

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED

master charge
VISA

3304 W. MacArthur • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-9923

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED   FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY   ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

Circle 134 on inquiry card.

SAVE
on add-ons for
APPLE® & TRS-80®

THE MICROCONDUCTOR™
the ultimate data base manager for your TRS-80® and Apple® $299

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.
FIELDS—Any type (string, interger, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).
REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).
SORT—Any field(s) (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.
MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.
UPDATING/MERGING—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

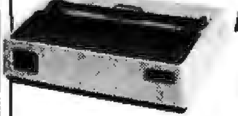
TRS-80® MODEL I	$249
APPLE®	$299
TRS-80® MODEL II	$399

SAVE ON APPLE II 16K

FREE MEMORY UPGRADE KIT TO 46K WITH PURCHASE OF APPLE II 16K

$1195

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SAVE $300 LIST $949



Okidata Microline 80
$639
Model 82
$899
Patch for Apple Graphics $89

Z-80 SoftCard
$339

The Source	$100
Applesoftware	$29.95

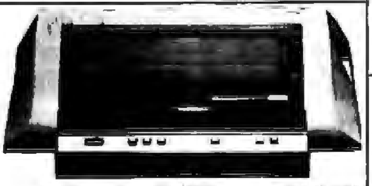
MTI APPLE 8" DISK SYSTEM
- One SA800R Floppy
- 1 Drive Chassis & Power Supply
- Controller, Cable and DOS

$1439

SUP-R-MOD II	$24.95
ABT KEY PADS	$99.00

Printers

Centronic 779	$1,069
Base 2	$649
Centronics 737	$895
Centronics 702-9	$1,995
Malibu	$2,093
Spinwriter	$2,569
Daisy Wheel	$1,779



Anadex 9500 .... $1,549

NEWDOS80
A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80®

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:
- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMber that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function; striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities od enhanced debug and copy.

$149

Disk Drive Sale!
Complete with power supply and chassis.

TF-3 Shugart SA400	$339
Pertec FD200, 40 track	$379
★TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track	$359
★TF-7 Micropolis, 77 track	$579
TDH-1 Dual sided, 35 track	$469
TF-3M Drive Sys 2 Shugart	$658

Disk Expansion System

★2 Shugart SA400 TF-3	$678
★1 Two-Drive Cable	$26
★1 Expansion interface 32K	$459
★1 35-track DOS+	$99
TOTAL LIST PRICE	$1262
SPECIAL PRICE ONLY	$1,149

NEWDOS+ 40 track	$110
NEWDOS+ 35 track	$99
D-Cat	$199
Head Cleaner	$19.95
AJA Business Pkg	$359
The Source	$100
Basic Compiler	$195
Mail List	$60
Electric pencil	$150

NEW FOR TRS-80®

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI
Double your capacity. Single head mini floppy. More than 200K bytes of storage. Complete with power supply and chassis.
$639

TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI
Quadruple your capacity. 400K bytes of storage (like having 4-40 track drives in one unit). Complete with power supply and chassis.
$789

★BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER
Does not include power supply & cabinet.

Pertec FD200	$282	FD250	$359
Shugart SA400	$279	SA800/801	$479
MPI B51	$279	B52	$349
MPI B91	$399	B92	$525

® Registered trademark of Radio Shack & Apple.

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED
Order Desk Only 800-554-7222
Telex #678401TAB IRIN
3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

MasterCard VISA
ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
• FREIGHT FOB FACTORY
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

Apparat, Inc.
4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
(303) 741-1778

Circle 135 for Microcomputer Tech
Circle 136 for Apparat

Product Review

The SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System

Tom Harmon, 1505 Magnolia Dr, Salisbury MD 21801

The SwTPC 6809 microcomputer system can be purchased in kit form (as the 69/K) for $495 or assembled and tested (the 69/A) for $595. Since I wanted to add sockets for all the integrated circuits, I chose the kit. (The assembled version doesn't use sockets.)

The 69/K and 69/A systems both include the MP-09 processor board, one MP-8M 8 K-byte programmable memory board, the MP-S2 RS-232C serial-interface card, and the MP-B3 motherboard with eight 50-pin slots and eight 30-pin slots. The case and power supply are also included.

The Processor Board

The MP-09 uses the Motorola 6809 microprocessor with a 1 MHz clock. The 6809 is the third-generation addition to the 8-bit 6800 family. It includes two 16-bit index registers, two 16-bit stack pointers, two 8-bit accumulators which can be treated as a single 16-bit register for some operations, and a direct-page register for direct-memory addressing. The 6809 includes all addressing modes of the 6800 with the addition of program-counter relative, extended indirect, indexed indirect, and program-relative indirect. Assembly language written with program-counter relative mode can be moved anywhere in memory without reassembly.

The 6809 is not object-code compatible with the 6800. Although 6800 source code can be reassembled with minor changes, the code should be rewritten to take full advantage of 6809 capabilities.

Sockets are provided on the board for three additional 2716 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memory devices). However, the documentation says the physical addresses of these may conflict with interface addresses and recommends they be switched off.

Included on the processor board is an integrated circuit that creates clock signals for various data-transfer rates. Because of the shortage of pins on the SS-50C bus, some of the clock signals share common bus lines and are jumper-selected.

A DAT (dynamic address translator) allows physical memory to be assigned as logical memory in any desired order. Because of this, you don't have to strap memory boards into consecutive memory locations. The principal use for the DAT will be for multiuser/multitasking software, which is still being developed.

A welcome feature is that the memory addresses used for input and output have been moved to a higher location to allow the 6809 to support 56 K bytes of programmable memory instead of the 32 K bytes supported on older SwTPC 6800 systems.

The MP-09 processor board is silk-screen masked and is of much higher quality than the memory board supplied with the kit. The MP-09 board is intended for use with the SS-50C bus and cannot be used with the older SS-50 bus unless modifications are made to the motherboard.

The SBUG-E Monitor

A 2 K-byte monitor (SBUG-E) is supplied in a ROM (read-only memory) that is pin compatible with a 2716 EPROM. The monitor contains disk bootstrap routines for both 5-inch and 8-inch floppy disks. A new DC-3 double-head single-density disk controller that is com-

At a Glance

Name
69/K (kit) or 69/A (assembled) computer

Use
6809-based personal computer

Manufacturer
Southwest Technical Products Corp, 219 W Rhapsody, San Antonio TX 78216 (512) 344-0241

Dimensions
length: 44 cm (17 inches)
width: 39 cm (15 inches)
height: 18 cm (7 inches)

Price
$495 (for 69/K), $595 (for 69/A)

Features
processor board containing 6809 microprocessor running at 1 MHz, RS-232C serial-interface card, 8 K bytes of programmable memory, fan

Hardware
RS-232C terminal (for input and output)

Software
SBUG-E monitor in ROM (included)

Hardware Options
extra memory boards, expansion kit for serial interface, MF-69 5-inch floppy-disk system (includes FLEX operating system)

Software Options
FLEX disk operating system, other software products from TSC (see text) that are supported by SwTPC

Documentation
looseleaf pages, 22 by 28 cm (8½ by 11 inches), in binder, with separate sections on kit construction (if applicable), schematics, parts layout, operation

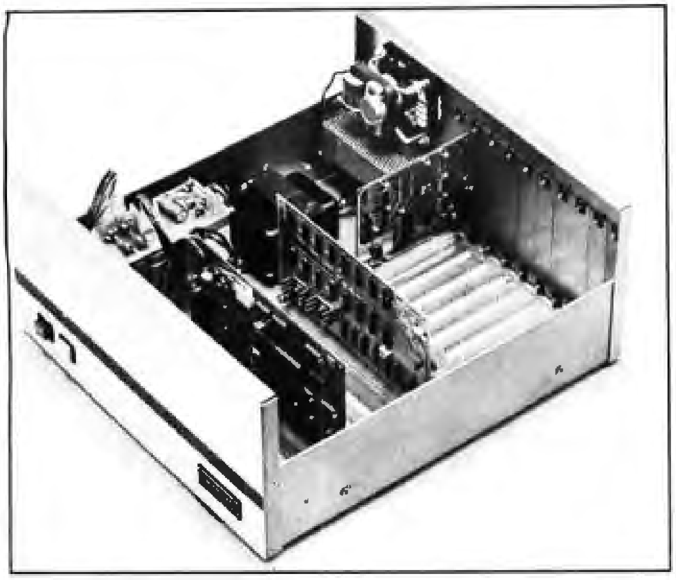


Photo 1: *The SwTPC 6809 microcomputer system. The factory-assembled 69/A sells for $595 and includes the three boards shown here. Front to back are the MP-09 processor board, the MP-8M memory board, and the MP-S2 RS-232C serial-interface board. The kit version 69/K is $495.*

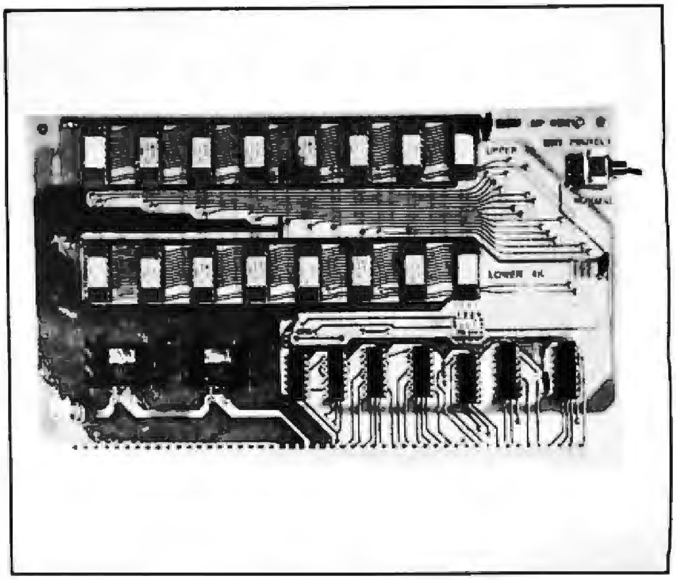


Photo 2: *The MP-8M programmable memory board for the SwTPC 6809 microcomputer system. Both the kit and assembled versions of the computer are shipped with one of these 8 K-byte boards. This board is addressable to any 8 K-byte boundry within the first 32 K bytes of memory.*

patible with the SS-50C bus is available from SwTPC for $150. The older MF-68 disk controller cannot be used with the SS-50C bus without modification. It has been rumored that SwTPC may soon discontinue the MF-68 floppy-disk drive and replace it with a DT-5 unit, which uses the Siemens double-head drive.

The SBUG-E monitor also includes a memory diagnostic. It allows you to set and release breakpoints, examine and alter memory, and examine and alter 6809 registers. Unfortunately, SwTPC does not provide source listings of SBUG-E. However, a disassembled source listing has been published in *68 Micro Journal* (June 1980).

Serial Interface

The MP-S2 serial-interface card is supplied set up for one serial port. It can be expanded to two ports by ordering the MP-SX expansion kit, which sells for $25. The card must be installed in bus-row 0, driving the system console with a standard RS-232C port. A nice feature is that you don't need extra cables or connectors since the DB-25 connector is mounted directly on the card.

Other Features

The MP-B3 motherboard uses the new SS-50C bus. Since I/O cards have decoding performed for sixteen addresses, the new cards are not downwards compatible with the SS-50 bus.

The power supply provides unregulated outputs of ±16 VDC and +8 VDC. Older SS-50 cards that obtained 12 VDC from the bus will now require on-board regulators.

The 6809 cabinet is constructed of heavy anodized aluminum and is a major improvement on the older SwTPC systems. I had no trouble getting the bolt holes to align perfectly.

The quality of the parts supplied with the 69/K kit is excellent. I did find several small components missing from the kit but had no trouble getting replacement parts from SwTPC.

DYNACOMP

Quality software for:

ATARI — **TRS-80 (Level II)***
PET — **NORTH STAR**
APPLE II Plus — **CP/M 8'' Disk**

Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. All programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard 8'' CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) — Price: $17.95 Cassette, $21.95 Diskette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

***CRIBBAGE 2.0* (TRS-80 only)** — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) — Price: $ 9.95 Cassette, $13.95 Diskette

This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

SPACE TILT (Apple only) — Price: $10.95 Cassette, $14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

GAMES PACK I and GAMES PACK II — Price: $ 9.95 each, Cassette, $13.95 each, Diskette

GAMES PACK I contains BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. GAMES PACK II includes CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. Available for all computers.

Why pay $5.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just $9.95?

STUD POKER (ATARI only) — Price: $11.95 Cassette, $15.95 Diskette

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and *usually* bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

FOURIER ANALYZER and TFA may be purchased together for a combined price of $29.95 (Cassettes) and $37.95 (Diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (e.g., standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

REGRESSION I and II may be purchased together for $36.95 (cassettes) and $44.95 (diskettes)

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

MAIL LIST II (North Star only) — Price: $21.95

This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density; over 2200 with double density systems)!

TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only) — Price: $34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provided on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

FINDIT (North Star only) — Price: $19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (e.g., last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

DFILE (North Star only) — Price: $19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

COMPARE (North Star only) — Price: $12.95

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

COMPRESS (North Star only) — Price: $12.95

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMark statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) — Price: $12.95 Cassette, $16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H$! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

TIDY (TRS-80 only) — Price: $10.95 Cassette, $14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMark statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

SIMULATIONS and EDUCATION

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) — Price: $17.95 Cassette, $21.95 Diskette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) — Price: $ 9.95 Cassette, $13.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add $2.50 to diskette price for 8'' floppy disk (soft sectored, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
6 Rippingale Road
Pittsford, New York 14534
(716) 586-7579

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

The documentation supplied with the 69/K system is adequate, but the construction manuals are not as detailed as those of some other manufacturers. For example, you are told to install all resistors as a single step in construction, and you are expected to know the resistor color codes and be able to identify the polarity of all polarized capacitors. I would not recommend this kit for a beginning kit builder. However, an experienced builder should have no trouble.

Construction Hints

I selected low-profile tin soldier-tail sockets manufactured by Texas Instruments for use on the printed-circuit boards. These sockets may be purchased from a number of sources, including Digi-Key Corporation, POB 677, Highway 32 S, Thief River Falls MN 56701.

The straight pin-edge connectors on the motherboard seem to slope in one direction and the 10-pin male connectors should be installed with the slope in the same direction. This avoids problems when the printed-circuit boards are inserted later. You might also find it easier to remove the socket index pin before soldering the sockets to the board.

The Added Extras

In order to communicate with your microcomputer system, you'll need an RS-232C-compatible terminal. I selected the Heath H-19 video terminal over the SwTPC CT-82 because I prefer the larger 12-inch display size of the Heath. (The SwTPC CT-82 has a 9-inch display.) The normal format of the Heath H-19 is 24 lines by 80 characters, while the CT-82 format is 16 lines by 82 characters.

You'll probably want additional memory because only 4 K bytes of the supplied 8 K bytes of programmable memory are available for use. The SBUG-E monitor assigns a 4 K-byte area for a system stack and for internal tables and addresses. SwTPC sells additional MP-8Mb bare boards with edge connectors for $17. By buying your own integrated circuits and memory from independent suppliers, you can save a considerable amount of money over assembled units.

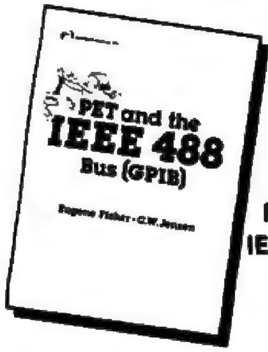
Digital Research Computers (POB 401565, Garland TX 75040) sells a 16 K-byte programmable memory board for the SS-50 bus ($26). The board uses type-2114 integrated circuits instead of the type-4044 programmable memory devices used by the MP-8M board. The quality is excellent and well worth adding to your 6809 system.

Of course you'll also need either a cassette-tape unit (like the SwTPC AC-30) or a floppy-disk system for loading and saving programs.

Software

The FLEX 09 version 2.6 disk operating system is available from SwTPC. The price ($35) includes a manual and object-code disk. FLEX 09 can be used with most of the 6809 software available from TSC (Technical Systems Consultants, POB 2574, West Lafayette IN 47906). TSC has a large amount of 6809 software, including a text editor, an assembler, several versions of BASIC, a debugging package, and others.

CSI (Control Systems Inc, 1317 Central, Kansas City KS 66102) has the UCSD Pascal compiler for $419 that

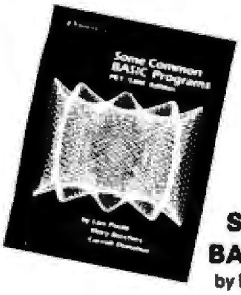


PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

by E. Fisher and C. W. Jensen

This is the only complete guide available on interfacing PET to GPIB. Learn how to program the PET interface to control power supplies, signal sources, signal analyzers and other instruments. It's full of practical information, as one of its authors assisted in the original design of the PET GPIB interface.

#31-4 $15.99



NEW PET/CBM edition

Some Common BASIC Programs

by L. Poole, M. Borchers, C. Donahue

76 Programs you can use even if you don't know BASIC. This book gives you a variety of math power including personal finance, taxes and statistics as well as other programs you'll want like Recipe Cost and Check Writer. All programs can be run on a PET or CBM with 8K or more.

#40-3 $14.99

PET owners can purchase the programs ready-to-run on cassette or disk. Use the book as a manual for operating instructions and programming options.

Disk #33-0 $22.50
Cassette #25-X $15.00

Practical BASIC Programs

ed. Lon Poole

These are 40 easy to use programs that each do something useful.

Income averaging, checkbook reconciliation, statistics, factorials, temperature conversion and musical transposition are just a few. It offers a wealth of practical computing power. Includes write-ups, program notes and instructional examples to help you realize the potential uses of each program.

#38-1 $15.99

6502 Assembly Language Programming

by L. Leventhal

Increase the capabilities and performance of PET (and other 6502-based computers) by learning to program in assembly language.

#27-8 $16.99

New for your PET

from

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

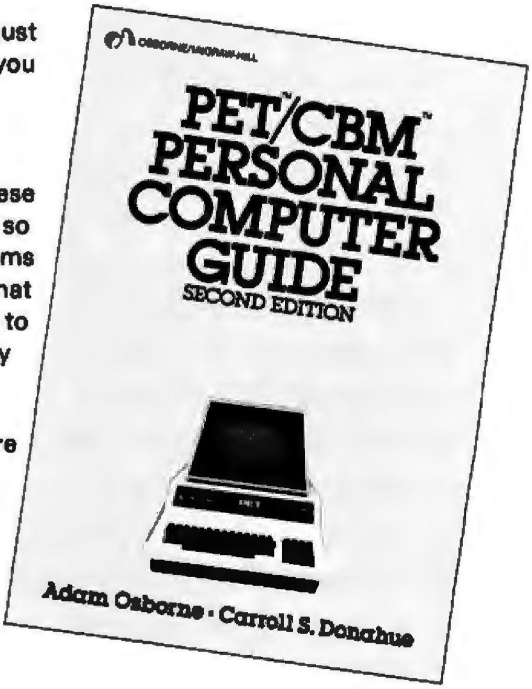
NEW Second Edition

PET™/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide Second Edition

by Adam Osborne and Carroll S. Donahue

The PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide is a step-by-step guide that assumes no prior knowledge of computers. If you can read English, you can use this book.

This book provides the important information and documentation that PET/CBM users have sought for so long. After reading this book you will have a good understanding of what a computer — especially the PET/CBM computer — can do for you. If you've just bought a PET or CBM this is the book you must have to really understand your computer. By using the examples found in this book, you will quickly get your PET/CBM up and running. These examples are thoroughly documented so you can learn how and why the programs work. It is the "how" and the "why" that are important if you want to learn how to make your PET or CBM work efficiently for you.



This second edition contains even more useful information than the first edition of this book. The guide contains a wealth of information on everything from keyboard variations to a detailed description of PET and CBM memory.

Included are:

Complete operating instructions for

- keyboard
- tape cassette
- disk

Description of all CBM BASIC statements

Optimal programming techniques including

- input/output programming
- file handling
- screen editing

Solutions to programming problems

CBM capabilities and limitations

#55-1 $15.00

Book/Cassette/Disk	Price	Quantity	Amount
27-8 6502 Assembly Language Programming	$16.99		
30-6 PET Personal Computer Guide	$15.00		
31-4 PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)	$15.99		
40-3 Some Common BASIC Programs PET/CBM ed. (book)	$14.99		
25-X Some Common BASIC Programs PET Cassette	$15.00		
33-0 Some Common BASIC Programs PET Disk	$22.50		
38-1 Practical BASIC Programs	$15.99		

California residents add 6% sales tax — California resident tax
S.F. BART residents add 6½% sales tax. — Shipping
— Total Amount Enclosed

Shipping (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)

- All foreign orders $4.00 per book for airmail
- $0.45 per book 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- $0.75 per book UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- $1.50 per book special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

Cassettes and Disk

- No additional charge in the U.S.
- $1.50 each foreign airmail

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill √06
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B11
Berkeley, California 94710
(415) 548-2805 · TWX 910-366-7277

Name: ______

Address: ______

City: ______

State: ______ ZIP: ______

Phone: ______

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

Credit Card No.: ______

Circle 141 on inquiry card.

will run on a 6809 system with 56 K bytes of programmable memory. The software is available on both 5-inch and 8-inch floppy disks, and includes operating system, compiler and linker.

System Checkout

The power-supply cables and voltages are first checked without any other boards installed. Then the motherboard is installed, and finally the remaining printed-circuit boards. You will need an RS-232C-compatible terminal connected to the serial-interface card to test for the proper message, "S-BUG 1.5 - 8 K", followed a blinking cursor.

When I performed the checkout, everything appeared to be normal until I attached a terminal and noticed that the video display consisted of question marks being produced much faster than the current data-transfer rate, which was 300 bps (bits per second). The SwTPC documentation states that if *anything* is printed, especially question marks, the computer is probably working and that the problem is probably with the terminal parity, bit format, or data-transfer-rate setting.

I spent a considerable amount of time checking for problems and couldn't find anything wrong until I used my ohmmeter and observed that the resistance between the 300 and 4800 bps lines on the motherboard measured about 2 ohms. I immediately suspected a solder bridge but was unable to find one I then called in a friend with a very accurate ohmmeter. He detected a dip in the resistance at the closest pin on the motherboard. Using a projector lens, he found two extremely small copper bridges that were covered by the green coating on the motherboard and were virtually impossible to see with the naked eye. After I removed the copper bridges with a small knife, the system worked beautifully.

The moral of this story is that you should be careful to check adjacent bus lines on the motherboard both initially and after assembly. Doing this will eliminate a lot of frustration and wasted time.

Conclusions

I'm pleased with the overall quality of the SwTPC 69/K, and I recommend it to any experienced kit builder. One big headache-saver is to check out individual finished boards on a working SS-50 or SS-50C system. I used a friend's SS-50 computer to test the 8 K-byte programmable memory board supplied with the kit.

If you don't have a means of testing individual boards, I strongly suggest the purchase of the 69/A assembled and tested system. When you consider the amount of time spent assembling and testing the unit, the extra $100 seems like a bargain.

SwTPC does have technical services available, but the entire computer must be repacked and sent to San Antonio, Texas.Without the proper test equipment, it is difficult, if not impossible, to track down specific problems.

If you purchase factory-assembled boards, SwTPC does offer a factory exchange program. Boards can be exchanged for a fixed fee ($40 for the MP-09 processor board). All factory-assembled products are included in the plan for 6 months, and SwTPC will arrange a service contract after the 6-month period. If you're using your computer for business, this service is ideal.■

CALL FOR PAPERS

EUROMICRO 81

SEVENTH SYMPOSIUM ON MICROCOMPUTING

PARIS, SEPT. 7-10, 1981

THE SYMPOSIUM

EUROMICRO 1981 is the seventh annual symposium organized by EUROMICRO, the European Association for Microprocessing and Microprogramming. Previous annual conferences have been held in Nice, Venice, Amsterdam, Munich, Goteborg and London. The purpose of this conference is to bring together practitioners and theoreticians from industry, government and academia who are interested in all problems relating to the underlying concepts and the use of microprocessing and microprogramming.

SUBMISSION OF PAPERS

Authors are invited to submit original papers on recent and novel work in the whole field of microprocessing and microprogramming. Solicited are all contributions concerning problems of hardware, firmware, software and applications that are typical with respect to systems, development, social implications and education.
Authors should submit six complete copies of their papers to the program chairman not later than by March 15, 1981.

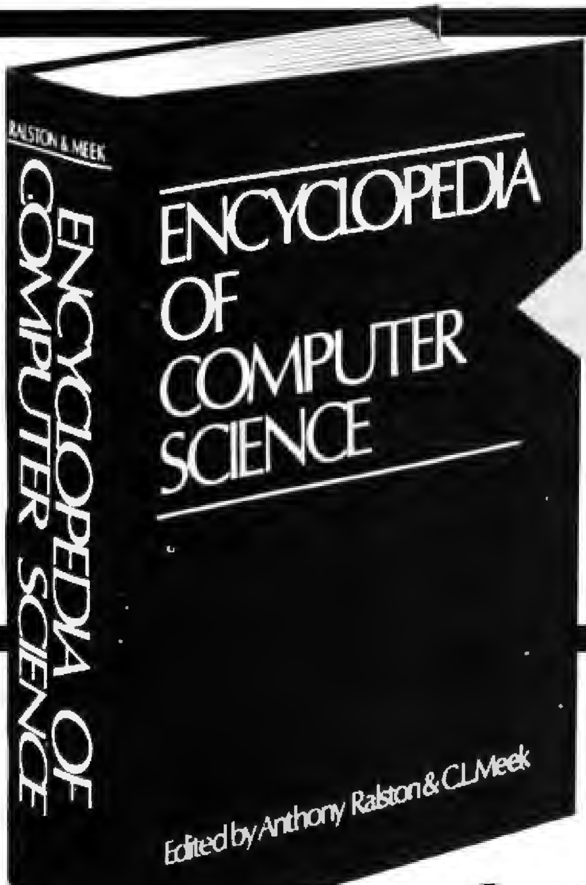
EUROMOUSE IN PARIS—CALL FOR MICE

EUROMOUSE™ is the European version of IEEE Micromouse contest where a microcomputerized "mouse" must find its way in a labyrinth.

FOR FULL DETAILS:
EUROMICRO, 18 rue Planchat, 75020, Paris, France Tel: 1/370-3275 Telex: 211801
Or Contact: Dr. Rodnay Zaks, SYBEX, 2344 Sixth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710 Tel: 415/848-8233 Telex: 336311

As your introduction to The Library of

Computer and Information Sciences



Take this

$60.00 classic for only $3.00

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

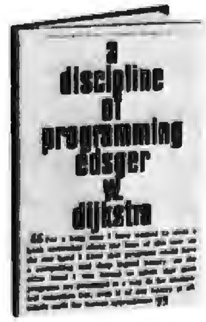
Edited by Anthony Ralston and Chester L. Meek. More than 1550 outsize pages of information on every aspect of computer science—from algebra to automata theory, from basic terminology to string-processing languages. 470 articles by 208 experts. Over 700 charts, tables, graphs and diagrams.

or 3 other books for only $1 each

(values to $74.90)

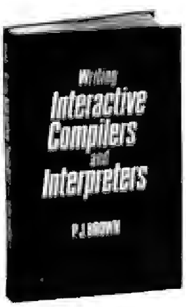
If you will join now for a trial period and take only 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months.

(Publishers' Prices shown)



42303. A DISCIPLINE OF PROGRAMMING. *Edsger W. Dijkstra.* Program derivation and composition, common mistakes; plus numerous other examples. **$21.95**

62641. MICROPROCESSORS: From Chips to Systems. *Rodney Zaks.* Detailed examples, photographs, diagrams and appendices. **$25.00**

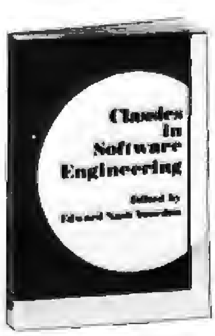


87970-2. WRITING INTERACTIVE COMPILERS AND INTERPRETERS. *P. J. Brown.* Includes how to design an internal language, error detection and diagnosis in the run-time system, and much more. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$26.95**

79155. SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. *Thomas C. McIntire.* How to design a reliable software interpreter for any microcomputer system. **$23.95**

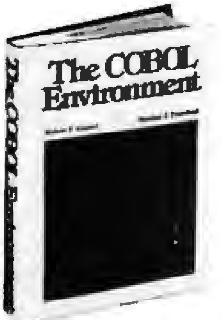
56395. AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING AND PROBLEM SOLVING WITH PASCAL. *G. Michael Schneider et al.* Presents the fundamentals of PASCAL, a new computer language. **$15.50**

54455. IMS PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES: A Guide to Using DL/I. *Kapp and Leben.* Spells out specific techniques to write application programs in ANS, COBOL, PL/I, or Assembler Language in an IMS DL/I data base environment. **$17.95**

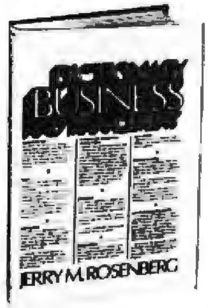


38319-2. CLASSICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING. *Edited by Edward Nash Yourdon.* A compendium of reference articles. 424 pages. Softcover. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$28.00**

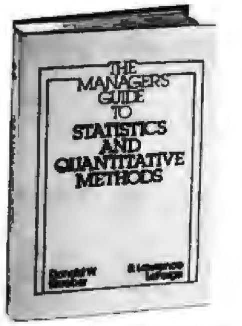
51955-2. A GUIDE TO THE SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER PROJECTS. *Hamish Donaldson. Counts as 2 of your 3 books* $34.95



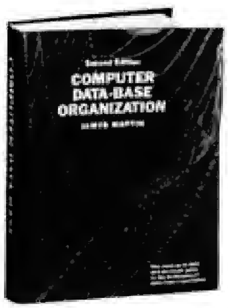
38968. THE COBOL ENVIRONMENT. *Grauer and Crawford.* $20.95



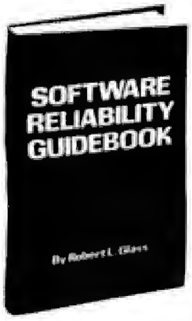
42213. DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT. *Jerry M. Rosenberg.* Over 8000 entries. $24.95



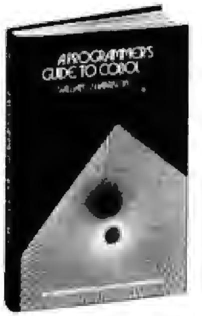
60145. THE MANAGER'S GUIDE TO STATISTICS AND QUANTITATIVE METHODS. *Kroeber and La Forge* $18.95



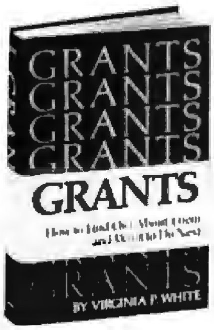
39890-2. COMPUTER DATA-BASE ORGANIZATION. *James Martin.* An invaluable planning tool having over 200 diagrams. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* $27.95



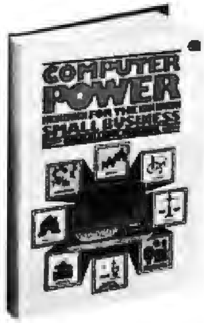
79167. SOFTWARE RELIABILITY GUIDEBOOK. *Robert L. Glass.* Spells out all the technological and management techniques. $18.95



70745. A PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO COBOL. *William J. Harrison.* $18.95



50551. GRANTS: How to Find Out About Them and What to Do Next. *Virginia P. White.* $19.50



40010. COMPUTER POWER FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS. *Sippl and Dahl.* A complete and practical guide to micro and mini computers that will meet the needs of your small business. $15.95

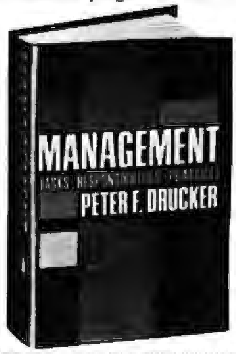
40015. COMPUTER OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES. *William Conley.* A practical guide to the art of solving optimization problems via the computer. 31 sample distribution graphs; 135 computer optimization programs. $24.00

42053-2. DESIGNING A DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM. *Hamish Donaldson.* Includes file strategy, communication networks and workflow design. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books* $34.95

41625. DATABASE: A PROFESSIONAL'S PRIMER. *David Kroenke.* Covers every aspect of data base concepts, systems and applications. $24.95

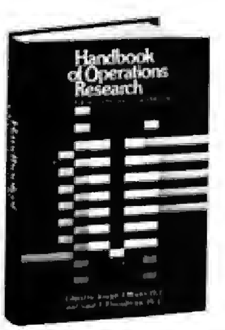
62620. MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK. *Charles J. Sippl.* Detailed reference to the technology and applications of microprocessors. $19.95

34130. THE APPLICATION DESIGN HANDBOOK FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS. *Robert L. Patrick.* With 186 specific design hints. *Plus* appendices, tables, lists and more $19.95

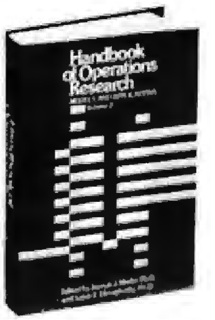


59920. MANAGEMENT: Tasks, Responsibilities, Practices. *Peter F. Drucker.* The skills a good executive needs to stay effective in modern management. $17.50

84238. 370/360 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING. *Nancy Stern et al.* A step-by-step guide from the basics through efficient, sophisticated coding. 516 pages. 8¼" x 11" format. Softbound. $19.50



52665-2. HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH: Foundations And Fundamentals. Volume I. *Edited by Moder and Elmaghraby.* 21 leading authorities on the technical aspects of business problem solving. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* $32.50



52265-2. HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH: Models and Applications. Volume II. *Edited by Moder and Elmaghraby.* Forecasting, accounting and finance, human resource management, inventory control, and much more. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* $32.50

Plus more books to choose from

39997. COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR DISTRIBUTED INFORMATION SYSTEMS. *Dimitris N. Chorafas.* A comprehensive guide to every feature of network and systems architecture. $24.00

45380. THE ENTREPRENEUR'S MANUAL: Business Start-Ups, Spin-Offs, and Innovative Management. *Richard M. White, Jr.* $17.50

35450-2. AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. *The Diebold Group.* Auxiliary memory, peripherals, systems design, consultant services, software packages. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* $38.95

If the reply card has been removed, please write to
The Library of Computer and Information Sciences
Dept. 7-AK7, Riverside, N.J. 08075
to obtain membership information and an application.

The Picture-Perfect Apple

Phil Roybal
1111 Pippin Creek Ct
San Jose CA 95120

A picture is worth a thousand words. And it was the capability of representing information in pictures that initially attracted me to the Apple II computer.

But images on a screen can be *too* personal an experience. Often no one else sees them. It would be great if there were a way to transcribe these images so that others could also appreciate them. There is a way to do it, and this article tells how.

The program discussed here was written in Apple (6502) assembly language for the Qume Sprint Micro 3, a daisy-wheel printer with a 16-bit parallel interface. The approach is quite general in nature; therefore, you will find it easy to adapt it to other hardware.

The high-resolution screen of the Apple II is actually a window into the memory between decimal addresses 8192 and 16,383. Anything you see there can be printed on paper. This means that if you have a graphics printer, you needn't go to a lot of trouble writing plotting routines for it. Those already available in the Apple languages and utility programs will suffice quite handily.

This capability can be put to good use the next time you need to produce a high-quality chart for a presentation, or an attention-getting cover for a report. You can do the job on the same letter-quality printer you used to produce the report itself.

Even if you don't have one of these elegant but expensive printers, this routine is still useful. Very little depends upon either the printer or the interface. In fact, the bulk of the routine is concerned with decoding the high-resolution screen addresses. Therefore, you can quickly tailor the printer routine to your hardware.

The High-Resolution Graphics Screen

The Apple graphics screen is a tricky beast. If you calculate how much memory it should consume, it comes out:

280 dots × 192 lines = 53,760 pixels

Then consider that there are eight colors that can be displayed. This means you throw in 3 bits per pixel to wind up with:

53,760 × 3 = 20,160 bytes of memory

Despite this, the screen takes up only 8192 bytes. How is this done?

The screen doesn't show every color in every location. Only black-and-white images take advantage of the full resolution of the screen. Colors show up in alternate columns (green alternates with violet, orange with blue, etc). Apple's video circuitry and the television set's response characteristics combine to make the rows of colored dots appear to fuse together. Thus, you can draw a "solid" horizontal line across the screen, regardless of the color you plot it in.

While this bit of trickery does save memory, it makes analyzing screen images rather complex since you have to figure out what the color is at any given location. Fortunately, since most printers produce only black and white, the color issue is academic. If a dot is there, the printer prints it. The end result is that colors appear as less dense clusters of dots than solid white, providing a shading effect to images produced on the printer.

What causes the most difficulty is that the designer of the Apple saved himself a logic gate or two through the use of rather unorthodox screen addressing. As a result, adjacent screen rows do not occupy consecutive memory locations. It is the decoding of this high-resolution screen addressing which accounts for a good deal of the complexity of this program. The software has to use a series of counters to keep track of where it is on the screen. (Figure 2 shows how it works.)

The high-resolution screen of the Apple II is actually a window into the memory.

High-resolution screen addressing is easy to understand if it is considered as a series of hexadecimal rather than decimal numbers.

As shown in figure 1, the screen is divided into three major sets of horizontal lines which I call *triads*. Each triad is divided into eight groups of horizontal lines called *octets*. And finally, each octet consists of eight horizontal lines called *fillers*. A line consists of 280 dots, which are derived from 40 bytes of memory by using the lower 7 bits of each byte. This is how it works.

The *triads* begin with lines whose first bytes (leftmost characters) have hexadecimal addresses:

2000
2028
2050

If you poke 1s into these addresses while the high-resolution screen is black, dots will appear along the left margin, evenly dividing the screen vertically into thirds.

Within a triad are octets. The octets begin with lines whose first bytes are incremented by hexadecimal 80 from the starting address of the triad. For example, the first triad, which starts at hexadecimal 2000, has octets beginning with lines whose first bytes have hexadecimal addresses:

2000
2080
2100
2180
2200
2280
2300
2380

Each *octet* has eight lines within it.

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

OPTICAL FILTER

from
INTERNATIONAL OPTICS

REDUCES EYE STRAIN
REDUCES FATIGUE
INCREASES CONTRAST
INCREASES READABILITY
ENHANCES APPEARANCE

Special imported (1/8 inch) cast acrylic, selected to duplicate the positive benefits of the green phosphors.

Edges are bevelled and polished for professional appearance. Simply mounts to outside frame with double-sided adhesive form tape. No tools necessary.

Not thin cellophane type - will not fade, streak, wrinkle, or distort.

FOUR SIZES AVAILABLE

Sony (8 3/4 x 9 5/16)
Radio Shack (8 3/4 x 11 1/16)
Soroc 120 (8 x 10)
Leedex (11 15/16 x 9 1/2)

ONLY $15.95

THE PENCIL SHARPENER
Mail merge & print enhancement for CP/M Electric Pencil
THE STAR BRIGHTENER
Mail merge for Word Star
THE POST SCRIPT
Mail merge & print enhancement for TRS-80 Electric Pencil & Scripsit

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

And from our Di$count Divi$ion

Cool Special from our Winter Flyer

Complete word Processing System
$1599.00
(Includes printer)

Also Available at Lowest Possible Prices

Radio Shack • Apple • Northstar • Atari D-CAT • Okidata • Centronics • Diablo NEC • Vector Graphics • Televideo • Soroc • Sanyo • MPI

And Much, Much More!!

Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for fastest response on latest flyer.

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
18325 Vanowen St. No. 34
Reseda, CA. 91335
(213) 705-5999

Terms: MC or VISA add 3%* California add 6% tax* Electric Pencil trademark of Michael Shrayer Software, Word Star trademark of Micro Pro. Scripsit is trademark of Tandy Corporation.

These lines start with bytes whose addresses go up in increments of hexadecimal 400 from the octet starting address. Thus, the first octet of the first triad has eight lines in it that start with the hexadecimal addresses:

2000
2400
2800
2C00
3000
3400
3800
3C00

This is a bit complex. It helps if you work out a table and verify it by poking information into the high-resolution screen area. Adapting the program to handle a different printer is relatively trivial compared to understanding the address scheme. Thus, this algorithm is a good base to build on, no matter what hardware you use.

A Tour of the Driver

The driver routine (see figure 2) knows that the screen is contained in the memory area between hexadecimal 2000 and 3FFF. Therefore, it moves the print head to the left margin and then starts with hexadecimal address 2000, in the first

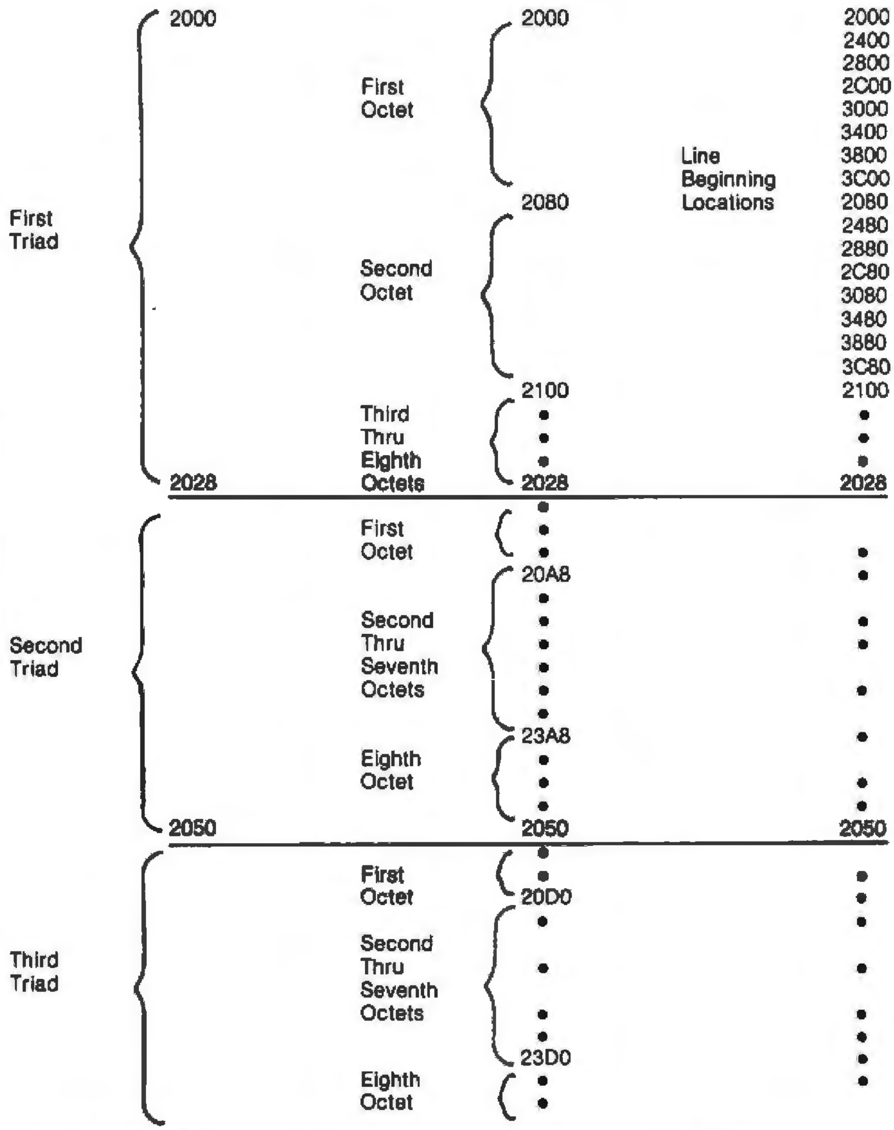


Figure 1: *Apple II high-resolution screen-memory addressing. All addresses shown are in hexadecimal radix. The screen is divided into three major sets of horizontal lines called* triads. *Each triad is divided into eight groups of horizontal lines called* octets. *Each octet is divided into eight horizontal lines called* fillers. *Each line uses 40 bytes of programmable memory and consists of 280 dots.*

Can your software pass this screen test?

To be a star, you've got to be good. Do you know the word processing system good enough to show you a true screen image of what your printout will look like? You do now. It's called WordStar,™ and it's well worth looking into.

With WordStar, you can erase, insert, delete, move whole copy blocks around, change margins even in mid-paragraph, add in all sorts of special print enhancements like underlining and boldface, and lots more.

And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demonstration booklet. Remember, when you're the star we're the star.

MicroPro
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
The Star Maker

MicroPro International Corporation
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388
Sold through authorized dealers and distributors only. OEM inquiries invited

Requires CP/M (a trademark of Digital Research) or compatible operating systems, eg. CDOS, ADOS, etc.

Circle 145 on Inquiry card.

triad, first octet, and first filler line. Beginning at one end of the first line, it looks at the lower 7 bits of each byte until it has scanned (decimal) 40 bytes without finding a dot, or until it has found a dot.

In the first case, the complete line is blank (all zeroes), so the driver issues a line feed. It then picks the next line (in this case, the second filler line in

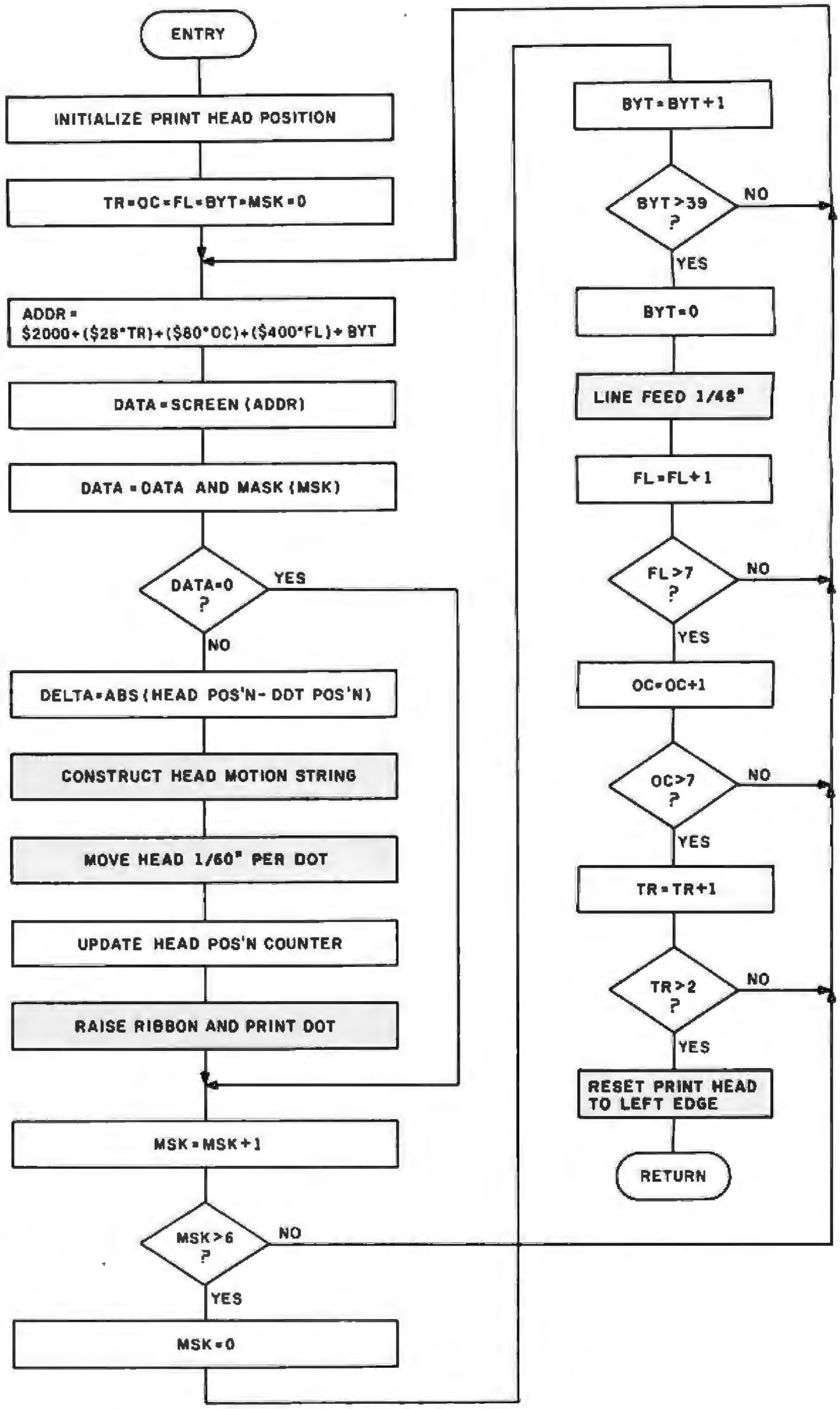


Figure 2: *Flowchart for a program to drive the Qume Sprint Micro 3 plotter to print Apple II screen graphics. The shaded boxes indicate hardware-dependent code, although the code is very similar for all 16-bit parallel printers. Abbreviations are as follows: TR=triad counter; OC=octet counter; FL=filler counter; BYT=filler-line-byte counter; and MSK=seven-dot byte mask.*

Circle 146 on inquiry card.

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER

800-538-5000

Guaranteed 24 Hr. Shipment
Call us for volume quotes

We will beat any competitors prices.
Give us a call and we'll prove it.

16K RAM SALE
4116 - 200NS
8 FOR 29.95

MEMORY SPECIALS

2101	450ns	2.49	2708	450ns	6.25
2102-1	450ns	.99	2716	450ns	10.95
21L02-1	450ns	1.29	2732	450ns	29.95
2112	450ns	2.99	2650		12.95
2114	450ns	4.35	Z-80		9.95
2114L-3	300ns	4.75	8080A		3.95

THE COMPLETE
LS SERIES
AT THE BEST PRICES!

74LS00	.32	74LS85	1.23	74LS175	1.09
74LS02	.38	74LS86	.45	74LS191	1.31
74LS04	.35	74LS93	.71	74LS195	1.39
74LS08	.38	74LS95	1.11	74LS221	1.28
74LS10	.32	74LS109	.49	74LS240	1.89
74LS20	.35	74LS138	.79	74LS241	1.89
74LS30	.35	74LS139	.79	74LS244	1.79
74LS32	.39	74LS151	.79	74LS283	1.03
74LS38	.39	74LS153	.79	74LS298	1.24
74LS42	.79	74LS157	.79	74LS367	.99
74LS51	.35	74LS158	.82	74LS368	.99
74LS54	.35	74LS161	.99	74LS373	1.85
74LS73	.44	74LS163	.99	74LS374	1.81
74LS74	.48	74LS174	1.19	74LS377	1.48

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.99
5 position	1.02
6 position	1.06
7 position	1.09
8 position	1.14

IC SOCKETS

14 pin	10/1.49
16 pin	10/1.69
24 pin	4/1.00

IMSAI S-100 edge connector solder tail gold 2.49

LINEAR IC'S

LM301V	.34	LM380	1.29	LM747	.79
LM309K	1.49	LM555V	.39	LM1310	1.90
LM311V	.64	LM556	.69	LM1458V	.69
LM317T	2.29	LM565	.99	LM1488	1.39
LM323K	4.95	LM566V	1.49	LM1489	1.39
LM324	.59	LM567V	1.29	LM1800	1.99
LM339	.99	LM723	.49	LM1889	2.49
LM377	2.29	LM741V	.29	LM3900	.59

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.89	7812K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812T	.89	7905T	.99	7912K	1.49
7805K	1.39	7912T	.99	78L12	.69

V = 8 PIN K = TO-3 T = TO-220

OTHER SPECIALS

2N3055	10/6.99	LM723	10/3.99
95H90	7.99	LM741	10/2.99
8038	3.99	7805	10/7.99
LM380	5/4.59	7812	10/7.99
LM555	10/3.49	RED LED	100/7.99
LM556	5/3.49	GREEN LED	50/6.99
LM565	5.3.99	MAN 72 CA .3"	10/7.99
LM567	4/4.99	MAN 74 CC .3"	10/7.99

TERMS Include $2.00 for shipping. $10.00 minimum order. Send SASE for complete catalog.
Bay Area Residents add 6½ % sales tax.
Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1101 South Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, California 95128
800-538-5000
408-247-4852

Can You Tell Which Tax Practitioner Uses Aardvark Software™?

Aardvark helps you eliminate long hours of arduous work by providing fast, accurate and cost-effective software. Aardvark helps you save time and energy, while your clients benefit from some of the most comprehensive tax programs available.

The Aardvark system, designed by CPA's with over 17 years of "Big Eight" tax experience, meets or exceeds the requirements of most professional tax preparers. All Aardvark Software™ programs run on a variety of microcomputers, including Microengine,* ACI-90,** Apple,† and TRS-80.††

Two new products from Aardvark are "Tax Prep" and "Tax Plan." "Tax Prep" allows you to easily calculate your client's Federal Form 1040, including all lettered schedules (A-TC) and the most frequently used numbered forms. Selected state forms are also available. Since this system is user-oriented and fully prompting, even a novice can process forms immediately. "Tax Plan" is designed to eliminate hours of work and human error when evaluating various tax alternatives for your clients. It allows you to enter a variety of income and expense items and isolate the tax effects attributable to changes in one or more items (e.g. wages, capital gains, charitable contributions, etc.)

Aardvark Software™ programs are fast, efficient and easy to use. Of course, if you enjoy working nights, weekends, holidays,...

For more information, please write or call us.

* is a trademark of Western Digital Corporation.
** is a trademark of Associated Computer Industries.
† is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
†† is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.

The Microcomputer People for Professionals

783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53202 414/289-9988

CMC INTERNATIONAL Offers Lowest Prices Anywhere!

CMC International a division of Computer Marketing Corporation

SUPERBRAIN

We're the West's largest distributor of Superbrain hardware and software, and WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

64K Single Sided Double Density Reg. $3345 **$2550**

MODEL QD **$3245**
720 K Bytes Storage and 64K RAM

COMPUSTAR

Model 10	Sugg. List $2495	Your Cost $2195
Model 15	$1995	$1755
Model 20	$3995	$3515
Model 30	$4495	$3955
Model 40	$4995	$4395

HARD DISKS

Intertec's Winchester type 8" hard disk for Superbrain or Compustar Terminal

10mb Sugg. List $4995 Your Cost **$3890**

Call for prices on 32 mb and 96 mb hard disks.

TERMINALS

Intertube III . Sugg. List $ 895 .... Your Cost $750
Emulator . . . Sugg. List $ 895 .... Your Cost $750

WORD PROCESSING

VTS 80
Reg. $549 .... $469
Magic Wand
$400 .... $325

COMMUNICATIONS

Link 80
Reg. $100 . . Your Cost $89

SOFTWARE

	CBasic	MBasic	Reg.	Your Cost
Accounts Receivable	X	X	$ 750	$350
Accounts Payable	X	X	750	$350
General Ledger	X	X	750	$350
Payroll	X	X	750	$350
Inventory	X	X	750	$350
Restaurant Payroll	X		750	$350
Job Costing	X		750	$350
Mailing List	X			$150
Mailing List (NAD)				$150
Master Tax Package (CP Aids)			$1500	$995
Restaurant Cost & Inventory Program Graham-Dorian			$750	$350
Medical Billing			$1000	$899
Dental Billing			$1000	$899
Cash Register Inventory Program			$750	$500

Printers

DOT MATRIX

MPI 88T Sugg. List $749 **$595**
MPI 88G .... Reg. $749 Your Cost $650
With graphics option . . $799 .... $700

Paper Tiger

Model 440 .... $995 $895
Model 440 w/graphics & 2K Buffer .... $1100 .... $985
TI 810 .... $1895 .... $1650
TI 810 w/full ASC II $2155 .... $1950

Anadex

DP 9500 .... $1650 .... $1399
DP 9501 .... $1650 .... $1399

Daisy Wheel

Diablo .... $2950 ...... $2180
RO w/tractor . . . $3250 .... $2380
NEC 5510 . . $2950. Call for price
Xymec Typewriter Printer .... $2650 ..... . $2350
Vista V 300 . . $1895 .... $1795
Qume Sprint 5/45 RO $3073 .... $2695
KSR .... $3537 .... $3145
w/tractor .... $3787 .... $3350

Other Hardware

CAT Novation Modem . $199 .... $169
Cash Register Interface . $1000 .... $795
E Prom .... $125 .... $120
Upgrade kit cuts in half access time. Allows serial number of machine on chip and all software.

DISKETTES

Verbatim
Double density, Single Sided, Pkg. of 10 .... $60 .... $30
Double density, Double Sided, Pkg. of 10 .... $75 .... $50

LANGUAGES

C Basic .... Your Cost $125
M Basic $325
Fortran $450
Cobol $650

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VISA

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-426-2963 (Washington Residents add 5% Sales Tax)

INFORMATION CALL (206) 453 9777

CMC INTERNATIONAL Administrative Offices — P O Box 679 Wenatchee WA 98801
National and International Sales Office 11058 Main Bellevue, WA 98004

the first octet) and again scans it from end to end. This pattern continues (if the whole screen is blank) through the eight filler lines of each octet, the eight octets of each triad, and all three triads, until the end of the screen is reached. Then the driver jumps back to the routine that called it.

When a nonzero bit (a dot on the screen) is found, the driver calculates the distance from the present print head location (normally over the last dot printed) to the new dot position. It then moves the print head into place in a single step (instead of ratcheting along over every dot position). When the print head is in place, the dot is printed.

In the driver written here, if at least one dot has been printed on a line, the next line will be scanned and printed from the opposite direction. This provides the fastest printing with minimum wear and noise under average conditions. While this scheme is not 100% optimized, it does yield very acceptable performance. The determination of scan- and head-motion direction adds complexity to the algorithm without contributing to the basic capability, so this feature is omitted from the flowchart in the interests of clarity.

The bulk of this program is dedicated to screen-address decoding. The only section tightly woven about the hardware is the output routines. These come last in the source code to facilitate changing them without reassembling the entire driver. They assume that you are using a Qume printer receiving 16-bit parallel code in the format shown in figure 3. If you are using another printer and interface, just write code to send the correct control characters to your printer hardware.

Using the Plotter

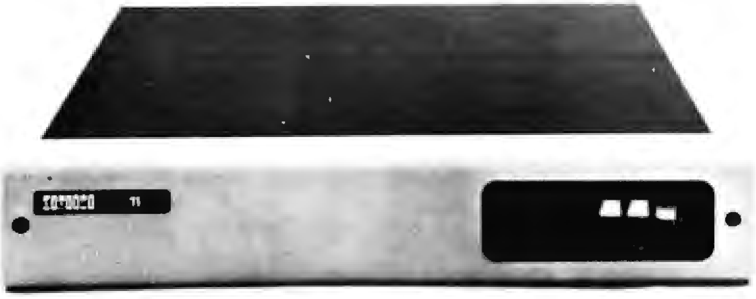
The driver was written for a printer that provides horizontal resolution of 120 steps per inch and vertical resolution of 48 steps per inch. Two horizontal increments are used for each screen dot, and one vertical increment is used for each line. As a result, the printer will reproduce the high-resolution graphics screen in a space about 11.3 by 9.8 cm (4.7 by 4 inches). This area will be centered on a 20.8 cm- (8½-inch) wide page, and will start printing at wherever the paper is located at the time the driver is called.

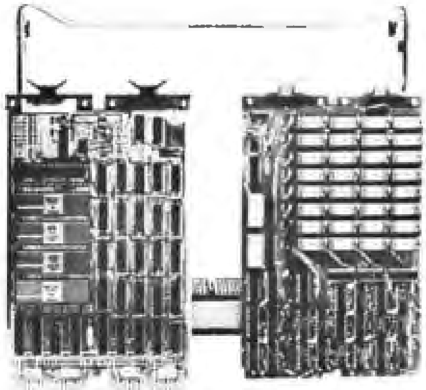
Once you have loaded the driver and produced an image in high-

Circle 148 on inquiry card.

DEC® LSI® 11/23 COMPUTERS $6750
and we're delivering from stock!

CI-103 DESK TOP COMPUTER. Available with LSI 11/23 or LSI 11/2. Complete computer system enclosed within a VT-103 video terminal, immediate delivery. Only $4500 with LSI 11/2 and 64K Memory. $6750 with LSI 11/23 and 96K Bytes Memory.





PDP 1103SE — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 8 slot rack mountable chassis. $2695

CI 1103LK — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. $2750

CI-11/23 AC — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. $6895

LSI 11/2 CPU card with 64K Byte Memory. $1095

1 Megabyte RX02 Floppy Disk System. $3045

RT11 V4 Operating System. $1085

RSX11M Operating System. $3250

VT100AA Video Terminal. $1795

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

DEC, LSI, PDP, are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

resolution page 1, just turn on your printer and enter the routine with a CALL from BASIC or a G command from the monitor.

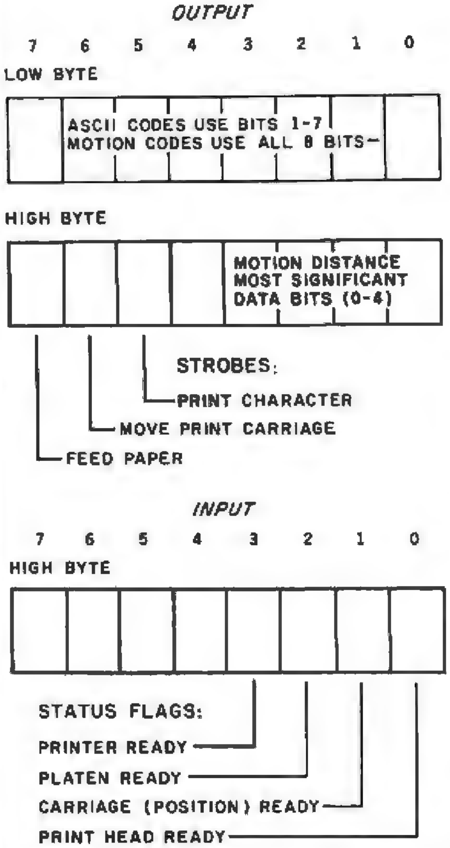


Figure 3: *The form in which the driver described in the text communicates with the Qume Sprint Micro 3 plotter. A strobe consists of a "1" bit in the appropriate position, with all other bits "0." If all strobes are raised simultaneously, the printer is reset and the print carriage moves to the left margin.*

Getting a Copy of the Driver

A driver code is rather long for publication. In any case, typing it in is a masochistic form of entertainment. To alleviate these problems, I have made this code available on 5-inch floppy disk. The disk includes:

- object code assembled at hexadecimal location 9000 (for 48 K-byte systems), and hexadecimal location 5000 (for 32 K-byte systems)
- source code in a text file

Also included is a version of this code adapted for use with Sprint 5 printers interfaced through Apple's Serial Interface Card.

To obtain your copy of this floppy disk, send a check for $14.95 (California residents add 6% sales tax) plus $1.00 shipping and handling to Contech, 1111 Pippin Creek Ct, San Jose CA 95120. Ask for the "Picture-Perfect Apple" software.■

Figures 4a, 4b, and 4c: *Three examples of Apple II high-resolution graphics transcribed by the Qume Sprint Micro 3 plotter, using the driver described in this article.*

Poking Data Into the High-Resolution Screen Area

Direct interaction with the Apple II high-resolution screen memory is an excellent way to test addressing schemes and explore the structure of Apple graphics images. To experiment on your own, get into the monitor mode (type CALL −155) and display the high-resolution screen by typing:

```
C050 C054 C057
```

and hit the Return *key. You are looking at page 1 of the high-resolution screen. To clear it of garbage, fill it with 0s by typing:*

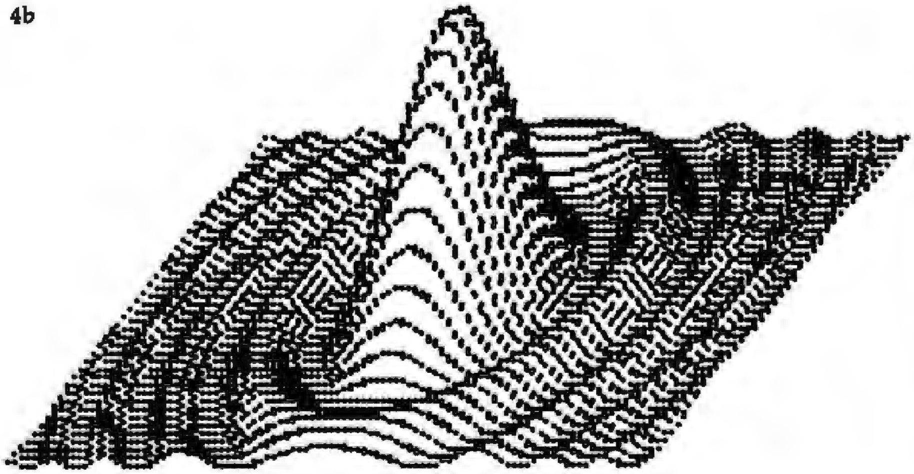
```
2000:0 2001<2000.3FFEM
```

followed by a return. *Once you have a clean screen, type a hexadecimal address followed by a colon and FF. For example:*

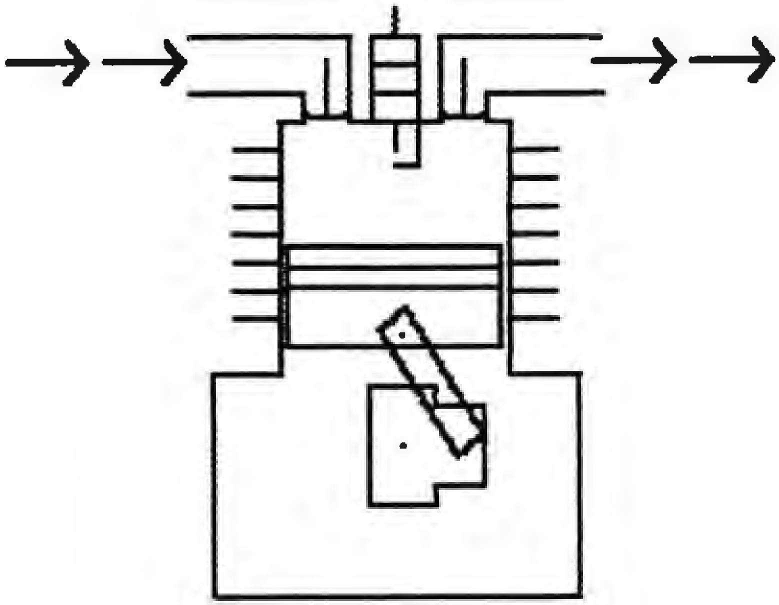
```
2000:FF
```

followed by a return. *This will set the byte to all 1s and will produce a 7-dot-wide line segment at the appropriate place on the screen.*

4b



4c



Fastload

FOR TRS-80* MODEL I USERS ONLY

16 Times Normal Speed

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- High speed load TRS-80* Level II cassettes
- Input 15K byte Level II program in 15 seconds
- Search BASIC or SYSTEM programs by name

Unlike other high speed tape input devices, FASTLOAD uses standard format cassettes. Therefore, there is no need to re-record on other media. At 8000 baud, FASTLOAD is faster than disk for short programs. FASTLOAD reads tapes at the fast-forward speed of the CTR-41 cassette recorder. The recorder can also be used for CSAVE at the normal speed.

FASTLOAD connects to the 40 pin I/O or to the Expansion box. The control program does not use computer memory because it is in a built-in PROM. Other valuable features are keyboard debounce program, automatic key repeat routine and key-beep via cassette speaker. Price is $188.00 for FASTLOAD and $95.00 for the modified CTR-41 recorder.

Personal Micro Computers Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

Circle 152 on inquiry card.

PMC-80

Level II 16K at $645

SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

- Reads all Level II BASIC tapes
- Reads all SYSTEM tapes
- Full range of peripherals
- Video output for monitor and TV
- Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud
- Optional Upper/Lower case

The PMC-80 is a "work-alike" computer to the popular TRS-80* Model I, Level II by Tandy, Radio Shack. The PMC-80 has 16K bytes of RAM and the complete Level II 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft that makes it 100% software compatible with programs from Radio Shack and from the hundreds of other independent suppliers. The built-in cassette player reads standard Radio Shack programs for the TRS-80.*

Sold through computer stores.

The PMC-80 will operate with any of the many peripherals Radio Shack and other independent vendors have invented to plug into the TRS-80.* Most importantly, the Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interfaces with memory expansion to 48K to be added. An Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5¼" disks and disk operating systems, RS 232, printers, etc.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy, Radio Shack.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0220

Circle 152 on inquiry card.

Micrograph

Part 3: Software and Operation

E Grady Booch
4314 Driftwood Dr
Colorado Springs CO 80907

Some background on interactive computer-graphics systems was presented in Part 1. In Part 2, a description was given of the hardware for a low-cost color-graphics display processor, called Micrograph, which interfaces to a microcomputer as an intelligent peripheral device. In this, the third and final part, you will become familiar with the software for Micrograph, which implements the display-processor instruction set introduced in Part 1, and be given instructions for operating the system.

Software Perspective

Two packages of software are required to support Micrograph, as we have observed in the generalized graphics system in Part 1. The first package is the applications software, which executes in the host computer. This software creates and manipulates abstractions of images. The elements of these images are described to the display processor through the instructions in a display list. Within the display processor itself, there must reside a second software package that converts these instructions into a visible image.

In Part 1, we described one such instruction set for controlling a color raster-scan display processor, and it is summarized in table 1, here, in Part 3. Since emphasis has been on the display processor, and since the applications software is system specific, the remainder of this article will concentrate upon the other package: the software internal to the display processor. However, the protocol software in the host computer that is needed to carry out communication with Micrograph will be described.

Mnemonic	Name
CALL	Call subroutine
LCRAM	Load color memory
LPIX	Load pixel
LREG	Load register
LSUB	Load subroutine
LSYM	Load symbol
MOV	Move
RCRAM	Read color memory
RET	Return
RPIX	Read pixel
RREG	Read register
RSUB	Read subroutine
RSYM	Read symbol
SYM	Display symbol
VEC	Draw a vector
WAIT	Wait

Diagnostics are available under XERR.

Table 1: *Summary of graphics primitives. These instructions control the graphics-display processor in Micrograph.*

Software Description

The source software for Micrograph consists of approximately 2400 lines of Z80 assembly-language code plus internal comments. (See listing 2 in Part 1, BYTE, November 1980, page 280; listing 1 in Part 2, BYTE, December 1980, page 327; and listing 1, in this issue, page 240.) This code assembles to approximately 2.6 K bytes of object code and resides in the three system EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) in the address space decimal 0 to 3071.

The Micrograph software was written on a Zilog Development System and conforms to the Zilog Z80 assembly-language standards. Structured programming and stepwise refinement were used to develop the software. By virtue of these techniques, once I had cleared out the typos in the source, I required only four assemblies to complete the final working package.

Software Structure

Figure 1 (on page 264) indicates that, as a result of stepwise refinement, the Micrograph software is highly structured. The software consists of one main routine, three driving modules, seventeen routines that implement the instruction set, twelve shared utility routines, and five interrupt-service routines. These routines appear grouped together by their class, then alphabetically in the software source listing.

The routine MAIN drives the entire Micrograph software and handles a call to the power-up INIT (initialization). MAIN then enters an infinite loop of instruction fetches (via FETCH) and executes (via EXEC). In this sequence, Micrograph requests an instruction from the host computer and executes it. PRIMAT is then called by EXEC to calculate which instruction has been commanded and, in turn, calls the appropriate routine that processes the various options of the instruction.

These sixteen routines (CALLS through WAIT) correspond directly to the instruction set in table 1. Since the routines execute similar code, they may call any of several utility routines. These routines include null subroutine calls (GUSER and USER), routines for communicating with the host computer (GETBLK, SENDBK, and SENDBY), and some primitive

Text continued on page 260

COLLECTOR EDITION BYTE COVERS

#1

#5

#2

#6

#3

#7

#4

#8

The Byte Covers shown at left are available as Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is:

- 11" X 14" including a 1½" border.
- Part of an edition strictly limited to only 100 prints.
- Personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.
- Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.
- Carefully packed and shipped first class.
- Priced at $20, plus $3 ($6 overseas) for postage and handling. If Set 1-4 or Set 5-8 is ordered, the price for all 4 prints is only $70.

To order, use the coupon below. Visa or MasterCharge orders may call Toll Free.

Please send me the following Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.

Qty.	Cover	Amount
___	#1-7 Bridges of Konigsberg	$20
___	#2-Fun and Games	$20
___	#3-Homebrew	$20
___	#4-Software Mirage	$20
___	#5-Computer Engineering	$20
___	#6-Total Eclipse	$20
___	#7-Computer Hardware	$20
___	#8-Perspectives	$20
___	No.'s 1-4	$70
___	No.'s 5-8	$70

Post. & hand. ($3 in US, $6 overseas) $ ______

Total $ ______

☐ I have enclosed check or money order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge

Card # ____________

Expiration Date ____________

Send my print(s) to:

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ______ Zip ______

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics
1864 N. Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA
70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCHARGE ORDERS
CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-854-0562/Ext. 910
Calif.: 1-800-432-7257/Ext. 910
24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEEK!

Listing 1: *The final third of the firmware for Micrograph control, written for the Z80 microprocessor used in the prototype. The first and second portions of the firmware appeared with Part 1 and Part 2 of this series.*

```
07EA   E1                       POP   HL                     ;RESTORE H AND L
07EB   FDE1                     POP   IY                     ;RESTORE IY
07ED   F1                       POP   AF                     ;RESTORE STACK
07EE   C9                       RET

                ; CLIP ***********************************************
                ;
                ; CLIP DETERMINES IF A POINT SHOULD BE CLIPPED OR NOT.
                ; CLIP FIRST DETERMINES THE POINT REFERENCED, THEN
                ; COMPARES IT WITH THE CASE. SUCCESS IS SET IN THE
                ; POINT IS NOT CLIPPED.
                ;
                ; CALLS          NONE
                ;
                ; CALLED BY
                ;                PUT
                ;                RPIX
                ;                LPIX
                ;
                ; REGISTERS      A       (TEMPORARY)
                ;                B       (CASE)
                ;                C       (SUCCESS)
                ;                D       (TEMPORARY)
                ;                E       (TEMPORARY)
                ;                H       (TEMPORARY)
                ;                L       (TEMPORARY)
                ;                IX      (INDEX)
                ;                IY      (INDEX)
                ;
                ; I/O            NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES     GDR0    (X)
                ;                GDR1    (Y)
                ;                GDR6-13 (VIEWPORTS)
                ;                REF     (REFERENCE)
                ;
07EF   0E01     CLIP:   LD    C,1                    ;ASSUME SUCCESS
07F1   DDCB434E         BIT   1,(IX+REF)             ;POINT TO REFERENCE
07F5   C0               RET   NZ                     ;RETURN IF SET
07F6   F5               PUSH  AF                     ;SAVE A AND F
07F7   FDE5             PUSH  IY                     ;SAVE IY
07F9   E5               PUSH  HL                     ;SAVE H AND L
07FA   D5               PUSH  DE                     ;SAVE D AND E
07FB   0E00             LD    C,0                    ;CLEAR SUCCESS
07FD   FD21861D         LD    IY,STRUCT+GDR6         ;LOAD REFERENCE START
0801   DDCB4346         BIT   0,(IX+REF)             ;TEST REFERENCE
0805   2804             JR    Z,CLIP0                ;JUMP IF NOT SET
0807   FD218A1D         LD    IY,STRUCT+GDR10        ;LOAD REFERENCE START
080B   FD6E00   CLIP0:  LD    L,(IY+0)               ;LOAD LEFT X
080E   2600             LD    H,0                    ;CLEAR H
0810   CBD9             SET   3,C                    ;SET BIT 3
0812   DD5E00           LD    E,(IX+GDR0)            ;GET X
0815   1600             LD    D,0                    ;CLEAR D
0817   AF               XOR   A                      ;CLEAR CARRY
0818   ED52             SBC   HL,DE                  ;SUBTRACT
081A   FA2108           JP    M,CLIP1                ;JUMP IF MINUS
081D   2802             JR    Z,CLIP1                ;JUMP IF ZERO
081F   CB99             RES   3,C                    ;SET BIT 3
0821   FD6E02   CLIP1:  LD    L,(IY+2)               ;LOAD RIGHT X
0824   2600             LD    H,0                    ;CLEAR H
0826   CBD1             SET   2,C                    ;SET BIT 2
0828   DD5E00           LD    E,(IX+GDR0)            ;GET X
082B   1600             LD    D,0                    ;CLEAR D
082D   AF               XOR   A                      ;CLEAR CARRY
082E   ED52             SBC   HL,DE                  ;SUBTRACT
0830   FA3508           JP    M,CLIP2                ;JUMP IF MINUS
0833   CB91             RES   2,C                    ;RESET BIT 2
0835   FD6E01   CLIP2:  LD    L,(IY+1)               ;LOAD LEFT Y
0838   2600             LD    H,0                    ;CLEAR H
083A   CBC9             SET   1,C                    ;SET BIT 1
083C   DD5E01           LD    E,(IX+GDR1)            ;GET Y
083F   1600             LD    D,0                    ;CLEAR D
0841   AF               XOR   A                      ;CLEAR CARRY
0842   ED52             SBC   HL,DE                  ;SUBTRACT
0844   FA4B08           JP    M,CLIP3                ;JUMP IF MINUS
0847   2802             JR    Z,CLIP3                ;JUMP IF ZERO
0849   CB89             RES   1,C                    ;SET BIT 1
084B   FD6E03   CLIP3:  LD    L,(IY+3)               ;LOAD RIGHT Y
084E   2600             LD    H,0                    ;CLEAR H
0850   CBC1             SET   0,C                    ;SET BIT 0
0852   DD5E01           LD    E,(IX+GDR1)            ;GET Y
0855   1600             LD    D,0                    ;CLEAR D
0857   AF               XOR   A                      ;CLEAR CARRY
0858   ED52             SBC   HL,DE                  ;SUBTRACT
085A   FA5F08           JP    M,CLIP4                ;JUMP IF MINUS
085D   CB81             RES   0,C                    ;CLEAR BIT 0
085F   79       CLIP4:  LD    A,C                    ;GET C
0860   0E00             LD    C,0                    ;CLEAR SUCCESS
0862   CB48             BIT   1,B                    ;TEST CASE
0864   2014             JR    NZ,CLIP6               ;JUMP IF SET
0866   CB40             BIT   0,B                    ;TEST CASE
0868   2006             JR    NZ,CLIP5               ;JUMP IF NOT SET
```

Listing 1 continued on page 242

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•••EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™•••

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

★ INCOME TAX PAC A

FOR LEVEL II 16K

- DOES FORM 1040 and 1040A
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST and DIVIDENDS
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO DISPLAY
- SCHEDULE C TAX COMPUTATION

★ INCOME TAX PAC B

FOR LEVEL II with or without Printer, Cassette or Disk. Has all features of Income Tax A **PLUS**,

- WORKS WITH LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FORM 1040 and 1040A FOR TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- SCHEDULE C INCOME FROM A PERSONALLY OWNED BUSINESS
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE

★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORMS 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY
- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

FOR MODEL I (32K) or MODEL II (64K) WITH 1 OR MORE DISK DRIVES

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐ INCOME TAX PAC A ($19 95)
☐ INCOME TAX PAC B ($49 95)
☐ PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C ($99 95)
☐ MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C ($199 95)

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ A COMPLETE LINE OF **NELCO TAX FORMS** ARE AVAILABLE

- INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL and STATE FORMS
- 2 OR MORE PART FORMS
- TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- PLASTIC OVERLAYS

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
★ Add $2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
★ Add $3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
★ Add $4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ____________ EXP DATE ________

SIGNATURE ____________

NAME ____________

STREET ____________

CITY ________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

Circle 155 on inquiry card.

MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

No hidden charges. Prices include delivery.
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS

VT100 DECscope .... $ 1695
VT132 DECscope 2295
ADM-3A (dumb terminal) .... *
ADM-3A+ (dumb terminal) .... *
ADM-31 (2 page buffer) .... *
ADM-42 (8 page buffer avail.) .... *
1410 (Hazeltine dumb terminal) 825
1420 (dumb terminal) 895
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM-3A comp.) 895
1500 (dumb terminal) 1045
1510 (buffered) 1145
1520 (buffered printer port) 1395
1552 (VT-52 compatible) 1350

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA34-DA DECwriter IV 1045
LA34-AA DECwriter IV 1295
Teletype 4310 1085
Teletype 4320 1225
Diablo 630 RO 2295
Diablo 1640 RO 3085
Diablo 1640 KSR 3285
Diablo 1650 RO 3185
Diablo 1650 KSR 3385
TI 743 (portable) 1190
TI 745 (portable/built-in coupler) 1585
TI 763 (portable/bubble memory) 2690
TI 765 (port/bubble mem/b-i coupler) 2895

600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

TI 825 RO impact 1565
TI 825 KSR impact 1645
TI 825 RO Pkg. 1750
TI 825 KSR Pkg. 1895

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA120-AA DECwriter III (forms pkg.) 2410
LA180 DECprinter I 2195
TI 783 (portable) 1745
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler) 2395
TI 787 (port/internal modem) 2845
TI 810 RO impact 1800
TI 810 RO Pkg. 2047
TI 820 KSR impact 1895
TI 820 KSR Pkg. 1995
TI 820 RO 1895
TI 820 RO Pkg. 2047

2400 BAUD

Dataproducts M200 (2400 baud) 2595

DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS

B300 (300LPM band) 5535
B600 (600LPM band) 6861
2230 (300LPM drum) 7723
2260 (600LPM drum) 9614
2290 (900LPM drum) 12655

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

A/J A242-A (300 baud orig.) 242
A/J 247 (300 baud orig.) 315
A/J AD342 (300 baud orig./ans.) 395
A/J 1234 (Vadic compatible) 895
A/J 1245 (300/1200 Bell comp.) 695

MODEMS

GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell) 395
GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell) 565
GDC 212-A (300/1200 baud Bell) 850
A/J 1256 (Vadic compatible) 825

CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS

Techtran 816 (store/forward) 1050
Techtran 817 (store/for/speed up) 1295
Techtran 818 (editing) 1795
Techtran 822 (dual) 2295
MFE 5000 (editing) 1495

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Techtran 950 (store/forward) 1395
Techtran 951 (editing) 1995

*Please call for quote.

mti

Applications Specialists & Distributors
Great Neck, New York/Cleveland, Ohio.

N.Y.: 516/482-3500 & 212/895-7177
800/645-8016. Ohio: 216/464-6688

Listing 1 continued:

```
086A   FE0A              CP    10             ;TEST IF 10
086C   2820              JR    Z,CLIP8        ;JUMP IF EQUAL
086E   1822              JR    CLIP9          ;JUMP AROUND
0870   FE08      CLIP5:  CP    8              ;TEST IF 8
0872   281A              JR    Z,CLIP8        ;JUMP IF SO
0874   FE0B              CP    11             ;TEST IF 11
0876   2816              JR    Z,CLIP8        ;JUMP IF SO
0878   1818              JR    CLIP9          ;JUMP AROUND
087A   CB40      CLIP6:  BIT   0,B            ;TEST BIT 0
087C   200A              JR    NZ,CLIP7       ;JUMP IF SET
087E   FE02              CP    2              ;TEST IF 2
0880   280C              JR    Z,CLIP8        ;JUMP IF SO
0882   FE0E              CP    14             ;TEST IF 14
0884   2808              JR    Z,CLIP8        ;JUMP IF SO
0886   180A              JR    CLIP9          ;JUMP AROUND
0888   FE05      CLIP7:  CP    5              ;TEST IF 5
088A   2002              JR    NZ,CLIP8       ;JUMP IF NOT SO
088C   1804              JR    CLIP9          ;JUMP AROUND
088E   0E01      CLIP8:  LD    C,1            ;SET SUCCESS
0890   1802              JR    CLIP10         ;JUMP AROUND
0892   0E00      CLIP9:  LD    C,0            ;CLEAR SUCCESS
0894   D1        CLIP10: POP   DE             ;RESTORE D AND E
0895   E1                POP   HL             ;RESTORE H AND L
0896   FDE1              POP   IY             ;RESTORE IY
0898   F1                POP   AF             ;RESTORE AF
0899   C9                RET                  ;RETURN
                 ;
                 ; GETBLK *********************************************
                 ;
                 ; GETBLK READS B BYTES OF DATA AND PLACES THE DATA
                 ; STARTING AT HL.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS          FETCH
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY      LCRAM
                 ;                LSUB
                 ;                LSYM
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS      A        (DATA)
                 ;                B        (COUNT)
                 ;                H        (POINTER)
                 ;                L        (POINTER)
                 ;
                 ; I/O            NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES     NONE
                 ;
089A   CDED01    GETBLK: CALL  FETCH          ;CALL FETCH
089D   77                LD    (HL),A         ;SAVE THE DATA
089E   23                INC   HL             ;INCREMENT THE POINTER
089F   05                DEC   B              ;DECREMENT THE COUNT
08A0   20F8              JR    NZ,GETBLK      ;JUMP IF NOT DONE
08A2   C9                RET                  ;RETURN
                 ;
                 ; GUSER **********************************************
                 ;
                 ; GUSER IS THE DEFAULT GRAPHICS SUBROUTINE WHICH IS
                 ; THE DUMMY CALL FORM THE PRIMITIVE CALL. GUSER SIMPL.
                 ; RETURNS.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS          NONE
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY      CALLS
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS      NONE
                 ;
                 ; I/O            NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES     NONE
                 ;
08A3   80        GUSER:  DEFB  128            ;RETURN FROM GRAPHICS
                 ;
                 ; PEEK ***********************************************
                 ;
                 ; PEEK READS DATA FROM A PIXEL. PEEK FIRST SETS A READ
                 ; FLAG, CALLS PIXEL, THEN RETURNS. PEEK EXPECTS THE
                 ; PIXEL TO BE AT XY. THE COLOR IS RETURNED IN A.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS          PIXEL
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY      RPIX
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS      A        (COLOR RETURN)
                 ;                C        (READ FLAG)
                 ;
                 ; I/O            NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES     NONE
                 ;
08A4   0E01      PEEK:   LD    C,1            ;SET READ FLAG
08A6   CDAA08            CALL  PIXEL          ;GET THE DATA
08A9   C9                RET                  ;RETURN
                 ;
                 ; PIXEL **********************************************
                 ;
                 ; PIXEL MAPS THE USER COORDINATE DATA TO THE PHYSICAL
                 ; SYSTEM. THIS IS PERHAPS THE MOST COMPLEX ROUTINE IN
                 ; THE FIRMWARE, AND IS THE ONLY ROUTINE THAT MUST
```

Listing 1 continued on page 244

DEALERS: By now you know that it takes . . . . .

SOFTWARE

TO SELL

COMPUTERS

and International Micro Systems can provide you with the largest selection of quality business applications ever developed for the microcomputer industry.

If you are just looking for a G.L., A/P, and Payroll, you can find them in a dozen ads in this magazine. But thers's a much bigger market for micros out there than that. Where can you find a fully interfaced Wholesale/Retail Distribution System? How about Manufacturing Inventory Control including Production Scheduling & Control. See that one anywhere else? Maybe your market is Medical/Dental and IMS has the full systems there too. You can't sell computers without software and IMS has the finest selection of software available for you. Each system has been developed by the IMS professional staff and we support what we sell.

But thats not all. International Micro Systems has the strongest dealer marketing plan in the industry. With our . . . . .

$245 Dealer Demo System.

we put all the software shown below in your office or store ready to demo to your prospects and we include the promotional material and our unique video sales presentation to help you move systems. Give us a call or drop us a card and let us show you what selling business systems should be all about.

Financial Systems
- GL, A/P, A/R
- Payroll
- Cash Receipts/Disb.
- Job Costing
- Mailing List Mgmt.

Medical/Dental
- Office Scheduler
- Patient Billing & A/R
- Insurance Forms

Governmental/Educational
- Student Record Keeping and Scheduling
- Fund Accounting

Wholesale Distribution System
- Purchasing & Receiving
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing & Receivables
- Salesman Comm. Reporting
- Backorder Management

Manufacturing Inventory Control
- Finished Goods Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Purchasing & Receiving
- Bill of Material
- Production Scheduling

INTERNATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS

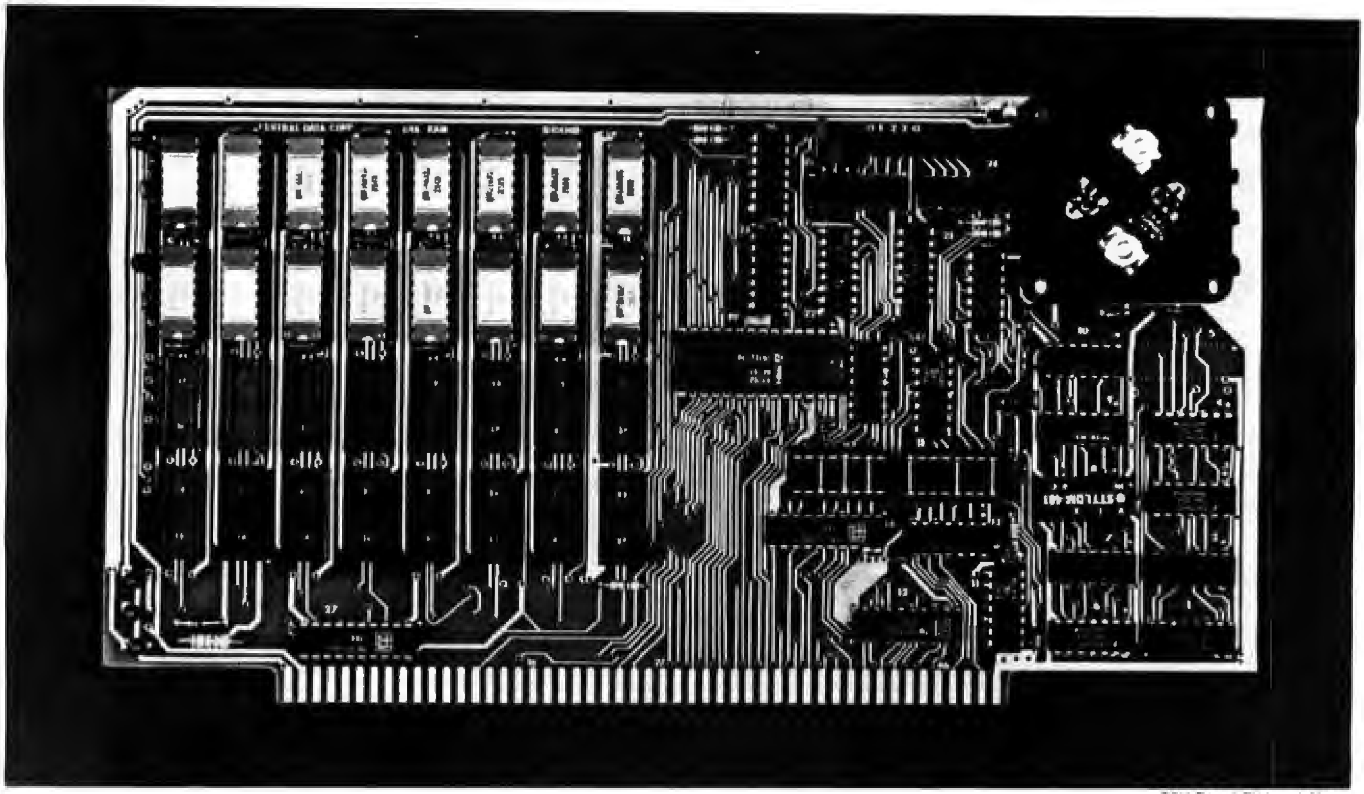
For details on our demo special, contact us at:
8425 Quivira Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215
Phone: (913) 888-8330

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
                 ; BE MODIFIED IF SYSTEM II IS USED. PIXEL FIRST
                 ; DETERMINES WHAT DISPLAY DENSITY IF USED, AND IF THE
                 ; OPERATION IS READ OR WRITE. THE PHYSICAL ADDRESS
                 ; OF THE PIXEL IS DETERMINED, THEN THE BIT ADDRESS IS
                 ; MAPPED OUT. PIXEL DEALS WITH THE PIXEL AT XY, THE
                 ; READ FLAG IN REGISTER C, AND EXPECTS/RETURNS THE
                 ; COLOR IN REGISTER A.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS          NONE
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY      POKE
                 ;                PEEK
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS      A       (COLOR,FLAGS)
                 ;                C       (FLAGS, TEMPORARY)
                 ;                D       (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                E       (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                H       (POINTER)
                 ;                L       (POINTER)
                 ;                IX      (INDEX)
                 ;                IY      (INDEX)
                 ;
                 ; I/O            NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES     GDR0    (X)
                 ;                GDR1    (Y)
                 ;                GDR14   (DISPLAY FORMAT)
                 ;                REFRESH RAM
                 ;
08AA  FDE5       PIXEL:  PUSH IY                 ;SAVE IY
08AC  E5                 PUSH HL                 ;SAVE HL
08AD  D5                 PUSH DE                 ;SAVE DE
08AE  F5                 PUSH AF                 ;SAVE AF
08AF  DD7E0E             LD   A,(IX+GDR14)       ;GET DISPLAY FORMAT
08B2  E6E0               AND  11100000B          ;MASK ALL BUT TYPE
08B4  FE00               CP   0                  ;64 X 64 ?
08B6  280D               JR   Z,PIXEL0           ;JUMP IF SO
08B8  FEC0               CP   11000000B          ;128 X 128 ?
08BA  CA4209             JP   Z,PIXELA           ;JUMP IF SO
08BD  FEE0               CP   11100000B          ;256 X 192 ?
08BF  CA8709             JP   Z,PIXELC           ;JUMP Ts SO
08C2  C39C00             JP   XERR               ;ERROR OTHLRWISL
08C5  DD7E01     PIXEL0: LD   A,(IX+GDR1)        ;GET Y
08C8  2F                 CPI                     ;COMPLEMENT
08C9  67                 LD   H,A                ;LOAD H
08CA  CB3C               SRL  H                  ;SHIFT
08CC  CB3C               SRL  H                  ;SHIFT
08CE  DD6E00             LD   L,(IX+GDR0)        ;LOAD X
08D1  CB3C               SRL  H                  ;SHIFT
08D3  CB1D               RR   L                  ;SHIFT
08D5  CB3C               SRL  H                  ;SHIFT
08D7  CB1D               RR   L                  ;SHIFT
08D9  CB3C               SRL  H                  ;SHIFT
08DB  CB1D               RR   L                  ;SHIFT
08DD  CB3C               SRL  H                  ;SHIFT
08DF  CB1D               RR   L                  ;SHIFT
08E1  110020             LD   DE,RBOTTOM         ;LOAD BASE ADDRESS
08E4  19                 ADD  HL,DE              ;ADD OFFSET
08E5  DD7E00             LD   A,(IX+GDR0)        ;GET X
08E8  E60C               AND  00001100B          ;MASK ALL BUT 2 BITS
08EA  CB3F               SRL  A                  ;SHIFT
08EC  CB3F               SRL  A                  ;SHIFT
08EE  CB41               BIT  0,C                ;CHECK READ FLAG
08F0  281E               JR   Z,PIXEL3           ;JUMP IF NOT SET
08F2  4F                 LD   C,A                ;LOAD C
08F3  F1                 POP  AF                 ;RESTORE A
08F4  7E                 LD   A,(HL)             ;GET PIXEL
08F5  CB41               BIT  0,C                ;CHECK LSB
08F7  2804               JR   Z,PIXEL1           ;JUMP IF ZERO
08F9  CB27               SLA  A                  ;SHIFT A
08FB  CB27               SLA  A                  ;SHIFT A
08FD  CB49       PIXEL1: BIT  1,C                ;TEST NEXT BIT
08FF  2808               JR   Z,PIXEL2           ;JUMP IF ZERO
0901  CB27               SLA  A                  ;SHIFT
0903  CB27               SLA  A                  ;SHIFT
0905  CB27               SLA  A                  ;SHIFT
0907  CB27               SLA  A                  ;SHIFT
0909  E6C0       PIXEL2: AND  11000000B          ;MASK ALL ELSE
090B  D1                 POP  DE                 ;RESTORE DE
090C  E1                 POP  HL                 ;RESTORE HL
0900  FDE1               POP  IY                 ;RESTORE IY
090F  C9                 RET                     ;RETURN
0910  4F         PIXEL3: LD   C,A                ;SAVE DATA
0911  F1                 POP  AF                 ;RESTORE COLOR
0912  163F               LD   D,00111111B        ;LOAD A MASK
0914  E6C0               AND  11000000B          ;MASK COLOR
0916  CB41               BIT  0,C                ;TEST READ FLAG
0918  280A               JR   Z,PIXEL4           ;JUMP IF NOT SET
091A  CB3F               SRL  A                  ;SHIFT
091C  CB3F               SRL  A                  ;SHIFT
091E  F5                 PUSH AF                 ;SAVE AF
091F  7A                 LD   A,D                ;GET THE MASK
0920  0F                 RRCA                    ;ROTATE RIGHT
0921  0F                 RRCA                    ;ROTATE RIGHT
0922  57                 LD   D,A                ;RESTORE THE MASK
0923  F1                 POP  AF                 ;RESTONL AF
0924  CB49       PIXEL4: BIT  1,C                ;TEST LSB
```

Listing 1 continued on page 246



32K Board Pictured Above

Why Not the Best?

From The Dynamic RAM Company.

	2MHz	4MHz
16K	$249	$259
32K	$375	$395
48K	$500	$530
64K	$625	$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all. Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and −16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data

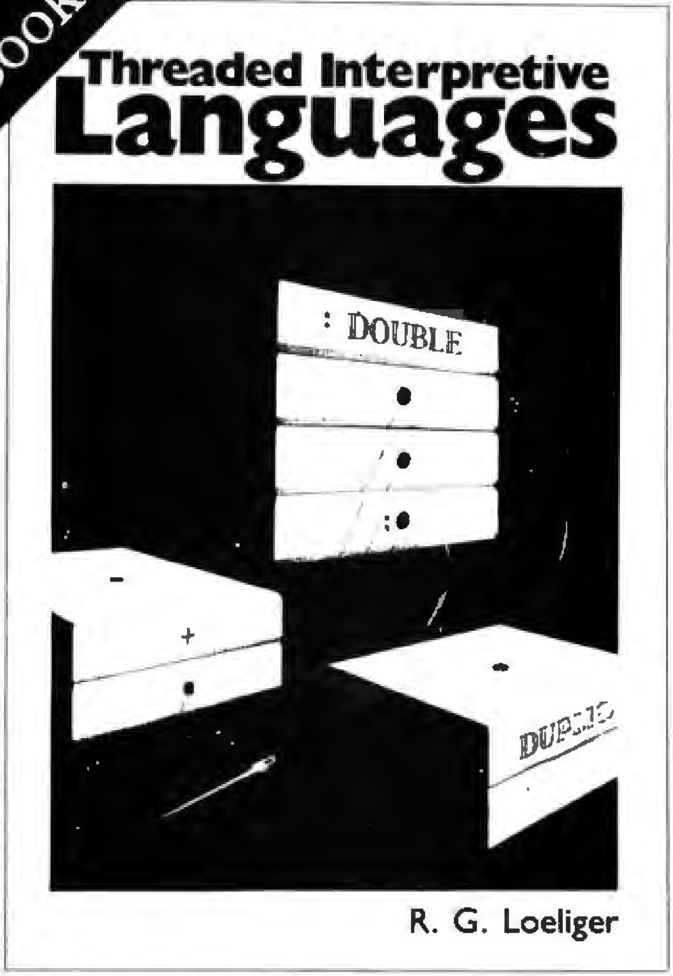
Circle 158 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
0926  2D10             JR    Z,PIXEL5         ;JUMP IF ZERO
0928  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
092A  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
092C  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
092E  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0930  F5               PUSH  AF               ;SAVE AF
0931  7A               LD    A,D              ;GET THE MASK
0932  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0933  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0934  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0935  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0936  57               LD    D,A              ;GET THE MASK
0937  F1               POP   AF               ;RESTORE AF
0938  4F      PIXEL5:  LD    C,A              ;SAVE MASK
0939  7E               LD    A,(HL)           ;GET DATA
093A  A2               AND   D                ;MASK THE OLD
093B  B1               OR    C                ;AND DATA
093C  77               LD    (HL),A           ;SAVE PIXEL
093D  D1               POP   DE               ;RESTORE DE
093E  E1               POP   HL               ;RESTORE HL
093F  FDE1             POP   IY               ;RESTORE IY
0941  C9               RET                    ;RETURN
0942  DD7E01  PIXEL6:  LD    A,(IX+GDR1)      ;LOAD Y
0945  2F               CPL                    ;COMPLEMENT
0946  67               LD    H,A              ;LOAD H
0947  CB3C             SRL   H                ;SHIFT
0949  DD6E00           LD    L,(IX+GDR0)      ;LOAD X
094C  CB3C             SRL   H                ;SHIFT
094E  CB1D             RR    L                ;SHIFT
0950  CB3C             SRL   H                ;SHIFT
0952  CB1D             RR    L                ;SHIFT
0954  CB3C             SRL   H                ;SHIFT
0956  CB1D             RR    L                ;SHIFT
0958  110028           LD    DE,RBOTTOM+2048  ;LOAD BASE ADDRESS
095B  19               ADD   HL,DE            ;ADD OFFSET
095C  DD7E00           LD    A,(IX+GDR0)      ;GET X
095F  E606             AND   00000110B        ;MASK ALL BUT 2 BITS
0961  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0963  CB41             BIT   0,C              ;TEST LSB
0965  281E             JR    Z,PIXEL9         ;JUMP IF NOT SET
0967  4F               LD    C,A              ;SAVE A
0968  F1               POP   AF               ;RESTORE A
0969  7E               LD    A,(HL)           ;GET PIXEL DATA
096A  CB41             BIT   0,C              ;TEST NEXT BIT
096C  2804             JR    Z,PIXEL7         ;JUMP IF NOT SET
096E  CB27             SLA   A                ;SHIFT
0970  CB27             SLA   A                ;SHIFT
0972  CB49    PIXEL7:  BIT   1,C              ;TEST NEXT BIT
0974  2808             JR    Z,PIXEL8         ;JUMP IF NOT SET
0976  CB27             SLA   A                ;SHIFT
0978  CB27             SLA   A                ;SHIFT
097A  CB27             SLA   A                ;SHIFT
097C  CB27             SLA   A                ;SHIFT
097E  E6C0    PIXEL8:  AND   11000000B        ;AND ALL ELSE
0980  D1               POP   DE               ;RESTORE DE
0981  E1               POP   HL               ;RESTORE HL
0982  FDE1             POP   IY               ;RESTORE IY
0984  C9               RET                    ;RETURN
0985  4F      PIXEL9:  LD    C,A              ;RESTORE A
0986  F1               POP   AF               ;RESTORE STACK
0987  163F             LD    D,00111111B      ;GET THE MASK
0989  E6C0             AND   11000000B        ;MASK ALL ELSE
098B  CB41             BIT   0,C              ;CHECK LSB
098D  280A             JR    Z,PIXELA         ;JUMP IF ZERO
098F  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0991  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0993  F5               PUSH  AF               ;SAVE AF
0994  7A               LD    A,D              ;GET THE MASK
0995  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0996  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0997  57               LD    D,A              ;RESTORE THE MASK
0998  F1               POP   AF               ;RESTORE THE MASK
0999  CB49    PIXELA:  BIT   1,C              ;CHECK NEXT BIT
099B  2810             JR    Z,PIXELB         ;JUMP IF ZERO
099D  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
099F  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
09A1  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
09A3  CB3F             SRL   A                ;SHIFT
09A5  F5               PUSH  AF               ;SAVE AF
09A6  7A               LD    A,D              ;GET THE MASK
09A7  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
09A8  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
09A9  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
09AA  0F               RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
09AB  57               LD    D,A              ;GET THE MASK
09AC  F1               POP   AF               ;RESTORE AF
09AD  4F      PIXELB:  LD    C,A              ;SAVE A
09AE  7E               LD    A,(HL)           ;GET PIXEL DATA
09AF  A2               AND   D                ;MASK THE OLD
09B0  B1               OR    C                ;OR WITH C
09B1  77               LD    (HL),A           ;SAVE PIXEL
09B2  D1               POP   DE               ;RESTORE DE
09B3  E1               POP   HL               ;RESTORE HL
09B4  FDE1             POP   IY               ;RESTORE IY
09B6  C9               RET                    ;RETURN
09B7  DD7E01  PIXELC:  LD    A,(IX+GDR1)      ;MOVE Y TO A
09BA  2F               CPL                    ;COMPLEMENT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 248

A New Book From BYTE Books



Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are an exciting new class of languages. They are compact and fast, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC, and combine features found in no other programming languages. An increasing number of people are using them, but few know much about how they work. Is a threaded language interpreted or compiled? How much memory overhead does it require? Just what is an "inner interpreter?" **Threaded Interpretive Languages**, by R. G. Loeliger, concentrates on the development of an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the ZILOG Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application imaginable. Since the language itself is highly segmented into very short routines, it is easy to design equivalent routines for different processors and produce an equivalent threaded interpretive language for other development systems. If you are interested in learning how to write better FORTH programs or you want to design your own powerful, but low-cost, threaded language specific to your needs, this book is for you.

This and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from BYTE Books or your local computer store

B1

ISBN 0-07-038360-X
Price $18.95

Please send ________ copies of **Threaded Interpretive Languages**

Name Title Company

Street City State/Province Code

Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or Mail To:

BYTE BOOKS
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Check enclosed in the amount of $________
Bill Visa Bill Master Charge
Card No. ________
Exp. Date ________
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.
Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank.

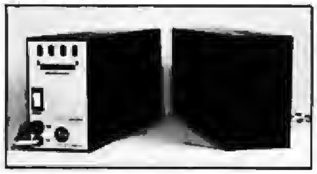
Listing 1 continued:

```
09BB   67                    LD    H,A              ;SAVE IN H
09BC   DD6E00                LD    L,(IX+BDRO)      ;GET X
09BF   CB3C                  SRL   H                ;SHIFT H
09C1   CB1D                  RR    L                ;SHIFT L
09C3   CB3C                  SRL   H                ;SHIFT H
09C5   CB1D                  RR    L                ;SHIFT L
09C7   CB3C                  SRL   H                ;SHIFT H
09C9   CB1D                  RR    L                ;SHIFT L
09CB   110018                LD    DE,RBOTTOM-2048  ;POINT TO BOTTOM
09CE   19                    ADD   HL,DE            ;ADD OFFSET
09CF   DD7E00                LD    A,(IX+BDRO)      ;GET X
09D2   E607                  AND   00000111B        ;MASK A
09D4   CB41                  BIT   0,C              ;TEST LSB
09D6   2824                  JR    Z,PIXELG         ;TEST FOR READ
09D8   4F                    LD    C,A              ;LOAD C
09D9   F1                    POP   AF               ;RESTORE A
09DA   7E                    LD    A,(HL)           ;GET PIXEL
09DB   CB41                  BIT   0,C              ;TEST LSB
09DD   2802                  JR    Z,PIXELD         ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
09DF   CB27                  SLA   A                ;SHIFT A
09E1   CB49          PIXELD: BIT   1,C              ;TEST NEXT BIT
09E3   2804                  JR    Z,PIXELE         ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
09E5   CB27                  SLA   A                ;SHIFT A
09E7   CB27                  SLA   A                ;SHIFT A
09E9   CB51          PIXELE: BIT   2,C              ;TEST NEXT BIT
09EB   2808                  JR    Z,PIXELF         ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
09ED   CB27                  SLA   A                ;SHIFT A
09EF   CB27                  SLA   A                ;SHIFT A
09F1   CB27                  SLA   A                ;SHIFT A
09F3   CB27                  SLA   A                ;SHIFT A
09F5   E680          PIXELF: AND   10000000B        ;MASK ALL OTHERS
09F7   D1                    POP   DE               ;RESTORE DE
09F8   E1                    POP   HL               ;RESTORE HL
09F9   FDE1                  POP   IY               ;RESTORE IY
09FB   C9                    RET                    ;RETURN
09FC   4F            PIXELG: LD    C,A              ;SAVE DATA
09FD   F1                    POP   AF               ;GET COLOR
09FE   167F                  LD    D,01111111B      ;LOAD THE MASK
0A00   E680                  AND   10000000B        ;MASK ALL ELSE
0A02   CB41                  BIT   0,C              ;TEST LSB
0A04   2807                  JR    Z,PIXELH         ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
0A06   CB3F                  SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0A08   F5                    PUSH  AF               ;SAVE AF
0A09   7A                    LD    A,D              ;GET THE MASK
0A0A   0F                    RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A0B   57                    LD    D,A              ;GET THE MASK
0A0C   F1                    POP   AF               ;RESTORE AF
0A0D   CB49          PIXELH: BIT   1,C              ;TEST NEXT BIT
0A0F   280A                  JR    Z,PIXELI         ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
0A11   CB3F                  SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0A13   CB3F                  SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0A15   F5                    PUSH  AF               ;SAVE AF
0A16   7A                    LD    A,D              ;GET THE MASK
0A17   0F                    RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A18   0F                    RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A19   57                    LD    D,A              ;GET THE MASK
0A1A   F1                    POP   AF               ;RESTORE AF
0A1B   CB51          PIXELI: BIT   2,C              ;TEST NEXT BIT
0A1D   2810                  JR    Z,PIXELJ         ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
0A1F   CB3F                  SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0A21   CB3F                  SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0A23   CB3F                  SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0A25   CB3F                  SRL   A                ;SHIFT
0A27   F5                    PUSH  AF               ;SAVE AF
0A28   7A                    LD    A,D              ;GET THE MASK
0A29   0F                    RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2A   0F                    RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2B   0F                    RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2C   0F                    RRCA                   ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2D   57                    LD    D,A              ;GET THE MASK
0A2E   F1                    POP   AF               ;RESTORE AF
0A2F   4F            PIXELJ: LD    C,A              ;SAVE A
0A30   7E                    LD    A,(HL)           ;GET PIXEL
0A31   A2                    AND   D                ;MASK THE OLD PART
0A32   B1                    OR    C                ;OR DATA
0A33   77                    LD    (HL),A           ;SAVE PIXEL
0A34   D1                    POP   DE               ;RESTORE DE
0A35   E1                    POP   HL               ;RESTORE HL
0A36   FDE1                  POP   IY               ;RESTORE IY
0A38   C9                    RET                    ;RETURN
                     ;
                     ; POKE ************************************************
                     ;
                     ; POKE WRITES DATA TO THE PIXEL AT XY. POKE SETS A
                     ; WRITE FLAG THEN CALLS PIXEL. THE COLOR DATA IS
                     ; EXPECTED IN REGISTER A.
                     ;
                     ; CALLS          PIXEL
                     ;
                     ; CALLED BY      LPIX
                     ;                PUT
                     ;
                     ;
                     ; REGISTERS      C        (WRITE FLAG)
                     ;
                     ; I/O            NONE
                     ;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 250

SIRIUS 80+

High Performance Low Cost Floppy Add-Ons!



The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your TRS-80*. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk Drive to meet your needs.

COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- *5ms track-to-track access time*
- *Auto-Eject*
- *180 day WARRANTY*
- *Exceptional speed stability - 11/2%*
- *Single/Double Density operation*
- *Mix any or all 80+ Series on the SS Standard cable*

SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

The **SIRIUS 80+1** -a single sided, 40 track Drive. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost $120 less. Formatted data storage is 102K/204K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+1 .... **$379.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+2** is a dual sided, 80 track (40 per side) Disk Drive. It appears to the TRS-80* as TWO 40 track drives yet **COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE!** Even greater savings result since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. This unit may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+2 .... **$449.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+3** - a single sided, 80 track Drive. Offering 2½ times the storage of a standard Radio Shack Disk Drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously increased throughput for disk based programs! The 80+3 includes SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on diskette (for use with 96 tpi drives). Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+3 .... **$499.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+4** -a dual sided, 160 track (80 per side) 5¼" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5¼" Floppy Disk Technology, the 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80* as two single sided disk drives. Thus, in terms of capacity, one 80+4 is equivalent to 4⅓ standard Radio Shack drives — at a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 (a 96 tpi drive) includes TRAKS-PATCH on diskette and may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted storage is 408K/816K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+4 .... **$649.95**

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate at 5ms track-to-track but are Expansion Interface limited to 12ms for the TRS-80*

**TRS-80© of Tandy Corp.*

ACCESSORIES

SS Standard 2 Drive Cable **$29.95**
NEWDOS/80-Sophisticated Operating System for the TRS-80* from Apparat **$149.95**

Save up to 10% *with these SIRIUS Packages!*

NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+3, and Two Drive Cable **$624.95**
NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+4, and Two Drive Cable **$749.95**
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+3's, Two Drive Cable **$1080.95**
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+4's, Two Drive Cable **$1349.95**

Introducing the Versatile, Low-Cost OMEGA Series Controller

As new technological advances bring down the cost of fast, reliable mass data storage, the need for an inexpensive, versatile controller have become greater and greater. To meet this need, SIRIUS SYSTEMS' OMEGA Series Controller was designed.

The SIRIUS OMEGA Series Controller Module utilizes an **on-board microprocessor** to mediate data transfer to a wide variety of peripherals from an equally wide variety of host computer systems. Up to four Winchester Hard Disks (8" or 14"), four 5¼" Floppy Disks Drives and/or up to eight 8" Floppy Disk Drives may be **in use at one time.** Host systems interfacing is accomplished via a parallel or a serial interface. With the additon of a Personality module, the OMEGA Series Controller Module is directly **compatible with many popular computer systems** (among them the TRS-80*, Apple, Heath, and others). Provision is made for the addition of a streaming tape drive, also.

SPECIFIC HARDWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- *Control of up to twelve Floppy Disk Drives (eight 8" and/or four 5¼")*
  - *8" and/or 5¼" Disk Drive Utilization*
  - *Single (FM) or Double (MFM) density data storage*
  - *Hard or Soft sectored diskette usage*
  - *Utilization of "Quad" density (96 tpi) 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives*
- *Control of up to four WINCHESTER type PRIAM DISKOS Disk Drives*
  - *8" or 14" may intermix on the same cable*
  - *Accommodates 8" and/or 14" drives of 5.3Mbytes to 154Mbytes*
  - *Ultra-Fast data transfers*
- *Extremely flexible host-controller interfacing*

SPECIFIC SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Dynamic format modifications via command words
- Extremely flexible format acceptance for unusual data storage formats
- Easily interfaces to standard operating systems (TRS-DOS*, CP/M®, etc)
- Operates in either get/put sector mode or data string mode
- Performance parameters may be changed by EPROM replacement or Dynaminic Reprogramming

CP/M® of Digital Research

Dedicated systems cards are also available on a limited basis for the STD-BUS and the S 100. These cards feature shared memory also (again, software selectable) in addition to the regular OMEGA Series Controller Module features. Consult SIRIUS SYTEMS for current price and availability for the entire line of OMEGA Series Memory Units and Controllers. **Dealer inquiries are invited.**

What TFORTH is - and what it has to offer YOU!

TFORTH is a unique growth programming language for the TRS-80® that combines the best features of an interpreter and a compiler all in one functional easy-to-use package. TFORTH cannot be simply compared with Fortran, BASIC or PASCAL. This high speed, high level modular code offers the speed found in many FORTRAN compliers yet retains the on-line conviences found in BASIC INTERPRETERS by flagging input errors as they occur line-by-line. Unlike PASCAL, TFORTH needs no "run-time" package for support. Serving as an operating system, compiler, assembler, interpreter, virtual memory manager, all in one: TFORTH makes easy, efficient- structured re-entrant programs a natural consequence.

The key to TFORTH's flexibility and ease of use lies in its use of a stack for parameters and a unique dictionary for WORDS. These WORDS are stated in terms of other WORDS already defined in the dictionary. It is this rich set of WORDS that provides DO LOOPS, IF-THEN-ELSE statements, BEGIN-END statements, virtual memory, any number base (to base 32) for input or output, a macro assembler, re-entrant code, multithread dictionary, line editor, excellent math package (16 bit integers, double precision floating point, SIN, COS, TAN, EXP and LOG) and it runs under either TRSDOS* or NEWDOS. Assembler inherently nests with high level in an easy fashion. Complicated drivers for new devices take only a few lines of TFORTH which saves both memory and disk space!

TFORTH is a procedural language specifing a process rather than a desired result. The ability to have the language grow in the direction the user desires is excellent for novel applications. New data types and new processes can become part of the language. Due to the modular constructions, a very compact code is produced which executes at exceptionally high speeds between machine code and machine code plus 20% typical overhead speeds. Memory requirements can be "less" than assembler coding or other high level languages.

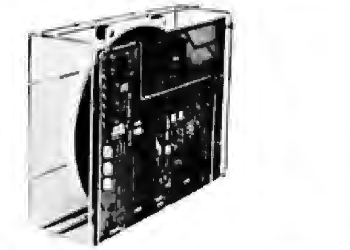
TFORTH comes complete for the TRS-80® with as little as 16K of memory and a single Disk Drive using either TRS-DOS® or NEWDOS. It provided on diskettes and an optional Math and Utilities package is available.

Through TFORTH an excellent way to develop new languages, provide simple control of device (including video monitors, A/D and D/A converters and burglar alarms) and to implement tasks requiring monitoring and decision is offered. Many WORDS to handle peripherals are part of basic TFORTH and others may be added easily. Often, substantial hardware development can be eliminated by using TFORTH to do the major digital or reduction of data.

For many applications a minimal task may be written in high level (or mixture of assembler and high level) code: loaded, assembled and prior to execution may be written to the disk as a ready to execute machine code/EXE module with the DOS.

TFORTH (on diskette - specify for Standard or 96 tpi Disk Drives) **$129.95**
TFORTH with the addition of TRAKS-PATCH (a powerful combination!) **$136.95**

PRIAM Hard Disks Now Available from SIRIUS SYSTEMS!



PRIAM's high-performance, low-cost Winchester disc drives speed up throughput and expand data storage from 20 megabytes to 154 megabytes. And a single controller can be used to operate 14-inch-disc drives with capacities of 33, 66, or 154 megabytes or floppy-disc-size drives holding 20 and 34 megabytes. So it's easy to move up in capacity, or reduce package size, without changing important system elements or performance.

- *Fast, Linear Voice Coil Positioning*
- *10 ms track-to-track positioning*
- *Fully servoed head positioning*
- *Dedicated servo tracks*
- *DC Power required only!*
- *Simple, parallel Interface*
- *Optional SMD Interface*
- *50 ms Average Positioning time*
- *90 ms Maximum Positioning Time*
- *6.4 ms Average Latency*

THE PRIAM LINEUP

Model/Disc Size	Capacity	Size	Weight	Price
DISKOS 3350 (14")	33Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs	$2995
DISKOS 6650 (14")	66 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$3749
DISKOS 15450 (14")	154 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$4695
DISKOS 2050 (8")	20 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20 lbs	$2995
DISKOS 3450 (8")	34 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20 lbs.	$3745
DISKOS 1070	10.6 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	$2195

All PRIAM DISKOS Drives have a Transfer Rate of 1.03 Mbytes/Sec.
Optional SMD interface available for $150.

SIRIUS SYTEMS offer cases and enclosures for all PRIAM Hard Disk Drives. All 14" Winchester Drives will mount in our 14" Standard Case. The 8" Winchesters have two alternatives: a single drive case and a dual drive case. All SIRIUS SYSTEMS Winchester drive cases include Power Supply, internal cabling, switches, fan, extra AC outlet (not switched, but fused) and possess very adequate ventilation. Drive addressing is done on the rear of the Case and not on the drive itself to provide ease of use during operation. All WINCHESTER DRIVE Cases are Warranted for a full year and come in our standard blue-black color scheme. Consult us for current availability and pricing.

STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVES

QUME® DataTrak 8

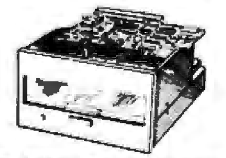
8" Disk Drive
DOUBLE SIDED!
DOUBLE DENSITY!

High performance Double Sided Disk 8" Disk Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Door Lock and Write Protect INCLUDED! ■ Negative DC Voltage not required ■ Low Power Operation

- *FAST! 3ms track-to-track access*
- *Low friction and minimum wear*
- *Superior Head Load Dynamics*

QUME DataTrak 8 .... **$574.95** (2/$549 ea)
QUME Technical Manual **$6.95**
Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, & Card Edge) **$10.95**
Connector Set #4 (AC and DC) **$2.95**

MPI 51/52 & 91/92 5¼" Disk Drives



- *Fast! 5ms track-to-track access*
- *Exclusive Pulley-Band Design*
- *Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism*
- *Reliable 11/2% Speed Stability*
- *Single/Double Density Operation*
- *Industry/ANSI Standard Interface*

MPI 51 (Single Head/40 tracks)
125K/250K Bytes Single/Double Density** **$259.95**

MPI52 (Dual Head/80 tracks (40/side))
250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density** **$349.95**

MPI 91 (Single Head/80 tracks)
250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density** **$399.95**

MPI 92 (Dual Head/160 tracks (80/side))
500K/1000K Bytes Single/Double Density** **$524.95**

MPI Technical Manual **$6.95**
**Unformatted data storage

TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (EST) Mon-Fri

We accept **MC, VISA, AE, COD** (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and **Checks** (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING:** $7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

SIRIUS SYSTEMS
7528 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

Announcing the most important utility ever introduced for the TRS-80* Model I and Model II—

ENHBAS™

ENHBAS is an Enhanced Basic extension module, which loads at the top of BASIC, adding many commands and background tasks—

☐Over **30** new commands added to your BASIC:

- •**SORT**-Multi-keying, multi-tagging array sort. Sorts thousands of items in mere seconds, all with *one* command!
- •**JNAME**-Use line *labels* along with line numbers in branching statements, as in assembly language, using the ENHBAS commands **GTO** and **CSUB** (special GOTO and GOSUB). How many times have you wanted to use variables to reference line numbers? Now you can! GTO and CSUB allow variable expressions as operands, such as in **GTO X+40**.
- •**WHILE / WEND**-New, structured programming loop construct. Makes for more logical program flow (less GOTO's).
- •**EXEC / EVAL**-Two new, extremely powerful functions! **EVAL** evaluates an algebraic expression in string form. With EVAL you can manipulate complex functions in string form, and then evaluate them. **EXEC** executes a string expression *as if it were a BASIC program line!* With EXEC, your computer can actually write its own programs and execute them!
- •**CALL**-Pass control to machine language subroutines at *any* address, passing parameters *both* ways.
- •**CLM / PAGE**-Set up automatic page roll-over and other line printer functions from BASIC.
- ***•All these and many more!***

☐In addition to the above commands, Model I ENHBAS contains *vector graphics* and drawing commands. Model II ENHBAS has many functions suited to business programming—ISAM file handling commands, RS-232 access, and many more; along with several Model I BASIC commands left out of Model II (PEEK, POKE, OUT, etc.).

☐ENHBAS includes many background utilities (Model I version):

- ***•User-definable cursor***
- ***•Key click***
- ***•Two-tone beep on error***
- ***•Automatic lower-case***
- ***•Automatic debounce***
- ***•Short-entry commands (Shift-letter prints command)***
- ***•Real Control keys***
- ***•One letter commands***
- ***•Formatted LISTings***

ENHBAS is available for:

16K Model I—Level-II Tape	$39.95
32K Model I Disk	$39.95
32K Model III *(avail. 11/1/80)*	$39.95
32K Model II (on TRSDOS disk)	$99.95

**TRS-80* is a reg. trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

Other software:

CSG PILOT-Disk-based, high level language.
32K Model I Disk **$59.95**

Z-EMULATOR-Executes assem. lang. lines.
16K Model I—Level-II Tape **$29.95**
32K Model I Disk **$29.95**

ENHCOMP-Integer subset BASIC compiler. Full graphics. Requires RS Editor/Assembler.
32K Model I Disk **$24.95**

ABBREV-Level-I abbrev. in Level-II/Disk.
16K Model I—Level-II Tape **$24.95**
32K Model I Disk **$24.95**

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

The Cornsoft Group

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Dept. B
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 257-3227

Listing 1 continued:

```
                ; STRUCTURES    NONE
                ;
0A39    0E00    POKE:   LD   C,0                  ;SET WRITE FLAG
0A3B    CDAA08          CALL PIXEL                ;WRITE THE PIXEL
0A3E    C9              RET                       ;RETURN
                ;
                ; PLOT *********************************************
                ;
                ; PLOT PLOTS A POINT AT XY AND AT A LARGER WIDTH IF
                ; NECESSARY. PLOT FIRST PUTS THE BASIC POINT AT XY
                ; AND IF A LARGER WIDTH IS SPECIFIED, AROUND THE POINT.
                ;
                ; CALLS         PUT
                ;
                ; CALLED BY     VEC
                ;
                ; REGISTERS     IX      (INDEX REGISTER)
                ;
                ; I/O           NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES    GDR0    (X)
                ;               GDR1    (Y)
                ;               GDR5    (VECTOR MODE)
                ;
0A3F    CD7E0A    PLOT:   CALL PUT                ;PUT TO BASIC POINT
0A42    DDCB057E          BIT  7,(IX+GDR5)        ;TEST WIDTH
0A46    C8                RET  Z                  ;RETURN IF NOT SET
0A47    DD3400            INC  (IX+GDR0)          ;INCREMENT X
0A4A    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A4D    DD3401            INC  (IX+GDR1)          ;INCREMENT Y
0A50    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A53    DD3500            DEC  (IX+GDR0)          ;DECREMENT X
0A56    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A59    DD3500            DEC  (IX+GDR0)          ;DECREMENT X
0A5C    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A5F    DD3501            DEC  (IX+GDR1)          ;DECREMENT Y
0A62    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A65    DD3501            DEC  (IX+GDR1)          ;DECREMENT Y
0A68    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A6B    DD3400            INC  (IX+GDR0)          ;INCREMENT X
0A6E    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A71    DD3400            INC  (IX+GDR0)          ;INCREMENT Y
0A74    CD7E0A            CALL PUT                ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A77    DD3500            DEC  (IX+GDR0)          ;RESTORE X
0A7A    DD3401            INC  (IX+GDR1)          ;RESTORE Y
0A7D    C9                RET                     ;RETURN
                ;
                ; PUT **********************************************
                ;
                ; PUT PUTS A POINT AT XY IF IT IS NOT CLIPPED. PUT
                ; FIRST CALLS CLIP THEN PLOTS THE POINT IF IS NOT
                ; CLIPPED.
                ;
                ; CALLS         CLIP
                ;               POKE
                ;
                ; CALLED BY     PLOT, MOV, SYM
                ;
                ; REGISTERS     NONE
                ;
                ; I/O           NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES    NONE
                ;
0A7E    CDEF07    PUT:    CALL CLIP               ;TEST FOR CLIP
0A81    CB41              BIT  0,C                ;CHECK SUCCESS
0A83    C8                RET  Z                  ;RETURN IF CLIPPED
0A84    CD390A            CALL POKE               ;PUT POINT
0A87    C9                RET                     ;RETURN
                ;
                ; SENDBK *******************************************
                ;
                ; SENDBK OUTPUTS B BYTES OF DATA STARTING AT HL.
                ; SENDBK FIRST GETS THE DATA, INCREMENTS THE POINTER,
                ; THEN CONTINUES THE LOOP UNTIL B IS ZERO.
                ;
                ; CALLS         SENDBY
                ;
                ; CALLED BY     RCRAM
                ;               RSUB
                ;               RSYM
                ;
                ; REGISTERS     A       (DATA)
                ;               B       (BYTE COUNT)
                ;               H       (POINTER)
                ;               L       (POINTER)
                ;
                ; I/O           NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES    NONE
                ;
0A88    7E        SENDBK: LD   A,(HL)             ;GET THE DATA
0A89    23                INC  HL                 ;INCREMENT THE POINTER
0A8A    CD910A            CALL SENDBY             ;SEND THE DATA
0A8D    05                DEC  B                  ;DECREMENT COUNT
0A8E    20F8              JR   NZ,SENDBK          ;CONTINUE IF NON ZERO
0A90    C9                RET                     ;RETURN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 252

Circle 163 on inquiry card. ⟶

ANALOG INTERFACES

Industrial, Scientific, Laboratory, or Commercial Microcomputer Users-

Industrial quality data conversion boards for APPLE, S-100, PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM systems. Tecmar can provide individual boards, data conversion subsystems, or complete Data Conversion Systems. Tecmar's growing product line offers outstanding features, meticulous engineering, exceptional documentation, and a seven year record of proven reliability.

TRS-80 **TRS-80**

Tecmar's new Analog to Digital converter Board (AD200) is designed to meet sophisticated data acquisition needs. The board accommodates various precision A/D modules by Analogic and Data Translation. These modules are easily interchanged to provide options such as 12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy; 125 KHz throughput; variable ranges and gains.

AD200XX	S-100 A/D and Timer Board	$695
AD200AP	Apple A/D Board	$495

AD-200 Features

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution standard
- 30 KHz conversion rate standard
- Jumper selectable for 16 single-ended or 8 differential inputs
- External trigger of A/D
- Output formats: Two's complement, binary, offset binary
- Auto channel incrementing from any channel to any channel
- Data is latched providing pipelining for higher throughputs
- Provision for synchronizing A/Ds
- Utilizes interrupt for status test
- Jumper selectable input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V

In addition the S-100 version:

- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications
- Transfers data in 8 or 16 bit words
- Provides for expansion to 256 channels
- Is switch selectable I/0 or memory mapped

Timer Features on S-100 Board

In addition to the A/D features, the S-100 Board contains a powerful timer circuit which can start A/D conversion and can also be used independently for time of day, event counting, frequency shift keying and many other applications.

- 5 independent 16 bit counters (cascadable)
- 15 lines available for external use
- Time of day
- Event counter
- Alarm comparators on 2 counters
- One shot or continuous frequency outputs
- Complex duty cycle and frequency shift keying outputs
- Programmable gating and count source selection
- Utilizes vectored interrupt

Options for AD-200

• Programmable gain up to 500	$ 175
• 14 bit accuracy	645
• 16 bit accuracy	1,045
• 100 KHz conversion rate	445
• 125 KHz conversion rate	545
• Screw Terminal and Signal Conditioning panel	250
• Thermocouple cold junction compensation	125
• Rack mounting assembly with plexiglass cover	125
• Low level, wide range permitting low level sensors such as thermocouples, pressure sensors and strain gauges to be directly connected to the module input	65

Apple D/A Features $295

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 2 independent digital to analog converters
- 8 parallel latched output lines
- Jumper selectable output ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V
- 3 microsecond conversion time
- Minimal software required

S-100 PET TRS-80 AIM KIM

The original Tecmar data conversion boards (AD-100 and DA-100) continue to solve less sophisticated conversion problems. These S-100 boards interface to the PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM through standard S-100 expansion interfaces.

AD-100 Features

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 30 KHz conversion rate
- 16 single-ended or 8 differential inputs (specify AD100S or AD100D)
- Jumper selectable I/0 or memory mapped operation for S-100 systems
- Jumper selectable input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V
- Minimal software required
- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications.

DA-100 Features

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 4 independent digital to analog converters
- 3 microsecond settling time
- Jumper selectable output ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to 5V
- Jumper selectable I/O or memory mapped operation for S-100 systems
- Minimal software required
- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications

Expansion board, power supply, and enclosure for PET	$250
Expansion board and power supply for TRS-80, KIM, or AIM	150

S-100 Real Time Video Digitizer

- Digitizes and Displays in 1/60 sec. flicker-free
- 16 Gray Levels
- Switch Selectable to display Black and White Graphics (8 pixels/byte)
- Maximum Resolution: 512 pixels/line x 240 lines
- Minimal software requirements $850

S-100 BOARDS

8086 CPU W/vectored interrupts	$450
RAM 8Kx16/16Kx8	$395
8086 PROM-I/O	$495
Serial and Parallel I/O	$350
Parallel I/O & Timer	$350

[1]Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.
[2]Reg. Trademark of Commodore

TECMAR INC.

Data Acquisition Systems and Video Microcomputer Systems Available

23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 382-7599

Listing 1 continued:

```
                       2439  ;
                       2440  ; SENDBY ****************************************************
                       2441  ;
                       2442  ; SENDBY OUTPUTS ONE BYTE OF DATA. SENDBY WAITS UNTIL
                       2443  ; THE OUTPUT IS CLEAR TO SEND, THEN OUTPUTS THE DATA
                       2444  ; CURRENTLY IN A. THE OUTPUT INTERRUPT STATUS IS
                       2445  ; SET AGAIN.
                       2446  ;
                       2447  ; CALLS          NONE
                       2448  ;
                       2449  ; CALLED BY      RREG
                       2450  ;                SENDBK
                       2451  ;                XERR, RPIX, RCRAM
                       2452  ;
                       2453  ; REGISTERS      A        (DATA)
                       2454  ;
                       2455  ; I/O            PORT 2   (STATUS)
                       2456  ;                PORT 6   (OUTPUT)
                       2457  ;
                       2458  ; STRUCTURES     NONE
                       2459  ;
0A91    DDCB0F5E       2460  SENDBY: BIT  3,(IX+GDR15)       ;TEST OUTPUT INTERRUPT
0A95    20FA           2461          JR   NZ,SENDBY          ;JUMP IF STILL SET
0A97    D306           2462          OUT   (6),A             ;SEND THE DATA
0A99    F3             2463          DI                      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
0A9A    DDCB0FDE       2464          SET  3,(IX+GDR15)       ;SET THE OUTPUT FLAG
0A9E    DD7E0F         2465          LD   A,(IX+GDR15)       ;GET THE STATUS
0AA1    D302           2466          OUT  (2),A              ;SEND THE STATUS
0AA3    FB             2467          EI                      ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
0AA4    C9             2468          RET                     ;RETURN
                       2469  ;
                       2470  ; USER *******************************************************
                       2471  ;
                       2472  ; USER IS A DUMMY ROUTINE WHICH IS THE DEFAULT CALL
                       2473  ; FROM CALLS. USER SIMPLY RETURNS FROM A
                       2474  ; SUBROUTINE.
                       2475  ;
                       2476  ; CALLS          NONE
                       2477  ;
                       2478  ; CALLED BY      CALLS
                       2479  ;
                       2480  ; REGISTERS      NONE
                       2481  ;
                       2482  ; I/O            NONE
                       2483  ;
                       2484  ; STRUCTURES     NONE
                       2485  ;
0AA5    C9             2486  USER:   RET                          ;RETURN
                       2487  ;
                       2488  ; END OF MICROGRAPH *****************************************
                       2489  ;
                       2490          END
```

```
CROSS REFERENCE
SYMBOL   VAL  M DEFN REFS
CALLS    026F    718  123
CALLS1   0287    729  719
CASE     07A0   1826  872 1084 1324 1497 1 '09
CASE0    07B3   1838 1832
CASE1    07C1   1842 1840
CASE2    07D5   1851 1849
CASE3    07E9   1860 1858
CLIP     07EF   1897  908 1329 2406
CLIP0    0808   1909 1907
CLIP1    0821   1919 1916 1917
CLIP10   0894   1974 1972
CLIP2    0835   1928 1926
CLIP3    0848   1938 1935 1936
CLIP4    085F   1947 1945
CLIP5    0870   1956 1952
CLIP6    087A   1961 1950
CLIP7    0888   1968 1962
CLIP8    088E   1971 1954 1957 1959 1964 1966 1969
CLIP9    0892   1973 1955 1960 1967 1970
COLOR    0049    212 1660 1710
CONST    0068    117
CR0      1C00    218  779  788  798  821 1188 1197 1207 1230
CR1      1C10    219
CR2      1C20    220
DEFIN    008E    145
ECOLOR   004D     99  212
EGDR     0004     39  152
EGDR0    0004     40  153
EGDR1    0005     41  154
EGDR10   000E     50  163
EGDR11   000F     51  164
EGDR12   0010     52  165
EGDR13   0011     53  166
EGDR14   0012     54  167
EGDR15   0013     55  168
EGDR2    0006     42  155
EGDR3    0007     43  156
EGDR4    0008     44  157
EGDR5    0009     45  158
EGDR6    000A     46  159
EGDR7    000B     47  160
EGDR8    000C     48  161
```

Listing 1 continued on page 254

ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

4,695

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . . modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability...plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80™ microprocessor-based system to our Z8000™ microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchester hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

FEATURES

- Z-80, 4-MhZ CPU
- 64K memory, bank selectable
- Two (2) double-sided, double-density 8" floppies, 2 megabytes
- Four (4) ports...2 serial, 2 parallel
- Double-sided, double-density disk controller, to 4 MB
- CP/M 2.2 DOS MP/M multi-user operating system
- S-100 (IEEE) motherboard
- BASIC LANGUAGE . . . C-BASIC compiler
- Real-time clock
- Monitor in PROM
- Manuals supplied: All documentation and schematics, including "CP/M Handbook" by Sybex.
- Accounting systems: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, included.

QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

18" wide
16⅞" deep
11" high

™ Z-80 and Z-28000 are trademarks of Zilog Corporation

™ CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141
Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839

Circle 165 on inquiry card.

Circle 166 on inquiry card.

NO ONE CAN MAKE A TRS-80 WORK THE WAY SNAPP CAN!

SNAPP II EXTENDED BASIC A family of enhancements to the Model II BASIC interpreter. Part of the package originated with the best of APPARAT, INC.'s thoughts in implementing NEWDOS BASIC. The system is written entirely in machine language for SUPER FAST execution. The extensions are fully integrated into Model II BASIC, and require NO user Memory, and NO user disk space. The package is made up of the following six modules, each of which may be purchased separately;

XBASIC—Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next, or current program line, or to edit the current line. Includes quick way to recover BASIC program following a NEW or system or accidental re-boot. Ten single character abbreviations for frequently used commands: AUTO, CLS, DELETE, EDIT, KILL, LIST, MERGE, NEW, LLIST, and SYSTEM. $40.00

XREF—A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer. Trace a variable through the code. Determine easily if a variable is in use. $40.00

XDUMP—Permits the programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables. Identifies the variable type for all variables. Each element of any array is listed separately. $40.00

XRENUM—An enhanced program line renumbering facility which allows specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, supports relocation of renumbered blocks of code, and supports duplication of blocks of code. $40.00

XFIND—A cross reference facility for key words and character strings, also includes global replacement of keywords. $40.00

XCOMPRESS—Compress your BASIC programs to an absolute minimum. Removes extraneous information; merge lines; even deletes statements which could not be executed. Typically saves 30-40% space even for programs without REM statements! Also results in 7-10% improvement in execution speed. $40.00

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY $200.00

SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.

8160 Corporate Park Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
Call Toll Free
1 - 800 - 543-4628
Ohio residents
call collect (513) 891-4496

All products now available to run with TRSDOS 2.0.
Now available for Model III

Listing 1 continued:

```
EGDR9  000D      49  162
EGPC   0046      92  205
EL00   0014      57  170
EL01   0016      58  171
EL02   0018      59  172
EL03   001A      60  173
EL04   001C      61  174
EL05   001E      62  175
EL06   0020      63  176
EL07   0022      64  177
EL10   0024      65  178
EL11   0026      66  179
EL12   0028      67  180
EL13   002A      68  181
EL14   002C      69  182
EL15   002E      70  183
EL16   0030      71  184
EL17   0032      72  185
EM     0048      94  207
EMM    0049      95  208
EMN    004A      96  209
ENULL  0050     101  214  512
ENEF   0047      93  206
ES00   0034      74  187
ES01   0035      75  188
ES02   0036      76  189
ES03   0037      77  190
ES04   0038      78  191
ES05   0039      79  192
ES06   003A      80  193
ES07   003B      81  194
ES10   003C      82  195
ES11   003D      83  196
ES12   003E      84  197
ES13   003F      85  198
ES14   0040      86  199
ES15   0041      87  200
ES16   0042      88  201
ES17   0043      89  202
ESLINK 0014      56  169
ESLONG 0034      73  186
ESOFF  0045      91  204
ESPTR  0044      90  203
ESTRUC 0004      38  151  510  512
ESX    004B      97  210
ESY    004C      98  211
EXEC   023D     631  249
EXERRT 004E     100  213
FETCH  01E0     574  248  794  804  806  808  817  887  905  946  983
                     989  992 1031 1087 1130 1139 1203 1226 1435 1514
                    1601 1644 1653 1784 2000
FETCH0 01FC     579  580
FETCH1 020B     585  578
FETCH2 0230     603  584
FRAME  0146     386  119
FREE   10CD     215  508
GDR    0000     152  944 1363
GDR0   0000     153  893  912 1085 1141 1325 1334 1500 1502 1504 1506
                    1527 1531 1540 1542 1555 1599 1666 1753 1755 1912
                    1922 2098 2109 2174 2183 2246 2255 2369 2373 2375
                    2381 2383 2385
GDR1   0001     154  894  914 1086 1142 1326 1336 1499 1503 1511 1513
                    1543 1600 1680 1756 1758 1931 1941 2093 2170 2243
                    2371 2377 2379 2386
GDR10  000A     163 1841 1908
GDR11  000B     164
GDR12  000C     165
GDR13  000D     166
GDR14  000E     167  393  526  948 2084
GDR15  000F     168  285  286  287  289  292  294  340  344  345  347
                     351  352  388  389  395  396  421  422  448  449
                     519  520  574  575  579  583  604  605  632  633
                     637  638 2460 2464 2465
GDR2   0002     155  885  902 1146 1553 1657
GDR3   0003     156  883  900 1149 1550 1659
GDR4   0004     157  391 1788 1789
GDR5   0005     158 1082 1495 1597 2367
GDR6   0006     159 1838 1905
GDR7   0007     160
GDR9   0009     162
GETBLK 089A    2000  780  790  823  995 1027 1044 2004
GPC    0042     205  730  742  743 1262 1263 1273
GR08   0008     161
GSTACK 107F     149  150  729 1265
GUSER  0BA3    2023   65   66   67   68   69   70   71   72
INIT   0184     484  247
INPUT  0168     419  120
INT0   0068     119  490
INT1   006A     120  492
INT2   006C     121  494
IVECT  0068     118
L00    0010     170
L01    0012     171
L02    0014     172
L03    0016     173
L04    0018     174
L05    001A     175
L06    001C     176
```

Listing 1 continued on page 258

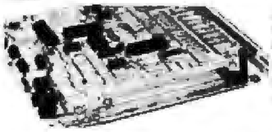
Start learning and computing for only $129.95 with a Netronics 8085-based computer kit. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system with 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

Special! *Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only* $1499.95!

(Also available wired & tested, $1799.95)

Imagine — for only $129.95 you can own the starting level of Explorer/85, a computer that's expandable into full business/development capabilities — a computer that can be your beginner system, an OEM controller, or an IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system. From the first day you own Explorer/85, you begin computing on a significant level, and applying principles discussed in leading computer magazines. Explorer/85 features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 100% compatible with the older 8080A. It offers onboard S-100 bus expansion, Microsoft BASIC in ROM, plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with standard IBM-formatted 8" disks. All for only $129.95, plus the cost of power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator if you don't have them (see our remarkable prices below for these and other accessories). With a Hex Keypad/display front panel, Level "A" can be programmed with no need for a terminal, ideal for a controller, OEM, or a real low-cost start.



Level "A" is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. $129.95

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an advanced 8155 RAM I/O ... all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Board: Glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask. • **I/O:** Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader ... cassette tape recorder input and output ... cassette tape control output ... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line ... printer interface (less drivers) ... total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports. • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz. • **Control Switches:** Reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt ... additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard. • **Counter/Timer:** Programmable, 14-bit binary. • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems ... RAM expandable to 64K via S-100 bus or 4k on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F000, leaving 0000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling ... examine/change contents of memory ... insert data ... warm start ... examine and change all registers ... single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature ... go to execution address ... move blocks of memory from one location to another ... fill blocks of memory with a constant ... display blocks of memory ... automatic baud rate selection to 9600 baud ... variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line) ... channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high-speed printer ... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Keypad/Display Version): Tape load with labeling ... tape dump with labeling ... examine/change contents of memory ... insert data ... warm start ... examine and change all registers ...

Full 8" disk system for less than the price of a mini (shown with Netronics Explorer/85 computer and new terminal). System features floppy drive from Control Data Corp., world's largest maker of memory storage systems (not a hobby brand!)

Level "A" With Hex Keypad/Display.

single step with register display at each break point ... go to execution address. Level "A" in this version makes a perfect controller for industrial applications, and is programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display. It is low cost, perfect for beginners.

HEX KEYPAD/DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

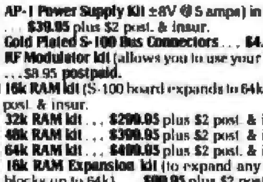
Calculator type keypad with 24 system-defined and 16 user-defined keys. Six digit calculator-type display, that displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards, and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion selectable in 4k blocks ... address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks ... address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion ... wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories ... two separate 5 volt regulators.

LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "C" expands Explorer/85's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and card are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card, gold plated S-100 extension PC board that plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors.



Explorer/85 With Level "C" Card Cage.

LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "D" provides 4k of RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the original 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 0000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

LEVEL "E" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for 2k x 8 RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

DISK DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" CONTROL DATA CORP. professional drive.
- LSI controller.
- Write protect.
- Single or double density.
- Data capacity: 401,016 bytes (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- Access time: 25ms (one track)

DISK CONTROLLER/ I/O BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

- Controls up to four 8" drives.
- 1771A LSI (SD) floppy disk controller.
- Onboard data separator (IBM compatible).
- 2 Serial I/O ports.
- Autoboot to disk system when system reset.
- 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications.
- Onboard crystal controlled.
- Onboard I/O baud rate generators to 9600 baud.
- Double-sided PC board (glass epoxy.)

DISK DRIVE CABINET/POWER SUPPLY

- Deluxe steel cabinet with individual power supply for maximum reliability and stability.

ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

Beginner's Pak (Save $26.00!) — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price $199.85), now at SPECIAL PRICE: **$169.95** plus post. & insur.

Experimenter's Pak II (Save $53.40!) — Buy Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price $279.35), all at SPECIAL PRICE: **$219.95** plus post. & insur.

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save $103.00!) — Includes Level "A" (Terminal Version), Level "B", Level "D" (4k RAM), Level "E", 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price $439.70), now yours at SPECIAL PRICE: **$329.95** plus post. & insur.

ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET, GET A FREE RF MODULATOR: Save over $114 at this SPECIAL PRICE: **$499.95** plus post. & insur.

Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over $104!) — Includes disk-version Level "A", Level "B", two S-100 connectors and brackets, disk controller, 64k RAM, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Explorer/85 deluxe steel cabinet, cabinet fan, 8" SD/DD disk drive from famous CONTROL DATA CORP. (not a hobby brand!), drive cabinet with power supply, and drive cable set-up for two drives. This package includes everything but terminal and printers (see coupon for them). Regular price $1630.30, all yours in kit at SPECIAL PRICE: **$1499.95** plus post. & insur. Wired and tested, only **$1799.95.**

Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save $825.00!) — Includes CP/M 2.0, Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package: (regular price $1325), yours now at SPECIAL PRICE: **$899.95.**

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" kit** (Terminal Version) ... **$129.95** plus $3 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" kit** (Hex Keypad/Display Version) ... **$129.95** plus $3 post. & insur.
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC** on cassette tape **$64.95** postpaid
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM kit** (requires Levels "B", "D" and "E") ... **$99.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Level "B" (S-100) kit** ... **$49.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) kit** ... **$39.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Level "D" (4k RAM) kit** ... **$69.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) kit** ... **$5.95** plus 50¢ p&h.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Explorer/85 ... **$49.95** plus $3 post. & insur.
  - ☐ Fan For Cabinet ... **$15.00** plus $1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ **ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit:** features a full 128 character set, u&l case; full cursor control; 75 ohm video output; convertible to baudot output; selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator) ... **$149.95** plus $3.00 post. & insur.
  - ☐ **DeLuxe Steel Cabinet** for ASCII keyboard/terminal ... **$19.95** plus $2.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ **New! Terminal/Monitor:** (See photo) Same features as above, except 12" monitor with keyboard and terminal is in deluxe single cabinet; kit ... **$399.95** plus $7 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Hazeltine terminals:** Our prices too low to quote — **CALL US**
- ☐ **Lear-Sigler terminals/printers:** Our prices too low to quote; **CALL US**
- ☐ **Hex Keypad/Display kit** ... **$69.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **AP-1 Power Supply Kit** ±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet ... **$39.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors** ... **$4.85** each, postpaid
- ☐ **RF Modulator kit** (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) ... $8.95 **postpaid.**
- ☐ **16k RAM kit** (S-100 board expands to 64k) ... **$199.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **32k RAM kit** ... **$299.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **48k RAM kit** ... **$399.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **64k RAM kit** ... **$499.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **16k RAM Expansion kit** (to expand any of the above in 16k blocks up to 64k) ... **$99.95** plus $2 post. & insur. each.
- ☐ **Intel 8085 cpu Users' Manual** ... **$7.50** postpaid
- ☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10MHz bandwidth) ... **$139.95** plus $5 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Beginner's Pak** (see above) **$169.95** plus $4 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Experimenter's Pak** (see above) ... **$219.95** plus $6 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Special Microsoft BASIC Pak Without Terminal** (see above) ... **$329.95** plus $7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Same as above, plus **ASCII Keyboard Terminal With Cabinet, Get Free RF Modulator** (see above) ... **$499.95** plus $10 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85** (see above) ... **$1499.95** plus $26 post. & insur.
  - ☐ **Wired & Tested** ... **$1799.95** plus $26 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Extra 8" CDC Floppy Drives** ... **$499.95** plus $12 post. & insur.
  - ☐ **Cabinet & Power Supply For Drive** ... **$69.95** plus $3 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Drive Cable Set-up For Two Drives** ... **$25** plus $1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Disk Controller Board With I/O Ports** ... **$199.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Special: Complete Business Software Pak** (see above) ... **$899.95** postpaid.
  - SOLD SEPARATELY:
  - ☐ **CP/M 1.4** ... **$100** postpaid
  - ☐ **CP/M 2.0** ... **$150** postpaid
  - ☐ **Microsoft BASIC** ... **$325** postpaid
- ☐ **Intel 8085 cpu User Manual** ... $7.50 **postpaid.**
- ☐ **Level "A" Monitor Source Listing** ... **$25** postpaid

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428

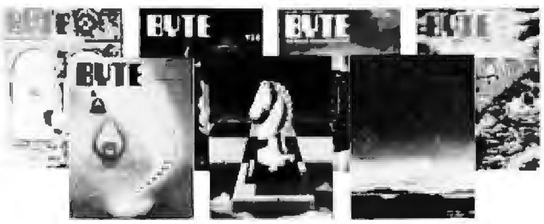
To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed (Conn res. add sales tax) $ ________
Paid By:
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. ____)
Acct. No. ________ Exp. Date ____
Signature ________
Print
Name ________
Address ________
City ________
State ________ Zip ________

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

WE'RE CLEANING OUT OUR ATTIC . . . GET BACK ISSUES OF BYTE WHILE THEY LAST.

The Following Issues Are Currently Available.



May 1978

GRAPHICS IN DEPTH: 3-D Adds a New Dimension to Your Display; CONVERT YOUR TV SET TO A VIDEO MONITOR; HIDDEN LINE SUBROUTINES FOR THREE-DIMENSIONAL PLOTTING; GRAPH: A SYSTEM FOR TELEVISION GRAPHICS, Part 1: Software, Video Graphics; A PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR, Part 1: Hardware; TUNE IN AND TURN ON: An AC Wireless Remote Control System; HOW TO MULTIPLY IN A WET CLIMATE: Design Details; THE PHOTOGRAPH IS ALSO A HARD COPY; Product Description: THE MATROX ALT-256 VIDEO BOARD; COLOR GRAPHICS ON THE COMPUCOLOR 8051; A LOW COST LIGHT WAND AMPLIFIER.

June 1978

A PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR, Part 2: Software; A PROGRAMMABLE IC TESTER; MORE MUSIC FOR THE 6502; TALK TO ME: Add a Voice to Your Computer for $35; A THEATRICAL LIGHTING GRAPHICS PACKAGE; GRAPH: A SYSTEM FOR TELEVISION GRAPHICS, Part 2: Software, Video Graphics; AUDIO PROCESSING WITH A MICROPROCESSOR; NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING AND SMALL SYSTEMS; GIVE AN EAR TO YOUR COMPUTER: A Speech Recognition Primer; THE HP-67 AND HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computers; NOTES ON TEACHING WITH MICROCOMPUTERS; A LOOK AT SHUGART'S NEW FIXED DISK DRIVE.

July 1978

KIMER: A KIM-1 TIMER; THE AXIOM EX800 PRINTER: A User's Report; THE Z-80 IN PARALLEL; CONTROLLING DC MOTORS; BUILD A KEYBOARD FUNCTION DECODER; A HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE FOR 8 BIT MACHINES; HOW TO GET YOUR TARBELL GOING; TOP-DOWN MODULAR PROGRAMMING; WHO'S AFRAID OF DYNAMIC MEMORIES?; ANTIQUE MECHANICAL COMPUTERS, Part 1: Early Automata; THE FIRST TEN YEARS OF AMATEUR COMPUTING; A SHORT HISTORY OF COMPUTING; HOW TO CHOOSE A MICROPROCESSOR.

August 1978

COMPILATION AND PASCAL ON THE NEW MICROPROCESSORS; PASCAL: A Structurally Strong Language; DESIGNING STRUCTURED PROGRAMS; LET YOUR FINGERS DO THE TALKING: Add a Noncontact Touch Scanner; ON BUILDING A LIGHT-SEEKING ROBOT MECHANISM; THE NUMBER CRUNCHING PROCESSOR; PHILADELPHIA'S 179 YEAR OLD ANDROID; ANTIQUE MECHANICAL COMPUTERS, Part 2: History; IN PRAISE OF PASCAL; PASCAL VERSUS COBOL: Where Pascal Gets Down to Business; JACPOT; PASCAL VERSUS BASIC: An Exercise.

September 1978

A "TINY" PASCAL COMPILER, Part 1: The P-Code Interpreter; LET YOUR FINGERS DO THE TALKING: Scanner Applications; S2L: AN ALTAIR (S-100) TO LSI-11 BUS ADAPTER; WADUZITDO: How To Write a Language in 256 Words or Less; THE MATHEMATICS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS; APL AND GRAPHICS; SOME WORDS ABOUT PROGRAM STRUCTURE; ANTIQUE MECHANICAL COMPUTERS: The Torres Chess Automaton; MATH IN THE REAL WORLD; GRAPHIC MANIPULATIONS USING MATRICES.

October 1978

NO POWER FOR YOUR INTERFACES?: Build a 5 W DC to DC Converter; A "TINY" PASCAL COMPILER, Part 2: The P-Compiler; TESTING MEMORY IN BASIC; FIRST STEPS IN COMPUTER CHESS PROGRAMMING; LINEAR CIRCUIT ANALYSIS; SOLVING THE EIGHT QUEENS PROBLEM; A SIMPLER DIGITAL CASSETTE TAPE INTERFACE; SOUPING UP YOUR SwTPC 6800; A NOVEL BAR CODE READER; A COMPUTER CHESS TUTORIAL; A MEMORY PATTERN SENSITIVITY TEST; PAM/8: A New Approach to Front Panel Design; ASSEMBLING THE H9 VIDEO TERMINAL; CREATING A CHESS PLAYER.

December 1978

FAST FOURIER TRANSFORMS ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER; DESIGNING A UNIVERSAL TURING MACHINE: A Software Approach; BUILD AN OCTAL/HEXADECIMAL OUTPUT DISPLAY; INTERFACE YOUR COMPUTER TO A PRINTING CALCULATOR; ZAPPER: A Computer Driven EROM Programmer; CLOCKLESS MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION CIRCUITS; CREATING A CHESS PLAYER, Part 3: Chess 0.5 (continued); PARTITIONED DATA SETS; LIFE WITH YOUR COMPUTER; SOME FACTS OF LIFE; ONE-DIMENSIONAL LIFE; CHESS 4.7 VERSUS DAVID LEVY; AN EASY PROGRAMMING SYSTEM; TEACHING WITH A MICROCOMPUTER; THE MOTHER CHIP; FORTRAN AND ITS GENERALIZATIONS.

January 1979

BUILD A COMPUTER CONTROLLED SECURITY SYSTEM FOR YOUR HOME: Protecting your home with your personal computer—Part 1 of a 3 part series; A COMPUTERIZED MAILING LIST: A practical application for your floppy disk computer system; LIFE ALGORITHMS: Efficient methods for programming John Conway's game of life; POLYPHONY MADE EASY: Play chords instead of just single notes with your computer; AN AUDIBLE LOGIC TEST PROBE: Change voltage levels to musical tones for quick troubleshooting; HISTORY OF COMPUTERS: The IBM 704, Concerning one of the last vacuum tube computers; A MICROPROCESSOR FOR THE REVOLUTION: THE 6809; AN EXPOSURE TO MUMPS; THE DIGICAST SYSTEM: Receiving Data and Information Over Your FM Radio, Receiving computer programs over FM subcarrier bands; GRANDMASTER WALTER BROWNE VERSUS CHESS 4.6; AN INTRODUCTION TO BNF: Introduction to Backus-Naur Form, an abbreviation method used in compiler and interpreter design; CREATING A CHESS PLAYER, Part 4: Strategy in Computer Chess, Optimizing end game evaluation on the computer; IPS, AN UNORTHODOX HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE; GOTOlocks AND THE THREE SORTS: A tale told by a PUNdit of a sort; ELEMENTS OF STATISTICAL COMPUTATION: How to calculate means and standard deviations.

May 1979

COMPUTER GENERATED MAPS, Part 1: Maps help make the arrangement of numeric data meaningful; REPRESENTING THREE-DIMENSIONAL OBJECTS IN YOUR COMPUTER: Using a digitizer to input graphical data; COMMUNICATE ON A LIGHT BEAM: Transmit digital information over a beam of light; SINGLE CHIP VIDEO CONTROLLER: Controlling a video display with a single integrated circuit; THE INTEL 8275 CRT CONTROLLER: This controller device eases video display design; THE SUPERBOARD II: A Surprising Single Board Computer From OSI; 6800 DISASSEMBLER: Decipher your machine code programs; SPACEWAR IN TINY BASIC; SMART MEMORY, Part 2: A black box approach to associative memory design; SIMULTANEOUS INPUT AND OUTPUT FOR YOUR 8080; QUEUING THEORY, THE SCIENCE OF WAIT CONTROL, Part 2: System Types; TRIGONOMETRY IN TWO EASY BLACK BOXES: Calculate trigonometric functions using arithmetic operations; TIC-TAC-TOE: A PROGRAMMING EXERCISE; THE HOBBY UNWRAP: How to unwrap what was previously wrapped; A MINI-DISASSEMBLER FOR THE 2650; AIDS FOR HAND ASSEMBLING PROGRAMS.

June 1979

A MODEL OF THE BRAIN FOR THE ROBOT CONTROL, Part 1; MIND

OVER MATTER: Add Biofeedback Input to Your Computer; COMPUTER GENERATED MAPS, Part 2: A general purpose perspective projection program; THE NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 1: Defining Behavior; DESIGNING A COMMAND LANGUAGE: Using theory of finite state machines to design input command language; SIMPLE MAZE TRAVERSAL ALGORITHMS; MORE COLORS FOR YOUR APPLE; A HOME FOR YOUR COMPUTER: Increase the utility and enjoyability of your equipment with a carefully planned cabinet; TALK TO A TURTLE: Build a Computer Controlled Robot; MY COMPUTER RUNS MAZES: Using simple tree searches to reach a goal; The 1802 OP CODES: The instruction set of the RCACHughes 1802 microprocessor; THE HISTORY OF COMPUTING: THE IBM 7070; ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND ENTROPY: Chemistry, artificial intelligence, and the second law of thermodynamics; BASIC TEXT EDITOR; BUBBLE MEMORIES: A Short Tutorial. STACKS IN MICROPROCESSORS: Learn the ups and downs of stacks in your microprocessor; TIMESHARING: SQUEEZING THE MOST FROM YOUR MICRO; THREE TYPES OF PSEUDORANDOM SEQUENCES.

July 1979

GRAPHIC INPUT OF WEATHER DATA; SOUND OFF: Interfacing a computer to external sound generation devices; A MODEL OF THE BRAIN FOR ROBOT CONTROL, Part 2: A Neurological Model; SONIC ANEMOMETRY FOR THE HOBBYIST: Measuring wind speed and direction by electronic means; THE NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 2: Simulated Control System, Understanding closed loop control systems; QUEST: Will you find the treasure or will the giant find you first?; MOUSE: A language for Microcomputers, Simple language to demonstrate implementation processes; SUBROUTING PARAMETERS; THE MATHEMATICS OF COMPUTER ART; CREATIVITY IN COMPUTER MUSIC: Effect of computer use on music composition and theory; PHOTO ESSAY: Physical Hardware of a New Computer Backplane, The beginnings of a homebrew 6809 personal computer.

August 1979

ANYONE KNOW THE REAL TIME?: Simple methods of telling time; MODEL OF THE BRAIN, Part 3: Comparison of Brain and Model, Does CMAC accurately represent human brain function?; NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 3: A Closer Look at Human Behavior, Simulating a 3-muscle system; THE DESIGN OF AN M6800 LISP INTERPRETER: The theory behind one implementation; LISP APPLICATIONS IN BOOLEAN LOGIC; AN OVERVIEW OF LONG DIVISION: Providing real answers to division problems; AN OVERVIEW OF LISP; LISP BASED SYSTEMS FOR EDUCATION; THE LAMBDINO STORAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: Data storage techniques represent major design considerations; PATTERN-DIRECTED INVOCATION LANGUAGES: A data base development tool; EXPLORING TRS-80 GRAPHICS; A MATHEMATICIAN'S VIEW OF LISP; A PREVIEW OF THE MOTOROLA 68000; LISP BASED SYMBOLIC MATH SYSTEMS.

September 1979

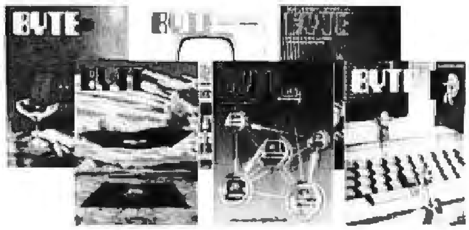
JOYSTICK INTERFACES; INTRODUCTION TO MULTIPROGRAMMING; INTERFACE A CHESSBOARD TO YOUR KIM-1; A LOW-SPEED ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER; THE NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 4: A simple, human experiment; INEXPENSIVE, OPTICAL PAPER-TAPE READER; A MODEL OF THE BRAIN FOR ROBOT CONTROL, Part 4: Decision-making procedures; SOME MUSINGS ON HARDWARE DESIGN: Simple design techniques; SOLDERING TECHNIQUES: A picture essay; HANDY PULSER: A simple, circuit-debugging tool; THE AMSAT-GOLEM-80: A modular and inexpensive S-100 computer system; ADD SOME CONTROL TO YOUR COMPUTER.

October 1979

TRACING YOUR OWN ROOTS: Genealogical research with a microcomputer; POWER HELPS ANALYZE ELECTRIC BILLS: Determine power usage from appliance ratings; SELF-REFRESHING LED GRAPHICS DISPLAY; INTERFACING THE S-100 BUS WITH THE INTEL 8255; THE XYZ PHENOMENON: Stereoscopic Plotting by Computer, Three-dimensional simulation using optical devices and computer graphics; CURVE FITTING WITH YOUR COMPUTER: A simplified approach to nonlinear regression; SPACE GAME: Develop your reflexes with this fast-moving game; EASY TO USE HASHING FUNCTION: Random symbol distribution aids recall process; PICKING UP THE PIECES: Recovering from disk write errors; VARIABLES WHOSE VALUES ARE STRINGS: String variables can be easy to use; IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES: Floppy disk sectoring rules; THE TRS-80 SPEAKS: Discussion of a vocal output peripheral for the Radio Shack TRS-80; LOW-LEVEL PROGRAM OPTIMIZATION: Some Illustrative Cases, How to decrease memory requirements and increase execution speed; SOME LAWS OF PERSONAL COMPUTING: Some unnatural, natural laws; BUDGET BUILDING ON A BARE BOARD.

November 1979

SOLVING SOMA CUBE AND POLYOMINO PUZZLES; PROGRAMMING STRATEGIES IN THE GAME OF REVERSI: A tutorial on using the minimax theory in designing a game; A SPACECRAFT SIMULATOR: A space-navigation game; THE NATIONAL MICROPASTIME: Simulating baseball games using actual statistics; WRITING ANIMATED COMPUTER GAMES; BUILD A SIMPLE DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE: Display waveforms with light-emitting diodes; THE INTEL 8086: Hands-on experience with a system design kit; ALPHA-BETA PRUNING: A programmer's approach to simulating a chess game; INTERFACING THE PET TO A LINE PRINTER: Connection through the PET user port plus a screen image-printing program; STACK IT UP: Use your microprocessor's stack to your best advantage; FIVE USEFUL PROGRAMS FOR THE SC/MP; THE CHERRY PRO KEYBOARD: A professional keyboard for the hobbyist.



January 1980

COMPUTERIZE A HOME; A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED LIGHT DIMMER, Part 1: Design; A FURNACE WATCHDOG; TELEPHONE DIALING BY COMPUTER; ANALYSIS OF POLYNOMIAL FUNCTIONS WITH THE TI-59 CALCULATOR, Part 2; ALPHA LOCK FOR YOUR ASCII KEYBOARD; RELOCATING 8080 SYSTEM SOFTWARE; EIGHTEEN WITH A DIE, A LEARNING GAME PLAYER; MAKING COLOR SLIDES WITH AN INTECOLOR MICROCOMPUTER; WHAT COMPUTERS CANNOT DO; INDIRECT ADDRESSING FOR THE 6502; THE PLOT CONTINUES; A COMPUTER-GENERATED REMINDER MESSAGE.

March 1980

EASE INTO 16-BIT COMPUTING: Get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer; ELECTRON BEHAVIOR IN A CHEMICAL BOND; SOLVING PROBLEMS INVOLVING VARIABLE TERRAINS, Part 2: Special cases, including hexagonal grids; A POWER-LINE PROTECTION CIRCUIT; LANDING MODULE SIMULATION WITH RANDOM SURFACE; THE DIRT-CHEAP BOOTSTRAP, MORE NOTES ON BRINGING UP A MICROCOMPUTER; HYDROCARBON MOLECULE CONSTRUCTOR; SUPER TIC; HEWLETT-PACKARD'S NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER, THE HP-85; TRS-80 PERFORMANCE, EVALUATION BY PROGRAM TIMING; ELECTRONIC PLANIMETRY; OPERATION CODES FOR 8080, 8085, AND Z80 PROCESSORS; TO ERR IS HUMAN.

April 1980

COMPUTING THE *I CHING* WITH A TRS-80; THE GREAT RACE AND MICRO DISK FILES: Horse Race Simulations; PROGRAM THOSE 2708s!; APPLE AUDIO PROCESSING; BUILD A LOW-COST EPROM ERASER; USING THE COMPUTER AS A MUSICIAN'S AMANUENSIS, Part 1: Fundamental Problems; ADD A SIMPLE TEXT EDITOR TO YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS; EASE INTO 16-BIT COMPUTING, Part 2: Examining a Small Multi-User System; ADVANCED REAL-TIME MUSIC SYNTHESIS TECHNIQUES; CALCULATING FILTER CAPACITOR VALUES FOR COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES; A GRAPHICS TEXT EDITOR FOR MUSIC, Part 1: Structure of the Editor.

May 1980

A DC-TO-DC CONVERTER; EXPANSION FOR THE RADIO SHACK TRS-80, Part 1: Principles of Parallel Ports; KIMDOS: Using Your KIM-1 with a Percom Floppy-Disk Drive; INTERFACE A FLOPPY-DISK DRIVE TO AN 8080A-BASED COMPUTER; GIVE YOUR COMPUTER AN EAR FOR NAMES; THE COSMAC DOODLER; ERROR CHECKING AND CORRECTING FOR YOUR COMPUTER; THE CASSETTE LIVES ON: An Alternative to Floppy-Disk Mass Storage; A GRAPHICS TEXT EDITOR FOR MUSIC, Part 2: Algorithms; USING THE COMPUTER AS A MUSICIAN'S AMANUENSIS, Part 2: Going from Keyboard to Printed Score; COMPARING FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES BY SOFTWARE SIMULATION; THE CLUB COMPUTER NETWORK

June 1980

AN ANSWER/ORIGINATE MODEM; I/O EXPANSION FOR THE TRS-80, Part 2: Serial Ports; Z80 OP CODES FOR AN 8080 ASSEMBLER; COMMUNICATING IN TWO DIRECTIONS; A TIME-SHARING/MULTI-USER SUBSYSTEM FOR MICROPROCESSORS; A TELEPHONE-DIALING MICROCOMPUTER; MY TRS-80 TALKS TO MY CROMEMCO Z-2; UNDERSTANDING ISAM; INTERPERSONALIZED MEDIA: WHAT'S NEWS?; FIFTEEN: A GAME OF STRATEGY (OR TIC-TAC-TOE REVISITED).

July 1980

HANDHELD REMOTE CONTROL FOR YOUR COMPUTERIZED HOME; INTERACTIVE CONTROL OF A VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDER WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER; PILOT/P: IMPLEMENTING A HIGH-LEVEL LANGUAGE IN A HURRY; THE 1980 WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE; SIMULATING HUMAN DECISION-MAKING ON A PERSONAL COMPUTER; EDUCATION FORUM: BOOKS AS AN ANTIDOTE TO THE CAI BLUES; EDUCATION FORUM: THE PERSONAL COMPUTER—Last Chance for CAI?; EDUCATION FORUM: COMPUTER ILLITERACY; A PERSONAL COMPUTER ON A STUDENT'S BUDGET; THE MICROCOMPUTER IN THE UNDERGRADUATE SCIENCE CURRICULUM; THE USER'S COLUMN: OMIKRON TRS-80 BOARDS, NEWDOS+; CREATING A FANTASY WORLD ON THE 8080; MICRO8: Using BASIC to Learn Assembly Language.

To order any of the above back issues, please fill out and return the attached postage paid envelope. Allow 8 weeks for delivery.

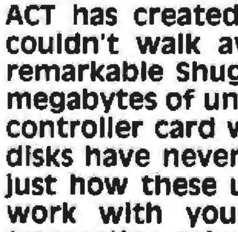
Listing 1 continued:

```
L07     001E     177
L10     0020     178
L11     0022     179
L12     0024     100
L13     0026     181
L14     0028     18.
L15     002A     183
L16     002C     184
L17     002F     185
LCRAM   02AB     774  124
LCRAM0  02BC     782  777
LCRAM1  02CF     792  775
LCRAM2  02FA     811  793
LOOP    0094     248  250
LPIX    0314     869  125
LPIX0   033A     885  882
LPIX1   033F     887  880
LPIX10  037C     912  910
LPIX2   0342     888  884  886
LPIX3   0346     890  878
LPIX4   034A     892  876
LPIX5   034D     893  871
LPIX6   0364     902  899
LPIX7   0367     903  896  901  913  915
LPIX8   036E     906  904
LPIX9   0379     911  907
LREG    0387     939  126
LSUB    039F     978  127
LSYM    03CB    1022  128
LSYM0   0304    1026 1029
LSYM1   030D    1031 1023
M       0044     207 1706 1724 1734 1741
MAIN    008E     246   22
MICROG  0000      21
MM      0045     208 1699 1702 1704 1718 1729 1746
MN      0046     209 1700 1703 1726
MOV     03FB    1081  129
MOV0    0427    1101 1098
MOV1    0434    1109 1106
MOV2    0438    1112 1091
MOV3    0448    1122 1089
MOV4    0454    1128 1125
MOV5    0461    1135 1132
MOV6    0465    1138 1123
MOV7    046A    1141 1111 1121 1137
MOV8    0475    1146 1144
MOV9    047F    1150 1148
MSTACK  103F     148  149  246
NMINT   0066     109
NULL    004C     214  215  392
OUTPUT  0176     446  121
PBOTTM  1000     147  148
PEEK    0BA4    2042 1319 1332
PENTER  006E     122  678
PIXEL   0BAA    2080 2043 2345
PIXEL0  08C5    2093 2087
PIXEL1  08F0    2122 2119
PIXEL2  0909    2128 2123
PIXEL3  0910    2133 2114
PIXEL4  0924    2147 2138
PIXEL5  0938    2161 2148
PIXEL6  0942    2170 2089
PIXEL7  0972    2195 2192
PIXEL8  097E    2201 2196
PIXEL9  0985    2206 2187
PIXELA  0999    2220 2211
PIXELB  09A0    2234 2221
PIXELC  09B7    2243 2091
PIXELD  09E1    2265 2263
PIXELE  09E9    2269 2266
PIXELF  09F5    2275 2270
PIXELG  09FC    2280 2258
PIXELH  0A0D    2292 2285
PIXELI  0A1B    2302 2293
PIXELJ  0A2F    2316 2303
PLOT    0A3F    2366 1714
POKE    0A39    2344  888  911 2409
PRIMAT  0255     671  636
PTOP    17FF      .1
PUT     0A7E    2406 1151 1554 2366 2370 2372 2374 2376 2378 2380 2382
                     2384
RBOTTO  2000     221  514  516  517 2107 2181 2253
RCRAM   0485    1183  130
RCRAM0  0496    1191 1186
RCRAM1  049B    1192
RCRAM2  04A9    1201 1184
RCRAM3  0404    1220 1202
REF     0043     206  872  873  874 1083 1312 1313 1314 1496 1598 1831
                     1839 1898 1906
RELOC   FFFC     151  152  153  154  155  156  157  158  159  160  161
                      162  163  164  165  166  167  168  169  170  171
                      172  173  174  175  176  177  178  179  180  181
                      182  183  184  185  186  187  188  189  190  1[illegible]
                      192  193  194  195  196  197  198  199  200  201
                      202  203  204  205  206  207  208  209  210  211
                      212  213  214
RESTAR  0000     146  298  941
RETN    04EE    1260  131
```

Listing 1 continued on page 260

5,000,000 Reasons to replace your 5-inch Floppies with a low-cost, high-performance Hard-Disk.

5 megabytes instantly expand the program and data storage horizons on your H-89, TRS-80, or S-100 microcomputer system.



□Just slip 5 megabytes of on-line data storage into place in your standard 5-inch floppy disk openings, and suddenly your capability horizons have dramatically shifted. Upwards. Now your CP/M* S-100 microcomputer system, or H-89 Heathkit (HDOS or CPM 2.2) computer system can utilize the kind of high-reliability and rapid-access mass storage which today's sophisticated programming demands. □A company named ACT has created a complete package at a price so good, you couldn't walk away from it. The 5-inch package includes the remarkable Shugart Technology ST 506 hard-disk drive with 6.3 megabytes of unformatted mass storage and a micro-sequencing controller card with complete floppy disk-like interfacing. Hard-disks have never been more affordable. □If you are wondering just how these ultra-fast, high throughput hard-disk drives will work with your multi-terminal or real-time transaction oriented systems: now you can get some straight answers. Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to all your questions. Or better yet, give us a call today at (703) 471-6288 for some no-nonsense reasons why your system needs to ACT now. Quantity pricing is available to meet the needs of Original Equipment Manufacturers; check the box on the coupon.

act

American Computer and Telecommunications Corporation

Circle 168 on inquiry card.

Clip and mail coupon to:
11301 Sunset Hills Road
Suite A-4, Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6288

Tell me more about the ACT 5-inch hard-disk drive package:

My present 5-inch hard-disk drive interests center around:

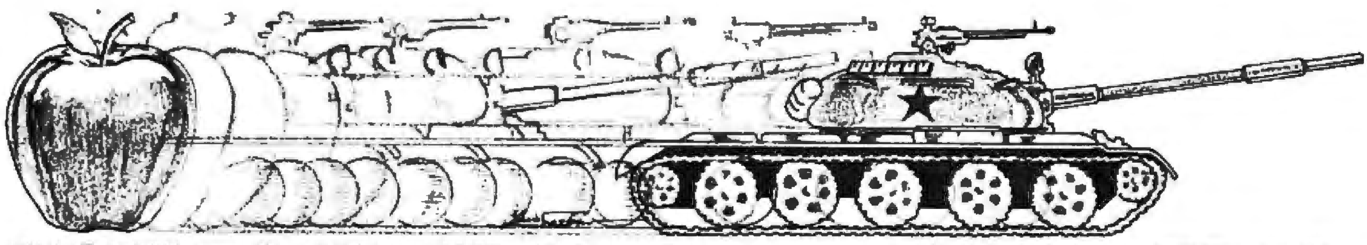
- ☐ S-100 Microcomputer Systems
- ☐ H-89 Heathkit Computer Systems
- ☐ TRS-80 Radio Shack Computer Systems
- ☐ Send me quantity price schedule

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City, State, Zip ____________
Phone (______) ____________

Listing 1 continued:

```
RPIX    050E   1310  132
RPIX0   052C   1322 1318
RPIX1   0530   1324 1316
RPIX2   0533   1325 1323
RPIX3   053B   1327 1335 1337
RPIX4   0546   1332 1328
RPIX5   054C   1334 1331
RREG    0557   1360  133
RSUB    0565   1395  134
RSYM    0587   1433  135
RSYM0   05A9   1450 1434
RTOP    37FF    222  517
S00     0030    187
S01     0031    188
S02     0032    189
S03     0033    190
S04     0034    191
S05     0035    192
S06     0036    193
S07     0037    194
S10     0038    195
S11     0039    196
S12     003A    197
S13     003B    198
S14     003C    199
S15     003D    200
S16     003E    201
S17     003F    202
SENDBK  0A88   2433 1189 1199 1232 1407 1448 1452 1453 1454 1455 2437
SENDBY  0A91   2460  303  305  307  309  311  313  315  318  320  323
                     325  331  333  355 1214 1216 1218 1320 1333 1366
                    2435 2461
SLINK   0010    169  591  720  986 1399
SLONG   0030    186  981 1403
SOFF    0041    204  595  597  736  741 1269
SPTR    0040    203  577  588  734  740 1260 1272
STRUCT  1080    150  215  316  321  392  504  506  507  508  511  591
                     720  944  981  986 1363 1399 1403 1838 1841 1905
                    1908
SX      0047    210 1671 1673 1738 1749
SY      0048    211 1685 1687 1737 1752
SYM     05B8   1493  136
SYM0    05D4   1503 1530
SYM1    0608   1527 1544
SYM2    061C   1537 1556
SYM3    062E   1545 1539
SYM4    063A   1552 1548
SYM5    063E   1554 1551
SYMTAB  1400    216 1024 1041 1439 1450 1524
USER    0AA5   2486   57   58   59   60   61   62   63   64
VEC     0646   1596  137
VEC0    066F   1615 1612
VEC1    067C   1623 1620
VEC10   06D9   1673 1670
VEC11   06E1   1677 1672
VEC12   06F6   1687 1684
VEC13   06FE   1691 1686
VEC14   0713   1702 1698
VEC15   0719   1704 1701
VEC16   0726   1710 1760
VEC17   0739   1722 1720
VEC18   075E   1740 1733
VEC19   0771   1750 1748
VEC2    0680   1626 1605
VEC20   0777   1753 1739 1751
VEC3    0690   1636 1603
VEC4    069C   1642 1639
VEC5    06A9   1649 1646
VEC6    06AD   1652 1637
VEC7    06B2   1655 1625 1635 1651
VEC8    06B8   1659 1656
VEC9    06BE   1660 1658
WAIT    0788   1782  138
WAIT0   0791   1786 1783
WAIT1   0793   1787 1785
WAIT2   0798   1789 1791
XERR    009C    283  110 2092
XERR0   00AB    289  290 [illegible]  358
XERR1   0116    337  300
XERR2   0119    340  341
XERR3   012B    347  348
XERRT   004A    213  316  317 [illegible]  321  322  324
```

Text continued from page 238:
clipping routines (CLIP and CASE). There are several utility routines maintaining the frame buffer (ie: PEEK and POKE, which place or return a pixel value at a given coordinate; PUT, which pokes a series of pixel values; and PIXEL, which does the transformation from the coordinate plane to the physical memory). Only one routine in the entire package, PIXEL, directly manipulates the frame buffer. Besides PIXEL, all subroutines operate in a Cartesian coordinate system. Because of this structure, only PIXEL must be altered



HOW TO TURN AN APPLE INTO A TANK.

With **Computer Conflict**™ and a little imagination, we'll transform your staid and respectable Apple computer into the fearsome war machine of the Soviet Red Army. Computer Conflict actually consists of two fast-paced, action-packed wargames played on full-color mapboards of Hi-Res graphics: **Rebel Force** and **Red Attack!**

REBEL FORCE puts you in the role of a Soviet commander whose regiment must face a computer-directed guerrilla uprising which has overrun a vital town. Armed with your tank, heavy-weapons, and infantry units, your mission is to regain the town through the annihilation of the Rebel Force.

Your advance will be brutally opposed by minefields, ambushes, militia, and anti-tank guns — all skillfully deployed by your computer. Survival and success of your units will depend on your ability to take advantage of the variable terrains - open, forest, and rough - each of which has different movement costs and shelter values.

In this finely-balanced solitaire wargame, every move is played under real-time conditions: Procrastinate and lose. At the same time, caution cannot be cast aside; severe unit losses will only result in a Pyhrric victory at best.

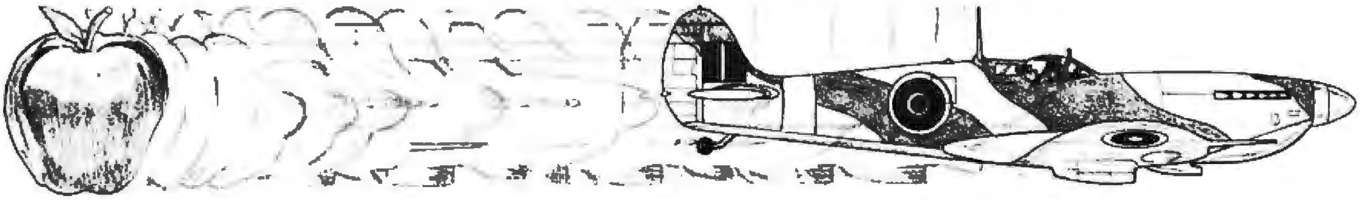
With its five levels of difficulty (plus one where you make up your own), the computer can and will stress your tactical skills to their fullest.

RED ATTACK! simulates an invasion by a mixed Soviet tank and infantry force against a defending battalion. As the defender, your task is to deploy your infantry units effectively to protect three crucial towns — towns that must not fall!

As the Russian aggressor, your objective is to crush the resistance by taking two of these three towns with your tanks and infantry. With control of these strongpoints, the enemy's capitulation is assured.

Red Attack! is a two-player computer simulation of modern warfare that adds a nice touch: At the start of each game, the computer displays a random setup of terrains and units, providing every game with a new, challenging twist.

Computer Conflict, for $39.95, comes with the game program mini-disc and a rule book.



OR A SPITFIRE.

After you're done playing Computer Conflict, you may be in a mood for something other than ground-attack wargames. In that case, **Computer Air Combat**™ is just what you need.

With Computer Air Combat, your screen lights up with an open sky generated by Hi-Res graphics offering global and tactical plots. Squint your eyes a bit, let loose your mind, and you'd swear your keyboard has melted into the throttle, rudder, altimeter, and other cockpit instrumentation of a World War II combat plane. In fact, any of 36 famous fighters or bombers, from a Spitfire and B-17 Flying Fortress to the Focke-Wulf 190 and A6M5 Zero. Each plane is rated - in strict historical accuracy and detail - for firepower, speed, maneuverability, damage-tolerance, and climbing and diving ability.

Practically every factor involved in flying these magnificent airplanes has been taken into account, even down (or up?) to the blinding sun. Climb, dive, twist, and turn. Anything a real plane can do, you can do. However, the computer prevents all "illegal" moves - such as making an outside loop (which in real life, would disastrously stall a plane).

PLAY THE COMPUTER. Aside from being the game's perfect administrator and referee, the computer will serve as a fierce opponent in the solitaire scenarios provided: Dogfight, Bomber Formation, radar-controlled Nightfighter, and V-1 Intercept. There's even an Introductory Familiarization Flight (with Air Race option) to help you get off the ground.

With the number and type of planes and pilot ability variable, you can make the computer as challenging as you want to give you the ultimate flying experience.

PLAY A HUMAN. Two can play this game as well, in dogfights and bomber attacks. Given a handicap of more or better planes or an ace pilot (or all of the above), even a novice at Computer Air Combat stands a chance to defeat a battle-hardened veteran.

For $59.95, Computer Air Combat gives you the game disc, a rule book, two mapboard charts (for plotting strategies between moves), and three player-aid charts.

Credit card holders, if you own an Apple®II 48K (Applesoft ROM) and a mini-floppy disc drive, call **800-227-1617 ext. 335 (toll free)** and charge your order to your VISA or MASTERCHARGE. In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to:
Strategic Simulations Inc, Dept. W, 465 Fairchild Drive, No. 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee to assure your satisfaction.

While you're at it, you can also get our other games:

- ☐ **Computer Bismarck** for your Apple: $59.95
  Computer Bismarck, TRS-80® 48K Disc: $59.95
  Computer Bismarck, TRS-80 32K Cassette: $49.95
- ☐ **Computer Ambush** (a tactical simulation of man-to-man combat in WWII) for your apple: $59.95
- ☐ **Computer Napoleonics**, the Battle of Waterloo for your Apple: $59.95
- ☐ **Computer Quarterback** (a real-time strategy football game): $39.95

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 170 on Inquiry card.

FREE with software purchase—choice of:
1. One year subscription to InfoWorld
2. CP/M Summary ($4.95 value)

Ad#9

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

✔ out our new items.

FANTASTIC PRICE PROTECTION POLICY

The Discount Software Group will match any advertised price on any item that we carry.
Also within 30 days after making a purchase at Discount, if you should find a lower advertised price on what you bought, just show us that ad. We'll refund the difference.
It's that simple.
Take advantage of some of the lowest everyday prices anywhere.
Enjoy the security of a price protection plan that guarantees the utmost saving possible, both before and after you buy.
When combined with the availability of full professional support and automatic update service you have the Ultimate Software Plan.
No one else can offer such total peace of mind.
It's an uncomplicated, convenient, logical way to acquire software.

DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available

T.I.M. DBMS‡¶ Fantastic/Easy to use Special $299

CP/M

OSBORNE ¶
General Ledger# $ 59/$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay# $ 59/$20
Payroll w/Cost# $ 59/$20
Buy 2 get 1 free $118/$57
All 3 & CBASIC-2 $199/$71

DIGITAL RESEARCH*
CP/M* 2.2 Northstar $149/$25
✔ CP/M* 2.2 Micropolis $169/$25
✔ CP/M* 2.2 Durango F-85 $169/$25
CP/M* 2.2 Cromemco $189/$25
CP/M* (other versions) Call
✔ PL/I-80 $459/$35
Mac $ 85/$15
Sid $ 65/$15
Z-Sid $ 95/$15
Tex $ 70/$15
DeSpool $ 45/$10

MICROSOFT
Basic-80 $294/$30
Basic Compiler $334/$30
Fortran-80 $384/$30
Cobol-80 $574/$30
Macro-80 $144/$20
Edit-80 $ 84/$20
MuSimp/MuMath $224/$25
MuLisp-79 $174/$20

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
HDBS $250/$40
MDBS $750/$40
Other Call

S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.
MicroTax*‡
Federal individual $749/$50
Federal corporate $249/$25
State individual $249/$25

TCS‡
✔ General Ledger $ 79/$25
✔ Acct Receivable $ 79/$25
✔ Acct Payable $ 79/$25
✔ Payroll $ 79/$25
✔ All 4 $269/$99

SUPERSOFT
Forth (8080 or Z80) $129/$25
Diagnostic I $ 49/$20
Other disk software less 10%

SOFTWARE WORKS
Adapt $ 69/ na
Ratfor $ 86/ na

COMPUTER PATHWAYS
Pearl (level 1)# $ 99/$25
Pearl (level 2)# $299/$25
Pearl (level 3)# $549/$25

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS‡
✔ Creator $269/$25
✔ Reportor $169/$20
✔ Both $399/$45

MICROPRO
WordStar $324/$40
✔ Mail/Merge $114/$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge $434/$65
DataStar $279/$35
Word-Master $119/$25
SuperSort I $199/$25
SuperSort II $169/$25
SuperSort III $119/$25

PEACHTREE*¶‡
General Ledger $449/$40
Acct Receivable $449/$40
Acct Payable $449/$40
Payroll $449/$40
Inventory $449/$40
Property Mgt $899/$40
C.P.A Client Write-up $899/$40
Mailing Address $349/$40

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
General Ledger# $747/$40
Acct Receivable# $747/$40
Acct Payable# $747/$40
Payroll# $747/$40
Inventory Control# $447/$40
Analyst# $197/$20
Letteright# $167/$20
NAD# $ 87/$20
QSORT $ 87/$20

GRAHAM-DORIAN¶
General Ledger# $693/$40
Acct Receivable# $693/$40
Acct Payable# $693/$40
Job Costing# $693/$40
Payroll# $493/$40
Inventory# $493/$40
Cash Register# $493/$40
Apartment Mgt# $493/$40

MICRO-AP
Selector III-C2# $289/$20
Selector IV# $469/$35
✔ S-Basic $269/$25

WHITESMITHS
"C" Compiler★ $600/$30
Pascal (incl "C")★ $750/$45

EIDOS SYSTEMS
Kiss $299/$25
K-Basic $529/$50

ORGANIC SOFTWARE
TextWriter III $111/$20
✔ DateBook $269/$25

SoHo Group
✔ MatchMaker $ 84/$10
✔ WorkSheet $124/$20

"OTHER GOODIES"
Tiny "C" $ 89/$50
✔ Tiny "C" Compiler $229/$75
CBASIC-2 $ 89/$15
✔ OS-1 $229/$45
Pascal/Z $369/$30
Pascal/UCSD $299/$30
Pascal/MT+ $224/$30
Pascal/M $149/$20
Nevada Cobol $ 89/$25
FMS-80 $649/$45
dBASE II DBMS $629/$35
Condor DBMS $599/$30
Vulcan DBMS $469/$30
T.I.M. DBMS‡ $329/$35
CBS $369/$45
Whatsit? $149/$25
Vsort I $159/$25
✔ MicroStat $224/$15
String/80 $ 84/$20
✔ Vedit $ 99/$15
Postmaster $149/$20
✔ WordSearch $179/$25
✔ SpellGuard $269/$25
Spell Binder $349/$45
Magic Wand $299/$45
Electric Pencil II less 15%
CPAids less 12%

APPLE II

MICROSOFT
Softcard (CP/M) $292
Other Call

PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Visicalc* $122
CCA Data Mgr. $ 84
Desktop/Plan $ 84

PEACHTREE*¶‡
General Ledger $224/$40
Acct Receivable $224/$40
Acct Payable $224/$40
Payroll $224/$40
Inventory $224/$40

MUSE
Super-Text II $127
Other disk software less 10%

STC (Software Tech.)
✔ Prof. Time & Billing $279
Other less 15%

"OTHER GOODIES"
✔ Data Factory $ 84
Whatsit? $129
✔ Creator $229
✔ LedgerPlus (GL A/R & A/P) $549

TRS-80 MODEL II
CP/M 2.2 (P&T) $159/$35
Electric Pencil II less 15%

NORTHSTAR
✔ NorthWord $299
✔ Mail Manager $239
✔ Info Manager $369
✔ General Ledger $749
✔ Acct Receivable $449
✔ Acct Payable $449

★—Special Bonus with order ‡—Requires microsoft BASIC ¶—Supplied in source code #—Requires CBASIC-2 *—Mfgs. trademark

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE
1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823
Overseas—add $10 plus additional postage • Add $2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice All items subject to availability •

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677

if different video-display hardware is used.

Also, there are five interrupt-service routines. Four of these routines are directly connected to a hardware interrupt. For example, INPUT is called whenever the host sends a byte of data, and OUTPUT is called whenever the host receives a byte. XERR is called either by a non-maskable interrupt (which signifies a fatal error in the hardware or in a user-supplied subroutine) or by any other routine capable of detecting an error. XERR then provides a debugging capability to the host and allows examination of memory or registers. Finally, FRAME is connected to the frame interrupt.

Whenever the video-display generator grants the bus to the microprocessor, an interrupt signal is generated on PIO (peripheral input/output) port 0. This interrupt allows a process to synchronize with the frame rate, since the interrupt occurs at the end of each frame. FRAME maintains a frame count, but also calls a routine, called NULL, located in programmable memory. If you desire to execute a routine at the frame rate, perhaps to perform some calculation for a game, simply load (via LSUB) a routine at NULL, and the software will call the routine at the start of every frame.

There isn't sufficient room to describe all of the features of this software. The source listing has many comments and provides a preamble to each routine describing the routine name, who calls it and whom *it calls*, a description, the registers affected, and the structures affected. Comments are also provided for every line of executable code; and there actually are more comments than code. The remainder of this discussion will cover some of the major structures and algorithms implemented in the Micrograph software.

Software Structures

As we mentioned in Part 1 of this article, there are two important abstractions that must be implemented in the Micrograph software. *Abstractions* denotes that the software appears as one thing to the user, while hiding the actual implementation. In this case, the abstractions allow the user to deal with manipulating images, rather than dealing with the bits and pieces of the frame buffer itself.

Text continued on page 266

Circle 171 on inquiry card.

"GET A HEAD START ON TOMORROW WITH THE SOFTWARE THAT'S GOING PLACES. THE UCSD p-SYSTEM.™"

JULIE ERWIN, Director of Marketing, SofTech Microsystems

Our microcomputer software system's going places for good reasons:

We're constantly expanding and developing it. We started with UCSD Pascal,™ added FORTRAN, and we'll be introducing more in the months ahead.

We offer a total development and execution environment, from operating system and cross assemblers to screen editor.

We run on most major microprocessors today: Z80, 8080, 8085, 6502, 6800, 6809, 9900 and LSI-11.™ And because the UCSD p-System's portable, you can be sure that what you invest in software today is a good investment in tomorrow.

We're going places and gaining in popularity with microcomputer manufacturers, applications developers, and demanding end users. Get a head start on tomorrow by working with a company that knows how to develop professional quality software, and that's committed to delivering it.

Our system's available for distribution licensing or for single-copy sales. With Pascal, it costs $350... with FORTRAN, $400... and with both languages, $550. Documentation sets are $50. Phone orders are welcome, and Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Write or call for more details.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWIX: 910-335-1594

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California. LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

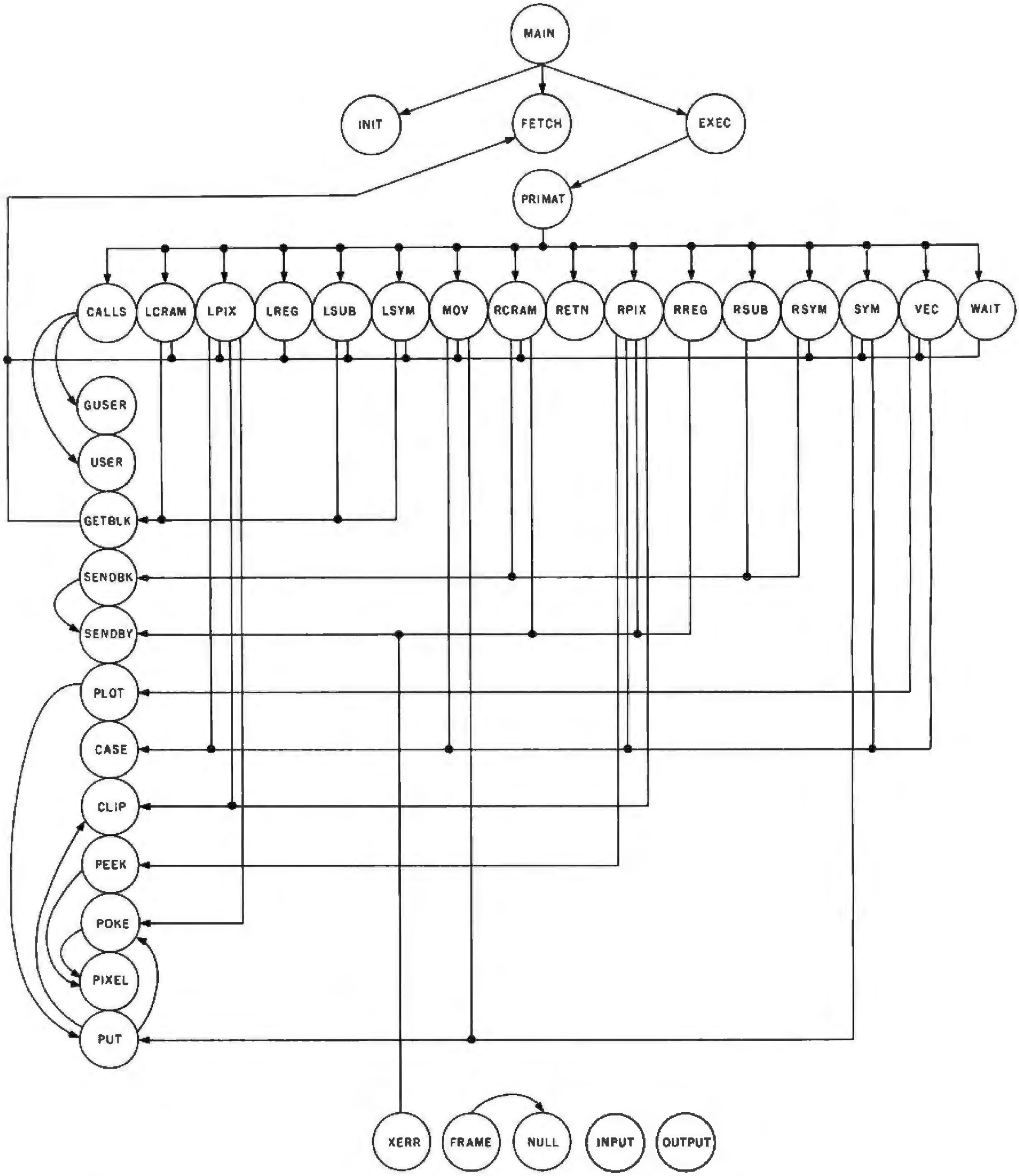


Figure 1: *Hierarchy of subroutine calling in the Micrograph display-control program. The graphics primitives described in Part 1 are represented by the subroutines in the long horizontal row; all are called by the routine PRIMAT through an indirect process. The graphics-primitive routines may then call other routines, shown in the vertical column. The five routines shown in the horizontal row at the bottom are called by processor interrupts. Execution of a subroutine-return instruction causes control to branch to the routine EXEC.*

DG: Realizing the H8®'s Potential

For the Engineer; Businessman; and Serious Hobbyist.

NEW! DG-64D5 Now Available

Uses Single 5 Volt Supply DYNAMIC RAMS. Like our DG-64D, asynchronous refresh maintains memory contents during extended wait states. Call for additional information.

Powerful, Bank Selectable 64K RAM

Our high capacity, low power DG-64D 64K RAM allows more efficient utilization of space, freeing your motherboard for peripheral interfacing.

Now 4MHz Operation

The DG-ADP4 allows for operation of the DG-80 CPU at 4MHz while maintaining compatibility with the H17 Disk System. Execution time of CPU intensive programs is reduced to half even before utilizing the enhanced Z80 instruction set.

Now Use Standard CP/M® Software

DG's system enhancements provide for RAM in Low Memory allowing the use of the widely accepted STANDARD CP/M.

Now Operation in Powerful Z80® Code

Our DG-80 Z80® based CPU opens a new world of more powerful **AND** efficient languages and software.

Increased Flexibility With New Monitor

DG's FP8 monitor allows front panel debugging of 8080 **AND** Z80 machine language programs in either hexadecimal or octal format. Maintains all PAM-8® entry points and features. All register sets available.

The DG system enhancements for the Heath H8 computer are definitely a step above in price, performance, and factory support.

THE DG-80 ZILOG Z80® BASED CPU — $249.00 (Documentation Only $25.00)

FEATURES:
• Compatible with Heath® H8 hardware and software • Z80 CPU — Enhanced instruction set • Provisions for up to 8K ROM/EPROM and/or 4K RAM • Jump-On-Reset to any 1K boundary • DIP switch selectable wait states for any or all 8K blocks of memory • All Z80 interrupt response modes available • Interrupt Acknowledge and Dynamic Memory Refresh signals available on bus • Frequently selected options by DIP switch or solderless jumper • Machined contact gold sockets for ROM/EPROM, RAM • Includes many advanced features for future expansion • Assembled, tested and guaranteed • Extensive operations manual and Z80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL
90 DAY WARRANTY

DG-64D BEST RAM EVER AVAILABLE FOR THE H8.

NEW! 5 VOLT ONLY VERSION 64K RAM — DG-64D5

Uses Single Supply 5 Volt Dynamic RAMS. Call for further information

FEATURES:
• Up to 64K bytes capacity Dynamic RAM • Hardware bank selectable in 8K increments • Software bank selectable in 16K increments through I/O port • On-board bank select/CPU ROM disable port, addressable to any of 256 I/O addresses • Up to 8 boards controllable through one I/O port (allows page mode operation) • On-board transparent refresh for 8080 or Z80 microprocessor backed up by asynchronous refresh which maintains memory contents during extended wait states • 4 MHz operation with no wait states required • Low power consumption — less than 8 watts • Assembled, tested, & burned-in • 90 DAY WARRANTY • 64K–$529.00; 48K–$480.00; 32K–$431.00; 16K–$382.00; ØK–$333.00; Documentation Only–$15.00

DG-FP8 — $69.95

Monitor/Utility package for DG-80 CPU provides functions of PAM-8 as well as the following:
• Split Octal or Hexidecimal Entry and Display • Z80 monitor features such as display alternate register sets, display index registers, • "Shorthand" display of memory contents pointed to by general purpose registers • Supports STANDARD CP/M provided by D-G as well as HDOS • Provides firmware support for DG-ADP4, 4 MHz hardware • Includes single step features

Documentation Only - $15.00 (Source Listing Not Included)

16K CHIP SETS $49.00

(8-4116 Type Dynamic RAMS) for DG-32D, DG-64D, Apple®, TRS-80®, H88/89®, and Pet®

DG-CMD1 — $29.95

ROM disable port for use with the Heath® H8 computer. Addressable to any of 256 I/O ports. Allows the use of a full 64K of RAM when used in conjunction with the DG-80 CPU and the DG-FP8 hardware/firmware package (NOT REQUIRED FOR SYSTEMS UTILIZING THE DG-64D MEMORY BOARD)

DG-ADP4 — $19.95

Plug-in hardware modification to allow operation of the Heath® H17 disk system with the DG-80 at 4 MHz. Requires the use of the DG-FP8 firmware package

DG-FP8/DG-ADP4 – TOGETHER – $79.95

Save on Combination Purchase — Reg. $89.90

STANDARD CP/M Ver 2.2 $130.00

DG-32D — 32K — $339.00 — 16K — $287.00 — ØK — $235.00 — DOCUMENTATION $12.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Heath, HDOS, H8, H88/89 & PAM8 are registered trademarks of the Heath Company. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp. PET is a registered trademark of Commodore. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY Corp.

D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.

Ordering Information: Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstron, Denison, Tx 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or Master Charge accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

Data Terminals *Fast* ...from MICROMAIL

DIABLO **630**

The Diablo Model 630 is a reliable, high quality, full-character serial printer for anyone who is seeking superior print quality at a low cost. This is the first Diablo printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels. And the sophisticated and discerning user does not sacrifice print quality to obtain this versatility. Every aspect of the Diablo 630 design has been focused on maintaining outstanding print quality. Terminals also have self-test, extensive internal diagnostics and automatic bidirectional printing.

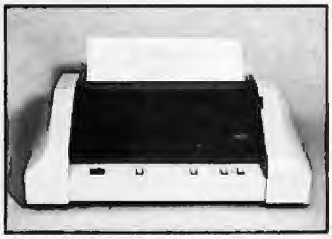
$1,999.00

Adjustable Forms Tractor — $200.00

ANADEX **DP-9500/9501**

The Anadex Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 Alphanumeric Line Printers are designed for all printer applications, including those requiring high density graphics. Standard features include three standard interfaces (RS 232C, Centronics Parallel, and Current Loop), software selectable print sizes including compressed and expanded print, heavy-duty nine-wire printhead (permits true underlining and descending lower case letters), and fast bi-directional printing. The model 9501 offers slightly higher graphics resolution and a slightly slower print speed than the model 9500.

$1,399.00



PRINTERS

ANADEX
DP 9000 $1299
T.I.
810/2 $1599
DIABLO
1640 RO $2525
1650 RO $2675

C.R.T.'s

TeleVideo
912C $ 725
920C $ 795
950 $ 995
SOROC
IQ 120 $ 689
IQ140 $1099

TELEPRINTERS

DEC
LA 34 $ 969
LA 34 AA $1099
TELETYPE
43 $ 999
DIABLO
1640 KSR $2830
1650 KSR $2940

TEC **511**

This state-of-the art, microprocessor-controlled terminal offers many advantages over older, dumber video display units. Standard features include five video attributes, conversational or block-mode communications, self-test, and an 80 column by 25 line upper/lower case display. The 511 is built by TEC, the nations oldest independent video terminal manufacturer.

Price good through February 28, 1981 — **$599.00**

MICROMAIL

MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703
(714) 731-4338

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. **Handling:** Add 3% to orders less than $750, 2% to orders $751 - $2,000, 1% to orders over $2,000. NOTE: Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. **Shipping:** We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight Air and Express delivery is available.

Mnemonic	Name
GDR 0	X
GDR 1	Y
GDR 2	Primary color
GDR 3	Secondary color
GDR 4	Frame count
GDR 5	Vector mode
GDR 6	Viewport 0 left X
GDR 7	Viewport 0 left Y
GDR 8	Viewport 0 right X
GDR 9	Viewport 0 right Y
GDR 10	Viewport 1 left X
GDR 11	Viewport 1 left Y
GDR 12	Viewport 1 right X
GDR 13	Viewport 1 right Y
GDR 14	Display format
GDR 15	Status

Table 2: *Functions of the sixteen graphics-display registers of Micrograph.*

Text continued from page 262:

One of the more important abstractions is the structure of the frame buffer appearing to be a Cartesian plane. In Micrograph, the user sees the system as a 256 by 256 pixel by 256 color display, which is physically and internally truncated to a lower resolution (eg: 64 by 64 pixels with four colors, 128 by 128 pixels with four colors, or 256 by 192 pixels with two colors). In reality, the frame buffer cannot be physically accessed using these same coordinates. Instead, the Micrograph firmware does the translation through the routine PIXEL from the Cartesian coordinates to the physical frame buffer.

Figure 2 shows the structure the system implements for the three resolutions available through Micrograph. Actually, all the 6847-supported resolutions are possible: the software, however, directly supports only three. The figure also indicates a border in which no individual pixels may be accessed.

The other critical structure that Micrograph must implement is the graphics-display register set. As Parts 1 and 2 explained, the graphics-display registers define system-global parameters, such as line type (eg: solid, dashed, small, or fat), current color, viewport coordinates, and so on. In Micrograph, there are sixteen graphics-display registers, whose functions are summarized in table 2. Remember that these registers may be directly accessed through the instructions LREG and RREG and that they effect the execution of most of the other instructions.

There are a few other abstractions implemented by the Micrograph soft-

Circle 174 on inquiry card.

Cromemco
incorporated
Tomorrow's Computers Today

From... EXECUTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- WE ARE PROUD to be an AUTHORIZED CROMEMCO DEALER
- CROMEMCO stands for quality, reliability and obsolescence insurance
- CROMEMCO is widely recognized as a microcomputer industry leader
- CROMEMCO provides strong support for their dealers and end-users
- THE BOTTOM LINE - it's what you buy AND where you buy it . . . WE CARE!

. . . . . SEARCHING FOR SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS? . . . . .

We are excited to announce our new GENERAL LEDGER, the first in a series of integrated accounting packages developed by EXECUTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEMS, scheduled for availability early in 1981.

These modules are written in Cromemco 32K STRUCTURED BASIC and designed to take advantage of the many powerful features of the new Cromemco CROMIX Operating System.

To follow in the series are Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry/Inventory Management and Payroll.

A powerful solution at just $995.00 per package. Dealerships available.

. . . . . CURIOUS ABOUT CROMIX? . . . . .

This new Cromemco multi-user, multi-tasking operating system is a high-speed, high-performance system which sets a new standard of performance for microcomputer systems. It has many capabilities found only in large mainframe operating systems.

The system supports a new set of Cromix calls as well as CDOS calls so that programs that use CDOS can execute under the Cromix system.

Cromix supports hierarchial directories and a disk address space of one gigabyte. Maximum file size is limited only by the available disk capacity. Among the many advanced features are the tree directory structure and spooling.

All this and more for only $295.00

. . . . . EAGER TO FIND AN EXPERT EXPORTER? . . . . .

We welcome international orders. Please call, write, TWX or cable for our international ordering and shipping information, or for Pro Forma invoices for the products of your choice.

As a member of a non-profit air freight shipper's association we can offer most attractive rates and excellent "follow-through" service to either domestic or international consignees.

At EBS all orders, whether large or small, receive prompt, courteous service.

O.E.M. inquiries welcome.

WE INVITE YOU TO VISIT OUR NEW EXPANDED SHOWROOM AND SEE CROMEMCO SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY DEMONSTRATING BUSINESS APPLICATIONS AND THE NEW HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS. ENJOY A CUP OF COFFEE AS YOU BROWSE IN OUR READING ROOM . . . . . CROMEMCO TECHNICAL MANUALS AVAILABLE.

VISA

20453 East Valley Boulevard, Walnut, California 91789
(714) 594-5736
TWX: 9105813809 • Cable: EXECBUSSYS

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

Circle 175 on inquiry card.

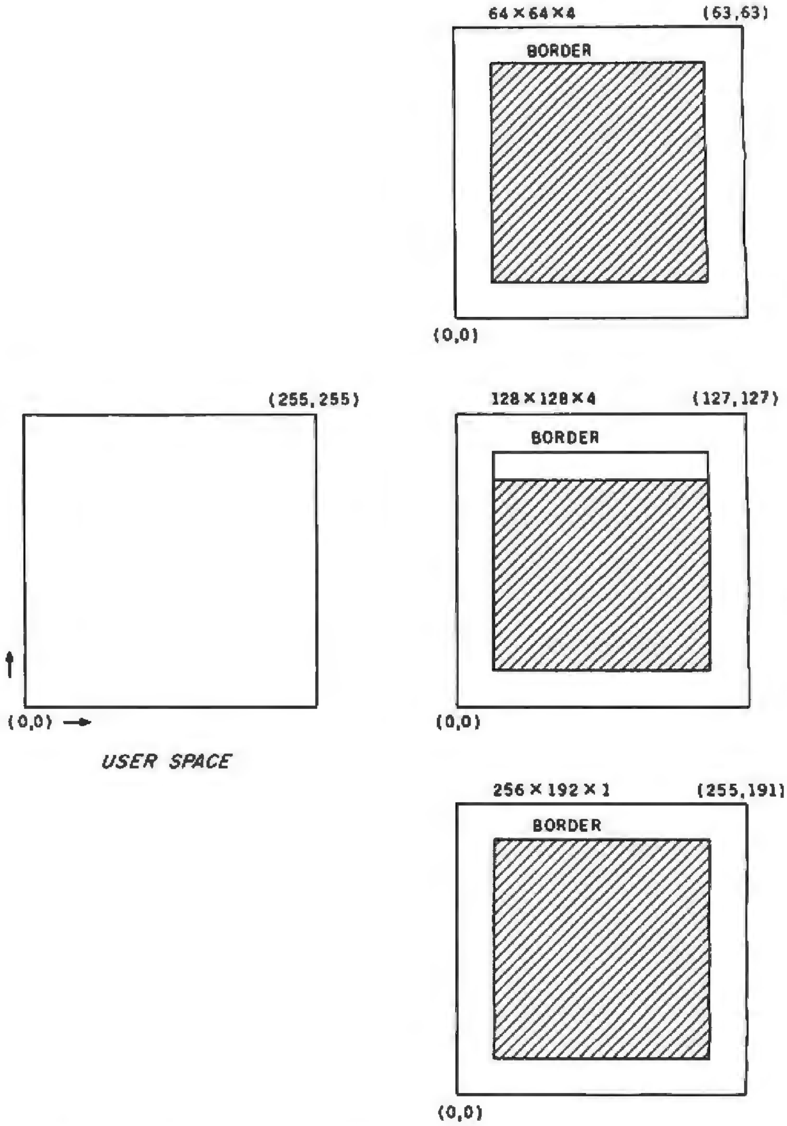


Figure 2: *Pixel mapping structure of Micrograph firmware.*

ware worthy of mention and mostly relating to display-list subroutine implementation, as shown in figure 3. For user-called microcomputer machine-language subroutines (accessed through CALLS), the microcomputer stack is used to handle subroutine nesting. A similar structure must be implemented for the graphics-primitive subroutines, as the figure indicates. In this case, a second stack is maintained and is pointed to by a base-register offset by another byte (GPC). This stack holds the nested graphics-subroutine names, not addresses. Another byte (SPTR) holds the current subroutine name.

To find the actual entry point of a subroutine, two more tables are used (SLINK, the subroutine address in memory, and SLONG, the subroutine length). To access the actual address or length of a subroutine, SPTR is added to the table base for indexing the appropriate data. SLONG directly provides the subroutine length with a maximum of 256 bytes. The value in SLINK is added to SOFF, the subroutine offset, to point to the next instruction in the current subroutine.

Major Algorithms

The implementation of the Micrograph instruction set is relatively straightforward. However, there are a number of algorithms buried in the software that you should be aware of, including the algorithm for the routine PIXEL, the scan-line conversion routine, and the clipping routine. Since these routines are utilities used by several of the command-processing subroutines, they will be discussed first, followed

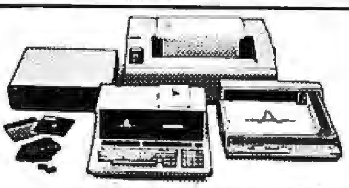
computique

INFORMATION LINE
(714) 549-7373

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(800) 854-0523
(Outside California)
(800) 432-7066
(Within California)

YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

HEWLETT PACKARD *Headquarters*



HP-85

A STANDARD FOR PROFESSIONALS.

HP-41C

HP-67	299.95
HP-97	584.95
HP-33C NEW	89.95
HP-34C NEW	124.95
HP-38C NEW	124.95
HP-32E	54.95
HP-33E	73.95
HP-37E	59.95
HP-38E	104.95
HP-41C NEW	CALL
HP-85 NEW	CALL

Complete Enhancements, Peripherals and Accessories

INNOVATIONS FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

NOW: the TI 99/4 Home Computer

You can begin using the TI home computer in minutes. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software Command Modules.

499.95

CONSOLE ONLY

Speak Math

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

TI-30SP	17.95	TI-57	54.95	TI-59	209.95
TI-35SP NEW	24.95	TI-5100	39.95	PC-100C	169.95
Bus Anal. I	21.95	TI-5015	64.95	TI-58/59 Libraries	35.00
BA II Exec. NEW	44.95	TI-5040	89.95	Speak & Spell	59.95
Bus. Card	39.95	TI-5135 NEW	79.95	Speak & Read NEW	CALL
Invest Anal. NEW	49.95	TI-5142 NEW	124.95	Speak & Math NEW	CALL
TI-55	34.95	TI-808-41 NEW	62.95	Lang. Tutor NEW	169.95
		TI-58C	104.95		

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE IN STOCK

All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. Visa, Mastercard, $ order, Pers. Ck. (14 wrkg. days to clear), COD accepted. Min. $4.95 for shipping in U.S.A. AIR on Reqst. CA res. add 6% sales Tx. All Mdse. subject to availability; prices subject to change. Send orders to Dept. WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.

INTRODUCING apple computer

Authorized Dealer

COMPLETE BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL & GAME SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

apple ///

Apple III is a highly integrated computer system, evolved from the Apple II design and optimized to best serve the professional user. The new computer will be offered in packaged configurations for personal use in professional applications. Look at these special Apple III features:

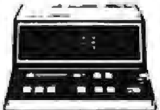
- an 80-character upper/lower case display
- disc drive and integrated peripheral interfaces
- enhanced graphics capbility
- an emulator mode allowing Apple II software to be run on the Apple III

APPLE II PLUS $999.95 16K MEMORY

Intelligent Choices

NOW AVAILABLE
DOS 3.3
APPLE PILOT
APPLE FORTRAN
SILENTYPE PRINTER
GRAPHICS TABLET
EXTENDED WRNTY

COMPUTIQUE IS AN AUTHORIZED LEVEL 1 SERVICE CENTER



ATARI

ATARI 800 (16K)	899.95
ATARI 810 Disc Drive	559.95
ATARI 820 40-Column Printer	479.95

PLUS Complete Entertainment & Educational Software

BSR SYSTEM X-10

TIMER NEW	59.95
CONTROLLER COMMAND	33.95

MATTEL ELECTRONICS

Intellivision	249.95

CHESS CHALLENGER	99.95
SENSORY CHESS CHALLENGER NEW	129.95

SHARP

6200 NEW EXECUTIVE	99.95
5813 NEW SCI PROGRAMMABLE	34.95
5100 NEW LCD ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
5102 NEW FIN. PROG	79.95
7000 NEW MEMO WRITER	124.95

CASIO

ML 90 MELODY NOTEBOOK	49.95
FX-68 SCIENTIFIC	27.95
C-80 CALCULATOR WATCH	49.95

CODE-A-PHONE

1750 NEW	269.95
1000	109.95

ALSO: CANON, TOSHIBA, NSC, SEIKO, MATTEL, PEARLCORDER, ITT, GTE AND MANY OTHERS. ALL AT GREAT PRICES!!!

WE PROVIDE SOLUTIONS

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS

NEWPORT BEACH/COSTA MESA
3211 S. Harbor Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92706
(714) 549-7373

TORRANCE/LAWNDALE
16611 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale
(213) 370-5795

TARZANA
18665 Ventura Blvd.
Tarzana
(213) 705-7507

WEST LOS ANGELES
11986 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles
(213) 820-0423

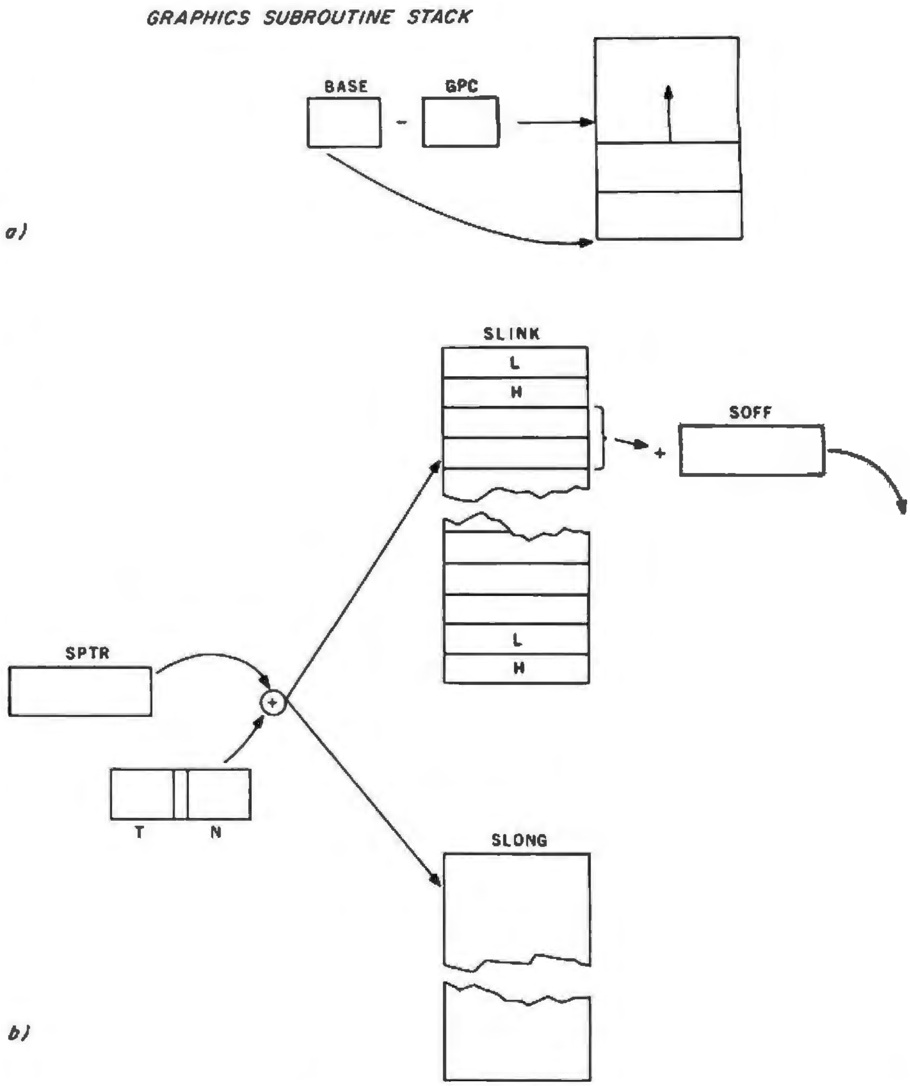
PASADENA
260 S. Lake Ave.
Pasadena
(213) 795-3007

BREA
1080 E. Imperial Hwy.
Brea
(714) 990-6600

WILSHIRE CENTER
3285 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles
(213) 385-7777

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

Figure 3: *Micrograph display-list subroutines. Figure 3a shows the stack used for nested user-called subroutines. Figure 3b shows the scheme used for keeping track of nested graphics subroutines.*



by some details on the command (ie: instruction) processing itself. Even if you don't plan to build a complete version of Micrograph, or if you have an existing graphics system, the following algorithms may easily be used to implement some important graphics-processing functions.

The routine PIXEL is the only routine that directly accesses the frame buffer: all other routines operate in the abstraction of the Cartesian plane. Hence, PIXEL must provide the mapping between these two frames of reference. Remember that the frame buffer is actually a block of memory up to 6 K bytes long. As figure 4 indicates, this block of memory is mapped directly to the display by the video-display generator. Since Micrograph supports three different formats, this mapping is not necessarily constant. Figures 5a, 5b, and 5c describe this transformation for each display resolution. These are essentially bit-manipulation operations, and because they are very similar, it will suffice to discuss one in detail, the 128 by 128 pixel (four-color) resolution in figure 5b.

PIXEL starts with clipped X and Y coordinates and, through the given bit manipulations with some moving, complementing, and shifting, forms a 16-bit offset from the start of the refresh memory. This offset is added to the start of the frame-buffer memory, which then points to a particular byte in the refresh memory. Since, in this case, there are four pixels packed in 1 byte, bits 3 and 4 of the clipped X value are used to point to one particular pixel. Since PIXEL sets or reads the color-value bits that correspond to the pixel, we must also match the byte representing the selected color to the pixel data. In this case we actually truncate the selected color and use only the top 2 bits as significant, which equates to four possible colors. Thus, there's a potential of 256 possible colors, if the hardware will support it.

Recall the description of a viewport in Part 1: a rectangular block that is part of (or the entire) display screen. Therefore, you can *clip* (ie: make in-

Text continued on page 274

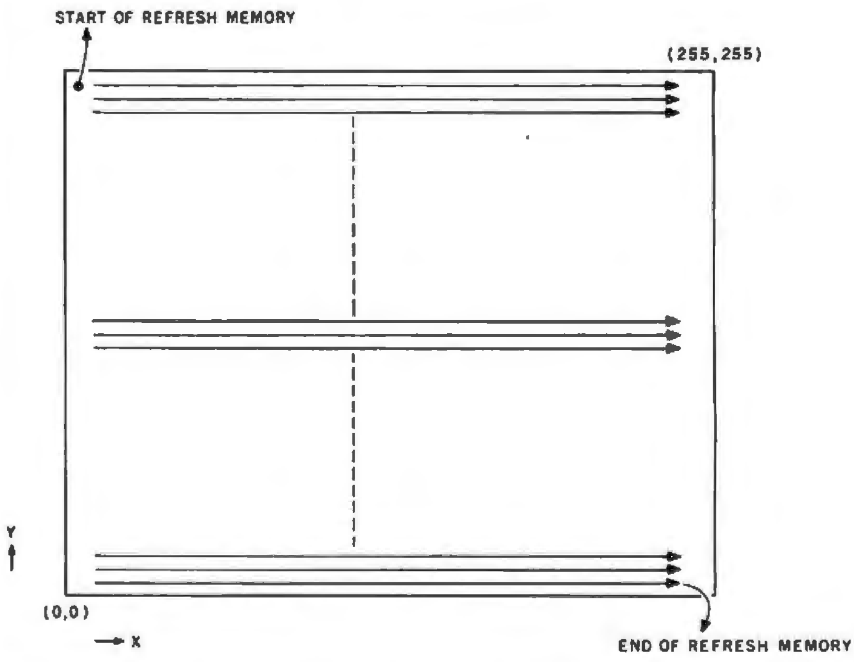


Figure 4: *Mapping of picture elements to the video display.*

TOGETHER AT LAST

SSS FORTRAN & RATFOR are the critic's choice!

The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN Together they form an incredible team!

SSS FORTRAN Specifics

SSS FORTRAN makes full FORTRAN IV available to microcomputers. SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 FORTRAN standard. The compiler supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated.

FEATURING

SSS RATFOR

RATFOR is a preprocessor that compiles to SSS FORTRAN. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programing techinques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

REPEAT . . . UNTIL	WHILE	IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
Begin End Brackets	Macro Defines	

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code*. The source code is distributed in both RATFOR and SSS FORTRAN. Not only does this prevent obsolescence, but allows the user to add enhancements as desired.

FEATURES

Code generation:	ROMable ".COM" files or intermediate code files (saves disk space). External routines may be called
Data types:	Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.
Operations:	All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and .XOR.
Constants:	Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.
Statements	ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines, statements may end with a ' , .
Controls:	Map, List, and Symbol table output options
I/O:	Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, sequencial and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices. The User can add device handlers to use custom I/O devices.
Errors.	Over 200 distinct compiler error messages, precision and illegal instruction warnings during execution
Interrupts:	FORTRAN programs may be interrupted at any time; the stack pointer is always preserved.

System Requirements & Prices

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32k CP/M system. Z80 only.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR:	$325.00
SSS FORTRAN alone:	$250.00
RATFOR alone:	$100.00

(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

CP/M Formats 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

VISA

master charge

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of Small Systems Services, Urbana, Illinois

SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

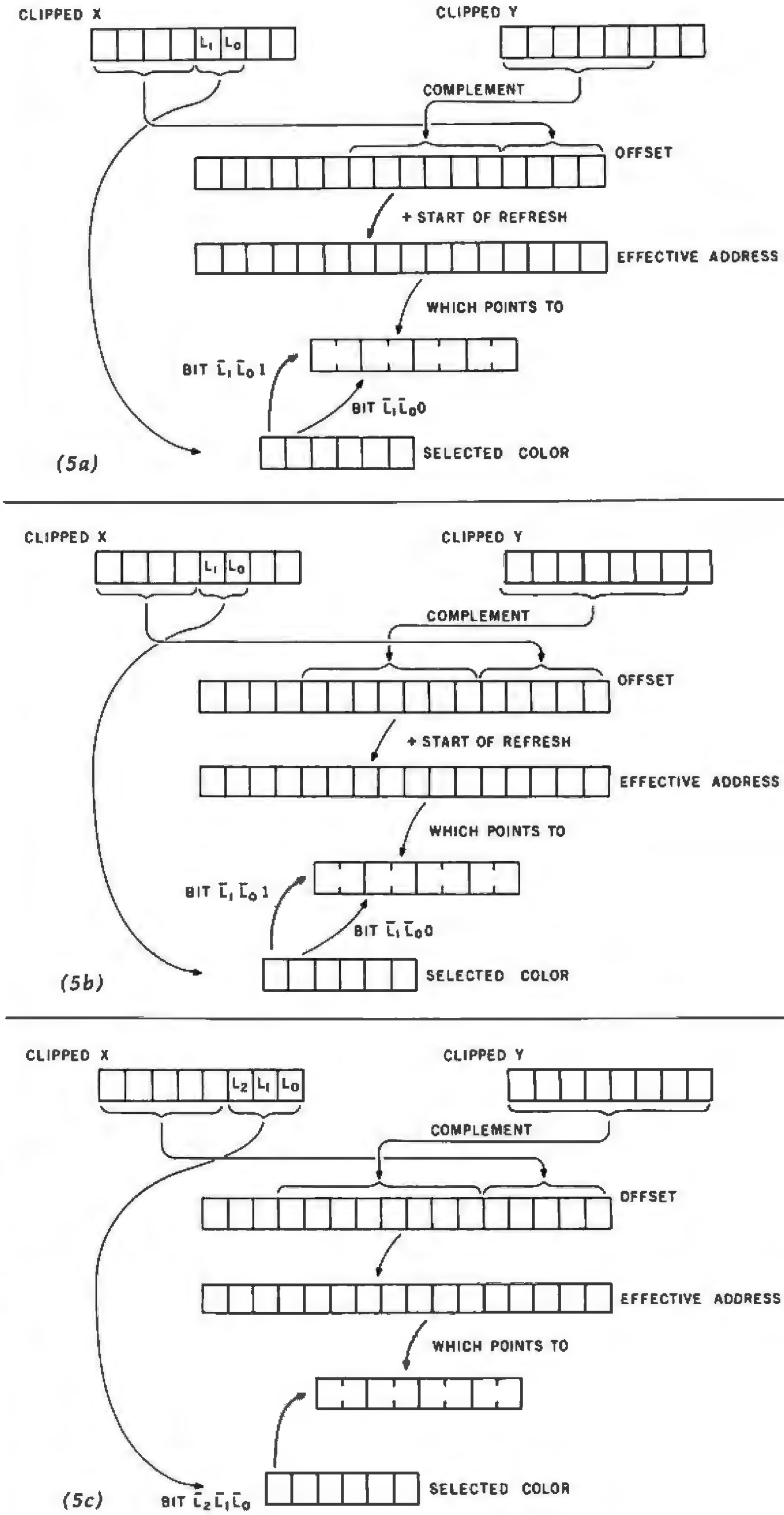


Figure 5: *Variations in pixel mapping among the three available resolutions and formats. Figure 5a represents the X,Y to memory mapping for a 64 by 64 pixel by 4 color display format. Figures 5b and 5c represent mapping for 128 by 128 pixel by 4 color and 256 by 192 pixel by 2 color formats, respectively.*

exatron Stringy Floppy Systems

For the TRS-80 Mod I,III,& The New Color Computer

STARTER KIT INCLUDES

- Stringy Floppy
- 10 Blank Wafers
- E.S.F.Monitor Pgm.
- Data I/O Program
- Tutorial Demo Program
- 2 for 1 Bus Connector
- General Purpose Data Base Manager Program
- Complete Manual
- Free 1 Year Subscription to 80-U.S. Journal*

ALL OF THE ABOVE FOR ONLY
$299.50

Free information Package from EXATRON

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TODAY!
800-538-8559

181 Commercial Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

*80-U.S.Journal is the the New Communication Channel for EXATRON.

exatron

excellence in electronics

80-U.S.

THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

We have a whole NEW look!

- More Features!
- More Pages!
- Business Coverage!
- More Programs!
- Slick, Color

AND

80-U.S. now carries an exclusive section for the Exatron Stringy Floppy User!

SPECIAL

To New Subscribers! One Year (6 issues) of the 80-U.S. Journal for just **$9.95!**

(That's almost 50% off the regular newsstand price)

This offer is limited, order your reduced price subscription TODAY!

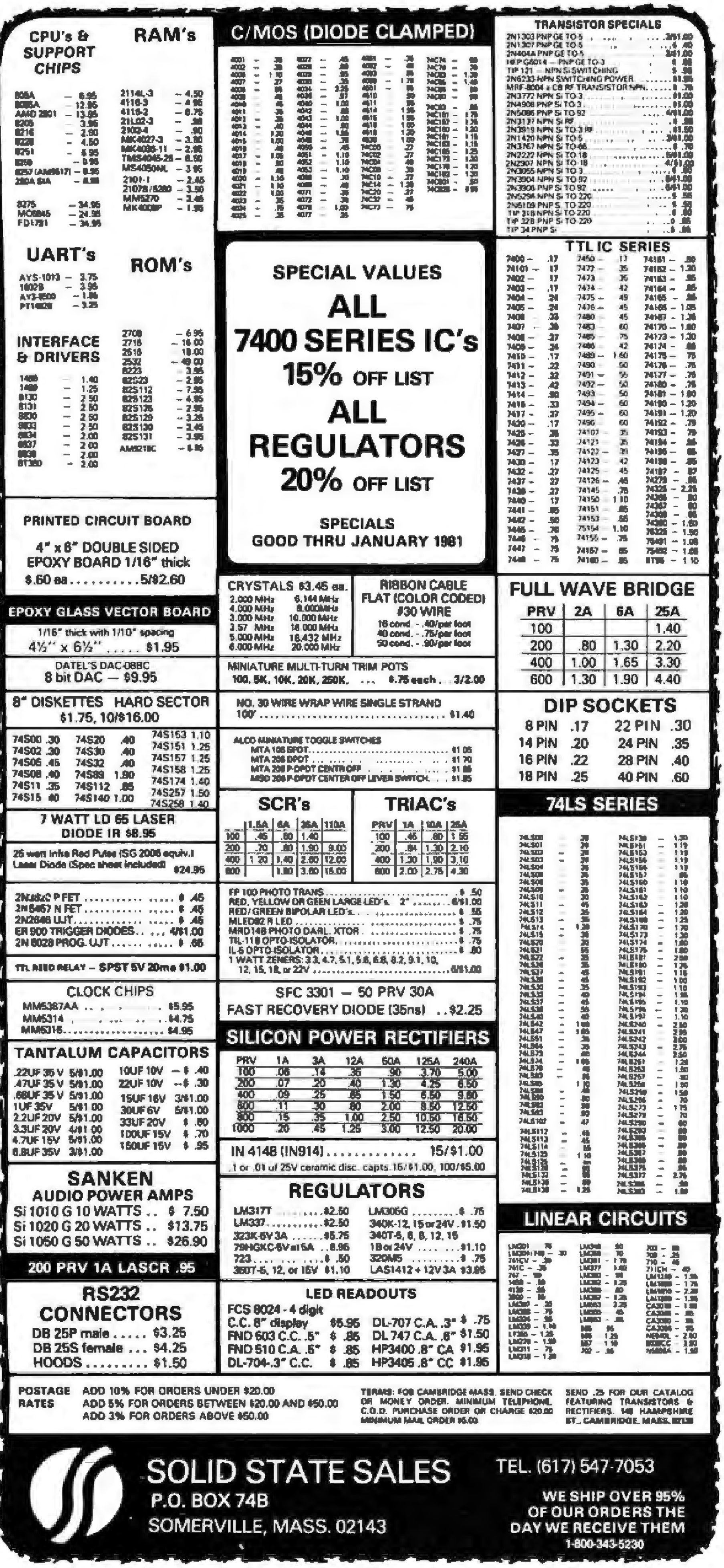
TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Co.

Send to:
80-U.S.Journal
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, WA 98409

Sign me up I can't resist at $9.95!
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ M/C or Visa
Card Number.................... Exp Date ...
NAME ....
ADDRESS....................................
CITY................. STATE..... ZIP.....

Offer good only in the United States.

Circle 179 on inquiry card.



Text continued from page 270:
visible) all points that are outside (or inside, in the case of masking) the viewport. This feature allows multiple images to be placed on the display and for selective updating.

In Micrograph, four possible cases of clipping are defined, as shown in figure 6. These cases allow more flexible masking and selective updating. Of course, you must have some sort of algorithm to determine if a point should be clipped. The input parameters needed for this algorithm are the current X and Y points and the coordinates of the viewport, which we call X_1, Y_1, X_r, and Y_r. Figure 7 describes the algorithm for determining the case of the viewport, which is done by determining the relationship of the four viewport coordinates. Continuing, as the figure shows, you compare the current X and Y coordinates to determine where in the display they are located. Finally, to complete the clip algorithm, note what parts of the screen are not clipped relative to the case of the viewport.

There is one final algorithm that must be discussed, namely, the scan-line conversion routine. This routine, actually located in routine VEC, draws a clipped line on the display given the current X and Y points as the start of the vector and the endpoint coordinates. Figure 8 provides the scan-line algorithm used by Micrograph, which computes every point along the vector. As the flowchart indicates, the routine first sets counter C to 0. This counter tallies the number of points that have been generated. Next, MM and MN are set to the maximum and the minimum, respectively, of the ΔX (delta X) and ΔY values (ie: the current X or Y value minus the respective endpoint value). These values determine whether the line is longer in the X or the Y axis. M is then set to half of the maximum value.

Next, a loop is started that first compares C and MM to verify that all the points have been plotted; if not, then M and MN are added. M is then compared to MM, to determine the necessity to increment your position in the shorter axis. Following the flowchart, the increment values for the X and Y axes are determined next. The longer axis is always incremented, and the shorter axis is only incremented if M is greater than or equal to MM. Next, the new X and Y

Text continued on page 278

MICROPOLIS™ PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

TRS-80 ADD ON 5¼" DISK

FROM MICROPOLIS THE WORLDS LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HIGH DENSITY 5¼" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Now at an incredibly low price, you can add the Micropolis MCP1027M1 floppy disk drive to your TRS-80* computer. The MCP1027M1 in fully plug compatable with the TRS-80* expansion interface floppy disk output.

SIMPLE INSTALLATION

Simply plug the MCP1027M1 into your data cable, and your on-line. There is no need to worry about format compatability. Your TRS-80* 35 track 5¼" floppy disk programs will operate identically on the MCP1027M1. Compatability doesn't end here. Micropolis has even matched the colors of the MCP1027M1 to the TRS-80*.

WHAT'S A LITTLE TECHNICAL SUPERIORITY AMONG FRIENDS?

Anyone can cut price by cutting out capacity or valuable features. But there's no long term advantage in it. Not for the user. Or the builder.

Micropolis takes a better approach, even though it's harder, using advanced design to provide more capability while also lowering cost.

For example, most 5¼-inch floppy disks cut costs by using a cheap, less accurate plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Most 8-inch floppy disks use a better approach, with a rolled steel lead screw for this function.

We go them one better and use an all-steel system, with a precision-ground steel lead screw and steel follower. It costs more but gives us greater storage capacity with lower cost per thousand bytes. Not so incidentally, our steel construction (compared to plastic) significantly increases reliability, too. There's even a built-in File Protect feature that prevents accidental loss of valuable data. (A file protected diskette cannot be written on.)

Heat can cause numerous read and write errors that can become hazardous to your data. The major heat producing power supply components are mounted to a large heat sink, external to the cabinet, by the power switch and fuse (located at the rear of the cabinet). This design is to assure that the drive components are kept as cool as possible to assure reliable data recovery.

MICROPOLIS BUILDS 'EM RIGHT

Reliability just can't happen, and it can't be posted on latter. Micropolis knew you had to have it, so they designed it in. Micropolis builds it in every day. Just because Micropolis drives are economical doesn't mean they're cheap.

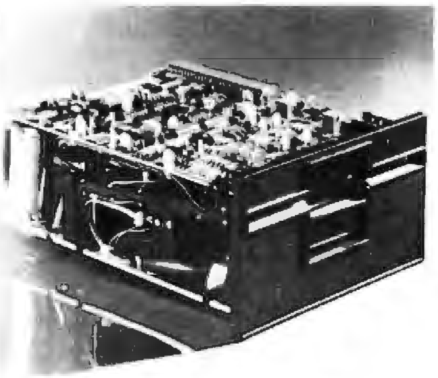
To save unnecessary wear and tear on the diskette, Micropolis included an automatic deselection feature which relieves head pressure on the recording surface when the disk isn't in use. This produces longer operating life: more than 10^8 passes on one track.

When unloading, the diskette is ejected automatically. Just pull it out.

To cap it all, disk speed is independent of any fluctuation in line frequency.

It all adds up to solid operation, year after year.

*TRS-80 is a registered TM of Tandy Corp.



The Heart of your Micropolis TRS-80* add on drive.

EXPERIENCE

How can Micropolis offer so much for so little? No need to visit the oracle at Delphi. The Micropolis secret is simple. Micropolis is the only disk system builder who is completely integrated in manufacturing. Drawing on the experience gained in producing over 100,000 units; Micropolis is able to design and build a drive of superior performance.

This total integration means Micropolis controls everything from beginning to end. The result is a better drive for you, backed by a full 120 day factory guarantee.

YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY

An an individual, you can't help but wonder when you spend your hard earned money, have you made the proper choice? With so many drives in the marketplace, and so few hard facts available to the individual, how can you make an intelligent decision? One way is to see which drives the large system manufactures and OEM's rely on. Companies like Commondore, Exidy, Harris, and Vector Graphics depend on Micropolis for years of reliable performance. That is one reason why International Computers Ltd., has recently signed a $20 million dollar contract for Micropolis disk drives. Years from now, you can look back and know you made the best choice: MICROPOLIS.

Disk drives being assembled for delivery to Priority 1 Electronics

INCREDIBLE PURCHASING POWER

Priority One Electronics, the worlds largest stocking distributor of Micropolis disc drives was able to negotiate a special price for the MCP1027M1 when we committed to buy an entire production run. The MCP1027M1 is a good buy at the list price of $545.00. The MCP1027M1 is an excellent buy at our sale price of:

$279.00

Now all that remains is for you to take advantage of this truly incredible buy, while the supply lasts.

Credit card buyer call toll free **(800) 423-5633** except CA, AK, HI, call **(213) 894-8171** or if you prefer use the coupon below.

(800) 423-5633 (213) 894-8171

Priority One Electronics

16723 Roscoe Blvd. • Sepulveda, CA 91343

VISA

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Please send me the following items:

Qty	Item	Price	Amount
____	MCP1027-1 Micropolis TRS-80™ Ad on drive	$279.00*	____
____	APP395 New DOS 80 operating system	$149.00	____
____	VRBMD525-01 Box of 10 Verbatim diskettes	$ 29.95	____
____	MMM744-0 Box of 10 Scotch diskettes	$ 39.95	____
____	VRBFDO5 Head Cleaning Kit	$ 29.95	____
____	PR134CEEE-2 2 drive disc cable	$ 29.95	____
____	PR134CEEE-4 drive disc cable	$ 39.95	____

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order — Sub ____

(6% CA only) Tax ____

Bill my ☐ VISA, ☐ MASTERCHARGE — Shipping $2.50

Credit Card# ____________ TOTAL ____

Exp. Date __ __ - __ __ Signature ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____ Zip ____

*These sale prices are for PREPAID U.S. orders only. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. On approval, purchase orders for the MCP1027-1 will be accepted at $379.00, FOB Sepulveda, CA.

BY8101 — Good thru Jan. 81

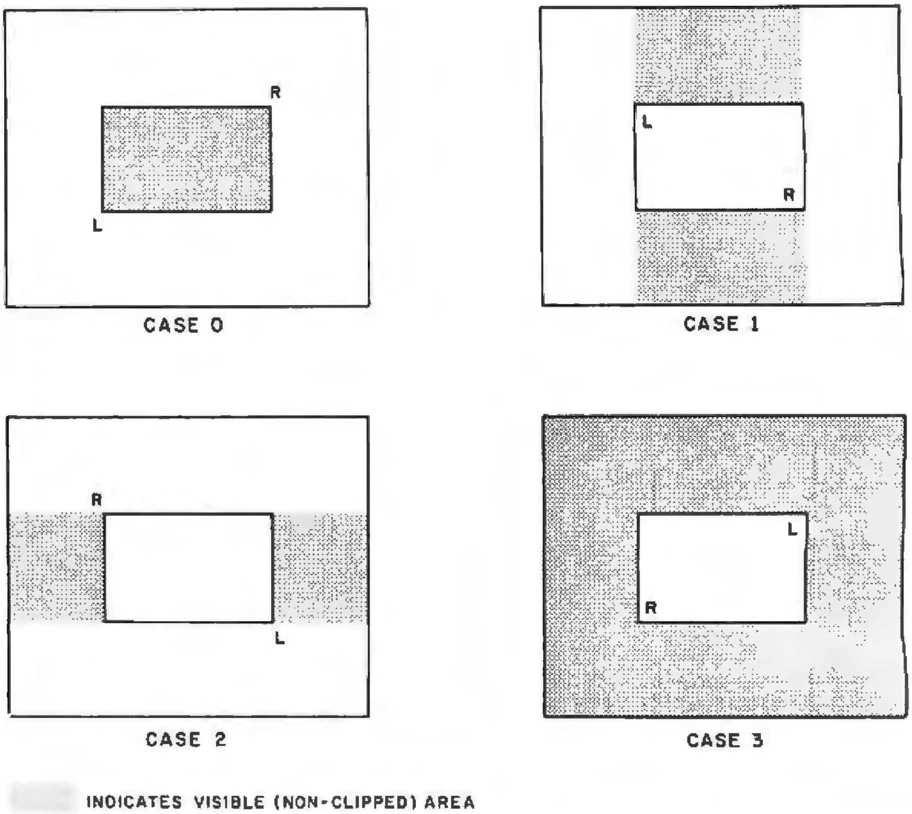


Figure 6: *Four possible cases of clipping. The L and R refer to the viewport's left and right boundaries.*

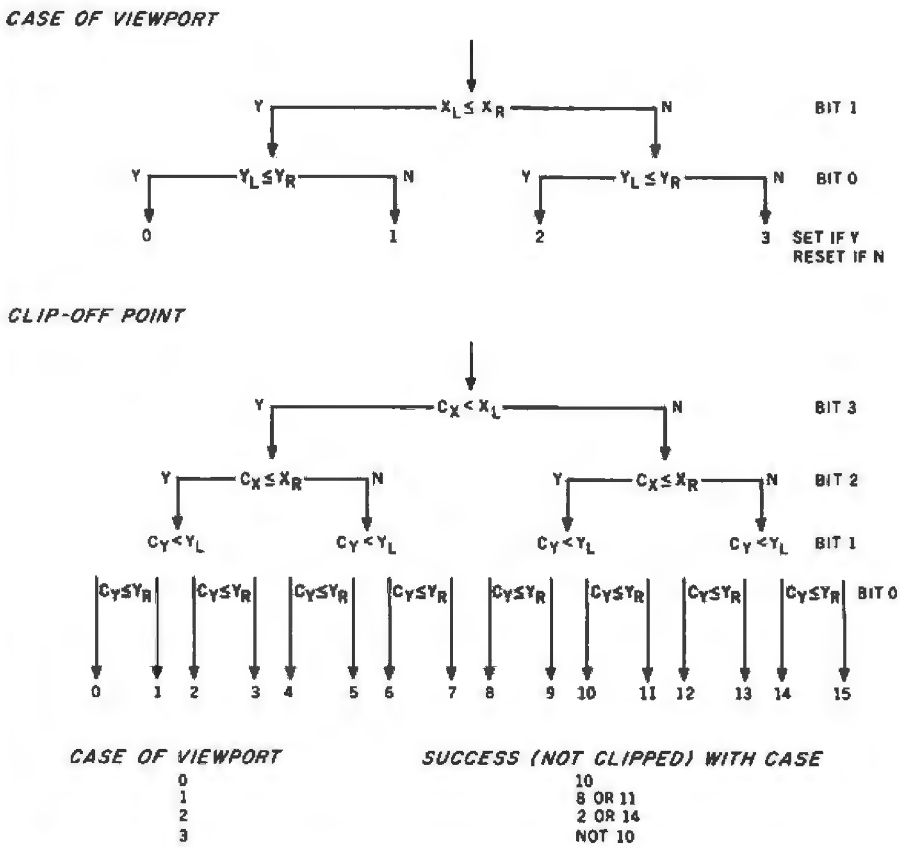


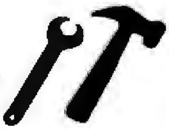
Figure 7: *Algorithm used for determining the clipping case of the viewport.*

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS

Graphic Games
Space-Action-Invaders

Programmer's Tool Kit
Write your own programs easier



Many, many more!
Lessons • Music • Games
. . .coming soon

Call or Write:

COMPUTERWARE™

6809 Specialists

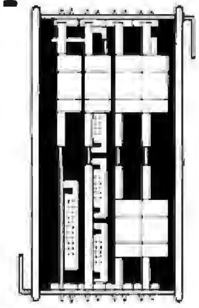
Dept. C • Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(714) 436-3512

Circle 183 on inquiry card.

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export

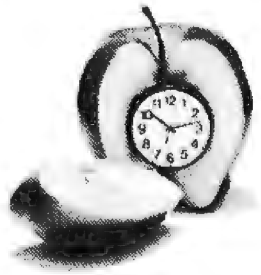


Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc. 1979

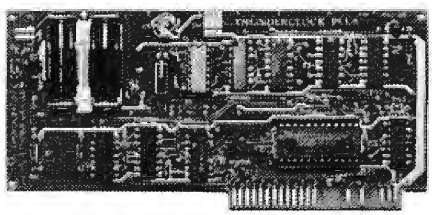
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

PUT TIME AND BSR CONTROL IN YOUR APPLE II



A REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR
- Provides month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second
- Software selectable time formats: 24 hour or AM/PM ASCII string, or as numeric values
- Provides interrupts which can be enabled or disabled under software control
- On board battery allows accurate timekeeping for up to 2 years even with your APPLE turned off

AN INTERFACE FOR THE BSR X-10
- Control AC outlets with your BSR Command Console and APPLE II
- All 22 BSR commands at your program's fingertips
- Up to 128 separate dim/bright levels
- THUNDERWARE'S Scheduler software will control AC outlets in the background, while you run another program in the foreground



AVAILABLE NOW!

BOTH FEATURES ON ONE CARD
- On-board firmware makes the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™ exceptionally easy to use
- Read or set time, control interrupts, and send BSR commands with simple BASIC 'INPUT' and 'PRINT' statements
- Completely APPLE II compatible: INT and FP BASIC or PASCAL with Unit support
- **Special introductory prices end Jan 15, 1981**

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™.................$119.00
Clock, BSR interface, and User's manual

THUNDERWARE SCHEDULER........$24.95
Diskette with Scheduler, examples, demos, and Scheduler manual

PASCAL SOFTWARE.........................$19.95
Diskette with PASCAL Unit for clock and BSR interface

MANUALS each $5.00

TO ORDER TOLL FREE (VISA/MC) CALL:
800–227–6204 Ext. 307 (Outside California)
800–632–2131 Ext. 307 (California Only)

SEE YOUR DEALER

OR

WRITE FOR INFORMATION:
THUNDERWARE INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 13322, Oakland, CA, 94661

California residents add 6% sales tax
BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Circle 184 on inquiry card.

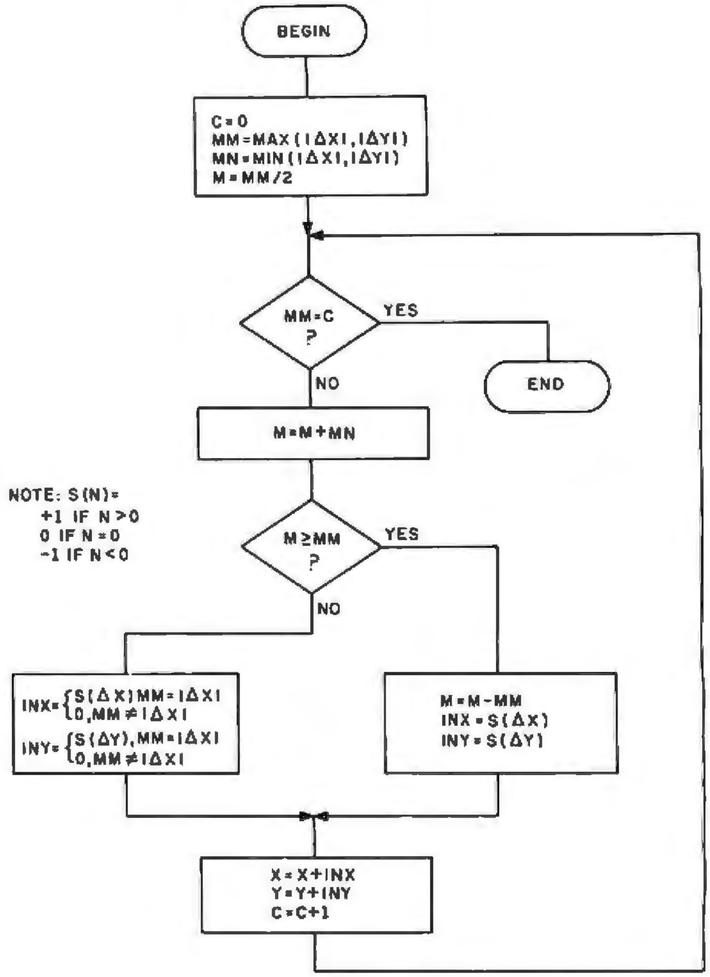


Figure 8: *Micrograph scan-line algorithm. This algorithm computes the set of points along the vector to be displayed.*

Text continued from page 274:
values are determined, the counter is incremented, and the point is plotted. Figure 9 provides an example of the use of this algorithm.

One final note: scan-line conversion routines are inherently slow, since they must compute *every* point along a vector. This particular routine has the advantage of requiring no division (except by 2, which can be done by shifting) or multiplication. Using a Z80 at about 2 MHz, the line is drawn faster than you can detect.

Operation

Once you have completed the Micrograph construction as in Part 2 and your software has been burned in the three EPROMs, the system is ready for use. First connect the RF (radio-frequency) or video output to your receiver. (This section should have already been checked as specified in Part 2.) Next, the input, output, and status ports must be connected to your host computer. There is nothing special about this connection. Three 8-bit ports are required, plus a strobe line for each. There are no particular timing specifications for this interface. In this initial checkout, however, you can connect LEDs (light-emitting diodes) to the status and output lines, and rig the input and strobe lines. After this, Micrograph can be powered up.

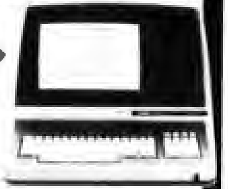
First, the display will appear in the 64 by 64 pixel, four-color format, with the display area blanked. A border will also appear, and if you watch the status port, it will come up in the INIT status, followed by the FETCH status. (If you have problems here, try powering up again....I had problems with an unreliable power-up circuit.) The INIT status indicates that the system is ready to accept commands.

The protocol for communicating with the system is simple: whenever the INPUT status is low (ie: false), Micrograph is ready for data or a

Circle 186 on inquiry card.

SYNCHRO-SOUND

SOROC Technology
IQ 120 $699.00
IQ 140 $999.00



ADDS
Regent 25
$795.00

TELEVIDEO
Data Terminals
Model 912 $825.00
Model 920 $895.00

We carry a full line of: ADDS, LEAR-SIEGLER, HAZELTINE, QUME, TELETYPE, DEC, FLORIDA DATA SYSTEMS, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.
The Computer People
193-25 Jamaica Avenue
Jamaica, N.Y. 11423

PHONE ORDERS, CALL:
New York—212/468-7067
Los Angeles-213/628-1808
Chicago-312/641-3010
Dallas-214/742-6090

Main/Frames from $200

Main/Frames from $200

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply: 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option on some models

Rack mounted Main/Frame

8" Floppy Main/Frame (includes power for drives and main/frames)

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: 'Building Cheap Computers'

INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

Omikron's Accounting Software

We made our reputation with our Mapper systems. One year ago we told TRS-80 Mod I owners that they could have standard CP/M, 8" drives, compatibility with the Mod II, the ability to transfer files from TRSdos to CP/M or run Newdos80, the TRSdos compatible operating system, with 8" and 5" drives all on line at once. Most of the readers said "too good to be true" and it was only the slowly spreading word (plus some excellent reporting —see August Byte column by Jerry Pournelle) that convinced you it worked.

Here we go again! **A field-proven, fully integrated accounting package with self-instructive documentation for $350.00.** Too good to be true? A General Ledger which has been running in the real world long enough to shake out the bugs and has sold for many times our price of $100.00. Too good to be true? Ok, if we have to, we can wait for the word to spread. But just to get the ball rolling—let me give you the particulars:

REQUIREMENTS:
Computer—48K Z80/8080
Printer—132 columns
Video—80x24 or 16x64 w/scrolling
Storage—2 disk units 250 kbytes each
Language—Microsoft Basic
O/S—CP/M

BENEFITS: This is not another re-write of the Osborne packages but a professionally produced and marketed set of accounting software originally produced for the Mits/Altair machine. It has been tested and debugged in actual use. It comes with sample data and a manual designed for self-instruction. They are thoughtfully designed, interactive programs with clear prompts for ease of operation. Source code and documentation to aid in customization are also included.

INTERESTED? Write or call for our free brochure. It may sound too good to be true, but we've heard that before. Risk a stamp—our Mapper customers were glad they did.

Too good to be true?

*CP/M is a TM of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

command. Remember that some of the instructions require several bytes and the host must keep track of how many bytes to send. If the INPUT is high (ie: true), then the system is busy processing, and the input is pending. If Micrograph is sending data, the OUTPUT status will be high, indicating that there is data to be received. OUTPUT will go low once the host has strobed the output port, signifying that data has been received.

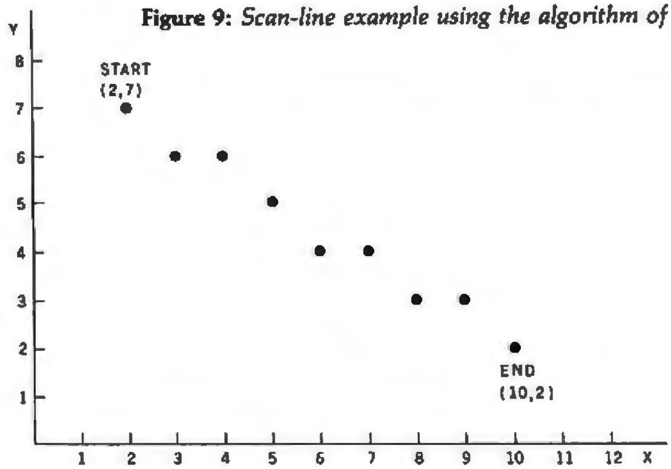
Finally, the host may detect frame interrupts and error conditions. If the ERROR status bits go high, this signifies that Micrograph has detected a hardware or software failure. Diagnostics are available through the command XERR to examine memory or registers or to reset the system. Also, the formats and detailed descriptions of the commands and graphics-display registers are in the *Micrograph Reference Manual* (available from the author for $20.00, postage paid). The manual provides further details on the system design and construction.

Conclusion

This series of articles has examined interactive computer-graphics systems, with a particular emphasis upon raster-scan graphics-display processors. I have presented an instruction set for a color raster-scan display processor for a microcomputer, called Micrograph; the hardware construction details; and the software design for the system, which provides a color graphics and alphanumerics display in any of three resolutions.

The field of computer graphics is boundless. Especially with the availability of low-cost color-graphics systems for the consumer, such as Micrograph, further research is needed for determining how to produce good-quality images with moderate-resolution displays, using techniques such as *ordered dithering* and *shading*. This series of articles will enable you to achieve a low-cost color display. I hope that it has given you an understanding of some state-of-the-art graphics techniques, along with an appreciation of what remains to be studied. ■

Figure 9: *Scan-line example using the algorithm of figure 8.*



STEP	X	Y	C	MM	MN	M	INX	INY	ΔX	ΔY
INIT	2	7	0	8	5	4			8	5
1						9				
	3	6	1			1	+1	-1		
2						6				
	4	6	2			6	+1	0		
3						11				
	5	5	3			3	+1	-1		
4						8				
	6	4	4			0	+1	-1		
5						5				
	7	4	5			5	+1	0		
6						10				
	8	3	6			2	+1	-1		
7						7				
	9	3	7			7	+1	0		
8						12				
	10	2	8			4	+1	-1		
			STOP							

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

Mark of the Unicorn

Mark of the Unicorn, an aggressive new software company, is currently supplying three products: Mince, Scribble, and Amethyst.

Mince is a display oriented screen editor which operates via continuous user interaction with the text rather than a carefully structured set of editing requests. It comes with a configuration program which allows the display processor to adapt to absolutely any terminal which has a cursor addressable display, allowing you to acquire new hardware at will without getting a new editor.

Mince allows you to move by characters, words, lines, sentences, paragraphs, and screens. It allows you to insert text at will (without going into "input mode"), either automatically making room for new text or overwriting the old. It allows you to delete characters, words, lines, sentences, or paragraphs, and define and delete regions of text. (These commands also allow you to undo your accidental deletion mistakes!) The commands are mnemonically picked for ease of learning and use. Mince implements a virtual memory system, thus allowing you to edit many documents at once via the use of multiple text buffers. This allows you to modify one file based upon another, and to move blocks of text (words, lines, paragraphs, ... you get the idea) from one file to another with great ease.

There are several other useful features: automatic word wrap, querying replace to globally change strings, "modes" which allow selective rebindings of the command characters to provide special functions or features (which may be user created and modified in Amethyst!), settable tab increments and left and right margins for use with the "fill paragraph" and "center line" commands. Not to mention the commands which uppercase, lowercase, or capitalize words, or the command which deletes surrounding whitespace, or ...

All this without the display clutter normally associated with such fancy screen editors. This is an editor that was previously available only to mini-computer users, now provided for the real world of microcomputing by Mark of the Unicorn.

Scribble is a text formatter that continues the philosophy of Mince. Its command set allows you to specify the logical structure of a document rather than the specific formatting details.
For example

Advantages of Scribble
(enumerate(simple command syntax
powerful commands
proportionally spaced output)

produces

Advantages of Scribble
1 simple command syntax
2 powerful commands
3 proportionally spaced output

Prices for CP/M versions:

Mince $125 Scribble $125 Both $175 Amethyst $350 8" soft sector disks. Other formats on special request.

Please inquire about other versions.

No longer do you have to worry about painstakingly remembering each and every detail for moving the margins in, changing the vertical spacing, and putting everything back the way you found it! Not to mention renumbering the entries when you change the ordering.

Amethyst combines Mince, Scribble, the BDS C compiler, source code for the command set, and an extensive user support program. Inclusion of the command source code, which is written in C, makes it possible for you to reconfigure the programs to create any new or personal commands you like. Amethyst is ideal for use as a development system editor compiler combination, or as a user changeable text processing system. Of course, you can certainly run Mince, Scribble, or the Amethyst package on your 48K or larger 8080, 8085, Z80*, NS16000 CP/M** system with no modifications whatsoever. (Mince and Amethyst require a video terminal.)

Amethyst, Mince, and Scribble are all written in C and will be compatible with Unix*** and any C based Unix look alikes offered to the microcomputing community, as well as being compatible with current CP/M systems. A Vax VMS version will also be available in the near future.

* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.
** CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
*** Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
**** Our trademark is quality software!

Mark of the Unicorn
P.O. Box 423
Arlington, MA 02174
617-489-1387

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

Selectric® Interface System

EASILY interfaced to any IBM Selectric I, II, or III.

STOP spinning your wheels. Letter quality at an affordable price.

CONNECTS via Parallel or RS-232, accommodates varied handshaking.

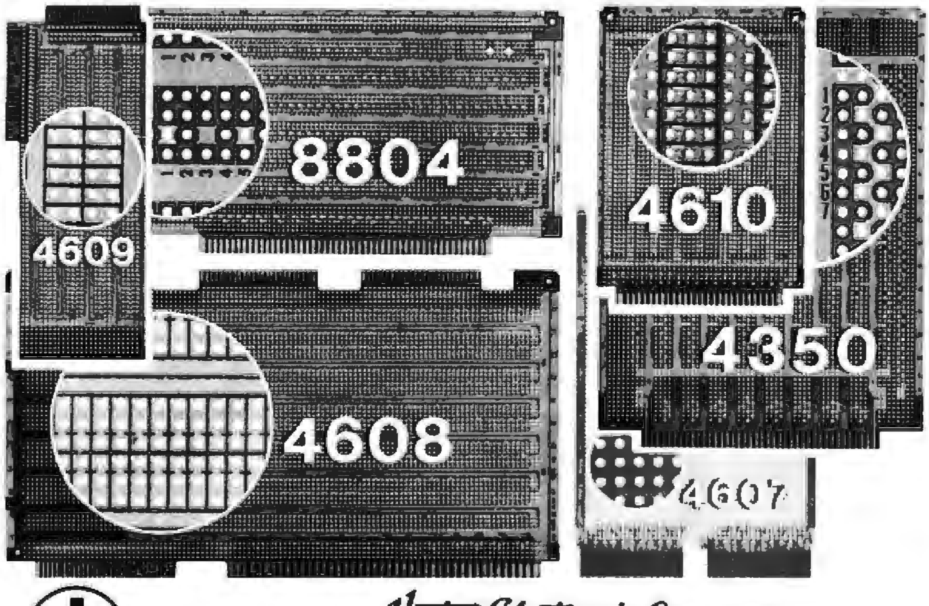
ONLY $575 to $599. Dealer inquiries invited.

NEW design provides added features.

ESCON Products, Inc.
12919 Alcosta Blvd.
San Ramon, Ca., 94583
(415) 820-1256

BUILD YOUR COMPUTER BREADBOARDS & INTERFACES FASTER AND EASIER WITH NEW VECTOR PLUGBORDS

EASY TO USE! COST EFFECTIVE! CLEAN HOLES!



4610 Series - For STD-BUS-WW, solderable and unpatterned models

4608 Series - For Intel/National SBC/BLC 80-WW/solderable, or unpatterned

8804 Series - For S100 - 5 models available

4607 - For DEC LSI 11/PDP8-11, Heath H-11

4609 - For Apple II, SuperKim, Pet Commodore with Expandamem

4350 - For TI 980 Computer

Vector Electronic Company INCORPORATED
12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342 (213) 365-9661 TWX (910) 496-1539
Available through Distributors or Factory Direct if not available locally.

74801

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

Circle 191 on inquiry card.

6502/AIM 65 Users · LOOK WHAT'S DEVELOPING!

If you're developing 6502 software, you probably already know that Rockwell's AIM 65 gives you a real edge with its powerful ROM resident monitor software. Functions like Trace, Single Step, and Breakpoint help you develop/debug new applications fast. Unfortunately, the hardware capacity of an AIM 65 board limits its use to only smaller applications. But now you can have the software power of the AIM 65 *and* full capacity hardware expansion with the AIM-Mate Series.

The AIM-Mate Series products use the AIM 65 as the heart of adaptable, expandable, high reliability systems for applications from process control to software development. AIM-Mate products like Memory-Mate (16-48K RAM expansion), Video-Mate(80 or 64 char. line video display generators) and Floppy-Mate (full or mini floppy drive interface) give you the flexibility you need for any application. Standard features like parity protection of system RAM, programmable write protect, programmable tone output, and programmable character size (Video-Mate), tell you we're serious about full function system expansion. Options, like a full speed STD BUS interface, let your AIM-Mate system branch out for additional I/O capability or STD BUS development applications.

To put it all together, the AIM-Mate Case (and integral power supply) houses the entire system in a compact desk top unit - a full function development system in half the space (and half the price!) of comparable development systems.

For more information on the AIM-Mate Series write or call today. Expand with the AIM-Mate Series - you'll like what develops!

FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS
87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Bus-Signal Lines

Dear Steve,

I have a Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer, and would like to interface your LED (light-emitting diode) display. (See "Self-Refreshing Graphics Display," October 1979 BYTE, page 58.) Can you tell me what pins I should use on the TRS-80's 40-pin Expansion Interface connector?

Randy Biggs

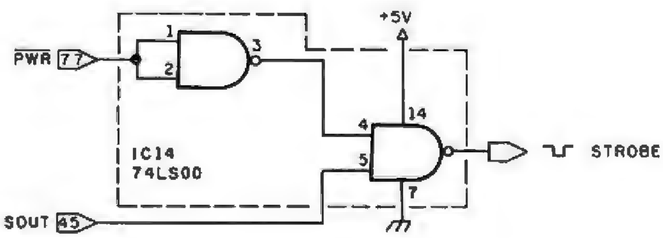
I am glad that you want to build this device. I listed the signal names on the schematic diagram, but am happy to list the bus-signal pins as well. (See table 1.)

...Steve

Table 1

	Pin Designations		
TRS-80	Signal	Apple II	S-100
20	D7	42	90
24	D6	43	40
28	D5	44	39
18	D4	45	38
26	D3	46	89
32	D2	47	88
22	D1	48	35
30	D0	49	36
36	A7	9	83
38	A6	8	82
35	A5	7	29
31	A4	6	30
34	A3	5	31
40	A2	4	81
27	A1	3	80
25	A0	2	79
39	+5 V	25	1 & 51(+8 V)
8	GND	26	100
12	$\overline{\text{STROBE}}$	1	see figure 1

Figure 1



In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies will be given as time permits. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope, and be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

More CFR Spectaculars!!!

Parallel Input 'Correspondence' SELECTRIC TYPEWRITER/PRINTER

Features:
- 15" Frame, 132 Columns
- Takes Std. Office 'Golf-Ball' Elements
- Parallel "Centronics-Type" T-L Input
- IBM 745 Printer Mechanism
- Upper & Lower Case ASCII Inl
- Used, Reconditioned Terminals
- Ideal for Word Processing
- Use as a Typewriter, Too!

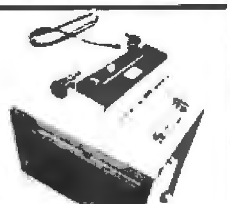
Complete, Ready to Use: Only **$659.00!!** ea

Replacement Line Cord Included. No Type Element Included.
*Add $20.00 for Handling & Packaging. Pay Shipping When Delivered

IBM Technical Data for 'Selectric' .... **$20.00** ea

—GET OUR BARGAIN-PACKED PERIPHERAL FLYER!!—

DAISY KSR ASCII TERMINALS

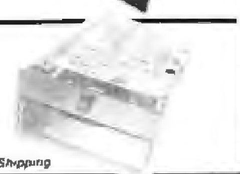


Featuring
- 15" Frame, 132 & 156 Columns
- 15 & 30 Characters/Second
- Dual Pitch (10, 12 Chars./Inch)
- Diablo "Hytype" Printer
- Plotter Function w/ 1/60"H & 1/48"V Steps
- Simple RS-232-C ASCII I/O

Includes Operator's Instructions, Schematics, Etc.
Add $35 for Shipping Crate. Pay Shipping on Delivery

System 75 Daisy Terminals... **$1499.00** ea

BARGAIN "FLOPPY" DRIVES



Removed from service, built by MPI Div. of Control Data 9400 Series, takes Shugart-type 8" diskettes. Good cond., may need some service. Incl.: data, schematics, etc.

Only ..... **$229.00** ea

Buy 3 and SAVE BIG! **3/$599.00** *Plus Shipping*

CFR Associates, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS: Box 144, Newton, N.H. 03858

PHONE ORDERS: 617/372-8536 *(Sorry, No Collect Calls)* Mastercharge & VISA Welcome

WAREHOUSE: 18 Granite St. Haverhill, Mass. 01830

Circle 194 on inquiry card.

PK systems, inc.

No. P7 Zenith Data Systems Z89F Microcomputer with Z47 8" Dual Disk Drive

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	LIST	OUR PRICE
Z89-FA Microcomputer System .... 48KB, 5.25" Disk, HDOS	$2,895	$2,495
Z89-GA Microcomputer System............. 48KB, HDOS (No Disk)	$2,595	$2,259
Z19 CRT Terminal .... SPECIAL	$ 950	$ 795
Z87 Dual 5.25" Disk Unit (200 KB)	$1,195	$1,095
Z47-BA Dual 8" Disk Unit (2MB)........NEW	$3,695	$3,295
CP/M V.2.2 for Z89	$ 150	$ 140
HDOS Operating System (with BASIC)......	$ 150	$ 140
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for CP/M	$ 175	$ 160
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for HDOS	$ 150	$ 140
Microsoft FORTRAN	$ 195	$ 180
Microsoft COBOL	$ 395	$ 350
Word Processing for Z89....................	$ 395	$ 375

<u>To Order:</u> Send Check or Money Order to: PK Systems, Inc., 113 North Center, Bloomington, IL 61701. Allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. For COD Orders, add 5% for handling and service charge. Rush orders, add $50.00.

<u>Shipping:</u> Freight collect, FOB Bloomington. We ship UPS, air freight, or motor freight.

PK Systems is an Authorized Zenith Data Systems Dealer and Zenith Service Center.

Zenith data systems

CALCULATOR MODULE SELECTOR

for Texas Instruments 59/58 Calculator

- Holds four Solid State Software™ libraries or a total of 20,000 program steps.
- Effectively quadruples the power of a TI 59 or 58 calculator by providing continuous access, under program or manual control, to any routine in any module.
- Four LED lamps on the selector can be activated to illuminate a prompting message or serve as a status indicator.
- Attaches to the calculator through the module port and can also be used with the PC 100 printer.
- Completely portable requiring no external power supply or batteries.
- Assembled, tested and warranted for ninety days.

$199.95

AMERICAN MICRO PRODUCTS INC
705 N. Bowser
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 238-1815

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

Vocal Power

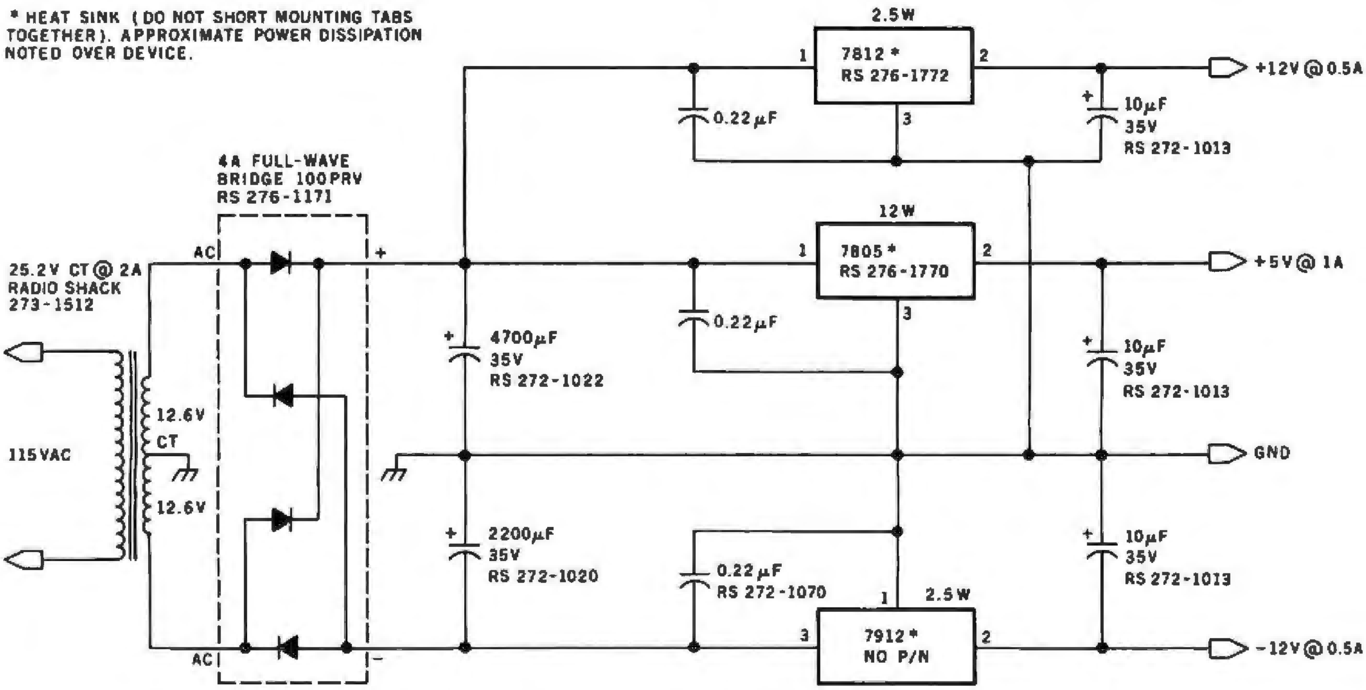
Dear Steve,

I need your expertise in circuit design once again. I recently interfaced a voice synthesizer to my Heath H-8 computer, and I need a power supply for it because the H-8 doesn't supply enough current for both itself and the synthesizer. The power supply I am using now is my own crude design, unregulated and poorly filtered. I have looked through past BYTE articles for something that might work, and I have found nothing. Could you be of help, Steve? What I need is ±12 V at 500 mA and +5 V at 350 mA. There is very little "surge" demand. The ±12 V should be within 10% and regulated, the +5 V within 5%, also regulated.

Ted G Benglen II

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram for the power supply you describe. If you have any more questions on seat-of-the-pants series-regulated power-supply design, I recommend you read my new book entitled Build Your Own Z80 Computer, *which will be available from BYTE Books (70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458) in February, 1981. There is a complete chapter devoted to this subject....* **Steve**

Figure 2



EMG + TRS-80 = ??

Dear Steve,

I am currently using a TRS-80 Level II 16 K microcomputer in my classroom. I am a Special Education specialist who teaches 7th and 8th grade learning-disabled students. I am trying to put together a program using stress-free learning techniques. What I would like to do is interface an EMG (electromyogram) unit to the TRS-80. Your name was given to me as a possible resource. I would appreciate any assistance that you could provide.

William Engelhardt

It is not particularly difficult to connect the single-bit output of the EMG unit from my article "Mind Over Matter: Add Biofeedback Input to Your Computer" (June 1979 BYTE, page 49) to a TRS-80, if you have the Radio Shack Expansion Interface or a COMM-80. Either unit provides a printer port at memory address hexadecimal 37E8.

The easiest method is to attach the EMG output to pin 21 of the printer connector (ground is on pin 34). This is ordinarily used as the printer BUSY line. Pins 23, 25, 28, 29, 19, 32, and 30 should be grounded. In BASIC, execute a PEEK(14312) when you want to read the EMG input. If it returns as decimal 128, then the EMG output is high; if it returns 0, then its output is low.

If you would prefer not to go through the expense of the expansion interfaces for a single-bit input, then I refer you to my May 1980 BYTE article (see "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1: Principles of Parallel Ports," page 22), which describes how to construct a parallel port for any address.... **Steve**

SDK-86 Inquiries

Dear Steve,

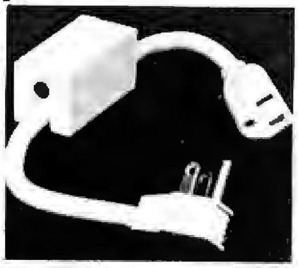
I am a subscriber to BYTE, and I have enjoyed reading your articles for over two years. Your articles have increased my knowledge of digital circuitry and microcomputers. Thus, one purpose of this letter is to thank you for your effort. Although I constantly read articles in BYTE and other technical magazines, I am only now thinking of assembling my own computer. Perhaps you could answer some of my questions:

In your article on the Intel SDK-86 computer kit (see "The Intel 8086," November 1979 BYTE, page 14), the data-rate generator is fed by a 612,500 Hz clock. It seems to me that the 8-bit counter (a 74LS393) would divide this by 256 to produce a minimum rate of over 2 kHz. Where does the 110 bps (bit per second) rate come from?

I am considering the purchase of an Intel SDK-85 kit and a Heathkit H-19 (smart video terminal). I believe that they will be compatible; how hard can the interfacing

Circle 196 on inquiry card.

Clipper™



LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT CLIPPING

Features Parallel Operation 5000 Hits/Second

PROTECTS:
- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:
- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR UL LISTED

DYMARC INDUSTRIES, INC.
(formerly P D P)
7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A. on TRS-80™ MICROCOMPUTERS

We are consistently offering the TRS-80 line at savings **up to 20%** which means you can save $150 to $1500 by buying directly from Computer Discount of America.

Our savings are as big on all TRS-80 systems, hardware, accessories, and software, **and**, most models are in stock for immediate delivery (usually within 7-10 days).

TRS-80 Model I, Model II, Model III, Pocket Computer, Color Computer, ATARI Model 400, and Model 800 — we have them all! They are brand new, in factory-sealed cartons, and carry a full factory warranty.

Our TRS-80 computers are pure Radio Shack Factory built — no add-on, untested memory chips from us!

So, if you're looking for the **best prices in the U.S.A., for microcomputers, and accessories . . . CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313**

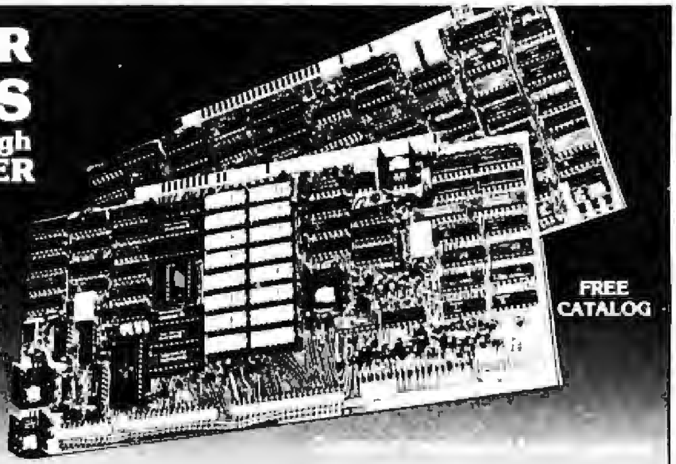
Computer Discount of America, West Milford Mall
West Milford, N.J. 07480
201-728-8080.
NO TAX ON OUT-OF-STATE SHIPMENTS.

Computer Discount of America
AUTHORIZED TRS-80® DEALER

CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

Complete line of color imaging systems with high resolution real time video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

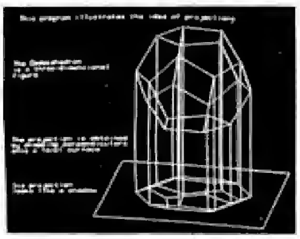
Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60th of a second. Store up to 2 million bits of image data in on-board buffer. By software, select the best resolution for your application from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized image or your computer processed image with up to 256 gray levels or 65,536 simultaneous colors on standard B/W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



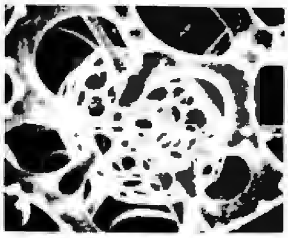
FREE CATALOG

480x512 Contoured digitized image

240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels

Features:
- Highest quality 480x512x8 digital video image
- Input capability from TV cameras or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 24 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K-byte system capacity
- High resolution lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Stand-alone intelligent graphics unit with universal interface

Accessories:
- RGB color monitor
- High performance lightpen
- Hard copy printer/plotter
- Software packages available

DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
441 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/494-6088

ROBOTICS-AUTOMATED COUNTING AND MEASURING-QUALITY CONTROL MONITORING-PATTERN RECOGNITION-IMAGE PROCESSING-MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

be? Since the serial I/O (input/output) port of the SDK-85 runs at 110 bps, it seems that the initial loading of the H-19 may take as long as 3 minutes. What is the best way to interface a printer to the computer at the same time?

I am interested in obtaining BASIC firmware; I have seen advertisements for BASIC stored in ROM (read-only memory), but it seems that it may be written for a specific computer system, rather than the 8085 microprocessor in general. Can I get firmware compatible with the SDK-85 computer that will handle I/O? Is the performance increase of the SDK-86 over the SDK-85 really worth $550?

Chin Y Chang

Thank you for the vote of confidence. I'll try to answer your questions in order:

On the SDK-86 computer, the data-rate generator is fed by a 1.8432 MHz clock. The 74LS393 and other circuitry reduce this to approximately 1760 Hz (actually a bit higher) to provide 110 bps. This unit can go as high as 4800 bps, with the change of a few jumpers.

The H-19 and SDK-85 could communicate serially. Provision is made on the SDK-85 board for the addition of an MC1488 and an MC1489 (quad line driver and quad line receiver, respectively) for RS-232 operation. Since the only data rate is 110 bps, things will indeed be slow, unless you write your own I/O routines. Interfacing to a printer requires knowledge of the printer's specifications. If it communicates serially, then a switch would allow you to use the printer in place of the video monitor quite easily. Selection of the best printer for interfacing is dependent upon your programming abilities.

Lawrence Livermore BASIC is available in read-only memory from a few manufacturers (such as National Semiconductor). Call National's local sales offices for details. The memory devices contain only the BASIC interpreter, but no I/O routines; compatibility with the SDK-85 system will, again, depend on your abilities.

*The SDK-86 is not aimed at the experimenter market. While you may benefit in the long run, your questions suggest that you might be biting off a little too much. If you want a 16-bit computer, save the $1000 cost of an SDK-86 kit and put it toward an assembled system....*Steve

Questions, Questions, Questions

Dear Steve,

I have a couple of questions regarding your article "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1." (See the May 1980 BYTE, page 22.) It appears that figure 7 is a diagram of the prototype board pictured in photo 3. Where do the capacitors come in? And what are their values?

I know just enough about electronics to get myself into trouble. I know *what* the components are and *how* they work, but I don't know how to match them up into a working circuit.

Also, could you furnish more information about using the extra logic on IC5 to operate the three additional ports? I am particularly interested in a combination security system and external-device control and monitor. I don't think 8 bits is enough for what I have in mind.

I have done some figuring on the additional ports. It appears to me that, for each additional port, I will need (to decode the port address) one 74LS04, one 74LS30, and one 14-pin DIP switch. For input capabilities, I would need two 74LS125s and two 74LS75s.

Since there are four inverters unused on IC7, three could be used with the latches for the three other ports.

Kerry A Wilson

You are correct. Figure 7 is the circuit of photo 3. The extra capacitors are for decoupling and protective filtering. These components are added because they are a good idea and not because they are necessary for the port function described. Whenever TTL (transistor-transistor logic) components are used in a design, capacitors are attached across the power-supply pins to eliminate noise in the power wiring. The value is usually 0.01 μF to 0.1 μF, and one should be added for every three integrated circuits (this figure is variable and depends on circuit density and power consumption as well).

The larger capacitor is a 10 μF electrolytic type which is attached between +5 V and ground where the power enters the board. Whenever an interface is remotely powered, it is possible that the wires attaching it to the power source will pick up noise. Adding a capacitor at the end of the power cable helps reduce this noise. The exact value is a function of cable impedances and circuit reactance, but, in low-current circuits, 10 μF to 100 μF is acceptable. High-quality designs may be a little more particular, and tantalum electrolytics are generally used.

The additional logic necessary to expand figure 7 for three more ports would be six 74LS125s, six 74LS75s, and three of the remaining inverter sections of IC7. For each port, you would duplicate the circuit of ICs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7a; however, use the other strobe lines on IC5, the 74LS155. Those lines are described in detail in the second part of my article. (See the June 1980 BYTE, page

DCS/80 Multibus® Development/ Control System $3595

The DCS/80 is a low cost, industrial quality rack-mountable Multibus* compatible development/control system. This compact unit was designed for high reliability, easy maintenance and includes dual 8" floppy disks, DCS8010A CPU, 5-slot (optional 9-slot) backplane and power supply. A 16k byte system costs $3595. Complete systems with in-circuit emulation (8080/8085/Z80/6800) include DCS/80, PROM programmer, printer and CRT for less than $12,000

MULTIBUS HARDWARE — DCS designs and manufactures a complete line of Multibus compatible boards including the DCS8010A CPU that can contain up to 4k RAM, 16k PROM/ROM, 48 Bits parallel I/O, and 2 serial I/O ports.

SOFTWARE — The DCS/80 is CP/M** compatible and the software available includes Fortran, Pascal, Process Control Basic, "C" Programming Language, cross-assemblers and a PL/M* compatible compiler.

* Multibus, PL/M Trademark of Intel
**CP/M Trademark of Digital Research

Distributed Computer Systems
223 Crescent Street
Waltham, Ma. 02154
TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4589
617 899-6619

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?

DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- *ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket $56.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $56.95
- *SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression $85.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets $96.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . $79.95
- *CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add $ 7.00
- *CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) . . . . Add $14.00

TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876
(Except Ma, HI, Ak, Pr, Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760 Dept.BI
TECHNICAL & NON-800 AREAS 1-617-655-1532

THE FIRST TRS-80® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER WITH HIGH DENSITY COLOR GRAPHICS!

LNW80

PC BOARD **$89.95**

Ask about our : Keyboard cabinet Leedex VIDEO 100-80

LNW RESEARCH introduces the LNW80, a high performance color computer, compatible with the TRS-80™ Model I. The fully integrated LNW80 is a sophisticated and versatile microcomputer with the following powerful features.

COMPATIBILITY

Hardware and software compatible to the Radio Shack TRS-80™ Model I computer, provides the widest software base of any microcomputer. cassette interface; expansion bus

DISPLAY

Quality upper and lower case display.

Two modes of color graphics, high resolution graphics, 384 x 192 in eight colors - higher density than the Apple II! Low density color graphics of 128 x 192 are also available in eight colors.

High resolution - black and white graphics - of 384 x 192 mixed with text and TRS-80™ standard graphics.

Reverse video composite video RF output.

PERFORMANCE

The LNW80 utilizes the fast Z-80A microprocessor which executes at a speed of 4 MHZ - over twice the speed of the TRS-80™ Model I.

NEW
EXTERNAL DATA SEPERATOR
ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED
$14.95

SYSTEM EXPANSION
AT $69.95 [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C/20mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK,SILK SCREEN

LNW RESEARCH

LNW RESEARCH 3183-E AIRWAY AVE COSTA MESA CA 92626 714-552-8848

ORDERING INFORMATION

Add $3 for postage and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax

Ask BYTE

42.) The addressing for the other ports is already decoded in the original circuit. As the switches are shown, the first port is 00. The other three will be 01, 02, and 03 respectively.

Be careful to keep your wiring short and neat because this circuit is attached to the main computer bus. If the computer malfunctions, then you may need to add extra buffers to the data and I/O buses.
...**Steve**

Transmission-Transmission Logic?

Dear Steve,

I have been interested in monitoring my car's gas mileage for several years, but until recently I have been prevented from doing anything about it because there was no inexpensive way for me to measure the low fuel-flow rate in a car. Now a fuel-flow sensor is available from Zemco Inc, 12907 Alcosta Blvd, San Ramon CA 94583, for $19. They sell The Compucruise and any replacement parts for the unit at reasonable prices. A speed sensor and magnet-replacement kit are also available for $4.50 and $15, respectively, but my odometer (I have a 1974 Toyota Celica) sends a marker pulse to an emissions-control device, which I can use.

I designed the circuit shown in figure 3 to display miles per gallon. The circuit is simple, and though it does not contain a microprocessor, it could be connected to a computer for more sophisticated analysis. It comprises two signal conditioners to convert the outputs of the speedometer and the fuel-flow sensor to TTL levels, a divide-by-*N* counter to count fuel pulses, and a 3-digit latching counter and display to count odometer pulses. A pair of one-shots (monostable multivibrators) are used to latch and then clear the display.

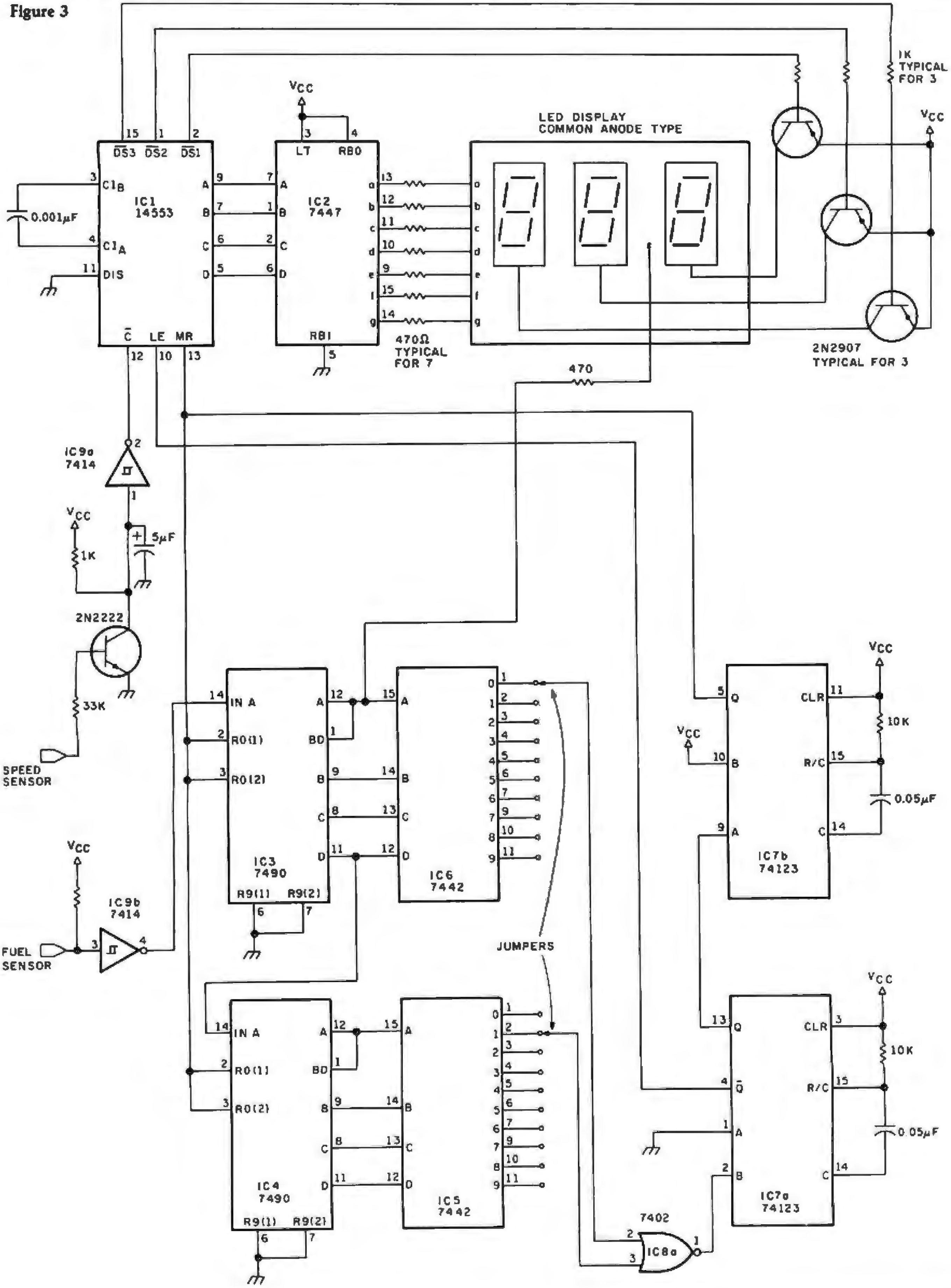
My odometer sends 376 pulses per tenth of a mile. I do not know how the pulses are created inside the speedometer case, but, with an oscilloscope and a resistor-substitution box, I determined that the pulse train switches between 0 and 5 V with a 50% duty cycle and has a 1 k-ohm impedance.

In the fuel sensor, a rotating vane interrupts a light beam from a 12 V bulb to a phototransistor 3730 times per gallon.

Dividing 3730 by 376 gives 9.92 (ie: roughly 10), so if I count 10 pulses from the flow sensor with the divide-by-*N* counter and then display the count from the odometer, it will read tenths of a mile per gallon. This reading is converted to mpg (miles per gallon) by shifting the decimal point left one place. Two 7490 decade counters, two 7442 BCD-to-decimal decoders, and a NOR gate make up the divide-by-*N* counter where *N* can be any number from 0 to 99 by moving the inputs to the NOR gate to the appropriate pins on the 7442s. As an extra, I tied the decimal point to the least-significant bit of the flow counter so that the decimal point blinks as the fuel flows. On the highway, the decimal point blinks about once per second and the mpg reading is updated about every five seconds. The readout can be converted to display miles per hour by switching the input to the first one-shot from the divide-by-*N* counter to a 555 timer with a 9.6-second period.

My question concerns the interfaces from the sensors to the TTL. The two interface circuits I show on the schematic were designed by trial and error because transistors are a mystery to me (I used the 2N2222 because it is ubiquitous). The buffer from the odometer seems to work well enough, but I occasionally get erratic readings from the flow sensor, which is mounted to the car body near the distributor and ignition coil. Should I be using shielded cable or provide filtering before feeding the signal to the Schmitt trigger? If you can

Figure 3


IC1
14553
IC2
7447
LED DISPLAY
COMMON ANODE TYPE
1K
TYPICAL
FOR 3
2N2907
TYPICAL FOR 3
470Ω
TYPICAL
FOR 7
470
0.001μF
IC9a
7414
5μF
1K
2N2222
33K
SPEED
SENSOR
IC3
7490
IC6
7442
IC7b
74123
10K
0.05μF
FUEL
SENSOR
IC9b
7414
JUMPERS
IC4
7490
IC5
7442
IC7a
74123
7402
IC8a

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

TWICE THE BYTE!

8" DISK CONTROLLER

NOW—DOUBLE SIDED OPTION!

- DOUBLES APPLE][STORAGE
- APPLE DOS COMPATIBLE
- SHUGART 800 OR 850 COMPATIBLE
- IBM 3740 DATA ENTRY CAPABILITY
- CP/M, UCSD PASCAL CAPABILITY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: **$400.**

SVA
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121

STRETCH THE POWER

Of Your HP-85 or Commodore Pet/CBM With **TNW's** IEEE-488 Bus System Building Blocks...

TNW-2000

TNW's RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACES

Connect your PET/CBM to any RS-232 Serial Printer, Plotter, CRT Terminal, Modem, or other device.

TNW-1000 ONE CHANNEL OUTPUT ONLY **$129**
TNW-2000 ONE CHANNEL INPUT AND OUTPUT **$229**
TNW-232D TWO CHANNELS, INPUT & OUTPUT, 12 RS-232 CONTROL SIGNALS **$369**

TURN YOUR PET INTO A TERMINAL

Access Timesharing Systems and Bulletin Boards with TNW's Pterm Software and full service telephone modem:

TNW-103 AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL USE WITH DAA **$389**

Pterm also works with acoustical couplers and other modems interfaced to the PET with the TNW-2000 or TNW-232D. Electronic mail and TWX Terminal programs also available. All units are addressable IEEE-488 devices, complete with power supply cabinet, full documentation and **one year** warranty.

TNW CORPORATION

3351 Hancock St. • San Diego, CA., 92110 (714)225-1041
TWX910-335-1194
Visa/Mastercharge Welcome • Dealer inquiries invited

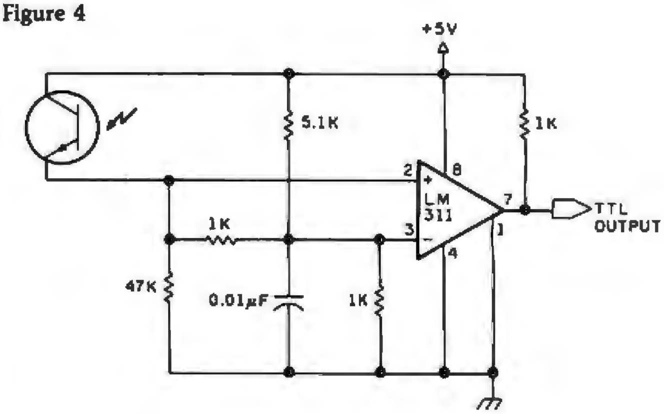
offer any improvements to either interface I would appreciate it.
Roger H James

*If I were you, I would use shielded cable between the sensors and the logic board. The pulse output, as you said, is a result of the gasoline flow causing the wheel to spin and interrupt a light beam. Figure 4 is a circuit which more readily conditions phototransistor pulse outputs. It might help. Also, I have provided a magnetic-transducer conditioner (see figure 5), if you eventually care to use a magnetic pickup to acquire speed data....*Steve ■

Power Connections for Figure 3

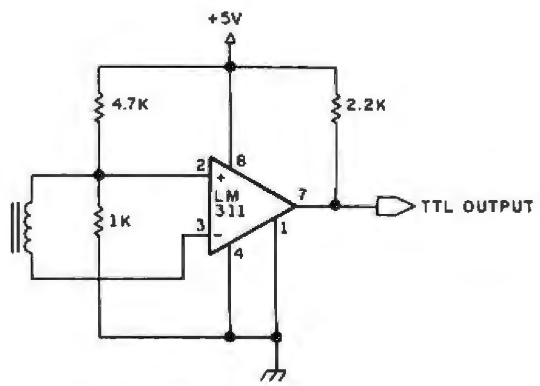
Number	Type	V_{cc}	GND
IC1	14553	16	8
IC2	7447	16	8
IC3	7490	5	10
IC4	7490	5	10
IC5	7442	16	8
IC6	7442	16	8
IC7	74123	16	8
IC8	7402	14	7
IC9	7414	14	7

Figure 4



ISOLATOR / PULSE CONDITIONER

Figure 5

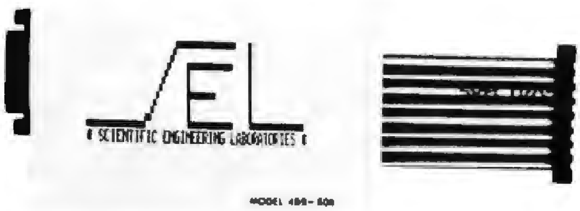


MAGNETIC PICKUP CONDITIONER

Circle 206 on inquiry card.

Circle 207 on inquiry card.

IEEE-488 To TRS-80* INTERFACE



Everything needed to add *powerful* GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80, Model 1, Level 2 or DOS

Mod. 488-808 $225.00 + shipping, insurance & tax

SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

For Model 3 Operation, Contact Factory

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 NEIL DRIVE • OLD BETHPAGE, NEW YORK 11804

TELEPHONE (516) 694-3205

*Trade Mark of Tandy Corp. There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

Kill Surges Like Lightning!

Permanent protection for small computers, communications, medical and other sensitive electronic equipment. Surge Sentry works in parallel with the power line to shunt destructive power surges in picoseconds! Triggers at 10% above the nominal peak voltage.

At $89.50, it's less than the cost of a service call. Easy to install for immediate protection. Several models to choose from to fit your specific application.

For details and a free brochure, call or write:

RKS ENTERPRISES, INC.

643 South 6th Street, San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 288-5565
Dealer inquiries invited.

ZENITH BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE Z-89!

S & M Systems, Inc., the "All-In-One" Software Company is offering a full line of Business Packages for the "All-In-One" Z-89 Microcomputer

Inseq-80(TM) Business Software Systems
Industry Standard Osborne Based: Accounts Payable/Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll

S & M Software: Retail Inventory Control, Invoicing, Manufacturers Inventory Control, Customer Mail List

PLUS MANY MORE!!

All Systems have been Field Tested and are ready for shipment!
CALL ABOUT OUR NATIONAL DEALER PROGRAM AND JOIN THE BEST IN SELLING THE FINEST SOFTWARE ON THE Z-80 MARKET!

SYSTEMS ALSO OPERATE ON TRS-80 MOD I, MOD II, MOD III AND ALTOS MICROCOMPUTERS

For Further Information, Contact: **S & M Systems, Inc.**
P. O. Box 1225
Haverhill, Massachusetts 01830

Or Dial Direct: 1-617-373-1599
1-617-481-5231

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

BYTE's Bits

Clarifications to TRS-80 ROM Article

After reading Terry Li's article in the October 1980 BYTE ("Radio Shack's Modifications to the TRS-80," page 182), I feel I must make a few comments.

Adding lowercase to the TRS-80 Model I is *not* done by adding or changing a ROM (read-only memory). In an unmodified TRS-80, seven programmable memory integrated circuits are used for the video display. When the lowercase modification is performed, an eighth programmable memory device is added for bit 6, which indicates upper- or lowercase characters.

In some cases, a new character generator ROM is added because earlier model TRS-80s had character generators that did not give good lowercase characters.

To use lowercase, the Level II BASIC ROMs must be upgraded. The INKEY$ problem seems to indicate that this is done when the lowercase modification is installed.

LPRINTing a character after PEEKing it from video memory is possible. A simple BASIC statement can check to see if the character is in the valid range for the printer. If it is not, another statement can change the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) value to a valid one.

The new Level II BASIC ROMs do not have a smaller capacity (less bytes of memory). Some changes have been made that consumed some of the memory space originally used by the messages "RADIO SHACK LEVEL II BASIC" and "MEMORY SIZE". The entry points for all I/O (input/output) routines are unchanged, so most of the present TRS-80 software will work. Also, no routines have been eliminated.

With the old Level II BASIC ROMs, the shift-down-arrow gives control characters when other keys are pressed with it simultaneously. However, the value 26 is generated first. When the shift-down-arrow key is not released, then pressing other keys generates the control values (eg: 01 for "A"). Most software that uses the control value feature of the TRS-80 neglects the value 26. Any of this software, however, should work with the new Level II BASIC ROMs.

In regard to using the Electric Pencil with the TRS-80, a number of publications have presented information on how to use the Electric Pencil with the Radio Shack lowercase modification. Some commercial software is also available for modifying the Electric Pencil.

Thomas de Man
Voszegge 7
2318 ZJ Leiden
Holland

Sources at Radio Shack told me that all points made in this letter are essentially correct. However, Radio Shack would like a few points clarified: When the lowercase modification is performed by Radio Shack, the character generator ROM is often replaced because early Model I TRS-80s had character generators that had lowercase characters without descenders that fell below the line (eg: "y," "g," and "p"). The new ROM gives these letters true descenders, thus making these letters much easier to read.

The new Level II BASIC ROMs use the same amount of memory as did their predecessors. Radio Shack has modified some code to correct keyboard bounce and cassette loading problems, and some new code has been added. Radio Shack stresses that all the original routines are still contained in the ROMs and the entry points for all published *routines remain unchanged*....SM

New Restrictions

The USCF (United States Chess Federation) has announced new restrictions on the participation of chess-playing computer systems in USCF-rated human chess tournaments. Only programmers and developers of systems can enter machines in competition, and organizers and directors of tournaments may prevent computers from participating in certain events.

For more details, write to:

United States
Chess Federation
186 Rt 9W
New Windsor NY 12550 ■

Circle 212 on inquiry card.

ksam80

The Key Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for the professional. In many successful applications since 1977.
Used by equipment manufacturers like Cromemco & Philips.
Runs on floppy or hard disk systems under CP/M, CDOS, IMDOS, with a special version for UCSD Pascal.
Easy interfaces to CBASIC 2, Microsoft Basic, Fortran, Pascal, and assembly language.

Features:

- *Any number of keys*
- *Fixed, variable, and data sensitive records*
- *B-tree file structure with no overflow areas insures fast access*
- *Access by full or partial keys, sequential movement in both directions, and access by record number*
- *Automatic disk space reclamation*
- *Self-reorganizing files*
- *Files may span up to 4 disks*
- *Powerful utility package included*
- *Written in machine language for speed & efficiency*
- *Requires only 5k of memory*

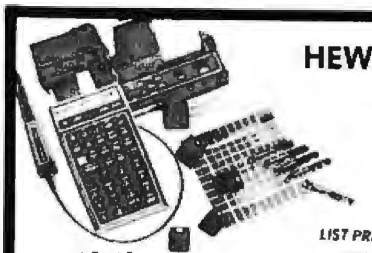
Single site object licence $395
Demo package on 8" SSSD CP/M format $50
California residents add 6% sales tax

OEM & Dealer inquiries invited

EMS Efficient Management Systems Inc

computer applications

3645 Gra[illegible] Ave., Ste 304 Oakland CA [illegible]

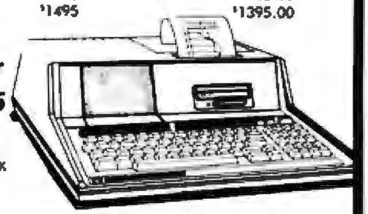


HEWLETT-PACKARD'S Calculators at Discount Prices

HEWLETT PACKARD

	LIST PRICE	FARNSWORTH PRICE
HP-41C	$295	$259.00
Card Reader (41C)	$215	$193.00
Printer (41C)	$385	$346.00
THE WAND (41C)	$125	$125.00
HP-67	$375	$318.75
HP-97	$750	$637.50
HP-34C	$150	$135.00
HP-38C	$150	$135.00
HP-33C	$110	$99.00
HP-38E	$120	$102.00
HP-37E	$75	$63.75
HP-33E	$90	$76.50
HP-32E	$70	$59.50
HP-31E	$50	$42.50
2621A Terminal	$1495	$1395.00

HP-85
Personal Computer
Reg $3250 **Sale $2895**



ADD SHIPPING CHARGES.
Illinois Residents add 5.25% Sales Tax
VISA-MASTER CHARGE-CASHIER CHECK
Personal Check OK · Allow 10 days for bank clearance.

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER
1891 N. Farnsworth Ave.
(Immediately S. of EW Tollway)
Aurora, IL (312) 851-3888
WEEKDAYS 10-8, SAT 10-5

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

To Place An Order From Outside Texas 1-800-231-3680

Radio Shack

Questions & Answers & Orders Texas 1-713-392-0747

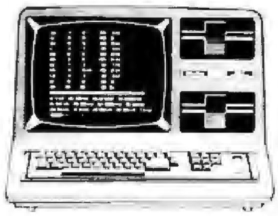
Store #G-189

BRAND NEW IN CARTONS DELIVERED. Marymac Industries owns & operates Radio Shack® dealership in Katy, Texas. Warranties will be honored by all company owned Radio Shack® stores, & participating franchisees and dealer authorized sales centers. Save State Sales Tax. Texas Residents Add Only 5% Sales Tax. Open Mon.-Sat. 10-7. We pay freight and insurance. No extra charge for Master Charge & Visa. Call us for reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas. Write or visit us at, 21969 Katy Fwy, Katy (Houston), Texas 77450.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- Federal Express ☑
- Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery ☑
- U.P.S. BLUE ☑
- References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city ☑

ED McMANUS



In stock TRS-80 Model II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15% OR MORE

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☑ NO extra charge for Master Charge or Visa
- ☑ We always pay the freight and insurance
- ☑ Toll free order number
- ☑ Our capability to go to the giant Tandy Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.

JOE McMANUS

MasterCard **Model III** Radio Shack **In Stock** VISA

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

Software Received

Data Master. Accessory package to Information Master (see separate listing) for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $100. High Technology, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113.

The Pascal Data Base. Data base for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $400. Arizona Computer Systems Inc, POB 125, Jerome AZ 86331.

Information Master. Data base for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $150. High Technology, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113.

(T.(L.C))-LISP. Version of LISP programming language for CP/M computers. Cassette, $150. The LISP Company, POB 487, Redwood Estates CA 95044.

Linear Circuit Analysis Program. Electronics analysis program for the PET/CBM. Cassette, price not available. Commodore Business Machines (UK) Limited, 818 Leigh Rd Trading Estate, Slough Berks, England.

Single Disk Sort Version 2.0. Disk-sort utility for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $49.95. Datacope, 5706A W 12th St, PO Drawer AA, Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205.

Text File Copy. Word-processing utility for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $49.95. Datacope, 5706A W 12th St, PO Drawer AA Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205.

The Datacope Scribe. Word processor for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $79.95. Datacope, 5706A W 12th St, PO Drawer AA, Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205.

Microcomputer-Aided Design of Active Filters. Electronics analysis program for the Apple II. Cassette, $16.95. Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

Super Nova. Graphics game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Big Five Software Company, POB 9078-185, Van Nuys CA 91409.

Up Periscope. War game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Ramware, 6 South St, Milford NH 03055.

Warpath. War game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Ramware, 6 South St, Milford NH 03055.

Disk-O-Tape. Utility program for the Apple II. Cassette, $12. Dann McCreary, POB 16435, San Diego CA 92116.

Asteroids in Space. Graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $19.95. Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd, Suite 105, Reseda CA 91335.

Monty Plays Monopoly. Computer-opponent program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $34.95. Personal Software Inc, 1330 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

The Voice. Utility program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. Muse Software, 330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201.

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $14.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

Pascal/Z Version 3.0. Version of Pascal programming language. Eight-inch floppy disk, $395. Ithaca Intersystems Inc, 1650 Hanshaw Rd, POB 91, Ithaca NY 14850.

Adaptable UCSD Pascal System for CP/M. Version of UCSD Pascal programming language for CP/M systems. Eight-inch floppy disk, $350. Softech Microsystems, 9494 Black Mountain Rd, San Diego CA 92126.

Asteroid. Graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $19.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750, (305) 682-6917.

EMU 02. 6502 machine-language emulator for the TRS-80. Cassette, $24.95. Allen Gelder and Company, POB 11721, Main PO, San Francisco CA 94101.

Super Step. Single-step routine for Z80 machine language on the TRS-80. Cassette, price not available. Allen Gelder and Company, POB 11721, Main PO, San Francisco CA 94101.

Super Tlegs. Machine

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

Circle 217 on inquiry card.

Save on Calculators

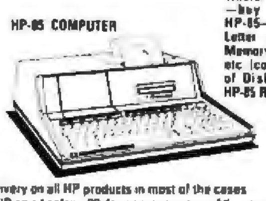
Olympic Sales is an HP franchised dealer. Call us for the best deal

HP-41C Scientific	219 95
Card Reader for 41C	169 95
Printer for HP-41C	289 95
Optical WAND for 41C	99 95
Memory Module for 41C	39 50
HP 34C Scientific	119 95
HP-38C Business	119 95
HP-33C Scientific	89 95
HP 37E Bus Prog	61 95
HP-32E Adv Scientific	58 95
HP 67 Scientific prog	289 95
HP-97 Scient prog printing	577 95

"C" stands for continuous memory
We carry an enormous stock of HP goods and HP accessories at all times

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-85 COMPUTER



We have the lowest prices on HP in America and elsewhere. Do not waste money—buy from us and save. HP-85—Graphic Plotters—Letter quality printers—16K Memory modules—Software, etc (coming soon: 8 models of Disk Drives for HP-85) HP-85 ROM

Immediate delivery on all HP products in most of the cases
One year guarantee by HP on all calcs. 90 days on computers. All units complete

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-55	35 95			Speak and Spell	58 95
TI-50	35 95	TI-58/59 Libraries	32 95	Speak and Read	74 95
TI-30	17 95	TI-5040 printer	79 95	Speak and Math	67 95
TI-35	22 95	TI-5015 printer	62 95	Language Tutor	129 95
TI-59	159 95	TI-5100	39 95	Language Teacher	79 85
TI-58C	89 95	TI-5213 comrcal prntr	Call us	Bus. Analyst II	43 95
TI-57	49 95	TI-5215 comrcal prntr	Call us	Business Card	39 95
Printer		TI-5217 comrcal prntr	Call us	Investment Analyst	48 95
for 58/58C	149 95	TI-5219 comrcal prntr	Call us	New TI 1040A	16 95

Computers at unbeatable prices

APPLE II Computer

Peripherals, accessories, software for immediate delivery and the lowest prices. Call us. We carry a huge inventory of Apple Products 16K-32K-48K Disk Drives, Monitors, Graphic Tablets, Pascal, Fortran, DOS 3.3 Silentype printers and on and on

Apple II personal computer

We are now taking orders for Apple III Systems. First come, first served. Call us about Apple III.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Computer

99/4 Computer console only	469 95
12" Color Monitor	389 95
ATARI 800 16K Computer	259 95
Mattel Intellivsn TV game 2609	229 95
Mattel Race Hrse Anlysr Comput	114 95
Sony Walkmn/Sndbout Stero plyer	169 95
Sony TCS 300 Walkmn records/plays	189 95
Craig transltor doubl capac M100SE	119 95
BSR X 10 Timer 59 95 Contrlr comnd	33 95

Sharp • S.C.M. • Royal • Victor • Canon • Casio • Pearlcorder • Sony • **RCA and more**

Prices are f.o.b. LA. Add $4.95 for shipping handheld calcs in USA. CA residents add 6% sales tax
We will beat any advertised priced the competition has the goods on hand. Goods subject to availability
Request our 130 page catalog in writing. Call Monday thru Saturday, 7AM to 6PM
Outside CA toll free **800-421-8045**
In CA Call below # s

VISA — master charge

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.
216 South Oxford Avenue • P.O. Box 74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004
(213) 381-3911 or (213) 381-1202 • Telex 67-3477

FREE Catalog

New 4-way relief from problems with Computer/WP supplies and accessories.

1. One-stop shopping.
Inmac (formerly known as Minicomputer Accessories Corporation) has a catalog of over 1000 products. Everything from racks and line-printer paper to connectors and cables. Each designed to help keep your minicomputer or word processing system up and running.

2. Hassle-free ordering.
Inmac lets you order by mail or phone. So keep this free catalog close. It makes those once-tough tasks like ordering your magnetic media easy, fast and foolproof.

3. Fast shipment of just the quantity you need.
Inmac ships your order within 24 hours from centers in California, New Jersey and Texas. In a bind? Call us for the many special services that can get your products to your installation even faster, with no minimum-order requirement.

4. Field-proven quality means precision performance.
Inmac guarantees every product in these 70 pages for at least 45 days. And even some for up to ten years.

Inmac — International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

Send for your FREE Inmac catalog or call (408) 727-1970 today!

2465 Augustine Drive, P.O. Box 4780, Santa Clara, CA 95051
© 1979 International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

From *Ballet* on *Broadway* to **Billiards** in **Dallas . . .**

. . . people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER

Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

Here's Why:

- ☑ Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
- ☑ Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- ☑ No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- ☑ No BSR command module necessary

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	**$159.**
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	**$159.**
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	**$184.**
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple II etc)	**$269.**
APPLE II CLOCK BOARD	**$129.**

Send check or money order to: **SciTronics Inc.**
523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use peripheral. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!

Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

Real Time Clocks feature:

- ☑ Lithium battery back-up
- ☑ Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
- ☑ Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
- ☑ Complete software in BASIC to Set and Read clock

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

Software Received

utility to relocate Radio Shack T-BUG software. Cassette, $9.95. Allen Gelder and Company, POB 11721, Main PO, San Francisco CA 94101.

Enhanced Paper Tiger Graphics Software. High-resolution image printer for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $44.95. Computer Station, 12 Crossroads Ctr, Granite City IL 62040.

Visilist. Utility program for VisiCalc and the Apple II. Floppy disk, $19.95. Computer Station, 12 Crossroads Ctr, Granite City IL 62040.

Mailing List. Mailing list software for Heathkit/Zenith computers. Floppy disk, $49.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

Programming in Apple Integer BASIC. Tutorial software. Floppy disk, $39.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

Conflict. War game for the Apple II. Cassette, price not available. Keating Computer Services Pty Ltd, POB 448, Double Bay, Australia 2028.

Indexed Sequential Access Method. ISAM disk software for the PET/CBM computers. Floppy disk, $99.95. Creative Software, POB 40, Mountain View CA 94040.

Mychess. Chess program with graphics for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $50. Computer Services, 2431 Lyvona, Anchorage AK 99502.

Helicopter Battle. Graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800. Cassette, $9.95. Custom Electronics Inc, 238 Exchange St, Chicopee MA 01013.

Tractor Beam. Graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800. Cassette, $9.95. Custom Electronics Inc, 238 Exchange St, Chicopee MA 01013.

Disk Cataloger. Disk-utility program for the TRS-80. Cassette, $16.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

Energy Miser. Energy-use estimation utility. Cassette, $19.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

Chem Lab Simulations 1 and 2. Tutorial simulation programs for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $99.95 each. High Technology, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113.

Infinite BASIC. BASIC-language utility for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $49.95. Racet Computes, 702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665.

Infinite Business. Extension to Infinite BASIC (see separate listing). Floppy disk, $29.95. Racet Computes, 702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665. ■

YOU THINK YOU'VE SEEN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE?

The **MAGiC WAND**™ Word Processing System offers you the best features of any system in the micro market

Version 1.1 is now available

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full-screen text editor
  - Simple, control key operation
- Edit programs as well as text
  - Assemble, compile or run programs without modification
- Files larger than memory
  - Files up to 256K
- Library files
  - Merge part or all of one file with another
- Spool printing
  - Print a file while editing another
- Easy page formatting
  - Simple commands set margins, page length, etc.
- Override commands at run-time
  - Give any command from the keyboard as well as in file
- Variable pitch control
  - Change pitch in mid-line, even mid-word
- Up to 128 user-defined variables
  - String, numeric or dollar format
- Form letter generation from external data files
  - Compatible with both sequential and fixed-record files
- Conditional commands
  - Any command may be conditional
- Print to disk and/or printer
  - Save all or part of output on disk
- Switch from specialty printer to CP/M list device
  - Print the same file on either specialty or standard printer

EASE OF OPERATION

With all its power, the MAGIC WAND is remarkably easy to use. This is no accident. The command structure is designed to be flexible and logical so that you can perform basic functions with a minimum of commands.

We have included in the manual a step-by-step instructional program, for the person who has never used a word-processor before. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts.

In addition to the lessons, the manual has a complete documentation of the command structure, special notes for programmers, an introduction to CP/M for non-programmers and a glossary. The manual is typeset, rather than typewritten, for greater legibility.

We have written the manual in non-technical English, because we want you to read it. We don't overload you with a bunch of jargon that could confuse even a PhD in Computer Sciences.

We send out newsletters so that users of the MAGIC WAND can learn special applications of the print commands. For example, we might show you how to create a mailing list or set up an index for a file.

In short, we've done everything we can to make things easy for you. Because the best software in the world is just a bunch of code if you can't use it.

For more information, call or write:

small business applications, inc.

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp

BYTE's Bugs

Listing Credits

The program for "Lost Dutchman's Gold," by Bob Liddil (December 1980 BYTE, page 268) was translated from the Radio Shack TRS-80 to the Apple II by Jamie Tietjen.

Moore's Number

The October 1980 BYTE contained an error on page 347 in the "What's New" section. The phone number for Moore Business Forms Inc should read (800) 323-8325. We are sorry for the inconvenience this has caused. ■

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH 12 MOS	24 MOS	36 MOS
DEC	LA36 DECwriter II	$1,695	$162	$ 90	$ 61
	LA34 DECwriter IV	1,095	105	58	40
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,295	124	68	46
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,495	239	140	90
	LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,295	220	122	83
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895	182	102	69
	VT132 CRT DECscope	2,295	220	122	83
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TI745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	TI783 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	1,745	167	93	63
	TI785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
	TI787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
	TI810 RO Printer	1,895	182	102	69
	TI820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
CENTRONICS	730 Desk Top Printer	715	69	39	26
	737 W/P Desk Top Printer	895	86	48	32
	704 RS232-C Printer	1,795	172	96	65
	6081 High Speed Band Printer	5,495	527	293	198
DATAMEDIA	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,795	172	96	65
	DT80/1L 15" Screen CRT	2,295	220	122	83
	DT80/5 APL CRT	2,095	200	112	75
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,595	249	138	94
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
	ADM31CRT Terminal	1,450	139	78	53
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	2,195	211	117	79
HAZELTINE	1420 CRT Terminal	945	91	51	34
	1500 CRT Terminal	1,095	105	58	40
	1552 CRT Terminal	1,295	125	70	48
QUME	Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS	3,395	326	181	123
	Letter Quality RO, 55 CPS	2,895	278	154	104
HEWLETT PACKARD	2621A CRT Terminal	1,495	144	80	54
	2621P CRT Terminal	2,650	255	142	96

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

OTHER POPULAR TERMINALS, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND COMPUTERS AVAILABLE.

TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

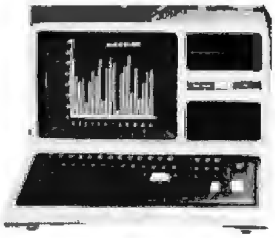
AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491

$670.00 — **MODEL I**
16K Level II with Keypad
26 - 1056

$3500.00 — **MODEL II**
MODEL II, 64K
26 - 4002

$875.00

MODEL III
MODEL III 16K RAM,
MODEL III BASIC
26 - 1062



WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE – YOU NAME, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS SOLD.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

TIME IS MONEY

Spend both more wisely with CBS.

THE CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM™ is a ready-made set of programs that lets you customize your computer without ever using a complex programming language.

- It takes the trial and error out of trying out a program.
- And the mumbo-jumbo out of talking to a computer.
- In fact, CBS pre-packages as much of your program as is humanly possible.

So you can spend your time solving problems. Instead of spending money wasting your time.

Disks and manual, $395. Manual only, $40.

CBS Disks can fit any 8080 or Z80 computer with CP/M.* Your DMA representative can tell you about DMA.DOS, our CP/M compatible operating system, and ASCOM, an Asynchronous Communication Control Program.

CP/M* is a Trademark of Digital Research Corp.

DMA • We speak your language.

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES • 545 Fifth Avenue • New York, New York 10017 • (212) 953-1721 • MasterCharge and VISA accepted

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

Books Received

The following is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

The Art of Electronics. Horowitz and Hill. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1980. 17.7 by 25.1 cm (7¼ by 10¼ inches), 716 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-521-23151-5, $24.95.

Computer Programming in the BASIC Language. Neal Golden. New York: Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Inc, 1981. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 312 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-15-359090-4, $7.50.

Computer Security, A Management Audit Approach. Norman L Enger and Paul W Howerton. New York: AMACOM, 1980. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 264 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8144-5582-4, $21.95.

Data Base: Structured Techniques for Design, Performance, and Management. S Atre. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1980. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 442 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-05267-1, $27.95.

Electrical Wiring Handbook. Edward L Safford. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1980. 12.5 by 20.2 cm (5⅛ by 8¼ inches), 432 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1245-9, $8.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9932-5, $15.95.

Handbook of Microprocessor Applications. John A Kuecken. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1980. 12.5 by 20.2 cm (5⅛ by 8¼ inches), 308 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1203-3, $8.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9935-X, $14.95.

Pascal. David L Heiserman. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1980. 12.5 by 20.2 cm (5⅛ by 8¼ inches), 350 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1205-X, $9.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9934-1, $15.95.

Principles of Firmware Engineering in Microprogram Control. Michael Andrews. Potomac MD: Computer Press Inc, 1980. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 347 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-914894-63-3, $21.95.

Programming in BASIC for Personal Computers. David L Heiserman. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Inc, 1981. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 333 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-13-730739-X, $7.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-13-730747-0, $17.95.

A Reference Guide to Practical Electronics. Robert G Krieger Sr. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc, 1981. 13.1 by 20 cm (5⅜ by 8 inches), 212 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-07-0345492-8, $7.50.

6502 Software Design. Leo J Scanlon. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams Company Inc, 1980. 13.1 by 20.8 cm (5⅜ by 8½ inches), 270 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21656-6, $10.50.

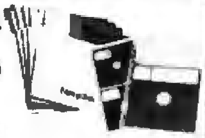
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming. Leventhal, Osborne, Collins. Berkeley CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980. 15.9 by 22.6 cm (6½ by 9¼ inches), 604 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-931988-36-5, $19.99.■

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

SPECTACULAR Offers

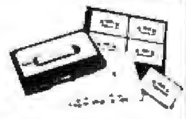
BASF "FLEXYDISK" Superior quality data storage medium, certified and guaranteed 100% error free.

5¼" or 8"* Diskettes 10/ $24
5¼" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages 10/ $5
Write for quantity discounts
*Single sided / Single Density



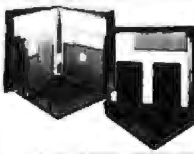
SFD CASSETTES "Super Ferro Dynamic" Using the finest Agfa PE 611 tape in a professional quality housing.

C-10 Cassette Sonic Weld Housing 10/ $7
Add 10¢ p/cassette for 5 screw housing
Cassette Album Page $1.89
Write for quantity discounts



LIBRARY CASE 3-ring binder album. Protects your valuable programs on disks or cassettes. Fully enclosed and protected on all sides similar to Kas-sette storage box.

Library 3-ring binder $6.50
5¼" mini Kas-sette/10 $2.49
8" Kas-sette/10 $2.99
Write for quantity discounts

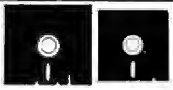


DISKETTE DRIVE head cleaning kits prevent head crashes and insure efficient error-free operation.

5¼" or 8" KIT
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$19.50

HARDHOLE reinforcing ring of tough mylar protects your disks from damage

8" applicator $4.00
5¼" applicator $3.00
8" mylar hardholes (50) . $8.00
5¼" mylar hardholes (50) $6.00



ABM PRODUCTS
631 "B" St.
San Diego, CA 92101
(714) 235-6602

VISA • MASTERCHARGE • MONEY ORDERS CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10% DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX MIN. $2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM ORDER $10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND

Circle 226 on inquiry card.

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!

	LIST PRICE EACH	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
Godbout RAM XX-16K Static Memory A&T.	399.00	319.00
SSM PB-1 2708/2716 Programmer Kit	179.00	125.00
S.D. Systems Z-80 Starter Kit	401.00	342.00
North Star Horizon Chassis only with 12 slot Motherboard, 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port, P/S	995.00	750.00
Thinker Toys 8" Add on Drive w/Cabinet & PS	795.00	625.00
Shugart SA 801R Base Drive	650.00	425.00
Ithaca Intersystems MPU-80 Series II	395.00	316.00

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.
Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM. For a special cash price, telephone us.

S-100, inc.
7 White Place, Clark, N.J. 07066
201-382-1318
Hours: Mon. - Fri. — 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Why Do Professionals Prefer

BECAUSE
• Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M (some packages under UNIX[4] and TRSDOS[5]) • Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices • Customer service • Verbatim[6] media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions)

BECAUSE
Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.

• *NEW* RM/COBOL[1] applications:
  • Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
• *NEW* CBASIC2[2] applications:
  • REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package).

Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems

Software from Cybernetics?

RM/COBOL—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL!! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL[1]—but runs faster.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages
APH (Automated Patient History)
Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables • General Ledger
NAD[7] (Name and Address)
PMS (Property Management System)

TRS-80[5], Model II CP/M—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.

And system software packages
MAGIC WAND[8] Editing/Word Processing
CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC
QSORT[7] Sort Merge Package

Inquire for details
Trademarks of [1]Ryan-McFarland Corp., [2]Compiler Systems, Inc. [3]Digital Research [4]Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc. [5]Tandy Corp. [6]Verbatim, Inc. [7]Cybernetics, Inc. [8]Structured Systems Group, Inc., [9]Small Business Applications, Inc.

CYBERNETICS INC
8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, Ca

Book Reviews

How To Program Your Programmable Calculator

by Dr Stephen L Snover and Dr Mark A Spikell, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1979, 271 pages, softcover, $7.95

Reviewed by
Richard Keck
Rte 1
Neoga IL 62447

How To Program Your Programmable Calculator is a very versatile book, with many examples from simple straightline programs to complex decision-making loop programs for calculus. The book has two sections: one for the TI-57 and EC-4000 calculators, and the other for the HP-33E. Examples and presentation are identical with the exception of different keystrokes for the different sections.

The book can also be used as an aid in deciding which calculator to buy. Using the book does not require a programmable calculator.

Due to the large number of examples and explanations, this book should be useful in a classroom environment. Since it has over 100 problems, as well as answers, it can easily be used as an introduction to programming or as a mini-unit on the use of programmable calculators in the classroom.

The book is specifically designed for the less expensive programmable calculators. However, as a TI-58 owner, I believe its usefulness as a reference manual for subroutines is reason enough for even experienced calculator programmers to purchase it. Whether you are new to programmable calculators or an old pro, *How To Program Your Programmable Calculator* is a valuable addition to your library of programs and books. ■

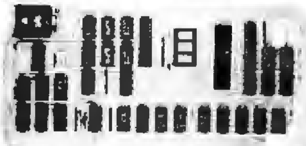
Structured Pascal

by Jean-Paul Tremblay, Richard B Bunt, and Lyle M Ospeth, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Hightstown NJ, 1980, $10.95

Reviewed by
Peter Grogono
4125 Beaconsfield Ave
Montreal, Quebec
H4A 2H4 Canada

Structured Pascal is a textbook for a first course in a computer-science curriculum at the university level. It is a supplement to *An Introduction to Computer Science: An Algorithmic Approach* by the same authors, but can be used independently. It is a bulky book, measuring 8½ by 11 inches, and although it contains more than 400 pages, there are no diagrams. Although primarily intended as a language manual, *Structured Pascal* is also concerned with programming style and contains many example programs. These programs are more varied than those customarily found in introductory texts, and each is presented in the form of a complete listing with examples of input and output, not as a collection of fragments. The range of applications is wide. In addition to programs that implement standard algorithms such as sorting, searching, Gaussian elimination, and numerical integration, there are programs which compute pari-mutuel payoffs and mortgage payments, and which process hockey-league results, transpose musical scores, and add polynomials. The book is fairly well organized, but there are some anomalies. For example, the Pascal CASE statement is described in a chapter entitled "Advanced String Processing."

It is unfortunate that a book that attempts to do so much should be so flawed.



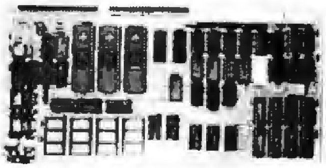
Boards for S-100 BUS from S.C. Digital

"CPUI-Z80"

Advanced Z80A based CPU board

$219 Assembled and Tested
$149 Kit *(less Interrupt)

Features: Model CPUI-Z80
● 2/4 Mhz SW selectable. ● Built in 8 Prioritized Vectored Interrupts with 8 possible levels of Nested Interrupts using powerful Mode 2 of Z80, all done in Hardware, expandable with external ckt. ● Vector Jump on RESET, in 4K increments. ● Supports 2K of EPROM (not supplied), DMA, dynamic RAM refresh . . . many more.
*Kit comes with all parts except chips connected to Interrupts.



"INTERFACE: 1"
I/O, Memory Interface Board

$229 Assembled and Tested
$169 Kit

Features: Model 3SPC
● 3 Serial w RS232C or 20ma Current Loop, 1 Parallel. ● 4K of EPROM/ROM and 4K of RAM (ROM/RAM not supplied). ● Built in Kansas City Standard Cassette interface usable to 1200 Baud. ● Generates all popular baud rates up to 19.2K baud, including 110 & 134.5. ● SW settable Address, Baud Rates, Ports.

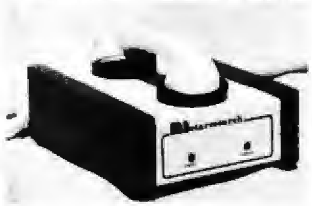
"UNISELECT" **16K Static RAM** with universal Bank Select
Model 16KUS $235 A & T, with 200 nsec memory chips.

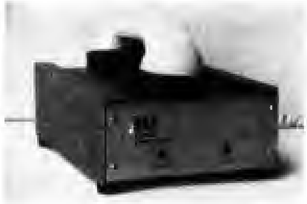
All boards meet IEEE-S100 standards. Fully socketed, solder masks, gold contacts, and guaranteed for one full year. Kit guaranteed parts. only.
Delivery: from stock to 72 hours. **Ordering:** You may call for M.C., Visa or C.O.D. orders. (Add $4.00 for C.O.D.) Personal checks o.k., but M.O. speeds shipment. Takes 7 to 15 days to clear personal checks before shipping.
Undamaged boards can be returned within 10 days for full refunds. Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax.

O.E.M. PRICING AVAILABLE, DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

S.C. Digital P.O. Box 906 Aurora, IL 60507 Phone: (312) 897-7749

Acoustic Modems from Metaresearch





MA-50	FM-2
• Answer/originate	• Originate only
• Bell 103-113 compatible	• Crystal-controlled
• $119.00 assembled	• $119.00 assembled ($99.00 kit)

BOTH UNITS FEATURE:

• Rates to 300 baud, RS232 interface, half-full duplex

• Rugged wood & metal construction, safety AC wall transformer

• 1-year warranty on assembled units

Add $2.00 shipping & handling. Visa, MC accepted.

Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 SE Woodward St., Portland, OR 97202 (503) 232-1712

Introducing two very practical additions for PET/CBM systems. . .

SuperBus

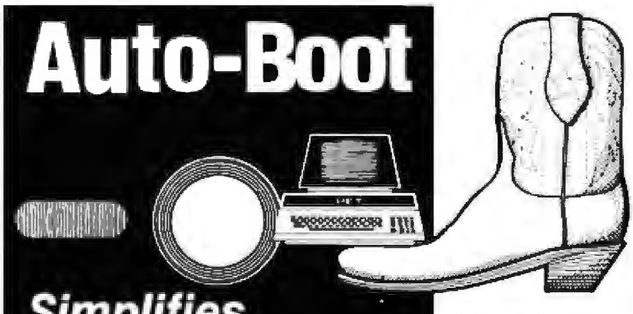
Greatly multiplies system capabilities

$195 per computer

This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. SuperBus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

Auto-Boot



Simplifies PET/CBM operation

$49.95 per computer

- Auto-Boot automatically loads and runs the first program on disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with WordPro™, CMS™, Visicalc™ and most other programs.
- Automatically detects BASIC errors and causes last program to be loaded and run.
- Easily disabled, returning the computer to normal operation.

CYBERIA INC. 515-292-7634
2330 LINCOLN WAY, AMES, IOWA 50010

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. orders accepted. Specify N or B keyboard when ordering SuperBus. Dealer inquiries invited.
Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.; WordPro, of Professional Software, Inc.; and CMS, of CMS Software, Inc.

Some of the flaws are minor; they seem to be due to the fact that this book, like so many recent texts, is a set of lecture notes prepared for publication. The choice of the programming language used for the examples (a local dialect of Pascal called Manitoba Pascal) seems to be the cause of some major problems.

There are two differences between standard Pascal and Manitoba Pascal that have a major impact on the value of the book to the ever-growing Pascal community. The first difference is that Manitoba Pascal provides slightly more flexibility in string processing than does standard Pascal. String-handling capabilities are used extensively in the examples, and two chapters are devoted almost entirely to "strings and things." The examples make frequent use of a predefined set of somewhat inefficient and inflexible string-handling procedures and functions. Consequently, they are not really Pascal programs at all; they are programs in a primitive string-processing language that happens to have been embedded in Pascal. The problem here, and in other sections of this book, is that Pascal is treated as a poor man's PL/1, and is not allowed to stand on its own.

The second difference between Manitoba Pascal and standard Pascal is minor, but it has had a serious effect on the book. Students at the University of Saskatchewan punch their programs on cards, and keypunch machines do not have keys for square brackets. Consequently, where standard Pascal has '[...]', Manitoba Pascal has '(...)'. Computer users of 1980 are inconvenienced by the technology of 1890. In Pascal, '(A,B,C,D)' is an enumerated-type descriptor, and '[A,B,C,D]' is a set constant. Enumerated types are an abstraction of the constant identifiers frequently used in assembly-language programs to represent a small number of states or choices, and sets are an abstraction of bit-strings. They are among the innovations of Pascal that are particularly notable for their expressive power. Yet, in *Structured Pascal* these two useful constructions are hopelessly confused. On page 11, we are shown an enumerated-type declaration and told that it is a "set"; furthermore, we are incorrectly told that "set operations" may be applied to enumerated types, but we are told neither here nor elsewhere how these set operations are represented in Pascal. Later, on page 255, we are told, "Pascal does not have bit-strings." It is not surprising that the example programs make use of neither set types nor enumerated types; in fact, the programs hardly employ user-defined types at all.

Is this just a question of style? Does it really matter if some people use more type declarations than others in their Pascal programs? My own view is that it does matter. The lesson of the Sixties was that programming languages must be more expressive, not just more powerful. This is what structured programming and data abstraction are all about. In *Structured Pascal* (note the title!), structured programming is defined in one sentence on page 4: "Structured programming is really little more than the application of a particular discipline to the practice of programming." This is the attitude of people who "go on a diet" rather than eat nutritious food regularly. It is more than a question of style when a textbook that professes to describe a programming language entirely omits the most expressive features of that language. ■

BYTE's Bits

New FIG Telephone

FIG (the FORTH Interest Group) is receiving many inquiries about its products because of the August 1980 FORTH issue of BYTE. To help deal with the increased volume of orders, FIG has installed a telephone for checking on mail orders: (415) 962-8653. Technical questions should still be sent in writing to the mailing address (FORTH Interest Group, POB 1105, San Carlos CA 94070), so that your questions can be routed to the proper person.

The group is totally staffed by volunteers and is, at the moment, overwhelmed by the large number of orders and questions being received. Please keep this in mind if an order or question goes unprocessed longer than it would if directed to a commercial business. ...GW ■

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

Word Index
·a must for WordStar* users

Word-Index commands placed in any document produced by WordStar* number chapters, sections and subsections, create tables of contents, figures and tables, and a sorted index register with page references.

The following Word-Index features greatly simplifies the time consuming task of keeping track of large documents:

Automatic numbering of chapters, sections and subsections.

Automatic generation of a table of **contents**, a list of **figures** and a list of **tables**.

Automatic generation of a sorted index register with index words on two levels and master- and sub-references.

Automatic numbering of all page references, chapter, section and subsection numbers, whenever changes are made to your document.

User selectable typeface for headlines: double strike, boldface, underline, double spaced and elongated in any combination for each three types of headlines.

Word-Index is supplied on 5" or 8" CP/M disk in 8080 or Z80 code at only $ 75.00 including manual and shipping. A manual alone is available at only $ 10.00. All major creditcards accepted.

Order Word-Index today and stop spending hours sorting and renumbering. Order today by mail, telex or phone:

MIDAS

Modular Intelligent Data Administration Systems
Vandkunsten 4
DK 1467 Copenhagen K.
Phone: + 45 1 12 10 64
Telex: 42531 skibby dk

Dealer inquiries invited.

* WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro Int. Corp. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

BYTE's Toll-free Subscriber W.A.T.S. Line

To further improve service to our customers we have installed a toll-free WATS line in our Peterborough, New Hampshire office. If you would like to order a subscription to BYTE, or if you have a question related to a BYTE subscription, you are invited to call* (800)258-5485 between 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM Eastern Time. (Friday 8 AM - Noon). *Calls from continental U.S. only.

(800) 258-5485

We thank you and look forward to serving you.

9178

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

VEDIT
CP/M CUSTOMIZABLE FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The best news since CPM™...

customizable full screen editing

Full screen editing is the fastest and easiest method of editing all types of text files. Straight forward enough for novices, yet also the choice of computer professionals. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven full screen editor with an unequalled set of desirable features, including fast full screen editing, searching, file handling, block move, macros and many more. And since VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your hardware, keyboard, applications and preferences.

VEDIT is ideally suited to program development and its special features make it one of the most valuable development tools a programmer can have. Yet VEDIT appeals to word processing users too.

Totally User Customizable:

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including the keyboard layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size, default tab positions, scrolling methods and many more.

With the CRT version, the customization allows you to select which terminal VEDIT will run on. Smart CRT terminal features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll and reverse video are supported. Special function keys on terminals like the H19 and IBM 3101 are also supported.

North Star	**Sorcerer**
Heath H8/H89	**TRS-80 Model I**
Super Brain	**TRS-80 Model II**

Most other CP/M Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays.

Ordering: Specify your CRT terminal type, video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required.

Standard Package: Disk and manual.......... $110

Manual: Price refunded with software purchase.. 15

VISA and MASTER CHARGE Welcome.
Attractive Dealer Terms.

CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
Call Anytime - (313) 996-1299

™CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

Event Queue

January 1981

January
Courses from Battelle, Seattle WA, Houston TX, and Boston MA. Battelle, 4000 NE 41st St, POB C-5395, Seattle WA 98105, (206) 525-3130, is offering two courses on data-base management and digital communication principles and systems. For schedules and fees, contact Battelle at the above address.

January
Courses from Zilog, Boston MA and Cupertino CA. Three- to 5-day courses on microprocessors, the Z8000 and Z8 circuits, programming, and architecture are being offered by Zilog, Training and Education, 10340 Bubb Rd, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 446-4666, Attn: Kathy Trappen. Contact Zilog for a complete schedule of places and times.

January-February
Courses from George Washington University, Washington DC. Computer-performance evaluation, communication systems and networks, microcomputers in control systems, structured programming, and protection of computer assets are some of the areas of study being presented in these courses from George Washington University. Contact the Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052, (800) 424-9773.

January-February
Data Processing Courses, Houston and Dallas TX, and London, England. Data-processing operations management and fundamentals of data processing for executives are the courses offered by the University of Chicago. For schedules of times, and additional information, contact the University of Chicago, Center for Continuing Education, MC Seminar Division, 1307 E 60th St, Chicago IL 60637, (800) 223-7450. In New York state, call collect (212) 953-9022.

January-March
Courses from Intel, Boston MA, Chicago IL, and San Francisco CA. Introductions to microprocessors and microcomputers; 8080/8085, and 8086/8088 system design workshops; development systems workshops; peripheral integrated-circuit-design workshops; and other courses are being offered by Intel Corporation. For a list of times and fees, contact Intel Corporation, Customer Training Department, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, Attn: Registrar—MS SV3-1.

January-June
Seminars from Worcester Polytechnic Institute, various cities in eastern Massachusetts. The Continuing Professional Education Department of WPI (Worcester Polytechnic Institute) is presenting 2-day seminars on fundamentals of data processing, distributed systems, data communications, microprocessors, and other computer-related

Circle 237 on inquiry card.

Z-80 FORTH $50.00

FORTH is fast, easy to use, extensible, and totally flexible. Excellent for rapid development of real-time data acquisition or process control applications.

Laboratory Microsystems Z-80 FORTH is an optimized implementation of standard fig-FORTH • to run on Z-80 microcomputers under the CP/M 2.x•• operating system. Unlike the FORTHs of many other vendors, our interpreter uses CP/M compatible random access disk files for screen storage.

Z-80 FORTH is distributed on an eight-inch, soft-sectored, single density diskette containing:

- executable interpreter
- fig-FORTH portable line editor
- screen editor
- demonstration programs
- utilities
- complete documentation

Price: $50.00 includes tax and shipping.

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

•Forth Interest Group.
••CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Radio Shack
Authorized Sales Center, OFFERS
LOWEST PRICES on

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

Model II 64K $3349	Pocket Computer $199 cassette interface $43	Model III 4k LI $599
Mod. III $2119 32K 2 Disks	Model III 16K LIII $844	Color Computer 4K LI $322

PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL II $1688 Carbon Ribbon typewriter quality for word processing. 43 characters per second, standard Centronics parallel interface. Full 16" width, takes individual sheets on friction feed platen. Tractor feed $250 extra. The fastest daisy wheel available at this low price.

EPSON MX-80 $ CALL List $645 Letter quality matrix similar to the Line Printer IV and the Centronics printer but has full software control of 40, 80, 66, or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional printing, tractor feed, disposable printhead. $300 less than the nearest competitive printer, it's the best buy in a letter quality multi-strike printer. Our price is too low! to advertise.

ANADEX 9500/9501 $1385 200 cps, 7x9 or 9x9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, excellent quality and price. 10, 12, 13.3 characters/in, 6 or 8 lines/in, standard parallel, serial, and current loop interfaces included.

LINE PRINTER VI $999 Fast, versatile—takes both single sheets and pin fed forms, 100 cps bidirectional, low profile. List $1160

LINE PRINTER III $1685 120 cps, designed for heavy business use, bidirectional, 7x9 matrix

LINE PRINTER IV $825 Letter quality multi strike matrix, 80 or 132 columns, friction feed.

ACCESSORIES—SOFTWARE

MODEL II

CP/M The best version of CP/M available for the Model II Cursor addressing software control of all ports. 596K on each drive, auto density select, many, many more 150 page manual $180 (P&T)

SCRIPSIT Word Processing System Extensive command set allows global search and many other features not found on other systems Use with Daisy Wheel and other printers Excellent value $263.
Profile II Filing System allows immediate access and review of up to 20,000 individual user defined records. Can print labels or reports in any format $158.

General Ledger allows up to 504 accounts with user defined account numbers Up to 11,420 entries per month Audit trails and reports generated. Easy document and error recovery $175.
Inventory handles up to 3,000 line items, 200 vendors with each item quantity up to 999,999. Suggested reorder report, sales trends and performance $175.
SNAP II Extended Basic Several enhancements to TRSDOS BASIC including powerful editing commands and a variable cross reference for debugging programs $190.

MODEL II

HOST/TERM allows the Model II to become controlled remotely by another terminal or Model II $50.
SPOOLER allows disk spooling of printed output or in the normal mode, greatly enhances system's speed and performance. $99.
VISTA Shugart Disk Expansion System Uses the same drive as the Model II console 1 Drive $949. 2 Drive $2424, 3 Drive $1899.

MODEL I AND III

PERCOM DOUBLER allows double density on the Model I Easy installation comes with the DOUBLDOS operating system on disk. 150k on each drive. $209. Ask about NEWDOS conversion for Double Density
EXPANSION INTERFACE 0k Ram $249
NEWDOS-80 $139

PERCOM DISKS $ CALL
We have all Radio Shack computers and accessories, and a number of other brand computer items Call us for your specific needs and get a copy of our catalog.

★ No taxes on out-of-state shipments Texas res Add 5%
★ All merchandise is new checked and guaranteed by manufacturer
★ Payment Money Order Cashier's Check Certified Check Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear VISA MASTERCHARGE—Add 3%
★ Prices subject to change at any time
★ Delivery of merchandise is subject to availability

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
An Authorized RADIO SHACK* Sales Center F731
Box 1174, Brady, Texas 76825
TOLL FREE Number 800-351-1473
Texas Residents 915-597-0673

topics. For schedules of sites, times, and fees, contact WPI, Office of Continuing Education, Worcester MA 01609, (617) 753-1411, Attn: Ginny Bazarian.

January 7-9
The Fourteenth International Symposium on Minicomputers and Microcomputers, Hotel del Coronado, San Diego CA. The scope of the symposium will cover technology, hardware, software, engineering, languages, systems architecture, operating systems, numerical methods, computer networks, and other aspects of computing. Contact the Secretary, MIMI '81 San Diego, POB 2481, Anaheim CA 92804.

January 8-11
The 1981 International Winter Consumer Electronics Show, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas NV. Over 750 exhibitors will display video games, personal computers, peripherals, software, audio equipment, calculators, watches, and other related items. Seminars on marketing, communications, and other topics will be presented. Contact Consumer Electronics Shows, 2 Illinois Center, Suite 1607, 233 N Michigan Ave, Chicago IL 60601, (312) 861-1040.

January 13-15
Communications Networks 1981, Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston TX. This show will feature exhibits and seminars covering network policy and management for US and international users and carriers; network architecture, software, and hardware; new developments; information appliances; and more. This conference is aimed at communications professionals, carrier, service, and hardware vendors who are interested in combining voice, data, and message systems applications. Contact Communications Networks '81, c/o The Conference Company, 60 Austin St, Newton MA 02160, (617) 964-4550.

January 13-15
Southcon/81 Show and Convention, Georgia World Congress Center and the Omni International Hotel, Atlanta GA. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 475-4571, (800) 421-6816.

January 14-19
The Forty-Second National Audio-Visual Convention and Exhibit, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas TX. Over 300 manufacturers and producers of audio-visual, video, and microcomputer hardware and software will be exhibiting products. Seminars will cover marketing and production of audio-visual items. For more information, contact the National Audio-Visual Association, 3150 Spring St, Fairfax VA 22031, (703) 273-7200.

January 16-17
Microcomputer Conference, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ. The goal of this microcomputer conference is to introduce educators to the applications of computers in the classroom. The emphasis of the conference is to provide an awareness of microcomputers and their impact on society. For further information, contact Dr Gary G Bitter, Arizona State University, Payne 203, Tempe AZ 85281.

January 17-18
Educational Software Symposium, Holiday Inn,

Circle 240 on inquiry card.

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

apple computer
Sales and Service

APPLE II PLUS 48K

$999

APPLE /// CALL FOR PRICES

ACCESSORIES

DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER (DOS 3.3)	525	MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	290
DISK II DRIVE ONLY	420	VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD W/GRAPHICS AND SWITCH	350
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149	HAYES MICROMODEM II	315
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149	SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INT. CARD	495
M&R SUP R MOD RF MODULATOR	30	LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL	395
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179	GRAPHICS TABLET	649
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	139	ALF MUSIC SYNTHESIZER	235
LEEDEX VIDEO 100 12" B&W MONITOR	139		

SOFTWARE

APPLE FORTRAN	159	THE CONTROLLER BUSINESS SYSTEM	515
PFS SOFTWARE	85	THE CASHIER RETAIL MANAGEMENT	189
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT	65	VISICALC	115
APPLEPLOT GRAPH & PLOT SYSTEM	60	APPLEWRITER TEXT EDITOR	59
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85	BASF 5¼" DISKETTE (10)	30

- **WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE**
- **WE PERFORM APPLE WARRANTY REPAIR**

TO ORDER: Please phone using VISA and Master Card. Or send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 14 business days to clear). VISA and MC credit card service add 2%. Shipping, handling and insurance add 3%. California residents add 6% sales tax.
ORDER HOURS: Monday thru Saturday 9-5 PST.

computer age, inc.
Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center
4688 CONVOY ST., SUITE 105, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (714) 565-4042

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

Model EP-2A-79
EPROM Programmer

Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2650, 6809 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at $169.00 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00
PM-2	2732	33.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	17.00
PM-8	MCM68764	35.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

A new long-life alternative to trackballs

With this new X-Y controller all you do is slide your fingertip in the desired direction.

Then 3600 solid-state sensors embedded in a tough plastic block along with VLS hybrid circuitry detect the presence, motion, and direction of motion of your fingertip on the Touch Graphics™ surface, producing X- and Y- digital control signals for all graphics applications.

The result is a cost-effective alternative to trackballs, light pens, thumb wheels, etc.

CALL TODAY

This is a new micro-proximity touch-sensing technology you should know about. Call now for sales literature on this and other control devices.

tasa

2346 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-TASA • TWX 910 338 7620

Good reading

Order free IRS Publications on deductions, exemptions, tax credits, depreciation—over 90 topics in all. Available by using the handy order form in your tax package.

A public service message from the Internal Revenue Service.

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

Bridgeport CT. Seminar topics will include educational software for elementary schools, mathematics curricula, and sciences; simulations; computer education; computer-aided instruction in foreign languages; and more. Contact Monica Kantrowitz, President, Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Dr, Fairfield CT 06432.

January 17-19
Machine Othello Tournament, University of California, Santa Cruz CA. This 2-day tournament is open to individuals and teams that register by January 10. The tournament consists of eight rounds of play, with each contestant allotted 30 minutes per game. To register, send your name, program designation, and equipment description to Professor Peter W Frey, 421 Kerr Hall, University of California, Santa Cruz CA 95064, (408) 429-4005.

January 17-23
The First Annual Alpha Micro User's Society Convention, Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach FL. Seminars; conferences; demonstrations; meetings for businessmen, programmers, and analysts are being featured. The convention is strictly for Alpha Micro users. Contact William L Miller & Associates, 8380 SW 151 St, Miami FL 33158, (305) 233-1216.

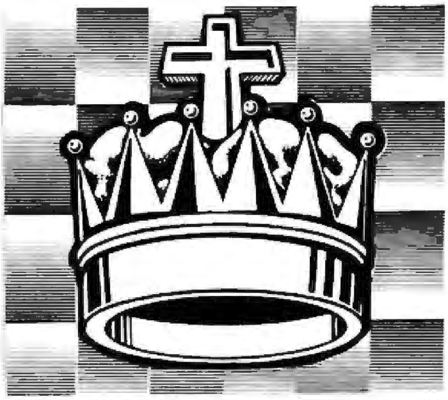
January 27-29
Advanced Semiconductor Equipment Exposition, San Jose Convention Center, San Jose CA. Over 100 exhibitors will feature equipment at this trade show. The show's emphasis is on new products and emerging technology in the semiconductor processing and production fields. Contact Cartlidge & Associates, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

January 28-31
The Third IMMM/Data Comm International Japan Exposition, Harumi Exposition Center, South Hall, Tokyo, Japan. Over 15,000 scientists, design engineers, technical managers, applications engineers, and other specialists are expected to attend this show. The Internepcon Japan/Semiconductor International conference is held concurrently. The conference program will include talks on microcomputer-controlled data-communications systems, peripheral interfacing, software management, and more. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

February 1981

February 2-5
The Second Middle East Electronic Communications Show and Conference, Bahrain Exhibition Centre, Bahrain. This conference will cover communications research, technology, and administration in satellite communications, digital communications, networks and industrial systems, and business communications. An exhibition will also be held. Contact TMAC, 680 Beach St, Suite 428, San Francisco CA 94109, (800) 227-3477.

February 4-5
Computer and Office Automation Show and Conference, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Vancouver, Canada. This conference will feature data-processing equipment, small-business computers,



Our State-of-the-Art thinking gave you SARGON. But chess isn't all we think about!

SARGON II (Spracklen) The Champ of champs. "... an excellent program which will provide a true challenge for many players ... Save your money and buy SARGON II..." '80 *Software Critique*. *03403, TRS 80 Level II; 03404, Apple II; 03410, OSI C1P; 03440, OSI C4P; 03401, PET; each tape $29.95 03408, TRS 80 Level II Disk; 03409, Apple II Disk; 03414, OSI C1P Disk; 03444, OSI C4P Disk; 03484, C8P Disk; each $34.95*

BLACKJACK MASTER: A Simulator Tutor Game (Wazaney) A serious game that performs complex simulations and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. *05303, TRS-80 Level II tape $24.95, 05308, TRS 80 Disk Version, $29.95*

REVERSAL (Spracklen) Winner of the software division of the *First International Man Machine OTHELLO™ Tournament*, this version of the 200 year old game Reversi features 27 levels of play and high resolution color graphics. *07004, APPLE II tape, $29.95; 07009, APPLE II Disk, $34.95*

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder) Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1 REM Writer 2 PRINT Writer 3 POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal Decimal Converter 5 Line Counter 6. Renumber 7 Append 8 Byte Counter 9 Slow List Stop List *03504, Apple II tape, $29.95*

FLASH & CRASH SOUND EFFECTS (American Micro Products) A collection of 18 subroutines that can be incorporated into your own programs to produce sound effects with the American Micro Products music board. Included are: Train, Explosion, Phaser, Chimes, Sirens, Jet and 12 others *08709, APPLE II Disk, $39.95*

6502 DISASSEMBLER (Stamm) Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. *08609, APPLE II Disk, $34.95*

PSEUDODISK (Neuschatz) This money saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog. *04804, APPLE II tape, $24.95*

LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names. *07301, PET tape, $16.95*

DISK CATALOGER (LeBar) Automatically maintains a cross reference listing of all your programs, their location by disk number, their function and use. Catalogs, lists and sorts programs *05203, TRS-80 Level II tape, $16.95; 05208, TRS-80 Level II Disk, $21.95*

APPLE™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. *04609, Apple II Disk Version, $39.95*

SUPER APPLE™ BASIC (Lutus) A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized Applesoft or Integer BASIC program. *05409, Apple II Disk, $39.95*

MAILING LIST (Tru Data Software) Lists addresses, prints labels, allows for alterations and deletions, and has the capacity to make duplicate data file disks. Can only be used with version 1.5. *05713, Heath tape, $49.95*

FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Business (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can only be used with TRSDOS Version 2.3. *05103, TRS 80 Level II tape, $69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, $74.95*

DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. *04909, Apple II Disk Version, $49.95*

MCAP: A Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program (Savon) Performs a linear voltage, impedance, or transfer impedance analysis of an electronic circuit. *04501, PET; 04503, TRS-80 Level II; 04504, Apple II; each tape $24.95; 04513, Heathkit-Zenith Disk, $29.95*

MICROCOMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS (Gilder) Eight programs that simplify the design of active filters and will calculate the component values needed for various bandpass, low-pass, and notch-type filters. *01401, PET; 01403, TRS-80 Level II; 01404, Apple II, 01407, Heath; each tape $16.95; 01413, Heathkit Zenith Disk Version, $21.95*

DISK CERTIFIER AND COPIER (Jace Inc.) A handy utility program that certifies the acceptability of blank diskettes and rejects those with flaws. It also includes a fast machine language disk copying program that will work on single and dual drive systems. *07809, APPLE II Disk, $19.95*

SONGS IN THE KEY OF APPLE (Lopatin) Allows you to see and hear your favorite tunes, preprogrammed tunes or music you create (up to 200 notes, including rests, per musical piece). *03304, Apple II tape, $10.95*

HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT (Loofbourrow) Contains 5 control programs that consist of: Joystick Control Program; Self-Direction Program, Impact Sensor Control Routine; and more. *00100, KIM 1 tape, $14.95* Should be used with text **HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT**, *5681 8, $9.75*

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc. and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Send me the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only.

☐ 00100	☐ 02404	☐ 03401	☐ 03414	☐ 04503	☐ 05103	☐ 07009
☐ 01401	☐ 02501	☐ 03403	☐ 03440	☐ 04504	☐ 05108	☐ 07301
☐ 01403	☐ 02503	☐ 03404	☐ 03444	☐ 04513	☐ 05203	☐ 07809
☐ 01404	☐ 02601	☐ 03408	☐ 03484	☐ 04609	☐ 05208	☐ 08609
☐ 01407	☐ 02701	☐ 03409	☐ 03504	☐ 04804	☐ 05308	☐ 08709
☐ 01413	☐ 03304	☐ 03410	☐ 04501	☐ 04909	☐ 05409	☐ 5681 8

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Name of individual ordering must be filled in

B1 81

Call Toll Free

24 hours a day,
(1-800-821-3777, ext. 302)* TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO Master Card or Visa. Minimum order is $10.00; customer pays postage and handling.
From Missouri call (1-800-892-7655, ext. 302)

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Circle 253 on inquiry card.

computer peripheral products, medium- and high-speed copiers, word-processing systems, and conventional office products and services. Seminars on the role of computers in information management, electronic mail, data base applications, and other related topics will be given. Contact Whitsed Publishing Ltd, Suite 1201, 55 Bloor St W, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M4W 3K2.

February 9-13

Reliability Engineering, Testing and Maintainability Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles CA. This course is designed for reliability, product assurance, logistics, quality assurance, and design engineers. The course is intended for those required to design and to predict the reliability of components, equipment, and systems. The fee is $750. Contact Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, UCLA Extension, POB 24901, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

February 14-16

International Conference on Microcomputer Applications to Industrial Controls, Jadavpur University, Calcutta, India. Papers will be presented on the applications of microcomputers to industrial controls in the areas of general systems. Contact Dr Sushil Dasgupta, Professor and Head, Electrical Engineering Department, Jadavpur University, 40B, Southern Ave, Calcutta-700029, India.

February 17-18

Integrating Word Processing and Electronic Data Processing: Technology, Architecture, Planning, The Harvard Club, New York NY. The topics of this seminar will be the study of word processing today and its future, the evaluation and selection of systems, electronic mail and communications, and the automated office. For further details, contact the seminar coordinators at the Center for Management Research, 850 Boylston St, Chestnut Hill MA 02167, attn: Ms Karen Smolens, (617) 738-5020.

February 18-20

Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and the Houston Business Show, Houston Civic Center, Capitol Ave and Bagby St, Houston TX. Data-processing managers, systems analysts, programmers, educators, hobbyists, and user's groups will find this exposition useful. The business show is primarily designed for purchasing and office managers, executives, business owners, attorneys, accountants, and physicians. For details, contact Produx 2000 Inc, POB 2000, Bala Cynwyd PA 19004, (215) 457-2300.

February 23-26

Computer Science Conference, Stouffer's Riverfront Towers Hotel, St Louis MO. The conference is sponsored by the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery). The Ninth Annual Computer Science Employment Register will be conducted. This register aids in matching computer scientists and data-processing specialists with employer opportunities. For information, contact Orrin E Taulbee, ACM Computer Science Employment Register, Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh PA 15260, (412) 624-6475.

February 26-27

Louisiana Computer Exposi-

tion, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette LA. Papers will be read on operating systems, data-base management and support, distributed computers systems, and related topics. Contact William R Edwards, c/o the Computer Science Department, University of Southwestern Louisiana, POB 44330, Lafayette LA 70504, (318) 264-6284.

March 1981

March 8-11
TI-MIX 1981, Marriott Hotel, New Orleans LA. This is a conference for Texas Instruments equipment users. Thirty-six sessions consisting of individual presentations, panel discussions, and workshops, are planned. Two exhibit rooms featuring the latest computer equipment from Texas Instruments will be open. Contact TI-MIX, M/S 2200, POB 2909, Austin TX 78769, (512) 250-7151.

March 11-13
Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and New York Business Show, Madison Square Garden, New York NY. See February 18-20 for details.

March 17-20
The Fourteenth Annual Simulation Symposium, Tampa FL. Papers describing digital discrete simulation and other techniques, such as continuous or analog, will be read. This symposium is a forum for the exchange of ideas and techniques in computer simulation. Contact Annual Simulation Symposium, POB 22621, Tampa FL 33622.

March 23-25
Office Automation Conference, Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston TX. This conference will present seminars on concepts and methods behind the latest office technologies and an exhibit of equipment. Contact Office Automation Conference, POB 9659, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 558-3617.

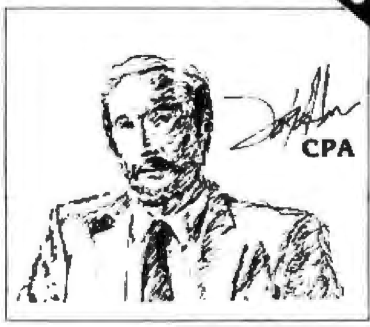
March 24-26
The Southwest Semiconductor Exposition, Phoenix Civic Plaza Convention Center, Phoenix AZ. Over 140 equipment and materials makers will exhibit over $12 million of semiconductor, hybrid, and printed-circuit-board production, processing, and test equipment. Contact Cartlidge & Associates Inc, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

March 31-April 2
Cincinnati Business Show, Cincinnati Convention-Exposition Center, Cincinnati OH. Office equipment and services including automated systems, communications, computers, telephone systems, word processing, data processing, printing equipment, and other office supplies, will be featured. A program of business seminars is also scheduled. Contact Ray G Nemo, 5679 Creek Rd, Cincinnati OH 45242, (513) 531-5959.■

Tax Practitioners / CPAs:
Successful Tax Professional Reveals Effective Practice Development Formula....

NEW!

"Every tax professional...whether he is desirous of expanding his practice, or just better serving his existing clientele (or both)...can profit from this system."



Are you satisfied with the growth of your tax practice?

Successful practice development is a perplexing problem facing all tax professionals today. The field tested MICROTAX professional tax preparation software package can provide you with an innovative solution...and at the same time enable you to serve your existing clientele in a more professional and timely manner.

Consider the advantages this state-of-the-art package can bring to your practice:

Complete System...
—containing Federal Individual, Corporate AND State Individual returns. The system is designed to accept information, summarize the data, compute the tax, and print the returns: including **all** forms and schedules required by the I.R.S

Versatile
MicroTax is cost-efficient for practices preparing as few as 20 returns per tax season...but comes with a fast mode, capable of processing 2,000 returns—or more!

Best Of All...
...and this is really exciting. MicroTax allows you to offer **prayear-and tax planning** to your clients—enabling you to predict the potential liability and take steps to minimize the tax in a timely manner.

Complete In-Office Security
—no risk of sensitive client information falling into the wrong hands.

Saves Time
Compared with conventional service bureaus, MicroTax offers virtually instant turn-around time.

More Professional
Greater range of services allows you to present a more professional appearance to your clients

Requirements:
CP/M, Microsoft Basic & 48K Memory

Introductory Price ('til Dec. 1, 1980)
MicroTax is available as a three part system:

Federal Individual	$750.00	Annual Updates
State Individual	250.00	Are Available
Corporate	250.00	

MicroTax is a versatile and money-saving tool that **NO** tax professional should be without (it's been selected for use by COMPU-TAX of Utah).

Call or write today for additional information, or your nearest dealer. Problems that can't wait? Call Don White our V.P. of Research and Development, direct, at (213) 668-0238.

Circle 234 for microTax

Circle 246 for SOFTWARE Inc.

microTax
Income Tax Software Specialists

Available at most Professional computer retailers

Exclusive Distributor
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.+, Inc.
3600 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, #1510, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90010 • (213) 738-9972

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVE BONANZA BY QT

8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart 801R Sgl/side Dbl/Den **$395.00**
Two for **$775.00**
Qume Datatrak 8" dbl sided, dbl density.
QME-8DS (851R compatible) .... **$ 599.00**
Pkg of two .... **$549.00 ea**

QT DISK PACKAGES

I Dbl Den Controller, A & T, two 8" dbl den drives. CP/M* 2.2, cabinet, power supply & cables **$1395.00**
II Two 801R disk drives with cabinet, power supply & fan **$1100.00**
III Dual 8" Drives:
Dbl den drives in cabinet only
2 sgl sided (801R) .... **$ 989.00**
2 dbl sided (QUME) **$1409.00**

5¼" DRIVES

MPI-B51 MPI B-51 .... **$250.00**
Sgl Sided Sgl Dbl Den
Exact Replacement for SA-400
MPI-B52 MPI B-52 .... **$350.00**
Dbl Sided, Dbl Den
MPI-B91 MPI B-91 .... **$375.00**
Sgl Sided Dbl Den 77 Tracks
PERTEC FD-200 PER-FD200 .... **$225.00**
Sgl Sided Sgl Dbl Den
Shugart SA400 SHU-SA400 .... **$250.00**
Sgl Sided Dbl Den

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15620 South Inglewood Ave.
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

WE ACCEPT M/C, VISA, AM EXP
PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Clubs and Newsletters

ET-3400 Users Group

A group has formed to collect and distribute information for ET-3400 owners. They need articles, letters, programs, and general news. Contact ET-3400 Users Group, c/o Charles Van Dyke, 11231 Oak St, El Monte CA 91731, (213) 443-2237, CompuServe account 70250,463.

Heath Users Club

The Triad Heath Users Group meets at 1 PM on the second Saturday of each month at the Sears Activity Room in the Hanes Mall in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Contact Hughes Hoyle at (919) 378-1050, or Steve Minor, 424 Cliffdale Dr, Winston-Salem NC 27104, (919) 765-7717.

WATNEWS

The Computer Systems Group at the University of Waterloo is the publisher of *WATNEWS*, a newsletter on educational computing. *WATNEWS* describes software systems that are developed at the University of Waterloo. The newsletter's purpose is to communicate with people involved in the presentation of computer science, business data processing, and related courses. Some of the software featured in the newsletter includes Waterloo BASIC for the Commodore PET and an enhanced version for the IBM Series I computer. Other articles have featured a Pascal compiler and structured programming in macroassembly languages. For more information, contact *WATNEWS*, Computer Systems Group, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3G1, (519) 885-1211.

FINDING SOLUTIONS AND BEING COMPETITIVE IS OUR BUSINESS.

Having problems and looking for a computer to help solve them? Are you finding computer dealers come in one of two ways? Either Full system support with Full price or Take it or Leave it with Low price. At Omega we don't believe that you should have to make a choice. Yes, we're in business to sell products but also, to solve your problems. Our prices will be the lowest possible. Our support and product quality will be second to none. Check out our Mail Order prices in this ad (our retail prices will be higher). See if you don't agree with our first claim. For our second claim, call us with your data processing needs and problems. Better yet, come in and see us. Finding solutions and being competitive is our business. We never forget either of them.

apple computer Authorized Dealer

APPLE II "PLUS"	**16K**	**$ 929.95**
	48K	**1079.95**

Apple II Accessories:

Disk II with Controller & 3.3 DOS	$535.00
Disk II 2nd drive	435 00
Graphics Tablet	665 00
Language System with PASCAL	395 00
Silentype Printer w/Int	489 00
Integer Firmware Card	152 00
Z-80 Softcard	259.00
Videx Videoterm 80 col Card	279 00
Sanyo 12" Green Monitor	279 00

Calculators: ($2 00 shipping charge)

Hewlet Packard			
HP-85	CALL	HP-41C	$269.00
HP-67	$299.00	HP-97	589.00
HP-34C	127 00	HP-38C	127.00
Texas Instruments			
TI-58C	109.00	TI-59	209 00
Cannon			
P10-D	80.00	P7-D	80 00
Sharp			
6200	98.00	5813	35.00
5100	89.00	5102	80 00

Mail Order Terms of Sale: Price based on prepaid orders. Visa or Master Charge orders may have service charge added to purchase price. No COD's. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. All orders (unless specified in ad) within Continental U. S. shipped U P S. no charge. APO or out of Continental U. S. write or call for shipping charges. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawl without notice. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

OMEGA MICRO COMPUTERS

The Problem Solving Company 3447 Torrance Boulevard • Torrance, California 90503 • (213) 370-9456

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

Interest Group for Possible IBM Computer

With many industry analysts predicting advances in semiconductor technology that will allow the instruction set of the IBM/370 computer to be executed by a microcircuit on a single chip (or a few chips) of silicon, some pioneering enthusiasts are anticipating the announcement of the IBM/380, a possibly personal computer with the full capability of, perhaps, the System/370-135.

Mokurai Cherlin, of APL Business Consultants Inc, is organizing Group/380, a user group for the anticipated System/380. Mr Cherlin's intent is to prepare in advance for use of this machine, so that people will know what to do with it when, and if, it arrives. The first project of Group/380 is to compile a directory of software for the System/370 that is free, low-cost, or suitable for personal-computing use.

Individual memberships for $10 and corporate memberships for $25 can be obtained from Group/380, POB 1131, Mt Shasta CA 96067. Members will receive a newsletter, instructions for program submissions, and access to a computerized data base of relevant hardware and software information.

Independent Heathkit Vendors Listed

Heathkit computer owners can find the hardware and software they need with this directory of suppliers compiled by *Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Company Computers*. The newsletter includes over sixty suppliers of Heathkit-compatible products. The suppliers are not affiliated with Heath. The *Buss* directory is available for $7.50 from *Buss*, 325-B Pennsylvania Ave SE, Washington DC 20003, (202) 544-0484.

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

THE 100,000 DAY CLOCK.™

Put your S-100 Computer on the clock.
A real time clock could double the utility of your computer. Time events in 100μS increments for up to 100,000 days (over 273 years). Program events for the same period with real time interrupts that permit pre-programmed activities to take place...without derailing on-going programs. Maintain a log of computer usage. Call up lists or appointments. Time and date printouts. Time events. An on-board battery keeps the clock running in the event of power outage.

Mountain Computer also offers a complete line of peripheral products for many fine computers.

Available at your dealer's. Now.

Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504

(212) 986-7690

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Micro Computer **Your One Stop For...Quality and Huge Savings**

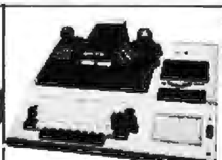
DISCOUNT Company

QUALITY • DELIVERY • SERVICE

60 E. 42nd St. Suite 411 New York, NY 10017

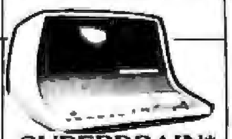
APPLE
16K - $ 959
48K - $1059
Disk — $529
Other Products Avail

CENTRONICS
CALL FOR PRICES



APF
IM1 - $495
IM2 - $988

COMMODORE
8K - $729
16K - $888
32K - $1088
2022 - $695
2040 - $1088
8050 - $1435
8032 - $1495



SUPERBRAIN*
*32K - $2445
64K - $2645
64KQD - $3395
*32K add-in memory only $10 with purchase

ATARI
800—$795

XYMEC
HQ 1000 - $2395

NEC SPINWRITER
5510 - $2795
5520 - $2990

*XEROX
1740 RO - $2619
1740 KSR - $2995
1750 RO - $2795
1750 KSR - $2995
1730 - $2195

EPSON MX-80 CALL FOR PRICE
PAPER TIGER 445 & 460 CALL

MAIL ORDER ONLY
Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.)
We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk.
VISA, MasterCharge add 5% N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

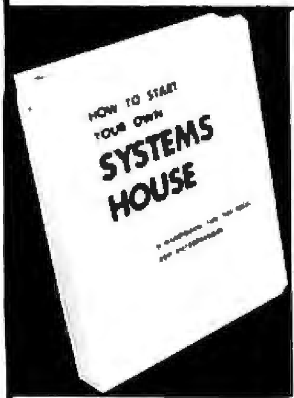
* (DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC)

PHONE (212) 986-7690

ENTREPRENEURS NEEDED

MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 300 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to start participating in the continued microcomputer boom.



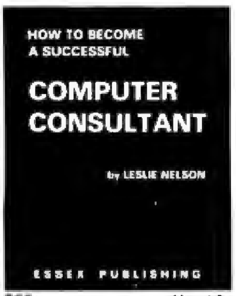
$36. No. 10

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE
6th edition, March 1980

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:
• New Generation of Systems Houses • The SBC Marketplace • Marketing Strategies • Vertical Markets & IAPs • Competetive Position/Plans of Major Vendors • Market Segment Selection & Evaluation • Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer • Make or Buy Decision • Becoming a Distributor • Getting Your Advertising Dollar's Worth • Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them • Product Pricing • The Selling Cycle • Handling the 12 Most Frequent Objections Raised by Prospects • Financing for the Customer • Leasing • Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys • Producing the System • Installation, Acceptance, Collection • Documentation • Solutions to the Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital



$28. No. 16

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT
by Leslie Nelson, May 1980

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. **HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT** provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field:

• Established consulting markets • How to get started • Itemized start-up costs • Are you qualified? • Beginning on a part-time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • Five marketing tips • Getting free publicity • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? • Sample proposals • Which jobs should be declined • Future markets • The way to real big money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

$30. No. 32

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING 3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

This manual will show you how to sell your own computer programs using these proven techniques: • direct to industries • through consulting firms • through manufacturers of computer hardware • in book form • mail order • through computer stores. It will show you how to profitably sell and license all types of software ranging from sophisticated analytical programs selling for thousands of dollars, down to simple accounting routines and games for personal computers.

The book will guide you step by step through the process of marketing, advertising, negotiating a contract, installing software, training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. 2
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006
Order books by number. Send check, money order (U.S.$), VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. For Air Mail shipping add $2.50 per book in USA and Canada, $5.00 in Europe, $8.00 elsewhere. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ No. 10 ☐ No. 16 ☐ NO. 32 ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit card

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Card # ______ Exp. ______

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940 between 9 and 5 Eastern time.

Circle 250 on inquiry card.

Newsletter for the Sinclair ZX80 Microcomputer

Syntax ZX80 is a monthly newsletter for Sinclair ZX80 users. Featuring news and reviews of ZX80 hardware and software, the publication focuses on the Z80A-based microcomputer from Sinclair Research Ltd, Cambridge, England. The newsletter provides forecasts of applications, technical details for homebrewers, and a forum for users to share advice about programs and vendors. The yearly subscription rate (twelve issues) is $25. *Syntax ZX80* is available from Ann Zevnik, Editor, The Harvard Group, Bolton Rd, RD 2, Box 457, Harvard MA 01451, (617) 456-3661.

OSI Users Group

An OSI (Ohio Scientific) users group is forming in New Jersey. Contact the OSI Users Group, 4 Swimming River Rd, Lincroft NJ 07738, (201) 747-8888, atten: Bob Childs.■

BYTE's Bits

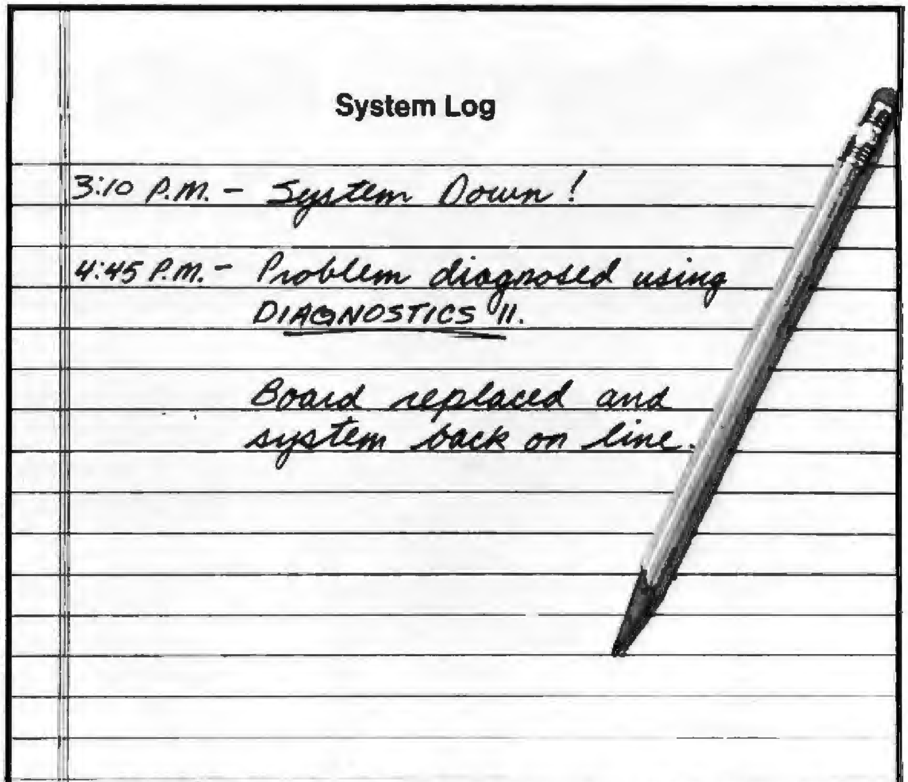
Free MusicSystem Updates

If you have purchased Mountain Hardware's MusicSystem, a music-synthesis package for the Apple II contained in a combination of hardware and software, you are entitled to receive, free of charge, version 2.0 of the MusicSystem software, if you did not receive it with your purchase. According to Avery E Dee, vice president of marketing at Mountain Hardware, copies of the MusicSystem with earlier releases of the software (probably version 1.2) were sold with the intention of sending the version 2.0 software free of charge to registered owners. Unfortunately, the company has no way to contact owners who have not sent in the MusicSystem warranty card.

Version 2.0 of the software includes significant improvements in the capabilities of the system, including user definition of musical instruments, quicker file loading, and printout of musical scores on the Apple Silentype printer. MusicSystem owners who have not received version 2.0 of the system software should send in their warranty cards (indicating the version received with the system) or call or write Mountain Hardware Inc at 300 Harvey West Blvd, Santa Cruz CA 95060, (408) 429-8600.

Radio Network for 6502 Microcomputer Users

There now are three radio nets for the microcomputer user on the amateur-radio frequencies. The East Coast Apple Net is on or near 7260 kHz every Saturday morning at 1300 UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)—ie: 9 AM Eastern Daylight Time. Transmission mode for this 40-meter net is lower sideband with W1UKZ in Scituate, Massachusetts, as net control. In the Greater Boston area there is a 2-meter net for those interested in Apple computers on the Norwell repeater (144.65/145.25 MHz). This net meets at 8 PM local time every Wednesday. W1UKZ, WA1ZKB, and others act as a control for this net. The Atari International Computer Net meets Tuesdays at 0100 UTC—ie: 9 PM Eastern Daylight Time, Monday evenings—with W1UKZ in Scituate again serving as the control. These nets transfer news about everyday computer subjects and specific news on computers and new products, and there are program swaps. For more information, contact David P Allen, W1UKZ, 19 Damon Rd, Scituate MA 02066. ■



DIAGNOSTICS II

Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package.

Diagnostic II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

Memory Terminal Printer CPU Disk

Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crt terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:

- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA)
- printout of a graphic memory map
- burn in test
- bank selection option
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II still includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial interface only)

And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.

Price: $100.00 (manual only): $15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

VISA master charge

**All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)**

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGTAL RESEARCH

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

Circle 251 on inquiry card.

Today one dollar buys 6¼ readers who actually see your sales message.

As your selling dollar buys less and less, it pays more and more to advertise in McGraw-Hill magazines.

As prices keep going up and up, McGraw-Hill magazines help 10.8 million decision-makers keep costs down.

For example, *Chemical Week* told chemical processing managers and professionals how exports credits could lower their debt-servicing costs. And *Engineering News-Record* showed the construction industry how to cope with the destructive effects of the 1981 federal budget.

By helping 10.8 million readers solve their inflation problems, we help you solve yours.

Today, the price of reaching one potential customer in McGraw-Hill magazines is only 16¢.[1] This compares to a cost of $6.07 for sending a business letter,[2] over $3.50 for a business phone call,[3] and an in-person sales call which, believe it or not, now costs over $100.[4]

In times like these, when everything costs more, you may be tempted to spend less on your advertising budget. But our Laboratory of Advertising Performance (LAP) Report #5262 demonstrates that "Industrial companies which maintained or increased their advertising expenditure during the 1974-75 recession enjoyed higher sales growth than those which cut advertising." Write 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020, for LAP Report #5262 today. And let us help you make your advertising more efficient, as the price of all other selling tools becomes more expensive.

[1]One reader-noted impression in the average McGraw-Hill publication. [2]The Dartnell Institute of Business Research. [3]"Telephone Marketing" by Murray Roman, P. 87, McGraw-Hill 1976. [4]Laboratory of Advertising Performance Report #8013.4, McGraw-Hill Research.

McGraw-Hill Magazines

With inflation, we're an even better buy.

S-100 HEADQUARTERS

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

2114-3L	5257-3L	2708	2716
4096 BIT (1024x4) 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM	(TMS 4044) 4096x1 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM	450ns 8K EPROM	450ns 5 Volt only 16 K EPROM
8/$34.00	8/$50.00	$8.50 each	$12.95 each
100 + $3.50	100 pcs. + $4.75	or 8/$54.00	or 10/$100.00

TRS-80/APPLE

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS

from Leading Manufacturers

100% GUARANTEED — 1,000's SETS SOLD

(16Kx1 200/250ns)

8 for $36.00

ADD $3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP $4.20 each

1000 pcs & UP $3.80 each

MODEM SALE

$139.00

THE STAR MODEM from LIVERMORE

FEATURE FITS GTE HANDSETS!

2 YEAR WARRANTY

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

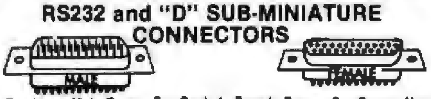
Specifications:
- **Data Rate:** 0 to 300 baud
- **Compatibility:** Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- **Frequency Stability:** ±0.3 percent. Crystal controlled
- **Receiver Sensitivity:** −50 dBm ON, −53 dBm OFF
- **Modulation:** Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- **Carrier Detect Delay:** 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- **EIA Terminal Interface:** Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- **Teletype Interface:** 20 milliampere current loop
- **Optional Interfaces:** IEEE 488; TTL; TTY 43
- **International (CCITT) frequencies available**
- **Switches:** Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- **Indicators:** Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- **Power:** Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- **Dimensions:** 10'' x 4'' x 2''
- **Weight:** 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- **Warranty:** Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

Part No	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
LIV-STAR	RS232, TTL Modem	$199.00	$139.00
LIV-STAR20M	RS232, 20MA Current Loop	$199 00	$139.00
LIV-STAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	$229.00	$209.00
LIV-IEEE	IEEE 488 Standard	$395.00	$288.00
LIV-IEEE-V21	IEEE 488, CCITT Standard	$465.00	$388.00

CABLES

Part No	Description	Price
CND-RS232BF	RS232 8 Cond 8 ft.	$19.95
LIV-(2)	IEEE to IEEE 2 Meter	$59.95
LIV-12PET	IEEE to Pet 2 Meter	$59.95

RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS



P = Plug, Male Type - S = Socket, Female Type - C = Cover, Hood

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE 1-9	10-24	25-99
CND-DE9P	9 PIN MALE	$ 2.10	$ 1.90	$ 1.70
CND-DE9S	9 PIN FEMALE	$ 2.70	$ 2.40	$ 2.10
CND-DE9C	9 PIN COVER	$ 1.50	$ 1.25	$ 1.10
CND-DA15P	15 PIN MALE	$ 2.75	$ 2.45	$ 2.15
CND-DA15S	15 PIN FEMALE	$ 3.95	$ 3.60	$ 3.20
CND-DA15C	15 PIN COVER	$ 1.50	$ 1.30	$ 1.10
CND-DB25P	25 PIN MALE	$ 3.50	$ 3.25	$ 3.00
CND-DB25S	25 PIN FEMALE	$ 4.60	$ 4.35	$ 4.20
CND-DB51212	1 PC. GREY HOOD	$ 1.60	$ 1.45	$ 1.30
CND-P25H	2 PC. GREY HOOD	$ 1.50	$ 1.25	$ 1.10
CND-DB51226	2 PC. BLACK HOOD	$ 1.90	$ 1.65	$ 1.45
CND-DC37P	37 PIN MALE	$ 5.80	$ 5.10	$ 4.45
CND-DC37S	37 PIN FEMALE	$ 8.70	$ 7.70	$ 6.70
CND-DC37C	37 PIN COVER	$ 1.80	$ 1.55	$ 1.30
CND-DD50P	50 PIN MALE	$ 8.75	$ 7.75	$ 6.70
CND-DD50S	50 PIN FEMALE	$11.65	$10.25	$ 8.90
CND-DD50C	50 PIN COVER	$ 2.00	$ 1.80	$ 1.60
CND-020418	HARDWARE SET 2 PR.	$ 1.00	$ 0.80	$ 0.70
CND-RS232BF	RS232, DB25P, EIA CLASS 1 CABLE 8 CON. 8 FT.	$19.95	$17.95	$15.95
CND-5730360	CENT. 700 SERIES PRINTER CONNECTOR	$ 9.00	$ 7.50	$ 6.00

S-100 PRODUCTS

California Computer Systems

16K CCS 2016 STATIC RAM

ASSEMBLED & TESTED—100% BURN IN

All boards tested at 4 MHz for Z80

		List Price	SALE
CCS-2016BA	450ns 2MHz	$349.95	$259.00
CCS-2016BB	300ns 4MHz	$389.95	$279.00
CCS-2016BX	Bare Board only		$29.95

32K CCS 2032 STATIC RAM

	List Price	SALE
CCS2032A	$710.00	$549.00

Static S-100 Memory

32K ECONORAM XX

		List Price	Our Price
GBT164U16	16K RAM Unkit		$319.00
GBT164A16	16K RAM A&T	$399.00	$359.00
GBT164C16	16K RAM CSC	$479.00	$439.00
GBT164U24	24K RAM Unkit		$429.00
GBT164A24	24K RAM A&T	$539.00	$485.00
GBT164C24	24KRAM CSC	$629.00	$579.00
GBT164U32	32K RAM Unkit		$559.00
GBT164A32	32K RAM A&T	$699.00	$599.00
GBT164C32	32K RAM CSC	$799.00	$720.00

16K ECONORAM XIV

		List Price	Our Price
GBT143U	Unkit		$279.00
GBT143A	A&T	$349.00	$299.00
GBTS143C	CSC	$429.00	$399.00

SPECTRUM
S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

		List Price	Our Price
GBT144U	UNKIT		$299.00
GBT144A	A&T	$399.00	$349.00
GBT144C	CSC	$449.00	$399.00
GBT2D	SUBLOGIC UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS INTERPRETER SOFTWARE		$35.00

PROCESSORS

GBT161 8085 CPU BOARD

GBT1612 8085/8088 CPU BOARD

BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY

		List Price	Our Price
GBT161U	Unkit		$235.00
GBT161A	Assembled & Tested	$325.00	$305.00
GTB161C	200 hr. Burn In Test	$425.00	$399.00

BOARD WITH 8085 & 8088

		List Price	Our Price
GBT1612U	Unkit		$295.00
GBT1612A	Assem. & Tested	$425.00	$399.00
GBT1612C	200 hr. Burn In Test	$525.00	$498.00

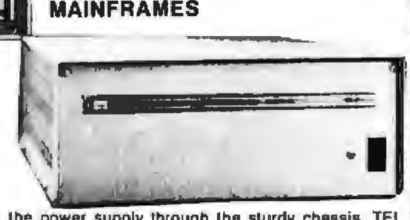
CCS-2810 Z80 CPU

2/4 MHZ CPU W/Serial I/O

		List Price	SALE
CCS-2810	A&T	$300.00	$275.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 except CA., AK., HI., CALL (213) 894-8171

Tei MAINFRAMES

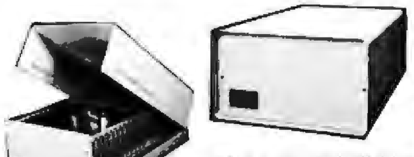


From the power supply through the sturdy chassis, TEI constructs and assembles each mainframe with great care. Every TEI mainframe utilizes a constant voltage transformer (CVT) which delivers clean, regulated power at the proper level, reducing the heat in the computer cards. The output voltage on the transformer remains nearly even with the input voltage varying from approximately 85V to 140V This means the mainframe will never notice voltage variations or even a brownout. It also provides 100 dB noise rejection to protect the computer from voltage spikes and line noise.

S-100 MAINFRAMES		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-MCS 112	12 Slot Desk	$685.00	$615.00
TEI-MCS 122	22 Slot Desk	$845.00	$760.00
TEI-RM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	$808.00	$720.00
TEI-RM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	$945.00	$850.00

Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Mainframes 35 Lbs. On 22 Slot Mainframes 50 Lbs.

Include Money for Shipping on all Mainframes



CALIFORNIA
Computer Systems

• S-100 compatible • Industrial/commercial quality construction • Flip-top cover • Excellent cooling capability • 12 slot capability (uses model 2501A) • Input 105, 115, or 125 VAC • Output + 8 VDC20A, + − 16 VDC 4A • Active termination of all bus lines • Fan and circuit breaker included • Rugged construction.

		LIST PRICE	SALE
CCS-200A	Assembled & Tested 35 lbs.	$399.95	$359.00
CCS-2200AK	Kit 35 lbs.	$349.95	$329.00

S-100 GODBOUT MOTHERBOARDS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT-153U	UNKIT 6 SLOT		$ 89.00
GBT-153A	A&T 6 SLOT	$129.00	$119.00
GBT-154U	UNKIT 12 SLOT		$129.00
GBT-154A	A&T 12 SLOT	$169.00	$149.00
GBT-155U	UNKIT 20 SLOT		$174.00
GBT-155A	A&T 20 SLOT	$214.00	$189.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax, Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru January 1981.

*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

Whose BASIC Does What?

Teri Li
POB 481
Peterborough NH 03458

Many articles have been written about the various new personal computers now on the market, including the Atari 400 and 800 and the Texas Instruments (TI) 99/4, but few have tried to compare these newer units against the most popular computers.

Because of this, I have decided to do a comparison of the four most popular computers (Apple II, Commodore PET, Exidy Sorcerer, and the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I) against the TI 99/4 and the Atari 400 and 800. (The BASIC is the same for both the Atari 400 and 800.) To make this as fair as possible, I have compared only the computers that come with versions of BASIC supplied with the machines in ROM (read-only memory) at the time of purchase, without extended hardware (such as disk drives).

This comparison is in the form of three tables. (See tables 1 thru 3 on pages 320 thru 327.) The BASIC command, statement, or function is on the left, followed by six columns, one for each of the computers (PET, Apple II, TRS-80, Atari, TI 99/4, Sorcerer). To the right of these columns is a brief explanation of each of these commands (since not all are self-explanatory). If a particular computer interprets a BASIC command differently from the others, a notation of the difference is made.

For the Apple II computer, especially, this is true as there are two versions of BASIC which you can get with it: Integer BASIC and Applesoft. Unless otherwise stated for the Apple, the commands apply to both versions.

There are only a few additional comments that I need to make about these comparison tables.

I have not gone into a great deal of detail on the graphics capabilities of these machines, but briefly speaking, the TRS-80 has the worst point resolution, while only the Apple II, Atari 400 and 800, and TI 99/4 have color graphics. In graphics mode, the Apple II, Atari 400 and 800, and Sorcerer offer the most versatility, while the PET is the easiest to use.

Last, the TI has the most cumbersome BASIC to use. It lacks a "free memory" command, it allows only line numbers (not statements) to be used in IF . . . THEN statements, and it does not allow the use of multiple statements per line.

As for the rest, check out the tables and decide for yourself which of these computers is best suited to your needs.

The tables also have one other use. They can assist in the translation of programs from one computer to another, since they do give comparable keywords for the different computers. ■

YOU THINK YOU'VE SEEN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE?

The **MAGIC WAND**™ Word Processing System offers you the best features of any system in the micro market

Version 1.1 is now available

FEATURES INCLUDE:

Full-screen text editor
Simple, control key operation
Edit programs as well as text
Assemble, compile or run programs without modification
Files larger than memory
Files up to 256K
Library files
Merge part or all of one file with another
Spool printing
Print a file while editing another
Easy page formatting
Simple commands set margins, page length, etc.
Override commands at run-time
Give any command from the keyboard as well as in file
Variable pitch control
Change pitch in mid-line, even mid-word
Up to 128 user-defined variables
String, numeric or dollar format
Form letter generation from external data files
Compatible with both sequential and fixed-record files
Conditional commands
Any command may be conditional
Print to disk and/or printer
Save all or part of output on disk
Switch from specialty printer to CP/M list device
Print the same file on either specialty or standard printer

EASE OF OPERATION

With all its power, the MAGIC WAND is remarkably easy to use. This is no accident. The command structure is designed to be flexible and logical so that you can perform basic functions with a minimum of commands.

We have included in the manual a step-by-step instructional program, for the person who has never used a word-processor before. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts.

In addition to the lessons, the manual has a complete documentation of the command structure, special notes for programmers, an introduction to CP/M for non-programmers and a glossary. The manual is typeset, rather than typewritten, for greater legibility.

We have written the manual in non-technical English, because we want you to read it. We don't overload you with a bunch of jargon that could confuse even a PhD in Computer Sciences.

We send out newsletters so that users of the MAGIC WAND can learn special applications of the print commands. For example, we might show you how to create a mailing list or set up an index for a file.

In short, we've done everything we can to make things easy for you. Because the best software in the world is just a bunch of code if you can't use it.

For more information, call or write:

small business applications, inc.

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp

Circle 252 on inquiry card.

OSI & TRS DOS SOFTWARE

SYSTEK, INC

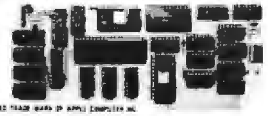
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS

- Water Distribution Network Analysis
- Pressure Sewers
- Coordinate Geometry
- Matrix Algebra
- Roadway Alignment

SYSTEK, INC.
P. O. Drawer JJ
Miss. State, MS 39762

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

80X24 VIDEOTERM™
7X9 MATRIX DISPLAY FOR
LOWER CASE W/ DESCENDERS **APPLE II®**



80 columns by 24 lines with easy to read 7x9 dot matrix, upper and lower case with descenders using shift lock feature • 1K firmware incorporates PASCAL and BASIC protocalls so user is not required to enter machine language programs or change PASCALS. Misc. info. or Golaxy files • Compatible with all APPLE II peripherals so user won't need new software patches for future software products • Crystal controlled dot clock for excellent character stability • VIDEOTERM is the same size as the Apple language card and power consumption is held to a minimum through the use of CMOS and lower power devices • Character set can be user definable up to a maximum of 128 symbols of 8x16 dot matrix font • Display control character mode and four standard display formats controlled by escape sequences • Built in light pen capability • Inverse display mode • 50/60 HZ operation • Sockets on all IC's.

PRICE: $345 includes manual
OPTIONS: VIDEO SWITCH PLATE, inserts in case slot to choose between APPLE II* and VIDEOTERM $19
MANUAL: $19

Videx

VIDEX 897 N. W. Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330 Phone (503) 758-0521

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

29 MEGABYTES $4495

The ADES S33 Hard Disc ... 1 CPM 2.2 ... supply and fan in a handsome desktop cabinet.

For further information on the ADES S33 or 10MB Hard Disc ...

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS
2627 Pomona Boulevard, Pomona, California 91768
or call (714) 594-5858

PS100	S100 Bus Hard Disc Controller	$695
S33	33MB Disc Controller Subsystem	$4495
S10	10MB Disc Subsystem	$3495

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

Fine Software Tools in C

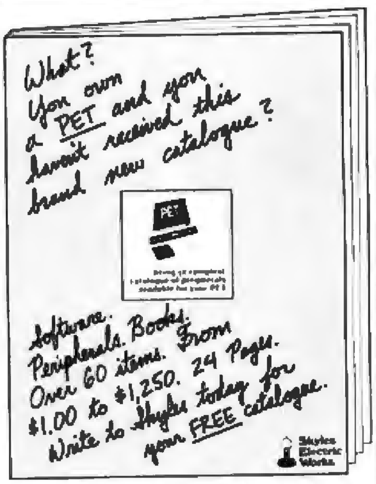
The Toolbox

xref – cross reference C programs. Handles #include and #line.
sort – alphabetize by all or part of text line
list – print source listing with date heading and line numbers. Handles #include and #line
col – rearrange into variable number of columns
pgint – paginates text for hard copy
crt – spool through your files, a screen at a time
and more

All programs in Whitesmith C except date function of list and print in PDP-11* assembler. Source code on 8" floppies in RT-11*(RX01) format. Documentation included. Available immediately for $45 (includes shipping and sales tax) from.
*PDP-11 and RT-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

The Toolsmith
P.O. Box 22511
San Francisco, CA 94122

Circle 261 on inquiry card.



Skyles Electric Works
231 E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

MAGIC WAND™
$325

This powerful word processor is in stock for most CP/M compatible systems, including Radio Shack, North Star, Vector Graphics, Cromemco and APPLE (with Z-80 card @ $295 and Videx 80 column board @ $295). We will custom configure your diskette if you will specify: CPU, terminal, printer.

Our fully interactive

MAIL MAGIC™

mail management software, with 14 user defined fields and full merge and sort capability is available for $149.

We will also quote on all specific hardware and software for APPLE, PET and Vector Graphics.

Computer City
P.O. Box 60284 B
Houston TX 77205
(713) 821-2702

Magic Wand is a registered trademark of Small Business Applications
Mail Magic is a registered trademark of Computer City

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

FREE
CATALOGS

Software (over 400 programs for Apple, Pet, TRS-80, Sorcerer, Sol, Challenger and CP/M systems)

Books (over 100 titles on personal, recreational and educational applications of small computers.

Peripherals (ALF music synthesizer and VersaWriter for the Apple II)

Peripherals Plus
119 Maple Avenue
Morristown, NJ 07960

Circle 264 on inquiry card.

!! REAL TIME !!

The TIME MACHINE from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS isn't just another digital clock chip surrounded by interface circuitry. It's an intelligent microcomputer based peripheral device.

The TIME MACHINE communicates with your computer via a serial I/O port at a user selectable data rate between 300 and 2400 baud. RS-232, RS-422, or current loop communication may be used.

Battery protection against power loss is included. The TIME MACHINE automatically computes day of the week and leap year. Buffered output pulses at one second, one minute, and one hour intervals are provided.

Dimensions are 2.5 x 4.75 x 7.5 inches. Batteries, power supply, and communication cable are included.

Price is only $450 single lot and quantity discounts are available. Dealer inquiries invited. Off the shelf delivery.

ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

H9 OWNERS!

Upgrade your video terminal with one of these long overdue kits:

GRAFIX — Graphical display capabilities assembled and tested $69.95. Kit $59.95.

CURSOR CONTROL — A total of 8 functions assembled and tested $34.95. Kit $29.95.

FLICKER FREE — 4800 baud operation assembled and tested $79.95. Kit $69.95.

All have a full 6 month warranty.

NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
8503 N.E. 30th Avenue
Vancouver, WA 98665

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
AUTO *mm, n*		✓	✓		Number	
BREAK *mm*					✓	
CLEAR	CLR	✓	✓	✓		✓
CLEAR *n*			✓			
CLOAD	LOAD	LOAD	✓	✓	OLD	✓
CLOAD?	VERIFY		✓			
CONTINUE	CONT	CONT	CONT	CONT	✓	CONT
CSAVE	SAVE	SAVE	✓	✓	SAVE	✓
DELETE *mm*		DEL	✓			
EDIT *mm*	cursor	cursor	✓	cursor	cursor	
HOME		✓				
HIMEM		✓				
LIST *mm-nn*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LOMEM		✓				
MAN		✓				
NEW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RESEQUENCE *mm, nn*					✓	
RUN *mm*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SYSTEM	SYS	CALL – 151	✓	BYE	BYE	BYE
TROFF		NOTRACE	✓		UNTRACE	
TRON		TRACE	✓		TRACE	
UNBREAK					✓	
(Screen Format)	40 by 24	40 by 24	64 by 16	40 by 24	32 by 24	64 by 30
(Character Resolution, *m* by *n*)			3 by 2		8 by 8	8 by 8
(Total pixels)		280 by 192	128 by 48	320 by 192	256 by 192	512 by 240

Table 1: *Availability of BASIC system commands in six microcomputer families. In this table, and tables 2 and 3, a check indicates the presence of a feature in a given microcomputer BASIC, while a blank indicates its absence. A word or words in the table entry*

BASIC Statements	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
General Statements						
APPEND					✓	
CLS		✓	✓		CALL CLEAR	
CALL *address*		✓				
CALL CHAR					✓	EN
CALL COLOR				COLOR	✓	

Table 2: *Availability of BASIC statement types in six microcomputer families.*

Explanation of Command

Automatically numbers the lines of a program as you enter them from the keyboard, starting with line *mm*, using the increment *n*. Not available in Applesoft.

Sets a breakpoint at line number *mm*; program execution will halt upon reaching this breakpoint.

Sets all numeric variables to zero and all string variables to null.

Sets aside *n* bytes of memory for storage of strings; also sets numeric variables to zero and string variables to null.

Loads a BASIC program from cassette tape.

Compares a program in memory to a program on tape; the two must match exactly.

Continues execution of a program after reaching a BREAK (TI) or STOP statement (all) during program execution, or after program is halted by operator (after a Control-C, Break key, Stop key, etc).

Saves a BASIC program in memory to cassette tape.

Deletes program line *mm* from the program. The TI uses this command to delete programs or data files from its filing system.

Enters EDIT mode for line number *mm*. Lets you manipulate the characters in line number *mm*. The Apple, Atari, Exidy, and PET computers use on-screen editing to do this via LIST and cursor controls.

Moves cursor to top line, leftmost position of video, in Applesoft only. CALL −976 has same function for Integer BASIC.

Sets address of highest memory address available to a BASIC program; protects data, graphics, or machine-language routines located in high memory.

Lists all program lines between (and including) line numbers *mm* and *nn*. Apple Integer BASIC uses comma instead of hyphen.

Sets lowest address available to a BASIC program. Reset by NEW, DEL, and Control-C key.

Apple Integer BASIC only: resets AUTO line-numbering feature to manual numbering.

Deletes entire program from memory and resets all pointers and variables to zero and null.

Renumbers program from beginning or starting with line *mm*, incrementing in steps of *nn*.

Begins execution of program, starting at beginning or at line number *mm*.

Puts you in monitor mode for execution of machine-language programs. Atari and TI use BYE only to go to calculator mode from BASIC.

Turns off trace features.

Tells you which line number of the program is currently being executed. Very useful in tracking down programming bugs.

Removes breakpoint set by the BREAK command.

Normal screen format for text operation, number of characters per line by number of lines on screen.

Individual character positions on screen can be broken down into a matrix of dots, *m* rows of *n* dots per row. Not applicable to Apple II, Atari 400/800 or the PET.

Actual number of total pixels (picture elements) that can be individually turned on and off by the program when in full graphics mode.

indicates that the feature described under the "Explanation" column is available for a given computer using this name. These tables are not meant to be an exhaustive description of any of the six computer systems.

Explanation of Statement

Allows data to be added to the end of a data file.

Clears the video screen and returns the cursor to the top line, leftmost position of the video. See also HOME.

Branches to the machine-language subroutine at the specified address *addr*.

Allows you to define a new character for the video display to be used by your program.

Allows you to define the background color to be used for the individual characters.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
CALL JOYSTK				STICK	✓	
CALL SCREEN		HCOLOR =		SETCOLOR	✓	
CALL SOUND				SOUND	✓	
CLOSE	✓				✓	
COLOR = *n*	✓					
DATA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DEF FN (*name*)	✓	✓			DEF	
DEFINT			✓			
DEFDBL			✓			
DEFSNG			✓			
DEFSTR			✓			
DIM *var(k)*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
DISPLAY					✓	
DRAWTO		HPLOT		✓		
DSP *var*		✓				
END	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
EOF					✓	
ERROR (*mm*)			✓			
FOR . . . TO . . . STEP, NEXT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GOSUB *linenum*, RETURN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GOTO *linenum*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GR		✓				
GRAPHICS				✓		
HLIN . . . AT					CALL HCHAR	
IF *expr* THEN *linenum*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IF *expr* THEN . . . ELSE			✓		✓	
IF *expr* GOSUB . . . RETURN	✓	✓	✓			✓
IF *expr* GOTO	✓	✓	✓			✓
IN (*port*)		IN#*expr*	✓			✓
INPUT "*msg*", *var*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INPUT#*n*,*var*	✓	RECALL	✓		✓	✓
LET *var* = *expr*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LPRINT "*msg*" or LPRINT *var*			✓	✓		
ON ERROR GOTO *linenum*		ONERR	✓	TRAP		
ON *expr* GOSUB, RETURN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ON *expr* GOTO *linenum*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Explanation

Checks the joystick port for input.

Allows you to select the background color of the video. HCOLOR = *exp* lets you select the color to be used in hi-res (high-resolution) graphics mode in Applesoft.

Lets you define the sound output to be used by your program.

Closes device (tape, printer, etc) data file.

Sets the color of the point for the next plot (in low-resolution graphics for the Apple II).

Holds data for access by a READ statement.

Lets you define a single-line function, called by using FN and the function name.

Defines as integer all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Defines as double-precision floating-point all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Defines as single-precision floating-point all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Defines as string variables all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Allocates space in memory for a variable array with as many dimensions as numbers in *k*, and with the specified size per dimension. Apple Integer BASIC allows one-dimensional arrays only.

May be used in place of PRINT, or to specify the format of data stored on tape. DISPLAY specifies ASCII format.

Draws a line from the last plotted point to this position. HPLOT can also plot a single point in high-resolution graphics or a series of points connected in sequence.

Displays value of the specified variable each time it changes. Available in Apple Integer BASIC only.

Ends execution of program and returns to command mode.

Writes End-of-file mark to a data file.

Simulates the error specified by the number *mm*, to test ON ERROR GOTO routines.

Creates an iterative loop, with optional step size specified. If no step size is given, a step of 1 is used. Leaving a loop before it is finished will cause problems later.

Branches to the specified line number and continues program execution from that point until a RETURN is found. Execution then returns to the statement following the GOSUB command.

Branches to the specified line number.

Turns on low-resolution graphics. HGR selects page 0 of high-resolution graphics, HGR2 selects page 2.

Turns on graphics mode.

Draws a horizontal line at the specified line number. TI lets you specify the number and type of characters in the line.

Tests an expression. If it is true, the statement following the THEN is executed before executing the next program line. If it is false, program execution proceeds to the next line.

Same as above, except execution goes to the ELSE only if the argument is false. In either case, execution continues on the next program line. TI allows only line numbers after THEN and ELSE.

Same as an IF . . . THEN, except a GOSUB is executed.

If the expression is true, then program execution proceeds directly to the specified line number and continues from there.

Goes to the specified port and gets the value there. Both the argument and the result must be in the range of 0 thru 255. IN# selects specified motherboard slot for input, with 0 being the keyboard.

Goes to keyboard and awaits user input. An optional message may be printed to the video display as a prompt.

Inputs data from cassette. RECALL (for Applesoft only) reads data into single array. (Applesoft and Apple Integer BASIC have INPUT statement, too.)

Assigns the argument to the specified variable.

Sends value of the variable specified or a message contained within quotes to a printer. See also PRINT# for the PET and TI.

Error-trapping routine: if an error occurs within the program, then program execution goes to the specified line number and continues from there.

Evaluates expression; on the integer value of the expresssion, *expr*, transfers control to the *expr*th number after the word GOSUB. Returns to line after this line when RETURN is encountered.

Same as above except control does not return to next line.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
OPEN	✓				✓	
OPTION BASE (x)					✓	
OUT *portnum, val*		PR#*expr*	✓			
PADDLE		PDL		✓		
PEEK	✓	✓	✓	✓	CALL GCHAR	✓
POINT			✓			
POP		✓		✓		
POKE *locn, val*	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
PRINT *"msg"* or PRINT *var*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRINT@			✓	POSITION		
PRINT#	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
PRINTUSING			✓			
PTRIG				✓		
READ *var,var . . .*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RECALL		✓				
REM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RESET *(x,y)*			✓			
RESTORE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RESUME *linenum*		✓	✓			
SET *(x,y)*		PLOT, HPLOT	✓	PLOT		
SPEED = *expr*		✓				
STOP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STORE		✓				
TAB	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
TEXT		✓				
UPDATE					✓	
VLIN . . . AT		✓			CALL VCHAR	
VTAB (x)		✓				
WAIT *A,B,C*	✓	✓				✓
String Functions						
ASC (*string*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CHR$ (*code*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FRE (X$)	✓		✓	✓		✓
INKEY$	GET	GET	✓		CALL KEY	
LEFT$ (*string,n*)	✓	✓	✓			✓
LEN (*string*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MID$ (*string,p,n*)	✓	✓	✓		SEG$	✓
POS (*str1,str2,n*)					✓	
RIGHT$ (*string,n*)	✓	✓	✓			✓
STR$ (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Explanation

Opens a device to either input or output a data file.

Sets the lowest-allowable subscript of an array, *x*, to either 0 or 1.

Sends the specified value (0≤ *val* ≤255) to the specified I/O port (0≤ *portnum* ≤255). PR# selects motherboard slot (0 thru 7) for output, where 0 = video monitor.

Gets the value of the paddle input.

Returns the value stored in the specified location. Atari and TI are restricted to video locations only.

Checks the specified video location (graphic) and returns a 1 if it is on, returns a 0 otherwise.

Removes the most recent addition from the stack.

Loads the specified value into the specified location. Both numbers are decimal, and 0≤ *val* ≤255.

Sends the message within the quotes or the value of the specified variable(s) to the video display.

Same as above, except printing begins at the specified video location.

Sends data to the cassette drive.

Prints according to the specified format.

Returns a 0 if the game-paddle pushbutton is depressed, otherwise a 1 is returned. STRIG is used for the joystick button.

Assigns the values stored in the data statements to the variables listed.

Reads contents of a numeric array from cassette; available in Applesoft only.

Remark indicator; computer does not execute anything following the REM (for the rest of that line only).

Turns off the graphics block at position *(x,y)*.

Resets the data pointer to the first item in the first DATA line. With Atari and TI, a line number may be specified, and the pointer will be set to the first item of data in that line.

In Applesoft only, resumes program execution from the error routine at the specified line number.

Turns on the graphics block *(x,y)*. Apple Integer BASIC and Applesoft can plot low-resolution graphics with PLOT. Applesoft can also plot a high-resolution graphics point with HPLOT.

Determines speed at which characters are sent to the screen or other output device (Applesoft only).

Halts program execution and returns to the READY prompt.

Writes contents of a numeric array to cassette (Applesoft only).

A print modifier: the variable or message is printed at the specified column.

Converts from graphics mode to all-text mode.

Allows an opened file to be both read from tape and written to tape, changing values in the process.

Draws a vertical line at the specified column. TI lets you specify number and type of characters in the line.

Moves the cursor *x* lines down from the top of the display screen.

Temporarily halts program execution until certain conditions are met.

Returns the ASCII value of the first character of the string.

Returns a one-character string defined by the value of code, 0≤ *code* ≤255. If a control code is specified, that function is executed.

Returns the amount of memory available for string-variable storage.

Scans the keyboard once and returns the character pressed. If none of the keys are pressed during the scan, returns a null.

Returns *n* characters from the specified string, starting at the left.

Returns the length of the specified string, 0 for a null string.

Returns a substring of length *n*, starting at position *p* in the specified string; Atari uses a subscripting procedure.

Returns the starting position of substring *str2* inside of string *str1*, beginning the scan at character position *n* in *str1*.

Returns *n* characters from the specified string, starting at the right.

Converts the specified numeric expression to a string.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
STRING$ (*n,char*)			✓			
VAL (*string*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
VARPTR *var*			✓	ADR		

BASIC Functions	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
(Precision)	9	10	6 or 16	10	14	6
ABS (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ATN (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CINT (*expr*)			✓			
CDBL (*expr*)			✓			
CLOG (*expr*)		✓		✓		
CSNG (*expr*)			✓			
COS (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ERL (*expr*)			✓			
ERR (*expr*)			✓			
EXP (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FIX (*expr*)			✓			
FRE (*expr*)	✓		✓ (also MEM)	✓		✓
INT (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LOG (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOD (*expr*)		✓				
POS (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓			✓
RANDOMIZE	RANDOM		RANDOM		✓	
RND (0)	✓	RND	✓	✓	RND(1)	✓
RND (*expr*)		✓	✓			
SCRN (*x,y*)		✓				
SGN (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SIN (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPC (*expr*)	✓					
SPC (*num*)		✓		NULL		✓
SQR (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TAN (*expr*)	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
TI (*expr*)	✓					
USR (X)	✓	✓	✓			✓
AND, OR, NOT	✓	✓	✓			✓

Table 3: *Availability of BASIC mathematical and other functions in six microcomputer families.*

Explanation

Returns a string of length *n* composed of the specified character.

Converts a string of numerals (eg: "68") to its numeric value (eg: 68).

Returns the memory address where the name, value, and pointer of variable *var* are stored.

Explanation

The number of significant digits with which the computer operates. The TRS-80 has double-precision (sixteen-digit) capability, but all machine-supplied functions are truncated to six digits.

Gives the absolute value of the specified expression.

Gives the arctangent in radians; Atari can be set up to use angular measures in degrees.

Converts the expression into the largest integer not larger than the expression; $-32768 \leq$ *expr* ≤ 32768.

Converts the expression to double-precision (sixteen-digits).

Returns the base-10 (common) logarithm of the specified expression; CLOG (0) will give an error, CLOG (1) = 0.

Converts the expression to single-precision (six digits).

Returns the cosine of the expression, where *expr* is in radians.

Returns the line number of the current error.

Returns a value related to the current error.

Returns the natural exponential (e^{expr} = EXP (2expr)).

Returns the integer equivalent of the expression, truncated.

Tells you total number of unused and unprotected bytes in memory. MEM does not include unused string space. FRE(A$) will tell you amount of unused string space.

Returns largest integer not greater than the expression ($-32768 \leq$ *expr* ≤ 32768).

Returns natural logarithm (base *e*) of the expression; the expression must be positive.

Modulo arithmetic: returns remainder after two numbers are added/subtracted, allows for some division. Available in Apple Integer BASIC only.

Returns a number indicating the current position of the cursor on a line: available in Applesoft only.

Reseeds the random-number generator.

Returns a pseudorandom number between .000001 and .999999; in Applesoft and TI BASIC, RND(0) returns the last random number given.

Returns a pseudorandom number between 1 and the value of the expression ($1 \leq$ *expr* ≤ 32768). In Applesoft if *expr* < 0, then the same value is returned each time *expr* is used.

Returns the color value at screen position *(x,y)*; available in Integer BASIC only.

Returns a -1 if the expression is negative, 0 if it is 0, or $+1$ if it is positive.

Returns the sine value of the expression; *expr* must be in radians.

Returns the number of skips specified in the argument. Range $0 \leq$ *expr* ≤ 255. SPC(0) = 256 skips.

Prints the specified number of spaces.

Returns the square root of the specified expression: *expr* cannot be negative.

Returns the tangent of the expression, the expression must be in radians.

Sets the real-time clock to the value specified.

Passes the value X to a machine-language subroutine and executes subroutine. Address of the routine must already have been POKEd into memory.

These three operators perform the given logical operations on numeric variables or expressions. (NOT works on a single number.) In most cases, these operators work bit-by-bit on the numeric values expressed in binary. For example, 3 OR 5 equals 7: 3 is binary 011, 5 is binary 101, and 7 (the result) is 111 (011 OR 101).

Rotation Algorithm

Samuel Bates, SPO 1263, Sewanee TN 37375

Many unique and elegant designs can be produced using straight lines. Listing 1 shows a program for creating such designs. Using the "rotation" algorithm, curved patterns that appear to be three-dimensional will be produced.

The main functions of the program (which is written in Hewlett-Packard HP 3000 BASIC) are POLY and ROTATE. When given information on the size and location of a polygon, POLY draws the figure and numbers the vertices. ROTATE takes a number of points and does the following:

- A small distance is measured along the line between the first two points.
- The same distance is measured between the second and third points, and a line is drawn between these points.
- The first two steps are repeated until the program cycles back to the beginning point.
- The program begins again, measuring along the lines of the new polygon just formed.

Other functions in the program are JOIN, which draws a line between two points; MID, which takes the midpoint of two lines; PRINT, which prints the coordinates of a point; and POINT, which creates a point when given X and Y coordinates. TO, RECALL, and LIST are for creating and using specific routines.

All figures shown (1 thru 5) were drawn with a Hewlett-Packard 7202A plotter.■

Listing 1: *"Rotation" written in HP 3000 BASIC. The READ statements retrieve graphic parameters from the individual files shown with each figure.*

```
10  FILES *
20  DIM A$[72],B$[72],E[30,2]
30  DIM M[100,2],N[40],F$[3],R[10]
40  IMAGE 4D,X,4D,"+"
50  IMAGE 4D,X,4D
60  DEF FNE(Z)=(E[I+1,Z]-E[I,Z])↑2
70  P$="FLT"
80  F=25
90  P=0
100  PRINT "FILE NAME";
110  INPUT A$
120  ASSIGN A$,1,S
130  IF S=3 THEN 100
140  PRINT "BEGIN"
150  PRINT ":";
160  ENTER 255,A9,A$
170  PRINT
180  GOSUB 240
190  GOTO 150
200  STOP
210  DATA "POLY","JOIN","MID","ROTATE"
220  DATA "PRINT","POINT","TO","RECALL"
230  DATA "CLEAR","LIST","QUIT"
240  X9=11
250  RESTORE
260  FOR D=1 TO X9
270  READ B$
280  IF A$[1,LEN(B$)]=B$ THEN 320
290  NEXT D
300  PRINT "NONEXISTENT COMMAND"
310  RETURN
320  IF D>6 THEN 550
330  L=LEN(B$)
340  B$="0123456789"
350  C=N=0
360  FOR I=L+2 TO LEN(A$)
370  IF A$[I,I]=" " THEN 450
380  FOR J=1 TO 10
390  IF A$[I,I]=B$[J,J] THEN 420
400  NEXT J
410  RETURN
420  N=N+1
430  R[N]=J-1
440  NEXT I
450  X=0
460  FOR J=1 TO N
470  X=X+R[J]*10↑(N-J)
480  NEXT J
490  C=C+1
500  N[C]=X
510  N=0
520  MAT R=ZER
530  IF I <= LEN(A$) THEN 440
540  IF D>X9 THEN 580
550  GOSUB D OF 590,710,790,840,1090
560  GOSUB D-5 OF 1410,1130,1270,1460
570  GOSUB D-9 OF 1510,200
580  RETURN
590  N[2]=N[2]/(2*SIN(3.14159/N[1]))
600  N[3]=N[3]*3.14159/180
610  PRINT P$;"L"
620  FOR I=P TO N[1]+P
630  G=(I-P)*6.28319/N[1]+N[3]
640  M[I+1,1]=N[4]+10*N[2]*COS(G)
650  M[I+1,2]=N[5]+10*N[2]*SIN(G)
660  PRINT  USING 50;M[I+1,1],M[I+1,2]
670  NEXT I
680  PRINT P$;"T"
```

```
690  P=P+N[1]+1
700  RETURN
710  IF C/2#INT(C/2) THEN 780
720  PRINT P$;"L"
730  FOR I=1 TO C STEP 2
740  PRINT  USING 40;M[N[I],1],M[N[I],2]
750  PRINT  USING 50;M[N[I+1],1],M[N[I+1],2]
760  NEXT I
770  PRINT P$;"T"
780  RETURN
790  P=P+1
800  M[P,1]=(M[N[2],1]+M[N[1],1])/2
810  M[P,2]=(M[N[2],2]+M[N[1],2])/2
820  PRINT "POINT"P"="M[P,1];M[P,2]
830  RETURN
840  FOR I=1 TO C
850  E[I,1]=M[N[I],1]
860  E[I,2]=M[N[I],2]
870  NEXT I
880  E[I,1]=E[1,1]
890  E[I,2]=E[1,2]
900  PRINT P$;"L"
910  FOR I=1 TO C
920  N[I]=F*L/SQR(FNE(1)+FNE(2))
930  IF N[I]>.5 THEN 1070
940  NEXT I
950  FOR I=1 TO C
960  E[I,1]=E[I,1]+N[I]*(E[I+1,1]-E[I,1])
970  E[I,2]=E[I,2]+N[I]*(E[I+1,2]-E[I,2])
980  IF I#1 THEN 1010
990  PRINT  USING 40;E[I,1],E[I,2]
1000  GOTO 1020
1010  PRINT  USING 50;E[I,1],E[I,2]
1020  NEXT I
1030  E[I,1]=E[1,1]
1040  E[I,2]=E[1,2]
1050  PRINT  USING 50;E[1,1],E[1,2]
1060  GOTO 910
1070  PRINT P$;"T"
1080  RETURN
1090  FOR I=1 TO C
1100  PRINT "POINT"N[I]"="M[N[I],1];M[N[I],2]
1110  NEXT I
1120  RETURN
1130  READ #1,1
1140  IF  END #1 THEN 1190
1150  READ #1;B$
1160  IF B$#A$[4] THEN 1150
1170  PRINT "DUPLICATE NAME"
1180  GOTO 1260
1190  PRINT #1;A$[4]
1200  PRINT ">";
1210  ENTER 255,49,A$
1220  PRINT
1230  PRINT #1;A$
1240  IF A$#"END" THEN 1200
1250  PRINT #1; END
1260  RETURN
1270  READ #1,1
1280  A$=A$[8]
1290  IF  END #1 THEN 1330
1300  READ #1;B$
1310  IF B$=A$ THEN 1350
1320  GOTO 1300
1330  PRINT "NONEXISTENT ROUTINE"
1340  RETURN
1350  READ #1;A$
1360  PRINT A$
1370  IF A$="END" THEN 1400
1380  GOSUB 240
1390  GOTO 1350
1400  RETURN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 330

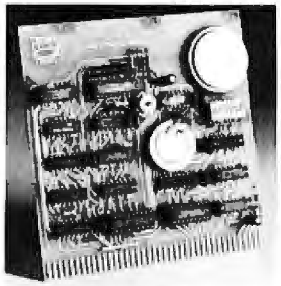
Circle 254 on inquiry card.

What is a

CLOCALPEEP?

Another name for the **CCB-II**, which is:

- a clock
  hour, minute, second
- a calendar
  day, day of week, month, year
- an audio alarm



All on one board for your

TRS-80 Model II

It includes a pacemaker battery which will give over 8 years of continuous timekeeping.

From the folks who brought you the best CP/M® for the Model II.

$175 plus shipping

Prepaid, COD, Mastercharge or Visa orders accepted. California residents add 6% sales tax.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

PICKLES & TROUT

PICKLES & TROUT
P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 967-9563

Warning: Installation requires opening the Model II, which may void its warranty. We suggest that you wait until the warranty period has expired before installing the CCB-II.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Some of New England's finest companies rely heavily on E.P. Reardon Associates to assist them in finding software professionals. Two of our clients have expressed an urgent need for talented software engineers with the qualifications listed below:

SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER-PDP11 — To 30K
Lead technical role responsible for systems design, RSX-11M operating systems knowledge is essential. Experience with networking, I/O drives, diagnostics or other areas helpful.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM DESIGNER — To 32K
Key spot for individual contributor in the Future Products group of this leading mini computer vendor. Requires experience with protocols, packet switching and SNA. BSEE or Comp. Sci. necessary. Advanced degree preferred. Excellent combination of tech. challenge and visibility.

CAD/CAM — To 28K
Systems level software design or CAD/CAM applications experience necessary. Assembly and high level programming language knowledge required. Co. is rapidly growing leader in the design and installation of CAD/CAM systems for electronic and manufacturing industries.

OPERATING SYSTEMS — To 28K
Work with a small team in the design and development of new operating systems. Experience in large, multi-user operating systems, virtual memory and sophisticated paging techniques is required.

PRODUCT SUPPORT — To 28K
Provide technical support to Field Service, Sales, and Manufacturing in the solution of software problems. Strong hardware background is essential as is real-time assembly language experience.

To explore these, or many other challenging positions, please contact Dan Meagher by calling (617) 329-2660 or mail your resume to him (in complete confidence) at:

E.P. Reardon Associates
888 Washington Street, Dedham, Mass. 02026 (617) 329-2660

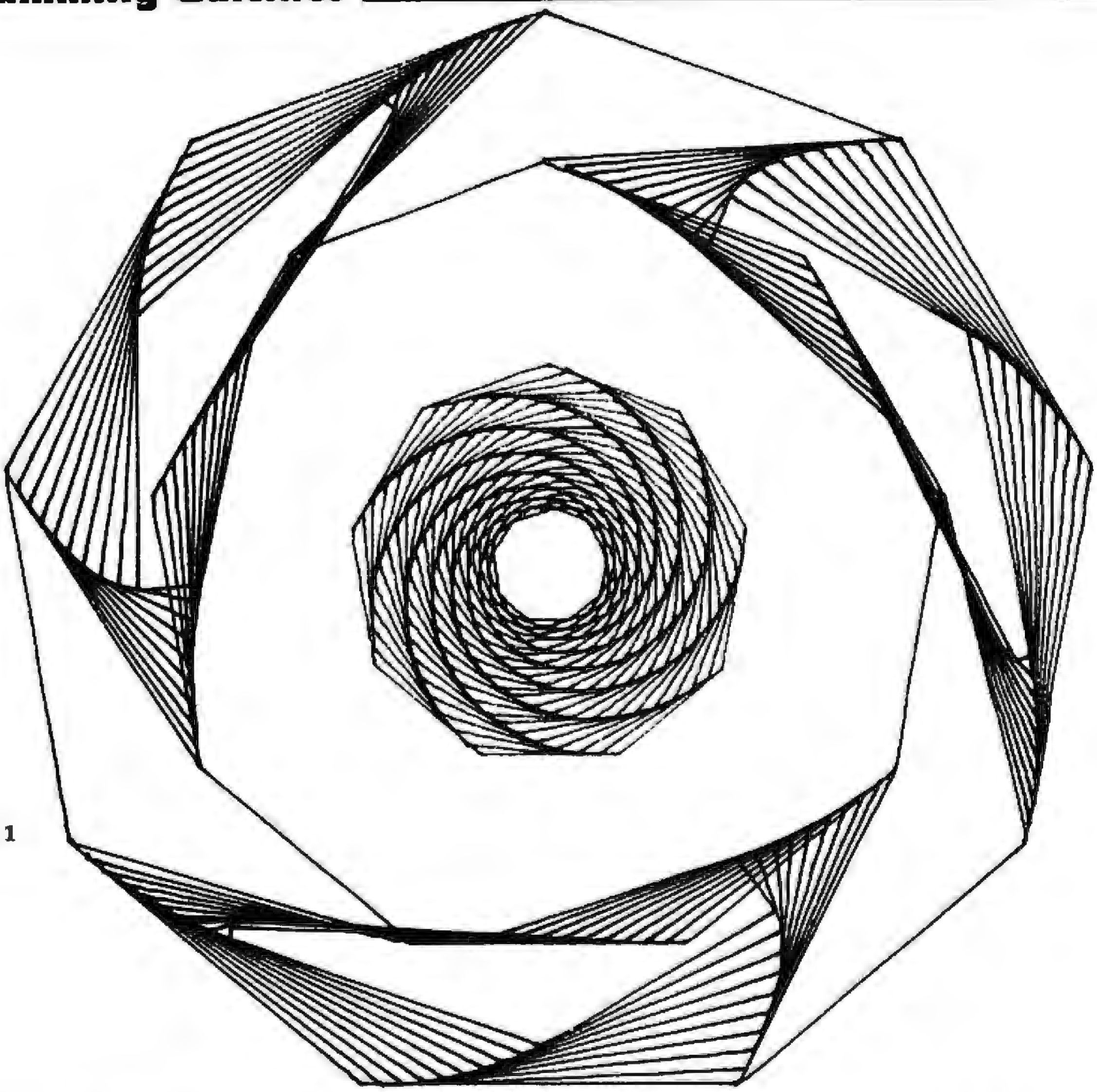


Figure 1

```
:POLY  9  200  0  5000  5000
PLTL
:POLY  9  275  0  5000  5000
PLTL
:JOIN  11  2  13  4  14  5  16  7  17  8  19  1
PLTL
:ROTATE  11  12  13  4  3  2
PLTL
:ROTATE  14  15  16  7  6  5
PLTL
:ROTATE  17  18  19  1  9  8
PLTL
:CLEAR
PLOT CLEARED
:POLY  9  100  0  5000  5000
PLTL
:ROTATE  1  9  8  7  6  5  4  3  2
PLTL
:QUIT

DONE
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
1410  P=P+1
1420  M[P,1]=N[1]
1430  M[P,2]=N[2]
1440  PRINT "POINT"P
1450  RETURN
1460  MAT M=ZER
1470  MAT N=ZER
1480  P=0
1490  PRINT "PLOT CLEARED"
1500  RETURN
1510  READ #1,1
1520  R=0
1530  PRINT
1540  IF LEN(A$)>4 THEN 1630
1550  IF  END #1 THEN 1620
1560  READ #1;A$
1570  PRINT "    ";A$
1580  IF A$#"END" THEN 1560
1590  PRINT
1600  IF R THEN 1620
1610  GOTO 1560
1620  RETURN
1630  R=1
1640  IF  END #1 THEN 1690
1650  READ #1;B$
1660  IF B$#A$[6] THEN 1650
1670  A$=B$
1680  GOTO 1570
1690  PRINT A$" NON-EXISTENT"
1700  RETURN
1710  END
```

```
:POLY  9  200  0  5000  5000
PLTL
:MID  5  6
POINT  11     =  2252.52          4999.99
:JOIN  4  1  7  1  11  1
PLTL
:ROTATE  1  11  5  4
PLTL
:ROTATE  1  11  6  7
PLTL
:ROTATE  1  4  3  2
PLTL
:ROTATE  1  7  8  9
PLTL
:QUIT

DONE
```

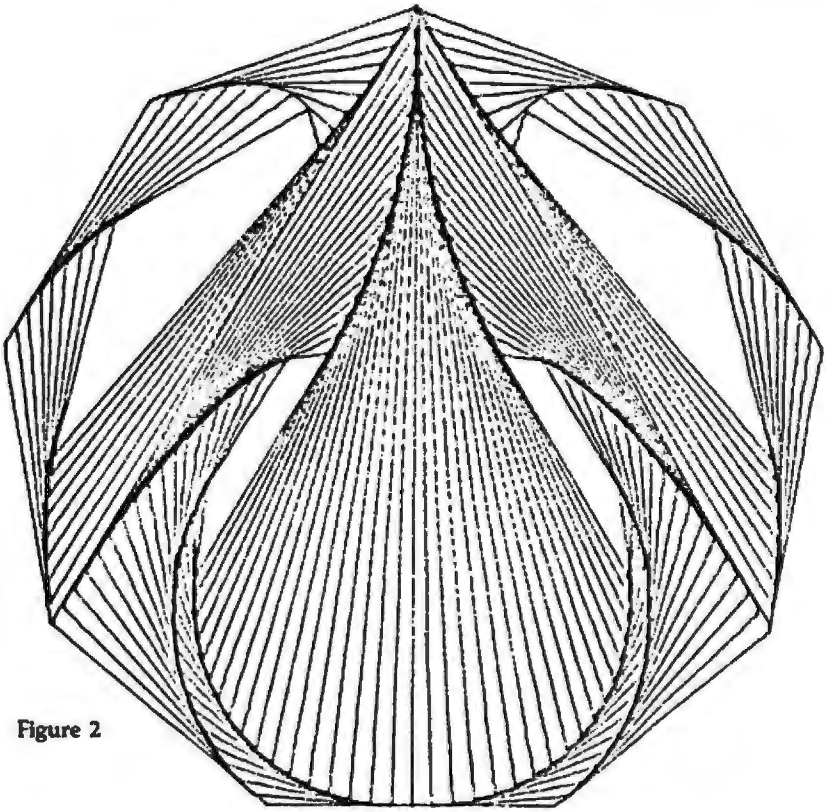


Figure 2

```
:POLY  12  150  0  5000  5000
PLTL
:JOIN  1  7  4  10
PLTL
:MID  1  7
POINT  14     =  5000          5000.
:ROTATE  1  14  4  3  2
PLTL
:ROTATE  7  14  4  5  6
PLTL
:ROTATE  1  14  10  11  12
PLTL
:ROTATE  7  14  10  9  8
PLTL
:QUIT

DONE
```

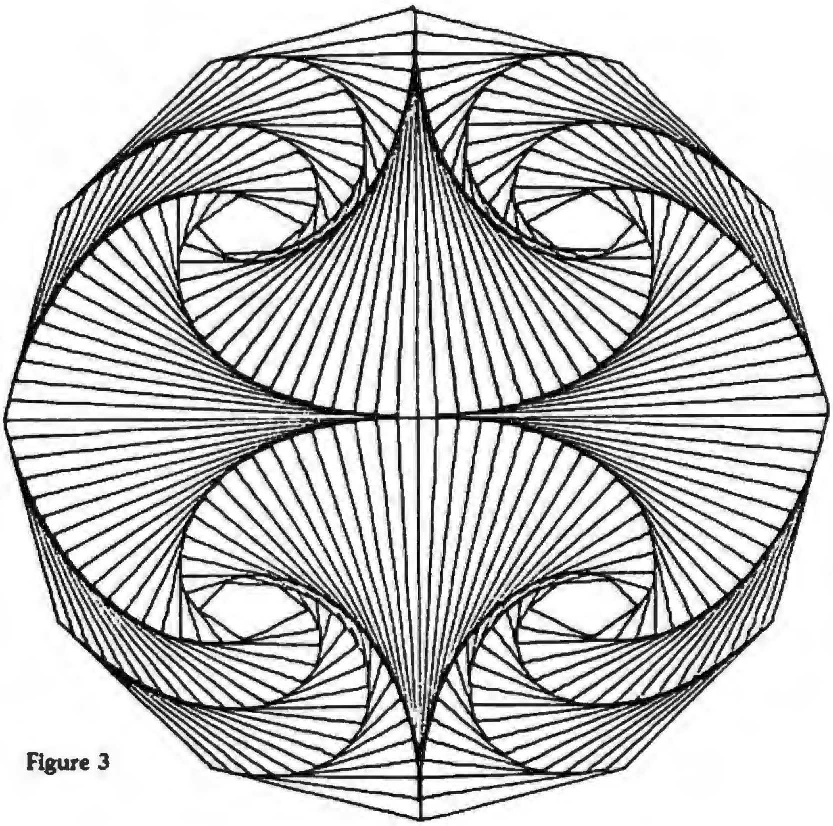


Figure 3

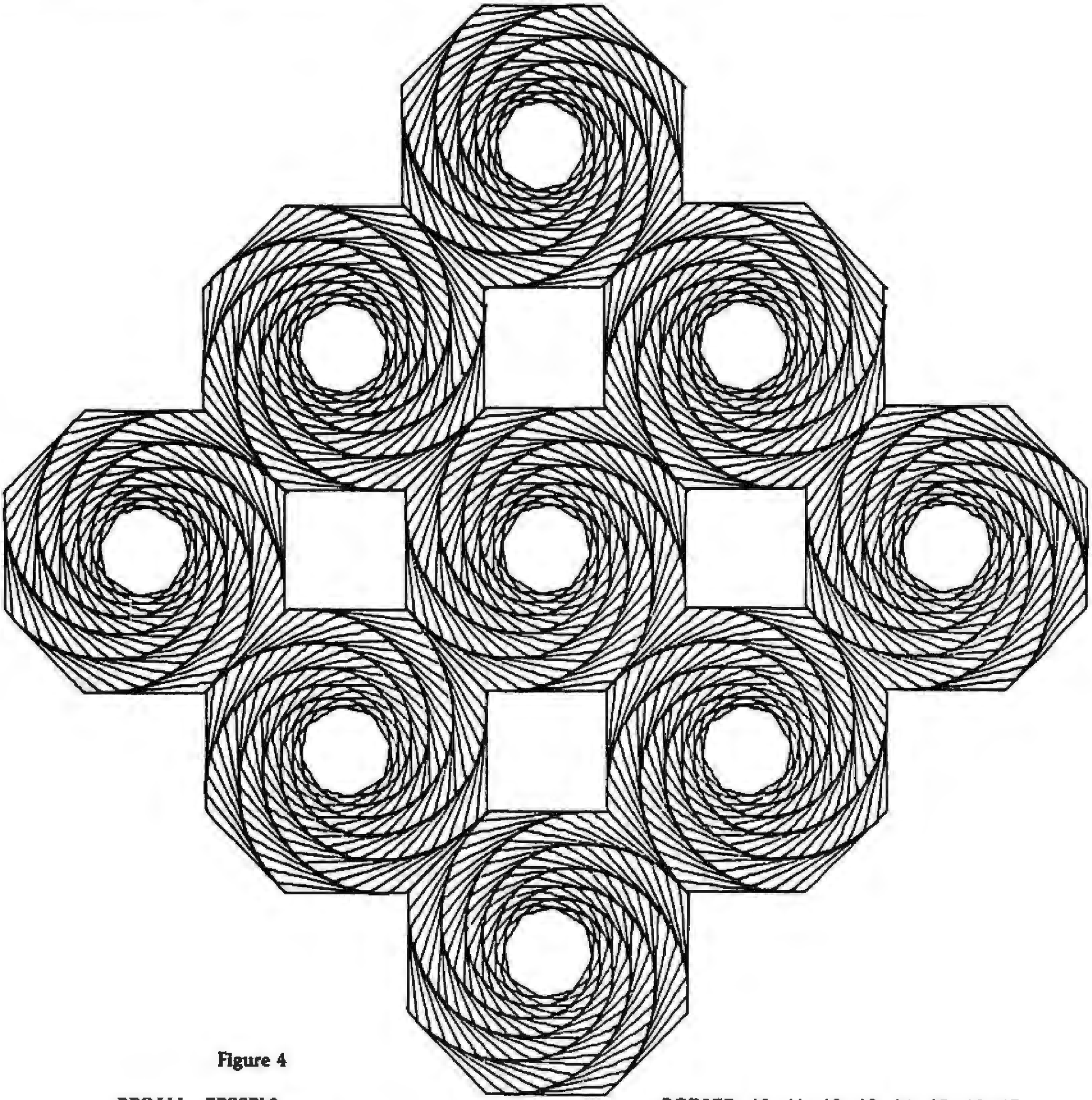


Figure 4

```
:RECALL  TESSEL8
POLY  8  100  22  5000  5000
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  5000  1585
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  6707  3293
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  8415  5000
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  6707  6707
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  5000  8415
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  3293  6707
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  1585  5000
PLTL
POLY  8  100  22  3293  3293
PLTL
ROTATE  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
PLTL
ROTATE  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  17
PLTL
ROTATE  27  26  25  24  23  22  21  20
PLTL
ROTATE  28  29  30  31  32  33  34  35
PLTL
ROTATE  45  44  43  42  41  40  39  38
PLTL
ROTATE  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53
PLTL
ROTATE  63  62  61  60  59  58  57  56
PLTL
ROTATE  64  65  66  67  68  69  70  71
PLTL
ROTATE  81  80  79  78  77  76  75  74
PLTL
END
:QUIT

DONE
```

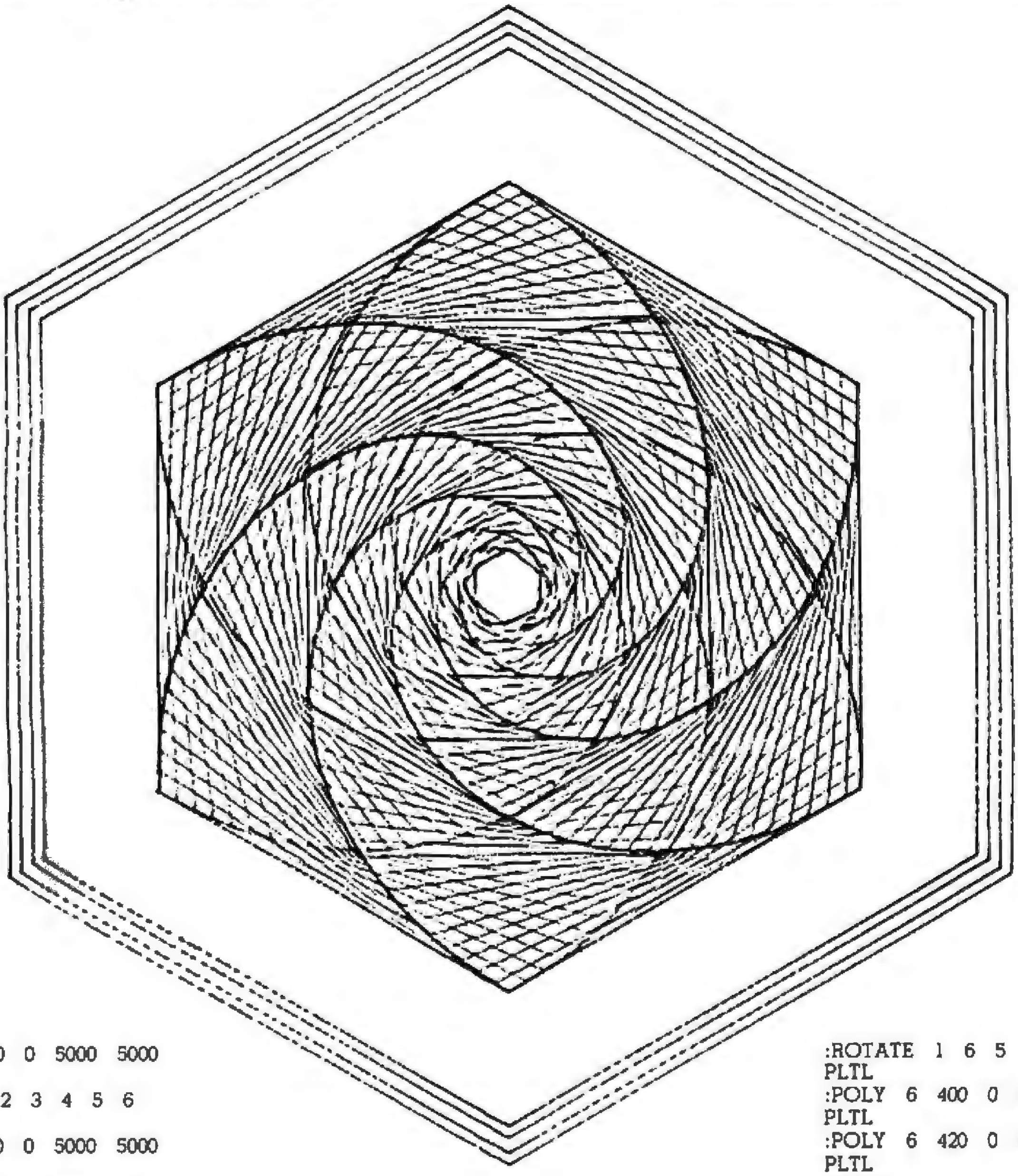


Figure 5

```
:POLY   6   300   0   5000   5000
PLTL
:ROTATE   1   2   3   4   5   6
PLTL
:POLY   6   410   0   5000   5000
PLTL
:POLY   6   430   0   5000   5000
PLTL
:POLY   6   300   0   5000   5000
PLTL
:ROTATE   1   6   5   4   3   2
PLTL
:POLY   6   400   0   5000   5000
PLTL
:POLY   6   420   0   5000   5000
PLTL
:QUIT

DONE
```

Change Your GOTOs to FOR...NEXT Loops

David Carew, Interactive Management Systems,
3700 Galley Rd, Colorado Springs CO 80909

In terms of computer architecture, virtually all currently available microprocessors are termed "stack-oriented" machines. Virtually all implementations of BASIC interpreters on stack-oriented machines make use of a push-down stack to implement FOR . . . NEXT loops. Because of this, FOR . . . NEXT loops run much faster than loops implemented with a GOTO statement. GOTO statements involve some sort of line search; whereas FOR . . . NEXT statements get their "traffic direction" directly from the stack.

My purpose here is to demonstrate how you can gain the extra efficiency of FOR . . . NEXT loops for *all* the looping constructs you write in BASIC.

Suppose you want to access a particular part of an internal table of data items (in DATA statements). Perhaps you enter a string which you convert to a particular negative number. Later you wish to find that negative number in your DATA table, knowing that the data-table items immediately following the matching "key" can be processed further to satisfy your requirements.

Obviously, you'll wish to RESTORE the data-table pointer and loop through the table, READing and comparing until you have a match. However, there can be no assumptions made in your BASIC program code as to how many READs it will take to get the match. How, then, can you implement such a loop using FOR . . . NEXT construction?

Two methods are shown in listings 1 and 2. Either of them will run in virtually any BASIC dialect. The simpler is shown in listing 1.

Almost any BASIC that allows the user to STEP the loop-index variable will also allow you to STEP 0. A STEP 0 does not increment the index and results in an endless loop. To get out of this loop, test as shown in line 530 of listing 1 and set the loop index high when you wish to exit the loop. This method will even run in Radio Shack's Level I BASIC.

An alternative method, shown in listing 2, also uses manipulation of the loop index from within the loop. It may be implemented in those versions of BASIC which may not allow STEP 0.

If you need more than 32,766 iterations of a loop, then you need this speed optimization. For the extreme case or for the purist who wants his endless loops really endless, the user could manipulate the index again by adding:

```
515 IF I = 32765 THEN I = 1
```

However, for short loops, the added processing overhead of the extra IF statement will cut much of the speed advantage.

Some may consider the manipulation of a FOR . . . NEXT loop index from within the loop a bit too devious for their taste, but I believe that, even without considering speed advantages, such constructs are preferable to "backward GOTO" implementations. Modern structured-programming techniques place emphasis on elimination of GOTO statements. GOTO implementations require more care to get up and running and are prone to go awry when later modification requires line-number changes. Tracking down and reworking GOTO references after a change has been made is tedious business, and the one you overlook is sure to generate a fine example of Murphy's Law. Using the method I have described, you no longer lack an alternative to "backward GOTO" loop implementations in BASIC. ■

Listing 1: *An example of using a FOR...NEXT loop to replace a GOTO statement. The technique shown in this listing works with versions of BASIC that allow STEP 0, including Radio Shack Level I and Level II BASIC.*

```
          .
          .
          .
140 REM CALL READ LOOP SUBR: K = KEY ITEM
150 GOSUB 500
          .
          .
          .
500 RESTORE
510 FOR I = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
520 READ X
530 IF X = K THEN I = 3
540 NEXT I
550 RETURN
```

Listing 2: *An alternative method of replacing a GOTO statement with a FOR...NEXT loop. This method can be used in versions of BASIC that do not allow STEP 0.*

```
          .
          .
          .
140  REM CALL READ LOOP SUBR: K = KEY ITEM
150  GOSUB 500
          .
          .
          .
500 RESTORE
510 FOR I = 1 TO 32766
520 READ X
530 IF X = K THEN I = 32767
540 NEXT I
550 RETURN
```

META TECHNOLOGIES

FOR YOUR DISK SYSTEM

FILE BOX

DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

$24.95 for 5¼" disks
for 8" disks . . . $29.95

MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

(not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5¼-inch diskette case $3.25
8-inch diskette case $3.50

Single Sided, Single Density, Soft-Sectored 5¼-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

$21.95 box of 10

Meta Technologies strikes again . . . at the competition! These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™

DISKETTES
The Beautiful Floppy
with the Magnetic Personality™

In 1980 alone, MTC has sold nearly a third of a million dollars worth of brand-name diskettes. If anyone knows quality, we do. And these are quality diskettes. The catch? They are in a plain white box. You're not paying for fancy printing, fancy labels or fancy names on the packaging. We don't even put our own label on the package (labels cost money). In the last two months thousands of people have switched to this low-cost alternative. Trust us.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes $21.95

VERBATIM brand Diskettes (box of 10)

5¼-inch (for TRS-80™)
MD525-01 . . . . $24.95
10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box) . . . $23.95

8-inch FLOPPIES
Single-Density, FD34-1000 . . . $29.95
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . . $39.95

TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat $149.95
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES
35-track $69.95
40-track $79.95
TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES . . . $19.95
MICROSOFT ™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™ $29.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER™ reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, pressure ring, 25 adhesive backed hub rings and instructions. Refills available.

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" diskettes . . $9.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special "diskettes", cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

HEAD CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives $24.95

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON OTHER TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

PRICES IN EFFECT
January 1, 1981 THRU
January 31, 1981

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- $2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½ % sales tax.

TO PLACE ORDER 1-800-321-3552 — **CALL TOLL FREE** — **FOR PRODUCT INFO 1-800-321-3640**

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
26111 Brush Avenue. Euclid. Ohio 44132

801114
TRS 80 is a TM of Tandy Corp
PLAIN JANE is a TM of MTC
©1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Analog Interface Switching Modules

ATEC Systems, POB 128, Mendon NY 14506, (716) 924-3822, has introduced a series of switching modules that can be used as an analog interface between any microprocessor 8-bit I/O (input/output) port and the signals to be switched in automatic test equipment, instrumentation, and control-system applications. In the matrix mode, any switch selected can be latched or unlatched. In the multiplexer mode, only one switch can be closed at any time. The latches are solid state, and the switches are sealed reed relays, with a life of more than 100 million operations. By selecting the required interface module, the complete matrix or multiplexer can be controlled from an 8-bit I/O port or from the IEEE-488 bus. The modules range in price from $80 to $100. Complete systems can also be ordered.

Circle 460 on inquiry card.

Cryptography Kit

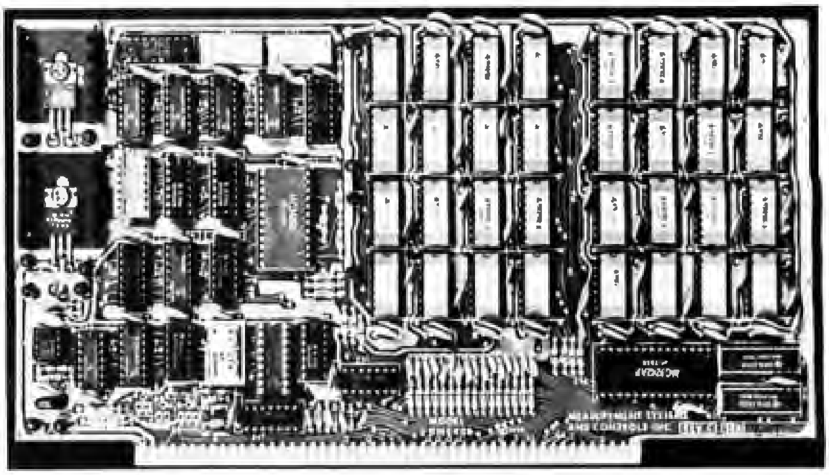
The Cryptographic Primer Kit educates computer users about cryptography, thereby enabling them to encode and protect data against unauthorized access. An RS-232 interface board is included in the kit. The interface board functions at 300 bps (bits per second) and contains the WD20001F LSI (large-scale integration) implementation of the National Bureau of Standards Data Encryption Standard. A Cryptographic Primer describes how the user can implement different cryptographies in software in conjunction with the board. It also provides examples for debugging software. An assembly and wiring manual includes wiring diagrams, assembly and operating instructions. The kit is priced at $395 unassembled or $495 assembled. Contact Western Digital, 3128 Redhill Ave, Newport Beach CA 92663, (714) 557-3550.

Circle 461 on inquiry card.

Socket Wrap Identification

The Socket Wrap-ID is used to identify pin numbers on wire-wrapping sockets. It consists of a socket-sized plastic panel with numbered holes in the pin location. The Socket Wrap-ID is slipped onto the socket before wrapping. Users can write on it for identification of location, integrated-circuit part number, or function. It is available from O K Machine and Tool Corporation, 3455 Conner St, Bronx NY 10475, (212) 994-6600.

Circle 462 on inquiry card.



S-100-Compatible, Bank-Selectable, 64 K-Byte Memory Board

The DMB6400 is a 64 K-byte, bank-selectable, dynamic memory module from Measurement Systems & Controls, 867 N Main St, Orange CA 92668, (714) 633-4460. It is compatible with Alpha Micro, Cromemco, North Star, MP/M, and most other S-100 bus computers. It uses output port addressing for the bank select and is configured as four independent 16 K banks of memory. Any of the 256 possible I/O (input/output) ports can be decoded, and eight banks of memory are possible for each port. Each bank can be turned on or off at system reset, and phantom can be used by any of the four banks. The board will run with all 8080 and 8085 microprocessors at 3 MHz. It will also run with most Z80As and the Marin Chip M9900 microprocessor.

Circle 463 on inquiry card.

AIM16 A/D Converter

The CmC AIM16 is a sixteen-channel A/D (analog-to-digital) converter designed for most microcomputers, including the PET, Apple II, TRS-80, and KIM. The converter is connected through the computer's 8-bit I/O (input/output) port or through one of CmC's (Connecticut microComputer) custom interfaces. Each of the sixteen inputs is converted to an 8-bit digital signal. The input voltage range for the AIM16 is 0 to 5.12 V, with input voltage converted to a count between 0 and 255. Resolution is 20 mV per count, with accuracy at 0.5% ± 1 bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. The converter has a suggested retail price of $179. Power supplies are available for $14.95 and $24.95, depending upon the required voltage. Contact Connecticut microComputer Inc, 34 Del Mar Dr, Brookfield CT 06804, (203) 775-4595.

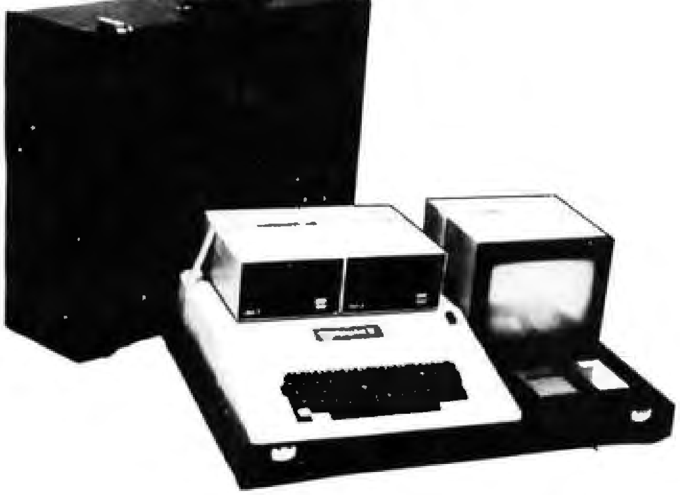
Circle 464 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS



Computer Carrying Cases

A series of carrying cases for the Apple II and TRS-80 Model I computers have been introduced by Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Ct, Columbus OH 43213, (614) 868-9464. These cases can hold the computer, disk drives, and monitor in a fully operational configuration. There is no need to disconnect and reconnect cables each time the computer is moved. The lids have storage space for manuals, disks, papers, and other items. The computers and disk drives are held in position with security straps and cradled in foam rubber for protection. The cases are constructed of luggage material covered in vinyl with padded handles, protective pads, and steel skids. The AP101S case holds the Apple with a single disk drive or a tape recorder; it sells for $109. A larger case, the AP102D, selling for $119, holds the Apple and two disk drives. The AP103M holds the Apple, two drives, and a 9-inch monitor. The RS201 case will hold the TRS-80 keyboard, the expansion unit, and up to two disk drives. This case also has a power strip. It sells for $109. The RS202 case holds the monitor with additional space for a small printer, modem, or similar equipment.

Circle 492 on inquiry card.

Screen-Management Transaction System

The E-Code language provides screen-management capabilities to the VT-100 video terminal. Designed to support four VT-100s and an LA-120 under the RT-11 operating system, E-Code allows DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) LSI-11 and PDP-11/03 applications to operate simultaneously in key-to-disk, data entry, data edit, and record-management functions. The features include a structured programming language, multiterminal support, virtual memory, and provisions for validating operator input in character or block mode. Multifile capabilities allow independent data-file manipulation from each attached terminal. The price is $850 and the manual is $15. Contact MCPC Systems, 2344 Nicollet Ave S, Suite 220, Minneapolis MN 55404, (612) 870-3841.

Circle 493 on inquiry card.

Asynchronous-Synchronous Translator

The AST (asynchronous-synchronous translator) enables users to access large data bases and mainframes. The data base is accessed by communicating under the Bisync protocol. The single circuit board utilizes the 6809 microprocessor, controlling advanced data-link protocol, with the controlling firmware contained on EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). This card also enables the company and the user to apply the AST boards under other operating systems. Peripherals and microcomputers will be able to access large data-processing centers, usually as a remote-job-entry station. For more information, contact SDS Technical Devices Ltd, POB 1998, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R3C 3R3, (204) 589-7507.

Circle 494 on inquiry card.

TI-990 Software

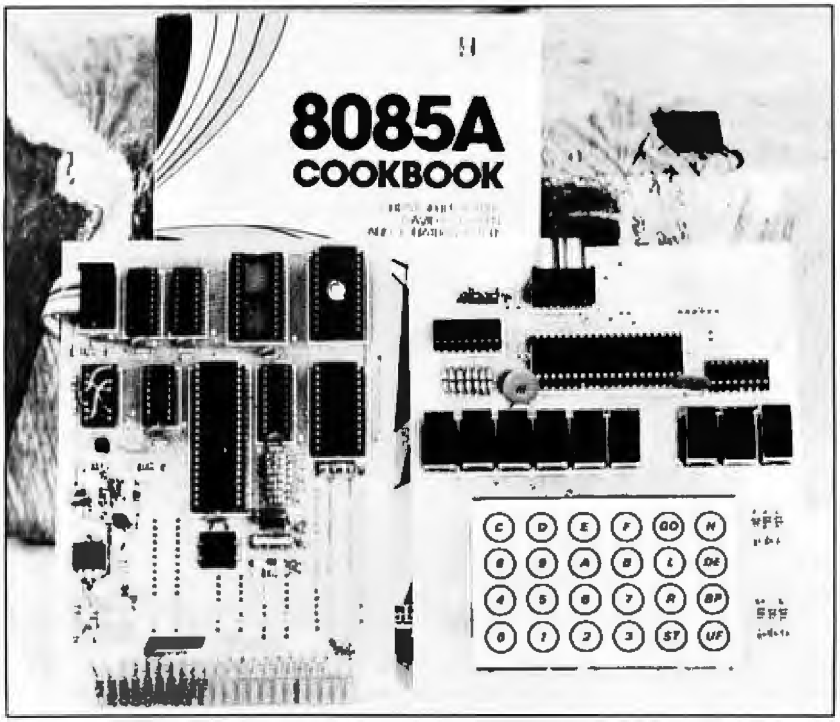
Synergistic Systems, Cobble Hill Rd, East Thetford VT 05043, (802) 785-4121, has several software packages for the Texas Instruments (TI) TI-990 computer written in TI BASIC. Mail-990 is a mailing-list program that maintains up to 10,000 addresses per disk. Text-990 is a text editor with screen-oriented text-preparation functions for documents of up to 400 lines. Index-990 is a set of multikey indexed-sequential-access routines that provide access to any record in a file by up to five keys, and sequential access in key or reverse-key order from any starting key. Forms-990 has functions and subprograms to simplify the development of forms-oriented input routines. The Seek-990 interactive data-base system for office personnel helps create and maintain data bases by means of menu specifications.

Circle 495 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Microprocessor Training Course



The 8085AAT Microprocessor Training Unit includes a tested and assembled 8085A microcomputer with 1 K bytes of programmable memory, a 1 K-byte PROM (programmable read-only memory), a 1 K-byte EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), programmable I/O, keyboard, microprocessor card, display and operating system, a 44-pin edge connector that allows configuration to any bus structure, an area on the processor card for wire-wrap design or user-defined interface circuitry, and a 20 mA asynchronous port. The software comes with an instruction manual, a user's manual with programs, a 352-page 8085A cookbook that includes basic microprocessor concepts and actual designs of an 8085A microcomputer, an 8080/8085A software-design book with over 190 executable program examples, an examination of all 244 instructions, plus an overview of assembly language for the 8080/8085A microprocessors. The Training Unit is $299.95; a kit version is $249.95. Contact Paccom, 14905 NE 40th St, Redmond WA 98052, (206) 883-9200.

Circle 486 on inquiry card.

Backplane I/O Connectors with Up to 72 Contacts

Mupac Corporation, 646 Summer St, Brockton MA 02402, (617) 588-6110, has announced a family of plug-style connectors with 26, 36, 40, 52, and 72 contacts. They can be mounted onto backplanes, printed-circuit boards, or wire-wrappable panels. They are available with straight or right-angle pins and have either printed-circuit tails or wire-wrappable pins. Mating connectors that mass-terminate to flat cable are also available. The contact material is phosphor bronze with gold-over-nickel plating. Prices in quantities of one to nine range from $3.43 each to $8.37 each. Prices for mating connectors range from $4.33 to $8.54 each.

Circle 487 on inquiry card.

Asynchronous EPROM from RCA

A 256-word by 8-bit static CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) EPROM, the CDP18U42CD, has been developed by RCA Solid State Division, Rt 202, Somerville NJ 08876, (201) 685-6423. The device is useful in general-purpose asynchronous ROM (read-only memory) applications and will interface directly with the CDP1802 microprocessor. It has common data inputs and outputs. The 100-unit price is $38.70.

Circle 488 on inquiry card.

Dual Integrated-Circuit Schottky Rectifiers

Intended for center-tap rectification, these 30 A Schottky rectifiers are available as full-wave bridges in medium-power switching supplies. The MBR 3020CT, 3035CT, 3045CT, and SD241 are single packages made up of two integrated circuits. These 20, 35, and 45 V units have an operating junction temperature of 150° C, with reverse voltages to 45 V. A built-in guard ring reduces junction stress and operates like a zener diode for transient protection. An extra layer of barrier metal acts as an interface between a working barrier metal of chrome or platinum and the nickel-gold ohmic contact metal, thus it virtually eliminates contamination and failure. Prices in 100- to 999-unit quantities range from $5.70 to $7. Contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc, POB 20912, Phoenix AZ 85036, (602) 244-4624.

Circle 489 on inquiry card.

Sixteen-Port Serial I/O Board

Konan's sixteen-port asynchronous serial I/O (input/output) board can communicate with peripherals on all S-100 bus systems, and also interconnects computers within networking systems. Omniport can talk to sixteen peripherals with RS-232 interfaces and has sixteen selectable data rates. It also features sixteen asynchronous channels with full handshaking capabilities. Omniport has a 4-character buffer on each channel, including the receive register. All operations, except the interrupt, are enabled with push-on jumpers. Omniport is compatible with all S-100 bus specifications proposed by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers). The price for Omniport is $800 in OEM (original equipment manufacturers) quantities of two. Konan Corporation is located at 1448 N 27th Ave, Phoenix AZ 85009, (602) 269-2649.

Circle 490 on inquiry card.

Adapt for DG

Data Financial Systems Inc has introduced the Adapt Software Package for use on all DG (Data General) minicomputers. The package includes modules for General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll Applications. These may be custom tailored by nontechnical personnel with little knowledge of programming, utilizing the Adapt tool. Data Financial Systems Inc is located at 4350 E Camelback Rd, Phoenix AZ 85018, (602) 959-9240.

Circle 491 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

It's Smooth Scrolling with Micro-Term

Micro-Term Inc, 1314 Hanley Industrial Ct, St Louis MO 63144, (314) 968-8151, is offering the ACT-5A and Mime-2A video terminals with a smooth-scroll feature. This feature allows the operator to read data as it passes over the screen in one continuous motion. This eliminates the jump scroll found in other terminals. Other features in the 5A-2A line include a bi-directional printer port and editing capabilities. In addition, the Mime-2A will emulate the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VT-52, Hazeltine 1500, and Soroc IQ120. The ACT-5A and the Mime-2A cost $995 and $1045 respectively.
Circle 496 on inquiry card.

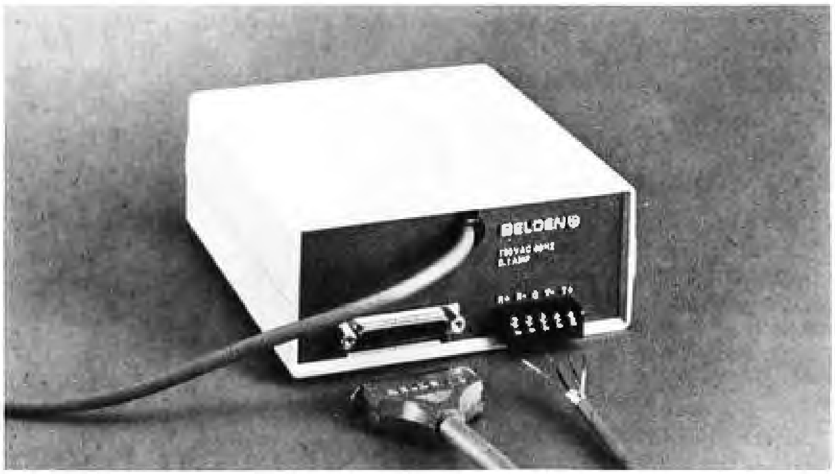
Power Supply with 200 W Peak Capacity

The Model AC-130 is a 130 W multi-output, switched-mode power supply with a 200 W peak output capability. The supply is compatible with the Boschert OL-130 unit, and has an input-voltage tolerance of 80 to 140 VAC and 160 to 264 VAC. The unit also has an adjustable power-fail signal. The outputs are +5 V ±3% at 15 A, +12 V ±5% at 4 A, −12 V ±5% at 2 A, and −5 V ±5% at 1 A. A +24 V at 2 A output can be substituted for the −5 V output. The single-unit price is $340 from Conver Corporation, 10629 Bandley Dr, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 255-0151.
Circle 497 on inquiry card.

Dithertizer II

The Dithertizer II is a binary video-digitizer board for the Apple II. The board utilizes a video camera with external sync to load the video display of the Apple II. The device is designed as a frame grabber, DMA-type (direct memory address) digitizer that requires one frame, or one-sixtieth of a second, to capture a binary image. Software is included to build dithered (pseudo gray scale via half tones) images from multiple binary images and to capture image-intensity contours using image subtraction. The software allows the user to select and change the matrix size and view the effects on the monitor. Users may also adjust the contrast and density of the image with joysticks and adjust matrix size. The Dithertizer II requires a video camera with an external sync. The price for the unit is $300. A package consisting of the Dithertizer II and a Sanyo video camera is $650. Contact Computer Station, 12 Crossroads Plz, Granite City IL 62040, (618) 452-1860.
Circle 498 on inquiry card.

Belden Introduces a Short-Haul Modem



The Belden Model 9338 metallic-conductor Bit-Driver short-haul modem has been developed as part of an RS-232-compatible data-transmission system for in-house and in-plant applications. The 9338 provides asynchronous simplex and duplex data transmission, at speeds up to 56 K bps (bits per second). The metallic-conductor unit is recommended for use in clean electrical environments. The operating range extends from 1500 to 4500 meters (5000 to 15,000 feet). An LED (light-emitting diode) array on the front panel indicates system status and aids in diagnosis. The price of the Model 9338 is $195. Contact the Marketing Manager, Belden Corporation, 2000 S Batavia Ave, Geneva IL 60134, (312) 232-8900.

Circle 499 on inquiry card.

92 K-Bit Magnetic Bubble-Memory Kits

The TIBK090 and TIBK091 92 K-bit magnetic bubble-memory kits provide engineers with the bubble memory and integrated circuits required to lay out and assemble a 92 K-bit bubble-memory system. The 091 kit contains the parts required to construct one minimum memory system. The 090 kit contains all the parts required to construct one modular-memory unit (MMU). The MMU consists of all the parts in the 091 kit except the function-timing generator and controllers. The memory capability of the 091 kit can be expanded by assembling additional 090 kits and utilizing the timing generator and controller capabilities of the 091 kit. The TIBK090 kit costs $151, and the TIBK091 kit is priced at $191, both in quantities of one to twenty-four. Contact Texas Instruments Inc, Inquiry Answering Service, POB 225012, M/S 308, Attn: TIBK090, Dallas TX 75265.
Circle 500 on inquiry card.

What's New?

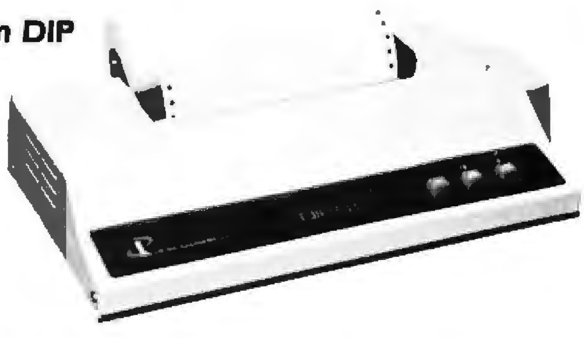
PERIPHERALS

Word-Processing-Quality Video Terminal

The WP2000 word-processing-quality video terminal is available from Industrial Micro Systems Inc, 628 Eckhoff St, Orange CA 92668, (714) 978-6966. The unit features an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) character generator, special function keys, an IBM Selectric keyboard layout, and a fifteen-key cursor-positioning and editing keypad on a removable keyboard. Also included is a ten-key numerical keypad. The high-resolution video monitor utilizes a 9 by 13 dot matrix. The 12-inch screen displays 25 lines. The WP2000 also features normal and reverse video; blinking, underlined and highlighted fields; uppercase and lowercase characters with descenders; 2-page memory; automatic self-test; pen interface; and printer port.

Circle 482 on inquiry card.

Printer from DIP



The DIP-81 dot-matrix impact printer features 7 by 7 or 14 by 7 matrix printing, plus uppercase and lowercase character sets. The bidirectional printing speed is 100 cps (characters per second), and the DIP-81 uses ordinary bond paper in sheets, roll, or fanfold form. The printer has the full 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set, printing both 40 and 80 characters per line on standard-sized paper. Operator control includes power, select/deselect, line feed, top of form, and self-test. A Centronics-compatible parallel interface is standard, and a serial RS-232 or 20 mA current-loop interface is optional. The printer costs $499. For more information, contact DIP Inc, 121 Beach St, Boston MA 02111, (617) 482-4214.

Circle 485 on inquiry card.

516-Megabyte Removable Disk Drive

Century Data Systems Inc, 1270 N Kraemer Blvd, Anaheim CA 92806, (714) 632-7500, has introduced the Trident T-600/602 disk drives, offering 516 megabytes storage capacity. The price per unit in lots of 100 is under $12,000 and single-unit prices are around $15,500. The T-600 is compatible with the Trident T-200 and T-300 drives. The capacity in the T-600 drive has been achieved by using narrower tracking heads that have increased output by 25% and resolution up to 5%. The servo surface has been rewritten to provide for 1349 cylinders. The unit's mean time between failures is specified at 4000 hours and calculated at 6000 hours, with a mean time to repair of less than one hour. Standard features include dual-access operation and fixed or variable sectoring.

Circle 483 on inquiry card.

High-Quality Cassette Tapes

Marathon cassettes, made by Magnetic Information Systems, 415 Howe Ave, Shelton CT 06484, (203) 735-6477, have 50% more storage capacity than other digital cassettes on the market. Each Marathon cassette contains 450 feet of a 0.30-mil-thick polyester-film-base tape. Tape quality and case tolerances exceed ANSI/ECMA/ISO specifications. Each tape is certified in the cassette to be 100% error free.

Circle 484 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SYSTEMS

Two Items for the Blind

Total Talk and Speak Easy are microprocessor-based products that convert computer-transmitted data into synthetic speech. Total Talk is a computer terminal that converts data into full-word synthetic speech. By translating data into phonetic characters and feeding that data into a synthesizer, the blind can have direct access to information stored on computers. Total Talk switches from full word to spelled speech output. The speech rate (45 to 720 words per minute), pitch, tone, and volume are adjustable. The unit is based on the Hewlett-Packard 2621A terminal. It is priced at $5995.

Speak Easy is a subset of Total Talk. It does not have the editing and cursor-control capabilities of Total Talk. Applications include computer-aided instruction, instrument control, vocal feedback, and more. Speak Easy costs $4000 with RS-232 interface and IEEE-488-bus interface capabilities. For details, contact Maryland Computer Services Inc, 502 Rock Spring Ave, Bel Air MD 21014, (301) 879-3366.

Circle 471 on inquiry card.

OSM System Allows 128 Terminals

OSM Computer Corporation, 2364 Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 496-6910, has introduced a multi-user, multitasking microcomputer system called the OSM Model 6300. Each user has a microprocessor, memory, I/O (input/output) ports, and shares common disk storage of up to 128 megabytes, using CP/M 2.2 and DPOS/2 operating systems. A service processor, consisting of a Z80A microprocessor, programmable memory and I/O, links the user processors to the disk drives and printer. User hardware consists of the Z80 processors, 64 K bytes of memory, I/O, and optional printers. The Model 6300 allows up to 128 user terminals with no console-response degradation, because each user has his own microprocessor. This can be helpful in word-processing environments and other applications where console speed is critical. The Model 6300 comes with two 8-inch double-density floppy-disk drives. Several hard-disk options are available. The complete system is available with the IBM 3101 video terminal and Texas Instruments 820 RO or optional letter-quality printer. The single-user system is priced at $5195.

Circle 472 on inquiry card.

Single-Board Bubble-Memory System

The RMS family of single-board bubble-memory systems includes the controller, all electronics, and the bubble-memory devices. The four modules with 32 K-byte-thru 256 K-byte-capacity systems interface with the Rockwell AIM-65 microcomputer, System 65 development system, and the Motorola EXORciser and Micromodule family. The average data rate for an accessed block is 22 K bytes per second. Depending upon block location, the access time ranges from 20 μs to 20 ms. The RMS includes checksum-error detection, redundancy control, and power-fail memory-protect circuitry. Prices range from $1800 for a 32 K-byte system to $5350 for a 256 K-byte system with a 1-megabyte bubble-memory device. For information, contact Bubble Memory Products, Electronic Devices Division, Rockwell International, POB 3669 RC55, Anaheim CA 92803, (714) 632-3729

Circle 473 on inquiry card.

6802 Single-Board Computer with 2 K-Byte EPROM

The Model SBC-02 computer from Star-Kits, POB 209, Mt Kisco NY 10549, is a single-board computer that features a 6802 processor with 128 bytes of programmable memory, a 2 K-byte EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), and parallel or serial I/O. A wire-wrap area is provided for custom interfacing and expansion. The board costs $25 with instructions, $75 for a parallel I/O kit, or $150 when wired and tested. An optional machine-level monitor can be installed to provide program entry and control, single-stepping, breakpoints, and other front-panel functions from a serial terminal. It is supplied separately in an EPROM for $40 (included at no charge in the kit and wired verisons).

Circle 474 on inquiry card.

Single-Board 6809 Computer

The ADS 6809 S-100 single-board computer features provisions for 2 K bytes of programmable memory, 4 to 16 K bytes of EPROM, RS-232 serial communication with selectable data rates, parallel I/O ports, and simulated 8080-type I/O. ADSMON, a 2 K-byte monitor, allows users to examine and change memory and registers, test memory, calculate relative offsets, load and punch tape files, and more. The ADS 6809 is sold as a printed-circuit board with a manual for $69.95 from Ackerman Digital Systems, 110 N York Rd, Suite 208, Elmhurst IL 60126, (312) 530-8992.

Circle 475 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Graftrax Graphics for the TX-80 Printer

Graftrax is a high-resolution bit-plot graphics capability for the Epson TX-80 dot-matrix printer. The bit-plot mode allows individual bit control of the print wires. Graftrax enables the printer to perform programmable universal form-handling functions. The length of a line feed is software definable in 255 steps of 0.007 inches each. The skip-over-perforation function allows the size of the print field to be adjusted from one line to a full page. Graftrax counts the dots being printed in the high-density graphics mode so that Graftrax slows the printer down if a safe duty cycle is exceeded. Graftrax is built into a PROM (programmable read-only memory). For more information, contact Epson America Inc, 23844 Hawthorne Blvd, Torrance CA 90505, (213) 378-2220.

Circle 476 on inquiry card.

Apple II Cassette Pascal

Dynasoft Pascal is a p-code implementation of a Pascal subset intended for use with cassette-based microcomputer systems that cannot support full-scale systems such as UCSD Pascal. It includes the control structures of standard Pascal and supports integer, char, boolean, scalar, subrange, pointer, and array data types. A linkage to machine-language subroutines is also provided. The one-pass compiler produces a position-independent program that is run with a 2 K-byte interpreter. The package, including the compiler, interpreter, and a line-oriented editor, requires 8 K bytes of memory space and will run on a 16 K-byte Apple II or Apple II Plus. Support is provided for low- and high-resolution graphics. This cassette system costs $50. For more details, contact Dr Allan Jost, c/o Dynasoft Systems Ltd, POB 51, Windsor Junction, Nova Scotia, Canada, B0N 2V0, (902) 861-2202.

Circle 477 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Disk BASIC Compiler

ACCEL2, a TRS-80 Disk BASIC compiler, is being marketed by Allen Gelder Software, POB 11721, Main Post Office, San Francisco CA 94101. The compiler produces compact machine-code translations of selected Disk BASIC statements and functions in integer, single- and double-precision, and string variable types. Subset compilation minimizes output code expansion with little loss of execution speed. Six diagnostic messages and a set of local/global compilation options increase compatibility with subject programs and control output code growth. The compile-time routines are self-relocating and occupy 5120 bytes; the run-time component takes 1 K bytes, making the compilation process available to 16 K-byte non-disk-drive machines. ACCEL2 comes on cassette tape with a manual for $88.95

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Payroll System Uses TRSDOS 1.2

PR is a payroll system for the TRS-80 Model II. It requires TRSDOS 1.2, a 132-column printer, a dual-disk drive, and 64 K bytes of memory. PR calculates the payroll for all employees as it maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes. It can produce paychecks, 941 forms, W-2 forms, paycheck registers, monthly summaries, general-ledger transaction registers, employee file lists, and more. Priced at $129, PR comes with a manual, an installation guide, twelve programs, and sample data files on an 8-inch floppy disk. Contact Micro Architect Inc, 96 Dothan St, Arlington MA 02174, (617) 643-4713.

Circle 479 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Text Editor

Textan is a text editor for the TRS-80 using Level II BASIC. It is a machine-language editor requiring at least 16 K bytes of memory. It is a video editor designed to read tapes written in Level II BASIC. Upon completion of the edit function, it returns to BASIC with the program loaded. Textan includes 32 command functions and 26 reserved-word keys. The command functions allow for top, bottom, and center of screen; end of and first of line; character, word, to end of line, and line delete; previous screen; automatic line numbering; line and character insert; and more. The reserved-word keys will automatically enter AND, GOSUB, CHR$, DIM, ELSE, FOR, GOTO, and most of the other command words. Contact Southeastern Software, 512 Conway Ln, Birmingham AL 35210, (205) 956-2389.

Circle 480 on inquiry card.

Alpha Micro Computer FORTH

FORTH is available on the Alpha Micro Microsystems AM-100 computer. Based on the model by FIG (FORTH Interest Group), AM-FORTH runs under the AMOS operating system and includes FORTH, an interface to the AMOS file structure, and a FORTH text editor. AM-FORTH has facilities to permit processing data using AMOS sequential files. Memory is controlled so that the program uses only enough for the dictionary with the application routines and file I/O (input/output) buffers. An AMS or STD format disk is available with documentation and the FORTH program for $40. Contact George Young, c/o Sierra Computer Company, 617 Mark NE, Albuquerque NM 87123, (505) 296-8085.

Circle 481 on inquiry card.

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

OUR BUYERS ARE IN CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR SUPPLIER AND O.E.M. BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE

QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL CASH REFUND!

U.S. MICRO SALES

Happy New Year

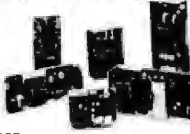
664 N. MICHIGAN AVE. ★ SUITE 1010 ★ CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment – C.O.D. up to $100.00 – M/C, Visa
Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG!

JUST HOT STUFF

POWER SUPPLIES



If you can beat these prices we will be truly amazed. OEM's at 500 lot pay more than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.

DISK POWER SUPPLIES				
PRIAM–SHUGART–CENTURY–MICROPOLIS				
+5V @ 9A	–5V @ .8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384	89.00
SHUGART – SIEMANS – MPI 5¼"				
+5V @ .5A	+12V @ .9A		US-340	33.50
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323	56.25
SHUGART – SIEMANS – CDC 8"				
+5V @ 1A	–5V @ .5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205	52.50
+5V @ 2A	–5V @ .5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206	69.00
+5V @ 3A	–5V @ .6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162	89.00
+5V @ 1.7A	–5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272	69.00
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ .4A	–12V @ .4A	US-HTAA	37.50

TELEVIDEO 912C

SOROC IQ120– $675.00
Televideo 912C– 665.00
ADDS R-25 – 710.00

Also have 920C, SOROC, HAZELTINE, etc. What we don't have is room on this page. Call Toll Free 800 number for prices.

C-ITOH PRINTER

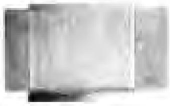
$499.00

Look closely at the photo and see other adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranteed. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturerer had too many.

S-100 CARD EXTENDER

$12.50

(Gold Contacts)



As long as there is a price war, we will fight your battle. Compare at your local Dept. store and buy U$ MICRO.

MEMOREX - VERBATIM - WABASH

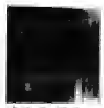
BASF FLOPPIES

BOX OF 10 ONLY:

5¼"	SOFT	$2.65 ea.
5¼"	HARD 10	2.65 ea.
5¼"	HARD 16	2.65 ea.
8"	SOFT 1D	3.25 ea.
8"	SOFT 2D	3.85 ea.
8"	SOFT 2DDS	5.00 ea.

SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

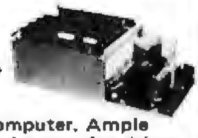
12 SLOT MOTHER



We have connectors and power supply too. Start your system with quality components. Terminated.
CONNECTORS $3.50 ea. $22.50

S1-MOD (KIT)

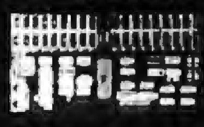
$239.00 MADE IN USA



Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

EXPANDABLE RAM
★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★

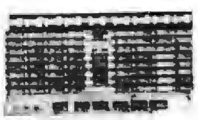
This is the best all around 64K board you can buy. If after you see it, you don't agree return for full refund. Bank Select by extended address lines or I.O. 40H.



★$389.00 A&T★

32K STATIC (KIT)

You have seen this well known board around for years. We bought 500 of them and plan on cornering the market! Bank Select on extended address lines.



$388.00

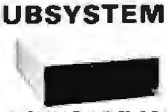
Z-80 CPU (KIT)

The first time this world popular CPU offered in Kit, 2 serial, 3 parallel, CTC, EProm Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software buad rate, etc.(less Prom)

$212.00

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

$995.00



2 SHUGART 801R POWER SUPPLY

If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don't be fooled. Just because it looks like one, works like one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean it has to cost like one!

FANS $14.95

These are brand new, in the box fans. Not noisey bearing pullouts. Never again at these low prices!

3-1/8"

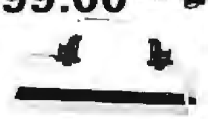
4-5/8"

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

4116s
200 NS
Expansion 16K Dynamic RAMs for Apple, TRS-80 S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek Intel, Call for manufacturer. $4.25

DIP-80 $399.00

Don't be mislead by this LOW price. This is a rugged 100% Duty Cycle 7 by 7 Dot Matrix Printer. Brand new, factory warr.



• RS-232 ADD $65.00
• TRACTOR FEED ADD $70.00

2114s $3.45

One of the world's two most popular STATIC RAMs. Factory prime tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only. FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc. 200 NS

TMS-4044
MM-5257
INTEL 2147
$4.25
250 NS

The other of the world's most popular STATIC RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

2716s $13.50 (450 NS)
2708s $6.95 (450 NS)

Remember when 2716s were $50.00 and hard to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to part with them. But we will, for a small price. Guaranteed!

SHUGART DRIVE

8" 851R $585.00

8" 801R
$395.00

Manufacturer had too many, buys at 1000 piece rate, sales dropped, so we got'em. Fantastic buy, get them while they last! Full warranty.

5¼" MINI

$265.00

Now is the time to expand that Trash-80 or Rotton Apple (no offense!) These go so fast. Quantities limited to those on hand. Hurry! No Junkers! Factory warranty.

SHUGART / SIEMANS / MPI

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Timeclok

Timeclok/Billing is a time-management and billing program for businesses and professional offices chiefly concerned with projects or cases. It maintains client and overhead expenses by time and disbursement charges. Up to thirty employees can charge time and billing-rate units, such as per hour, per day, and miles traveled. One hundred work and overhead codes can be user-defined. The program can handle 100 clients on a single floppy disk. Timeclok generates reports on employee contribution, cash receipts, charges per client, charges per case or project, and billing statements. Reports can be assembled for a month or all months to date. Reports on individual clients, projects, and staff members can also be obtained. Client accounting balances are maintained for fourteen months. Timeclok requires the North Star disk operating system, 48 K bytes of memory, twin floppy-disk drives, a 24-line by 80-character video terminal, and a 132-column printer. Contact Ladco Development Company Inc, POB 464, Olean NY 14760, (716) 372-0168.

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

Enhanced NEWDOS/80 for the TRS-80 Model I

NEWDOS/80 is an enhancement of Apparat's NEWDOS 2.1 disk operating system for the TRS-80 Model I. NEWDOS/80 can mix or match disk drives and support track counts from 18 thru 80. It contains new editing commands and an improved RENUMBER command, plus it can route data to displays and printers simultaneously. Also included are Superzap/80, print spooling, and specifiable system options (SYSGEN). The price of NEWDOS/80 on a floppy disk with documentation is $149 from Apparat Inc, 4401 S Tamarac Pky, Denver CO 80237, (303) 741-1778.

Circle 466 on inquiry card.

FORTH for the 6502

This version of FORTH is available for the 6502-based KIM-1, SYM-1, AIM-65, and Apple II microcomputers. This version of FORTH contains a built-in 6502 assembler, a text editor, and a cassette file-management system. Information on interfacing FORTH to a floppy disk is provided, as well as several extensions to the language. 6502 FORTH sells for $90, which includes a manual, source listing, and the cassette containing the object code. Contact Eric C Rehnke, Tech Services, 1067 Jadestone Ln, Corona CA 91720, (714) 371-4548.

Circle 467 on inquiry card.

CP/M-86 Operating System from Digital Research

Digital Research, the originator of the CP/M operating system, has introduced CP/M-86 for Intel 8086/8088-based microcomputers. This is a single-user system. The file format of CP/M, release 2, has been retained. CP/M-86 can also function as a slave node in a CP/NET network. For details, contact Digital Research, POB 579, 801 Lighthouse Ave, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

Circle 468 on inquiry card.

Monty Plays Monopoly

The Ritam Corporation, Fairfield, Iowa, has developed a "computer-opponent" program for the Apple II and the TRS-80 Model I Level II computers that plays Parker Brothers' popular board game, Monopoly. This program, called Monty Plays Monopoly, uses the standard Monopoly playing board and pieces, and plays the game according to the official rules. Monty is an entertaining opponent because he performs musical and graphics diversions for you while waiting for his turn to play. When it is Monty's turn, he appears on the video screen and proceeds to wheel and deal as any other Monopoly player. The program is priced at $29.95 for 16 K-byte cassette systems and $34.95 for 32 K-byte floppy-disk systems. Monty Plays Monopoly is distributed by Personal Software, 1330 Bordeaux Dr Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 745-7841.

Circle 469 on inquiry card.

FORTH for OSI Systems

This FORTH language, based on the FIG (FORTH Interest Group) model language, runs under OSI's (Ohio Scientific's) OS65D-3.2 operating system. High-level FORTH disk-operating-system words are implemented in FORTH for full compatibility with FIG-standard extensions. A line editor and a 6502 assembler are included. Also featured are a programmable-memory dump, video graphics, data-disk initializer, a sample machine-code routine, and a system disk optimizer. Minimal requirements are 24 K bytes of programmable memory and one disk drive. The 5-inch floppy-disk version works on C2-4P and C4 models. The 8-inch version works on C2-8P, C8P, C2-OEM, and C3 models. Superboard, C1P, and C2 versions will also be available. The program and manual are available from Consumer Computers, 8907 La Mesa Blvd, La Mesa CA 92041, (714) 698-8088, for an introductory price of $69.95.

Circle 470 on inquiry card.

apple II plus
With 48K of memory!
$1042.00

With the purchase of the APPLE II select from the below SPECIAL PRICING!

Base2 printer	$599.00
Disk II w/cont.	585.00
Disk II	475.00
Sec Printer Cd.	179.00
SupRMod	23.00
3way I/O Select	33.00
Video 100 12"	119.00
Firmware Card	149.00
UHF to RCA Cable	5.00

apple II/apple II plus
With 60K of memory!
$1259.00

- Switch from "APPLESOFT" to "INTEGER BASIC" and back again.
- With Disc Operating System DOS 3.3 run PASCAL program without need for a PASCAL card.

$159 BASE 2 PRINTER TO APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE BOARD WITH CABLE

$124.95 apple clock/calendar
- Seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, month, date, & year
- On board batteries with one year life
- Uses MSM5832 crystal controlled

California Computer Systems

S-100 MEMORY BOARD
16K STATIC RAM $249.00 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

California Computer Systems

74LS00	.26
74LS02	.26
74LS03	.26
74LS04	.26
74LS08	.28
74LS09	.26
74LS10	.26
74LS20	.26
74LS21	28
74LS22	26
74LS26	.49
74LS27	26
74LS30	28
74LS32	.32
74LS38	.32
74LS42	.65
74LS46	78
74LS51	.25
74LS54	35
74LS74	38
74LS75	60
74LS83	.44
74LS85	95
74LS86	95
74LS90	69
74LS93	69
74LS107	.45
74LS112	38
74LS113	.48
74LS122	.48
74LS123	95
74LS126	.69
74LS138	69
74LS151	.44
74LS153	44
74LS155	1 15
74LS158	75
74LS160	95
74LS161	85
74LS162	95
74LS163	1 60
74LS164	.65
74LS165	65
74LS170	1 75
74LS174	75
74LS175	75
74LS190	75
74LS193	95
74LS195	95
74LS196	85
74LS221	1 40
74LS240	1 65
74LS241	1 65
74LS243	1 45
74LS244	1 45
74LS245	2 25
74LS253	95
74LS257	95
74LS258	95
74LS259	2 85
74LS279	44
74LS283	1 00
74LS293	1 85
74LS298	1 20
74LS366	95
74LS367	55
74LS368	55
74LS373	1 39
74LS374	1 39
74LS386	65

Global Specialties
Logic Probes
- LP1 $37.49
- LP2 $21.49
- LP3 $58.49

$87.50

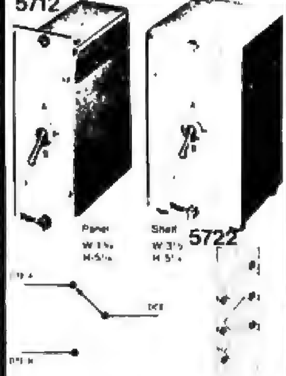
No "Glitches", Surges Or Interference

The MPD 117 is the low-cost solution to your power distribution problems.

MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR $7.45

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real time clock calendar for use in bus oriented microprocessor applications. The on chip 32,768 Hz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4 bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4 bit address, chip select, read, write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H/24H format selection, leap year identification and manual 30 second correction.



5712 · 5722

Panel · Shelf

Connector layout

$145.00 · $155.00

Description
The RS-232C Compatible Digital Transfer Switch is designed to switch modems between front end processors. All 24 pins of the connector are switched with Pin 1 wired to ground.

T-bar INCORPORATED

EPROMS

2708	1K×8	$ 5.95	8 for $40
2716	2K×8	10.95	8 for $80
2732	4K×8	39.95	

SINGLE 5 VOLT FOR 2716 & 2732

TRS 80 16K Memory Add On **$43.95** KIT CONTAINS DIP SWITCHES AND DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS

SN7400N	.20	SN7482N	1.05
SN7402N	.22	SN7492N	.50
SN7404N	.22	SN7493N	.48
SN7408N	.24	SN7495N	.60
SN7410N	.22	SN7496N	.70
SN7412N	.28	SN74122N	.39
SN7413N	.35	SN74136N	.95
SN7414N	.49	SN74141N	.69
SN7416N	.29	SN74151N	.65
SN7417N	29	SN74153N	.65
SN7423N	.28	SN74154N	1.25
SN7425N	.25	SN74155N	.80
SN7430N	.23	SN74157N	.69
SN7437N	.29	SN74160N	.95
SN7438N	24	SN74161N	.65
SN7440N	22	SN74163N	.85
SN7442N	57	SN74164N	.87
SN7443N	78	SN74165N	.87
SN7445N	78	SN74174N	.95
SN7451N	20	SN74175N	.69
SN7454N	20	SN74180N	.75
SN7474N	32	SN74181N	1.15
SN7475N	32	SN74393N	1.69

video 100 $125 Leedex Corp
12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO MONITOR

MODEL 8000 IMPACT PRINTER $649.00 base 2 inc.

TMS2716 E-PROM REQUIRES THREE $8.50 POWER SUPPS.

APPLE EXPANSION KIT 16K Memory Add-On $39.00

CONCORD COMPUTER COMPONENTS

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE ANAHEIM, CA. 92806

(714) 937-0637

VISA MASTERCHARGE · CHECK OR M O · NO COD

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00 · ADD $1.50 FOR FRT · CAL RES ADD 6%

We stock and sell over 12,000 types of semi conductors

FRT. CHARGES

am't	frt chg
$10-49	$2.00
50-99	4.00
100-249	7.00
250-499	8.00
500-999	10.00
1000 up	inquire

VOLTAGE REGULATORS 95¢

MC1330AIP	$1.60
MC1350P	1.15
MC1358P	1.50
LM380N	1.75
NE565N	1.25
MC1458P	.50

555 TIMER 27¢

S-100 16K ADD-ON BARE BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION AND DETAILED INSTRUCTION BOOK $28.95

8038C VCO Waveform Gen. $2.65

2114L 1024 x 4 Static RAM
- 300nsec $3.99
- 200nsec 4.75

SCR's & Triacs 10 Amp. 400 Volts Isolated Tab TO-220 Pkg
IS410 95¢ · IT410 95¢

COMPLETE 8085A BASED MICRO-COMPUTER AND MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING UNIT

YOU GET:
- Fully assembled and tested 8085A Microcomputer with 1K RAM 1K PROM & 1K EPROM Programmable I/O Keyboard unit CPU card, 20 ma Asynchronous serial port Display and Operating system
- 8085A Cookbook 362 pages takes you from basic concepts to actual design
- 8080/8085A Software Design Book 1 with detailed examination of all 244 instructions 336 pages include sample programs using all basic instructions and typical assembly language

PACCOM $295.00

SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC

IQ120 $689

CSC $17.95 LOGIC PROBE KIT

HOT WINTER PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

Look at this!

Ohio Scientific Superboard II $299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at $299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."
—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."
—BYTE, MAY 1979

Look at these easy hardware prices:

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @4.5 amps.	**$ 298**
Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. (Power supply & cabinet not included.)	**299**
630 Board Contact us for important details.	**229**
AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	**159**
4KP 4K RAM chip set.	**79**
PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	**35**
PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	**29**
CS-600 Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies. (While stock lasts.)	**49**
CS-9008 Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. (While stock lasts.)	**49**
AC-12P Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.	**175**
AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	**249**
C1P Sams C1P Service manual	**8**
C4P Sams C4P Service manual	**16**
C3 Sams Challenger III manual	**40**

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

Freight Policies All orders of $100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than $100 please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

VISA

Hours: Call Monday thru Friday. 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.O.T.
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

Guaranteed Shipment Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to $35 of software, FREE.**

To Order: Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

☐ Superboard II $299. ☐ 630 Board $299.
☐ 610 Board $298. ☐ AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor $159.
☐ Mini-Floppy Disk Drive $299. ☐ C1P Sams Manual $8.
(Attach separate sheet for other items.)

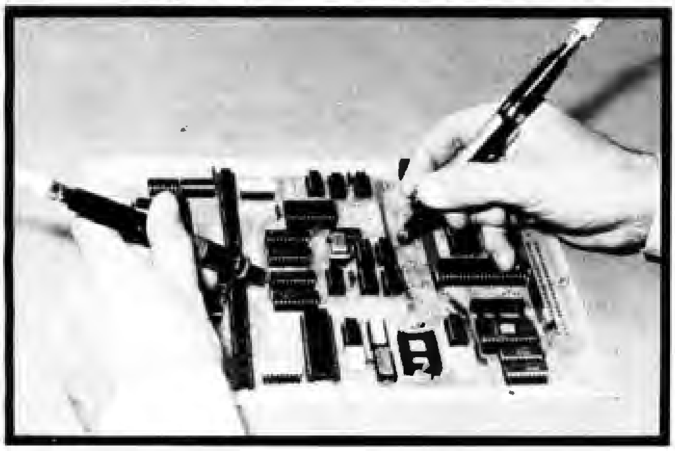
NAME ______
ADDRESS: ______
CITY: ______ STATE: ______ ZIP: ______
PHONE: ______
Payment by: VISA ______ MASTER CHARGE ______ MONEY ORDER ______
Credit Card Account # ______
Expires ______ Interbank #(Master Charge) ______
TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED $______ (Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)
Orders of less than $100, please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs.
All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

page
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

1858 Evergreen Street, Duarte, California 91010 Phone 213-357-5005

PRB1 LOGIC PROBE PLS1 LOGIC PULSER



PRB1 LOGIC PROBE $36.95

- Compatible with all logic families
- Visual indication of low, high and bad logic levels
- Pulse stretching to 50 Msec

PLS1 LOGIC PULSER $48.95

- Superimposes 20pps pulse train onto circuit
- No need to cut circuit trace
- Automatic pulse polarity

INSERTION/EXTRACTION TOOLS

WK7 INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT $29.95

- MOS safe
- Includes EX1 & EX2 Extraction tools
- MOS 1416, MOS 2428, MOS 40 Extraction tools

• MDD1 1 channel dispenser	$ 21.85
• MDD5 5 channel dispenser	83.43
• MDD10 10 channel dispenser	160.45

- Dispenses 8-42 pin IC's
- Compatible with all IC carrying tubes
- Use with WK7 for MOS-safe IC insertion

WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT

WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT

• BW2630 Power wrapping tool	$19.85
• BT30 #30 Bit	3.95
• BC1 Batteries and charger	14.95
• KIT#3 Precut wire kit	32.95
• 10 ea. 14 pin, 16 pin gold wrap sockets	11.00
• EZO7302 4.25" x 8.5" Glass epoxy board	3.95
• 14 ID, 16 ID 20 IC wrap indentifiers	3.96
TOTAL	$90.01
SALE PRICE	$69.95

Write or call for 1980 catalog

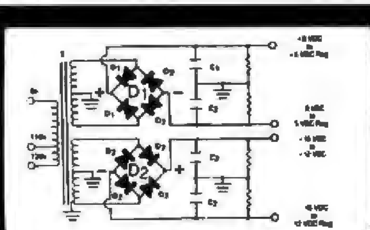
- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

ORDERING INFORMATION:

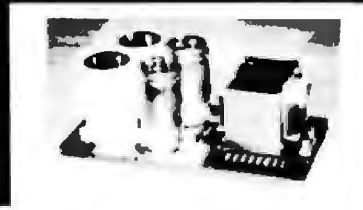
- Orders under $25 include $2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Circle 267 on inquiry card.

TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144



BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.



POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS 2×8 Vac	2×14 Vac	2×24 Vac	SIZE W×D×H	UNIT PRICE
T_1	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2×7.5A	2×2.5A	———	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	21.95
T_2	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2×12.5A	2×3.5A	———	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	27.95
T_3	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2×9A	2×2.5A	2×2.5A	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	29.95
T_4	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2×4A	(28V, CT)	48V, CT, @3A	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	22.95

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@+8 Vdc	@−8 Vdc	@+16 Vdc	@−16 Vdc	@+28 Vdc	SIZE W×D×H	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	———	2.5A	2.5A	———	12"×5"×4¾"	51.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	———	3A	3A	———	12"×5"×4¾"	58.95
KIT 3	DISC SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14"×6"×4¾"	66.95

EACH KIT INCLUDES: TRANSFORMER, CAPACITORS, RESIS., BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, FUSE & HOLDER, TERMINAL BLOCK, BASE PLATE, MOUNTING PARTS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

DISC DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9"(W)×6¾"(D)×4¾"(H) 66.95
SPECS: +5V @ 5A REGUL, OVP, −5V @ 1A REG., +24V @ 5A REG., SHORTS PROTECT. OPTIONS: 1. REPLACE +24V BY +12V
2. ADD ±12V @ 1A, $10.00 MORE.
IDEAL FOR 2 SHUGART 801/851 OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 DISK DRIVES & ROCKWELL AIM-65.

SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: $4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: $5.00 IN CALIF. $7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME

VISA

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129½ S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

master charge

Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers

Expansion and **enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

APPLE

3101	Minifloppy, 3101I Minifloppy w/interface card
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual

*Double Density Controller

S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

GENERAL

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION
8212	Two SA801 in cabinet
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212	Two SA851 in cabinet
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power	C808	Cable for TRS80 Eight-inch Floppy
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	LX80	Double density expansion interface
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	RS232	Dual Serial Port Option
C802	Cable for Mod. II	16K	16K Byte RAM for LX80 (32KB max.)
C805	Cable for TRS80 Minifloppy	VTOS	4.0 Disk Operating System

JR
INVENTORY CO.,
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460
(805) 688-8781

Immediate response to your orders (verbal or written).

Call toll-free outside Cal: 1(800) 421-0347

apple II & II plus

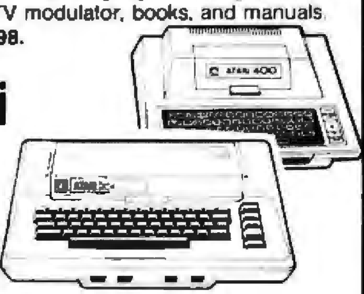
16K-Call
32K-Call
48K-Call
toll free

apple III is here

Call today and be the first to have the most powerful professional computer in its class!

ATARI 400

Personal computer. Come with computer console, basic language cartridge, power supply, TV modulator, books, and manuals. **Only $498.**



atari 800

Everything that 400 has plus Basic Language Cartridge. 16K memory (expandable to 48K). **Only $798.**

FREE **Bonus 8K Memory Module good till 12/31/80.**

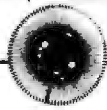
Atari Program Recorder. Only $68.95
Atari Expansion Memory. **8K $89.95**
16K $159.

TRS-80*

All TRS-80 Compatible Hardware and Software. Call us and tell us what you need!

print wheels and thimbles

Huge selection for **Qume, Diablo, NEC.** Plastic or metal.
Call 1-800-421-0347.



apple cards

Hi-Speed Serial Interface	Call
Communications Interface	Call
Parallel Printer Interface	Call
Centronics Printer Interface	Call
Hobby/Prototype	Call
Integer Basic Firmware	Call
Applesoft Firmware	Call

commodore

Call for latest price on:

CBM 8000 Business computer
CBM 2001 Business computer
CBM 2001 PET
CBM 2022 Printer
CBM 2023 Printer
CBM2040 Dual Drive Floppy Disk
CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk
CBM Modem (300 Band)
CBM Voice Synthesizer

apple II inventory control system

The first truly professional system that can tackle up to **8,100 items,** transaction register/audit trail, inventory status report, re-order report, keeps track of purchase orders automatically, will handle multiple departments or divisions, fast data retrieval. Minimum hardware requirements: Apple II Plus with 48K, one disk drive and 80 column printer. Available also for the new DOS 3.3.

printers

NEC Spinwriter

Letter quality high speed printer, bi-directional, high resolution plotting, graphics.
RO with Tractor Feed **$2865.**
KSR with Tractor Feed **$2995.**

Paper Tiger (1P440) **$949.**
With Graphics
Anadex DP9500 **11449.**
DP8000 **$849.**
Epson MX 80 **$645.**

cromemco system three

Cromemco

A professional microcomputer with tremendous expandable memory.
Call Now
Also Z-2H Hard Disk and Z2 Computer System. We carry all accessories, hardware and software.

dysan diskettes

8" (Box of 10)
3740/1 sgl side/sgl density **$4.50 ea.**
3740/1D sgl side/dbl den **$6.95 ea.**
5" (Box of 5)
104/1 soft sector,
107/1 10 sectors,
105/1 16 sectors **$4.50 ea.**

modems

Micromodem 100 Call.
Micromodem II Only $329.

ZENITH

DATA SYSTEMS
Smart Video Terminal

$795

monitors

9" Black and white. **Only $185.**
Also available in Sanyo
12" Black and white.
15" Black and white.

FREE CATALOG **Circle 270 on inquiry card.**

Get our free computer hardware, software, supply and accessory catalog. We carry most everything for Apple, TRS 80, Vector, Atari, Commodore, Cromemco and much more.

16K RAM
Set of 8 **$39.95**

In California Call (213) 371-1660

CALL US TOLL FREE FOR NEW CATALOG OF ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE 800-421-0347

VISA / master charge

Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow 2 weeks for cashiers checks and 4 weeks for personal to clear. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Cal residents please add 6% sales tax. Sorry no COD.
U.S. and International dealer inquiries invited.
Copyright 1980 MICRO Business World

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD™
15818 Hawthorne Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

Circle 271 on inquiry card.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

32K RAM BOARD A&T.
450 NSEC ....$579.95, 200 NSEC $629.95
16K RAM A&T.
450 NSEC ....$255.95, 200 NSEC $285.95
64K DYNAMIC A&T.
200 NSEC $579.95
Z80 PROCESSOR A&T. $259.00
DISC CONTROLLER $339.95
APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE KIT 7490. Kit $275.00
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A. Kit $325.95
APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7710A. Kit $89.95
APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7712A. Kit $89.95
ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SSM

PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit $143.00
CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit ....$146.00 PCBD $31.95
VB-3 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ $379.95
IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit ....$168.00 PCBD $31.95
VB-IC 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit $143.00
CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit $199.95
AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL $144.95
ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing $32.95
FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD $43.95
FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD $48.50
QM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only $39.95
CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD $26.95
RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD.......$25.95
EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD $28.95
QM-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD $33.95
MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board. PCBD $28.95
PTB-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD $28.95
IOB-1 SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD $28.95

2708............	$7.50	2114L 450 NSEC	$4.99
2716............	$25.95	2114L 200 NSEC	$5.99

JAN. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(Charge cards not included on this offer)

WAMECO PCBD SALE.
MEM-2 EPM-2 ....$25.95
IOB-1, CPU-1 ....$24.95
PTB-1, RTC-1 ....$22.95
QMB-12 .....$32.95 QMB-9 .....$29.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS
MEM-2 with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC $229.95
MEM-2 with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 200 NSEC $249.95
CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU $99.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board $110.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock........ $65.95
EMP-1 with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS ....$ 49.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS $65.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board $99.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $144.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE
PURCHASE $50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. *PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.*

MIKOS

(415) 726-7593
P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018
Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. $10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.

LEADER Instruments Corp. Oscilloscopes

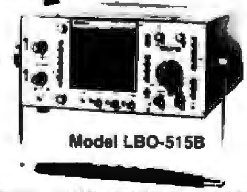
2 YEAR WARRANTY
Probes included on all scopes


Model LBO-507

20 MHz, TRIGGERED
▪ Single trace, automatic trigger for highly stable, bright display.
▪ 17.5nSec rise time. ▪ 10mV/cm to 20V/cm Vertical Sensitivity; 11 steps


Model LBO-508A

20 MHz, DUAL TRACE
▪ Add, subtract modes on CH-1 & CH-2 facilitate easy checkout for simultaneous pulses, signal levels, distortion & noise cancelling


Model LBO-515B

30 MHz, VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP, DUAL TRACE
▪ Built in variable delay circuitry — 1µSec to 5 Sec. ▪ 5mV/Div Vertical Sensitivity.

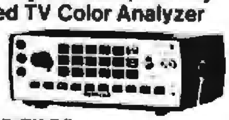

Model LBO-520A

35 MHz, FIXED DELAY, DUAL TRACE
▪ Dual trace, 35 MHz bandwidth.
▪ 5mV/cm Vertical Sensitivity ▪ 10.0 ns

COLOR BAR GENERATORS, BRIDGES, TESTERS.

NTSC Color Bar Pattern Generator
Model LCG-396


• NTSC color bars
• Provides full-field or 10% insertion plus on-off control of chroma and luminance
• Better checking and adjusting of purity and white balance via red, blue, green, white rasters
• Dots and single crossbars for convergence, raster and all other alignment requirements
• [illegible]
• Equalizing pulse phase locked to color sub-carrier

Completely Portable, Battery Operated TV Color Analyzer
Model LCG-397


• RF, IF, composite video outputs
• 0-100% variable color burst for easy chroma service
• 18 convergence patterns — 10 bar gated, 3 bar gated and rainbow patterns
• 3 dot patterns, 2 crosshatch patterns
• 3 vertical lines and 3 horizontal lines plus gray scale
• Oscilloscope trigger outputs
• Battery operated: 4 standard "C" cells, 1.5V each

Transistorized LCR Bridge

Model LCR-740

• [illegible]
• [illegible]
• [illegible]
• Loss Factor scale (D)
• Operates on 1.9V battery or through built-in AC adapter

FM Multiplex Stereo Generator
Model LSG-231


• [illegible]
• Checks separation, balance and alignment in the field or on the bench
• [illegible]
• [illegible]
• [illegible]
• External modulation capability
• Selectable pre-emphasis

Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

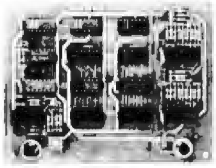
Call for *our prices* TOLL FREE
(800) 645-9518
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

FORDHAM
855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

▪ Master Charge
▪ BankAmericard
▪ VISA ▪ COD
▪ Money Order
▪ Check
COD's extra

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

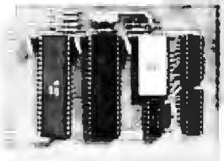
A-D & D-A CONVERTER



JBE A-D & D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports • Interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card • D-A conversion time — 5 μs • A-D conversion time — 20 μs • Uses JBE 5V power supply • Parallel inputs & outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines & latches • Analog inputs & outputs are medium impedance 0 to 5 volt range.

79-287 — ASSM. $79.95
Bare Board $29.95 — Kit $59.95

6502 MICROCOMPUTER



This control computer has: • 1024 bytes RAM (two 2114s) • 2048 bytes EPROM (2716) • Uses one 6522 VIA (comp. doc. Incl.) • Interfaces with JBE Solid State Switches & A-D & D-A Converter • Uses JBE 5V power supply • 2716 EPROM available separately (2716 can be programmed with an Apple II & JBE EPROM Programmer & Parallel Interface) • 50 pin connector included in kit & assm.

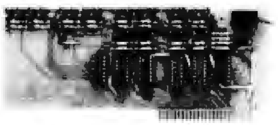
80-153 — ASSM. $110.95
Bare Board $24.95 — Kit $ 89.95

SOLID STATE SWITCH

Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo & any 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC • 2-14MA TTL compatible • Isolation — 1500V • Non zero crossing • Comes in 1 or 4 channel version • Includes doc. for interfacing with Dimmer Control.

79-282-1 — ASSM. $13.95
Bare Board $6.95 — Kit $10.95
79-282-4 — ASSM. $49.95
Bare Board $24.95 — Kit $39.95

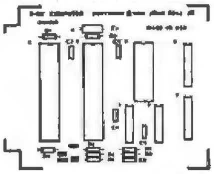
APPLE II DISPLAY BOARD



• Has run-stop, single step switch • Has 16 address LEDs, 8 data LEDs & 1 RDY LED • All lines are buffered.

80-144 — ASSM. $49.95
Bare Board $25.95 — Kit $42.95

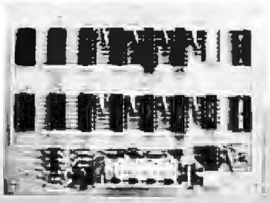
Z80 MICROCOMPUTER



JBE is announcing a single board dedicated computer designed for control functions. It features: • A Z80 Microprocessor software compatible with the Z80, 8080 & 8085 Microprocessors • Uses a Z80 PIO chip for I/O which has 2 independent 8 bit bidirectional peripheral interface ports with handshake & data transfer control • Uses one 2716 EPROM (2K) & two 2114 RAM memories (1K) • Single 5V power supply at 300MA req. • Clock frequency is 2MHz, RC controlled • Board comes with complete doc. • 50 pin connector is included • 2716 EPROM available separately.

80-280 — ASSM. $129.95
Bare Board $29.95 — Kit $119.95

DIMMER CONTROL



JBE Dimmer Control features: • 4 channels • 256 brightness levels • On-board power supply • Four 8 bit parallel input ports • Interfaces with JBE Solid State Switch & Apple II Parallel Interface.

80-146 — ASSM. $89.95
Bare Board $25.95 — Kit $79.95

POWER SUPPLIES

• Use wall transformers for safety • Protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown.

5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

Rated at 5V 500MA • Operates JBE A-D & D-A Converter, Z80 & 6502 Microcomputers, 8085 & 8088 Microcomputers.

80-160 — ASSM. $20.95
Bare Board $8.95 — Kit $16.95

± 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

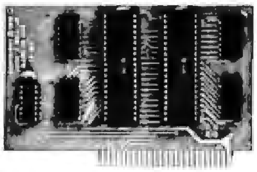
Rated at ± 12V 120MA • Can be used as a single 24V power supply • Ideally suited to OP-AMP experiments.

80-161 — ASSM. $22.95
Bare Board $8.95 — Kit $18.95

ICS

6502	$9.95
6522	$9.95
Z80	$9.95
Z80 PIO	$9.95
2716 5V	$19.95

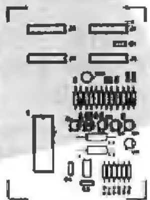
6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



• Interfaces printers, synthesizers, keyboards, JBE A-D & D-A Converter & Solid State Switches • Has handshaking logic, two 6522 VIAs & a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs & outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 — ASSM. $69.95
Bare Board $22.95 — Kit $59.95

2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER



JBE 2716 EPROM Programmer was designed to program 5V 2716 EPROMS • It can also read 2716s. It interfaces to the Apple II using JBE Parallel I/O Card & four ribbon cable connectors • An LED indicates when power is being applied to the EPROM • A textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM • Comes with complete doc. for writing and reading in the Apple II or Apple II+ • Cables available separately.

80-244 — ASSM. $49.95
Bare Board $24.95 — Kit $39.95

BARE BOARDS

APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD

3½" x 2½". Price includes 50 pin Apple Connector.

80-143 — $12.95

8085 3 CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using an 8085, 8156 & either an 8355 or 8755 • Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A.

Bare Board — $24.95

8088 5 CHIP SYSTEM

An 8086 family microcomputer system using an 8088 CPU, 8284, 8155, 8755A & an 8185.

Bare Board — $29.95

CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller is based on an 8085A Microprocessor & an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features: • 25 lines, 80 characters/line • 5x7 dot matrix • Upper case only • Two 2716s • Serial Interface RS232 & TTL • Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600 • Keyboard scanning system • Req's. unencoded keyboard • Uses +5V & ± 12V power supplies.

Bare Board — $39.95

50 pin connector	$5.95
STD. Dip Jumpers 16 Pin, 2 ft.	$4.25

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM **JOHN BELL ENGINEERING** • P.O. BOX 338
DEPT. 4 • REDWOOD CITY, CA • ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING
(415) 367-1137

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

Yes! We supply IMSAI® products . . .

component supply, inc.

1771 Junction Avenue
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 295-7247
(408) 295-7171

2114 70ns. parts guaranteed - 8 for only $37.50

NOTE: "Original" IMSAI parts were purchased at the closing business sale of IMSAI Manufacturing Corp. WW Components also distributes S-100 buss IMSAI compatible parts and boards. As supplies of "original" parts are exhausted, WW reserves the right to supply equivalent compatible parts not made by IMSAI. All items listed as "Assembled & Tested" have been assembled by WW Components and carry a 1 year warranty.

I-8080 S-100 ENCLOSURE Sheet Metal Kit — THE ORIGINAL IMSAI: Mainframe with blue cover, cardguides and hardware spaced for PS-28D Power Supply, up to 22 slot motherboard.
Kit of all metal parts and hardware w/docs $95.00
Thinker Toys WunderBuss20 for above w/o conn. $79.00

MPU-B SBC 8085 CPU — Complete 8085 based CPU including: serial RS-232 port, parallel I/O port 3 MHz operation, 256 bytes memory, ROM monitor, 3 timers, and more.
Assembled & Tested $250.00

PS-28D Power Supply Parts Kit: — Mounts in the I-8080 enclosure, supplies +8V @ 28A, +/- 16V @ 3A, kit includes board, transformer, documentation, and all components.
KIT $95.50

I-8015 Complete System w/MPU-B — The complete 8085 system, includes MPU-B, RAM III, 10 slot terminated motherboard, PS-28D, and jump start front panel. A complete 64K system!
Assembled & Tested $1250.00

CP/M® 2.2 for IMSAI — NOW AVAILABLE - CP/M for the IMSAI floppy disk system. Version 2.2 is available for the DIO-C 8" controller. Others on request. Docs. incl.
8" Diskette & Manuals $175.00

Ask about documentation, repair service, firmware and software for your system.

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping.
(2) UPS COD or bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

WRITE FOR FLYER OR VISIT OUR STORE

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE
EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

NEW

MEM-3, 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

* 32K of 2114's
* Full 24 line address decoding. (Or bank select like the MEM-2)
* Expandable in 1K increments. (Board disabled for unloaded RAM)
* Bi-directional capability on data lines. (Board may be used as upper or lower 8 bits on a 16 bit bi-directional buss.)
* Addressable in 8K boundary within the 64K boundary selected.
* Kits less RAM . . . . $112.95.
  With 2114L-4 . . . . $475.95.
  With 2114L-2 . . . . $549.95.
  Bare board . . . . $ 35.95.
  Available mid January.

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH ROM, 8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

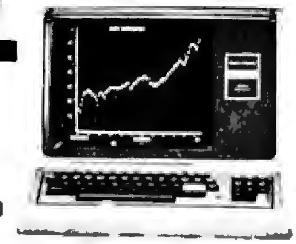
MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.

WMC inc.

WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 726-6378

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

SAVE ON TRS-80's



Model I

from

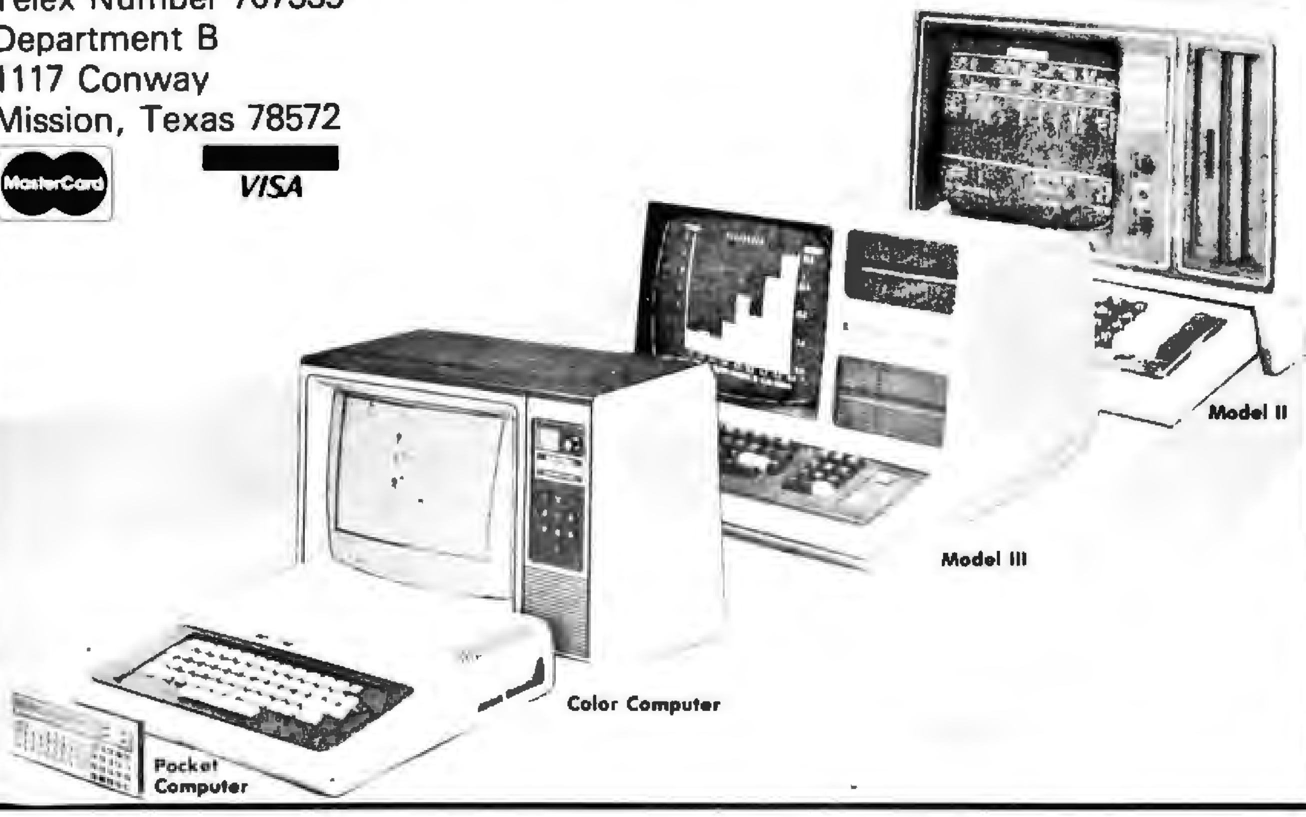
Pan American Electronics, Inc.

A Radio Shack
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

We Have
DISCOUNTS
FREE SHIPPING
and a
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER
800/531-7466

Texas and Principle Number 512/581-2765
Telex Number 767339
Department B
1117 Conway
Mission, Texas 78572

MasterCard VISA



Model II

Model III

Color Computer

Pocket Computer

MICRO COMPEQUIP

DISCOUNTS & DEALER OVERSTOCKS

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

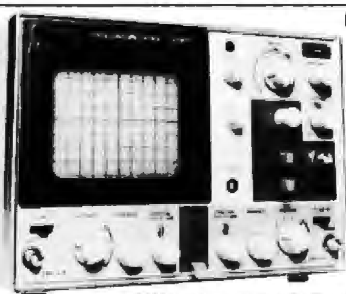
	Sell For	List Price
A I Cybernetics Speechboard	260.00	380.00
Anadex 40 Column Printer	641.00	855.00
Base 2 8K Memory Board Assembled	211.00	282.00
Craig M-100 Translator	122.00	199.95
Dajen Cassette Interface	121.00	165.00
Dajen Cassette Interface	88.00	120.00
Dynabyte 16K Dynamic Ram	229.00	485.00
Dynabyte Naked Terminal	245.00	350.00
RCA Studio II Video Game W/cartridges	110.00	110.00
Digital Systems Disk Control Card	399.00	600.00
Digital Systems Dual 8" Single Density	2293.00	2732.00
Dutronics Poly Z-80 Upgrade Kit	123.00	169.95
Dutronics Imsai Z-80 Upgrade Kit	116.00	159.95
Eclectic Corp. Superchip for Apple II	75.00	95.00
Fidelity Electronics Ltd.		
Level 1 Chess Challenger	120.00	75.00
Level 3 Chess Challenger	170.00	175.00
Level 4 Checker Challenger	100.00	115.00
Level 2 Checker Challenger	40.00	40.00
George Risk Inc. Pet Keyboard	176.00	250.00
Heuristics Speechlab S-100 Assembled	194.00	299.00
Heuristics Speechlab S-100 Kit	162.00	224.95
Imsai CPU Board	125.00	175.00
Imsai 2-SIO	316.00	395.00
Icom Micro Peripherals 5" Disk Drive	821.00	1095.00
Intertec Data Intertube Terminal	654.00	874.00
Kent Moore 8K RAM 450NS	148.00	197.50
Kent Moore Alpha Display Module	80.25	107.00
Mountain Hardware		
AC Control Apple	132.00	189.00
AC Remote	95.00	149.00
S-100 AC Control Kit	104.00	149.00
AC Remote Kit	67.00	99.00
AC Control- Apple Kit	104.00	145.00
Micromation Dual Memorex 8" disk drive	1467.00	1990.00
Micromation Dual Density disk controller Card	310.00	500.00
MS Corp. Apple PR-40 Interface	87.00	87.00
National Multiplex Digital Cassette Recorder	150.00	200.00
Novation 1200 Baud Modem (4202T)	274.00	375.00
Oliver Audio Paper Tape Reader	81.00	95.00
Pickels & Trout TV Mod Kit for Hitachi	15.00	20.00
Polymorphic Systems		
8K Assembled	289.00	385.00
Fan Mod Kit	26.00	35.00
8K Memory Board	225.00	300.00
Poly KBD	169.00	225.00
8813	2880.00	3250.00
System 0	378.00	525.00
88-System 2	529.00	735.00
System 12 Kit	846.00	1128.00
System 6	1134.00	1575.00
Video Card	210.00	280.00
Processor Tech		
Cuts BD Assembled	139.00	199.00
Cuts BD Kit	77.00	110.00
Parasol	100.00	100.00
8K Dynamic Ram	175.00	250.00
16K Dynamic Ram	300.00	429.00
64K Dynamic Ram	878.00	1350.00
Extended Basic Cassette	21.00	45.00
SOL 20 W/O Memory	1270.00	1895.00
System II Kit	1262.00	1905.00
Panasonic Monitor	143.00	210.00
Radio Shack TRS-80 Disk Drive	399.00	499.00
TRS-80 16K Computer	479.00	599.00
TRS-80 Expansion Interface	239.00	299.00
SD Sales 32K Dynamic Ram Board Kit	332.00	475.00
Solid State Music 16K Static Ram Board Assem	330.00	579.00
Solid State Music 16K Static Ram Board Kit	300.00	325.00
Southwest Technical (SWTPC)		
MF-68 Dual 5" Floppy	796.00	995.00
AC-30 Cassette Kit	63.00	79.50
Slide Controls	29.00	35.95
Joystick Kit	30.00	39.95
PR-40 Printer Assembled	187.00	250.00
Power Supply For CT-6	12.00	15.50
8K Ram	200.00	250.00
2K Ram Expansion	28.00	35.00
8K Ram Kit	187.00	250.00
6800/2 Assembled	341.00	455.00
6800/2 System	351.00	439.00
Graphics Terminal	79.00	98.50
Technical Design Labs (TDL-Xitan)		
I/O board - SMB-II	257.00	395.00
32L Series K Memory Board	559.00	799.00
Fortran IV Ser.37	279.00	349.00
Fortran IV Ser 41	279.00	349.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	823.00	1138.00
Xitan Alpha 1	576.00	769.00
Xitan Alpha 3	854.00	1181.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	571.00	868.00
Video Board	277.00	369.00
Tarbell Electronics		
Cassette Interface Kit	90.00	120.00
Spooler Software 8" diskette	35.00	50.00
Technico		
Super Starter Assembled	293.00	300.00
Super Starter Kit	199.00	299.00
Trace Elec. 32K RAM Board Assem	599.00	999.00

ALL ITEMS SOLD AS IS
SHIPPED UPS OR US MAIL
NO RETURNS / NO REPAIRS

PHONE ORDERS:
(301) 261-1859

MICRO COMPEQUIP
PO BOX 195
CROWNSVILLE, MD 21032

VISA / MC / NAC
CHECKS ACCEPTED



Dual Trace Oscilloscope HITACHI 30 MHz

- TV sync-separater circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (Intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

$945.00

More sensitive to your input

8080A MICRO-PROCESSOR $5.95

2114L (450 nS) $5.95

4116 (200 nS) $3.99

CRT CONTROLLER 5037P $35.00
25 UP $25.00 100 up $19.00

2708 EPROM $9.90

2716 EPROM (5 Volt) $11.99

POWER SUPPLY
5 Volt 3 Amp
APS 5-3

1-9	$42.50
10 up	$40.65
25 up	$38.85

★ 16% ★
DISCOUNT COUPON

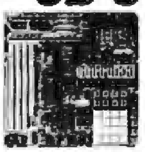
Bring this COUPON into one of our stores or mail to our Mail Order address shown below and receive a 16% DISCOUNT on purchases from this Ad of $100.00 or more.

Offer EXPIRES on January 31, 1981

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
ZIP PHONE NO

Coupons accepted only with full name and address filled in

SD SYSTEMS

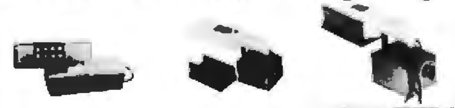


Z-80 STARTER SYSTEM

The Z80 Starter Kit by SD Systems uses the powerful Z80 microprocessor as the heart of the complete microcomputer on a single board. Learn a step-by-step introduction to microcomputers with a keyboard and display, audio cassette interface, PROM programmer, wire-wrap expansion area, 4-channel Counter Timer and on Board RAM and PROM. Complete Opperation and Instruction Manual Included. ZBUG Monitor in ROM.

27004 kit .... $340 38007 assem/T .. $450

Low Cost EPROM Erasing Lamps



- SIMPLE TO USE
- SAFETY INTERLOCK
- ERASES 4 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 20 MINUTES

UVS-11E $85.00

- HIGH INTENSITY 8W LAMP
- TUBE RATED AT 5000 HOURS
- ERASES 8 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 14 MINUTES

UVS-54T $155.00

- UNMATCHED INTENSITY AT 254 nm
- TUBE RATED IN EXCESS OF 10,000 HOURS
- ERASES 18 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 7 MINUTES

S-52T $355.00

SBC-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT
27003 kit $285

PROM-100 BOARD KIT PROM Programmer
27014 kit $200

PLESSEY
Metallized Polyester Capacitors

Series 160 MINIBOX SAMPLER
$26.00

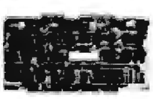
AP PRODUCTS

923101	$ 79.95
923102	124.95
923103	124.95

32K Part No. DP1000-2 $1295

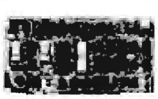
SORCERER COMPUTER

VERSAFLOPPY I FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE Controller



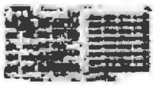
27002 assem/T ... $250
38005 assem/T ... $335

VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD



38013 assem/T ... $470

SD Systems EXPANDO RAM



27001 kit $220
38001 assem/T ... $480

Add-On RAM Kit
27010 (16K, 8 devices) $165

SYM-1 NEW LOW PRICE

$239.00

KTM-2 CRT/TV Kybd Term $349

ANCRONA

Send check or Money Order to: P.O. Box 2208Y, Culver City CA 90230
California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum Order: $10.00
Add $2.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and Visa welcomed.
Please include your charge card number.
Interbank number and expiration date. PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

MAIL ORDER	PORTLAND	SANTA ANA	CULVER CITY
TUCSON	HOUSTON	ATLANTA	SUNNYVALE

Circle 278 on inquiry card.

There's two things you can't afford to waste.

These days, everyone is more conscious of the need to conserve time and money. That's why mail order shopping just naturally makes good sense.

At Hobbyworld Electronics, the number one name in mail order electronics, we're proud to offer the widest selection of computer systems, software, and electronic components. Fast service, fair prices, and our exclusive 120 day warranty are your assurance of satisfaction every time you order.

So give us a call, or write for your FREE Hobbyworld catalogue TODAY, because your time and money are too important to waste.

HOBBYWORLD® ELECTRONICS, INC.

Notice Our Difference

19511 Business Center Drive
Northridge, California 91324

In United States: (800) 423-5387
In California: (800) 382-3651 and
Local/Outside U.S.A. (213) 886-9200

FREE Hobbyworld Catalogue

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State __________ Zip __________

Dept. B1

Circle 280 on inquiry card.

BECKIAN ENTERPRISES

ALL PRIME QUALITY — NEW PARTS ONLY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:

Abbreviations: S/E Solder Eye . S/T Sold Tail: W/W Wire Wrap.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
BRAND: TEXAS INST.					
4070	50/100 Imsai/Crom.	.250	$3.85ea.	$3.65ea.	$3.15ea.
4090	50/100 Imsai W/W	.250	4.30ea.	3.85ea.	3.45ea.
BRAND: SULLINS: U.L Reg.					
120865	50/100 Solder Eye	.140	6.00ea.	6.10ea.	5.45ea.
129878	50/100 S/T Imsai	.250	4.60ea.	4.10ea.	3.70
129876	50/100 W/W Imsai	.250	5.25	4.75	4.20
120865	50/100 S/T Altair	.140	4.85	4.45	3.85
129880	50/100 S/T Cromem.	.250	4.75	4.25	3.80
OTHER .126" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
12385	22/44 S/E No Ears	.140	4.15	3.75	3.35
12760	36/72 S/T	.140	5.40	4.85	4.35
12790	40/80 W/W	.250	6.30	5.65	6.00
.100" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
10048	13/26 S/E No Ears	.140	3.40	3.05	2.15
10280	25/50 S/E TRS 80	.140	4.60	4.06	3.60
10175	20/40 S/E TRS 80	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10188	20/40 W/W TRS 80	.200	3.30	3.00	2.15
10190	20/40 S/T TRS 80	.140	3.20	2.80	2.55
10486	36/72 S/E Vector	.140	5.50	4.80	4.40
10490	36/72 W/E Vector	.200	5.80	5.25	4.85
10500	36/72 S/T Vector	.140	5.70	4.20	4.80
10535	40/80 S/E PET	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10540	40/80 W/W PET	.200	6.00	5.40	4.80
10550	40/80 S/T PET	.140	5.80	5.25	4.85
10585	43/86 S/E COS/ELF	.140	8.95	8.25	5.55
10605	43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.140	8.60	5.85	5.30
10606	43/86 W/W COS/ELF	.200	8.90	8.20	5.85
10615	43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.200	8.80	8.10	5.40

.156" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
15105	6/12 S/E PET/MSC	.140	$1.80	$1.65	$1.45
15110	6/12 S/T PET/MSC	.140	1.85	1.65	1.50
15137	6/12 S/T PET/MSC	.200	1.80	1.64	1.45
15175	6/- S/E Sgle Row	- -	1.70	1.50	1.30
15270	10/20 S/E	.140	2.15	1.95	1.70
15275	10/20 S/T	.140	2.00	1.85	1.80
15436	12/24 S/E PET	.140	2.80	2.35	2.10
15440	12/24 S/T PET	.140	2.85	2.40	2.15
15445	12/24 S/T PET	.200	2.75	2.50	2.20
15505	15/30 S/E GRI Key	.140	2.50	2.25	2.00
15510	15/30 S/T GRI Key	.140	2.40	2.15	2.95
15515	15/30 W/W GRI Key	.200	2.80	2.35	2.10
15600	18/36 S/E	.140	3.35	3.05	2.70
15610	18/36 S/T	.140	3.00	2.70	2.40
15615	18/36 W/W	.200	3.80	3.20	2.90
15700	22/44 S/E KIM/VEC	.140	2.90	2.80	2.75
15705	22/44 S/T KIM/VEC	.140	3.90	3.30	3.00
15710	22/44 W/W KIM/VEC	.200	3.49	3.20	2.85
15875	25/50 S/E	.140	4.65	4.20	3.75
15880	25/50 S/T	.140	4.55	4.10	3.65
15885	25/50 W/W	.200	4.85	4.35	3.90
16115	36/72 S/E	.140	6.50	5.85	5.20
16120	36/72 S/T	.140	6.55	5.90	5.25
16125	36/72 W/W	.200	6.75	6.10	5.40
16145	36/72 S/T	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16235	43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.140	6.90	5.95	5.30
16240	43/86 W/W Mot 6800	.200	7.80	7.05	6.25
16260	43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16725	43/86 S/E Mot 6800	.140	7.20	6.50	5.75
K-1	Pol-Keys		.15	.12	.10

'D' TYPE SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS.

PART NUMBER		DESCRIPTION.	QUANTITY 1-9pcs.	10-24pcs.	25-99pcs.
DE	9P	Male	$1.60ea.	$1.40ea.	$1.30ea.
DE	9S	Female	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.80ea.
DE	110963-1	2 pc. Grey Hood.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.	1.20ea.
DA	15P	Male	2.35ea.	2.15ea.	2.00ea.
DA	15S	Female	3.25ea.	3.10ea.	2.90ea.
DA	51211-1	1. pc. Grey Hood	1.40ea.	1.20ea.	1.15ea.
DA	51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	2.50ea.	2.25ea.	2.00ea.
DA	110963-2	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.60ea.	1.35ea.	1.30ea.
DB	25P	Male	2.80ea.	2.80ea.	2.40ea.
DB	25S	Female	3.80ea.	3.40ea.	3.20ea.
DB	51212-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.50ea.	1.30ea.	1.10ea.
DB	51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90ea.	1.85ea.	1.45ea.
DB	110963-3	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.75ea.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.
DC	37P	Male	4.20ea.	4.00ea.	3.70ea.
DC	37S	Female	6.00ea.	5.75ea.	5.50ea.
DC	110963-4	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.75ea.
DD	50P	Male	5.50ea.	5.10ea.	4.75ea.
DD	50S	Female	9.40ea.	8.60ea.	8.80ea.
DD	51216-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	2.40ea.	2.20ea.	2. 00ea.
DD	110963-5	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.80ea.	2.40ea.	2.10ea.
D	20418-2	Hardware Set (1 Hood Set)	.90ea.	.80ea.	.70ea.

I.C. SOCKETS GOLD. W/WRAP 3 TURN

14 pin	$0.40 ea.
16 pin	0.44 ea.

8080A PRIME.

$5.00 ea.

EIA 8 CONDUCTOR CABLES 8ft. Long. CLASS #1 Type Cables.

1. to 4 pcs.	$22.00
5 to 9 pcs.	19.00

I.C. SOCKETS TIN.

14 pin	$0.15 ea.
16 pin	0.17 ea.

CONNECTORS FOR CENTRONICS 700 SERIES. Amphenol 57-30360

1 to 4 pcs.	$8.00 ea.
5 to 9 pcs.	8.00 ea.

COOLING FANS. Extra Quiet.

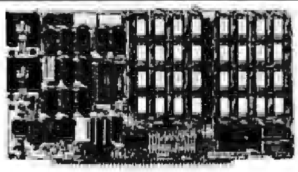
1 to 4	$18.00 ea.
5 to 9	17.00 ea.

TERMS: MINIMUM ORDER: $15.00 ADD $1.35 For Handling & Shipping. Orders over $30.00 in the U.S.A. We Pay the Shipping. CALIF. RESIDENTS: Please Add 6% Sales Tax.

NOTE: NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

PHONE: 213-988-6196

MAIL ORDERS TO: **BECKIAN ENTERPRISES**
P.O. BOX #3089
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063

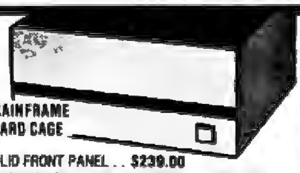


64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM

DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL, AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS • 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NO WAIT STATES.

- SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES
- LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM
- 200NSEC 4116 RAMS
- FULL DOCUMENTATION
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS

	ASSEMBLED / TESTED
64K RAM	$595.00
48K RAM	$529.00
32K RAM	$459.00
16K RAM	$389.00



S100 MAINFRAME AND CARD CAGE

- ★ W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL . . . $239.00
- ★ W/ CUTOUTS FOR 2 MINI—FLOPPIES . . . $239.00
- ★ 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY $119.00
- ★ 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD $149.00
- ★ 19 SLOT MOTHERBOARD $199.00

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY $58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM

- ★ S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
- ★ 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
- ★ MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC

$695.00

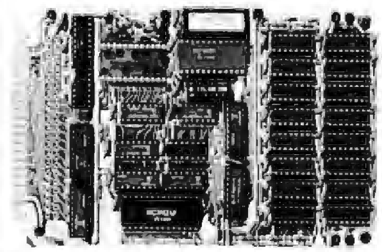
BETA COMPUTER DEVICES
1230 W.COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

32K BYTE MEMORY
RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEM—AIM 65•KIM•SYM•PET•S44-BUS

- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD.
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
- CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE
- RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
- USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER
- FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED	WITH 32K RAM	$395.00
&	WITH 16K RAM	$339.00
TESTED	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS) WITH BOARD AND MANUAL		$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL		$49.00



PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS $49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES $314

40 track, 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

FOR TRS-80*		
CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	$314
CCI-280	5¼", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	$429
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (½ Meg Bytes)	$795
For Zenith Z89		
CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	$394
Z-87	Dual 5¼" add-on drive system	$995

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5¼") - with plastic library case

Maxell $30 **BASF or Verbatim**	$24
8" double density for Model II (box of 10)	$36
CLEAR PLASTIC CASE - Holds 50 diskettes	$19

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data		$ 8.95
CP/M* for Model I, Zenith $145 •	for Model II, Altos	$169.00
NEWDOS Plus	40track	$ 79.00
NEWDOS 80		$135.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS 64K, DD, SS, 2-Drive, 1MB	ACS 8000-2	$3395
APPLE 16K		$969
TRS-80* Model II-64K		$3499
TRS-80* Model III - 16K		$899
TRS-80* Expansion Interface		$249
ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer		$2440
ZENITH Z19		$735
TELEVIDEO 920C		$748
ATARI 400 $489	ATARI 800	$747
APF Game Only $ 95	Complete System	$489
MATTEL INTELLIVISION		$229

MONITORS

LEEDEX	12" B & W Video 100	$129
ZENITH	13" Color	$379
SANYO	9" B & W VM4509	$155
SANYO	12" B & W DM5012	$210
SANYO	12" Green Screen DM5112	$215
SANYO	13" Color DMC6013	$375
APF	9" B & W TVM-10	$139

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	$145
CAT MODEM Works same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II	$148
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	$189

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with large mainframes and other microcomputers. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. $149

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80 III: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any time sharing network. $139

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS 2 for $65 $35

200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): **Jumpers** $2.50

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. $2395

R.O. with Tractor Feed $2575 KSR with Tractor Feed $2950

C.ITOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer	$1895
C.ITOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer	$2195

Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper. 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER Same as Radio Shack line printer I	$969
737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER n × 9 proportional and 7 × 8 mono spacing. Same as Radio Shack line printer IV	$795
730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER 7 × 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II	$595
P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER Same as Radio Shack quick printer	$269
PAPER TIGER (IP445)	$699
(IP440) Includes 2K buffer and graphics option	$879
(IP460) Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer	$1075
TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III. Parallel and serial w/TRS-80* interface software w/u + l case & paper tray	$1589
Compressed print, vertical form control	$1865
OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed	$545
Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed	$645
Microline 82 Bidirectional, friction and pin feed	$745
Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper	$1050
EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper	$289
ANADEX DP-9500/01 $1350 DP-8000	$795

ACCESSORIES

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Specify 5¼" or 8". $20 ea/$45 for 3

FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5¼" floppy disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. $ 11.95
Re-orders of rings only $ 6.95

EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR: Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested. $ 29.95

Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format, MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs. $339

RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV	$ 35.00
TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES	$ 18.95
NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE $11.95 **RIBBON**	$ 6.00
CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards	$115.00
RS232: For Radio Shack Interface.	$ 84.00
TRS232: Teletype current loop output from cassette port	$ 49.00
DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives.	$ 16.95
SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2	$ 54.00
AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP	$ 39.00
DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive $29.00 4 drive	$ 35.00
DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple	$ 7.95
PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20	$ 8.00

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B01M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark
• Digital Research

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

Know The Reasons Why The FORCE-80 is your "Best Buy."

FORCE-80 The computer protector
- Power dropout protection
- Suppresses transient voltages
- Suppresses RFI
- Disc protection
- Factory warranty
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Direct from factory

FORCE-80

Only $121.50 plus $5.00 shipping & handling
Check, Mastercharge, Visa accepted
(5% discount for cash)
No C.O.D.'s please

P&S Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 23014 Dept. B
Nashville, TN 37202

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery
Add 14 days for personal checks.

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

TWX-LINK

TWX-LINK is a complete software package which interfaces your Cromemco or MP/M based multi-user computer to a Western Union TWX line.

Using an FCC approved direct connect modem, TWX-LINK allows your computer to act as a TWX terminal for both incoming and outgoing messages.

TWX-LINK constantly monitors your TWX line. Incoming messages are automatically received, acknowledged, and written to disk storage.

TWX, TELEX, MAILGRAMS, AND TELEGRAMS can all be created, edited, and sent from your computer by using TWX-LINK.

Call, write, or TWX for more info:
CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
PH: (313) 565-4000
TWX: 810-221-1265

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

2716's
5v EPROM
$12

μP Components			**IC Sockets**		
6520	PIA	$4.50	16	Pin	$.14
6522	MULT	$5.50	24	Pin	$.20
6502	CPU	$6.50	40	Pin	$.34

6 Digit Flourescent Display	$6.50
3 Term Reg T0220 Package	$.95

Send for complete listing:

G. Osborne Co. **(415) 838-2585**
505 Mission Pl.
San Ramon, CA 94583

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

ATARI® OWNERS

SCREEN PRINT INTERFACE

Obtain hardcopy of any screen image (graphics and / or text) on either a TRENDCOM 200 or IDS 440 Paper Tiger printer. Simply attach the supplied parallel printer cable and load the software from cassette (may be transferred to Disk). Obtain a "picture" of the screen on your printer under direct (CTRL 7) or program (X10) control. Works in all graphics / text modes as well as LPRINT and LIST "P:"

Only **$139**

Parallel Printer Interface for the ATARI 400 / 800

Connects to controller jacks 3&4 works with BASIC / DOS / ASSEMBLER Three printer connectors available:

	ATARI 400	/ 800
TRENDCOM 100 / 200	A4P-1	A8P-1
CENTRONICS 730 / 737	A4P-2	A8P-2
CENTRONICS 36 PIN*	A4P-3	A8P-3

CA sales add 6% tax
MC / VISA accepted

$69.95

*Fits all other parallel Centronics plus Anadex, Base 2 Epson, Comprint and Microtek. Order by part number.
ATARI is a recognized trademark of ATARI, Inc

MACROTRONICS, inc.®
1125 N. Golden State Blvd. / Suite G
Turlock, CA 95380 (A) (209) 667-2888 / 634-8888

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

JEPSAN, Group K
Sales
Installation
Service
of
Computers

Incorporated
4180 44th Street S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

JEPSAN

★ PERSCI DISK REPAIR ★

(616) 698-8700

Authorized Distributors For:

LEAR SIEGLER INC

Cromemco

PerSci

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

INTERFACES FOR APPLE
by
TEXCOM ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES

•**RS-232 Serial Interface — $119.95**
/ 15 Software selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud.
/ Programmable interrupt control, word length, number of stop bits and parity select.
/ 256 Bytes of onboard PROM for driver routines.
/ Will interface to most RS-232 compatible printers, modems, etc.

•**Dual Parallel Interface — $109.95**
/ Two 8 bit parallel ports
/ Two 16 bit programmable interval timers
/ One serial port
/ Programmable interrupt control
/ 256 Bytes of onboard PROM for driver routines

•**16 Ch A-D Converter — $149.95**

•**Custom interfaces and software available.**

These are professional quality boards with gold-plated connectors and are fully assembled, tested and documented.

To order, send check or MO to:
P.O. Box 24472, Houston, TX. 77013
Phone: (713) 458-3720

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

JOY·6

THE ULTIMATE JOYSTICK INTERFACE FOR YOUR TRS-80*

JOY-6 is a Complete 6 Channel, 9 Bit A to D Featuring:
- 4 channels with variable gain—for Joysticks
- 2 unbuffered channels—for game paddles, sensors
- 3 digital inputs—for pushbuttons, TTL signals
- Sound effects capability—(user supplies speaker)
- Comprehensive users manual—write your own games!
- Joypak-1 cassette - (Requires 16K level 2) - 6 exciting Joystick games with sound effects, including.

FRENZY A unique new game of strategy and skill. Time shots and judge angles correctly to defeat the opponent. Use the pushbutton to spin your shots. Practice mode sharpens your offensive and defensive tactics. Variable levels of difficulty

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER! *JOY-6 COMPLETE WITH 2 JOYSTICKS WITH PUSHBUTTONS, JOYPAK-1 POWER SUPPLY, USER'S MANUAL ASSEMBLED TESTED READY TO PLAY* ONLY $99.95

MEGA systems INC.
282 PARK LANE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
215-337-3878
COD CHECK M.O. M.C., VISA

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

— ZAPS —
8080 - 8085 - Z80
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Integrated Assembler Disassembler Editor Loader and file utilities. Full Intel and Zilog mnemonics. In BASIC and Z80 machine language for fast operation - 290 lines/minute assembly. Requires Z80 processor, 48K of memory and North Star mini-disc system. Specify single (rel 4.0) or double density (rel 5.1DQ).

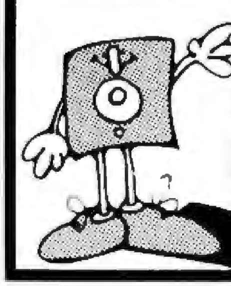
SEND $100 FOR DISC AND INSTRUCTIONS

(N.Y. State residents, add appropriate sales tax)

CONENTROPY
PO BOX 316
YONKERS, N.Y. 10704

MEMOREX
Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call (805) 543-1037)

Circle 290 on inquiry card.

Quest ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640 TWX 910-338-2139

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

[illegible]

CLOCKS

MM5311	5.50
MM5312	3.90
MM5314	3.90
MM5369	2.10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7.95
CT7010	8.95
CT7015	8.95
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AG/N	4.90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CN	3.75
DS0056CN	3.75
MM53104	2.50

MICROPROCESSOR

[illegible]

CONNECTORS

30 pin edge	2.50
44 pin edge	2.75
86 pin edge	4.00
100 pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1 UP	PIN	1 UP
8	.15	22	.30
14	.14	24	.35
16	.16	28	.42
18	.27	36	.58
20	.29	40	.57

2 level 14 pin ww .20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.32	24	.88
16	.33	28	1.00
18	.57	40	1.27

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 Hz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled	70.00
Enclosure Plastic	14.95
Metal Enclosure	29.95

LEDS

Red T018	.15
Green, Yellow T018	.20
Jumbo Red	.20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	.25
Clipite LED Mounting Clips	8/$1.25

(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. $149.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00
Complete line of AP Products in stock

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer with 10 pg. spec.	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	.27
3 pos. slide	.25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer	$179.00
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Clock Calendar Kit	$23.95
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$37.50
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$47.75

KEYBOARD ENCODERS, **TRANSFORMERS**, **DISPLAY LEDS**, **A to D CONVERTER**, **INTERFACE**, **CMOS**, **LINEAR**, **MOS/MEMORY RAM**, **PROM**, **UART/FIFO**, **74LS00 TTL**

[illegible]

RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a *course of study*. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95. High address option $8.95. Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** All metal Expansion Cabinet, painted and silk screened, with room for 5 S-100 boards and power supply **$57.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per 12 issues. Single issues $1.50. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00**, on ROM **$38.00**, original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00**, Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface.** Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf.** The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake.** They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connecter set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.25 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

Quest Super Basic V5.0

A new enhanced version of **Super Basic** now available. Quest was the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 Systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range $\pm .17E^{38}$), 32 bit integer ± 2 billion; multi dim arrays, string arrays; string manipulation; cassette I/O, save and load, basic, data and machine language programs; and over 75 statements, functions and operations.

New improved faster version including **renumber** and essentially **unlimited variables.** Also, an exclusive user expandable command library.

Serial and Parallel I/O included.

Super Basic on Cassette $55.00.

PROM Eraser

assembled. 25 PROM capacity **$37.50** (with timer **$69.50**). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version **$89.50** (with timer **$94.50**).

Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board **$28.50.** Full Kit **$99.00.** Monitor **$20.00.** Power Supply Kit **$35.00. Tiny Basic $30.00.**

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit	149.00
16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit	269.00
24K Static Godbout Econo XX-24 Kit	414.00
32K Static Godbout Econo XX-32 Kit	537.00
16K Dynamic RAM Kit	289.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	328.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	399.00
Video Interface Kit	$139.00

80 IC Update Master Manual $39.00

Comp. IC data selector, 2700 pg. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1980. Domestic postage $3.50.

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included. Bd. only $17.00.

LRC 7000 + Printer $389.00

40/20 column dot matrix impact, std. paper. Interface all personal computers.
64/40/32/20 version **$405.00.** Optional cables available.

LRC 7000 printer interface cable for Super Elf with software $26.00

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. **$375.00.** 4K version **$450.00.** 4K Assembler **$85.00,** 8K Basic Interpreter **$100.00.**

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. in frame **$54.00.** Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$499.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM65 and power supply **$47.50.** Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$599.00.**

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit **$29.95.** Kit with chassis and all hardware **$43.95.** Add $4.00 shipping. Kit of hardware **$14.00.** Woodgrain case **$10.00.** $1.50 shipping.

Gremlin Color Video Kit $69.95

32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip. 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics. On board RF Modulator Kit **$4.95**

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00

Expandable to 32K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states. Addl. 16K RAM **$63.00**

Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95**

Tiny Basic Extended on Cassette (added commands include Stringy, Array, Cassette I/O etc.)	**$15.00**
S-100 4-Slot Expansion	**$ 9.95**
Super Monitor VI.1 Source Listing	**$15.00**

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $129.95

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc.

Editor Assembler (Requires minimum of 4K for E/A plus user source)	**$25.00**
1802 Tiny Basic Source listing	**$19.00**
Super Monitor V2.0/2.1 Source Listing	**$20.00**

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
$10.00 min. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. $1.00 insurance optional.
Postage: Add 5%. C.O.D. $10.00 min. order.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1980 QUEST CATALOG. Include 48¢ stamp.

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION LANGUAGES for 6502, 6800, 6801. Macro cross-assemblers XASM6500 and XASM6800 run on 8080 or Z80 CP/M systems, and generate object code in CP/M format for 6502, 6800, etc. The assemblers accept algebraic source code as well as CPU mfr's standard mnemonics. Macros for PROCEDURE, DO, REPEAT, EXIT, IF-THEN-ELSE, IF-REPEAT, and IF-EXIT support block-structured code. Also: support for modular construction of programs, recursive macros, nested repeated assembly, nested conditional assembly, names up to 255 significant chars. long, assembly-time relocation, cross-reference includes xref of detected errors, complete set of arith. operators and signed and unsigned arith. relations in expressions, parity option with quoted chars., auto. mode conversion for Page 0 addressing, ERROR instruction for reporting application-dependent errors, 74 descriptive error messages, unused symbols flagged, symbol values shown in hex, decimal, and as ASCII chars., option of direct conversational input. $150 complete, $25 manual (appl. to later purchase). License needed before shipment. Succinct Systems, 1346 River St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. (408)426-4197.

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

PASCAL SOFTWARE

Business Application Programs:

Accounts Receivable	$795
Accounts Payable	$795
General Ledger	$795
Payroll/Job Costing	$795
Property Management	$995

Engineering Application Programs
Customized Installation on Request
Supplied on single-density, soft-sectored, 8" floppy disks; require 48K RAM.

HELU CORPORATION
P.O. Box 596
AIEA, HI 96701
(808) 456-1189

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

LEARN

Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers

TIS solves these problems with step-by-step books tailored for your machine.

For PET/CBM
Understanding Your PET/CBM $16.95
Vol 1 Basic Programming
PET Graphics $6.95

For OSI C1P/C4P
Understanding Your C1P/C4P $9.95
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises

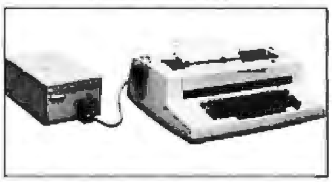
Money Back Guarantee VISA/MC accepted.
All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

TIS, Dept B
Box 921
Los Alamos, NM 87544

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

IPEX NEW!

Interface Converts Your Typewriter Into Printer



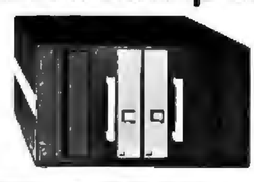
• Finest print quality • Low cost
• Easy installation • Quick delivery
• Fits IBM SELECTRIC® typewriter with no modification.
• For TRS-80®, Apple®, or any parallel or RS232 port.
• Write or phone for more information, today!

— U.S. and worldwide sales —

IPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.
16140 Valerio St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406 USA
TEL: 213/781-0020 TLX/TWX: 910-495-1767

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

Sprint 68 Microcomputer



CONTROL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
6800 MPU, serial I/O, 48K RAM, dual 8" drives, WIZRD multitasking DOS, editor, assembler, 12K BASIC, all for $3995.

OPTIONS
C, PL/W, PASCAL, FORTRAN, EROM programmer, analog I/O, parallel I/O, 488 GPIB interface, CMOS RAM/battery, power fail detect/power on reset

WINTEK
Wintek Corp
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

CP/M®↔IBM
CP/M↔DEC
Compatibility with
REFORMATTER™

Exchange data files with most IBM and DEC equipment through **REFORMATTER** disk utilities. With **REFORMATTER**, you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 formatted diskettes on your CP/M system. Programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M↔IBM.

Each program $195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M↔IBM or CP/M↔DEC when ordering.

Program Data Sheets and Application Guide available from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS ☐ Dealer & OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

OSBG™
OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

A guide to software for all major hardware systems. Listings of hardware operating systems and the following software: Big 5, other business applications, games and miscellaneous programs. In excess of 1000 programs.

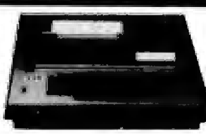
Send $6.95 to Official Software Buyers Guide, P.O. Box 18278, Reno, Nevada 89511.

Name ______________
Type of system used ______________
Address ______________
City, State, Zip ______________

Mailing Date: January 15, 1981

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS



TRS-80* COMPATIBLE, IBM SELECTRIC® -BASED I/O TERMINAL with ASCII conversion installed: $645.00

Many Other Items Available: Tape Drives; Cable; Cassette Drives; Wire; Power Supplies (5 volt 35 amp, others); Displays; Cabinets; Transformers; Heat Sinks; Printers; Components.

Send for Free Catalog
WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.
130 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062
Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC
Toll Free 1-800-258-1036
In NH 603-889-7661
*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

USR-330D Modem

Auto-Dial/Auto Answer $399
Connect your TRS-80, Apple, or any other computer to the phone lines.
• 0-300 Baud-Bell 103/113 compatible
• Serial-RS232
• Half/Full Duplex
• 1 year warranty

FCC Certified
Direct connection to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack

USR-330A Modem $339
Same as 330D
but Manual-Originate/Auto-Answer.

Radio Shack Model II Users –
We have software to connect you directly to the phone lines.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC
203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL 60601
(312) 346-5650

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

THE STAR MODEM
From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE	$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE	$245
RS232 CCITT		$170
IEEE 488 CCITT		$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE.

BELL & HOWELL
MADE EXCLUSIVELY FOR BELL & HOWELL BY
apple computer inc.

EBS Business System for PET/CBM — $795
Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports. Allows any of 10 standard letters to be merged with customer record info on either a selective or complete file basis. Demo disk and system description available for $3.00.

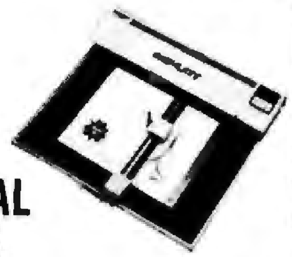
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032 — $335
Flexible file handling and report writing package for such applications as: Inventory Control; Management Information; Mailing List; Scheduling, Medical Record Keeping; Accounting.

KMMM Pascal for PET — $75
Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

EARL for PET (disk file based) — $65
Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker to generate relocatable object code

fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM — $65
A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

MIPLOT Intelligent Plotter
by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)



SPECIAL $1045

- Incorporates all intelligent functions required for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands.
- Distance accuracy within 1%, repetition accuracy within .01 inches, programmable step size .004 inches, internal interpolation in .002 steps.
- Solid and broken line types can be specified.
- Character generator for letters, numerals and symbols. Characters can be enlarged and rotated in four orientations.
- Coordinate axes can be drawn by simply specifying the graduation interval and number of repetitions.
- Self test mode automatically draws complete test pattern.
- Printer mode outputs character data in 16 sizes with 4 orientations.
- Connection to any microcomputer using parallel 7-bit ASCII code
- Can use simple cable to parallel port, or special interface to IEEE or other.
- Modular control circuit and mechanical construction
- Uses any hard fiber-tip pen.
- Uses 11 x 17 paper.

Includes power supply, I/O connector, 2 pens, 50 sheets of paper, and complete manual.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L450		3.95	20/3.75	100/3.45
2114-L300		4.45	20/4.25	100/3.95
2716 EPROM		13.45	5/12.75	10/11.85
2732 EPROM (TMS2532)				29.50
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				**8 for 35.00**
S-100 Wire Wrap $2.65				Solder Tail $2.15

CASSETTES — AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM
High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

ATARI 800 $777
All Atari Modules 20% OFF
SPECIAL–purchase ATARI 800, receive extra 8K memory FREE.
EDUCATIONAL PLAN - buy 2 ATARI Computers, receive 1 ATARI 400 FREE!

DISKS
(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/3.10	50/2.85	100/2.75
SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.95	50/2.80	100/2.70
Maxell 5"	10/3.35	50/3.25	100/3.10
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.10	50/3.95	100/3.80
Verbatim 5"	10/2.40	50/2.35	100/2.30
(add .75 for plastic storage box)			
BASF 5"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages			10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases		8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15

commodore

CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE Up to $235 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

		FREE
8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	$1795	235
8016 16K - 80 Column CRT	$1495	205
8050 Dual Disk Drive-1,020,000 Bytes	$1795	235
CBM Modem - IEEE Interface	$395	50
CBM Voice Synthesizer	$395	50
8N Full size graphics keyboard	$795	100
16K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	$995	150
32K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	$1295	205
2040 Dual Disk Drive - 343,000 bytes	$1295	205
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	$795	100
C2N External Cassette Deck	$95	12
Used PETs (8, 16, and 32K)		CALL

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

****EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS****
Buy 2 PET Computers, get 1 FREE

CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	$ 74
WordPro III - 32K CBM, disk, printer	$170
WordPro IV - 8032, disk, printer	$255
VISICALC for PET (Personal Software)	$170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET	$270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	$36.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	$24.90
Dust Cover for PET	$6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	$65.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	$149.00

EPSON MX-80 Printer	$575
C. Itoh Daisy Wheel Printer	$1575
Centronics 737 Proportional Spacing Printer	$795
NEC Spinwriter - parallel	$2450
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	$1975
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	$129
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	$735
Zenith Z89 with 48K	$2150
SYM-1	$209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	$ 85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	$349
KIM-1 (add $34 for power supply)	$159
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	$195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	$320
KL-4M Four Voice Music Board and Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	$59.90

FLEXFILE Database-Report Writer by Michael Riley
Flexible file handler for PET/CBM

MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley $9.95
Machine language version—you can't win at Level 5.

PAPER-MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor $29.95
Full-featured version by Michael Riley

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	$12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming (Osborne)	$10.60
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	$12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	$ 9.90
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	$ 9.45

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936 215-699-5826 **A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG.
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all [redacted] orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

FIFTY BUS SYSTEMS

32K 6800s from **$1694.59**
32K 6809s from **$1844.69**
Include: Chassis, CPU, 32K Static Ram, I/Os
Fully Expandable

2114L 300ns **STATIC RAM CHIPS** .. **$5.90**
FACTORY PRIME From the same shipment we use in our professional quality boards.
Add $5.00 Handling on Orders Under $200.00

32K STATIC RAM BOARD
FOR THE SS50 AND SS50C BUS (SWTP etc.)

- SS50C Extended Addressing (can be disabled)
- 4 separate 8K blocks
- Low power 2114L RAMS
- Socketed for 32K
- Write Protect
- Gold Bus Connectors

16K **$328.12**
24K **$438.14**
32K **$548.15**

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C BUS including our *UNIQUE 80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD*, and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

GIMIX inc.

1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055
The Company that delivers.
Quality Electronic products since 1975.
GIMIX® and GHOST™ are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC

Circle 302 on inquiry card.

FINALLY, A SOFTWARE ALTERNATIVE FOR
OHIO SCIENTIFIC

SUBSYS IS A SOFTWARE PACKAGE DESIGNED TO TAKE THE PAIN OUT OF DEVELOPING SOFTWARE, WRITING DOCUMENTATION, PRODUCING LETTERS, GENERATING REPORTS, AND PREPARING MAILING LISTS. THE **SUBSYS** PACKAGE IS A SERIES OF PROGRAMS DESIGNED FOR USE WITH THE **65-D3** OPERATING SYSTEM. THE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- **COED** - CHARACTER ORIENTED EDITOR
- **TINY** - ASSEMBLES FROM MULTI-FILE SOURCE TO DISK FILE OUTPUT (MORE THAN **36**K OBJECT IN **48**K SYSTEM, POSSIBLE)
- **FORMAT** - TEXT FORMATTER, WITH PAGE COUNT, HEADINGS, TITLES, INDEX, OUTPUT ANY DEVICE
- **SHELL** - **SUBSYS** KERNEL WITH DELETE, CREATE, COPY, DIRECT, DISKPACKER, AND OTHER UTILITIES BUILT IN (INCLUDES: ASCII TO **BASIC** TOKENS AND BACK AGAIN, LOWER CASE SHIFT-LOCK TO CAPS-LOCK ON VIDEO SYSTEMS, EXIT TO **BASIC**, AUTO-RETURN TO SHELL AFTER EDIT, FORMAT, ASSEMBLE, OR EXECUTE).

SUBSYS IS WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY AND EMPLOYS **DYNAMIC** FILE ALLOCATION FOR EFFICIENCY. ALL SOFTWARE IS NUMBERED AND REGISTERED TO CUSTOMERS. LIMITED WARRANTEE FOR 1 YEAR FROM PURCHASE. CIRCLE READER'S SERVICE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION. MANUALS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY.

Roland Projects
Box 23764
Rochester, N.Y.
14692

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

ATARI®

COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI COMPUTER PRODUCTS 20% OFF

Atari **800** with 16K $810
Atari **810** Disk Drive $525
Atari **815** Dual Disk Drive $1200
All Atari Software, including Star Raiders, Space Invaders, and Education Tapes, 20% off.

WE ARE ATARI EXPERTS IN BOTH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

EXCLUSIVE BIT BUCKET SOFTWARE FOR ATARI:

Utilities Disk with Disassembler, Character Generator, Basic Renumberer, Cruncher Utility (requires 24K) $45
Brain Games Disk with Mastercode, Hex, Memory, Mr. Simon $30
Action Games Disk $30

The Bit Bucket
168 North Beacon Street
P.O. Box 365
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
Phone (617) 783 3144

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

RIBBON CARTRIDGE

Ribbon cartridges for TDC printer mechanisms used in the MPI 88T, 88G, Base 2's 800, Axiom's IMP 1, IMP 11, DIP's 80 and 84. Prices start at 9.95 with generous OEM discounts available. TDC, 203 East Main Street, Riverton Wyoming 82501, (307)856-1111 Telex-318041.

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

WRITTEN IN ANSI FORTRAN IV

PACKAGE NO.	MACHINE(S)
XASM6800	MC6800,02,08
XASM6805	MC6805,MC146805
XASM6809	MC6809
XASM8085	8080,8085
XASM1802	CDP1802
XASM6502	6500 FAMILY

**Coming soon: 6800, 8086, 9900
6800 to 6809 Trans.

Full instruction set, all addressing modes. Free-format input, relocatable listing and object module, many user selectable assembly options. 8-character labels, arithmetic expressions in operands, long error messages, high execution speed.

Full-capability assemblers run on almost any system supporting ANSI standard FORTRAN IV, 1966 or later, at a fraction of the cost of a separate development system.

FORTRAN SOURCE MEDIA	PRICE
MAGNETIC TAPE PACKAGE	$100.00
PUNCHED CARD PACKAGE	$ 75.00
MANUAL/LISTING ALONE	$ 30.00

Packages include manual/listing, shipping in U.S.A. For cards, specify punch code. For tape, specify code, BPI, block size.

IDM Intelligent Devices of Mn
P.O. Box 14538
Minneapolis, MN 55414
(612) 722-1702

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20.000-0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1.000-A	5.7143-0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1.8432-A	[illegible]	10.000-0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.000-A	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	6.144-0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27.000-0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.500-A	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3.000-A	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	50.2525-0
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3.500-0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	32.000-0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

ADD $1.00 SHIPPING
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS
WITH ANY ORDER

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

WE HAVE
8039
MICROCOMPUTERS

NEW PRIME PARTS

- TIMER APPLICATIONS
- CLOCKS
- SYSTEM CONTROLLERS
- KEYBOARD ENCODING
- 5 VOLT SUPPLY 6MHz
- ETC.

SEND CHECK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

1-5 $19 6-25 $15
OVER 25 $10

MARSHALL PHILLIPS
U.S.I., DEPT. 37
10324 S. DOLFIELD ROAD
OWINGS MILLS, MD 21117
(301) 363-3000 TELEX: 8-7675

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

Take Your **OSI** to the **FAIR** — with our **SOFTWARE** — **$$**

Proven Programs that will make money for You If you have a C2-8PDF with Printer. We will provide programs on disk, with Starter Kit and Tips. Can be used anywhere there are people.

Also we have User Programs for C2-8P, and C1-P, Available on cassetts, these include Exciting Video Games. Printed instructions.

Programs are available as listings, for use on any OSI, or modified for other computers.....

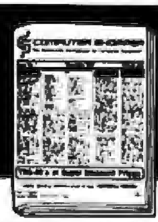
Send 5.00 for Complete Catalog and Sample Runs. Deductable on your first order.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE ORIGINAL! NO COPIES.

Perceptions Unlimited
Box 3-186ECB Anchorage, Ak. 99501

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are *only* 10¢ per word and are indexed for *easy* and *fast* location. Subscription: $10 a year/12 issues. Money back guarantee.

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F-14
Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-3211
MasterCharge or VISA orders only.
Call **TOLL FREE 800-327-9920**

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

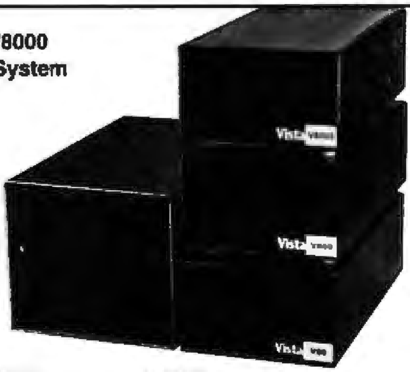
AVAILABLE NOW
1981 Vista Computer Catalog
Write for Yours Today.
1401 Bochard St.
Santa Ana, CA. 92705

The Supermarket for TRS-80* Add-on Components (and other computers, too)

In stock now. Immediate delivery.

The Vista V-80/800/8000 Family Disk Drive System

- Fully compatible with TRS-80, Heath/Zenith
- 120 Day Warranty
- 40 Track Patch at NO CHARGE



V-80 Single drive system (102K)	$ 395.00
V-80 Two drive system (204K)	$ 770.00
V-800 Single drive, B52 Drive (204K)	$ 595.00
V-800-2 Double drive, B52 Drives (408K)	$1175.00
V-8000 Single drive, B92 Drive (406K)	$ 775.00
V-8000-2 Double drive B92 Drives (816K)	$1450.00

The VISTA Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage
- 120 day warranty
- Does everthing Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!

$ 900.00	Single drive (non-expandable)
$1000.00	Single drive Expansion System
$1550.00	Two drive Expansion System
$2100.00	Three drive Expansion System
$ 525.00	Additional drives alone

Vista's Add on Drives for Apple™

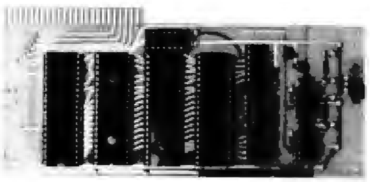
Speed . Capacity . Price

More for Less

- 30 to 60% cheaper per byte
- From 20 to 400% more capacity
- Twice as fast
- Compatible with Pascal
- Warranty 120 days

40-Track	$365.00
80-Track	$595.00
160-Track	$825.00
Controller	$150.00

The Vista MUSIC MACHINE 9



WITH 9 VOICES!

- NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology.
- Requires only one slot for 9 voices!
- Uses three Ay3-8910's to produce nine voices (Other competitive models have only 3 voices).
- Simulates three ALF Boards.
- Plays music generated by the ALF Board.
- APPLE™ II compatible.
- ALF™ software required.

$129.95

Printers

Vista V300 Daisy wheel Letter quality	$1895.00
Base 2 Printer Variable line spacing control 0 to 64 dots in half dot increments 100 cps — six densities Standard 96 character ASCII Up to 10 character fonts	$575.00 (includes: 2-K Buffer, graphics high speed tractor feed)
Vista Printer 5 × 7 dot matrix 80 column (125 cps)	$745.00

Add On Drives

MPI B51	40 Track, Double Density-204K	$275.00
MPI B52	Dual Head, Double Density-408K	$375.00
Siemens	FDD 100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K	$275.00
Siemens	FDD 100-8 8" Single Sided Drive	$448.00
Shugart	801R Single Sided Drive	$448.00

Other Products

1.	VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track	$ 38.95
2.	16K RAM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days. PRIME PRODUCT	$ 59.95
3.	NEW DOS +	$110.00
4.	LNW expansion bare board	$66.95
5.	H.C. Pennington book, **TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries**	$ 18.95
6.	DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer	$ 19.95

The VISTA V-200 for Exidy

- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CP/M™ documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

Price: Starting as low as **$1199.00**

Vista

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017
(For Orders Only)
All request for catalogs must be by mail

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack
**CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Now! From
SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS!

OS-65D V3.2 DISASSEMBLY MANUAL

with

CROSS REFERENCE LISTINGS

- 50 Pages of FULLY COMMENTED DISASSEMBLY listings. Std. Assembler format
- 10 Pages of CROSS REFERENCE LISTINGS Locate any variable or label. Complete, computer-generated concordance

REF COMMAND — CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- HIGH SPEED, memory resident utility available on OS-65D and OS-65U
- LISTS & SORTS all occurrences of any BASIC variable, line #, or numeric constant

Dealer inquiries invited. To order send check for $24.95 for DISASSEMBLY and $29.95 for REF COMMAND to SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, 7053 ROSE TRAIL, MEMPHIS, TN 38134 USA.
Postpaid. Allow 2-3 wks. Tn. residents add 6% sales tax

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
COMPUTER SURPLUS
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

POWER SUPPLIES: 110@220 vac. multi volt and multi amp ($20-$45).
VIDEO TERMINALS with KEYBOARDS ($50-$150).
MUFFIN FANS $5.
FILTER CAPACITORS (large canisters) $1 ea.

ALSO LARGE COMPUTER CABINETS $30-$100.
40 wire ribbon cable 50¢ per foot
20 wire ribbon cable 25¢ per foot

RELAYS, CONNECTORS, FUSE HOLDERS, BREAKERS, HEAT SINKS, SWITCHES,..etc. also for sale.

CALL KIRT WYCKOFF at (216) 473-0866

DATA HARDWARE
701 #4 BETA DR.
CLEVELAND OHIO 44143

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 314 on inquiry card.

SAVE OLD SOLS

Address up to 60K contiguous user RAM

SOS Personality Replacement Module moves SOLOS and VDM to F000

Replacement Module board comes complete with new SOLOS ROMs, assembled and tested.

Your old Personality module still works at C000. Plugging in SOS Module moves SOLOS to F000.

Price: $129.

Check, VISA or MC
Add $3. for shipping.
NY residents add 8% tax.

METRON COMPUTERWARE INC.
552 West 114 Street
New York, N.Y. 10025
(212) 666-2400
Dept. B

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

OSI
COMPUTER REPAIR

FAST PROFESSIONAL SERVICE ON ALL OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS.

PACE AGE TECHNOLOGY IS A FULLY EQUIPPED OSI FACILITY. MOST REPAIRS IN 48 HRS. OR LESS.

SHOP LABOR $25.00/HR SERVICE CALLS $35.00/HR

HAVE PLANE AND CAN FLY TO YOU

Call Michael Pace
(404) 266-8582
PACE AGE TECHNOLOGY
3271 ROSWELL ROAD
ATLANTA, GA. 30305

ATTENTION: Apple Users!
WANT BETTER COLOR...MORE STABILITY?

Ever question the quality of your computer display. If so, you've probably been told "That's the best you can expect from an RF modulator...buy a color monitor".

WE CHALLENGE THAT STATEMENT!

DON'T BE SATISFIED WITH EXISTING QUALITY. See for yourself what our "new concepts" modulator can do for your picture...MICRO-VERTER Model MVX-500, $35 P.P. Phone orders welcomed.

HOTLINE DIAL: 402-987-3771

128 BROADWAY ATV Research DAKOTA CITY, NE 68731

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE
CATALOG UPON REQUEST

ADD lowercase with our PLUG-IN piggyback board
CENTRONICS

NOW! Add lowercase and optional second character sets to **ALL MODELS*** including the popular 101A & 779; 96 character ASCII; optional character sets (add $15.00) include APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics, Scientific and Customer Defined.

*Except 730, 737 and 6000 Series

5 x 7 dot matrix — $ 95.00 (A&T)
9 x 7 dot matrix — $135.00 (A&T)

Postage Paid on Prepaid Order
All products waranteed 90 days
MasterCard, VISA, Check, MO, PO

DSE Digital Systems Engineering
12503 King's Lake Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091
(703) 620-2994

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

6809
PASCAL

6809 Compiler package generates romable, re-entrant, position-independent object code. Extension include hex and string data types, assembly language interfacing, standard string functions, and program chaining. Version 1 does not include records and pointers; these features will be available in the full language Version 2 upgrade later this year. Minimum of 32 K byte system required with either the MDOS or FLEX operating system. Write or call for data sheet and ordering information.

Compiler package includes compiler, relocating assembler, linking loader, runtime package, interactive symbolic debugger, and manual

Pricing:	Compiler package	$215.00
	for source of runtime add	$ 50.00
	user manual separately	$ 23.00

FLEX is a trademark of TSC
MDOS is a trademark of Motorola

OmegaSoft
P.O. BOX 70265
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-6979

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

MISSPELLED WORDS?

WordSearch [illegible] can find them quickly and reliably. **WordSearch** is the ideal companion for your CP/M compatible editor or word processing system. **WordSearch** completes the job that these word processing tools started. **WordSearch** is a sophisticated interactive menu driven application that can be tailored to fit your system, terminal and working vocabulary. **WordSearch** allows for an unlimited vocabulary size without being constrained by language or special subset. Available user system disk storage capacity is the only consideration.

WordSearch is EASY to use. Defaults can be reset at any time as either a permanent or temporary condition thus avoiding almost all redundant or otherwise unnecessary keystrokes.

WordSearch is available now for $[illegible] from

KEYbits INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 592293
Miami, Florida 33159
(305) 238-3820

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
All prices are FOB Miami and subject to change without prior notice
Copyright (C) 1980 Key Bits Inc.
All rights reserved worldwide

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

GET THE COMPETITIVE EDGE IN REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS

"Fanny Mae"

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR
FEDERAL MORTGAGE ADMINISTRATION
RESIDENTIAL APPRAISAL FORM

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

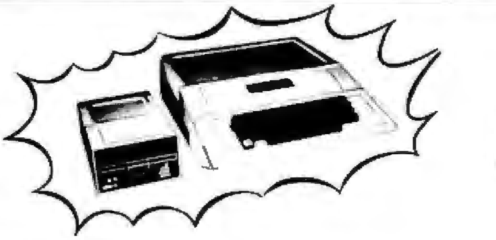
General Systems Consulting

2310 S. 7th ABILENE TEXAS 79605

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

EXCITING MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

apple® II 16K computer



$899

APPLE II 32K $999
APPLE II 48K $1099

DOS 3.3 with upgrade kit $48

Disk II with Controller $519 . . . without $425
Nearly Everything for Apple

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

Apple Joystick	47
AST Numeric Input Keyboard	114
ALF Music Synthesizer	245
Brightpen Lightpen from Sofsapa	32
Clear Cover for Apple Computer	25
CCS Programmable Timer Module	159
Dan Paymar Lower Case Kit	59
Hayes Micromodem	335
Extender Board	27
Graphics Input Tablet	645
Intrel X 10 Remote Control System	239
Intrel X-10 Controller Only	164
M&R Sup-R-Term 80 Column Board	325
Microsoft Z 80 Soft Card	299
Novation Cat Modem	159
Romwriter	149
Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocabulary	215
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer	239
Sup-R-Mod RF TV Modulator	25
SVA 8" Disc Controller Card	329
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	209

WE SHIP FAST!

SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	27
Apple Bowl	14
Applebug Assembler/Disassembler	69
Applebug Debugger	27
Apple Graph & Plot System	59
Applepost Mailing List System	44
Applesoft Utility Programs by Hayden	27
Applewriter Word Processor	59
Bill Budges Space Game Album	39
Bill Budges Trilogy of Games	29
The Cashier Retail Management System	189
CCA Data Management by Personal Software	84
The Contributed Volumes 1 5 w/manuals	29
Desktop Plan by Personal Software	79
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	44
Forth II by Programma Software	45
Fortran for use with Language System	159
Pascal Language System	395
Sargon II Chess Game-cassette	27
Sargon II Chess Game-disk	35
Shell Games	27
Space Invader-Cassette	18
Space Invader-disk	20
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator Cassette	23
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator-disk	29
Sybex Apple 80 8080 Simulator	17
Visicalc by Personal Software	115
Business Package	595

APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

Asynchronous Serial Interface #7710A	$145
Applesoft II Firmware Card	149
CCS Arithmetic Processor Card #7811B	329
CCS Parallel Interface Card #7728A	155
Centronics Printer Interface Card	179
Apple Clock/Calendar Card by Mountain Hardware	229
Communications Card & DB25 Cable	179
Integer Basic Firmware Card	149
Parallel Printer Interface Card	129
Prototyping Hobby Card	22
Romplus Card with keyboard filter	189
Romplus Card without keyboard filter	159
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested	189
Serial Interface Card	139
Symtec Light Pen Card	214

PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

Daisy Wheel Printer!	1795
Anadex DP8000	860
Anadex DP8000AP	850
Centronics without cable	819
Epson TX80-B W/Graphics	799
MPI 88T	650
NEC Spinwriter #5510	2695
Paper Tiger with Graphics	959
Silentype with Interface Card	495
Leedex Video 100-12" B&W	129
Sanyo 9" B&W	195
Color Monitor 11"	349
Dyson disks (pkg 10)	50
Memorex (pkg 10)	40
Verbatim (pkg 10)	30

apple computer III

IN STOCK, CALL FOR PRICES!

ATARI 800
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

$747

- High resolution COLOR Graphics
- 10K Basic in ROM
- RAM expandable to 48K
- Built-in RF TV modulator
- High speed serial I/O port
- 57 key full stroke keyboard

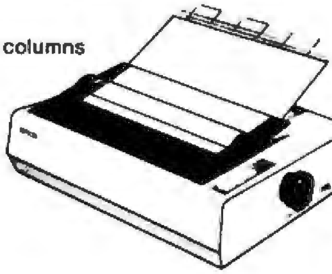
If Atari makes it, we sell it!

Atari 820 Printer	$489
Atari 810 Disk Drive	569
Atari 410 Program Recorder	69
Atari 16K RAM Module	149
Atari 8K RAM Module	99
Atari Basic ROM	45
Basketball	30
Video Easel	30
Super Breakout	30
Music Composer	45
Computer Chess	30
Star Raiders	39
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Joystick	19

"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"
Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY

Epson Printers

APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS



NEW! MX80, 40, 80, 132 columns
LIST **$645**

TX 80 col. w/Graphics
LIST **$799**

Apple Controller & Card & Cable.
LIST **$110**

- Most reliable small printers ever sold!
- Uses standard printed paper.
- Dumps Apple screen graphics right on the paper — with graphics option.

VISA

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers. Visa & MC credit card service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% shipping, handling, and insurance ($5.00 minimum) in USA. Shipments within Calif. add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling-shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over $1000 allow 3 weeks extra and include $25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufacturers warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability.

master charge

MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY EL CAJON CA., 92021 (714) 579-0330

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

COMPUTER CS SPECIALTIES

DIVISION OF CMI

Circle 320 on inquiry card.

8035 SYSTEMS

A compact modular set of PC Boards for implementing test instruments, measurement and control systems, badge readers, data communications, data entry, games or home security systems.

	KIT	A&T
CPU Board, 8035, 2716, 1K RAM, 40 I/O Lines	$99	$125
SIO Board, 3 8251A, RS 232 Dr/Rec, 6 LEDs	99	125
PIO Board, 2 8255 PIOs, Line Drivers	99	125
2 or 3 Slot Mother Boards	—	50
Power Supply, 5V 12V & -12V	55	65
Diagnostic EPROM and Listing	—	40
Bare Boards, Schematics and Parts Lists each		$19.95

Boards are 4" by 7", 80 pins, 156 centers edge connector Development Tools available on CPM

Make check payable to:
SKP Electronics
2211 Caper Tree Dr. Tustin, CA 92680
(714)832-1732
California residents add 6% sales tax
Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

NEED DISKETTES?

Call free (800)235-4137

3M
BASF
MEMOREX
Dysan

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (In Cal call (805) 543-1037)

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

DISKETTES
90 DAY WARRANTY

5¼	SOFT 10 16	$2.40	ea. in boxes of 10
8	SOFT HARD	$2.60	ea. in boxes of 10

LIBRARY 5 $2.50 ea.
CASE 8 $2.50 ea.

Use VISA, MC. Add $2. for C.O.D.
Ship. & hdlg. $1. + $.50/lb.

AMIS, Box 15056
Long Beach, CA 90815
(213) 597-6839

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

The Winchendon Group announces its powerful statistical system which includes a data-base system, all BASIC transformations, simple statistics, stepwise regression, correlation, crosstabs, factor analysis and more.

Now available for the Apple II+*, 48k with DOS 3.2.1*. $150, for the complete version.

Write for further information.

The Winchendon Group
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, Va. 22310

*Apple II+ and DOS 3.2.1 are trademarks of the Apple Computer Company

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Elect. Design Eng.	24-40K
Digital Design Eng.	25-35K
ANALOG Design Eng.	25-35K
Systems Design Eng.	28-36K
Elec. Design Eng.	25-40K
Instrumentation/Tests	25-40K

OUR clients are manufacturers of sophisticated electronic microprocessor based equip-instrumentation. Salary commensurate with experience. Call or forward resumes in strict confidence.

CMG CORPORATE MANAGEMENT GROUP INC. Personnel Consultants Executive Search

524 BOSTON POST ROAD • MILFORD, CT 06460
(203) 877-5651

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

BELOW DEALERS COST!

NorthStar
North Star Horizon

32 K DD — 2295.00
32 K QUAD — 2600.00
Immediate Delivery

Application Software

North Star Pascal $160.00
NorthWord $335.00
General Ledger $875.00
Info Manager $395.00
North Star BASIC FREE
Mail Manager $245.00
Accounts Receivable $475.00
Accounts Payable $475.00

COD · CASH IN ADVANCE · VISA / MASTER CHARGE*
*ADD 4 PERCENT ON CHARGE ORDERS

CUSTOM BUSINESS COMPUTERS
103 ATLANTIC AVENUE, LYNBROOK, NEW YORK 11563 • (516)887-3340

Circle 326 on inquiry card.

LOW PRICES

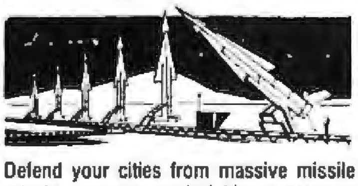
Base 2 800 B	$ 629.
Centronics 737 (parallel)	$ 845.
Centronics 737 (serial)	$ 888.
EPSON MX-80 (parallel)	CALL SP
EPSON MX-80 (serial)	CALL SP
EPSON TX-80	CALL SP
Integral Data 445	$ 715.
Integral Data 440G	$ 945.
Integral Data 460G	$1120.
MPI 88G	$ 675.
Okidata Microline 80	$ 649.
Diablo 630 RO	$2339.
NEC Spinwriter 5515	$2590.
Starwriter	CALL SP

American Express, Master Card & VISA accepted. Checks require time to clear. CA add Tax. All add 3% for shipping. We carry most all brands micros, terminals, printers, drives, memory, software, disks, accessories, calculators, telephone equipment and more. Send for our catalog. Call 24 hours or mail order to:

SP ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 8265
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 442-2323

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

MISSILES



Defend your cities from massive missile attacks — your survival hinges on your dexterity and logic!!

RUNS ON APPLE II AND II+

- Superb, smooth hi-res color graphics (b & w too)
- Exciting high-speed action

Send check, m.o., or use VISA or Master Card (send card no. and date card expires)

MISSILES: $25 on tape, $30 on disk
OTHELLO: $15 on tape, $20 on disk

KNOX DATA • (213) 781-4477
7100 Hayvenhurst Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

A NEW WIRELESS AC REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE for the Sears and BSR X-10 home control system. Use your present TRS-80 Level II, Apple II or S100 computer to provide complete home security through control of lights, appliances and motors with a few simple BASIC commands.

As featured in:
"COMPUTERIZE A HOME" BYTE, January 1980

Busy Box – Assembled & tested
For TRS-80 .. $109.95
For S100 .... 119.95
For Apple II ... 114.95
Realtime control software – TRS-80 15.95
To order call (516) 374-6793
or write: The MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway,
Woodmere, NY 11598

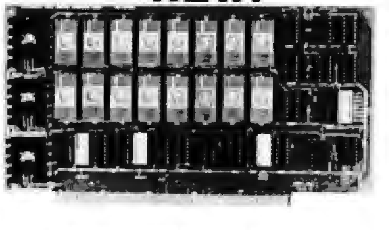
BUSY BOX

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MICRO MINT

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD
NEW!



$74.95 KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $14.95 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

16K DYNAMIC RAM PARTIALS

LOOK! INTEL 2108 8K X 1 RAMS LOOK!

8 FOR $9.95 32 FOR $35

FACTORY PRIME!

Huge special purchase of INTEL Dynamic RAM's. These are 2108-4, 300NS, 8K, Ceramic DIP. The 2108 is the INTEL 2116 (16K) tested for either upper or lower 8K only. These are factory prime. Full Spec. See INTEL 1978 Cat. for details or Memory Design Handbook for application data. Both IMSAI and EXTENSYS did mfg. S-100 RAM boards using these devices. — P.S. These devices will not work in the SD EPANDORAM™. Please specify upper or lower 8K. (S1626 or S1627). A super easy RAM to interface to a Z80, 16 PIN DIP.

FOR 4MHZ — PRICE CUT! — LOW POWER - 300NS — 8 FOR $37.50

2114 RAM SALE!

4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.

These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST.

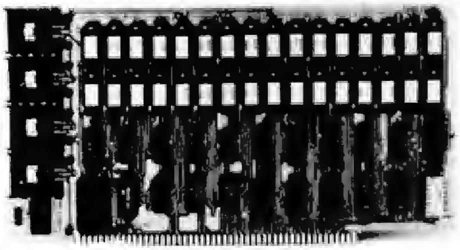
8 FOR $37.50

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$199.95 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

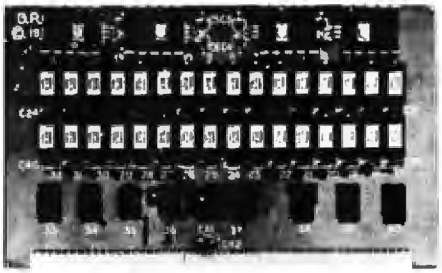
16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$210 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ ADD $10



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $35

KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—$30 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12

SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

NEW! STEREO! NEW!
S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:
- TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO
- ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED
- PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD, WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS
- USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

COMPLETE KIT! **$84.95** (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - $24.95 2708 - $19.95 2716 - $29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

4K DYNAMIC RAM BLOWOUT!
SAME AS INTEL 2107B!
4K RAMS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE 50¢ EACH!!!

Prime, new, National Semi., 1979 date coded, full spec. parts. N.S. #MM5280-5N. Same as INTEL 2107B-4, T.I. TMS4060, NEC uPD411, etc. We bought a HUGE QTY. from a West Coast Distributor at truly DISTRESS PRICES! One of the most popular and reliable RAM's ever made. These parts have been used by almost all Major Computer Main Frame Mfg. the world over! Arranged as 4K x 1, 270 NS Access Time, 22 Pin Dip. These units DO NOT use multiplexed addressing, thus making REFRESH and other timing very simple. See INTEL MEMORY DESIGN HANDBOOK for full application notes. The NAT. SEMI. MEMORY DATA BOOK is available at most Radio Shack Stores. Prime units in original factory tubes!

(With Pin Out Data) #5280-5N 4096 BITS x 1 270 NS ACCESS

8 FOR $4.95 32 FOR $16

FACTORY CASE (450 PCS) — $180

Sockets Special: 22 Pin Low Profile (With Purchase of 5280's) 8 FOR $1.

COMPUTER PARTS SPECIALS

74LS175 - .99	8035 Intel Single Chip CPU - 5.95
74LS240 - 1.79	Signetics 2901 4 Bit Slice - 6.95
74LS241 - 1.79	AMD 2903 4 Bit Super Slice - 12.50
74LS244 - 1.79	AMD 29705 Dual Port RAM - 8.95
74LS373 - 1.99	

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. $11.95 PRICE CUT!

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $1.50 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

TEST EQUIPMENT

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

HITACHI
Hitachi Denshi,Ltd.

Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 MHz. All high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all scope models, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 thru 100 MHz oscilloscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally-related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes complete with probes.

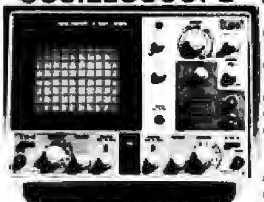
Hitachi...The measure of quality.

HITV302B

30MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

List $995.00
SALE $859.00

- TV sync-separater circuit
- High-sensivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- Complete with 2 probes
- CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF, Vertical Deflection Modes
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation



HITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHZ (no delay)
LIST $735.00 **SALE $650.00**

HIT-V202
20MHz DUAL TRACE
LIST PRICE: $850
OUR PRICE: $798.00
- Dynamic range 8 div.
- TV sync-separator circuit
- Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
- X-Y operation
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Trace rotation system
- Fine-adjusting, click-positioning function

HIT-V352
35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY
LIST PRICE: $1150.00
OUR PRICE: $998.00
- Economically priced 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High-accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at ± 3% (certified at 10° to 35°C)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- Low drift
- 2 Year Warranty

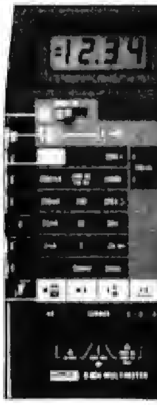
HITV550B DUAL TRACE 50MHZ VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP $1745.00
HITV1050 DUAL TRACE 100MHZ VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP $2390.00
FOR DETAILED INFORMATION SEE OUR 60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN NOV. BYTE

FLUKE®

LOW COST DMM'S

MODEL D804A:

- Nine functions:
1. dc voltage
2. ac voltage
3. dc current
4. ac current
5. resistance
6. diode test
7. conductance (1/R)
8. logic level and continuity detect
9. temperature (K-type thermocouple)
- Peak hold on voltage and current functions
- Selectable audible indicator for continuity or level detection
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.1% basic accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection
- Safety designed test leads



FLU-D800A (Funct. 1-6)........ $125.00
FLU-D802A (Funct. 1-7)........ $179.00
FLU-D804A (Funct. 1-9)........ $229.00
FLU-D810 (RMS Bench 10A)........ $259.00
FLU-D811 (RMS Bench w/Batt.)........ $299.00

FOR ACCESSORIES, SEE OUR 60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN THE NOV. BYTE

GSC - 2001 FUNCTION GENERATOR
• Sine, Square, Triangle • Separate TTL Output • 1HZ to .1 MHz • Vari-DC Offset • 100:1 Sweep (± 10V Input) • High, Low Level 600 ohms Vari-Outputs.
LIST $186.00 **SALE $165.00**

GSC - 4001 DIGITAL PULSE GENERATOR
• Complement Output Pulse, Square Wave • Symetrical Square Wave • Variable Output 0.1 to 10V@ 50 ohms • Drives 40 TTL Loads • Pulse Width, Spacing independently variable • Four Modes-Run, Triggered, Gated, One-Shot • Sync-Out Leads Main Output
LIST $235.00 **SALE $210.00**

GSC-6001 FREQUENCY COUNTER
• 5Hz to 650MHz • 10MHz Crystal Oven timebase • External time base input • Selectable 0.1, 1.0, 10 Sec. gate • Switchable low pass 50 KHz Filer • True TTL Compatibility at input.
LIST $425.00 **SALE $375.00**

Global Specialties Corporation
formerly Continental Specialties Corporation

LP-1 LOGIC PROBE—Hand-held logic probe provides instant reading of logic levels for TTL, DTL, HTL or CMOS. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 Ohms **Min. Detectable Pulse:** 50 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 10 MHz **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored GSCLP1 LIST PRICE $50.00 **SALE $45.00**

LP-2 LOGIC PROBE—Economy version of Model LP-1. Safer than a voltmeter. More accurate than a scope. **Input Impedance:** 300,000 Ohms **Min. Detectable Pulse:** 300 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 1.5 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** none. GSCLP2
LIST PRICE $28.00 **SALE $25.00**

GSLP3—High speed logic probe. Captures pulses as short as 10 ns. **Input Impedance:** 500,000 Ohms. **Minimum Detectable Pulse:** 6 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 60 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored. GSCLP3
LIST PRICE $77.00 **SALE $69.00**

GSC DIGITAL PULSER

The ultimate in speed and ease of operation. Simply connect clip leads to positive and negative power, then touch DP-1's probe to a circuit node; automatic polarity sensor detects circuit's high or low condition. Depress the push-button and trigger an opposite polarity pulse into the circuit. Fast, troubleshooting includes injecting signals at key points in TTL, DTL, CMOS or other popular circuits. Test with single pulse or 100 pulses per second via built-in dual control pushbutton button selects single shot or continuous modes. LED indicator monitors operating modes by flashing once for single pulse or continuously for a pulse train. Completely automatic, probe-size lab/field pulse generator for any family of digital circuits. **Output:** Tri-state. **Polarity:** Pulse-sensing auto-polarity. **Sync and Source:** 100 mA. **Pulse Train:** 100 pps. **LED Indicator:** Flashes for single pulse; stays lit for pulse train.
GSCDPI ....$83.00 **SALE $75.00**

Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate networks automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. **Voltage Threshold:** 2 V ±0.2 V. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 Ohms. **Input Voltage Range:** 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. **Current Drain:** 200 mA at 10 V. **Size:** 4" l. x 2" w. x 1.75" d. when open. **Weight:** 3 ozs.
GSCLMI ....$60.00 **SALE $54.00**

GSC LOGICAL ANALYSIS KITS

GSC Model LTC-1 Logical Analysis Kit—Complete with LP-1 logic Probe, DP-1 Logic Pulser, LM-1 Logic Monitor, wiring accessories, manuals and molded case. . $220.00
SALE $189.00

GSC Model LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kit—For high-speed and memory analysis. Same as Model LTC-1, except substitutes LP-3 High-Speed Logic Probe $250.00
SALE $215.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru January 1981.
*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633

DISK DRIVES, etc.

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

Shugart
SA801R SALE

SHU-SA801R $410.00

2 OR MORE $395.00 ea.

Capacity	Single Density	Double Density
Unformatted		
Per Disk	3.2 megabits	6.4 megabits
Per Track	41.7 kilobits	83.4 kilobits
IBM Format		
Per Disk	2.0 megabits	n/a
Per Track	26.6 kilobits	n/a
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec.	500 kilobits/sec.
Latency (average)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Setting Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms

CP/M
version 2.2

California Computer Systems

CCS2422
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
WITH CP/M VERSION 2.2

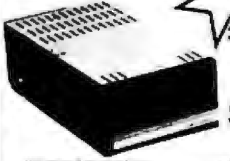
SALE $375.00

IEE S-100 COMPATIBLE SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY
5¼"/8" DISK DRIVES
SINGLE/DOUBLE HEADED
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
LIST $400.00

Verbatim

Part No.	Sectoring	Application	Box of 10
VRB-MD 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple	$29.95
VRB-MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star	$29.95
VRB-MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis	$29.95
VRB-MD 577-01	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert	$48.00
VRB-MD 577-16	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert	$48.00
VRB-FD32-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	$37.00
VRB-FD34-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	$37.00

MICROPOLIS™



35 TRACK ADD-ON FOR THE TRS-80
LIST $545.00

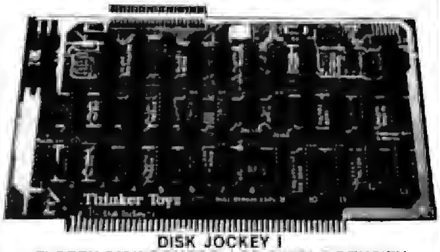
SALE $279.00

MCP1027M1

MISCROPOLIS OVERSTOCK LIST

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE PRICE
S-100 SUB-SYSTEMS			
MCP-1053-2	630 KB DUAL	$1895 00	$995.00
MCP-1043-2	315 KB SINGLE	$1145 00	$695.00
MCP-1041-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$1045 00	$639.00
MCP-1042-1	143 KB SINGLE	$795 00	$625.00
MCP-1041-1	143-KB SINGLE, NO PS	$695.00	$595.00
COMPLETE W/S-100 CONTROLLER, CABLES, MANUALS AND MICROPOLIS MDOS AND BASIC			
ADD-ON DRIVES			
MCP-1033-2	630 KB DUAL	$1395.00	$895.00
MCP-1023-2	315 KB SINGLE	$645.00	495.00
MCP-1021-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$545.00	$475.00
MCP-1002-1	143 KB SINGLE	$545.00	$375.00
MCP-1021-1	143 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$445.00	$360.00
REQUIRES ACCESSORY ADD-ON CABLES			
TRS-80® DISK DRIVES			
MCP-1027-1	35 TRACK SINGLE	$545.00	$299.95
MCP-1037-1	35 TRACK DUAL	$1195 00	$695.00
MCP-1027-2	77 TRACK SINGLE	$645.00	$439.00
MCP-1037-2	77 TRACK DUAL	$1395.00	$795.00
ACCESSORIES			
APP 395M	NEW DOS/80 TRS-80® 35 thru 77 TRACK OPERATING SYSTEM	SUPPLIED 35 TRACK $149.00	ON 77 TRACK $159.00
PR1-34CEEE-2	Two Drive Data Cable		$29.95
PR1-34CEEE-4	Four Drive Data Cable		$39.95

Thinker Toys™



DISK JOCKEY I
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER-SINGLE DENSITY

		List Price	SALE
THT-DJ1K	KIT		$179.00
THT-DJ1A	A&T	$229.00	$219.00

DISK JOCKEY 2D
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER-DOUBLE DENSITY

		List Price	SALE
THT-DJ2DK	KIT		$379.00
THT-DJ2DA	A&T	$429.00	$409.00

Thinker Toys™

DISCUS/2D™
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM

Why not go all the way to the professional/industrial standard of 600K byte/side disk memory with your S-100 system? The new DISCUS/2D™ full-size, double-density floppy disk system is actually less expensive than many mini-floppy systems.

And Thinker Toys™ hasn't just made full-size, double-density disk memory affordable...we've made it more functional.

Thinker Toys™ has developed BASIC-V,™ a virtual disk BASIC that lets you address all 600K bytes (expandable to 1 megabyte) as if were main memory. The data format is soft-sectored and compatible with IBM's new System 34. And DISCUS/2D™ accepts both single-density and double-density disks for complete flexibility in data storage

And DISCUS/2D™ is even more attractive because it's priced and delivered as a truly complete system. It's complete with all hardware. It's complete with all necessary software. And it's completely assembled, tested and warranted.

Specifications:
- CP/M V2.2 standard
- Plug compatible with Shugart, Remex and Siemens single- or double-sided drives
- Double/single-density capability utilizing MFM and FM data formats
- Western Digital 1791 LSI floppy disk controller chip
- Uses 2K of S-100 address space:
  - —1K PROM with built-in disk drive and I/O utility subroutines incorporating memory mapped I/O
  - —1K 2114-3L 300 ns access time RAM for disk data offering and general purpose use
- Starting address of memory space is 340:000 (E000 hex) for compatibility with other popular ROM based systems
- Phase-locked data separator and crystal controlled disk data write precompensation capability to insure the highest standards of data integrity in double density mode.
- Compatible with all 2 MHz and 4 MHz systems which conform with the proposed IEEE standard for the S-100 bus
- 1602 UART with crystal-controlled baud-rate generator
- Sixteen switch selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits/second
- TTY current loop and industry standard RS232C serial interface
- Power-on jump circuitry for automatic bootstrap loading from the disk drive
- Power supply requirements: + 8V @ 1200 ma; + 16V @ 150 ma; −16V @ 70 ma.

	List Price	SALE
THT-D2DS Single Drive	$1199..00	$ 998.00
THT-D2DD Double Drive	$1994.00	$1649.00
THT-D22S Single Drive	$1545.00	$1298 00
THT-D22D Double Drive	$2740.00	$2295.00

DISCUS 1
FULL-SIZE, SINGLE-DENSITY
DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

Specifications:
Data Specifications and Formats
- 250,000 byte capacity per standard 8" floppy diskette
- Soft-sectored IBM-compatible format: 77 tracks/26 sectors per track/128 bytes per sector
- Includes Disk/ATE™ disk operating system with integral monitor, assembler and text editor & BASIC-V advanced virtual disk BASIC capable of addressing up to 1 megabyte
- Software customized for SOL and Exidy available
- Patches for CP/M* included
- Optional CP/M* Microsoft BASIC, and FORTRAN available.

	List Price	Our Price
THT-D1S Single Drive	$995.00	$950.00
THT-D1D Dual Drive	$1790.00	$1595.00

DISCUS HD 26 MEGABYTES	List Price	SALE
THT-M26S Subsystem	$4995.00	$4095.00
THT-M26A Add-on hard disk drive	$4995.00	$3995.00
THT-M26HDC Hard disk controller		$ 695.00
Shipping Weight: THT-M26S&A		50 lbs.
Shipping Weight: THT-M26HDC		3 lbs.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru January 1981.
*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

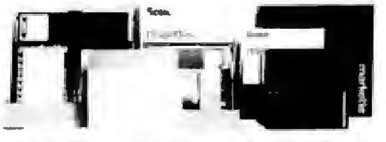
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

[illegible] labeled for California Digital by one of [illegible] producers of magnetic media. [illegible] is certified double density at [illegible] to insure extended media life each diskette manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And [illegible] course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. [illegible] specify computer or required sectors.

$24.95 BOX

Ten boxes $22.75 One hundred boxes $21.50

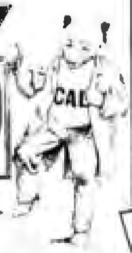
MINIDISKETTES	box	10 boxes		box	10 boxes
[illegible] 3601	$27.00	$25.00	Scotch 744[illegible](10)	$31.00	$30.00
Verbatim [illegible](10)	29.00	27.00	Dysan	[illegible]	[illegible]

EIGHT INCH	[illegible]	box	10 bx.	Dysan	box	10 bx.	[illegible]	box	10 bx.
single side/single den.	740-0	$35.	$3[illegible]	3740/1	$40.	$47.	3060	[illegible]	[illegible]
single side/double [illegible]	741-0	45.	[illegible]	3740/1d	75.	72.	3010	7.	[illegible]
Single side/32 sector	740-32	[illegible]	[illegible]	na.			na.		
Double [illegible] double D.	743-0	[illegible]	55.	na.			3115	49.	45.

SCOTCH [illegible] head cleaning kit. $24.[illegible] [illegible] please specify [illegible]

[illegible] available on request for [illegible] diskpack, [illegible]

MEMORY



TRS-80 APPLE II $29

16k memory (8) 4116's

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer.

How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal microsystems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add $3 for TRS80 jumpers.

STATIC	1-31	32-99	100-5C	-999	1K+
21L02 450nS.	1.10	.99	.95	.90	.85
21L02 250nS.	1.49	1.39	1.25		*
2114 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	4.7[illegible]	4.50
2114 1Kx4 300	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4044 4Kx1 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	*	*
4044 4Kx1 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 450	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
5257 low pow.	5.95	5.50	5.00	4.80	4.60

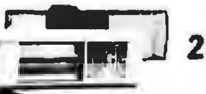
2716 EPROM SALE $9.95

We have slashed price in an effort to reduce our over stocked inventory. These are single five volt EPROMs manufactured by one of the Worlds largest producers of semiconductors. All are first quality prime devices. Ceramic 450nS.

FREE

Ultra-Violet Products UVS 11-E

UV EPROM ERASER



With purchase of FORTY 2716 EPROM's

$79 value

NEW from *Shugart Technology* 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive

Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminates. Requires only DC voltage.

Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure, ST506 drive and power supply. **$1500**

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: **$300**

S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.

Shugart Associates

$385

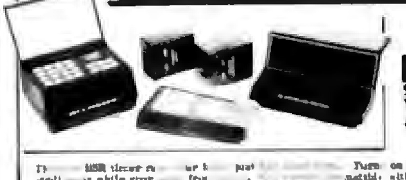
801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.

Shugart 801/R with CP206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. [illegible] pounds. MSD-1001 **$795**

[illegible] as above but with [illegible] Shugart 801R disk drives [illegible] pounds. MSD-2001 **$1195**

Disk drive cable, 6 feet [illegible] with [illegible] card connector at both ends. MCA-4105 [illegible]

E[illegible] drives. 2201 [illegible] $0.00 per disk drive.



BSR SYSTEM X-10

Th[illegible] BSR timer [illegible] part [illegible]. Turn on lamps and appliances while your [illegible] from [illegible] compatible with your existing system. X-10 devices.

BSR Timer single chan[illegible]	[illegible].00	Appliance Module [illegible] W.	$14.95
Master control console	[illegible]	Lamp Module 300 Watt	12.95
Ultrasonic Controller	[illegible]	W.W. full control wall switch	14.50

TI-810

$1495

List $1895

CONNECTORS

GOLD EDGE CONNECTOR

S-100 .125" centers	[illegible]	10+
Imsai solder .250" [illegible]	[illegible]	$2.50
Imsai wire wrap (TI)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Sullins Hi-Rel. [illegible]	[illegible]	4.[illegible]
Sullins Hi-Rel. [illegible]	[illegible]	4.[illegible]
Sullins / Altair .140	5.[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible] Center ([illegible])		
22/44 Kim Eyelet	[illegible]0	[illegible]
36/72 Digital Group	[illegible]	[illegible]
36/72 Digital Group W[illegible]	4.60	[illegible]
43/86 Motorola 6800 S/T	5.60	[illegible]
43/86 Moto. 6800 W/W	[illegible]0	

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKET

	Low Profile each	100+	Wire Wrap	100+
8 pin	$.10	[illegible]	[illegible]	.[illegible]
14 pin	.10	.09	.[illegible]	.[illegible]
16 pin	.12	.11	[illegible]	.[illegible]
18 pin	.15	.1[illegible]	.[illegible]	.[illegible]
24 pin	.25	.2[illegible]	[illegible]	.[illegible]
40 pin	.42	.40	1.40	1.[illegible]

D Type		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	$1.[illegible]	$1.[illegible]
DE[illegible]	[illegible]	2.00	1.06
DE [illegible]	1.[illegible]	1.45	1.20
DA[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
DA [illegible]	[illegible]	1.[illegible]	[illegible]
DA [illegible]	[illegible]	1.[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	2.[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
DB25 [illegible]	1.[illegible]	1.1	[illegible]
DB [illegible]	1.[illegible]	1.1	[illegible]0
[illegible]	4.2[illegible]	4.00	3.30
[illegible]	[illegible]	5.75	3.50
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.75
[illegible]	[illegible]	5.10	4.75
DD 05 [illegible]	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	6.00
DD 0 [illegible]	3.00	[illegible]	3.10

CENTRONICS

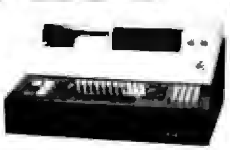
57-30360	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.[illegible]

RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS

17/34 5" disk [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.95
20/40 TRS-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.70
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.90

SURPLUS

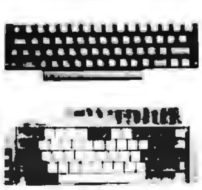
IBM 2980 SELECTRIC BANK TERMINAL



$250

The IBM 2980 terminal was designed to be located at each tellers [illegible] in a branch bank. Information entered into the terminal would [illegible] the customers account at the computer. A record of [illegible] posted into the customers passbook and simultaneously recorded [illegible] 40 column paper roll located within the terminal. USED

Each unit is supplied with print ball, ribbon and [illegible]

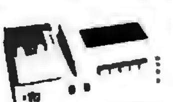


KEY-BOARDS $24.95

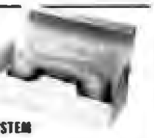
62 key [illegible] New surplus purchased from [illegible] inventory of the Altair [illegible]

50 key Micro-Switch brand Hall Effect keyboard. (USED). Ten bit TTL level output. Requires +5 volt. KEY-[illegible] [illegible] Same unit with ASCII encoder. Add $15.00

Also available Maxi-switch [illegible] keyboard. [illegible] TTL [illegible]



$139.50



PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

[illegible] designed for retail store order entry [illegible] control number, merchandise on [illegible] data has been entered, the [illegible] in the acoustic coupler on all the [illegible] master computer.

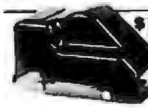
[illegible] includes: [illegible] drive unit; Removable [illegible] with LED [illegible] Gould "D" [illegible] with charger; Acoustical coupler [illegible] cable.

All units removed from service in [illegible] condition. Original [illegible]

Regulated Power Supply 5 VOLT 5 AMP

$9.95

[illegible] USED surplus power supply [illegible] Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at [illegible] Suitable for TTL hobby application [illegible] SPC-[illegible]



$59 Sankyo Magnetic Card Transport

[illegible]

ATARI RF MODULATOR

[illegible] Apple [illegible]

$9.95

DATA INPUT TERMINAL

This Keystation terminal [illegible] acquired from the C[illegible] division of [illegible] Corporation. The unit was originally [illegible] for inputing data directly onto magnetic tape.

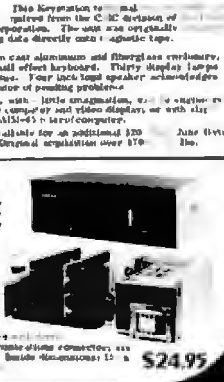
The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminum and fiberglass enclosure, along with a Honeywell / Microswitch hall effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems.

But most of all this USED terminal, with a little imagination, [illegible] to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display, or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell AIM-65 microcomputer.

Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional $20 [illegible] lbs.

All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over $70[illegible]

WESTERN UNION ENCLOSURE



These enclosures were manufactured for Western Union by Universal Technology. The exact purpose of the product is still a mystery but the enclosure is ideally suited for an S-100 motherboard with shielded power supply. Removable hood and plexiglass front make this enclosure an attractive home for any hobby project. New surplus in factory boxes supplied with [illegible] 22/44 edge connectors, DB25 [illegible] connectors, six foot grounded power cord and more. Inside dimensions: 15 x 10 1/2 x 6 7/8. Shipping weight 6 lbs.

$24.95

VISA

master charge

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001


California Digital
Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503
Full 136 Characters for the price of 80
Introducing the
ANACOM 150
DOT MATRIX PRINTER
Mfg. suggested list $1350
California Digital Introductory Price
$995
IBM 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL
IBM direct price $1295
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL discount price
$1195 immediate delivery
NEW from INTEGRAL DATA 460 Paper Tiger with GRAPHICS $1150
HEWLETT PACKARD $2650
HP 85
ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER
NEC Spinwriter 5510P/S $2495
AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL
$995
S-100 BOARDS
Assembled • Tested • Burned-in
TEC V-300 Word Processing Daisy Wheel Printer
$1595
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc
ADDS
TELETYPE MODEL 43
4320 KEYBOARD MODELS
TTL serial output AAA $ 995
RS232 serial AAK 1050
Friction 80 column AAE 1100
Friction 80 RS232 AAL 1195
Bell 103 Modem AAB 1495
BMC VIDEO MONITOR
$259
TELETEK
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
$695
EPSON MX-80 $495
S-100 Mother Board $35
Quiet Buss
8803-18
18 slot
IMSAI
CENTRONICS
730 $595
737 $750
direct connect MODEM
Your Choice
$169
VISA
master charge
All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001
Circle 331 on inquiry card.

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE VISA & AMERICAN EXPRESS

Place Orders **Toll Free** 1-800-421-5150
(Continental U.S. **Only** — Except Calif.)
Retail Store Open 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Daily **Except** Sunday
QT CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

THE GREAT Q.T. BOARD SET SALE
6 SLOT MOTHER BOARD KIT FREE WITH EACH BOARD SET PURCHASED

Q.T. BD SET #1 (KIT) — **FOR STARTERS**
Z+80 CPU (Rev I)
Expandable + with 32K
Monitor For Serial Terminal
Our Normal Retail $525.00
Q.T. Price **$425.00**

Q.T. BD SET #2 (KIT) — **FOR HOBBYISTS**
Z+CPU (Rev I)
Expandable + with 64K
FDCII Dbl Den Controller A&T
Monitor For Serial Terminal
Our Normal Retail $1050.00
Q.T. Price **$850.00**

S.D. BD SET #1 (KIT) — **FOR SERIOUS HOBBYISTS**
SBC-100
Expandoram I with 32K RAM
Versafloppy I
Monitor For Serial Terminal
BIOS for 8" or 5¼" Drives
Our Normal Retail $950.00
Q.T. Price **$850.00**

S.D. BD SET #2 (KIT) — **FOR SMALL BUSINESSES & SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**
SBC-200
Expandoram II with 32K RAM
Versafloppy II
Monitor For Serial Terminal
BIOS for Disk Drives
Our Normal Retail $1150.00
Q.T. Price **$1000.00**

QT MEMORY EXPANSION KITS for
TRS-80 • APPLE • EXIDY

4116 200 ns ...... **8 for $35.00**
2716 (5V-450 ns) **$13.50**
2716 (5&12V-450 ns) ... **$13.50**
2732 (5V) **$55.00**
2114L 300 ns ..... **8 for $40.00**
100 - $4.25 ea.

KASETTE LIBRARY

Part No.
CAS-10-8
Blue/Grey/Beige/Black
8" Diskette Holder .... $4.50 or 3/$10.00
CAS-10-5
Blue/Grey/Beige/Black
5" Diskette Holder .... $4.25 or 3/$10.00

PRINTERS

DP-9501 - Anadex
9x11 dot matrix, 220 column, 200 cps & graphics
ADX-9501 Standard DP-9501 .. **$1475.00**
ADX-9501G with graphics & 2K **$1525.00**

Centronics
CEN-730-1 730-1A **$695.00**
CEN-737-1 737-1 .... **$899.00**

LP-80 - Matchless
9 x 7 matrix, 132 column, 125 cps, bi-directional
MAT-MS204 .... **$695.00**

PAPER TIGER - Integral Data
132 column, parallel & serial, 150 cps, graphics
IDS-440 IDS-440 .... **$950.00**
IDS-440G IDS-440 w/graphics. **$1050.00**

SPINWRITER - NEC
65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor/serial or par
NEC-5510 with 2K buffer..... **$2600.00**

NOVATION CAT
300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem
NOV-CAT **$149.00**

SPECIAL

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
4 MHz Z80A CPU, dbl den Controller (5¼" or 8" simultaneously), CP/M® compatible, on-bd EPROM/RAM/ROM, two serial & two parallel ports, real time clk, std 2K monitor & disk routine on ROM, one year warranty.
SPECIAL PRICE THIS MONTH
TLT-FDC-1 (A&T only)...... **$795.00**

DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
Controls up to 4 mini or 4 maxi drives simultaneously, IBM diskette format, works with sgl or dbl sided drives, 1K RAM data buffer, works with any CPU regardless of clock speed, CP/M® 2.2 furnished for 5¼" or 8", Oasis compatible.
TLT-FDC II (A&T only) **$325.00**

QT MINI-SYSTEMS

• (4 MHz) Z80A CPU • Dbl Den Controller • Two serial & two parallel ports • Real time clock • 2K Monitor on ROM • 48K Memory board • Mainframe with 6 slot mother board • DOS on 5¼" disk w/manuals.
QT Mini-System I (½ Megabyte) **$2195.00**
Two B-51 sgl sided/sgl den drives
QT Mini-System II (1 Megabyte) **$2495.00**
Includes two B-52 dbl sided/dbl den drives
(Just add terminal & compute)

CONNECTORS

RS232 Set **$7.50**
1 Male DB-25, 1 Female DB-25, 1 Cover
DB25P **$3.25**
DB25S **$4.25**
Cover **$1.50**
S-100 (IMSAI STYLE) .... **$2.50 ea.**
Gold Solder Tail .... **10 for $2.25**

PARTS

MICROPROCESSORS
Z80 (2MHz) ... $10.95
Z80A (4MHz) .. $12.95
6502 .... $11.25
6800 .... $12.50
6802 .... $18.00
8035 .... $20.00
8080A .... $ 3.50
8085A $20.00
8086-4 .... $60.00
8088 .... $60.00
8748 .... $60.00
TMS 9900 JL .. $29.95

8080A SUPPORT
8212 .... $ 3.50
8214 .... $ 4.50
8216 .... $ 2.95
8224 .... $ 4.00
8228 .... $ 6.00
8238 .... $ 6.00
8243 .... $ 5.00
8251 .... $ 7.00
8253 .... $19.00
8253-5 .... $20.25
8255 .... $ 6.25
8257 .... $17.95
8257-5 .... $19.00
8259 .... $19.95
8275 .... $69.95
8279 .... $17.50
8279-5 .... $18.00
8295 .... $16.50

KEYBOARD CHIPS
AY5-2376 ..... $13.75
AY5-3600 ..... $13.75

BAUD RATE GENERATORS
MC14411 ... $11.00
1.8432 XTAL ... $ 4.95

DISK CONTROLLER
1771B01 ...... $24.95
1791A01(CER) $37.95

EPROMS
1702A .... $ 4.95
2708 .... $ 8.25
2516 (5V) $18.00
2716 (5V) $13.50
2716 (5 & 12V) $13.50
2758 .... $19.95
2532 .... $55.00
2732 .... $55.00

USRT
S2350 .... $ 7.95

MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPONENTS
N8T20 .... $ 3.25
N8T26 .... $ 2.50
N8T97 .... $ 2.00
N8T98 .... $ 2.00
1488 .... $ 1.25
1489 .... $ 1.25
D3205 .... $ 3.00
D3242 .... $10.15
D3245 .... $ 5.60
P3404 .... $ 6.75
TMS5501 .... $19.00
DM8131 .... $ 3.00

UARTS
TR1602B .... $ 4.50
AY5-1013A ..... $ 4.50

CHARACTER GENERATORS
2513 .... $10.95
UP CASE (5&12V)
2513 .... $10.95
LWR CASE (5&12V)
2513 .... $ 9.75
UP CASE (5V)
2513 .... $10.95
LWR CASE (5V)

6800 PRODUCTS
6802P $18.00
6821P .... $ 5.25
6840P $18.25
6845P $22.00
6850P .... $ 4.80
6860P $11.55
6875P .... $ 7.40

TELEVIDEO

912C **$699.00**
920C **$799.00**
• Typewriter keyboard • Microprocessor controls • Upper/lower case • Adjustable baud rates (75-9600 baud) • Special function keys
Second page memory option... $25.00

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

DISKETTES

5¼" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10
VER-525-01 Soft sector $27.95
VER-525-10 10 sector $27.95
VER-525-16 16 sector $27.95
5¼" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-550-01 Soft sector $39.95
8" sgl sided sgl den box of 10
VER-34-1000 Soft sector $33.95
8" sgl sided dbl den box of 10
VER-34-8000 Soft sector $55.95
8" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-34-4000 Soft sector $57.95

HARD HOLES

Protect your valuable software from spindle damage
FSI-HHD Pkg of 50 for 8" $15.00
FSI-HDA 8" Applicator .... $ 5.25
FSI-HHM Pkg of 50 for 5¼" $10.75
FSI-HMA 5¼" Applicator .... $ 5.00

QT MAINFRAMES

Mainframe - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
CCS-2200AT A&T $349.95
QT 8" Disk Mainframe
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 6 slot motherboard
QTC-MF-DD6 with 30 amp p.s. $625.00
5¼" Disk Mainframes with 18A
QTC-MF-MD12 (12 slot M/B) $500.00
QTC-MF-MD6 (6 slot M/B) $450.00
QTC-MF-MD w/o M/B $400.00
Mainframe - T.E.I.
TEI-MCS-112 (12 slot M/B) $575.00
TEI-MCS-122 (22 slot M/B) $695.00

DISK DRIVES

QT DISK PACKAGE
Dbl Den Controller A&T two 8" dbl den drives CP/M 2.2 cabinet power supply & cables $1395.00
DUAL 8" DRIVES
Dbl Den Drives in Cabinet Only
2 sgl sided (801R) .... $ 989.00
2 dbl sided (QUME) $1409.00
8" DISK DRIVES
Highly reliable floppy disk drives sgl sided dbl den
SHU-801R .... $ 425.00
Special Sale Price .... 2 for $800.00
Qume Datatrak 8" dbl sided dbl density
QME-8DS (851R compatible) .... $ 599.00
Pkg of two .... $ 549.00 ea.
5¼" DRIVES
MPI-B51 MPI B-51 .... $ 275.00
Sgl Sided Sgl Dbl Den
Exact Replacement for SA-400
MPI-B52 MPI B-52 .... $ 395.00
Dbl Sided Dbl Den
MPI-B91 MPI B-91 .... $ 395.00
Sgl Sided Dbl Den 77 Tracks
PER-FD200 PERTEC FD-200 .... $ 250.00
Sgl Sided Sgl Dbl Den

QT MOTHERBOARDS

QT Silence Plus
6 Slot (5¼ x 8½)
QTC-6 Slot BB Bare board $19.95
QTC-6 Slot K kit $39.95
QTC-6 Slot AT A&T $49.95
12 Slot (9¼ x 8½)
QTC-12 Slot BB Bare board $29.95
QTC-12 Slot K kit $69.95
QTC-12 Slot AT A&T $89.95
18 Slot (14¼ x 8½)
QTC-18 Slot BB Bare board .... $ 49.95
QTC-18 Slot K kit .... $ 99.95
QTC-18 Slot AT A&T $139.95

QT APPLE CORNER

MEX-16A2 Apple Expansion Kit $37.00
Buy 4 Sets for $35.00
DISK DRIVE for APPLE
5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple
APL-5DC with controller $535.00
APL-5D w/out controller $450.00
8" DRIVES for APPLE
Controller, two 8" drives, cabinet & cable $1450.00
QT APPLE DISK II
Dbl sided, dbl den, two 8" QUME drives with controller, pwr supply, cabinet, cabling, documentation & one box diskettes $2195.00
QT APPLE DISK III
Same as Above - no controller $1695.00
AI/O - S.S.M.
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple
SSM-AIO K Kit $159.00
SSM-AIO AT A&T $199.00
APPLE CLOCK - QT System
Real time clock w/battery back-up
QTC-CCA-AT A&T $125.00
SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware
Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike
MHW-STLK A&T $275.00
Z-80 CARD for APPLE
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple
MST-Z80 A&T $289.00
MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes
Auto answer dial modem card for Apple or S-100
DCH-MM2 Apple modem $349.95
DCH-MM100 S-100 modem $375.00

TEXTOOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS

16 PIN ZIP* DIP II .... $ 5.50
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II .... $ 7.50
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II $10.25
*ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE

BARE BOARDS AVAILABLE ON MANY PRODUCTS

S-100 PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT M/C VISA & AM EXP

Double Density - Cal Comp Sys
5¼" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2
CCS-2422A A&T $374.95
SBC-100-SD Systems
2.5 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
SDS-SBC100K Kit $269.95
SDS-SBC100AT A&T $339.95
SBC-200 - SD Systems
4 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
SDS-SBC200K Kit $299.95
SDS-SBC200AT A&T $375.00
CB2 - S.S.M.
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80 CPU with RAM, ROM & I/O
SSM-CB2K Kit $239.95
SSM-CB2AT A&T $299.95
2810 Z-80 CPU - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU w/serial I/O port
CCS-2810 A&T $275.00
ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems
2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K
SDS-RAM16K 16K kit $245.00
SDS-RAM16AT 16K A&T $295.00
SDS-RAM32K 32K kit $275.00
SDS-RAM32AT 32K A&T $325.00
SDS-RAM48K 48K kit $305.00
SDS-RAM48AT 48K A&T $355.00
SDS-RAM64K 64K kit $335.00
SDS-RAM64AT 64K A&T $385.00
ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K
SDS-RAM216K 16K kit $249.95
SDS-RAM216AT 16K A&T $299.95

SDS-RAM232K 32K kit $289.95
SDS-RAM232AT 32K A&T $339.95
SDS-RAM248K 48K kit $324.95
SDS-RAM248AT 48K A&T $374.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K kit $359.95
SDS-RAM264AT 64K A&T $409.95
16K Static RAM - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain
CCS-2016B 16K 2 MHz A&T $279.00
CCS-2016BCK 16K 4 MHz A&T $309.00
PB-1 - S.S.M.
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer
SSM-PB1K kit $159.95
SSM-PB1AT A&T $239.95
PROM-100 - SD Systems
2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516 EPROM programmer
SDS-PROM-100K kit $175.00
SDS-PROM-100AT A&T $225.00
I/O-4 - S.S.M.
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports
SSM-IO4K kit $179.95
SSM-IO4AT A&T $259.95
SSM-IO4BB Bare board .... $ 35.00
SB1-S.S.M.
15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100
SSM-SB1K kit $239.95
SSM-SB1AT A&T $299.95
S-100 Extender - Cal Comp Sys
Puts problem boards within easy reach
CCS-2520A A&T .... $ 24.95

Versafloppy I - SD Systems
Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5¼"
SDS-VFIK kit $219.95
SDS-VFIAT A&T $269.95
Versafloppy II - SD Systems
New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"
SDS-VF2K kit $309.95
SDS-VF2AT A&T $369.95
VDB-8024 - SD Systems
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O
SDS-VDBK kit $339.95
SDS-VDBAT A&T $399.95
VB3 - S.S.M.
80 x 24 x 48 memory mapped with graphics
SSM-VB3-4mhzK kit, 4 MHz $399.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzAT A&T, 4 MHz $464.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzUPG 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz .... $ 89.00
VIDEO BOARD - Ithaca Audio
64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board
IIS-VBDAT A&T $99.95
T1 Active Terminator
SSM-T1K kit .... $ 34.00
SSM-T1AT A & T .... $ 64.00
VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface
SSM-VB2K kit $160.00
SSM-VB2AT A & T $210.00
XB1 Extender Board
SSM-XB1K kit (with Connector) .... $ 22.00
SSM-XB1AT A & T .... $ 30.00
Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems
Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O & keyboard
SDS-Z80K kit $319.95
SDS-Z80AT A&T $399.95

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack.

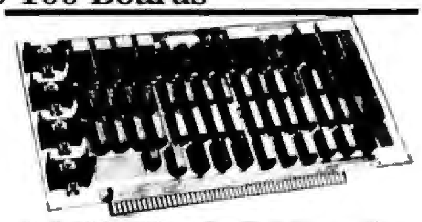
TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under $100.00. Minimum order $10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. International sales in American dollars only.

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

WE'RE GIV

We're not selling it. The JADE Catalog is the best, and the best things in life are free. We will send you our new 1981 edition describing over 4000 microcomputer parts, components, boards, systems, accessories,

S-100 Boards



64K RAM Board - Cal Comp Sys
4 MHz, bank selectable, IEEE standard

MEM-64565A *A & T* $449.95

Memory Bank - Jade
4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit

MEM-99730K *Kit, no RAM* $219.95
MEM-16730K *16K kit* $249.95
MEM-16730A *16K A & T* $299.95
MEM-32731K *32K kit* $289.95
MEM-32731A *32K A & T* $339.95
MEM-48732K *48K kit* $324.95
MEM-48732A *48K A & T* $374.95
MEM-64733K *64K kit* $359.95
MEM-64733A *64K A & T* $409.95
MEM-99730B *Bare board* $55.00

ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K

MEM-16630A *16K kit* $289.95
MEM-16630A *16K Jade A & T* $339.95
MEM-32631K *32K kit* $329.95
MEM-32631A *32K Jade A & T* $379.95
MEM-48632K *48K kit* $369.95
MEM-48631A *48K Jade A & T* $419.95
MEM-64633K *64K kit* $409.95
MEM-64633A *64K Jade A & T* $459.95

32K STATIC RAM - Jade
2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K *16K 4 MHz kit* $169.95
MEM-16151A *16K 4 MHz A & T* ... $224.95
MEM-32151K *32K 4 MHz kit* $299.95
MEM-32151A *32K 4 MHz A & T* ... $349.95

16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain

MEM-16160A *16K 2 MHz A & T* ... $279.00
MEM-16162A *16K 4 MHz A & T* ... $309.00
MEM-16160B *Bare board* $29.95

THE BIG Z* - Jade
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I/O*

CPU-30201K *Kit* $145.00
CPU-30201A *A & T* $199.00
CPU-30200B *Bare board* $35.00

SBC-100 - SD Systems
2.5 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports*

CPC-30100K *Kit* $299.95
CPC-30100A *Jade A & T* $369.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems
4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports*

CPC-30200K *Kit* $339.95
CPC-30200A *Jade A & T* $499.95

CB2 - S.S.M.
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with RAM, ROM, & I/O*

CPU-30300K *Kit* $239.95
CPC-30300A *A & T* $299.95

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys
2/4 MHz Z-80A CPU w/serial I/O port*

CPU-30400A *A & T* $275.00

DOUBLE-D - Jade
Double density controller with the inside track

IOD-1200K *Kit* $299.95
IOD-1200A *8" A & T* $389.95
IOD-1205A *5¼" A & T* $389.95
IOD-1200B *Bare board* $65.00

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys
5¼" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2

IOD-1300A *A & T* $374.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems
New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"

IOD-1160K *Kit* $379.95
IOD-1160A *Jade A & T* $439.95

S.P.I.C. - Jade
Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

IOI-1045K *2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO* .. $199.00
IOI-1045A *A & T* $259.00
IOI-1046K *4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO* .. $259.00
IOI-1046A *A & T* $319.00
IOI-1045B *Bare board w/ manual* ... $59.95
IOI-1045D *Manual only* $20.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K *Kit* $179.95
IOI-1010A *A & T* $259.95
IOI-1010B *Bare board* $35.00

100K DAY CLOCK - Mtn Hardware
Crystal controlled S-100 clock with NiCad backup

IOK-1400A *A & T* $329.95

SB1 - S.S.M.
15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100

IOS-1005K *Kit* $239.95
IOS-1005A *A & T* $299.95

TB-4 - Mullen
Extremely versatile extender board with logic probe

TSX-180K *Kit* $55.00
TSX-180A *A & T* $75.00

S-100 EXTENDER - Cal Comp Sys
Puts problem boards within easy reach

TSX-160A *A & T* $24.95

VIDEO BOARD - Jade
64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board

IOV-1050B *Bare board* $25.00
IOV-1050K *Kit* $99.95
IOV-1050A *A & T sale price* $139.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O

IOV-1020K *Kit* $399.95
IOV-1020A *Jade A & T* $459.95

VB3 - S.S.M.
80 x 24 or 80 x 48 memory mapped with graphics

IOV-1095K *Kit, 4 MHz* $399.95
IOV-1095A *A & T, 4 MHz* $464.95
IOV-1096K *80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz* . $89.00

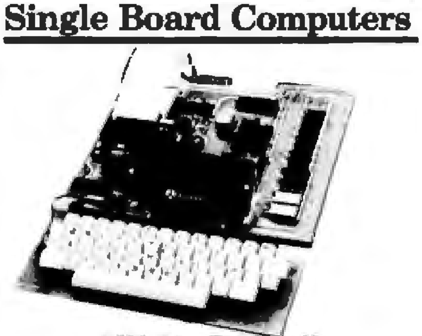
PB-1 - S.S.M.
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K *Kit* $159.95
MEM-99510A *A & T* $239.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems
2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer

MEM-99520K *Kit* $219.95
MEM-99520A *Jade A & T* $269.95

Single Board Computers



AIM-65 - Rockwell
6502 computer with printer, display, & keyboard

CPK-50165 *1K AIM* $374.95
CPK-50465 *4K AIM* $449.95
SFK-74600008E *8K BASIC ROM* ... $99.95
SFK-64600004E *4K assembler ROM* $84.95
PSX-030A *Power supply* $64.95
ENX-000002 *Enclosure* $49.95
4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure
Special package price $625.00

Z-80* STARTER KIT - SD Systems
Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, & keyboard*

CPS-30010K *Kit* $369.95
CPS-30010A *Jade A & T* $459.95

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade
Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5¼" x 8¾")

MBS-061B *Bare board* $19.95
MBS-061K *Kit* $39.95
MBS-061A *A & T* $49.95

12 Slot (9¾" x 8¾")

MBS-121B *Bare board* $29.95
MBS-121K *Kit* $69.95
MBS-121A *A & T* $89.95

18 Slot (14¼" x 8¾")

MBS-181B *Bare board* $49.95
MBS-181K *Kit* $99.95
MBS-181A *A & T* $139.95

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

ENC-112105 *Kit* $309.95
ENC-112106 *A & T* $349.95

DISK MAINFRAME - NNC
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 8 slot motherboard

ENS-112320 *with 30 amp p.s.* $699.95

Video Monitors

9" B & W MONITOR - A.P.F.
High quality, high resolution video monitor

VDM-750900 *9" monitor* $149.95

13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith
The hi res color you've been promising yourself

VDC-201301 .... $449.00

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC
20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio

VDM-651200 *12" monitor* $249.95

SUP'R'MOD II - M & R Assoc
Color or B & W TV interface recommended for Apple

IOR-5050A *A & T* $29.95

ING IT AWAY

peripherals, and software. **All you have to do is ask for it.** Just circle our inquiry number on the reader service card in the rear of this magazine and we will send you the best. **It's free and it's easy.**

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE
Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy
MEX-16100K *TRS-80 kit* $39.95
MEX-16101K *Apple kit* $39.95
MEX-16102K *Exidy kit* $39.95

DISK DRIVE for APPLE
5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple
MSM-12310C *with controller* $475.00
MSM-123101 *w/out controller* $375.00

8" DRIVES for APPLE
Controller, DOS, two 8" drives, cabinet, & cable
Special package price $1475.00

AIO - S.S.M.
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple
IOI-2050K *Kit* $159.00
IOI-2050A *A & T* $199.00

PRINTER INTERFACE - Cal Comp Sys
Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware
IOI-2041A *A & T* $99.95

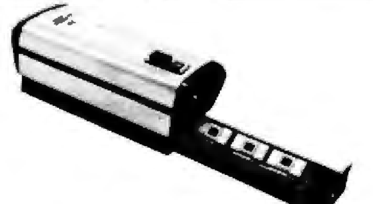
APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys
Real time clock w/battery back-up
IOK-2100A *A & T* $119.95

SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware
Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike
IOS-2015A *A & T* $275.00

Z-80* CARD for APPLE
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple*
CPX-30800A *A & T* $279.95

MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes
Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100
IOM-2010A *Apple modem* $349.95
IOM-1100A *S-100 modem* $375.00

Micronet Modem - Micromate
Direct connect w/ all Micromodem II features
IOM-2020A *Best Apple modem* $275.00



EPROM ERASERS
Spectronics hi intensity industrial eraser
XME-3100 *Without timer* $69.95
XME-3101 *With timer* $94.50
L.S. Engineering UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs
XME-3200 *A & T* $39.95

8" Disk Drive Sale

JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cooling fan, cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six monthes, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
END-000421 *Cabinet kit* $225.00
END-000420 *Bare cabinet* $59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000423 *Kit w/2 8" drives* $995.00
END-000424 *A & T w/2 8" drives* $1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000426 *kit w/2 8" drives* $1495.00
END-000427 *A & T w/2 8" drives* $1695.00

8" DISK DRIVES
Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives
Shugart 801R single sided, double density
MSF-10801R *SA-801R* $425.00
Special Sale Price** .... **2 for $790.00
Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density
MSF-201120 *6 mo warranty* $395.00
Special sale price** .... **2 for $750.00
Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density
MSF-750080 *SA-851R compatible* .. $625.00
Special sale price** .... **2 for $1198.00

JADE DISK PACKAGE
Double-D controller kit, two 8" double density drives CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply, & cables
Special package price $1395.00

DISKETTES - Jade
Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media
5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-5110103 *Soft sector* $27.95
MMD-5111003 *10 sector* $27.95
MMD-5111603 *16 sector* $27.95
5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 *Soft sector* $39.95
8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8110103 *Soft sector* $33.95
8" single sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8120103 *Soft sector* $39.95
8" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 *Soft sector* $57.95

NOVATION CAT
300 baud, auto answer originate acoustic modem
IOM-5200A *Special sale price* $139.00
D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem
IOM-5201A *Special sale price* $179.00

* Z-80, Z-80A, and the letter Z are recognized trademarks of Zilog, Inc. *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. *CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

Printers

SPINWRITER - NEC
65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor
PRD-55510 *with 16K buffer* $2595.00

BASE 2 - Impact Printer
132 cps, bi-directional, tractor feed, & graphics
PRM-13100 .... $649.00

DP-9501 - Anadex
9 x 11 dot matrix, 220 column, 200 cps, & graphics
PRM-10501 *Standard DP-9501* $1395.00
PRM-10511 *with graphics & 2K* .. $1450.00

MICROPROCESSORS
Z-80 .... 10.95
Z-80A 12.95
6502 .... 11.50
6800 .... 11.95
6802 .... 17.95
6809 .... 39.95
8035 .... 24.00
8080A 6.50
8085 .... 15.95
8748 .... 59.95

Z-80 SUPPORT
3881 *PIO* 9.50
3881-4 *PIO-4 MHz* . 14.50
3882 *CTC* 9.50
3882-4 *CTC-4 MHz* 14.95
3883 *SIO* 29.50
3884 *SIO* 49.50

6800 SUPPORT
6821P 5.95
6828P 11.95
6834P 22.50
6840P 18.75
6850P 4.80
6852P 5.79
6875L 7.40
68488P 25.00

BAUD RATE GENERATORS
MC14411 .... 10.00
1.843 MHz xtal 4.95

UARTS
AY5-1013A 5.25
AY3-1014A 8.25
TR1602B 5.25
TMS6011 .... 5.95
IM6402 .... 9.00

PROMS
2708 *450ns* 8.25
10 for $59.00
2716 *12,5v* 12.95
2716 *5v* 12.95
10 for $99.00
2532 *5v* 39.95
2732 *5v* 39.95
2758 *5v* 19.95

RAMS
21L02 *2 MHz* 1.25
21L02A *4 MHz* 1.50
2114L *2 MHz* 3.75
2114LA *4 MHz* 3.95
2147 *70ns* 39.95
4116 .... 4.95
4164 *64K x1* 175.00
5257 *2 MHz* 6.75
5257A *4 MHz* 7.25
MK4118 .... 18.95

SUPPORT DEVICES
8212 .... 4.95
8214 .... 4.65
8216 .... 2.95
8224 .... 3.25
8224-4 .... 10.95
8226 .... 3.85
8228 .... 4.95
8238 .... 4.95
8243 .... 8.00
8250 .... 14.95
8251 .... 6.50
8253 .... 13.95
8255 .... 6.50
8257 .... 19.95
8259 .... 17.95
8275 .... 49.95
8279 .... 15.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
Continental U.S. **800-421-5500**
Inside California **800-262-1710**
For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call
213-973-7707

JADE
Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order $15.00 California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50 Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 333 on inquiry card.

7400

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	44
SN7403N	22	SN74128N	59
SN7404N	22	SN74132N	69
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	95
SN7406N	23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	69
SN7408N	26	SN74142N	2 95
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	2 95
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	2 95
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	1 95
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	1 20
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	99
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	67
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	67
SN7420N	22	SN74153N	67
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	1 19
SN7422N	29	SN74155N	82
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	89
SN7425N	29	SN74157N	69
SN7426N	29	SN74158N	1 65
SN7427N	29	SN74160N	95
SN7429N	45	SN74161N	95
SN7430N	23	SN74162N	95
SN7432N	29	SN74163N	87
SN7437N	29	SN74164N	97
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	97
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	1 20
SN7440N	29	SN74167N	1 95
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	1 69
SN7442N	57	SN74172N	5 95
SN7443N	79	SN74173N	79
SN7444N	79	SN74174N	89
SN7445N	79	SN74175N	89
SN7446N	79	SN74176N	85
SN7447N	59	SN74177N	85
SN7448N	79	SN74179N	1 80
SN7450N	23	SN74180N	75
SN7451N	23	SN74181N	1 75
SN7453N	23	SN74182N	75
SN7454N	23	SN74184N	1 95
SN7459N	29	SN74185N	1 95
SN7460N	23	SN74186N	9 95
SN7470N	39	SN74188N	3 90
SN7472N	34	SN74190N	1 15
SN7473N	38	SN74191N	1 15
SN7474N	36	SN74192N	85
SN7475N	38	SN74193N	85
SN7476N	36	SN74194N	85
SN7479N	4 60	SN74195N	85
SN7480N	59	SN74196N	85
SN7481N	1 10	SN74197N	85
SN7482N	1 10	SN74198N	1 39
SN7483N	55	SN74199N	1 39
SN7485N	65	SN74221N	1 39
SN7486N	39	SN74251N	1 39
SN7489N	1 75	SN74273N	1 05
SN7490N	39	SN74279N	89
SN7491N	65	SN74283N	2 15
SN7492N	52	SN74284N	3 90
SN7493N	49	SN74285N	3 90
SN7494N	72	SN74290N	1 25
SN7495N	65	SN74298N	95
SN7496N	72	SN74365N	68
SN7497N	3 10	SN74366N	68
SN74100N	99	SN74367N	.79
SN74107N	32	SN74368N	79
SN74109N	53	SN74390N	1 90
SN74116N	1 95	SN74393N	1 90
SN74121N	.29	SN74490N	1 90
SN74122N	.39		

CMOS

CD4000	.35	CD4093	99
CD4001	.35	CD4094	2 95
CD4002	.35	CD4098	2 49
CD4006	1 39	CD4099	2 25
CD4007	29	MC14408	12 95
CD4008	1 39	MC14409	12 95
CD4009	49	MC14410	12 95
CD4010	49	MC14412	12 95
CD4011	.35	MC14415	8 95
CD4012	29	MC14419	4 95
CD4013	49	CD4501	39
CD4014	1 39	CD4502	1 65
CD4015	1 15	CD4503	69
CD4016	59	CD4505	8 95
CD4017	1 19	CD4506	75
CD4018	99	CD4507	95
CD4019	49	CD4508	3 95
CD4020	1 19	CD4510	1 39
CD4021	1 19	CD4511	1 39
CD4022	1 15	CD4512	1 39
CD4023	38	CD4515	3 95
CD4024	79	CD4516	1 69
CD4025	38	CD4518	1 39
CD4027	.45	CD4520	1 39
CD4028	85	CD4555	4 95
CD4029	1 29	CD4556	99
CD4030	45	CD4566	2 25
CD4031	3 25	74C00	39
CD4032	2 15	74C02	39
CD4034	3 25	74C04	39
CD4035	85	74C08	49
CD4037	1 95	74C10	49
CD4040	1 29	74C14	1 65
CD4041	1 25	74C20	39
CD4042	95	74C30	39
CD4043	85	74C32	99
CD4044	85	74C42	1 85
CD4046	1 75	74C48	2 39
CD4047	1 25	74C73	65
CD4048	99	74C74	85
CD4049	60	74C85	2 49
CD4050	69	74C89	4 95
CD4051	1 10	74C90	1 85
CD4052	1 10	74C93	1 85
CD4053	1 10	74C95	1 85
CD4055	3 95	74C107	1 19
CD4056	2 95	74C151	2 49
CD4059	9 95	74C154	3 50
CD4060	1 39	74C157	2 10
CD4066	75	74C160	2 39
CD4069	35	74C161	2 39
CD4070	49	74C163	2 39
CD4071	35	74C164	2 39
CD4072	35	74C173	2 59
CD4073	35	74C174	2 75
CD4075	35	74C175	2 75
CD4076	1 29	74C192	2 39
CD4077	35	74C193	2 39
CD4078	35	74C195	2 39
CD4081	35	74C922	7 95
CD4082	35	74C923	6 95
CD4085	1 95	MM80C95	1 50
CD4089	2 95	MM80C97	1 25

74LS00

74LS00N	35	74LS164N	1 19
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	2 48
74LS03N	28	74LS168N	1 89
74LS04N	39	74LS169N	1 89
74LS05N	28	74LS170N	1 99
74LS08N	39	74LS173N	89
74LS09N	39	74LS174N	99
74LS10N	28	74LS175N	99
74LS11N	39	74LS181N	2 20
74LS12N	39	74LS190N	1 15
74LS13N	47	74LS191N	1 15
74LS14N	1 25	74LS192N	98
74LS15N	39	74LS193N	98
74LS20N	26	74LS194N	1 15
74LS21N	38	74LS195N	95
74LS22N	38	74LS196N	89
74LS26N	39	74LS197N	89
74LS27N	39	74LS221N	1 49
74LS28N	39	74LS240N	1 95
74LS30N	26	74LS241N	1 49
74LS32N	39	74LS242N	1 95
74LS37N	79	74LS243N	1 95
74LS38N	39	74LS244N	1 95
74LS40N	26	74LS245N	4 95
74LS42N	79	74LS247N	1 10
74LS47N	79	74LS248N	1 10
74LS48N	79	74LS249N	1 69
74LS51N	26	74LS251N	1 79
74LS54N	35	74LS253N	98
74LS55N	35	74LS257N	98
74LS73N	45	74LS258N	98
74LS74N	59	74LS259N	2 95
74LS75N	68	74LS260N	69
74LS76N	45	74LS261N	2 49
74LS78N	65	74LS266N	59
74LS83AN	99	74LS273N	1 75
74LS85N	1 19	74LS275N	4 40
74LS86N	45	74LS279N	59
74LS90N	79	74LS283N	1 10
74LS92N	75	74LS290N	1 29
74LS93N	75	74LS293N	1 95
74LS95N	88	74LS295N	1 10
74LS96N	98	74LS298N	1 29
74LS107N	45	74LS324N	1 75
74LS109N	45	74LS347N	1 95
74LS112N	49	74LS348N	1 95
74LS113N	49	74LS352N	1 65
74LS114N	55	74LS353N	1 65
74LS122N	55	74LS363N	1 49
74LS123N	1 19	74LS365N	99
74LS124N	1 35	74LS366N	99
74LS125N	89	74LS367N	73
74LS126N	89	74LS368N	73
74LS132N	79	74LS373N	2 75
74LS136N	59	74LS374N	2 75
74LS138N	89	74LS375N	69
74LS139N	89	74LS377N	1 95
74LS145N	1 25	74LS385N	1 95
74LS148N	1 40	74LS386N	65
74LS151N	79	74LS390N	1 95
74LS153N	79	74LS393N	1 95
74LS154N	2 49	74LS395N	1 70
74LS155N	1 19	74LS399N	2 95
74LS156N	99	74LS424N	2 95
74LS157N	99	74LS668N	1 75
74LS158N	75	74LS670N	2 29
74LS160N	99	81LS95N	1 99
74LS161N	1 15	81LS96N	1 99
74LS162N	98	81LS97N	1 99
74LS163N	98	81LS98N	1 99

LINEAR

78M05	5 95	LM1414N	1 90
78M06	1 49	LM1458CN/N	49
78M G	1 49	MC1488N	1 49
LM105H	99	MC1489N	1 49
LM108AH	2 95	LM1496N	89
LM300H	79	LM1556N	1 50
LM301CN/H	.35	LM1800N	79
LM304H	99	LM1820N	95
LM305H	89	LM1850N	95
LM306H	3 25	LM1889N	3 95
LM307CN/H	29	LM2111N	1 75
LM308CN/H	98	LM2900N	99
LM309K	1 49	LM2901N	2 50
LM310CN	1 25	LM2917N	2 95
LM311D/CN/H	98	CA3013T	2 29
LM312H	1 75	CA3018T	1 99
LM317T	2 75	CA3021T	3 49
LM318CN/H	1 49	CA3023T	2 99
LM319N/H	1 25	CA3035T	2 75
LM320K-XX*	1 49	CA3039T	1 49
LM320T-XX*	1 25	CA3046T	1 29
LM320H-XX*	1 25	LM3053N	1.49
LM323K	4 95	CA3059N	3.25
LM324N	1 25	CA3060N	3 25
LM339N	.95	CA3062N	4 95
LM340K-XX*	1 49	LM3065N	1 49
LM340T-XX*	1 25	CA3080N	1 29
LM340H-XX*	1 25	CA3081N	1 69
LM344H	1 95	CA3082N	1 69
LM348N	1 65	CA3083N	1 99
LM358CN	98	CA3086N	1 29
LM360N	1 49	CA3089N	2 75
LM372N	1 95	CA3096N	2 49
LM376N	3 75	CA3097N	1 99
LM377N	3 75	CA3130T	2 49
LM380CN/N	1 25	CA3140T	2 49
LM381N	1 79	CA3146N	2 49
LM383T	1 95	CA3160T	1 49
LM386N	1 49	CA3190N	1 95
LM387N	1 49	CA3401N	69
LM390N	1 95	MC3423N	1 49
NE531V/T	3 75	MC3460N	3 95
NE555V	39	SG3524N	3 95
NE556N	98	CA3600N	3 50
NE561T	19 95	LM3900N	59
NE562B	7 95	LM3905N	1 49
NE565N/H	1 25	LM3909N	98
NE566N/V	1 75	RC4131N	2 95
NE567V/H	1 50	RC4136N	1 10
NE592N	2 75	RC4151N	4 50
LM702H	2 99	RC4194	4 95
LM709N/H	29	RC4195	4 40
LM710N/H	98	ULN2001	1 25
LM711N/H	39	ULN2003	1 50
LM715N	1 95	SN75450N	59
LM723N/H	75	SN75451N	49
LM733N/H	98	SN75452N	49
LM739N	1 15	SN75453N	49
LM741CN/H	.33	SN75454N	49
LM741CN-14	19	SN75491N	89
LM747N/H	79	SN75492N	89
LM748N/H	39	SN75493N	89
LM760CN	2 95	SN75494N	89
LM1310N	1 90		

16K UPGRADE ONLY $49.95 SPECIFY COMPUTER

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Superior Color, Music, Sound and Graphics – and a Powerful Extended Basic – All Built In.

$1099.00

Apple II. 16K or Apple II. Plus $990

DISK SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus w/48K Supermod Video Modulator
Disk II w/Controller Integer Based ROM Card
Reg. $2,220.00, ACP Price $1819.00 SAVE $401.00

Hi-Speed Serial I/O	$189.00	DS65 Dig-Sector	$349.00	Integer ROM Card	$189.00
Centronics Printer I/O	180.00	Apple Graphics Tablet	675.00	Proto Card	21.95
Applesoft II Firmware	189.00	D.C. Hayes Modem II	349.95	M & R Modulator	29.95
Apple Clock	269.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sanyo Cassette	54.95
Introl X-10 System	179.95	Disk II	459.00	16K Upgrade Kit	54.95
Introl X-10 Controller	269.95	Pascal Lang. System	450.00	Desktop Plan	98.00
A/I Music Synthesizer	259.95	Parallel Printer Card	165.00	8" Floppy Controller	350.00
16 Ch. Analog Input	249.95	Communications Card	189.00	Heuristics Speechlab	179.00
2 Ch. Analog Output	164.95	Business Software Pkg.	625.00	Romplus +	169.00
13-Key Keypad	119.95	Corvus 10 Megabyte Drive		Supertalker	279.00
Visi-Calc	125.00		4625.00	Cashier	250.00

NEW APPLE PRODUCTS

- "APPLE FAN" – Cures thermal problems from overcrowded machines designed specifically for Apple $49.95
- "BIT 3" – New 80 x 24 Video Board for Apple Completely compatible with Pascal $329.95
- "BAR WAND" Hewlett Packard HEDS-3000 Bar Code interfaced to Apple $189.00
- "SEC APPLE A/D" – 8 Channel A/D Interface completely assembled and tested $99.50
- "VISTA APPLE 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE" Floppy Add-on for Apple 5¼" 80 TPI $459.00
- "APPLE FORTRAN" $175.00
- "APPLE CRYPTEXT" for data encryption and security $449.00
- LYNX APPLE MODEM new modem for direct access $269.00
- "BZ/AZ" Graphics Interface Card by Base 2 $159.95
- 8" Disk Drives for Apple. Controller DOS Two 8" drives cabinet and cable $1450.00
- MICROMODEM – D.C. Hayes $319.95
- "DIGISECTOR" Converts video input to Hi-Res graphics $349.95
- VisiCalc Keypads Numeric keypad with space ESC, ← and → keys for VisiCalc compatibility $149.00
- DOS 3.3 Upgrade Kit, 23% more storage in 16-sector format $60.00
- Mountain Hardware Music Board best yet – 16 channels $550.00
- Controller 1.1 Revision Kit, 20% overall processing speed increase and supports standard printers. Reduced disk handling. Additional error checking. Improved manual. Vendor kit expanded $145.00
- Pascal Revision Kit. Adds execution and chaining capabilities to Pascal environment $65.00
- Mountain Hardware Expansion chassis. 8 more slots for Apple Hardware or software selectable includes power supply Avail. Soon
- Smart Term Apple 80 x 24 Video Card Avail. Soon
- Symtec X-10 Avail. Soon
- Apple Silentype. With Apple Intelligent Interface Card $549.00
- NEW! California Computer Systems APPLE Clock Only $124.95
- NEW! Z-80 Softcard for APPLE CPM 2.2 & M BASIC 5.0 $325.00
- NEW! California Micropruducts keypad for APPLE $175.00

NEW APPLE SOFTWARE

1. STARCRUISER – Apple II version of Star Raiders from Atari on disk $34.95
2. [illegible] – Hi-Res, [illegible] $109.95
3. "Star Defender" – Apple II version of the number one arcade game "Galaxy" $29.95
4. [illegible] – Hi-Res simulation of Western Gunfight and Shoot Shooting. Same author as Raster $29.95
5. "Apple Tax Preparer Package" $74.95
6. "Raw-888 Test Kit" $64.95
7. NEW Apple Z-80 CP/M Software Call for Price

BECKMAN Digital Multimeters

SHORTS TECH 300 AND TECH 310

AS LOW AS $100

Choice of Models – The TECH 310 has all above features, 7 functions, 29 ranges, plus 0.25% Vdc accuracy

The TECH 300 has a 0.5% Vdc accuracy and all the above features, but without Insta-Ohms™ continuity function or the 10 amp current ranges

TECH 300 Digital Multimeter	$100
TECH 310 Digital Multimeter	$130
VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case	$10
DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case	$24
HV-211 High Voltage Probe	$35
RF-221 RF Probe	$42
CT-231 AC Current Clamp	$40
DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit	$10
TL-242 Spare Test Leads	$6

NEW!

MUSIC MACHINE 9© WITH 9 VOICES!

• NEW Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology • Requires only one slot for 9 voices • Uses three AY3-8910's to produce nine voices • Plays music generated by the ALF Board • [illegible] • APPLE™ II compatible

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED **$129.95**

ATARI® 800 & 400

Personal Computer System

ATARI 800 $825.00
ATARI 400 $449.00

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, Education System Master Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, 16K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box

Peripherals		**Education System Cassette Programs**		**Gaming**	
Disk Drive	599.00	U.S. History	35.00	Basic Electricity	
Printer	199.00	U.S. Government	35.00	Basic Algebra	
Program Recorder	69.00	Supervisory Skills	35.00	**Basic Game and Program Cassettes**	
Software – ROM Cartridges		World History (Western)	35.00	Guide to BASIC Programming	
Education System Master Cartridge	28.00	Basic Sociology	35.00	BASIC Game Program	
Atari BASIC	52.00	Counseling Procedures	35.00	**Add-On Memory**	
Assembler Debug	55.00	Principles of Accounting	35.00	8K RAM Memory Module	
Basketball	42.00	Physics	35.00	16K RAM Memory Module	
Life	42.00	Great Classics (English)	35.00	**Modules**	
Super Breakout™	42.00	Business Communications	35.00	Blank Cassettes	
Music Composer	55.00	Basic Psychology	35.00	Disk File Manager	
Super Bug™	42.00	Effective Writing	35.00	**Accessory Controllers**	
Computer Chess	35.00	Auto Mechanics	35.00	Driving Controller Pair	
Home Finance	35.00	Principles of Economics	35.00	Paddle Controller Pair	
				Joystick Controller Pair	

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MPI B51 5¼", 40 tracks	279.00
Shugart SA400 5¼" 35 tracks	295.00
Shugart 800/801R 8"	475.00
Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D	429.00
PERSCI Model 277 Dual	1195.00
WANGCO SIEMENS 5¼" Drive	290.00
MPI B52 5¼" Dual	348.00
WANGCO SIEMENS 282 Dual 5¼"	395.00
WANGCO SIEMENS 82	280.00

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor	585.00
Model LM-1 Logic Monitor	60.00
Model LM-2 Logic Monitor	147.00
MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter	149.00
Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe	50.00
Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe	28.00
Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe	77.00
Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit	21.95
Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits	220/250

Proto Clips

14-Pin Clip	PC-14	$4.25
16-Pin Clip	PC-16	$4.50
24-Pin Clip	PC-24	$8.50
40-Pin Clip	PC-40	$14.50

Proto Boards

PB-6	15.95	PB-104	54.00
PB-100	19.95	PB-203	87.00
PB-101	21.95	PB-203A	149.00
PB-102	29.95	PB-203A-Kit	129.00
PB-103	44.95		

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SELECTION GUIDE

BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	EXCLUSIONS	BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	EXCLUSIONS
KIM-1	6502	169.00	Add 29.95	SC-SBC100	Z80	239.00	N/A
SYM-1	6502	239.00	Add 39.95	AIM 65	6502	375.00	Add 49.95
Cosmenco	280	485.00	N/A	Cosmac Vip	1802	199.00	Inc

SEMICONDUCTORS ☆SPEAK!☆ DIGITALKER™

Speech Synthesis System

The DIGITALKER is a speech synthesis system consisting of multiple N-channel MOS integrated circuits. It contains a speech processor chip (SPC) and speech ROM and when used with external filter, amplifier, and speaker, produces a system which generates high quality speech including the natural inflection and emphasis of the original speech. Male, female, and children's voices can be synthesized.

- Completely independent system, not requiring a processor controller
- Designed to be easily interfaced to most popular microprocessors
- 256 possible addressable expressions
- Male, female, and children's voices
- Natural inflection and emphasis of original speech
- Addresses 128k of ROM directly
- Communicates with static or clocked dynamic ROMs
- TTL compatible
- MICROBUS™ compatible

DIGITALKER™ DT1000 Self contained board that – with just a speaker and a power supply – can rattle off any desired combination of 144 words. **$485.00**

DIGITALKER™ DT1050. Chipset for building Digitalker into your own evaluation design. **$79.00**

National Semiconductor

ACP'S COMPUTER PRODUCTS & GADGETS

You won't believe your earbones... THE BONE FONE

- SKIERS
- JOGGERS
- SKATERS
- CYCLERS

You must hear it and feel it to believe it!

AM/FM stereo surrounds and fills your body with sound. No earplugs. You wear it!

$65.95

QUARTZ LCD WATCH WITH SNOOZE ALARM

The looks and functions of the expensive models at an affordable price.

NEW! 6 FUNCTIONS
- HOURS
- MINUTES
- SECONDS
- MONTH
- DATE
- DAY

All in a smart silvertone metal with matching bracelet

An Outstanding ACP Value ONLY $21.95

LCD CALENDAR CLOCK GEAR SHIFT KNOB

Time and Date Digital Display with Backlight for Night Use.

- Full Finger Grip
- Genuine Walnut
- Quartz LCD
- Time, Date, Seconds
- Easily Installed

NEW!

$26.95

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1 1310 "B" E. Edinger Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse

STORE #2 674 El Camino Real Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 334 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. **Proven Quality** Factory tested products only.
2. **Guaranteed Satisfaction**
3. **Over $1,000,000.00 Inventory**

1981 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON.

Send $2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

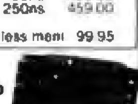
STATIC RAM BOARDS

■ S-100 32K (uses 2114)

ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns	459.00	450ns	429.00
250ns	489.00	250ns	459.00

Bare Board 43.95
Bare Board with parts less mem 99.95

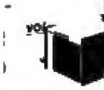
MODEL 2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM MODULE $600.00



The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System — TRS80 ADD-ON

SALE $299.00

THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY



ATTENTION VIDEO HOBBYISTS!!!

- BOX BUILDERS
- USE AS REMOTE TUNER/TIMER
- FULL SCHEMATICS AVAILABLE
- FOR ONLY $5.90! - FREE W/PURCHASE

NEW, UNUSED COMPONENTS

From The RCA VDT-201 Videocassette Recorder

$74.95

Please Call For Volume Discounts

RAM BOARDS SPECIAL 16K

LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM

WATANABE MIPLOT

$1195.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

	250 ns	450 ns
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$729.00	$629.00

CENTRONICS PRINTER

Model 737

$835.00

SALE! SD SYSTEMS BOARDS

TAKE 10% OFF!

6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
M68MM01A	Single Board Microcomputer	495.00
	Advanced Single Bd Comp 6809	595.00
	16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
	Card Cage	75.00
	8 Slot Mother Board	100.00
	Power Supply	275.00
	DC Input Power Supply	325.00
	Utility Proto Board	39.00
	Arith. Proc. Memory Module	495.00
	Buffered Utility Proto Board	49.00
	32K EPROM/RAM Module	250.00
	EPROM Programming Head	250.00
	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	295.00
	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	325.00
	16K Static RAM Module	135.00
	32K Static RAM 450ns	695.00
	32K Static RAM 200ns	895.00
	Card Extender	68.00
	Multiple Programmable Timer	395.00
	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod	395.00
	Intelligent Tape Controller	550.00
	12/12 I/O Module	275.00
	Contact Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS Also Available

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

$49.95 TRS-80/APPLE $49.95

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS, 4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.)
8 pcs for $49.95
w/instructions & jumpers
Call For Volume Pricing

- Special TRS80 Schematic $ 4.95
- Expansion Interface Schematic $ 4.95
- Expansion Interface Connector 7.95

EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS

- Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
- Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
- Phantom NEW LOW PRICES ★ Up to 4 MHz

Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem. & Tested Add $50

16K	$269.00	48K	$435.00
32K	$349.00	64K	$505.00

PERSCI MODEL 299B DISKETTE DRIVE

3.2 Mbytes capacity (unformatted), max. seek time 10MS
ACP Price ... $2,199.00

UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eproms at a time
Backed by 45 year experience
Model S-52T ... $265.00
Professional Industrial Model

EMAKO-20.. Reg. $777.00 $599.00

UNBELIEVABLE!!

EMAKO-22 ... $799.00

VISTA V-300 PRINTER

25 CPS, Full Character Daisy Wheel, 136 Column Model
No. FP1500 $1995.00

BASE II PRINTER

- 60 Lines Per Minute
- 115/230 VAC 50/60 Hz
- 72, 80, 96, 120 or 132 Char Line
- Self Test Switch

WITH ALL OPTIONS ACP PRICE $599.00

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

- On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns)
- Power on jump ★ Completely socketed

8080A Kit	$ 99.95
8080A Assembled	$149.95

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/8 conn
reg $69.95 NOW $52.95

SIEMEN'S FLOPPY

- Special buy while supply lasts
- 8" Drive with Double-Density
- 90 Day Warranty
- CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING ON THIS PAGE

SALE SIEMENS $439.00 SHUGART 801R $475.00

ACOUSTIC MODEM

149.95

NOVATION CAT™ 0-300 Baud Bell 103 Answer/Originate

'D' CAT MODEM NOW AVAILABLE $199.00

MONITORS

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

SALE • SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

MICROPROCESSORS

ADVANCED SUPPORT

Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS

8080/8085 SUPPORT

6800 SUPPORT CHIPS

SHIFT REGISTER SALE

6502 SUPPORT CHIPS

PROMS

NOTE: WE PROGRAM PROMS

CHARACTER GEN.

UARTS/BAUD RATE

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

STATIC RAMS

SALE 2102 .89

DYNAMIC RAMS

64K RAMS $159.95

SOCKETS

ZERO INSERTION FORCE

LED READOUTS

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

VERBATIM DISKETTES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR-FREE!

VOLUME DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
WE ALSO STOCK DYSAN-CALL

FLOPPY DISK I/O

A/D CONVERTERS

TV CHIPS/SOUND

WAVEFORM GEN.

SHIFT REGISTERS

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CONNECTORS (GOLD)

NAKED PC

COMPUTER SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS!

SOCKET SPECIALS

TERMS: ...

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 — Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
STORE #2: 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 — Specializing In Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 334 on inquiry card.

7400

SN7400N	.25			SN74156N	.79
SN7401N	.20			SN74157N	.69
SN7402N	.25	SN7472N	.29	SN74160N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN7473N	.35	SN74161N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN7474N	.35	SN74162N	.89
SN7405N	.29	SN7475N	.49	SN74163N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN7476N	.35	SN74164N	.89
SN7407N	.35	SN7479N	5.00	SN74165N	.89
SN7408N	.29	SN7480N	.50	SN74166N	1.25
SN7409N	.29	SN7482N	.99	SN74167N	2.79
SN7410N	.25	SN7483N	.69	SN74170N	1.95
SN7411N	.29	SN7485N	.89	SN74172N	4.95
SN7412N	.35	SN7486N	.35	SN74173N	1.39
SN7413N	.40	SN7489N	1.75	SN74174N	.99
SN7414N	.69	SN7490N	.49	SN74175N	.89
SN7416N	.29	SN7491N	.59	SN74176N	.79
SN7417N	.29	SN7492N	.45	SN74177N	.79
SN7420N	.25	SN7493N	.45	SN74179N	1.49
SN7421N	.29	SN7494N	.69	SN74180N	.79
SN7422N	.45	SN7495N	.69	SN74181N	2.25
SN7423N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74182N	.79
SN7425N	.29	SN7497N	3.00	SN74184N	2.49
SN7426N	.29	SN74100N	1.49	SN74185N	2.49
SN7427N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74190N	1.25
SN7429N	.39	SN74109N	.39	SN74191N	1.25
SN7430N	.25	SN74116N	1.95	SN74192N	.89
SN7432N	.29	SN74121N	.39	SN74193N	.89
SN7437N	.25	SN74122N	.55	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.40	SN74123N	.59	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74126N	.49	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74132N	.75	SN74198N	1.49
SN7442N	.59	SN74136N	.75	SN74199N	1.49
SN7443N	1.10	SN74141N	.99	SN74221N	1.39
SN7444N	1.10	SN74142N	3.25	SN74251N	.99
SN7445N	.89	SN74143N	3.49	SN74276N	1.95
SN7446N	.79	SN74144N	3.49	SN74279N	.79
SN7447N	.69	SN74145N	.79	SN74283N	1.49
SN7448N	.79	SN74147N	1.95	SN74284N	3.95
SN7450N	.20	SN74148N	1.29	SN74285N	3.90
SN7451N	.20	SN74150N	1.25	SN74365N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74151N	.69	SN74366N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74152N	.69	SN74367N	.69
SN7459A	.25	SN74153N	.79	SN74368N	.69
SN7460N	.20	SN74154N	1.25	SN74390N	1.49
SN7470N	.29	SN74155N	.79	SN74393N	1.49

74LS

74LS00	.29			74LS192	1.15
74LS01	.29	74LS92	.75	74LS193	1.15
74LS02	.29	74LS93	.75	74LS194	1.15
74LS03	.29	74LS95	.99	74LS195	1.15
74LS04	.35	74LS96	1.15	74LS197	1.19
74LS05	.35	74LS107	.45	74LS221	1.19
74LS08	.29	74LS109	.45	74LS240	1.95
74LS09	.35	74LS112	.45	74LS241	1.95
74LS10	.29	74LS113	.45	74LS242	1.95
74LS11	.35	74LS114	.49	74LS243	1.95
74LS12	.35	74LS122	.69	74LS244	1.95
74LS13	.69	74LS123	1.25	74LS245	2.95
74LS14	.99	74LS125	.89	74LS247	1.19
74LS15	.35	74LS126	.55	74LS248	1.19
74LS20	.29	74LS132	.99	74LS249	1.19
74LS21	.29	74LS133	.89	74LS251	1.19
74LS22	.35	74LS136	.59	74LS253	.89
74LS26	.35	74LS138	.89	74LS257	.89
74LS27	.35	74LS139	.89	74LS258	.99
74LS28	.35	74LS151	.89	74LS260	.69
74LS30	.29	74LS153	.89	74LS266	.69
74LS32	.35	74LS154	1.75	74LS273	1.95
74LS33	.59	74LS155	1.19	74LS279	.75
74LS37	.45	74LS156	1.19	74LS283	1.09
74LS38	.45	74LS157	.89	74LS290	.99
74LS40	.35	74LS158	.89	74LS293	.99
74LS42	.89	74LS160	1.15	74LS298	.99
74LS47	.89	74LS161	1.15	74LS352	1.25
74LS48	1.15	74LS162	1.15	74LS353	1.29
74LS49	1.15	74LS163	1.15	74LS365	.75
74LS51	.35	74LS164	1.15	74LS366	.75
74LS54	.35	74LS165	1.15	74LS367	.75
74LS55	.35	74LS166	1.95	74LS368	.75
74LS73	.45	74LS168	1.19	74LS373	1.95
74LS74	.45	74LS169	1.19	74LS374	1.95
74LS75	.59	74LS170	2.49	74LS375	.69
74LS76	.45	74LS173	1.19	74LS386	.69
74LS78	.49	74LS174	.99	74LS393	2.49
74LS83	.99	74LS175	.99	74LS395	2.49
74LS85	1.25	74LS181	2.95	74LS670	2.95
74LS86	.45	74LS190	1.25	81LS95	1.95
74LS90	.69	74LS191	1.25	81LS97	1.95

74S

74S00	.50			74S244	3.25
74S02	.50			74S251	1.45
74S03	.50	74S133	.55	74S253	1.45
74S04	.55	74S134	.55	74S257	1.35
74S05	.55	74S135	1.19	74S258	1.35
74S08	.50	74S136	1.75	74S260	.79
74S09	.50	74S138	1.35	74S280	2.95
74S10	.50	74S139	1.35	74S287*	4.95
74S11	.50	74S140	1.15	74S288*	4.95
74S15	.50	74S151	1.15	74S373	3.49
74S20	.50	74S153	1.35	74S374	3.49
74S22	.50	74S157	1.35	74S387*	5.95
74S30	.50	74S158	1.35	74S471*	19.95
74S32	.55	74S174	1.59	74S472*	19.95
74S40	.55	74S175	1.59	74S473*	19.95
74S51	.50	74S188	4.95	74S474*	21.95
74S64	.50	74S194	1.95	74S475*	21.95
74S65	.50	74S195	1.95	74S570*	7.95
74S74	.79	74S196	1.95	74S571*	7.95
74S86	.79	74S240	2.95	74S572*	19.95
74S112	.79	74S241	2.95	74S573*	19.95
74S113	.79	74S242	3.25	74S940	3.15
74S114	.79	74S243	3.25	74S941	3.15

* LIMITED AVAILABILITY ON THESE PROMS

CA–LINEAR

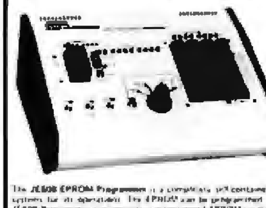
CA3013H	2.15			CA3089N	3.75
CA3023H	3.25			CA3096N	3.95
CA3039H	1.35	CA3081N	2.00	CA3130H	1.39
CA3046N	1.35	CA3082N	2.00	CA3140H	1.25
CA3059N	3.25	CA3083N	1.60	CA3160H	1.25
CA3060N	3.25	CA3086N	.85	CA3401N	.59
CA3080H	1.25			CA3600N	3.50

CD–CMOS

CD4000	.39			CD4082	.39
CD4001	.39			CD4093	.99
CD4002	.39			CD4098	2.49
CD4006	1.19			CD4506	.75
CD4007	.25	CD4041	1.49	CD4507	.99
CD4009	.49	CD4042	.99	CD4508	1.95
CD4010	.49	CD4043	.89	CD4510	1.39
CD4011	.39	CD4044	.89	CD4511	1.29
CD4012	.25	CD4046	1.79	CD4512	1.39
CD4013	.49	CD4047	2.50	CD4515	2.95
CD4014	1.39	CD4048	1.35	CD4516	1.49
CD4015	1.19	CD4049	.49	CD4518	1.79
CD4016	.59	CD4050	.69	CD4519	.89
CD4017	1.19	CD4051	1.19	CD4520	1.29
CD4018	.99	CD4052	1.19	CD4526	1.79
CD4019	.49	CD4053	1.19	CD4528	1.79
CD4020	1.19	CD4056	2.95	CD4543	2.79
CD4021	1.39	CD4059	9.95	CD4562	11.95
CD4022	1.19	CD4060	1.49	CD4566	2.79
CD4023	.29	CD4066	.79	CD4583	2.49
CD4024	.79	CD4068	.39	CD4723	1.95
CD4025	.23	CD4069	.45	CD4724	1.95
CD4026	2.95	CD4070	.55	MC14409	14.95
CD4027	.69	CD4071	.49	MC14410	14.95
CD4028	.89	CD4072	.49	MC14411	14.95
CD4029	1.49	CD4073	.39	MC14412	11.95
CD4030	.49	CD4075	.39	MC14419	4.95
CD4035	.99	CD4076	1.39	MC14433	13.95
CD4040	1.49	CD4081	.39		

JE608 PROGRAMMER

2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



- 3 separate Display Registers, 8 LED's for Hex Key entries, 16 LED's for Address Register and 8 LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory Register displays the content of the RAM's from the EPROM Chip
- Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer panel test socket to the EPROM socket on the microprocessor board
- Rapid checking verification of all programmed data changes
- User may move data from a master to RAM's or write into RAM's each keyboard location
- Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) of any address location
- Stand alone EPROM Programmer consisting of: A 19 key Hexadecimal Keyboard assembly, Programmer Board assembly with 4 power supplies and a 110/Test Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket is a zero force insertion type. Power requirements 115VAC, 60Hz, [illegible]
- Compact desk top enclosure. [illegible]

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operation. The EPROMs can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program for a system prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that [illegible] the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer Board with 25 IC's and including power supplies of -5V, +5V, +12V and +26V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED Test Socket Panel Board are separate assemblies within the system.

JE608K KIT	$399.95
JE608A Assembled and tested	$499.95

DISCRETE LEDS

XC556R	.200"	red	5/$1	MV50	.085"	red	6/$1	XC111R	.190"	red	5/$1
XC556G	.200"	green	4/$1	XC209R	.125"	red	5/$1	XC111G	.190"	green	4/$1
XC556Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1	XC209G	.125"	green	4/$1	XC111Y	.190"	yellow	4/$1
XC556C	.200"	clear	4/$1	XC209Y	.125"	yellow	4/$1	XC111C	.190"	clear	4/$1
XC22R	.200"	red	5/$1	XC526R	.185"	red	5/$1				
XC22G	.200"	green	4/$1	XC526G	.185"	green	4/$1				
XC22Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1	XC526Y	.185"	yellow	4/$1				
MV10B	.170"	red	4/$1	XC526C	.185"	clear	4/$1				

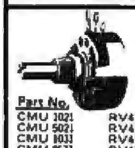
INFRA-RED LED
¼"x¼"x1/16" flat
IRL — 5/$1

DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. — Common Anode C.C. — Common Cathode

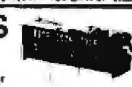
Type	Polarity	Ht	Price	Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.—red	.270	2.95	DL741	C.A.—red	.600	1.25
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.—red	.300	4.95	DL746	C.A.—red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 3	C.C.—red	.125	.25	DL747	C.A.—red	.600	1.49
MAN 52	C.A.—green	.300	1.25	DL750	C.C.—red	.600	1.49
MAN 54	C.C.—green	.300	1.25	DL338	C.C.—red	.110	.35
MAN 71	C.A.—red	.300	.75	FND358	C.C. ± 1	.357	.99
MAN 72	C.A.—red	.300	.75	FND359	C.C.	.357	.75
MAN 74	C.C.—red	.300	1.25	FND503	C.C. (FND500)	.500	.99
MAN 82	C.A.—yellow	.300	.49	FND507	C.A. (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 84	C.C.—yellow	.300	.99	HDSP-3401	C.A.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 3620	C.A.—orange	.300	.49	HDSP-3403	C.C.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 3630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.300	.99	5082-7613	C.C., R.H.D.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 3640	C.C.—orange	.300	.99	5082-7620	C.A., L.H.D.—yel.	.300	1.25
MAN 4610	C.A.—orange	.400	.99	5082-7623	C.C., R.H.D.—yel.	.300	1.25
MAN 6610	C.A.—orange—DD	.560	.99	5082-7730	C.A., L.H.D.—red	.300	.99
MAN 6630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7731	C.A., R.H.D.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 6640	C.C.—orange—DD	.560	.99	5082-7750	C.A., L.H.D.—red	.430	1.75
MAN 6650	C.C.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7751	C.A., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
MAN 6660	C.A.—orange	.560	.99	5082-7760	C.C., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.75
MAN 6710	C.A.—red—DD	.560	.99	5082-7300	4x7 sgl. dig. RHD	.600	22.00
MAN 6750	C.C.—red ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7302	4x7 sgl. dig. LHD	.600	22.00
MAN 6780	C.C.—red	.560	.99	5082-7304	Overrange. char. (±1)	.600	19.95
DL704	C.C.—red	.300	1.25	4N28	Photo Xsistor Opto-isol.		.99
DL707	C.A.—red	.300	1.25	LIT-1	Photo Xsistor Opto-isol.		.69
DL728	C.C.—red	.500	1.49	MOC3010	Optically Isol. Triac Driver		1.25

POTENTIOMETERS



$2.95 each
2 Watt @ 70°C ± 10%
7/8" Slotted Shaft
Linear Taper
Meets Mil-R-94

Part No.		
CMU 1021	RV4NAY SD - 102A	1K
CMU 5021	RV4NAY SD - 502A	5K
CMU 1031	RV4NAY SD - 103A	10K
CMU 2531	RV4NAY SD - 253A	25K
CMU 5031	RV4NAY SD - 503A	50K
CMU 1041	RV4NAY SD - 104A	100K
CMU 1052	RV4NAY SD - 105A	1Meg



$1.35 each
3/4 Watt @ 70°C
15 turn pot. Linear taper. Printed circuit mount.

Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
830P-50ohm	830P-5K	830P-100K
830P-100ohm	830P-10K	830P-200K
830P-500ohm	830P-20K	830P-500K
830P-1K	830P-50K	830P-1Meg
830P-2K		

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30
22 pin LP	.37	.36	.35
24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin ST	.27	.25	.24
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42
28 pin ST	.99	.90	.81
36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.31
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41
16 pin SG	.54	.49	.44
18 pin SG	.59	.53	.48
24 pin SG	.79	.75	.69
28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin WW	.59	.54	.49
10 pin WW	.69	.63	.58
14 pin WW	.79	.73	.67
16 pin WW	.85	.77	.70
18 pin WW	.99	.90	.81
20 pin WW	1.19	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.39	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.69	1.53	1.38
36 pin WW	2.19	1.99	1.79
40 pin WW	2.29	2.09	1.89

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5ea.	10 Ohm 12 Ohm 15 Ohm 18 Ohm 22 Ohm 27 Ohm 33 Ohm 39 Ohm 47 Ohm 56 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 2	5ea.	68 Ohm 82 Ohm 100 Ohm 120 Ohm 150 Ohm 180 Ohm 220 Ohm 270 Ohm 330 Ohm 390 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 3	5ea.	470 Ohm 560 Ohm 680 Ohm 820 Ohm 1K 1.2K 1.5K 1.8K 2.2K 2.7K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 4	5ea.	3.3K 3.9K 4.7K 5.6K 6.8K 8.2K 10K 12K 15K 18K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 5	5ea.	22K 27K 33K 39K 47K 56K 68K 82K 100K 120K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 6	5ea.	150K 180K 220K 270K 330K 390K 470K 560K 680K 820K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 7	5ea.	1M 1.2M 1.5M 1.8M 2.2M 2.7M 3.3M 3.9M 4.7M 5.6M	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 8R		Includes Resistor Assts. 1-7 (350 pcs.)		$10.95 ea.

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 41¢ Postage for your
FREE 1981 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1981 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

1/81

INTERSIL

Part No.	Function	Price
7045IPI	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	22.95
7106CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	28.95
7116CPL	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.	18.95
7117CPL	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.	17.95
7201IDR	Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7206CJPE	Tone Generator	5.15
7206CEV/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	9.95
7207AIPD	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	11.10
7208IPI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7209IPA	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216AIJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216CIJI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	25.95
7216DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	21.95
7217IJI	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7218CIJI	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7224IPL	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	11.25
7226AIJL	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AEV/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95
7240IJE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.96
7242IJA	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7250IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	8.25
7555IPA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
7556IPD	CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin)	2.20
7611BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Comparator 5MV	2.25
7612BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV	2.95
7621BCPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV	3.95
7631CCPE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV	5.35
7641CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7642CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8069CCQ	50ppm Band—GAP Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
8211CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50
8212CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50

* INTERSIL'S EVALUATION KITS

74C

74C00	.39			74C195	1.59
74C02	.39			74C221	1.95
74C04	.39			74C240	2.25
74C08	.39	74C106	.75	74C244	2.25
74C10	.39	74C107	1.89	74C373	2.49
74C14	.75	74C151	2.95	74C374	2.59
74C20	.39	74C154	1.95	74C901	.89
74C30	.39	74C157	2.25	74C903	1.15
74C42	1.39	74C160	1.69	74C911	10.95
74C48	1.95	74C161	1.60	74C912	10.95
74C73	.79	74C162	1.49	74C915	1.69
74C74	.79	74C163	1.69	74C917	10.95
74C85	1.95	74C164	1.59	74C922	5.49
74C86	.99	74C173	1.39	74C923	5.75
74C89	6.95	74C174	1.39	74C925	7.50
74C90	1.29	74C175	1.29	74C926	7.50
74C93	1.29	74C192	1.69	80C95	.79
74C95	1.59	74C193	1.69	80C97	.79

LINEAR

LH0002CN	6.85			NE570N	4.95
LM310CLH	4.50			LM702H	.79
LM311CLH	4.75			LM703CN	.89
LH0070-0H	6.05	LM340T-5	1.25	LM709N	.29
TL071CP	.79	LM340T-12	1.25	LM710N	.79
TL072CP	1.39	LM340T-15	1.25	LM711N	.79
TL074CN	2.49	LM341P-5	.75	LM723N	.69
LH0082CD	35.80	LM341P-12	.75	LM733N	1.00
TL082CP	1.19	LM341P-15	.75	LM739N	1.19
TL084CN	2.19	LM342P-5	.69	LM741CN	.35
LH0094CD	35.80	LM342P-12	.69	MC1741SCG	3.00
LM300H	.99	LM342P-15	.69	LM747N	.79
LM301CN	.35	LM348N	1.25	LM748N	.59
LM302H	1.95	LM350K	5.75	LM1014N	2.75
LM304H	1.95	LF351N	.60	LM1310N	1.95
LM305H	.99	LF353N	1.00	LM1458CN	.59
LM307CN	.45	LF355N	1.10	LM1488N	1.25
LM308CN	1.00	LF356N	1.10	LM1489N	1.25
LM309H	1.95	LM358N	1.00	LM1496N	1.95
LM309K	1.25	LM359N	1.79	LM1556V	1.75
LM310CN	1.75	LM370N	4.49	LM1800N	2.95
LM311H	.90	LM373N	3.25	LM1877N-9	3.25
LM312H	2.49	LM377N	2.95	LM1889N	3.20
LM317MP	1.15	LM380N	1.25	LM1896N	1.75
LM317T	1.75	LM381N	1.95	LM2002T	1.49
LM317K	3.95	LM382N	1.79	LM2877P	2.05
LM318CN	1.95	LM384N	1.95	LM2878P	2.25
LM319N	1.95	LM386N-3	1.29	LM2896P-1	2.25
LM320K-5	1.35	LM387N	1.45	LM3189N	2.95
LM320K-12	1.35	LM389N	1.35	LM3900N	.69
LM320K-15	1.35	LM392N	.69	LM3905CN	1.25
LM320T-5	1.25	LF398N	4.00	LM3909N	1.15
LM320T-12	1.25	LM399H	5.00	LM3914N	3.95
LM320T-15	1.25	TL494CN	4.49	LM3915N	3.95
LM323K-5	5.95	TL496CP	1.75	LM3916N	3.95
LM324N	.99	NE510A	6.00	RC4136N	1.25
LM329DZ	.65	NE529A	4.95	RC4151NB	3.95
LM331N	3.95	NE531H	3.95	RC4194TK	5.95
LM334Z	1.30	NE536H	6.00	RC4195TK	5.49
LM335Z	1.40	NE540H	6.00	KB4428	4.25
LM336Z	1.75	NE544N	4.95	KB4429	5.95
LM337T	1.95	NE550A	1.30	LM4500A	3.25
LM337MP	1.15	NE555V	.39	ICL8038B	4.95
LM338K	6.95	LM556N	.99	LM13080N	1.29
LM339N	.99	NE564N	3.95	LM13600N	1.49
LM340K-5	1.35	LM565N	1.25	75138N	1.95
LM340K-12	1.35	LM566CN	1.95	75450N	.89
LM340K-15	1.35	LM567V	1.25	75451CN	.39

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	1-9	10-99	100+	Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.08	.06	.05	.001µF	.08	.06	.05
22 pf	.08	.06	.05	.0047µF	.08	.06	.05
47 pf	.08	.06	.05	.01µF	.08	.06	.05
100 pf	.08	.06	.05	.022µF	.09	.07	.06
220 pf	.08	.06	.05	.047µF	.09	.07	.06
470 pf	.08	.06	.05	.1µF	.15	.12	.10

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (Solid) CAPACITORS

.1/35V	.39	.34	.29	1.5/35V	.41	.37	.29
.15/35V	.39	.34	.29	2.2/35V	.51	.46	.34
.22/35V	.39	.34	.29	3.3/35V	.53	.47	.37
.33/35V	.39	.34	.29	4.7/25V	.63	.56	.45
.47/35V	.39	.34	.29	6.8/25V	.79	.64	.56
.68/35V	.39	.34	.29	15/25V	1.39	1.23	.95
1.0/35V	.39	.34	.29	22/6V	.79	.69	.55

MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead				Radial Lead			
.47/50V	.15	.14	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.12
1.0/50V	.19	.16	.12	.47/50V	.16	.14	.13
3.3/50V	.17	.15	.11	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.12
4.7/25V	.16	.15	.11	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.13
10/25V	.16	.15	.11	1.0/50V	.17	.15	.14
10/50V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.12
22/25V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/25V	.16	.14	.13
22/50V	.24	.20	.14	4.7/50V	.17	.15	.14
47/25V	.25	.21	.19	10/16V	.15	.13	.12
47/50V	.29	.25	.21	10/25V	.16	.14	.13
100/25V	.28	.26	.22	10/50V	.17	.18	.14
100/50V	.41	.37	.34	47/50V	.25	.21	.19
220/25V	.38	.38	.33	100/16V	.23	.17	.14
220/50V	.48	.45	.41	100/25V	.25	.23	.21
470/25V	.54	.49	.45	100/50V	.37	.34	.31
1000/16V	.79	.69	.61	220/16V	.25	.23	.19
2200/16V	.89	.79	.69	470/25V	.38	.32	.27

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

National Semiconductor Clock Modules

12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/ INSTRUMENT CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:
- In-dash autoclocks
- After-market auto/ RV clocks
- Aircraft-marine clks.
- 12VDC oper. instru.
- Portable/battery powered instruments.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal time-base. ±0.5 sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module $16.95

MA1023	.7" Low Cost Digital LED Clock Module	8.95
MA1026	.7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer	18.95
MA5036	.3" Low Cost Digital LED Clock/Timer	6.95
MA1002	.5" LED Display Dig. Clock & Xformer	9.95

National Semiconductor RAM SALE

MM5290N-4 (MK4116/UPD416) .. **$4.95 each**
16K DYNAMIC RAM (250NS)
(8 EACH $39.95) (100 EACH $450.00/lot)

MM5290J-2 (MK4116/UPD416) .. **$6.95 each**
16K DYNAMIC RAM (150NS)
(8 EACH $49.95) (100 EACH $550.00/lot)

MM5298J-3A .... **$3.25 each**
8K DYNAMIC RAM (LOW HALF OF MM5290J) 200NS
(8 EACH $23.95) (100 EACH $250.00/lot)

MM2114-3 .... **$5.95 each**
4K STATIC RAM (300NS)
(8 EACH $43.95) (100 EACH $450.00/lot)

MM2114L-3 .... **$6.25 each**
4K STATIC RAM (LOW POWER 300NS)
(8 EACH $44.95) (100 EACH $475.00/lot)

EPROM Erasing Lamp

- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11E $79.50

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE747 .... $29.95

6-Digit Clock Kit

- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE701 .... $19.95

Regulated Power Supply

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3½" x 5" x 2"H

JE200 .... $14.95

ADAPTER BOARD —Adapts to JE200— ±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toriodal hi-speed switching XFMR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3½" x 2" x 9/16"H

JE205 .... $12.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

INS8080A	CPU	[illegible]
DP8212	8-Bit Input/Output	[illegible]
DP8214	Priority Interrupt Control	[illegible]
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	[illegible]
DP8224	Clock Generator/Driver	[illegible]
DP8226	Bus Driver	[illegible]
DP8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	[illegible]
DP8238	System Controller	[illegible]
INS8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	[illegible]
INS8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	[illegible]
DP8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	[illegible]
DP8253	Prog. Interval Timer	[illegible]
DP8255	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	[illegible]
DP8257	Prog. DMA Control	[illegible]
DP8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	[illegible]
DP8275	Prog. CRT Controller	[illegible]
DP8279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	[illegible]
DP8300	Octal Bus Receiver	[illegible]
DP8303	System Timing Element	[illegible]
DP8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	[illegible]
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	[illegible]
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	[illegible]

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	[illegible]
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	[illegible]
MC6810AP1	128x8 Static RAM	[illegible]
MC6821	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	[illegible]
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	[illegible]
MC6830L8	1024x8-Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	[illegible]
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	[illegible]
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	[illegible]
MC6860	0-600bps Digital MODEM	[illegible]
MC6862	2400bps Modulator	[illegible]
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	[illegible]

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (780C)	CPU (MK3880-4) (2MHz)	[illegible]
Z80A (780-1)	CPU (MK3880-4) (4MHz)	[illegible]
CDP1802	CPU	[illegible]
2650	MPU	[illegible]
DM2901ADC	CPU—4-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	[illegible]
MC5460	MPU w/Clock (64 Bytes Memory)	[illegible]
INS8035N-6	MPU—8-Bit (6MHz)	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

DATA ACQUISITION (CONTINUED)

ADC0808CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	[illegible]
ADC0816CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	[illegible]
DAC1000LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	11.95
DAC1020LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)	[illegible]
DAC1020LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	[illegible]
DAC1021LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.10% Lin.)	[illegible]
DAC1022LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	[illegible]
CD4051N	8-Channel Multiplexer	[illegible]
AY-5-1013	30K BAUD UART	[illegible]

RAM'S

1101	256x1 Static	[illegible]
1103	1024x1 Dynamic	[illegible]
2101 (8101)	256x4 Static	[illegible]
2102	1024x1 Static	[illegible]
2102L	1024x1 Static	[illegible]
2111 (8111)	256x4 Static	[illegible]
2112	256x4 Static MOS	[illegible]
2114	1024x4 Static 450ns	[illegible]
2114L	1024x4 Static 450ns Low Power	[illegible]
2114-3	1024x4 Static 300ns	[illegible]
2114L-3	1024x4 Static 300ns Low Power	[illegible]
2117	16,384x1 Dynamic 350ns (housemarked)	[illegible]
4116 (UPD416)	16K Dynamic 300ns	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] Fast 70ns	[illegible]
5101	256x4 Static	[illegible]
[illegible]	1024x1 Dynamic Fully Decoded	[illegible]
[illegible]	256x1 Dynamic	[illegible]
[illegible]	4096x1 Dynamic	[illegible]
[illegible]	16K Dynamic 300ns (UPD416)	[illegible]
[illegible]	8K Dyn. 300ns (lower ½ of MM5290J)	[illegible]
[illegible]	1Kx4 Static	[illegible]
[illegible]	4K Dynamic 16-pin	[illegible]
[illegible]	4K Static	[illegible]
[illegible]	1024x4 Static	[illegible]

PROMS/EPROMS

1702A	2K UV Erasable PROM	[illegible]
2708	8K EPROM	[illegible]
TMS2716	16K EPROM (-5V, +5V, +12V)	[illegible]
2716 (Intel)	16K EPROM (Single +5V)	[illegible]
2732 (Intel)	32K EPROM	[illegible]
2758	8K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V)	[illegible]
[illegible]	2048 PROM	[illegible]
[illegible]	32x8 PROM (Open Collector)	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

SHIFT REGISTERS

[illegible]

DATA ACQUISITION

[illegible]

ROM'S

[illegible]

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

[illegible]

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

[illegible]

SPECIAL FUNCTION

[illegible]

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

[illegible]

DESIGNERS' SERIES
Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures

- High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.
- Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.
- Top/bottom panels .080 thk alum. Alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.
- Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.
- Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.

CONSTRUCTION:
The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to ¼" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.

Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	$34.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 41¢ Postage for your FREE 1981 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1981 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
1/81 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

JOYSTICKS

JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in case	$5.95

AC and DC Wall Transformers

Ideal for use with clocks, games, power supplies or any other type of AC or DC application

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	$4.95
AC 1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	$5.95
DV9200	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	$3.25
DC 900	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	$3.95

CONNECTORS

DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	$2.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	$3.50
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	$1.75
22/44SE	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin)	$2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG89/U	BNC Jack	$3.79
UG175/U	UHF Adapter	$ .49
SO239	UHF Panel Recp.	$1.29
PL258	UHF Adapter	$1.60
PL259	UHF Plug	$1.60
UG260/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	$1.29

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
★ 8 ea. MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dyn. Rams (*NS)
★ Documentation for Conversion

TRS-16K2 *150NS **$49.95**
TRS-16K4 *250NS **$39.95**

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10 mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector. Size: 3½"H x 14¾"W x 8¾"D

JE610/DTE-AK (as pictured above) ... **$124.95**
JE610 Kit 62-Key Keyboard, PC Board, & Components (no case) ... **$ 79.95**
K62 62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) ... **$ 34.95**
DTE-AK (case only — 3½"Hx11"Wx8¾"D) **$ 49.95**

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT LATCHED OUTPUT 19-KEY KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8 bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation. Size: 3½"H x 6¾"W x 8¾"D

JE600/DTE-HK (as pictured above) **$99.95**
JE600 Kit 19-Key Hexadec. Keyboard, PC Board & Cmpnts. (no case) .. **$59.95**
K19 19-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) **$14.95**
DTE-HK (case only — 3½"Hx6¾"Wx8¾"D) **$44.95**

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 337 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Southwest Technical Products Corp PR-40—40 character/line on 4-inch paper tape, 64 character ASCII; $200. Healthkit oscilloscope IO-4560—5 MHz triggered sweep; $75. Holden Caine, 1 Windsor Pl, Melville NY 11746, (516) 692-9512.

FOR SALE: Programmer's toolkit for old read-only memory PET. Perfect condition, with manual. Plugs onto right of PET. Commands: auto-automatic line numbering. Renumber-renumbers program. Find-lists occurrences of command or text in program. Help-alter error, list line; error is in reverse field. Append-merge saved programs. Other commands: trace, step, delete, dump. Costs about $100. Make me an offer. David Magill, 2001 Carling Ave, Apt 1709, Ottawa Ontario, K2A 3W5 Canada, (613) 722-3566.

FOR SALE: TI-59 programmable calculator with PC-100C printer cradle; both in excellent condition. Includes extra paper for printer, all manuals, and my own library of programs. $380 or best offer; I pay shipping. Mike Smith, 908 Murray Hill Rd, Binghamton NY 13903.

FOR SALE IN CANADA: 8 K and 16 K static-memory board for H-8 computer, both assembled and tested. Give me your offer. P Liem, 15 Ardell Grv, Nepean Ontario, K2G 4G5 Canada.

FOR SALE: Partially completed Heath Company digital computer with related tools. Additional information provided on request. Sale necessary to settle estate. Robert L Kennedy, Attorney at Law, POB 222, Colfax LA 71417.

FOR SALE: Xitan/TDL microcomputer disk system, software, and extras. 64 K memory, Xitan disk BASIC, INFO 2000 dual 8-inch floppy-disk drive (made by PerSci), CP/M operating system, twelve floppy disks, sorting and telecommunications software packages, spare 32 K memory board, equipment covers, and all documentation; $1500. V Roningen, 4707 9th St S, Arlington VA 22204, (703) 521-1451.

FOR SALE: Like-new 16 K Heathkit H-89 computer with H-77 floppy-disk drive, H-885 cassette interface, and HDOS. Used three months. $1800. Charles Leet, Jr, Box 517, Jelmore KS 67854, (316) 357-6531.

FOR SALE: 4116-type dynamic programmable memories from several manufacturers. Each 16 K circuit has been heat-tested and is guaranteed good. Speed is unknown. Price is $4 each postpaid. Steve Marley, 425 N Hickory #305, Escondido CA 92025, (714) 489-8293.

FOR TRADE: Two LSI-11 processor boards, two 4 K memory boards, and a serial-line unit. Will trade for H780H power supply, front panel for PDP-11/03/LSI-11, and H909C enclosure box. Robert McCown, 180 Farm St, Millis MA 02054.

FOR SALE: Heath ETA-3400 trainer accessory with full 4 K programmable memory. $175 or best offer. David Haas, 9 Marget Ann Ln, Suffern NY 10901, (914) 357-3447.

FOR SALE: I/O: OSI 8-slot chassis with fully populated 500 processor (read-only memory BASIC) 540 video with graphics; 430 with parallel, serial, dual D/A; fully socketed 24 K programmable-memory board with 2 K installed; video monitor; GRI keyboard; cassette recorder; graphics and music demonstration software; $800. Stephen P Smith, 106 E Clearview Ave, State College PA 16801.

FOR SALE: Apple serial I/O interface by Electronic Systems. Have three brand-new boards. Will sell with software and RS-232 connector; $52. I pay shipping. Dan Pole, 3105 Falkland, Carrollton TX 75007, (214) 492-2027 after 6:30 PM or on weekends.

FOR SALE: TRS-80, Model 1, Level 2, 16 K with expansion interface (RS-232C installed) plus Editor, Assembler, Micro Music, and blackjack programs. Excellent condition; $800 firm. RS-232C original carton; $55. Jerry Coyle, 11 Town Way, Hull MA 02045, (617) 925-1282.

FOR SALE: Changing systems, have LA 36 DECwriter. Two years old; in excellent condition. Will take best offer. Robert A Leverone, 279 Cambridge St, Burlington MA 01803.

FOR SALE: IMSAI cabinet and power supply for two minidiskette (5.25-inch) drives. Sturdy, with ample power. Have purchased a North Star Horizon. $800 or best offer. Ronald Subler, 25 First Parish Rd, Scituate MA 02066, (617) 545-6578.

FOR SALE: Heathkit ET-3400 assembled microprocessor trainer in excellent working condition. All additional components and manuals in good order. Asking $205 or $155 for trainer only. Also, new Base 2 Model MST impact printer with graphics for $650. Apple parallel interface available. Will ship via UPS. Jeff Sumey, 5 Nell St, Hopwood PA 15445, (412) 437-3021 evenings.

FOR SALE: Comprint 912 printer with TRS-80 interface. Works great. Price $425. Steven Wexler, 1634 Buck Hill Dr, Huntingdon Valley PA 19006, (205) 947-8236.

WANTED: SwTPC 6800 processor with MPA2 board. Depending on condition, will pay 70% of new cost. Bob Hanna, 7601 Wordham Dr, Austin TX 78749, (512) 441-9700 days.

WANTED: TRS-80 Level II programs to swap. Utilities, languages, games, and business. Send list, name, and address. Dennis Leong, 5910 N Washtenaw, Chicago IL 60659.

FOR SALE: I have upgraded my TRS-80 to 16 K and want to sell my old 4 K chip set. Used only twenty hours and is in prime condition. Will take best offer. (MCM 6604AC) Also, would like to swap Level II programs to increase library. Paper listing only. Will take cassette or listing. Mark Cruse, 3609 Stanolind, Midland TX 79703, (915) 694-4868.

FOR SALE: Ohio Scientific C1P with the 610 expander board installed. Features Microsoft 8 K BASIC in read-only memory, 16 K user memory easily expandable to 32 K by plugging in more memory, and minifloppy controller read-only memory with double-sided option. Original carton, documentation, and many programs included. Sell all for $600 plus $10 shipping. Charles F Allen, 9 Annabelle St, Carnegie PA 15106, (412) 276-8265.

FOR SALE: 12 V Reed relays; $0.50 each. All brand new, same as Electrol R4248-2. Also, a Power-One D24-4.8, 24 V power supply. M6800 software to trade. Send SASE with any offers. T Preston, 9274 Marinus Dr, Fenton MI 48430.

FOR SALE: IMSAI 8080, Tarbell floppy interface for two PerSci Model 70, IMSAI MIO, Processor Tech VDM-1, 8 K and 16 K programmable memory boards, Cromemco TUART, and more. All operational. Make offer or send SASE for detailed list. Tom Tai, POB 142, Eagleville PA 19408.

FOR SALE: Axiom 801 printer with six rolls of paper. Cable for hookup to PET or CBM computer. $280. Also, CAT modem and SOURCE program on disk and cassette for CBM. $150. Both for $400. Kurt Hesselden, 2201 E 11th, Farmington NM 87401, (505) 327-7682.

FOR SALE: Two 8085 microprocessor chips, fifteen 8155 static programmable memory chips, three 2716 eprom, and one 8212 I/O port. New/never used. Will not split up set. Cost $500. Will sell for $450 or best offer. Ted Poe, 28C Coolbrook Ct, East Amherst NY 14051.

FOR SALE: Shugart SA800; $375. SA900; $225. Pertec 8-inch floppy drive and 8-inch standard media; $225. Memorex 630 plug-compatible to IBM 2311 but has self-contained power supplies and uses modern voice coil-type positioning, 7.5 megabytes single density, and removable media; $500. Frank Bennett, 1242 Cottonwood St, Broomfield CO 80020, (303) 466-2621.

FOR SALE: 32 K ARTIC static programmable memory board for the S-100 bus, fully populated with 250 ns 4044 chips. Used, but in excellent working condition; $400. Cromemco BYTESAVER programmable read-only memory board. Programs 2704/2708s and has space for up to 8 K of programmable read-only memory. Used less than two hours and in excellent condition; $100. A E Caudel, 8003 Benaroya Ln, Apt C3, Huntsville AL 35802, (205) 883-7425 evenings.

FOR SALE: Integral Data Systems IDS-125 printer with printer control option. Needs mechanical adjustment. Over $800 new. Asking $400 or reasonable offer. Bill Krantz, 108 Hawthorne Dr, North Wales PA 19454, (215) 368-3697 evenings.

FOR SALE: Magnetic-tape Selectric typewriter (dual-tape model); $1200. Tapes; $4. Also, 80-track minifloppy with hardware switch to 35/40 track for TRS-80 Model I; $650. Arnold Vagts, 3713 S Parton St, Santa Ana CA 92707, (714) 549-7021.

WANTED: Texas Instruments SR-52 programmable calculator. Must be in excellent condition. Paul H White, 1539 Malcolm Ave, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 650-4001 days.

FOR SALE: Memorex 651 floppy-disk drive (new), thirty blank disks, controller board (old); $300. EVK 200 6800 development kit: 1 K programmable memory, 1/2 K erasable-programmable read-only memory, and read-only memory monitor; $170. Gordon Wilson, 819 San Lucas Ave, Mtn View CA 94043.

FOR SALE: Hazeltine 1520 intelligent terminal. Features 110 thru 19.2 K bps, cursor movement keys and numeric keypad, antiglare screen, full uppercase and lowercase ASCII character set, 80 by 24 dual-intensity readout, switch-selectable reverse video, and local screen editing. Almost new; with owner's manual. Asking $1150, will ship immediately UPS (insured) on receipt of certified check. Jeffrey J Nonken, 8 E Washington St, West Chester PA 19380, (215) 431-3513.

FOR SALE: Lear-Siegler ADM3A+ terminal, latest model, one-month old. $800. P Gleeson, 3470 19th St, San Francisco CA 94110, (415) 864-1967.

FOR SALE: Rockwell AIM-65, 1 K programmable memory with assembler read-only memory. Used only two hours. In factory box with all manuals. $350. Switching power supply, +5 V at 10 A, +24 V at 3 A, ±12 V at 1 A. $150. Bruce Warren, Box 784, Freeport TX 77541, (713) 233-3700 home, (713) 238-2547 office.

FOR SALE: 18-month-old Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I Level 2 computer in excellent condition; 32 K memory; expansion interface; 150 LPM Quick Printer; five rolls of paper; Data Dubber; light pen; two 6-plug isolator boxes; all manuals and a library of over fifty cassette programs. Original value over $2200; asking $1200. Michael Clark, 5967 Sullivan Trl, Nazareth PA 18064, (215) 759-6873.

FOR SALE: TI-25 and TI-30 calculators. Both in excellent condition. Will include documentation, batteries (TI-25 only), and the book *Great International Math on Keys* (TI-30 only) on request. Will sell any of the above separately. $40 for all of the above; best offer for separate units. May swap for TI-59 or TRS-80 (Level II) software. Joe Sewell, 6776 Sheridan Rd, Melbourne Village, Melbourne FL 32901.

FOR SALE: Ticker-tape Teletype. Full alphanumeric, five-level code. Excellent condition. Both transmit and receive work fine. 60 mA loop. $145. Chuck Gee, 1890 SW 3rd, Corvallis OR 97330, (503) 754-9422.

WANTED: Correspondents or exchange of Biotech Electronics (defunct) CGS-808B graphics software. Owners of firmware pack 2. Have firmware pack 1 source on CPM. Share with present group of four. Larry Snyder, S78 W17675 Canfield Dr, Muskego WI 53150, (414) 679-9706.

FOR SALE: ELF II with 4 K programmable memory, Giant board, ASCII keyboard, and documentation. Asking $400 or best offer. Kim Dixon, Box 33, Kenville Manitoba, R0L 0Z0 Canada, (204) 734-2411.

FOR SALE: Cromemco Z-2, 4FDC disk controller, plus a 32 K Dynabyte memory card. All are in perfect working condition. Runs at 4 MHz. Documentation is included, but no software. Asking $1600. Bill Dyche, 2812 Windemere Dr, Donelson TN 37214.

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	18	An Introduction to Atari Graphics	Crawford and Winner
2	34	The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers: Beginning a New Generation of Consumer Computers	Williams and Meyer
3	48	Electromagnetic Interference	Ciarcia
4	72	The NEC PC-8001: A New Japanese Personal Computer	Keith and Kocher
5	94	The Sinclair Research ZX80	McCallum
6	118	The HP-41C: A Literate Calculator?	Hayes
7	148	Generating Bar Code in the Hewlett-Packard Format	McNeal
8	208	The Newest Sargon—2.5	Martellaro
9	216	The SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System	Harmon
10	226	The Picture-Perfect Apple	Roybal
11	238	Micrograph, Part 3: Software and Operation	Booch
12	318	Whose BASIC Does What?	Li

October Winners: Sorting and Ciarcia

"Sorting with Binary Trees," by Bill Walker won first place in the BOMB for the October 1980 issue of BYTE, and Steve Ciarcia's "Make Liquid-Crystal Displays Work for You" came in second. Dr Walker's article, which is 2.1 standard scores above the mean, will net him an award of $100, while Steve Ciarcia's article, 0.85 standard scores above the mean, wins a $50 prize.

Other popular articles in this issue include "The 6502 Gets Microprogrammable Instructions," by Dennette Harrod, "Symbolic Math using BASIC," by David Stoutemyer, and "Machine Problem Solving, Part 2," by Peter Frey.

Reader Service

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

The Brains of Men and Machines

by Ernest W. Kent

When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles originally appeared in BYTE magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book.

As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. **The Brains of Men and Machines** "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined — a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Hardcover 304 pages

BYTE BOOKS 70 Main St. Peterborough, NH 03458

B1

ISBN #0-07-034123-0
Price $15.95
Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Please send ☐ ______________ copies of
The Brains of Men and Machines

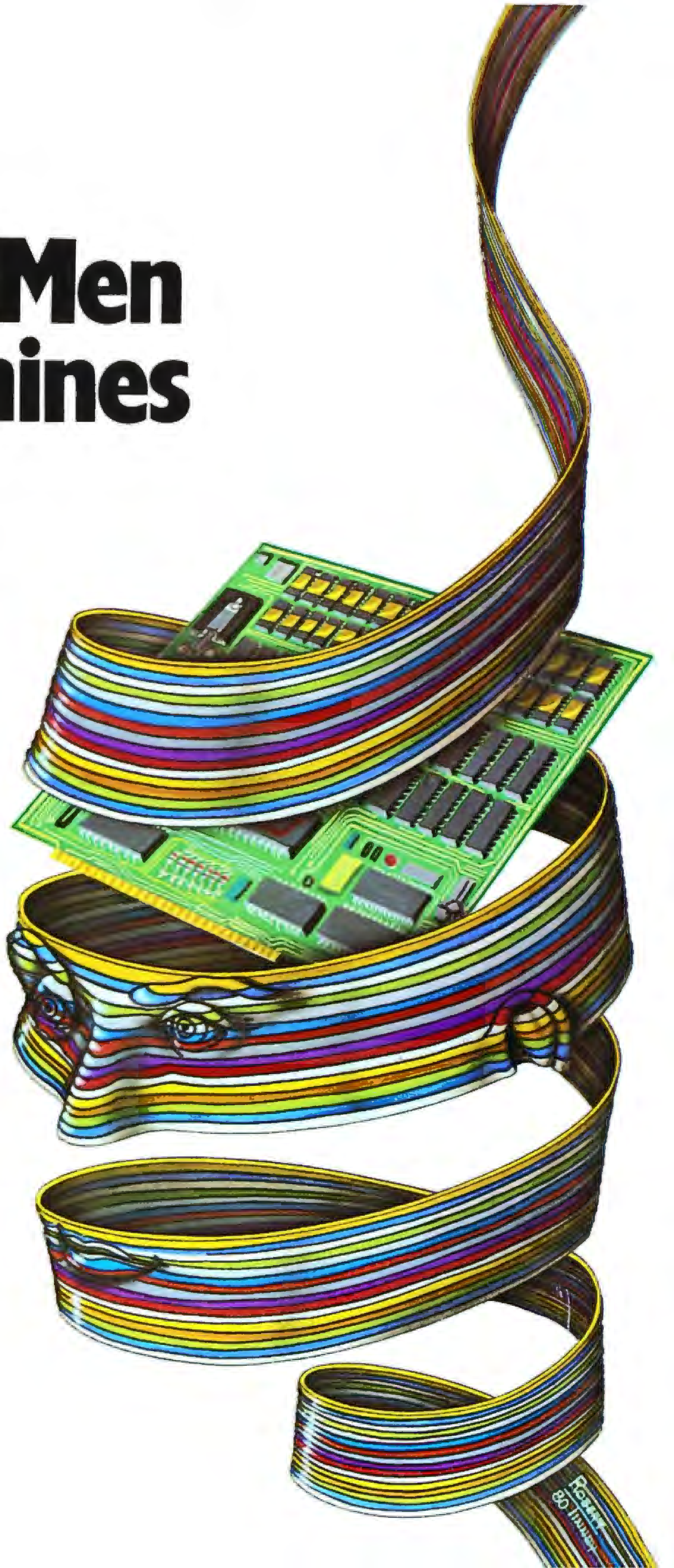
Name Title Company

Street City State/Province Code

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $______
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge
Card No. ______
Exp. Date ______
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

Available in October

McGraw-Hill



Ohio Scientific: The leader in Winchester based micro-computers.

Ohio Scientific produced the first large capacity fixed media hard disk (Winchester) based microcomputers in 1977. Since then we have shipped more of these systems than the rest of the microcomputer industry combined.

Family Features
All standard C3 features including:

- 3-processor CPU with 6502, Z80 and 6800
- .7 MIPS 6502A
- 48K static RAM
- Dual 8" floppies
- Free standing rack for direct expansion capabilities
- 17-slot OSI 48 line BUS architecture for large system expansion
- Directly accepts up to 8 users with currently available memory boards, more with higher density boards in the future
- Directly expandable for use as Network data bases
- Slide-mounted subassemblies, removable side panels and locking rear door for easy expansions and service.

C3-A
The floppy only rack based C3 for users who anticipate expansion to hard disk, multi-user and/or networking in the future. **Under $7000.**

C3-B
The world's most powerful microcomputer (when GT equipped). Features the highly advanced and extensively field proven OKIDATA 3306 Winchester disk.

Features

- System boots from floppies or hard disk on power up
- 74 megabytes end user workspace under OS-65U, 80 megabytes unformatted
- Ultra-high performance disk
  74 millisec worst case access
  38 millisec average
  10 millisec access on cylinder (215K user workspace)
  8 megabits per second transfer rate
- Simple on/off disk operation with elaborate internal protection from improper temperature, line voltage and controller failures
- Features spindle brake and designated head landing areas for much longer operational life than the newer low-cost Winchesters
- Highly advanced OS-65U operating system:
  Multiple level pass word security
  Multiple operating systems on disk
  Ultra-high speed "FIND" command for high speed string searches (Associative Access)
  Upward compatible with multi-user and network systems with full file, peripheral and communications arbitration between users
- Available factory configured for up to 8 users and network data base operation
- Expandable to CP/M operation by adding 4K (CM-2 memory) **Under $14,000**

C3-C
A medium performance Winchester disk based system which provides the ideal cost/performance ratio in typical small business applications. The C3-C uses the Shugart SA4008 29 megabyte Winchester disk.
Performance specifications, hardware configuration and software is identical to the C3-B with the following exceptions:

- 23 megabytes of end user workspace under OS-65U
- 29 megabytes unformatted capacity
- Medium performance Winchester
  240 millisec worst case access
  87 millisec average access
  10 millisec access on cylinder (110K user workspace)
- Simple on/off disk operation **Under $11,000**

Ohio Scientific has a new OEM program that is easy to start with, and provides generous discounts for quantity purchases.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • [216] 831-5600